



Western Star Data Book



Release Date: 01/23/2020

Data Book Version: 4.90

Price Level: 23W

Data Books provide a static product definition reference.

SpecPro is updated weekly and should always be consulted for the most current product definition, price and weight values.

Use the bookmarks at left to navigate the document or use  to find a specific data code or phrase within a document. Use  to search for a specific data code or phrase across all of the Data Books.



Western Star Data Book

The prices set forth in this Data Book are Western Star Trucks suggested retail prices. These prices do not govern, and should not be construed to govern, the prices which the Company's Dealers establish for their respective customers. Specifications, prices and weights are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include U.S. Federal Excise Taxes or Canadian Goods and Services Taxes or other sales or use taxes. Vehicles requiring changes in specifications to comply with federal, state, provincial or municipal requirements will be subject to an adjustment equal to the price of the change in specifications needed to comply with such requirements.


The information and data contained in this publication is confidential and proprietary to Western Star Trucks, and use is authorized only in connection with the ordering or purchase of products in accordance with the procedures of Western Star Trucks. Copying or distribution of all or portions of this publication or dissemination of information or data contained in this publication, without the express permission of Western Star Trucks, is prohibited.

Copyright 2020 by Western Star Trucks
All Rights Reserved

Western Star Trucks, whose policy is one of continuous improvement, reserves the right to discontinue models, or change at any time specifications, design, material, or prices without notice and without incurring any obligation.

Down Load Instructions

You may download this document to make it accessible when a internet connection is not available.

Right click on the icon that looks like a floppy disk  and save it to the desired location.

Warning: The blue hyper links (the links that take you to external reference documents) located throughout the data book will no longer function when the data book is saved to any location other than the DRC.

Table of Contents

Base Models.....	Section 1
Not applicable for this book.....	Section 2
Requirements for Domicile.....	Section 3
Warranty Requirements.....	Section 4
Vocation and Commodity.....	Section 5
Not applicable for this book.....	Section 6
Vehicle Configuration.....	Section 7
Steering Location.....	Section 8
Electronic Parameters.....	Section 9
Engine.....	Section 10
Engine Equipment.....	Section 11
Transmissions.....	Section 12
Not applicable for this book.....	Section 13
Front Axle.....	Section 14
Front Suspension.....	Section 15
Rear Axle.....	Section 16
Rear Suspension.....	Section 17
Pusher/Tag Axle.....	Section 18
Brake System.....	Section 19
Trailer Connections.....	Section 20
Wheelbase and Frame.....	Section 21
Chassis Equipment.....	Section 22
Fifth Wheel.....	Section 23
Fuel Tanks.....	Section 24
Tires.....	Section 25
Hubs.....	Section 26
Wheels.....	Section 27
Cab Exterior.....	Section 28
Cab Interior.....	Section 29
Instruments and Controls.....	Section 30
Certification.....	Section 31
Pre-Delivery Options.....	Section 32
Paint.....	Section 33
Extended Warranty.....	Section 34
Maintenance Programs.....	Section 35
Net/Net Adjustment.....	Section 36
Not applicable for this book.....	Section 37

This page intentionally left blank.

Base Models 1

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	BASE MODEL			
001-420	WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS	N/A	N/A	\$215,200 10064/7901
001-423	WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS	\$191,010 8834/7336	N/A	N/A
001-424	WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS	N/A	\$193,535 9674/6846	N/A

MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED

004-221	2021 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When used in combination with DC AA6-008, DC AA6-025 or DC AA6-056 and chassis starts projected after 06-30-2020, requires DC 004-221 2021 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED and it will be selected for you. Not available with DC AA6-025, DC AA6-056 or DC AA6-008 when specified with chassis starts projected before 07-01-2020. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 01-02-2020. When used in combination with chassis starts projected on or after 01-02-2020, requires DC 004-221 2021 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED and it will be selected for you. 			

1 Base Models

This page intentionally left blank.

Requirements for Domicile 3

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	STATE(S)/COUNTRY(IES) DOMICILED			
AA6-001	DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD	STD
AA6-002	DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-003	DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-004	DOMICILED, CHILE ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-008	DOMICILED, COSTA RICA ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-009	DOMICILED, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-010	DOMICILED, EL SALVADOR ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1.	Option incompatible because the following options require EPA 10 certifications:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS 			
2.	Requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99D-011 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD CORNER OF DRIVER DOOR) • DC 99D-009 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LEFT SIDE OF HOOD) • DC 99D-008 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION WITH IDLE SHUTDOWN DISABLED - EXEMPTED • DC 99D-012 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - EXEMPTED VEHICLE; NO CLEAN IDLE LABEL REQUIRED 			
3.	Eligible to specify DC 99D-008 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION WITH IDLE SHUTDOWN DISABLED - EXEMPTED, when in combination with DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK and one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE Refer to the requirements found attached to DC 99D-008 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION WITH IDLE SHUTDOWN DISABLED - EXEMPTED.			
4.	Requires DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-023 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION - NON ROAD.			
5.	Option incompatible because DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE requires DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.			
6.	ATTENTION! Vehicles are not authorized to be exported outside of NAFTA without permission from the Export Management Group. Each Dealer Sales and Service Agreement expressly prohibits a Dealer from selling DTNA products for use or resale outside of the Dealer's domicile country unless DTNA first provides its written consent to do so and Dealer complies with all applicable provisions of this Policy, Effective immediately, DTNA will only consider for approval a Dealer's order for a vehicle for use or resale outside of Dealer's domicile country under the following circumstances:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dealer's order involves the proposed sale and delivery of a new vehicle to a private end customer where the private end customer is located within Dealer's domicile country and the end customer intends to export the vehicle for its own use in a foreign country; or • Dealer's order involves the proposed sale of a new vehicle to a Truck Equipment Manufacturer ("TEM") located in Dealer's domicile country and the TEM intends to export the completely built up vehicle to customers located outside of the Dealer's and TEM's domicile country. In all such cases, Dealer must seek and obtain prior written approval from DTNA before quoting or accepting an order falling into either of these categories.			
	PLEASE DIRECT ALL EXPORT INQUIRIES TO THE EXPORT INQUIRIES CENTRAL MAILBOX: dtna-ex-sls.pool-id@daimler.com			
	DTNA reserves the right to reject any Dealer order for export for any reason and to change this policy at any time.			
7.	Option incompatible because the following domiciles require DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-008 DOMICILED, COSTA RICA • DC AA6-010 DOMICILED, EL SALVADOR • DC AA6-011 DOMICILED, GUATEMALA • DC AA6-012 DOMICILED, HONDURAS • DC AA6-013 DOMICILED, PANAMA • DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES • DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA • DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR • DC AA6-021 DOMICILED, BOLIVIA • DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-027 DOMICILED, EGYPT • DC AA6-028 DOMICILED, URUGUAY • DC AA6-029 DOMICILED, SYRIA • DC AA6-031 DOMICILED, NICARAGUA • DC AA6-036 DOMICILED, PAKISTAN • DC AA6-038 DOMICILED, JORDAN • DC AA6-039 DOMICILED, LEBANON • DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA • DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR • DC AA6-043 DOMICILED, UAE • DC AA6-048 DOMICILED, TRINIDAD • DC AA6-051 DOMICILED, NIGERIA • DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE • DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, BAHRAIN • DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN • DC AA6-058 DOMICILED, YEMEN • DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT • DC AA6-060 DOMICILED, ALGERIA • DC AA6-061 DOMICILED, GUYANA • DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA • DC AA6-064 DOMICILED, RUSSIA • DC AA6-065 DOMICILED, CHAD • DC AA6-066 DOMICILED, IRAQ • DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA • DC AA6-069 DOMICILED, ANGOLA • DC AA6-071 DOMICILED, ZAMBIA • DC AA6-072 DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO • DC AA6-073 DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE • DC AA6-075 DOMICILED, AFGHANISTAN • DC AA6-081 DOMICILED, CAYMAN ISLANDS • DC AA6-080 DOMICILED, OUTER MONGOLIA • DC AA6-083 DOMICILED, VIETNAM • DC AA6-084 DOMICILED, THAILAND • DC AA6-085 DOMICILED, LIBYA • DC AA6-086 DOMICILED, SURINAME 			
8.	Option incompatible because DC AA6-009 DOMICILED, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC requires either DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			

3 Requirements for Domicile

Code	STATE(S)/COUNTRY(IES) DOMICILED	Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AA6-011	DOMICILED, GUATEMALA (1)(2)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-012	DOMICILED, HONDURAS (1)(2)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-013	DOMICILED, PANAMA (1)(2)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-014	DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES(1)(2)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-016	DOMICILED, VENEZUELA (1)(2)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-017	DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA (1)(3)(4)(5)(6)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-019	DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND (1)(7)(8)	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. ATTENTION! Vehicles are not authorized to be exported outside of NAFTA without permission from the Export Management Group. Each Dealer Sales and Service Agreement expressly prohibits a Dealer from selling DTNA products for use or resale outside of the Dealer's domicile country unless DTNA first provides its written consent to do so and Dealer complies with all applicable provisions of this Policy, Effective immediately, DTNA will only consider for approval a Dealer's order for a vehicle for use or resale outside of Dealer's domicile country under the following circumstances:

- Dealer's order involves the proposed sale and delivery of a new vehicle to a private end customer where the private end customer is located within Dealer's domicile country and the end customer intends to export the vehicle for its own use in a foreign country; or
- Dealer's order involves the proposed sale of a new vehicle to a Truck Equipment Manufacturer ("TEM") located in Dealer's domicile country and the TEM intends to export the completely built up vehicle to customers located outside of the Dealer's and TEM's domicile country.

In all such cases, Dealer must seek and obtain prior written approval from DTNA before quoting or accepting an order falling into either of these categories.

PLEASE DIRECT ALL EXPORT INQUIRIES TO THE EXPORT INQUIRIES CENTRAL MAILBOX: dtna-ex-sls.pool-id@daimler.com
 DTNA reserves the right to reject any Dealer order for export for any reason and to change this policy at any time.

2. Option incompatible because the following domiciles require DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION:

- DC AA6-008 DOMICILED, COSTA RICA
- DC AA6-010 DOMICILED, EL SALVADOR
- DC AA6-011 DOMICILED, GUATEMALA
- DC AA6-012 DOMICILED, HONDURAS
- DC AA6-013 DOMICILED, PANAMA
- DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES
- DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA
- DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR
- DC AA6-021 DOMICILED, BOLIVIA
- DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA
- DC AA6-027 DOMICILED, EGYPT
- DC AA6-028 DOMICILED, URUGUAY
- DC AA6-029 DOMICILED, SYRIA
- DC AA6-031 DOMICILED, NICARAGUA
- DC AA6-036 DOMICILED, PAKISTAN
- DC AA6-038 DOMICILED, JORDAN
- DC AA6-039 DOMICILED, LEBANON
- DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA
- DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR
- DC AA6-043 DOMICILED, UAE
- DC AA6-048 DOMICILED, TRINIDAD
- DC AA6-051 DOMICILED, NIGERIA
- DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE
- DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, BAHRAIN
- DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN
- DC AA6-058 DOMICILED, YEMEN
- DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT
- DC AA6-060 DOMICILED, ALGERIA
- DC AA6-061 DOMICILED, GUYANA
- DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA
- DC AA6-064 DOMICILED, RUSSIA
- DC AA6-065 DOMICILED, CHAD
- DC AA6-066 DOMICILED, IRAQ
- DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA
- DC AA6-069 DOMICILED, ANGOLA
- DC AA6-071 DOMICILED, ZAMBIA
- DC AA6-072 DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO
- DC AA6-073 DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE
- DC AA6-075 DOMICILED, AFGHANISTAN
- DC AA6-081 DOMICILED, CAYMAN ISLANDS
- DC AA6-080 DOMICILED, OUTER MONGOLIA
- DC AA6-083 DOMICILED, VIETNAM
- DC AA6-084 DOMICILED, THAILAND
- DC AA6-085 DOMICILED, LIBYA
- DC AA6-086 DOMICILED, SURINAME

3. Option incompatible because DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS requires DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.

4. Option incompatible because DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA in combination with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS requires DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.

5. Includes and requires DC 995-1AK EXPORT WST - 60 DAY US WARRANTY.

6. Requires DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION when specified in combination with the following:

- DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS
- DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
- DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
- DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
- DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS

And

- Wheelbase between 172" - 252"

And

- DC 302-001 (5) AMBER MARKER LIGHTS
- DC 302-003 CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS
- DC 302-041 (2) AMBER MARKER LIGHTS
- DC 302-046 LED CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS
- DC 302-998 NO MARKER LIGHTS

And

- DC 311-998 NO DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS

7. DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND requires DC 996-008 NEW ZEALAND CERTIFICATION or DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION, and one will be selected for you.

8. Option incompatible because DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND requires either DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.

Requirements for Domicile 3

Code	STATE(S)/COUNTRY(IES) DOMICILED	Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AA6-024	DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-025	DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-026	DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-027	DOMICILED, EGYPT ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-028	DOMICILED, URUGUAY ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-031	DOMICILED, NICARAGUA ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-033	DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-034	DOMICILED, BARBADOS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-038	DOMICILED, JORDAN ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. ATTENTION! Vehicles are not authorized to be exported outside of NAFTA without permission from the Export Management Group. Each Dealer Sales and Service Agreement expressly prohibits a Dealer from selling DTNA products for use or resale outside of the Dealer's domicile country unless DTNA first provides its written consent to do so and Dealer complies with all applicable provisions of this Policy. Effective immediately, DTNA will only consider for approval a Dealer's order for a vehicle for use or resale outside of Dealer's domicile country under the following circumstances:

- Dealer's order involves the proposed sale and delivery of a new vehicle to a private end customer where the private end customer is located within Dealer's domicile country and the end customer intends to export the vehicle for its own use in a foreign country; or
- Dealer's order involves the proposed sale of a new vehicle to a Truck Equipment Manufacturer ("TEM") located in Dealer's domicile country and the TEM intends to export the completely built up vehicle to customers located outside of the Dealer's and TEM's domicile country.

In all such cases, Dealer must seek and obtain prior written approval from DTNA before quoting or accepting an order falling into either of these categories.

PLEASE DIRECT ALL EXPORT INQUIRIES TO THE EXPORT INQUIRIES CENTRAL MAILBOX: dtna-ex-sls.pool-id@daimler.com
 DTNA reserves the right to reject any Dealer order for export for any reason and to change this policy at any time.

2. DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA requires DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION when specified in combination with a Cummins engine.
3. DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA requires DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION when specified in combination with an MBE or Detroit Diesel Series 60 engine.
4. Option incompatible because the following domiciles require DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION:

- DC AA6-008 DOMICILED, COSTA RICA
- DC AA6-010 DOMICILED, EL SALVADOR
- DC AA6-011 DOMICILED, GUATEMALA
- DC AA6-012 DOMICILED, HONDURAS
- DC AA6-013 DOMICILED, PANAMA
- DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES
- DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA
- DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR
- DC AA6-021 DOMICILED, BOLIVIA
- DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA
- DC AA6-027 DOMICILED, EGYPT
- DC AA6-028 DOMICILED, URUGUAY
- DC AA6-029 DOMICILED, SYRIA
- DC AA6-031 DOMICILED, NICARAGUA
- DC AA6-036 DOMICILED, PAKISTAN
- DC AA6-038 DOMICILED, JORDAN
- DC AA6-039 DOMICILED, LEBANON
- DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA
- DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR
- DC AA6-043 DOMICILED, UAE
- DC AA6-048 DOMICILED, TRINIDAD
- DC AA6-051 DOMICILED, NIGERIA
- DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE
- DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA
- DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN
- DC AA6-058 DOMICILED, YEMEN
- DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT
- DC AA6-060 DOMICILED, ALGERIA
- DC AA6-061 DOMICILED, GUYANA
- DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA
- DC AA6-064 DOMICILED, RUSSIA
- DC AA6-065 DOMICILED, CHAD
- DC AA6-066 DOMICILED, IRAQ
- DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA
- DC AA6-069 DOMICILED, ANGOLA
- DC AA6-071 DOMICILED, ZAMBIA
- DC AA6-072 DOMICILED, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO
- DC AA6-073 DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE
- DC AA6-075 DOMICILED, AFGHANISTAN
- DC AA6-081 DOMICILED, CAYMAN ISLANDS
- DC AA6-080 DOMICILED, OUTER MONGOLIA
- DC AA6-083 DOMICILED, VIETNAM
- DC AA6-084 DOMICILED, THAILAND
- DC AA6-085 DOMICILED, LIBYA
- DC AA6-086 DOMICILED, SURINAME

5. Option incompatible because the following options require EPA 10 certifications:
- DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS

6. Requires DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-023 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION - NON ROAD.

7. Requires a battery shut-off option be specified. Refer to Module 293 Battery Shut-off Switch for available options.

8. Parking Brake chambers on both axles are required for all tandem rear axle applications. Refer to Module 426 Rear Parking Chambers for available options.

9. Metric gauges will be provided for this domicile.

10. Option incompatible because DC AA6-034 DOMICILED, BARBADOS requires DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.

3 Requirements for Domicile

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	STATE(S)/COUNTRY(IES) DOMICILED			
AA6-047	DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA (1)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-056	DOMICILED, OMAN (2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-064	DOMICILED, RUSSIA (2)(3)(4)(5)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-068	DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA (2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-070	DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS (1)(2)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-071	DOMICILED, ZAMBIA (2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-073	DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE (2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-080	DOMICILED, OUTER MONGOLIA(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-081	DOMICILED, CAYMAN ISLANDS (2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA6-086	DOMICILED, SURINAME (2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C

- Option incompatible because the following options require EPA 10 certifications:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
- ATTENTION! Vehicles are not authorized to be exported outside of NAFTA without permission from the Export Management Group. Each Dealer Sales and Service Agreement expressly prohibits a Dealer from selling DTNA products for use or resale outside of the Dealer's domicile country unless DTNA first provides its written consent to do so and Dealer complies with all applicable provisions of this Policy, Effective immediately, DTNA will only consider for approval a Dealer's order for a vehicle for use or resale outside of Dealer's domicile country under the following circumstances:

- Dealer's order involves the proposed sale and delivery of a new vehicle to a private end customer where the private end customer is located within Dealer's domicile country and the end customer intends to export the vehicle for its own use in a foreign country; or
- Dealer's order involves the proposed sale of a new vehicle to a Truck Equipment Manufacturer ("TEM") located in Dealer's domicile country and the TEM intends to export the completely built up vehicle to customers located outside of the Dealer's and TEM's domicile country.

In all such cases, Dealer must seek and obtain prior written approval from DTNA before quoting or accepting an order falling into either of these categories.

PLEASE DIRECT ALL EXPORT INQUIRIES TO THE EXPORT INQUIRIES CENTRAL MAILBOX: dtna-ex-sls.pool-id@daimler.com
 DTNA reserves the right to reject any Dealer order for export for any reason and to change this policy at any time.

- Option incompatible because the following domiciles require DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION:
 - DC AA6-008 DOMICILED, COSTA RICA
 - DC AA6-010 DOMICILED, EL SALVADOR
 - DC AA6-011 DOMICILED, GUATEMALA
 - DC AA6-012 DOMICILED, HONDURAS
 - DC AA6-013 DOMICILED, PANAMA
 - DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES
 - DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA
 - DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR
 - DC AA6-021 DOMICILED, BOLIVIA
 - DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA
 - DC AA6-027 DOMICILED, EGYPT
 - DC AA6-028 DOMICILED, URUGUAY
 - DC AA6-029 DOMICILED, SYRIA
 - DC AA6-031 DOMICILED, NICARAGUA
 - DC AA6-036 DOMICILED, PAKISTAN
 - DC AA6-038 DOMICILED, JORDAN
 - DC AA6-039 DOMICILED, LEBANON
 - DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA
 - DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR
 - DC AA6-043 DOMICILED, UAE
 - DC AA6-048 DOMICILED, TRINIDAD
 - DC AA6-051 DOMICILED, NIGERIA
 - DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE
 - DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, BAHRAIN
 - DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN
 - DC AA6-058 DOMICILED, YEMEN
 - DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT
 - DC AA6-060 DOMICILED, ALGERIA
 - DC AA6-061 DOMICILED, GUYANA
 - DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA
 - DC AA6-064 DOMICILED, RUSSIA
 - DC AA6-065 DOMICILED, CHAD
 - DC AA6-066 DOMICILED, IRAQ
 - DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA
 - DC AA6-069 DOMICILED, ANGOLA
 - DC AA6-071 DOMICILED, ZAMBIA
 - DC AA6-072 DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO
 - DC AA6-073 DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE
 - DC AA6-075 DOMICILED, AFGHANISTAN
 - DC AA6-081 DOMICILED, CAYMAN ISLANDS
 - DC AA6-080 DOMICILED, OUTER MONGOLIA
 - DC AA6-083 DOMICILED, VIETNAM
 - DC AA6-084 DOMICILED, THAILAND
 - DC AA6-085 DOMICILED, LIBYA
 - DC AA6-086 DOMICILED, SURINAME
- This option requires DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS, and will be selected for you.
- Option incompatible because DC AA6-064 DOMICILED, RUSSIA requires DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS.

Warranty Requirements 4

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
WARRANTY				
995-1A4	WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	STD	STD	STD
995-077	EXPORT (NON-U.S./CANADIAN) WARRANTY ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
995-1A5	WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
995-1A6	WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
995-1AK	EXPORT WST - 60 DAY US WARRANTY Required for DC AA6-017	N/C	N/C	N/C
995-1AW	WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY ⁽¹⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AB1-008 MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE • DC AB1-012 MAXIMUM 12% EXPECTED GRADE • DC AB1-020 MAXIMUM 20% EXPECTED GRADE • DC AB1-021 OVER 20% MAXIMUM EXPECTED GRADE • GCWR greater than 140,000 lb./63,500 kg. and less than or equal to 147,000 lb./66,680 kg. 				
2. Not available with tridem rear axles.				
3. Maximum GVWR and total number of allowed axles is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 axles total - 38,000 lb. / 17,240 kg. • 3 axles total - 60,000 lb. / 27,220 kg. • 4 axles total - 74,000 lb. / 33,570 kg. 				
4. Requires DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .				
5. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 				
6. Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS.				
7. Requires DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE .				
8. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .				
9. Required for domiciles other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE • DC AA6-055 DOMICILED, FRANCE • DC AA6-069 DOMICILED, ANGOLA • DC AA6-072 DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-083 DOMICILED, VIETNAM • DC AA6-084 DOMICILED, THAILAND • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
10. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE • DC AA6-055 DOMICILED, FRANCE • DC AA6-069 DOMICILED, ANGOLA • DC AA6-072 DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-083 DOMICILED, VIETNAM • DC AA6-084 DOMICILED, THAILAND • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
11. Contact the Warranty department for coverage details and definitions.				
12. Maximum GVWR and total number of allowed axles is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 axles total - 48,000 lb. / 21,770 kg. • 3 axles total - 68,000 lb. / 30,840 kg. • 4 axles total - 88,000 lb. / 39,920 kg. • 5 axles total - 98,000 lb. / 44,450 kg. 				
13. Requires one of the following: DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-007.				
14. Requires one of the following: DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 or DC AB5-006.				
15. Option incompatible because Module WAI EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW) are not available with any class/level III warranty when specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE				
16. Not available with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .				
17. Requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AB5-003 MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AB5-006 MAINTAINED DIRT OR SOFT SOIL - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE 				

4 Warranty Requirements

This page intentionally left blank.

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
VEHICLE CONFIGURATION				
AA1-001	TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
AA1-002	TRUCK CONFIGURATION ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA1-003	TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Includes DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED 2. Not available in combination with truck configurations. 3. Not available in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK . 4. Not available in combination with tractor configurations. 5. Not available in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION. 				
VEHICLE SERVICE				
A85-005	LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD	STD
A85-001	REFUSE SERVICE ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A85-002	PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE ⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option incompatible because DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE is not available in combination with vocational DD13/DD15/DD16 options from the Module WAI EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW) 2. Vehicles used to transport goods to and from residential, commercial, industrial and warehousing sites and annually travel more than 60,000 miles/100,000 kilometers (examples: straight truck with similar bodied trailer, tractor with single or double van trailer). 3. Includes DC A84-1GF GENERAL FREIGHT BUSINESS SEGMENT . 4. Option incompatible because DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE in combination with air brakes requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 426-039 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-032 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-051 MGM TR-T LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-074 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-075 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-092 MGM TR LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-097 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-098 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-099 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A1 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A2 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A3 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/30 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A6 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1AN HALDEX LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AT MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AU MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B0 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B2 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B3 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B4 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B5 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B6 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B7 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 30/36 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B8 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B9 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-106 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-111 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-112 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS 5. Vehicles used for the purpose of collecting, transporting and disposing of refuse/waste material (liquid or solid) from residential, commercial or industrial sites (examples: rear packer truck, recycling truck, vacuum tank truck, tractor with refuse/scrap metal trailer). 6. Selects DC A84-1SA SANITATION BUSINESS SEGMENT . 7. Vehicles used to transport goods from residential, commercial, industrial and warehousing sites and annually travel up to 60,000 miles (100,000 kilometers). 8. When specified in combination with DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION , requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER • DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER • DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER • DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER • DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER • DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER • DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER 				

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	VEHICLE SERVICE			
A85-006	RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> This option is incompatible because DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE used in combination with a front axle capacity of 12,000 lbs requires one of the following front brakes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 5" Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 6" DC 402-054 BOSCH HYDRAULIC PIN-SLIDE DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-027 MARMON-HERRINGTON 16.5X7 CAM FRONT BRAKES DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-098 BENDIX 16.5X5X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES This option is incompatible because DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE used in combination with a front axle capacity of 12,001 - 14,600 lbs requires one of the following front brakes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 5" Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 6" DC 402-027 MARMON-HERRINGTON 16.5X7 CAM FRONT BRAKES DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-098 BENDIX 16.5X5X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES This option is incompatible because DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE used in combination with a front axle capacity of 14,701 - 20,000 lbs requires one of the following front brakes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 6" or Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 7" DC 402-027 MARMON-HERRINGTON 16.5X7 CAM FRONT BRAKES DC 402-030 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES Option incompatible because DC A85-006 or DC A85-020 used in combination with a Cummins engine, DC 99C-017 and other than DC AA3-024 requires a Cummins 'EV' restrictive service rating. Option incompatible because DC A85-006 or DC A85-020 used in combination with a Cummins engine, DC 99C-017 and DC AA3-024, requires a Cummins 'EV' restrictive service rating or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 101-21N CUM B6.7 200 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 520 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM DC 101-21P CUM B6.7 220 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 520 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM DC 101-21R CUM B6.7 220 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 600 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM DC 101-21T CUM B6.7 240 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 560 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM DC 101-21U CUM B6.7 250 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 660 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM Option incompatible because DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE when specified with Cummins engines requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79L-998 PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE DISABLED Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires one of the following Module 403 Front Brake Linings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 403-026 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE, NON-ASBESTOS FRONT LINING DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING and Requires one of the following Module 433 Rear Brake Linings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 433-025 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS Vehicles used to transport people and equipment to any emergency site for the purpose of providing support or attending and evacuating the injured (example: rescue chassis). Includes DC A84-1EV EMERGENCY VEHICLES BUSINESS SEGMENT . IF DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or IF DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE THEN HIGHLY RECOMMEND 273-xxx FAN DRIVE, ON/OFF (if a Viscous Fan Drive is available on the model) AND 276-RA3 FAN CONTROL, W/DASH SWITCH. WHY? - FOR VOCATIONS WITH EXTENDED IDLE TIME, AN ON-OFF FAN DRIVE WITH MANUAL "ON" SWITCH IS RECOMMENDED DUE TO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> POTENTIAL COOLING PROBLEMS POTENTIAL PREMATURE WEAR OF FAN CLUTCH POTENTIAL ERRATIC A/C OPERATION if so equipped DD13, DD15, and DD16 fire and emergency vehicle parameters are currently under development and not yet finalized. Once parameters are finalized, compatibility blocks will be removed from the system and fire and emergency vehicle ratings will be available. Please contact your regionally-based Vocational Sales Manager if you have additional questions. 			

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
VEHICLE SERVICE				
A85-007	OIL FIELD SERVICE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	N/C	N/C	N/C
A85-009	FARM SERVICE (7)(8)	N/C	N/C	N/C
A85-010	UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE (9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)	N/C	N/C	N/C
<p>1. Option incompatible because DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE in combination with air brakes requires one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 426-039 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-032 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-051 MGM TR-T LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-074 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-075 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-092 MGM TR LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-097 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-098 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-099 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A1 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A2 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A3 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/30 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A6 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1AN HALDEX LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AT MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AU MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B0 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B2 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B3 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B4 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B5 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B6 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B7 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 30/36 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B8 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B9 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-106 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-111 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-112 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS <p>2. Option incompatible because DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE requires a pad mount brushless alternators when specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DC 99C-018 2018 AND LATER NATURAL GAS AND LPG ONLY: 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.</p> <p>3. Not available with Jost Fifth Wheels.</p> <p>4. Option incompatible because DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE requires one of the following brushless alternators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 124-1AB LN 12V 200 AMP 4940 PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH IGNITION EXCITE • DC 124-1BT LN 12V 160 AMP BRUSHLESS 2309 PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITHOUT LAMP DRIVER • DC 124-1DJ DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE • DC 124-1DU DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR • DC 124-1E1 DR 12V 200 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE • DC 124-1E5 LN 12V 160 AMP BRUSHLESS 2329GH PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE, LAMP TERMINAL AND HEX SHAFT • DC 124-1E6 LN 12V 185 AMP BRUSHLESS 2333GH PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE, LAMP TERMINAL AND HEX SHAFT • DC 124-1E7 DR 12V 275 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE • DC 124-1E8 DR 12V 240 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE • DC 124-1F5 DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI SAE J180 ALTERNATOR • DC 124-1G1 DR 12V 300 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE <p>5. Vehicles used primarily to support the on-site activities in the exploration, construction and and drilling of oil and natural gas fields (examples: flatbed/winch truck, fracturing truck, wireline truck).</p> <p>6. Includes DC A84-1PE PETROLEUM BUSINESS SEGMENT .</p> <p>7. Vehicles used primarily to transport agricultural and dairy products on/around or to/from farm or ranch sites (examples: feed truck, milk tank truck).</p> <p>8. Includes DC A84-1AG AGRICULTURE BUSINESS SEGMENT .</p> <p>9. Option incompatible because when DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS is selected in combination with a DD13/15/16 engine and a Module WAI EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW) code only available with one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WAI-3G0, DC WAI-3G1, DC WAI-3G2, DC WAI-3G3, DC WAI-3G4, DC WAI-3GB, DC WAI-3GC, DC WAI-3GD • DC WAI-3GE, DC WAI-3GF, DC WAI-3GG, DC WAI-3GH, DC WAI-3GJ, DC WAI-3GW, DC WAI-3GX, DC WAI-3GY • DC WAI-3H7, DC WAI-3H8, DC WAI-3H9, DC WAI-3HN, DC WAI-3HP, DC WAI-3HR, DC WAI-3HT, DC WAI-3HU • DC WAI-3HV, DC WAI-3HW, DC WAI-3HX, DC WAI-3J0, DC WAI-3J1, DC WAI-3J2, DC WAI-3J3, DC WAI-3J4 • DC WAI-3J5, DC WAI-3J6, DC WAI-3J7, DC WAI-3J8, DC WAI-3J9, DC WAI-3JA, DC WAI-3JB, DC WAI-3JB • DC WAI-3JC, DC WAI-3JD, DC WAI-3JE, DC WAI-3JF, DC WAI-3JG, DC WAI-3JH, DC WAI-3JJ, DC WAI-3JK • DC WAI-3JM, DC WAI-3JN, DC WAI-3JP, DC WAI-3JR, DC WAI-3JT, DC WAI-3JU, DC WAI-3JV, DC WAI-3JW • DC WAI-3JX, DC WAI-3JY, DC WAI-3KA, DC WAI-3KB, DC WAI-3KC, DC WAI-3KD, DC WAI-3KE, DC WAI-3KF • DC WAI-3KG, DC WAI-3K0, DC WAI-3K1, DC WAI-3K2, DC WAI-3K3, DC WAI-3KJ, DC WAI-3KK, DC WAI-3KM • DC WAI-3KN, DC WAI-3KP, DC WAI-3KR, DC WAI-3KT, DC WAI-3KU, DC WAI-3KV, DC WAI-3KW, DC WAI-3KX • DC WAI-3KY, DC WAI-3M6, DC WAI-3M7, DC WAI-3M8, DC WAI-3M9, DC WAI-3MC, DC WAI-3MD, DC WAI-3ME • DC WAI-3MF, DC WAI-3MG, DC WAI-3MH, DC WAI-3MJ, DC WAI-3MK, DC WAI-3MM, DC WAI-3MN, DC WAI-3MP • DC WAI-3MR, DC WAI-3MT, DC WAI-3MU, DC WAI-3MV, DC WAI-3MW, DC WAI-3NA, DC WAI-3NB, DC WAI-3NC • DC WAI-3ND, DC WAI-3NE, DC WAI-3NF, DC WAI-3NG, DC WAI-3NH, DC WAI-3NJ, DC WAI-3NK, DC WAI-3NM • DC WAI-3NN, DC WAI-3N0, DC WAI-3N1, DC WAI-3N2, DC WAI-3N3, DC WAI-3N4, DC WAI-3N5, DC WAI-3N6 • DC WAI-3N7, DC WAI-3N8, DC WAI-3N9, DC WAI-3PA, DC WAI-3PB, DC WAI-3PC, DC WAI-3PD, DC WAI-3PE • DC WAI-3PF <p>10. Trucks with specialized bodies used to transport people and equipment to perform repairs and/or maintenance at residential, commercial and industrial site or public roads/utilities.</p> <p>11. A huck bolt option from Module 551 Chassis Fasteners is highly recommended.</p> <p>12. A stainless steel air cleaner is recommended for snow plow service.</p> <p>13. Includes DC A84-1UT UTILITY BUSINESS SEGMENT .</p> <p>14. Option incompatible because when DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE is specified in combination with DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE , requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS.</p>				

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
VEHICLE SERVICE				
A85-011	CONSTRUCTION SERVICE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A85-012	LOGGING SERVICE ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A85-013	MINING SERVICE ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A85-014	WRECKING SERVICE ⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A huck bolt option from Module 551 Chassis Fasteners is highly recommended. 2. Vehicles used primarily to transport building materials to, and support the activities at, the construction site of residential, commercial and industrial buildings and roads (examples: dump truck, mixer truck, flatbed truck, gravel hauler). 3. Includes DC A84-1CO CONSTRUCTION BUSINESS SEGMENT . 4. Option incompatible because DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE requires a pad mount brushless alternators when specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DC 99C-018 2018 AND LATER NATURAL GAS AND LPG ONLY: 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Not available with Jost Fifth Wheels. 6. Requires one of the following when specified in combination with front axles greater than or equal to 16,000 lbs.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS • DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 7. Requires a published option from the following modules be specified for tractors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module AA2 Trailer Configuration • Module AB5 Most Severe In-Transit Road Surface • Module AB1 Most Severe Grade Expected • Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty • Module AA4 Commodity 8. Requires a published option from the following modules be specified for trucks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module AA3 Truck Configuration • Module AB5 Most Severe In-Transit Road Surface • Module AB1 Most Severe Grade Expected • Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty • Module AA4 Commodity 9. Vehicles used to transport logs or wood chips from logging sites (examples: single bunk log truck, double bunk log truck tractor with log trailer, chip hauler). 10. Includes DC A84-1FL FORESTRY BUSINESS SEGMENT. 11. 46K and 69K AirLiner suspensions require DC 565-008 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CENTER C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER, BOLTED CONSTRUCTION, FORWARD MOUNTED CROSSMEMBER . 12. Option incompatible because DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE in combination with air brakes requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 426-039 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-032 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-051 MGM TR-T LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-074 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-075 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-092 MGM TR LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-097 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-098 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-099 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A1 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A2 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A3 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/30 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A6 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1AN HALDEX LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AT MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AU MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B0 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B2 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B3 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B4 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B5 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B6 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B7 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 30/36 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B8 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B9 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-106 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-111 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-112 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS 13. Vehicles in support of or used to transport rock, oil or minerals within the mining site or to an off-site collection/processing facility (examples: dump truck, tractor with dump trailer). 14. Includes DC A84-1MI MINING AND QUARRY BUSINESS SEGMENT . 15. Vehicles used to transport disabled or damaged vehicles (example: tow truck). 16. Includes DC A84-1SE SERVICES BUSINESS SEGMENT. 				

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	VEHICLE SERVICE			
A85-015	AIRPORT SERVICE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A85-016	RECREATION SERVICE ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A85-020	FIRE SERVICE ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾⁽²¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A85-027	HEAVY HAUL SERVICE ₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
	1. Includes DC A84-1SE SERVICES BUSINESS SEGMENT.			
	2. Requires one of the following when DC AA1-002 TRUCK CONFIGURATION is specified:			
	• DC AA4-002 LIQUID BULK COMMODITY			
	• DC AA4-010 DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY			
	• DC AA4-011 FIXED LOAD COMMODITY			
	• DC AA4-013 MOIST BULK COMMODITY			
	3. Requires one of the following when DC AA1-002 TRUCK CONFIGURATION is specified:			
	• DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS			
	• DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS			
	4. Requires one of the following when DC AA1-002 TRUCK CONFIGURATION is specified:			
	• DC AB1-004 MAXIMUM 3% EXPECTED GRADE			
	• DC AB1-006 MAXIMUM 6% EXPECTED GRADE			
	• DC AB1-008 MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE			
	5. Requires one of the following when DC AA1-002 TRUCK CONFIGURATION is specified:			
	• DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE			
	• DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE			
	6. Vehicles used specifically at airport facilities for support, service and maintenance activities (example: aircraft refueler truck).			
	7. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines and OBD 16 certifications.			
	8. Vehicles used strictly for non-commercial transportation (example: RV hauler).			
	9. Includes DC A84-1MS MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS SEGMENT .			
	10. Option incompatible because DC A85-006 or DC A85-020 used in combination with a Cummins engine, DC 99C-017 and other than DC AA3-024 requires a Cummins 'EV' restrictive service rating.			
	11. Option incompatible because DC A85-006 or DC A85-020 used in combination with a Cummins engine, DC 99C-017 and DC AA3-024, requires a Cummins 'EV' restrictive service rating or one of the following:			
	• DC 101-21N CUM B6.7 200 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 520 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM			
	• DC 101-21P CUM B6.7 220 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 520 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM			
	• DC 101-21R CUM B6.7 220 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 600 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM			
	• DC 101-21T CUM B6.7 240 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 560 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM			
	• DC 101-21U CUM B6.7 250 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 660 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM			
	12. Option incompatible because DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE when specified with Cummins engines requires:			
	• DC 79L-998 PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE DISABLED			
	13. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	14. Requires one of the following Module 403 Front Brake Linings			
	• DC 403-026 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE, NON-ASBESTOS FRONT LINING			
	• DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING			
	and			
	Requires one of the following Module 433 Rear Brake Linings			
	• DC 433-025 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING			
	• DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS			
	15. Includes DC A84-1EV EMERGENCY VEHICLES BUSINESS SEGMENT .			
	16. IF DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or IF DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE THEN HIGHLY RECOMMEND 273-xxx FAN DRIVE, ON/OFF (if a Viscous Fan Drive is available on the model) AND 276-RA3 FAN CONTROL, W/DASH SWITCH. WHY? - FOR VOCATIONS WITH EXTENDED IDLE TIME, AN ON-OFF FAN DRIVE WITH MANUAL "ON" SWITCH IS RECOMMENDED DUE TO:			
	• POTENTIAL COOLING PROBLEMS			
	• POTENTIAL PREMATURE WEAR OF FAN CLUTCH			
	• POTENTIAL ERRATIC A/C OPERATION if so equipped			
	17. DD13, DD15, and DD16 fire and emergency vehicle parameters are currently under development and not yet finalized. Once parameters are finalized, compatibility blocks will be removed from the system and fire and emergency vehicle ratings will be available. Please contact your regionally-based Vocational Sales Manager if you have additional questions.			
	18. This option is incompatible because DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE used in combination with a front axle capacity of 12,001 - 14,600 lbs requires one of the following front brakes:			
	• Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 5"			
	• Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 6"			
	• DC 402-027 MARMON-HERRINGTON 16.5X7 CAM FRONT BRAKES			
	• DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES			
	• DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES			
	• DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES			
	• DC 402-098 BENDIX 16.5X5X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	• DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES			
	19. This option is incompatible because DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE used in combination with a front axle capacity of 12,000 lbs requires one of the following front brakes:			
	• Hydraulic discs brakes			
	• Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 5"			
	• Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 6"			
	• DC 402-027 MARMON-HERRINGTON 16.5X7 CAM FRONT BRAKES			
	• DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES			
	• DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES			
	• DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES			
	• DC 402-098 BENDIX 16.5X5X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	• DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES			
	20. Vehicles used to transport people and equipment to any site for the purpose of extinguishing fires (example: pumper truck).			
	21. Option incompatible because DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE are not available in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines other than the following:			
	• DC 101-2T1 DETROIT DD13 12.8L 450 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM			
	• DC 101-2TC DETROIT DD13 12.8L 370 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1250 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM			
	• DC 101-2TE DETROIT DD13 12.8L 410 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM			
	22. When used in combination with an Allison transmission, the maximum GCW must be >= 154,000.			
	23. Vehicles used for movement of heavy equipment and materials at legal and heavier special permit loads (example: lowboy, equipment hauling, steel hauling, "Michigan special").			
	24. Includes DC A84-1SP HEAVY HAULING BUSINESS SEGMENT .			

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TRUCK CONFIGURATION			
AA3-998	NO BODY SPECIFIED			
	Included with DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION	STD	STD	STD
AA3-001	DRY VAN BODY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-002	REFRIGERATED VAN BODY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-003	TANK BODY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-004	END DUMP BODY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-005	FLATBED/PLATFORM/STAKE BODY ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-006	UTILITY BODY ⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-009	RECYCLING BODY ⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-010	ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-011	MIXER BODY ⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-012	MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE ⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/A	N/A
AA3-013	TWO BUNK LOG BODY ⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-014	CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY ⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-015	WRECKER/RECOVERY BODY ⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	1. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE			
	• DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE			
	2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .			
	3. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE			
	• DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE			
	• DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE			
	• DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE			
	• DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE			
	• DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE			
	•			
	4. Option incompatible because DC AA3-003 TANK BODY when specified in combination with DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING requires rear air brakes other than stamped spider.			
	5. For air suspensions, a suspension dump valve is a required option and will be selected for you when any of the following application data codes are specified:			
	• DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY			
	• DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY			
	• DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE			
	• DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER			
	• DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER			
	6. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE			
	• DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE			
	• DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE			
	7. When specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , requires a Module 561 Back of Transmission Crossmember option.			
	8. When specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , requires a Module 562 Midship #1 Crossmember option.			
	9. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE			
	• DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE			
	• DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE			
	• DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE			
	• DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE			
	10. Available only in combination with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .			
	11. Available only in combination with DC A85-001.			
	12. Available only in combination with REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .			
	13. Available only in combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE .			
	14. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .			
	15. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .			
	16. Available only in combination with DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .			

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRUCK CONFIGURATION				
AA3-016	DRY BULK BODY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-017	LIVESTOCK BODY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-018	FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-019	ATTIC VAN (FURNITURE MOVING) BODY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-020	SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-021	CONCRETE PUMPER BODY ⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-023	RECREATIONAL VEHICLE BODY ⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-024	AMBULANCE BODY ⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-025	RESCUE - STRAIGHT (NON DROP) FRAME NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO ⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-026	SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) ⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-027	FIRE TANK/PUMPER - MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT- SHAFT PTO/PUMP ⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-029	ARMORED VEHICLE BODY - CASH IN TRANSIT ⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-030	FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-031	FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP ⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-034	SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY ⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-037	RESCUE - MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO ⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-039	CONTAINER BODY ⁽¹⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-042	BEVERAGE BODY, STRAIGHT (NON-DROPPED) FRAME RAIL TYPE ⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-052	BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE) ⁽¹⁵⁾⁽²⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-059	MOTORHOME BODY - INCOMPLETE VEHICLE ⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE or DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .
3. For air suspensions, a suspension dump valve is a required option and will be selected for you when any of the following application data codes are specified:
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER
 - DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER
4. When used in combination with the following:
 - Single, non-drive front axles
 - Set-forward front axles
 - DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - Front suspension rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs requires DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER and it will be selected for you
5. Available only in combination with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE .
6. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
7. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE .
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE .
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE .
11. Available only in combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE .
12. Available only in combination with DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .
13. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE .
14. Available only in combination with DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE .
15. When specified in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , requires one of the following:
 - DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)
 - DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)
 - DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER)
 - DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS
 - DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS
16. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE or DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE .
17. Requires one of the following:
 - DC AA1-002 TRUCK CONFIGURATION
 - DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION
18. Requires one of the following:
 - DC AA4-002 LIQUID BULK COMMODITY
 - DC AA4-013 MOIST BULK COMMODITY
19. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
20. Requires DC AA1-002 TRUCK CONFIGURATION .

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
TRUCK CONFIGURATION				
AA3-061	REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-062	REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - DOES NOT UNLOAD IN A LANDFILL ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA3-069	ARMORED VEHICLE BODY - EMERGENCY/POLICE/MILITARY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE . 2. Available only in combination with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE .				
TRAILER CONFIGURATION				
AA2-001	VAN TRAILER ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
AA2-002	FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-003	TANK TRAILER ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-005	FLATBED TRAILER ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-006	DRY BULK TRAILER ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-007	MIXER TRAILER ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-008	LOG TRAILER ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-009	LOWBOY TRAILER ⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-010	BEVERAGE TRAILER ⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
4. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
5. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
6. Available only in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE .
7. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE .

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRAILER CONFIGURATION				
AA2-011	CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-012	LIVESTOCK TRAILER ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-015	FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-017	WOOD CHIP TRAILER ⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-018	CONTAINER TRAILER ⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-021	TRANSFER DUMP TRAILER ⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-023	FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER ⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-024	BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER ⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA2-998	NO TRAILER SPECIFIED ⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE . 2. Option incompatible because DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER requires DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY • All Trucks • Any DD13 engine 3. Option incompatible because DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER is not available with 11-5/8" frame rails when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY • All Trucks • Any DD13 engine 4. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE . 5. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE . 6. For air suspensions, a suspension dump valve is a required option and will be selected for you when any of the following application data codes are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER 7. Option incompatible because the selected trailer configuration is not available in combination with DC AH6-998 NO TRAILERS . 8. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BJ CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1GG JOST JSK37 SERIES 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GJ JOST JSK37 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GK JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1J0 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL, DRILL RAILS PER D15-03898-014 • DC 578-238 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H5092 SERIES HAWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE BLOCKED FIFTHWHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-346 HOLLAND FW35 20.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 9. Option incompatible because DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BJ CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1GG JOST JSK37 SERIES 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GJ JOST JSK37 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GK JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1J0 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL, DRILL RAILS PER D15-03898-014 • DC 578-238 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H5092 SERIES HAWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE BLOCKED FIFTHWHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-346 HOLLAND FW35 20.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 10. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE . 11. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 12. When specified with DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION , not available in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE . 13. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 or DC A85-011. 14. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE. 15. Not available in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE and DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION or DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION . 16. Requires DC AH6-998 NO TRAILERS be specified. 17. Not available in combination with tractor configurations. 				
TRAILER QUANTITY				
AH6-001	SINGLE (1) TRAILER ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
AH6-002	DOUBLE (2) TRAILERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC AA2-998 NO TRAILER SPECIFIED . 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 				

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRAILER QUANTITY				
AH6-003	TRIPLE (3) TRAILERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AH6-998	NO TRAILERS ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with DC AA2-998 NO TRAILER SPECIFIED . 2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . 3. Requires DC AA2-998 NO TRAILER SPECIFIED .				
EXPECTED TERRAIN/DUTY				
AA5-002	TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
AA5-006	TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA5-007	TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA5-008	TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA5-009	TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA5-010	TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with the following: • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 2. Requires DC 425-002 REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS . 3. Available only in combination with the following: • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE 4. When specified in combination with an Allison transmission, this option is only available with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE . 5. Option incompatible because when DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS is selected in combination with a DD13/15/16 engine and a Module WAI EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW) code only available with one of the following: • DC WAI-3G0, DC WAI-3G1, DC WAI-3G2, DC WAI-3G3, DC WAI-3G4, DC WAI-3GB, DC WAI-3GC, DC WAI-3GD • DC WAI-3GE, DC WAI-3GF, DC WAI-3GG, DC WAI-3GH, DC WAI-3GJ, DC WAI-3GW, DC WAI-3GX, DC WAI-3GY • DC WAI-3H7, DC WAI-3H8, DC WAI-3H9, DC WAI-3HN, DC WAI-3HP, DC WAI-3HR, DC WAI-3HT, DC WAI-3HU • DC WAI-3HV, DC WAI-3HW, DC WAI-3HX, DC WAI-3J0, DC WAI-3J1, DC WAI-3J2, DC WAI-3J3, DC WAI-3J4 • DC WAI-3J5, DC WAI-3J6, DC WAI-3J7, DC WAI-3J8, DC WAI-3J9, DC WAI-3JA, DC WAI-3JB, DC WAI-3JB • DC WAI-3JC, DC WAI-3JD, DC WAI-3JE, DC WAI-3JF, DC WAI-3JG, DC WAI-3JH, DC WAI-3JJ, DC WAI-3JK • DC WAI-3JM, DC WAI-3JN, DC WAI-3JP, DC WAI-3JR, DC WAI-3JT, DC WAI-3JU, DC WAI-3JV, DC WAI-3JW • DC WAI-3JX, DC WAI-3JY, DC WAI-3KA, DC WAI-3KB, DC WAI-3KC, DC WAI-3KD, DC WAI-3KE, DC WAI-3KF • DC WAI-3KG, DC WAI-3K0, DC WAI-3K1, DC WAI-3K2, DC WAI-3K3, DC WAI-3KJ, DC WAI-3KK, DC WAI-3KM • DC WAI-3KN, DC WAI-3KP, DC WAI-3KR, DC WAI-3KT, DC WAI-3KU, DC WAI-3KV, DC WAI-3KW, DC WAI-3KX • DC WAI-3KY, DC WAI-3M6, DC WAI-3M7, DC WAI-3M8, DC WAI-3M9, DC WAI-3MC, DC WAI-3MD, DC WAI-3ME • DC WAI-3MF, DC WAI-3MG, DC WAI-3MH, DC WAI-3MJ, DC WAI-3MK, DC WAI-3MM, DC WAI-3MN, DC WAI-3MP • DC WAI-3MR, DC WAI-3MT, DC WAI-3MU, DC WAI-3MV, DC WAI-3MW, DC WAI-3NA, DC WAI-3NB, DC WAI-3NC • DC WAI-3ND, DC WAI-3NE, DC WAI-3NF, DC WAI-3NG, DC WAI-3NH, DC WAI-3NJ, DC WAI-3NK, DC WAI-3NM • DC WAI-3NN, DC WAI-3N0, DC WAI-3N1, DC WAI-3N2, DC WAI-3N3, DC WAI-3N4, DC WAI-3N5, DC WAI-3N6 • DC WAI-3N7, DC WAI-3N8, DC WAI-3N9, DC WAI-3PA, DC WAI-3PB, DC WAI-3PC, DC WAI-3PD, DC WAI-3PE • DC WAI-3PF				
MOST SEVERE GRADE EXPECTED				
AB1-008	MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE	STD	STD	STD
AB1-003	MAXIMUM 3-1/2% EXPECTED GRADE (TURNPIKE) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AB1-004	MAXIMUM 3% EXPECTED GRADE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AB1-006	MAXIMUM 6% EXPECTED GRADE ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . 2. Requires DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE and DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS when specified in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . 3. When specified in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , available only for Expected GCWs greater than or equal to 110,000 lb. 4. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE . 5. Not available with less than 90,000 lbs. GVWR / GCW when specified with an option in Module A85 Vehicle Service other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE .				

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
MOST SEVERE GRADE EXPECTED				
AB1-012	MAXIMUM 12% EXPECTED GRADE ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AB1-020	MAXIMUM 20% EXPECTED GRADE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AB1-021	OVER 20% MAXIMUM EXPECTED GRADE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 				
2. Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions.				
3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 				
4. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions.				

MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT ROAD SURFACE				
AB5-001	SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
AB5-002	ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AB5-003	MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AB5-005	UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AB5-006	MAINTAINED DIRT OR SOFT SOIL - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Once the truck or tractor has arrived at its loading, unloading or work site, it is allowed to operate on a road surface common to this vocation. The operating range at the site is limited to a 1/2 mile radius. If the site is larger than this then a more severe in-transit road surface (AB5 data code) may need to be selected.				
2. Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS.				
3. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 				
4. Requires DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS , DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS , DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS .				

COMMODITY				
AA4-001	GENERAL FREIGHT COMMODITY ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
1. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .				

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code	COMMODITY	Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
AA4-002	LIQUID BULK COMMODITY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA4-003	DRY BULK COMMODITY ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA4-005	BUILDING MATERIAL COMMODITY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA4-006	HEAVY EQUIPMENT COMMODITY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA4-007	LIVESTOCK/AGRICULTURE PRODUCTS COMMODITY ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA4-009	FOREST PRODUCTS COMMODITY ⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA4-010	DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY ⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA4-011	FIXED LOAD COMMODITY ⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA4-012	CAR/TRUCK COMMODITY ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
AA4-013	MOIST BULK COMMODITY ⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1.	Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 			
2.	Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER • DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER • DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER • DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER • DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER • DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER • DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER • DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER • DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER • DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER • DC AA2-019 SIDE LOAD REFUSE PACKER DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-021 TRANSFER DUMP TRAILER 			
3.	Option incompatible because when DC AA4-002 is specified with a truck, requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-003 TANK BODY • DC AA3-025 RESCUE - STRAIGHT (NON DROP) FRAME NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO • DC AA3-027 FIRE TANK/PUMPER - MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP • DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP • DC AA3-034 SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY • DC AA3-037 RESCUE - MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO 			
4.	Available only in combination with:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 			
5.	Available only in combination with:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 			
6.	Available only in combination with:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 			
7.	Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .			
8.	Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .			
9.	Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE			
10.	Available in combination only with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .			
11.	Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .			
12.	When specified in combination with truck configuration, requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY • DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY • DC AA3-015 WRECKER/RECOVERY BODY 			

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
BUSINESS SEGMENT				
A84-1GF	GENERAL FREIGHT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
A84-1AG	AGRICULTURE BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1BE	BEVERAGE PROCESSING AND DISTRIBUTION BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1CO	CONSTRUCTION BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1DL	DEALER BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1EV	EMERGENCY VEHICLES BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1FL	FORESTRY BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1FO	FOOD PROCESSING AND DISTRIBUTION BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1GH	GENERAL FREIGHT HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1GM	GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1HZ	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1IN	INDIVIDUAL BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1LA	LANDSCAPING/NURSERY SERVICES BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1LF	LEASE/FINANCE BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1LM	LEASE/OEM SPONSORED BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1LR	LEASE/RENTAL BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1MA	MANUFACTURING BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1MI	MINING AND QUARRY BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁶⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1MO	MOVING AND STORAGE BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1MS	MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1PE	PETROLEUM BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1PH	PETROLEUM HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1RO	ROAD AND HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1SA	SANITATION BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1SE	SERVICES BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1SH	SANITATION HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .
3. Available only in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
4. Available only in combination with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .
5. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .
6. Option incompatible because the selected Module A84 Business Segment option requires one of the following alternators:
 - Brushless Pad Mounted
 - DC 124-1F5 DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI SAE J180 ALTERNATOR
7. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE , DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
11. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE , DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE. DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
12. Available only in combination with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE .
13. Available only in combination with DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE .
14. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE .
15. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .
16. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
BUSINESS SEGMENT				
A84-1SP	HEAVY HAULING BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1UH	UTILITY HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1UT	UTILITY BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1VT	VEHICLE TRANSPORTER BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
A84-1WH	WHOLESALE AND RETAIL BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE .
3. Available in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .
4. When used in combination with a DD13 engine and a sleeper, this option is only available with DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS.
5. When used in combination with a DD13 engine, this option is only available with all the following:
 - Dual cowl mounted air cleaners
 - DC 533-998 NO POWER STEERING OIL COOLER
6. When used in combination with a DD13 engine, DC 267-003 RADIATOR MOUNTED SURGE TANK is required and will be selected for you.
7. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .

Vehicle Configuration 7

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
VEHICLE CONFIGURATION				
002-001	SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR ₍₁₎	STD	N/A	STD
002-002	SET BACK AXLE - TRACTOR ₍₁₎	N/A	STD	N/A
002-003	SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	(\$1,625) (20)/0	N/A	(\$1,625) (20)/0
002-004	SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/A	(\$1,625) (10)/0	N/A
<p>1. When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs and • For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle or • For 8 x 6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs <p>DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING and DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS are required and will be selected for you.</p> <p>2. Selects DC 572-043 1/4 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING.</p> <p>3. Truck configurations with a single drive rear axle rating greater than 26,000 lbs in combination with a single rear suspension rated greater than 26,000 lbs and a front axle rating less than 16,000 lbs are not available with 16.5 x 6" brakes. Customer needs to be aware that front brake wear will be accelerated.</p> <p>4. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION • DC 553-001 SQUARE END OF FRAME • DC 577-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION • DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL • DC 579-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE/INST. • DC 582-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT • DC 585-998 NO MUDFLAP BRACKETS • DC 590-998 NO REAR MUDFLAPS • DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS • DC 73A-998 NO REFLECTIVE DEVICES • DC 890-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL PLUMBING 				
TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE				
019-998	NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE ₍₁₎ Included with tractor configurations	STD	STD	STD
019-001	TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with truck configurations	\$387 10/10	\$387 10/10	\$387 10/10
019-002	STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION ₍₆₎₍₇₎ Included with truck configurations	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Available only in combination with tractor package.</p> <p>2. Requires DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER when specified in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .</p> <p>3. Selects all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER • DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER <p>4. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION • DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME • DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE • DC 476-998 NO AIR HOSE HANGER • DC 481-998 NO TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 482-001 BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE • DC 484-998 NO TRAILER CABLE AND GLAD HANDS STORAGE • DC 882-004 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR • DC 883-001 TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE • DC 914-001 AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK AND NO DUST COVERS <p>5. Rear towing crossmember and hitch not included and must be specified separately.</p> <p>6. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.</p> <p>7. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA1-002 TRUCK CONFIGURATION • DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING • DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE • DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE • DC 476-998 NO AIR HOSE HANGER • DC 481-998 NO TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE • DC 484-998 NO TRAILER CABLE AND GLAD HANDS STORAGE • DC 882-009 ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR • DC 883-998 NO TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE 				

7 Vehicle Configuration

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE			
019-003	TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with truck configurations	\$314 0/0	\$314 0/0	\$314 0/0
1.	Selects all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER 			
2.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
3.	Selects DC 572-043 1/4 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING.			
4.	Includes:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION DC 297-005 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE DC 476-998 NO AIR HOSE HANGER DC 482-001 BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE DC 484-998 NO TRAILER CABLE AND GLAD HANDS STORAGE DC 882-004 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR DC 883-001 TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE DC 914-006 AIR CONNECTIONS AT BACK OF CAB ONLY WITH ANCHOR COUPLINGS FOR TRUCK 			

Steering Location 8

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION			
003-001	LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
003-002	RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$8,484	\$8,484	\$8,484
		50/0	50/0	50/0

1. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
2. The following domiciles require DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION :
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
3. Options incompatible because DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION requires DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION.
4. Requires DC 678-039 LH AND RH EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERT AND LH AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES MOUNTED TO A POST when used in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and any of the following:
 - DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS
 - DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS
5. Requires DC 678-061 LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND LH AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES MOUNTED TO A POST when used in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and any of the following:
 - DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS
6. Selects DC 74A-002 LH DOWN VIEW MIRROR .
7. Selects DC 312-048 DUAL ROUND HALOGEN HEADLIGHTS .
8. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
 - DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA
 - DC AA6-034 DOMICILED, BARBADOS
 - DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA
 - DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA
 - DC AA6-071 DOMICILED, ZAMBIA
 - DC AA6-073 DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE

8 Steering Location

This page intentionally left blank.

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
GEAR DOWN MAXIMUM RPM - HEAVY				
EDA-99D	GEAR DOWN MAX VEHICLE SPEED - HEAVY LOAD (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
2. Not available in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines.				
3. 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available in combination with DD13 engines.				
4. Not available in combination with DD15 engines.				
5. Not available in combination with DD16 engines.				
ENGINE RATING CODE				
EA1-030	ENGINE SELECTION CODE - 1 (1)	N/C	N/C	N/C
EA1-031	ENGINE SELECTION CODE - 2 (1)	N/C	N/C	N/C
EA1-086	ENGINE SELECTION CODE - 3 (1)	N/C	N/C	N/C
EA1-087	ENGINE SELECTION CODE - 4 (1)	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
PROGRAM VIN				
EA4-001	PROGRAM VIN - YES (1)(2)	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines.				
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
ENGINE PROTECTION ON LOW COOLANT TEMPERATURE				
EA8-002	ENG PROT ON LOW COOLANT LEVEL - WARNING (1)(2)	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines.				
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
LOCKOUT PASSWORD				
EBA-99A	FUNCTION LOCKOUT PASSWORD (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with DC EDR-998.				
2. Password must be greater than zero.				
3. Not available in combination with Cummins engines when specified with other than EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
4. DC EBA-99A FUNCTION LOCKOUT PASSWORD must be 4 characters. Valid characters are letters from A to Z and numbers 0 to 9.				
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 1				
EBB-003	LOCKOUT IDLE SHUTDOWN FUNCTIONS - YES (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
EBB-004	LOCKOUT IDLE SHUTDOWN FUNCTIONS - NO (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines.				
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
3. Passwords can consist only of letters A thru Z and numbers 0 through 9.				

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 2				
EBC-003	LOCKOUT PTO FUNCTIONS - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EBC-004	LOCKOUT PTO FUNCTIONS - NO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 3				
EBD-004	LOCKOUT ENGINE PROTECTION FUNCTIONS-NO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 4				
EBE-003	LOCKOUT CRUISE CONTROL FUNCTIONS - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EBE-004	LOCKOUT CRUISE CONTROL FUNCTIONS - NO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 5				
EBF-003	LOCKOUT PROGRESSIVE SHIFT FUNCTIONS-YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EBF-004	LOCKOUT PROGRESSIVE SHIFT FUNCTIONS-NO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 6				
EBG-003	LOCKOUT ENGINE DROOP FUNCTIONS-YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EBG-004	LOCKOUT ENGINE DROOP FUNCTIONS-NO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 7				
EBH-003	LOCKOUT ENGINE AND VEHICLE FUNCTIONS - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EBH-004	LOCKOUT ENGINE AND VEHICLE FUNCTIONS - NO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 8				
EBJ-003	LOCKOUT ESS FUNCTIONS - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EBJ-004	LOCKOUT ESS FUNCTIONS - NO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
PASSWORD #1				
EB1-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EB1-99A	PASSWORD #1 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 2. Password must be greater than zero. 3. Requires a Cummins engine.				
LOCK CUSTOMER PASSWORD				
EB2-001	GENERATE RANDOM CUSTOMER PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EB2-002	CUSTOMER-SELECTED CUSTOMER PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Requires DC EB1-998 NONE .				
RATING PASSWORD				
EB3-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
LOCK RATING PASSWORD				
EB4-001	GENERATE RANDOM RATING PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EB4-002	CUSTOMER-SELECTED RATING PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 3. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. 4. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
ADJUSTMENT PASSWORD				
EB6-99A	ADJUSTMENT PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires a Cummins engine.				
RESET PASSWORD				
EB7-99A	RESET PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires a Cummins engine.				

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	CRUISE CONTROL ENABLE			
EC1-001	CRUISE CONTROL ENABLE - Y ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EC1-002	CRUISE CONTROL ENABLE - N ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. 4900FA: Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 3. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. 4. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
	MINIMUM CRUISE CONTROL MPH			
EC2-99D	MIN CRUISE CONTROL MPH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. DC EC2-99D MIN CRUISE CONTROL MPH must be less than or equal to DC EC3-99D MAX CRUISE CONTROL MPH .			
	MAXIMUM CRUISE CONTROL MPH			
EC3-99D	MAX CRUISE CONTROL MPH ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
	AUTO CRUISE CONTROL RESUME			
EC4-001	AUTO CRUISE RESUME-SINGLE CLUTCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EC4-002	AUTO. CRUISE CONTROL RESUME - N ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EC4-005	AUTO CRUISE RESUME-DOUBLE CLUTCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Included with Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift, or Ultrashift Plus transmissions. 4. Requires Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift, or Ultrashift Plus transmission.			
	LOW GEAR TORQUE LIMIT			
EDC-99D	LOW GEAR TORQUE LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ROAD SPEED LIMIT ENABLE				
ED1-001	ROAD SPEED LIMIT ENABLE - Y <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
ED1-002	ROAD SPEED LIMIT ENABLE - N <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 3. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. 4. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 5. Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60 and DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				
ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH				
ED2-99D	ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <small>(1)(2)(3)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 2. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. 3. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
MAXIMUM MPH WITH FUEL				
ED3-99D	MAX MPH WITH FUEL <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
MAXIMUM MPH WITHOUT FUEL				
ED4-99D	MAX MPH WITHOUT FUEL <small>(1)(2)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available for Cummins engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE				
EE1-002	DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - N <small>(1)(2)(3)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
EE1-001	DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - Y <small>(1)(2)(4)(5)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
EE1-003	CUM+/IS_ IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE -YES <small>(1)(6)(7)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
EE1-005	DDC IDLE TMR SHTDWN - ENABLE W/O PRK BRK <small>(1)(2)(4)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
EE1-006	DDC IDLE TMR SHTDWN - ENBL W/ET ACL PDL <small>(1)(2)(4)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 3. Included with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MBE engines • Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines • DD13 or DD15 engines 4. Requires DC EE4-99D IDLE TIME MINUTES . 5. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation. 6. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines • DD15 engines • MBE engines 7. Cummins engines are not available in combination with DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE . 				

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN - PTO MODE				
EE2-002	DDC/MBE PTO SHUTDOWN DISABLE (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
EE2-001	DDC/MBE PTO SHUTDOWN ENABLE (1)(2)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines 				
3. Included with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MBE engines Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines DD13 or DD15 engines 				
4. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.				
IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE				
EE3-002	DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE - N (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
EE3-001	DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE - Y (1)(2)(4)(5)	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines 				
3. If DC EE1-001 DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - Y is specified, or an Engine Protection Shutdown System with Override is specified, this will be defaulted to DC EE3-001 DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE - Y .				
4. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.				
5. Detroit Diesel, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EE1-001 DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - Y .				
IDLE TIME MINUTES				
EE4-998	NONE (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
EE4-99D	IDLE TIME MINUTES (1)(4)(5)	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
2. Detroit Diesel, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EE1-002 DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - N .				
3. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines 				
4. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines.				
5. Detroit Diesel, DD13, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EE1-001 DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - Y , DC EE1-005 DDC IDLE TMR SHTDWN - ENABLE W/O PRK BRK , or DC EE1-006 DDC IDLE TMR SHTDWN - ENBL W/ET ACL PDL .				
MINIMUM IDLE SHUTDOWN TEMPERATURE				
EE5-99D	MINIMUM IDLE SHUTDOWN TEMPERATURE (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines.				
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
3. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines 				
PTO ACTIVATES COOLING FAN				
EFG-003	AUTO FAN ACTIVATION ON PTO - DISABLE (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines.				
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
3. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines 				

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PTO ACTIVATES COOLING FAN				
EFG-004	AUTO FAN ACTIVATION ON PTO - ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFG-998	PTO ACTIVATES COOLING FAN ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 				
PTO THROTTLE OVERRIDE ENABLE				
EFO-003	PTO THROTTLE OVERRIDE - DISABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFO-001	CUMMINS PTO THROTTLE OVERRIDE ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFO-002	CUMMINS PTO THROTTLE OVERRIDE DISABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFO-004	PTO THROTTLE OVERRIDE - ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFO-998	PTO THROTTLE OVERRIDE ENABLE ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
2. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.				
3. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 				
4. Included with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MBE engines • Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines • DD13 or DD15 engines 				
5. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 				
6. Cummins engines are not available in combination with DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .				
7. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines • DD15 engines • MBE engines 				
BRAKE OVERRIDE IN PTO				
EFP-001	CUMMINS PTO BRAKE OVERRIDE ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFP-002	CUMMINS PTO BRAKE OVERRIDE DISABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFP-004	MBE - NO PTO DISABLE ON BRAKE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFP-005	MBE - PTO DISABLE W/SRV BRK-V.13 & UP ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFP-006	MBE - PTO DISABLE W/PRK BRK-V.13 & UP ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFP-998	BRAKE OVERRIDE IN PTO ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
2. Cummins engines are not available in combination with DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .				
3. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.				
4. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 				
5. Included with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MBE engines • Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines • DD13 or DD15 engines 				

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CLUTCH OVERRIDE IN PTO				
EFQ-003	PTO DROPOUT ON CLUTCH - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFQ-001	CUMMINS PTO CLUTCH OVERRIDE ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFQ-002	CUMMINS PTO CLUTCH OVERRIDE DISABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFQ-004	PTO DROPOUT ON CLUTCH - NO ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
2. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions.				
3. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 				
4. Not available when specified with Allison transmissions and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .				
5. Cummins engines are not available in combination with DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .				
6. Available only in combination with a Cummins engine.				
7. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.				
NUMBER OF REMOTE PTO SET SPEEDS				
EFT-001	ONE (1) REMOTE PTO SET SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFT-002	TWO (2) REMOTE PTO SET SPEEDS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFT-003	THREE (3) REMOTE PTO SET SPEEDS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFT-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
2. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.				
3. Included with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MBE engines • Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines • Cummins engines 				
THROTTLE OVERRIDE - PTO MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED				
EFU-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EFU-99D	THROTTLE OVERRIDE IN PTO MAX ENGINE SPD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
2. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines.				
REMOTE PTO SET SPEED #1				
EFV-99D	PTO SET SPEED #1 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines.				
2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 				
3. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
4. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC EF1-009 PTO FUNCTION - ENABLE • DC EF1-012 MBE PTO FUNCTION-ON W/NEUTRAL PARK BRK • DC EF1-013 MBE PTO FUNCTION-ON W/PARK BRAKE • DC EF1-015 DDC PTO FUNCTION - ON W/ CRUISE & PRK BK 				

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PTO CONFIGURATION				
EF1-001	PTO WITH CC SWITCHES - Y ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EF1-002	PTO WITH CC SWITCHES - N ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EF1-009	PTO FUNCTION - ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
EF1-010	PTO FUNCTION - DISABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EF1-012	MBE PTO FUNCTION-ON W/NEUTRAL PARK BRK ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EF1-013	MBE PTO FUNCTION-ON W/PARK BRAKE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EF1-015	DDC PTO FUNCTION - ON W/ CRUISE & PRK BK ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MBE engines • Cummins engines 3. Included with MBE engines. 4. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 5. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation. 6. Requires Allison automatic, Eaton Fuller Ultrashift, Ultrashift Plus, or Eaton Fuller Autoshift transmissions. 7. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines. 				
PTO RPM WITH SET SWITCH				
EF2-99D	PTO RPM W/CRSCTL SET SW OR CAT ON/OFF SW ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. DC EF2-99D PTO RPM W/CRSCTL SET SW OR CAT ON/OFF SW must be less than or equal to the value of DC EF6-99D MAX RPM FOR PTO . 				
PTO RPM INCREMENT				
EF3-99D	PTO RPM INCREMENT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
MINIMUM RPM FOR PTO				
EF4-99D	MIN RPM FOR PTO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Detroit Diesel Series 60 and DD15 engines require one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC EF1-009 PTO FUNCTION - ENABLE • DC EF1-010 PTO FUNCTION - DISABLE • DC EF1-012 MBE PTO FUNCTION-ON W/NEUTRAL PARK BRK • DC EF1-013 MBE PTO FUNCTION-ON W/PARK BRAKE • DC EF1-015 DDC PTO FUNCTION - ON W/ CRUISE & PRK BK 				

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ALTERNATE MINIMUM RPM FOR PTO				
EF5-99D	ALT MIN RPM FOR PTO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Detroit Series 60. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
MAXIMUM RPM FOR PTO				
EF6-99D	MAX RPM FOR PTO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Maximum PTO RPM must be 900 or less if DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS is selected in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99D-009 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LEFT SIDE OF HOOD) • DC 99D-011 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD CORNER OF DRIVER DOOR) 				
PTO DROOP RPM				
EF7-99D	PTO DROOP RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
TRANSMISSION TOP GEAR MINUS ONE RATIO				
EG8-99D	TRANSMISSION TOP GEAR MINUS ONE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE				
EH1-002	PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - N ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EH1-001	PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. Progressive Shifting limits engine RPM to force earlier upshifting. The feature is used to maximize fuel economy. 3. For DDC engine controls, Band 1 is the limit for lower transmission gears (e.g., gears 1 - 3 on a 9- or 10-speed transmission). Band 2 is the limit for mid-range transmission gears (e.g., gears 4 - 7 on a 9-speed transmission). Band 3 is used for the transmission's highest one or two gears. MPH limits should be calculated using actual transmission gear ratios using the formula: MPH Limit for Band=(RPM Limit x 60) / (Tire Revs per Mile x Rear Axle Ratio x Transmission Gear Ratio). 4. For best vehicle performance, the RMP limit for Band 1 should be set lower than or equal to the RPM limit for Band 2. 5. Progressive Shifting is NOT AVAILABLE for use with Automated Mechanical Transmissions. 6. For DDC and MBE engines: Soft RPM Limits are the RPM at which power beings to derate, with full derating at Hard RPM Limits. 7. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MBE engines • Cummins engines 8. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines. 9. Requires DC EH8-99D HIGH GEARS MAX RPM . 10. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation. 11. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 				

Electronic Parameters 9

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
LOW GEARS #1 SOFT RPM LIMIT			
EH2-99D	LOW GEARS #1 SOFT RPM LIMIT <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)</small>	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y . 4. DC EH2-99D LOW GEARS #1 SOFT RPM LIMIT must be less than or equal to DC EH3-99D LOW GEARS #1 MAX RPM LIMIT .			
LOW GEARS #1 MAXIMUM RPM LIMIT			
EH3-99D	LOW GEARS #1 MAX RPM LIMIT <small>(1)(2)(3)</small>	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y .			
LOW GEARS #1 MAXIMUM MPH			
EH4-99D	LOW GEARS #1 MAX MPH <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)</small>	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. DC EH4-99D LOW GEARS #1 MAX MPH must be less than or equal to DC EH7-99D LOW GEARS #2 MAX MPH . 4. Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y .			
LOW GEARS #2 SOFT RPM LIMIT			
EH5-99D	LOW GEARS #2 SOFT RPM LIMIT <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)</small>	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. DC EH5-99D LOW GEARS #2 SOFT RPM LIMIT must be less than or equal to DC EH6-99D LOW GEARS #2 MAX RPM LIMIT . 4. Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y .			
LOW GEARS #2 MAXIMUM RPM LIMIT			
EH6-99D	LOW GEARS #2 MAX RPM LIMIT <small>(1)(2)(3)</small>	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y .			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
LOW GEARS #2 MAXIMUM MPH				
EH7-99D	LOW GEARS #2 MAX MPH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y . 4. DC EH7-99D LOW GEARS #2 MAX MPH must be greater than or equal to DC EH4-99D LOW GEARS #1 MAX MPH and less than or equal to DC EH9-99D HIGH GEARS TURN ON MPH .				
HIGH GEARS MAXIMUM RPM				
EH8-99D	HIGH GEARS MAX RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y .				
HIGH GEARS TURN-ON MPH				
EH9-99D	HIGH GEARS TURN ON MPH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y .				
ENGINE BRAKE BY SERVICE BRAKE				
EJA-001	SERVICE BRAKE ACTIVATES RETARDER - ON ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EJA-002	SERVICE BRAKE ACTIVATES RETARDER - OFF ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines 3. Not available in combination with DC EJ1-001 ENABLE ENGINE BRAKE ON CRUISE - Y . 4. Available only if an engine brake option in (Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline) other than DC 128-003 WIRING AND SWITCHES ONLY FOR ENGINE COMPRESSION BRAKE RETARDER or DC 128-998 NO RETARDER is selected. 5. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines when specified with a Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline option.				
PTO RPM WITH RESUME SWITCH				
EJS-99D	PTO SET SPEED WITH CRUISE RES SWITCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ENGINE BRAKE ON CRUISE				
EJ1-001	ENABLE ENGINE BRAKE ON CRUISE - Y ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation. 3. Available only if an engine brake option in (Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline) other than DC 128-003 WIRING AND SWITCHES ONLY FOR ENGINE COMPRESSION BRAKE RETARDER or DC 128-998 NO RETARDER is selected. 4. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines when specified with a Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline option. 5. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 6. Not available in combination with DC EJA-001 SERVICE BRAKE ACTIVATES RETARDER - ON .				
ENGINE BRAKE MPH DELTA				
EJ2-99D	ENGINE BRAKE MPH DELTA ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
ENGINE BRAKE MPH INCREMENT				
EJ3-99D	ENGINE BRAKE MPH INCREMENT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL ONE				
EJ5-99D	MIN CRUISE OVRSPD BRAKE LOW ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL THREE				
EJ7-99D	MIN CRUISE OVRSPD BRAKE HIGH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
FAN ON WITH ENGINE RETARDER				
EJ8-001	DYNAMIC FAN BRAKING - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EJ8-002	DYNAMIC FAN BRAKING - NO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Available only in combination with Detroit Series 60.				

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FAN ON WITH ENGINE RETARDER				
EJ8-007	AUTO FAN ACTIVATION ON ENG BRAKE-DISABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EJ8-008	AUTO FAN ACTIVATION ON ENG BRAKE-ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
2. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines when specified with a Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline.				
3. Available only if an engine brake option in (Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline) other than DC 128-003 WIRING AND SWITCHES ONLY FOR ENGINE COMPRESSION BRAKE RETARDER or DC 128-998 NO RETARDER is selected.				
4. Available only in combination with Detroit Series 60.				
ENGINE RETARDER MINIMUM MPH				
EJ9-99D	ENGINE RETARDER MINIMUM VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines.				
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
VSS ANTI-TAMPERING				
EMF-001	VSS ANTI-TAMPERING - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EMF-002	VSS ANTI-TAMPERING - NO ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EMF-003	VSS ANTI-TAMPERING DDEC - YES ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EMF-004	VSS ANTI-TAMPERING DDEC - NO ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EMF-998	NONE ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION 				
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION 				
3. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				
4. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 				
5. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.				
6. Included with Cummins engines specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
7. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines.				
TOP2 OVERRIDE WITH CRUISE CONTROL SWITCH				
EP9-001	TOP2 OVERRIDE W/ CC SWITCH - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EP9-002	TOP2 OVERRIDE W/ CC SWITCH - NO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines.				
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 				

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	PTP LOW GEAR IN TOP GEAR RANGE			
ES2-99D	PTP LOW GEAR IN TOP RANGE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Cummins ISX/ISM engines are not available in combination with DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE . 			
	PTP LOW GEAR IN MID GEAR RANGE			
ES3-99D	PTP LOW GEAR IN INTERMEDIATE RANGE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Cummins ISX/ISM engines are not available in combination with DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE . 			
	PTP LOW GEAR IN LOW GEAR RANGE			
ES4-99D	PTP LOW GEAR IN BOTTOM RANGE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Cummins ISX/ISM engines are not available in combination with DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE . 			
	PTP OEM PASSWORD			
ES9-99A	NEW OEM PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a Cummins engine. 			
	PASSMART INTERVAL			
EDG-001	PASSMART INTERVAL - 1 HOUR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EDG-002	PASSMART INTERVAL - 2 HOUR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EDG-003	PASSMART INTERVAL - 3 HOUR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EDG-006	PASSMART INTERVAL - 6 HOUR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EDG-008	PASSMART INTERVAL - 8 HOUR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EDG-012	PASSMART INTERVAL -12 HOUR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EDG-024	PASSMART INTERVAL -24 HOUR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for Cummins engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
	FUNCTION LOCKOUT PASSWORD OPT			
EDR-001	FTL RANDOM-GENERATED FN PASSWD ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
EDR-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified in combination with a Cummins engine, this option is only available with EPA 10 certifications. 			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	SECOND ROAD SPEED LIMIT			
EDK-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for Cummins engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
	PASSMART DURATION			
EDF-99D	PASSMART DURATION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for Cummins engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
	PASSMART INCREMENT			
EDH-99D	PASSMART INCREMENT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Not available for Cummins engines. 			
	ENG SPD LIMIT @ VEH STND-STILL			
EE9-99D	ENG SPD LIMIT @ VEH STANDSTILL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
	MBE GEAR DOWN RATIO			
EED-99D	MBE GEAR DOWN PROT GEAR RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
	MAX CRUISE OVERSPD BRAKE LOW			
EGS-99D	MAX CRUISE OVRSPD BRAKE LOW ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	MAX CRUISE OVERSPD BRAKE HIGH			
EGT-99D	MAX CRUISE OVRSPD BRAKE HIGH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
	MBE GEAR DOWN TORQUE FACTOR			
EEC-99D	MBE GEAR DOWN PROT TORQUE FACTOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 			
	LEVEL 2 LOCKOUT PASSWORD			
EDS-99A	LEVEL 2 LOCKOUT PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines Password must be greater than zero. 			
	LEVEL 5 LOCKOUT PASSWORD			
EDV-99A	LEVEL 5 LOCKOUT PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines Password must be greater than zero. 			
	LEVEL 3 LOCKOUT PASSWORD			
EDT-99A	LEVEL 3 LOCKOUT PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines Password must be greater than zero. 			
	LEVEL 4 LOCKOUT PASSWORD			
EDU-99A	LEVEL 4 LOCKOUT PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines Password must be greater than zero. 			
	ROAD SPEED LIMIT			
79A-075	75 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-020	20 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-030	30 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with a DD16 engine and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, the DC AR7-99D (ENGINE RPM @ ROAD SPEED LIMIT) limit is 1,950 RPM. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note: DETROIT REQUIRES THAT GHG17 ENGINES (99C-017 2016 OBD / 2010 EPA / GHG 17) AVOID CONTINUOUS OPERATION ABOVE 1,950 RPM To resolve this issue, a lower RSL (ROAD SPEED LIMIT) is required. Either lower the rear axle ratio, (module 421) or lower the RSL (module 79A). This rule will make ALL of the 79A options show as incompatible, select a lower value code until the incompatible flag goes away. If a resolution cannot be obtained, contact CAE When specified with a DD13 or DD15 engine and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, the DC AR7-99D (ENGINE RPM @ ROAD SPEED LIMIT) limit is 1,775 RPM. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note: DETROIT REQUIRES THAT GHG17 ENGINES (99C-017 2016 OBD / 2010 EPA / GHG 17) AVOID CONTINUOUS OPERATION ABOVE 1775 RPM To resolve this issue, a lower RSL (ROAD SPEED LIMIT) is required. Either lower the rear axle ratio, (module 421) or lower the RSL (module 79A). This rule will make ALL of the 79A options show as incompatible, select a lower value code until the incompatible flag goes away. If a resolution cannot be obtained, contact CAE When used in combination with DD16 or Cummins engines and EPA 10 certifications, this option will be selected for you. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OBD 16 certification DD13/15/16 engines 			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ROAD SPEED LIMIT				
79A-045	45 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-050	50 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-055	55 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-056	56 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-057	57 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-058	58 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-059	59 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-060	60 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-061	61 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-062	62 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-063	63 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-064	64 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-065	65 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-066	66 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-067	67 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-068	68 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-069	69 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-070	70 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-071	71 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-072	72 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-073	73 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-074	74 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-078	78 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79A-085	85 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C

- When specified with a DD16 engine and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, the DC AR7-99D (ENGINE RPM @ ROAD SPEED LIMIT) limit is 1,950 RPM.
 - Note: DETROIT REQUIRES THAT GHG17 ENGINES (99C-017 2016 OBD / 2010 EPA / GHG 17) AVOID CONTINUOUS OPERATION ABOVE 1,950 RPM
 - To resolve this issue, a lower RSL (ROAD SPEED LIMIT) is required. Either lower the rear axle ratio, (module 421) or lower the RSL (module 79A). This rule will make ALL of the 79A options show as incompatible, select a lower value code until the incompatible flag goes away.
 - If a resolution cannot be obtained, contact CAE
- When specified with a DD13 or DD15 engine and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, the DC AR7-99D (ENGINE RPM @ ROAD SPEED LIMIT) limit is 1,775 RPM.
 - Note: DETROIT REQUIRES THAT GHG17 ENGINES (99C-017 2016 OBD / 2010 EPA / GHG 17) AVOID CONTINUOUS OPERATION ABOVE 1775 RPM
 - To resolve this issue, a lower RSL (ROAD SPEED LIMIT) is required. Either lower the rear axle ratio, (module 421) or lower the RSL (module 79A). This rule will make ALL of the 79A options show as incompatible, select a lower value code until the incompatible flag goes away.
 - If a resolution cannot be obtained, contact CAE
- Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
- When used in combination with DD13 or DD15 engine and EPA 10 certifications, this option will be selected for you.

CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT

79B-000	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79B-001	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 1 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(3)(4)(5)	N/C	N/C	N/C

- Not available in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and any of the following transmissions:
 - Autoshift
 - Ultrashift, or Ultrashift Plus
 - Detroit DT
- Included with any Module 149 Cruise Control option other than DC 149-998 NO SPEED CONTROL when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- Not available with any of the following:
 - DC 79A-020 20 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
 - DC 79A-030 30 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
 - DC 79A-998 NO ROAD SPEED LIMIT
- Not available when specified with all the following:
 - DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS
 - Cummins ISX engine
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC 79A-062 62 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT				
79B-002	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 2 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79B-003	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 3 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79B-004	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 1 MPH LOWER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79B-005	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 2 MPH LOWER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79B-006	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79B-007	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 1 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79B-008	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 2 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79B-009	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 3 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79B-010	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 1 MPH LOWER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79B-011	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 2 MPH LOWER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79B-012	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT AND SET SPEED SAVE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79B-014	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT AND SET SPEED SAVE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79B-017	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 3 MPH LOWER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and any of the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Autoshift • Ultrashift, or Ultrashift Plus • Detroit DT 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79A-020 20 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT • DC 79A-030 30 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT • DC 79A-998 NO ROAD SPEED LIMIT 4. Not available when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • Cummins ISX engine • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC 79A-062 62 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT 5. Not available when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • Cummins ISX engine • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC 79A-061 61 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT 6. Not available when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • Cummins ISX engine • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC 79A-060 60 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT 7. When specified in combination with the following, DC 79B-006 CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DD13, DD15, or DD16 engine • An Autoshift, Ultrashift, Ultrashift Plus, or DT transmission 8. Not available in combination with Cummins and Autoshift, Ultrashift or UltraShift Plus transmissions. 9. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions. 10. Available only in combination with Cummins engines. 11. Not available with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines 				
DRIVER FUEL ECONOMY INCENTIVE				
79C-001	2 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 7.0 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-002	3 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 7.0 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-003	4 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 7.0 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 				

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
DRIVER FUEL ECONOMY INCENTIVE				
79C-004	5 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 7.0 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-005	3 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 6.8 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-006	4 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 6.8 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-007	5 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 6.8 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-008	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 30 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-012	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 30 MINUTES IN 12 HOURS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-014	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 255 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-015	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 120 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-016	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 7 MPH LIMIT FOR 30 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-017	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 60 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-018	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 2 MPH LIMIT FOR 20 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-019	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 3 MPH LIMIT FOR 15 MINUTES IN 8 HOURS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-020	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 3 MPH LIMIT FOR 120 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79C-998	NO DRIVER FUEL ECONOMY INCENTIVE ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available in combination with Cummins engines.
2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
3. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.

PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING

79D-001	1800 RPM HARD AND SOFT ENGINE LIMIT FOR PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79D-002	1650 RPM/18 MPH LIMIT FOR LOW GEARS, 1650 RPM/44 MPH LIMIT FOR MIDDLE GEARS, 1650 RPM/45 MPH LIMIT FOR HIGH GEARS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79D-003	LBSC ENABLED, 1650 HIGH AND LOW LOAD ENGINE SPEEDS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/A	N/C
79D-006	1525 RPM/12 MPH LIMIT FOR LOW GEARS, 1550 RPM/44 MPH LIMIT FOR MIDDLE GEARS, 1550 RPM/45 MPH LIMIT FOR HIGH GEARS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79D-011	LBSC ENABLED, 1700 HIGH/1600 LOW LOAD ENGINE SPEEDS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/A	N/C
79D-012	LBSC ENABLED, 1600 HIGH/1500 LOW LOAD ENGINE SPEEDS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/A	N/C
79D-018	LBSC ENABLED, 1600 HIGH AND LOW LOAD ENGINE SPEEDS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/A	N/C
79D-019	LBSC ENABLED, 1800 HIGH/1600 LOW LOAD ENGINE SPEEDS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/A	N/C
79D-024	LBSC ENABLED, 1700 HIGH/1700 LOW LOAD ENGINE SPEEDS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/A	N/C
79D-034	LBSC ENABLED, 1650 HIGH/1500 LOW LOAD ENGINE SPEEDS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/A	N/C
79D-035	1600 RPM HARD AND SOFT ENGINE LIMIT FOR PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions.
2. Not available in combination with Cummins engines.
3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
4. This option will be selected for you when used in combination with DD13 engines and EPA 10 certifications.
5. This option will be selected for you when used in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS and a Cummins ISX engine.
6. This option will be selected for you when used in combination with DD15 engines and EPA 10 certifications.

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING				
79D-039	LBSC ENABLED, 1500 HIGH AND LOW LOAD ENGINE SPEEDS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/A	N/C
79D-047	LBSC ENABLED, 1800 HIGH/1800 LOW LOAD ENGINE SPEEDS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79D-998	NO PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. When specified in combination with an Allison transmission, DC 79D-998 NO PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING is required and will be selected for you. 4. This option will be selected for you when used in combination with Cummins or DD16 engines and EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 				
LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT				
79E-004	LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79E-006	LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 200 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79E-998	NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. 2. Not available in combination with an automatic transmission. 3. Not available with DC 342-1R8, DC 342-1RJ, DC 342-1U9 or DC 342-1V2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1651 lb ft to 1750 lb ft. 4. Not available with DC 342-1TM or DC 342-1U5 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1751 lb ft to 1850 lb ft. 5. Not available with DC 342-1RH, DC 342-1V0 or DC 342-1V1 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1551 lb ft to 1650 lb ft. 6. Not available with multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines. 7. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 8. Not available with DC 342-400, DC 342-402 or DC 342-403 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1151 lb ft to 1250 lb ft. 9. Not available with DC 342-406 or DC 342-407 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1251 lb ft to 1350 lb ft. 10. Not available with DC 342-408, DC 342-410 or DC 342-411 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1351 lb ft to 1450 lb ft. 11. Not available with DC 342-412, DC 342-414, DC 342-415 or DC 342-1RH for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1451 lb ft to 1550 lb ft. 12. Not available with DC 342-416, DC 342-417, DC 342-1AX, DC 342-1R8 or DC 342-1RJ for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1551 lb ft to 1650 lb ft. 13. Not available with DC 342-418 or DC 342-419 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1651 lb ft to 1750 lb ft. 14. Not available with DC 342-1P0 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1651 lb ft to 1750 lb ft. 15. Not available with DC 342-1BV for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1751 lb ft to 1850 lb ft. 16. Not available with DC 342-1V0 or DC 342-1V1 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1451 lb ft to 1550 lb ft. 17. Not available with DC 342-1U9 or DC 342-1V2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1551 lb ft to 1650 lb ft. 18. Not available with DC 342-1TM or DC 342-1U5 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1651 lb ft to 1750 lb ft. 19. When specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DC EDR-001 FTL RANDOM-GENERATED FN PASSWD , and Cummins engines, this option is only available in combination with DC EB1-99A PASSWORD #1 . 20. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 				
FLEET MANAGEMENT				
79F-004	CUMMINS TRIP INFORMATION REPORTS ENABLED; LEVEL 1: 4 MPH, LEVEL 2: 7 MPH ABOVE ROAD SPEED LIMIT ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79F-005	FLEET MANAGEMENT - DAILY ENGINE USAGE DISABLED ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79F-013	FLEET MANAGEMENT - DAILY ENGINE USAGE ENABLED ₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79F-998	NO FLEET MANAGEMENT ₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires a Cummins engine. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Available only in combination with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines. 4. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 				

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION			
79G-001	3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-002	3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-003	4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-004	4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-005	5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-006	5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(3)(4)(5)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-007	10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-008	10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-009	20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-010	20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-011	15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-012	15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-013	5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD (1)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-016	2 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (2)(3)(4)(6)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-018	3 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(7)(8)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-023	5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(3)(7)(8)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-032	4 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(7)(8)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-038	10 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(7)(8)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-100	3 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE (2)(3)(4)(9)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-101	3 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE (2)(3)(4)(9)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-102	4 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE (2)(3)(4)(9)	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Available for DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine.
2. Not available in combination with DC 162-017 5 MINUTE SHUTOFF DELAY IDLE TIMER .
3. Not available in combination with Cummins, DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .
4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
5. When used in combination with DD13 or DD15 engine and EPA 10 certifications, this option will be selected for you.
6. Not available in combination with Cummins engines.
7. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 79J-001 5 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-003 10 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-005 15 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-007 3 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-011 20 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-013 2 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-015 3 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-023 5 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
9. Available only for Cummins engines.

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION				
79G-103	4 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-104	5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-105	5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-106	10 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-107	10 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-108	20 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-109	20 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-110	15 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-111	15 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-112	5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79G-998	NO IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available in combination with DC 162-017 5 MINUTE SHUTOFF DELAY IDLE TIMER .
2. Not available in combination with Cummins, DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .
3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
4. Available only for Cummins engines.
5. Included with Cummins and DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.

PTO SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION				
79J-001	5 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-002	5 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-003	10 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-004	10 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-005	15 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-006	15 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-007	3 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-008	3 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with DC 79G-998 NO IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION .
2. Available for DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine.
3. Not available in combination with Cummins, DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .
4. When used in combination with a DD13/15/16, this option is not available with any of the following:
 - DC 79G-002 3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-004 4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-006 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-008 10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-010 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-012 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
5. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL
6. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
7. When used in combination with a DD13/15/16 engine, this option is not available with any of the following:
 - DC 79G-001 3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-003 4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-005 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-007 10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-009 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-011 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-013 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD
 - DC 79G-016 2 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-023 5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PTO SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION				
79J-009	4 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-010	4 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-011	20 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-012	20 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-015	3 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₂₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-023	5 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ₍₂₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-100	PTO SHUTDOWN ENABLE FOR CUMMINS ENGINES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79J-998	NO PTO SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 79G-998 NO IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION . 2. Available for DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. 3. Not available in combination with Cummins, DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE . 4. When used in combination with a DD13/15/16, this option is not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79G-002 3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-004 4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-006 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-008 10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-010 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-012 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE 5. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 6. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 7. When used in combination with a DD13/15/16 engine, this option is not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79G-001 3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-003 4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-005 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-007 10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-009 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-011 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-013 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD • DC 79G-016 2 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-023 5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE 8. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 9. Available only for Cummins engines. 10. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79G-008 10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-009 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-010 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-011 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-012 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE When a Cummins engine is selected 11. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 				
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT				
79K-001	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 650 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 650 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 650 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 2. Not available with Cummins engines. 3. When specified with DD5, DD8, DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines, requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 4. Option incompatible when specified with DD5, DD8, DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines because DC 79K-001 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 600 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 5. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 6. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 				

Electronic Parameters 9

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-002	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 700 RPM <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)</small>	N/C	N/C
79K-003	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 800 RPM <small>(1)(2)(6)(7)(8)</small>	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 750 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 750 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 750 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 4. Option incompatible specified with a DD5, DD8, DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine because DC 79K-002 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 700 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 5. When specified with a DD5, DD8, DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine, the following are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 6. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 850 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 850 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 850 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 7. Option incompatible because DC 79K-003 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 800 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM 8. Requires the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-004	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 850 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 900 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 900 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 900 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING Requires the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM, or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 , DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 , DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 , or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 Option incompatible because DC 79K-004 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 850 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM, or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 , DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 , DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 , or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 Requires the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 , DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 , DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 , or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 Option incompatible because DC 79K-004 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 850 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 , DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 , DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 , or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-005	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 900 RPM <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 950 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 950 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 950 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 4. Included with Eaton Fuller UltraShift and Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions . 5. Requires the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-014 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 875 RPM or DC 79Z-017 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 600 RPM or DC 79Z-018 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 650 RPM or DC 79Z-019 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79Z-020 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79Z-021 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Z-032 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79Z-033 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 850 RPM • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 6. Option incompatible because DC 79K-005 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 900 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-014 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 875 RPM or DC 79Z-017 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 600 RPM or DC 79Z-018 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 650 RPM or DC 79Z-019 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79Z-020 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79Z-021 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Z-032 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79Z-033 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 850 RPM • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 7. Requires the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 8. Option incompatible because DC 79K-005 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 900 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 	N/C	N/C	N/C

9 Electronic Parameters

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-006	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1000 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾		N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1050 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1050 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1050 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 4. Requires all the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 5. Option incompatible because DC 79K-006 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1000 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 6. When used in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines, requires all of the following, one of each will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 7. Option incompatible because DC 79K-006 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1000 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-007	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1100 RPM <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)</small>	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1150 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1150 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1150 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 4. Requires the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 5. Option incompatible because DC 79K-007 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1100 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 6. When used in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines, requires all of the following, one of each will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 7. Option incompatible because DC 79K-007 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1100 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-008	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1150 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1200 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1200 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1200 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING Requires the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 Option incompatible because DC 79K-008 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1150 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 When used in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines, requires all of the following, one of each will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1150 RPM and less, and greater than 0 Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1150 RPM and less, and greater than 0 Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1250 RPM and less Option incompatible because DC 79K-008 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1150 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1150 RPM and less, and greater than 0 Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1150 RPM and less, and greater than 0 Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1250 RPM and less 			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-009	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1200 RPM <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small>		N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1250 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1250 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1250 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 4. Not available when DD13/15/16 engines are specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99D-009 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LEFT SIDE OF HOOD) or DC 99D-011 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD CORNER OF DRIVER DOOR) • DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS • Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 5. Requires the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79P-010 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 950 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79Q-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-009 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-005 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 1000 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 6. Option incompatible because DC 79K-009 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1200 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79P-010 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 950 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79Q-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-009 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 or DC 80G-005 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 1000 or DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 7. When used in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines, requires all of the following, one of each will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1200 RPM and less or DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1200 RPM and less or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1250 RPM and less 8. Option incompatible because DC 79K-009 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1200 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1200 RPM and less or DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1200 RPM and less or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1250 RPM and less 			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-010	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1300 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79K-011	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1400 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL			
	2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
	3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1350 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1350 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1350 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 			
	4. Requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79Q-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79Q-010 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1250 RPM or DC 79Q-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1300 RPM or DC 79Q-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 950 RPM DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-009 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79X-010 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 			
	5. Option incompatible because DC 79K-010 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1300 RPM requires all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79Q-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79Q-010 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1250 RPM or DC 79Q-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1300 RPM or DC 79Q-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 950 RPM DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-009 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79X-010 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 			
	6. Option incompatible because all engines other than DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1400 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1400 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1400 RPM DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 			
	7. Option incompatible because DC 79K-011 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1400 RPM requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH w/PTO cruise set less than or equal to 1400 RPM or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH w/PTO cruise set less than or equal to 1400 RPM or DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH 			
	8. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1450 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1450 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1450 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-012	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1500 RPM <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
79K-013	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1600 RPM <small>(1)(2)(6)(7)(8)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
79K-014	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1800 RPM <small>(1)(2)(9)(10)(11)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
79K-015	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 2100 RPM <small>(1)(2)(12)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
	1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL			
	2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
	3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1550RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1550 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1550 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 			
	4. Requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-009 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Y-010 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM or DC 79Y-011 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 			
	5. Option incompatible because DC 79K-012 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1500 RPM requires all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-009 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Y-010 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM or DC 79Y-011 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 			
	6. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1650 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1650 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1650 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 			
	7. Requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-009 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Y-010 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM or DC 79Y-011 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Y-012 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-005 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 			
	8. Option incompatible because DC 79K-013 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1600 RPM requires all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-009 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Y-010 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM or DC 79Y-011 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Y-012 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-005 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 			
	9. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1850 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1850 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1850 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 			
	10. Requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-005 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Z-006 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1700 RPM or DC 79Z-007 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1750 RPM or DC 79Z-008 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1800 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 			
	11. Option incompatible because DC 79K-014 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1800 RPM requires all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-005 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Z-006 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1700 RPM or DC 79Z-007 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1750 RPM or DC 79Z-008 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1800 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 			
	12. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 2150 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 2150 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 2150 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 			

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT			
79K-019	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 750 RPM (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79K-998	NO PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT (8)(9)(10)(11)(12)	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 800 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 800 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 800 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING Requires the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 Option incompatible because DC 79K-019 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 750 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 Requires the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 Option incompatible because DC 79K-019 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 750 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 Option incompatible because DC 79K-998 NO PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT used in combination with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH DC 80G-998 NO PTO MINIMUM RPM When specified in combination with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines, the following are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH DC 80G-998 NO PTO MINIMUM RPM Selected when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and DC 372-998 Option incompatible because DC 79K-998 NO PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT used in combination with a DD engine requires DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS. When specified in combination with EPA 10 Certifications, available only with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 148-085 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 			
	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE			
79L-001	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 800 RPM (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79L-002	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 900 RPM (1)(3)(4)(5)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79L-003	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1000 RPM (1)(3)(4)(6)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79L-004	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1050 RPM (1)(3)(4)(7)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79L-005	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1100 RPM (1)(3)(4)(8)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79L-006	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1150 RPM (1)(3)(4)(9)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79L-007	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1200 RPM (1)(3)(4)(10)	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when used in combination with a Cummins EPA 10 certification diesel engine and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE . Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 800 RPM. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 900 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,000 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,050 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,100 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,150 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,200 RPM. 			

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE				
79L-008	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1250 RPM (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79L-009	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1300 RPM (1)(2)(3)(5)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79L-010	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1350 RPM (1)(2)(3)(6)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79L-011	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1400 RPM (1)(2)(3)(7)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79L-998	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE DISABLED ⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available when used in combination with a Cummins EPA 10 certification diesel engine and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE . 2. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 4. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,250 RPM. 5. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,300 RPM. 6. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,350 RPM. 7. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,400 RPM. 8. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 				
PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE				
79M-001	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - SERVICE BRAKE APPLIED (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79M-002	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - SERVICE BRAKE APPLIED OR PARK BRAKE NOT APPLIED ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79M-003	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - PARK BRAKE NOT APPLIED ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79M-998	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - DISABLED	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • Cummins X15 engine • DC A85-006 or DC A85-020 2. Included with Cummins engines with other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 3. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Not available with Cummins engines. 6. Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications. 				
PTO MODE CLUTCH OVERRIDE				
79N-001	PTO MODE CLUTCH OVERRIDE - CLUTCH ENABLED (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	N/C	N/C	N/C
79N-998	NO PTO MODE CLUTCH OVERRIDE ⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with Eaton Fuller non-automated manual transmissions. 2. When specified with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eaton Fuller automated manual transmissions • Allison automatic transmissions • DT12 HD automated manual transmissions 3. When specified with a Cummins engines, not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Automated Manual or Allison transmissions. 4. Included with all manual transmissions, except Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus or Automated Smart Advantage or Detroit DT when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 6. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 7. Included with Automatic, Eaton Fuller UltraShift, Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus and Detroit 'DT' transmissions. 				
PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH				
79P-001	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79P-002	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79P-003	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79P-004	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79P-005	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79P-006	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79P-007	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with Cummins engines. 2. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 3. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. 				

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH				
79P-008	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79P-009	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79P-011	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79P-013	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79P-998	NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL when specified with EPA 10 certifications and Cummins X15 engines. 4. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 5. Included with DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. 6. When specified with EPA 10 certifications, not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 148-003 • DC 148-070 • DC 148-071 • DC 148-072 • DC 148-073 • DC 148-074 7. Selected when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and DC 372-998				
PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH				
79Q-001	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-002	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-003	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-004	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-005	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-006	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-007	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-008	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-009	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-010	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1250 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-011	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1300 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-012	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1400 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-013	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 950 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-014	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-016	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Q-998	NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with Cummins engines. 2. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 3. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. 6. Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL when specified with EPA 10 certifications and Cummins X15 engines. 7. Included with DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. 8. When specified with EPA 10 certifications, not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 148-003 • DC 148-070 • DC 148-071 • DC 148-072 • DC 148-073 • DC 148-074 9. Selected when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and DC 372-998				
PTO MODE COOLING FAN ENABLE				
79R-001	PTO MODE COOLING FAN ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79R-998	NO PTO MODE COOLING FAN ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 2. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 3. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 4. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PTO MODE CANCEL-VEHICLE SPEED				
79S-001	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 5 MPH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79S-002	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 6 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79S-003	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 7 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79S-004	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 8 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79S-005	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 10 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79S-006	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 15 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79S-007	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 20 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79S-008	PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 25 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79S-998	NO PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050. 2. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 4. Included with DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050. 5. When specified with EPA 10 certifications available only in combination with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL , DC 148-085 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST or DC 148-086 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST - ELECTRONIC ENGINE WITH PARK BRAKE ACTIVATED THROTTLE INHIBIT. 				
PTO MODE CRUISE-RPM INCREMENT				
79T-001	PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 25 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79T-002	PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 50 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79T-003	PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 75 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79T-004	PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 100 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79T-998	NO PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL when specified with EPA 10 certifications and a DD13/15/16 engine. 2. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. 3. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Included with Cummins engines. 				
PTO MODE RAMP RATE				
79U-001	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 25 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79U-002	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 50 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79U-003	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 75 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79U-004	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 100 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79U-005	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 150 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79U-006	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 200 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79U-007	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 250 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79U-008	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 300 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79U-009	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 400 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79U-010	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 500 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79U-011	PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 1000 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79U-998	NO PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050. 4. Included with DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050. 				
PTO MODE DPF REGEN				
79V-001	FUEL DOSING OF AFTERTREATMENT ENABLED IN PTO MODE-CLEANS HYDROCARBONS AT HIGH TEMPERATURES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When specified with an option from Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN other than DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO , DC 79V-001 FUEL DOSING OF AFTERTREATMENT ENABLED IN PTO MODE-CLEANS HYDROCARBONS AT HIGH TEMPERATURES ONLY may be appropriate for your application and a review is suggested. 2. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 3. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 				

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PTO MODE DPF REGEN				
79V-998	NO PTO MODE DPF REGEN ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				
REMOTE PTO NUMBER OF SPEEDS				
79W-001	ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79W-002	TWO REMOTE PTO SPEEDS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79W-003	THREE REMOTE PTO SPEEDS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79W-998	REMOTE PTO DISABLED ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications. 2. Requires: • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • A code from Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING other than DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING 3. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL when specified in combination with a Cummins engine. 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Requires: • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • A code from Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING other than DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • A code from Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING other than DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING 6. Requires: • A code from Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING other than DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • A code from Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING other than DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • A code from Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING other than DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 7. Includes DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING . 8. Included with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 9. Included with Cummins engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 10. When specified with EPA10 certification, requires DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL when specified with Detroit engines and Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT options greater the 600 RPM.				
REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING				
79X-001	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-002	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-003	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-004	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-005	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-006	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-007	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-008	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-009	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-010	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1300 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-011	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1350 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-012	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1400 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-013	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1250 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-014	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1600 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-015	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1125 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-016	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 625 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-017	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1800 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-018	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1500 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-019	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1175 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-020	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1050 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-021	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 825 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-022	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 890 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-023	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-024	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1150 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 2. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 3. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications.				

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING				
79X-025	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1450 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-026	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-027	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-028	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1550 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-029	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1850 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-030	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1025 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-031	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-032	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1750 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-033	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-034	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1950 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-035	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-036	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 875 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79X-998	NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED 3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 4. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 5. When specified with EPA10 certification, requires DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL when specified with Detroit engines and Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT options greater the 600 RPM. 6. Included with Cummins engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 7. Not available with DC 79W-001 ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED 8. Not available with DC 79W-002 TWO REMOTE PTO SPEEDS 9. Not available with DC 79W-003 THREE REMOTE PTO SPEEDS , DC 79W-010 THREE DASH MOUNTED PTO SPEEDS WITH PTO SWITCH ENGAGEMENT or DC 79W-016 THREE CLUSTER SELECTABLE PTO GOVERNOR ENGINE SPEED PARAMETER WITH ONE OPERATOR SET SPEED 				
REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING				
79Y-001	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-002	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-003	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-004	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-005	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-006	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-007	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-008	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-009	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-010	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-011	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-012	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-013	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-015	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 750 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-016	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1950 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-017	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 850 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-018	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 950 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-019	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-020	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-021	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-022	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-023	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-024	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1050 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-025	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1550 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Not available with DC 79W-001 ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED 3. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 				

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING				
79Y-026	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-027	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1750 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-028	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1850 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-029	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-030	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Y-998	NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 2. Not available with DC 79W-001 ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED 3. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 6. Not available with DC 79W-002 TWO REMOTE PTO SPEEDS 7. Not available with DC 79W-003 THREE REMOTE PTO SPEEDS , DC 79W-010 THREE DASH MOUNTED PTO SPEEDS WITH PTO SWITCH ENGAGEMENT or DC 79W-016 THREE CLUSTER SELECTABLE PTO GOVERNOR ENGINE SPEED PARAMETER WITH ONE OPERATOR SET SPEED				
REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING				
79Z-001	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-002	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-003	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-004	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-005	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-006	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-007	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1750 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-008	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-009	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1850 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-010	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-011	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 2100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-013	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 950 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-014	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 875 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-015	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1250 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-016	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-017	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-018	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-019	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-020	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 750 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-021	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-022	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-023	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1050 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-024	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-025	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1350 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-026	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1450 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-027	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1550 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-028	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-029	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1950 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-030	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 2050 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-031	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-032	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
79Z-033	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 850 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with DC 79W-001 ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED 2. Not available with DC 79W-002 TWO REMOTE PTO SPEEDS 3. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING				
79Z-998	NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Not available with DC 79W-003 THREE REMOTE PTO SPEEDS , DC 79W-010 THREE DASH MOUNTED PTO SPEEDS WITH PTO SWITCH ENGAGEMENT or DC 79W-016 THREE CLUSTER SELECTABLE PTO GOVERNOR ENGINE SPEED PARAMETER WITH ONE OPERATOR SET SPEED				
ALTERNATE ROAD SPEED LIMIT				
80A-001	ALTERNATE ROAD SPEED LIMIT - 7 MPH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80A-002	ALTERNATE ROAD SPEED LIMIT - 10 MPH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80A-998	NO ALTERNATE ROAD SPEED LIMIT ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with Cummins engines. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				
ENABLE CEL ON OVERSPEED				
80B-002	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 50 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-003	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 55 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-007	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 62 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-008	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 65 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-009	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 66 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-010	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 67 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-011	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 68 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-012	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 70 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-013	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 71 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-014	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 72 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-015	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 75 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-016	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 76 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-017	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 80 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-018	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 81 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80B-998	NO CHECK ENGINE LIGHT ON OVERSPEED ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with Cummins engines. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				
ENGINE BRAKE W/CRUISE CONTROL				
80C-001	ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED AT 2 MPH ABOVE SET SPEED, 2 MPH INCREMENT BETWEEN BRAKING LEVELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80C-002	ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED AT 3 MPH ABOVE SET SPEED, 2 MPH INCREMENT BETWEEN BRAKING LEVELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80C-003	ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED AT 2 MPH ABOVE SET SPEED, 3 MPH INCREMENT BETWEEN BRAKING LEVELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Not available in combination with DC 128-998 NO RETARDER .				

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
ENGINE BRAKE W/CRUISE CONTROL				
80C-004	ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED AT 2 MPH ABOVE SET SPEED, 1 MPH INCREMENT BETWEEN BRAKING LEVELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80C-998	NO ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Not available in combination with DC 128-998 NO RETARDER . 3. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				
SOFT CRUISE CONTROL				
80D-001	SOFT CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80D-998	NO SOFT CRUISE CONTROL ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. When used in combination with DD13 or DD15 engine and EPA 10 certifications, this option will be selected for you. 2. Not available with Cummins engines. 3. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 4. Included with Cummins and DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				
ENGINE FAN WITH RETARDER				
80E-001	ENGINE FAN ENABLED WITH RETARDER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80E-998	NO ENGINE FAN WITH RETARDER ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with Cummins engines and DC 128-998 NO RETARDER . 2. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 3. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				
MAINTENANCE MONITOR				
80F-001	AUTOMATIC MAINTENANCE MONITOR WITH ALERT AT 5% OF INTERVAL REMAINING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80F-998	NO MAINTENANCE MONITOR ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines 2. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 3. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				
PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM				
80G-001	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80G-002	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80G-003	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80G-004	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 ⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with Cummins engines. 2. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 4. Not available with a PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 700 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001 and Not available with a PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 700 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001. 5. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 6. Not available with the following when specified with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001, DC 79P-002 or DC 79P-998 • PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001, DC 79Q-002 or DC 79Q-998 • REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79X-001 or DC 79X-998. 7. Not available with the following when specified with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001, DC 79P-002 or DC 79P-998 • PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001, DC 79Q-002 or DC 79Q-998 8. Not available with the following when specified with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001, DC 79P-002, DC 79P-003, DC 79P-011, DC 79P-012, DC 79P-013 or DC 79P-998 • PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001, DC 79Q-002, DC 79Q-003, DC 79Q-014, DC 79Q-015, DC 79Q-016 or DC 79Q-998 • REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79X-001, DC 79X-002, DC 79X-003, DC 79X-004 or DC 79X-998. 9. Not available with the following when specified with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001, DC 79P-002, DC 79P-003, DC 79P-011, DC 79P-012, DC 79P-013 or DC 79P-998 • PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 750 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001, DC 79Q-002, DC 79Q-003, DC 79Q-014, DC 79Q-015, DC 79Q-016 or DC 79Q-998 				

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM				
80G-006	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80G-998	NO PTO MINIMUM RPM ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Not available with the following when specified with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 825 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001, DC 79P-002, DC 79P-003, DC 79P-013 or DC 79P-998 • PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 825 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001, DC 79Q-002, DC 79Q-003, DC 79Q-016 or DC 79Q-998 • REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING LT 825 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79X-001, DC 79X-002, DC 79X-003 or DC 79X-998. 3. Not available with the following when specified with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 825 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001, DC 79P-002, DC 79P-003, DC 79P-013 or DC 79P-998 • PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 825 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001, DC 79Q-002, DC 79Q-003, DC 79Q-016 or DC 79Q-998 4. Included with Cummins engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Selected when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and DC 372-998				
ACCELERATION MANAGEMENT				
80H-998	NO ACCELERATION MANAGEMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				
REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD				
80J-001	REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD - 0 MPH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80J-002	REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD - 5 MPH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80J-998	NO REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX/SIG/X12/X15 engines. 2. Not available with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines 3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 4. Included with Cummins engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications.				
SHUTDOWN O/R AMBIENT TEMP RNG				
80K-998	NO SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				
REGEN SYSTEM TAILORING				
80L-001	ENABLE AUTO ENGINE RPM ELEVATE FOR EXTENDED IDLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80L-002	ENABLE DPF REGEN ZONE 1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80L-003	ENABLE DPF REGEN ZONE 1 WITH AUTO ENGINE RPM ELEVATE FOR EXTENDED IDLE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80L-998	NO REGEN SYSTEM TAILORING ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. All DD engines select DC 80L-001 ENABLE AUTO ENGINE RPM ELEVATE FOR EXTENDED IDLE . 2. Selected with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS and DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO . 3. Available only in combination with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines 4. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 5. Selected with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS and other than DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO . 6. Selected with Cummins engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				
MAX ENGINE RPM ON VSS FAILURE				
80N-001	MAXIMUM ENGINE RPM = 1500 ON VSS FAILURE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80N-003	MAXIMUM ENGINE RPM = 2200 ON VSS FAILURE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
80N-998	NO REDUCED ENGINE SPEED ON VSS FAILURE ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. This option will be selected for you when used in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS and a Cummins ISX engine. 2. Requires a Cummins engine. 3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 4. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	ETN SHIFT POINT CALIBRATION			
E19-038	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS SHIFT CALIBRATION - PERFORMANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Requires an UltraShift Plus, Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmission.
2. Required with Ultrashift Plus transmissions when used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .

Engine 10

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ENGINE				
101-17B	CUM SIGNATURE 580 580 HP @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$22,116) 150/60	(\$22,116) 150/60	(\$22,116) 150/60
101-19D	DDC 60-14.0L 500 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$27,407) (50)/0	(\$27,407) (50)/0	(\$27,407) (50)/0
101-19F	DDC 60-14.0L 550 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎			
	Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$26,851) (50)/0	(\$26,851) (50)/0	(\$26,851) (50)/0
101-116	CUM ISM-425 425 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$29,785) (570)/(80)	(\$29,785) (570)/(80)	(\$29,785) (570)/(80)
101-1J0	CUM ISM 370 370 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1450LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$30,729) (570)/(80)	(\$30,729) (570)/(80)	N/A
101-1RD	DDC 60-12.7L 470 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎			
	Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$28,695) (270)/0	(\$28,695) (270)/0	(\$28,695) (270)/0
101-2BF	CUM ISX 475 @ 2000 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$28,255) 150/60	(\$28,255) 150/60	(\$28,255) 150/60
101-2BJ	CUM ISX 500 @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎			
	Price with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS	(\$10,120) 150/60	N/A	(\$10,120) 150/60
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$9,976) 150/60	N/A	(\$9,976) 150/60
101-2BX	CUM SIGNATURE 620 620 HP @ 2000 RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎			
	Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$20,304) 150/60	(\$20,304) 150/60	(\$20,304) 150/60
101-2CE	CUM ISX 430V HP @ 2000 RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$28,255) 150/60	(\$28,255) 150/60	(\$28,255) 150/60
101-2E0	DDC 60-14.0L 470 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎			
	Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$28,695) (50)/0	(\$28,695) (50)/0	(\$28,695) (50)/0
101-2G5	DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 560 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM ₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎			
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$10,930) 100/0	(\$10,930) 100/0	N/A

- Includes the following:
 - DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-010 FLEETGUARD COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1F4 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI SAE J180 ALTERNATOR
 - DC 128-047 CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL
 - DC 155-054 DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION
 - DC 270-013 RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG
- This option is only available with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available for DC 546-090 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI .
- DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION requires DC 864-998 NO TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE GAUGE .
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 107-016 BW SERIES 750 16.5 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR
 - DC 110-005 DDE SPIN ON PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTERS
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1D6 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR
 - DC 128-002 JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE
 - DC 155-054 DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION
 - DC 270-013 RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG
- Not available with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB .
- Not available for DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE.
- Available only in combination with the following:
DC 372-051 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PTO CONTROLS
DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS
- Includes:
 - DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-010 FLEETGUARD COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1F4 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI SAE J180 ALTERNATOR
 - DC 128-998 NO RETARDER
 - DC 155-054 DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION
 - DC 270-013 RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG
- A transmission oil cooler is required for any manual transmission with either of the following criteria:
 - Equal to or greater than 400 hp AND 1400 lb-ft torque
 - Any horsepower with 1500 lb-ft or greater torque
 Refer to Section 12 Transmission, Module 370 Transmission Oil Cooler for available options
- Option incompatible because DC 028-001 6X2 FUEL ECONOMY POWER TRAIN PACKAGE and DC 028-002 6X4 FUEL ECONOMY POWER TRAIN PACKAGE requires DC 652-026 NEW CASCADIA NAMEPLATE when used in combination with DC 066-998 NO FUEL EFFICIENCY/AERODYNAMIC PACKAGE .
- When used in combination with DC 99C-098 or DC 99C-080, this option is not available with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB .
- This option is only available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- When specified in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, includes the following:
 - DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-009 FLEETGUARD PLAIN COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-075 ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1DJ DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 128-047 CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL
 - DC 155-055 DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 270-013 RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG
- When specified in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS, includes the following:
 - DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-009 FLEETGUARD PLAIN COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-1AJ DAVCO 382/383 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1DJ DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 128-047 CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL
 - DC 155-055 DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 270-013 RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG
- Includes the following:
 - DC 107-044 BW MODEL BA-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-068 DDC SUPPLIED ENGINE MOUNTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER-IN-FUEL INDICATOR
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 128-002 JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE
 - DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1DJ DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 155-075 MITSUBISHI 12V MOD 3.175-DP60 STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 270-013 RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG
- When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following:
 - DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS
 - DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS
- Not available with any of the following when specified with trucks in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK :
 - DC AA3-008 BEVERAGE BODY, DROPPED FRAME RAIL TYPE
 - DC AA3-009 RECYCLING BODY
 - DC AA3-042 BEVERAGE BODY, STRAIGHT (NON-DROPPED) FRAME RAIL TYPE
 - DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL
 - DC AA3-062 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - DOES NOT UNLOAD IN A LANDFILL
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-029 CHARTER/SHUTTLE/TRANSIT BUS SERVICE
 - DC A85-036 CHURCH/PRISON/ACTIVITY BUS

10 Engine

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ENGINE				
101-2J0	DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$11,694) 100/0	(\$11,694) 100/0	N/A
101-2J2	DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 500 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$11,854) 100/0	(\$11,854) 100/0	N/A
101-2J3	DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 530 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$11,392) 100/0	(\$11,392) 100/0	N/A
101-2J5	DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 475 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650/1850 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM, MULTI-TORQUE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$13,300) 100/0	(\$13,300) 100/0	N/A
101-2JY	DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 475 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$14,094) 100/0	(\$14,094) 100/0	N/A
101-2M0	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 450 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$21,439) (280)/(10)	(\$21,439) (280)/(10)	N/A
101-2M1	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 450 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$16,406) (280)/(10)	(\$16,406) (280)/(10)	N/A
101-2MC	CUM ISX 485 @ 2000 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$12,818) 150/60	N/A	(\$12,818) 150/60
101-2MD	CUM ISX 485 @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$10,466) 150/60	N/A	(\$10,466) 150/60
101-2ME	CUM ISX 525 @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS	(\$8,639) 150/60	N/A	(\$8,639) 150/60
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$8,673) 150/60	N/A	(\$8,673) 150/60
101-2MF	CUM ISX 550 @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS	(\$9,033) 150/60	N/A	(\$9,033) 150/60
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$9,211) 150/60	N/A	(\$9,211) 150/60
101-2MG	CUM ISX 600 HP @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS	(\$8,109) 150/60	N/A	(\$8,109) 150/60
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$8,287) 150/60	N/A	N/A
101-2MH	CUM ISX 600 HP @ 2000 RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS	(\$5,757) 150/60	N/A	(\$5,757) 150/60
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$5,935) 150/60	N/A	(\$5,935) 150/60
101-2VW	DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 515 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$11,619) 100/0	(\$11,619) 100/0	N/A
101-2VX	DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 515 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1750 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	(\$11,543) 100/0	(\$11,543) 100/0	N/A
101-2X1	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 350 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1350 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾			
	Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$4,162) (280)/(10)	(\$4,162) (280)/(10)	N/A

- Includes the following:
 - DC 107-044 BW MODEL BA-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-068 DDC SUPPLIED ENGINE MOUNTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER-IN-FUEL INDICATOR
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 128-002 JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE
 - DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1DJ DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 155-075 MITSUBISHI 12V MOD 3.175-DP60 STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 270-013 RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG
- When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following:
 - DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS
 - DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS
- Not available with any of the following when specified with trucks in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK :
 - DC AA3-008 BEVERAGE BODY, DROPPED FRAME RAIL TYPE
 - DC AA3-009 RECYCLING BODY
 - DC AA3-042 BEVERAGE BODY, STRAIGHT (NON-DROPPED) FRAME RAIL TYPE
 - DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL
 - DC AA3-062 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - DOES NOT UNLOAD IN A LANDFILL
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-029 CHARTER/SHUTTLE/TRANSIT BUS SERVICE
 - DC A85-036 CHURCH/PRISON/ACTIVITY BUS
- Includes DC 155-075 MITSUBISHI 12V MOD 3.175-DP60 STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH .
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB .
- When specified in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, includes the following:
 - DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-009 FLEETGUARD PLAIN COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-075 ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1DJ DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 128-047 CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL
 - DC 155-055 DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 270-013 RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG
- This option is only available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- When specified in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS, includes the following:
 - DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-009 FLEETGUARD PLAIN COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-1AJ DAVCO 382/383 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1DJ DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 128-047 CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL
 - DC 155-055 DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 270-013 RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG
- Not available with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB when EPA 10 certifications is specified.
- This option is only available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- Available with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB .
- Includes the following:
 - DC 107-044 BW MODEL BA-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-068 DDC SUPPLIED ENGINE MOUNTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER-IN-FUEL INDICATOR
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1D7 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 128-002 JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE
 - DC 128-002 JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE
 - DC 155-075 MITSUBISHI 12V MOD 3.175-DP60 STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 270-023 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE
 - DC 28F-002 ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH
- Available only in combination with OBD 16 certifications.

Engine 10

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ENGINE				
101-2X3	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 380 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$3,705) (280)/(10)	(\$3,705) (280)/(10)	N/A
101-2X4	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 370 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1250 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$4,175) (280)/(10)	(\$4,175) (280)/(10)	N/A
101-2X5	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$3,605) (280)/(10)	(\$3,605) (280)/(10)	N/A
101-2X6	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$3,505) (280)/(10)	(\$3,505) (280)/(10)	N/A
101-2X7	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$3,405) (280)/(10)	(\$3,405) (280)/(10)	N/A
101-2X9	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 450 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$3,268) (280)/(10)	(\$3,268) (280)/(10)	N/A
101-2XW	DETROIT DD15 14.8L 505 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1750 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$1,412 0/0	\$1,412 0/0	\$1,412 0/0
101-2XY	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 505 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$1,856) (280)/(10)	(\$1,856) (280)/(10)	N/A
101-2YA	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 450 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$2,988) (280)/(10)	(\$2,988) (280)/(10)	N/A
101-2YB	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 470 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$2,619) (280)/(10)	(\$2,619) (280)/(10)	N/A
101-2YD	DETROIT DD13 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1450/1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM, MULTI-TORQUE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	(\$3,405) (280)/(10)	(\$3,405) (280)/(10)	N/A
101-2YE	DETROIT DD15 14.8L 455 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
101-2YF	DETROIT DD15 14.8L 455 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$582 0/0	\$582 0/0	\$582 0/0
101-2YG	DETROIT DD15 14.8L 475 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$582 0/0	\$582 0/0	\$582 0/0
101-2YH	DETROIT DD15 14.8L 505 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$830 0/0	\$830 0/0	\$830 0/0
101-2YJ	DETROIT DD15 14.8L 475/505 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM, CRUISE POWER ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$996 0/0	\$996 0/0	\$996 0/0
101-2YK	DETROIT DD15 14.8L 455 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1550/1750 LB/FT @ 975 RPM, MULTI-TORQUE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$664 0/0	\$664 0/0	N/A

- Includes the following:
 - DC 107-044 BW MODEL BA-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-068 DDC SUPPLIED ENGINE MOUNTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER-IN-FUEL INDICATOR
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1D7 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 128-002 JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE
 - DC 155-075 MITSUBISHI 12V MOD 3.175-DP60 STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 270-023 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE
 - DC 28F-002 ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH
- Available only in combination with OBD 16 certifications.
- Option incompatible because the selected engine requires one of the following:
 - Detroit DT12 transmissions
 - DC 342-1AX EATON FULLER FR-15210B TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1BV EATON FULLER FRO-17210C TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1BW EATON FULLER FRO-18210C TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1R8 EATON FULLER FRM-15210B TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1TC EATON FAM-15810B FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES MANUAL TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1TF EATON FAOM-15810C FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES MANUAL TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1TM EATON FAOM-16810C FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES MANUAL TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-417 EATON FULLER FRO-15210C TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-419 EATON FULLER FRO-16210C TRANSMISSION
- Option incompatible because DC 101-2YK requires one of the following:
 - Detroit DT12 transmissions
 - DC 342-051 EATON FULLER RTLO-18913A TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1BV EATON FULLER FRO-17210C TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1BW EATON FULLER FRO-18210C TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1R8 EATON FULLER FRM-15210B TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1TC EATON FAM-15810B FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES MANUAL TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1TF EATON FAOM-15810C FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES MANUAL TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1TM EATON FAOM-16810C FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES MANUAL TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-419 EATON FULLER FRO-16210C TRANSMISSION

10 Engine

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ENGINE				
101-2YN	DETROIT DD16 15.6L 500 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$1,513 100/0	\$1,513 100/0	\$1,513 100/0
101-2YP	DETROIT DD16 15.6L 530 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$1,842 100/0	\$1,842 100/0	\$1,842 100/0
101-2YR	DETROIT DD16 15.6L 560 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$2,304 100/0	\$2,304 100/0	\$2,304 100/0
101-2YT	DETROIT DD16 15.6L 600 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$2,920 100/0	\$2,920 100/0	\$2,920 100/0
101-2YV	DETROIT DD16 15.6L 560 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$5,996 100/0	\$5,996 100/0	\$5,996 100/0
101-2YW	DETROIT DD16 15.6L 600 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$9,018 100/0	\$9,018 100/0	\$9,018 100/0
101-3A0	CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$4,128 150/60	\$4,128 150/60	\$4,128 150/60
101-3AP	CUM X15 525 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$4,492 150/60	\$4,492 150/60	\$4,492 150/60
101-3AR	CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$5,573 150/60	\$5,573 150/60	\$5,573 150/60
101-3AT	CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$8,895 150/60	\$8,895 150/60	\$8,895 150/60
101-3AU	CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$9,205 150/60	\$9,205 150/60	\$9,205 150/60
101-3AV	CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$12,527 150/60	\$12,527 150/60	\$12,527 150/60
101-3AW	CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB-FT @ 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$1,009 150/60	\$1,009 150/60	\$1,009 150/60
101-3AX	CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$3,817 150/60	\$3,817 150/60	\$3,817 150/60
101-3AY	CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$2,528 150/60	\$2,528 150/60	\$2,528 150/60

- Not available with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB when EPA 10 certifications is specified.
- Includes the following:
 - DC 107-044 BW MODEL BA-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-068 DDC SUPPLIED ENGINE MOUNTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER-IN-FUEL INDICATOR
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1D7 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 128-002 JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE
 - DC 155-075 MITSUBISHI 12V MOD 3.175-DP60 STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 270-023 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE
 - DC 28F-002 ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH
- Available only in combination with OBD 16 certifications.
- Option incompatible because DD16 engines require the following when specified in combination with Allison automatic transmissions:
 - DC 84H-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE
 - DC 84H-005 1500 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
 - DC 84H-006 1600 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
 - DC 84H-007 1700 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
 - DC 84H-008 1750 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
 - DC 84H-009 1800 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
 - DC 84H-010 1900 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
 - DC 84H-011 1950 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
- Option incompatible because DD16 engines require the following when specified in combination with Allison automatic transmissions:
 - DC 84G-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE
 - DC 84G-005 1500 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
 - DC 84G-006 1600 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
 - DC 84G-007 1700 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
 - DC 84G-008 1750 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
 - DC 84G-009 1800 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
 - DC 84G-010 1900 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
 - DC 84G-011 1950 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED
- Includes the following:
 - DC 107-045 CUMMINS NATURALLY ASPIRATED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER
 - DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
 - DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER
 - DC 122-075 ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR
 - DC 124-1D7 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE
 - DC 128-047 CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL
 - DC 155-055 DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCF STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH
 - DC 270-016 RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.
- Available only in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE when specified with Allison RDS series transmissions.
- When used in combination with any of the following, requires DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE and it will be selected for you:
 - Allison 4700 or Allison RDS Automatic Transmission
- Available incompatible because DC 101-3AR CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM requires DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - Allison 4700 or Allison RDS Automatic Transmission

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	ENGINE EMISSION DATA			
99C-017	2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD	STD
99C-050	EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	N/C	N/A	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option incompatible because DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION requires one of the following engines when specified with DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 101-2XX / DC 101-2XY / DC 101-2X1 / DC 101-2X3 / DC 101-2X4 / DC 101-2X5 DC 101-2X6 / DC 101-2X7 / DC 101-2X8 / DC 101-2X9 / DC 101-2YA / DC 101-2YB DC 101-2YD / DC 101-2XT / DC 101-2XW / DC 101-2YE / DC 101-2YF / DC 101-2YG DC 101-2YH / DC 101-2YJ / DC 101-2YK / DC 101-29M Option incompatible because DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION requires one of the following engines when specified with DC 001-423 or DC 001-424 and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins diesel engines DD8 engines DC 101-2XX / DC 101-2XY / DC 101-2X1 / DC 101-2X3 / DC 101-2X4 / DC 101-2X5 DC 101-2X6 / DC 101-2X7 / DC 101-2X8 / DC 101-2X9 / DC 101-2YA / DC 101-2YB DC 101-2YD Option incompatible because DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION requires one of the following engines when specified with DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins diesel engines DD8 engines DC 101-2XW / DC 101-2XX / DC 101-2XY / DC 101-2X1 / DC 101-2X3 / DC 101-2X4 DC 101-2X5 / DC 101-2X6 / DC 101-2X7 / DC 101-2X8 / DC 101-2X9 / DC 101-2YA DC 101-2YB / DC 101-2YD / DC 101-2YE / DC 101-2YF / DC 101-2YG / DC 101-2YH DC 101-2YJ / DC 101-2YK / DC 101-2YN / DC 101-2YP / DC 101-2YR / DC 101-2YT DC 101-2YV / DC 101-2YW Option incompatible because DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION requires DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE when specified in combination with Cummins engines and tandem front axles Option incompatible because DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS in combination with a DD13 engine requires one of the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eaton Fuller Manual Transmissions Eaton Fuller Ultra Shift Plus Allison 4000 Series Transmissions DC 342-2AR DT12-1550-OH1 HEAVY DUTY 12-SPEED OVERDRIVE AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION DC 342-2AU DT12-1650-DH1 HEAVY DUTY 12-SPEED DIRECT DRIVE AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION DC 342-2AV DT12-1650-OH1 HEAVY DUTY 12-SPEED OVERDRIVE AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION DC 342-2AW DT12-1750-OH1 HEAVY DUTY 12-SPEED OVERDRIVE AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION DC 342-2AX DT12-1850-OH1 HEAVY DUTY 12-SPEED OVERDRIVE AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION When used in combination with DC 001-420 or DC 001-423, requires one of the following and one will be selected for you <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS DC 215-011 PAINTED ALUMINUM TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS When used in combination with DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS or DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , DC 30N-002 50 PERCENT DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID FILL will be selected for you. Option incompatible because DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS requires one of the following engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 101-2BJ / DC 101-2ME / DC 101-2MF / DC 101-2MG / DC 101-2MH Option incompatible because DC 99C-050 specified with DC 001-423 and DC 829-1AA requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-998 / DC 682-080 / DC 682-081 Option incompatible because DC 99C-050 specified with DC 001-423 and DC 829-1AB requires DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER. Option incompatible because DC 99C-050 specified with DC 001-420 requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER This option requires the following and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 014-041/ DC 016-1G7/ DC 103-036/ DC 122-1AJ DC 124-1DJ/ DC 152-040/ DC 162-016/ DC 181-002 DC 239-062/ DC 266-1AF/ DC 267-007/ DC 273-057/ DC 282-001/ DC 28F-011/ DC 293-058/ DC 294-003/ DC 306-009/ DC 30N-001 DC 311-998/ DC 320-019/ DC 477-016/ DC 585-1AE DC 592-997/ DC 811-1AJ/ DC 996-004 DC 99D-998 Option incompatible because DC 99C-050 requires one of the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 342-1NK EATON FULLER RTLO-20918B TRANSMISSION WITH NON-RATCHETING GEARS DC 342-1NN EATON FULLER RTLO-18918B TRANSMISSION WITH NON-RATCHETING GEARS DC 342-1NP EATON FULLER RTLO-22918B TRANSMISSION WITH NON-RATCHETING GEARS DC 342-1V8 EATON FULLER FO-18E318B-MXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION DC 342-1V9 EATON FULLER FO-20E318B-MXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION DC 342-1W0 EATON FULLER FO-22E318B-MXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION Option incompatible because DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS when used in combination with a Cummins ISX engine is not available with Allison 4700 transmissions. 			

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	ENGINE EMISSION DATA			
99C-083	ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Weight for DD13 engines	0/0	0/0	
	Weight for DD15 engines	0/0	0/0	0/0
	Weight for Cummins ISX engine	(40)/0	(40)/0	(40)/0
1.	Option incompatible because DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS when used in combination with a Cummins ISX engine is not available with Allison 4700 transmissions.			
2.	When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , DD13/DD15/DD16 engines, 68" sleeper cabs, and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 200-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 201-018 (1) 100 GALLON/378 LITER AND (1) 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - RH DC 204-162 150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH 			
3.	When specified with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DD13/15/16 Engines Airliner Rear Suspensions DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB available only in combination with:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An option from Module 232 Fuel <= 25 Wheelbase >= 201"/> 			
4.	Option incompatible because DC 99C-083 requires DC 682-080 when specified in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 			
5.	Option incompatible because DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION requires one of the following 5th wheels:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 578-802 OUTBOARD 3/8 INCHX3-1/2 INCHX3-5/8 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-803 OUTBOARD 1/2 INCHX3-7/8 INCHX4 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 			
6.	When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER will be selected for you.			
7.	Option incompatible because DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION requires the following when specified in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , Detroit Engines, DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER, and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 20H-003 RH ADDITIONAL STEEL FUEL TANK BRACKET(S) WITH SEVERE SERVICE STRAPS DC 200-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 201-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH 			
8.	When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS and DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA and the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13/15/16 Engines Airliner Rear Suspensions DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB The minimum wheelbases are			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 180" in combination with DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB 201" in combination with DC 200-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH, DC 201-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH, DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH, DC 206-162 150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH, DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER, and DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB 215" in combination with DC 200-100 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH, DC 201-100 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH, DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH, DC 206-162 150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH, and DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 			
9.	When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , DD13/DD15/DD16 engines, 34" or 40" or 54" sleeper cabs, and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 20H-003 RH ADDITIONAL STEEL FUEL TANK BRACKET(S) WITH SEVERE SERVICE STRAPS DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-162 150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH 			
10.	Option incompatible because DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION requires the following when specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , Detroit engines, DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB :			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK DC 201-998 NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH or DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH or DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH 			
11.	When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, available only in combination with DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX			
12.	Selects the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 545-510 5100MM (201 INCH) WHEELBASE DC 311-998 NO DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS 			
13.	The following modules are available only with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79A , Module 79B , Module 79C , Module 79D Module 79E , Module 79F , Module 79G , Module 79J Module 79K , Module 79L , Module 79M , Module 79N Module 79P , Module 79Q , Module 79R , Module 79S Module 79T , Module 79U , Module 79V , Module 79X Module 79Y , Module 79Z , Module 80A , Module 80B Module 80C , Module 80D , Module 80E , Module 80F Module 80G , Module 80H , Module 80J , Module 80K Module 80L , Module 80N 			
14.	Option incompatible because DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB :			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-003 14,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-004 16,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-010 14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-013 18,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-026 16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION 			
15.	Option incompatible because DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-003 14,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-004 16,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-005 18,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-006 20,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-010 14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-013 18,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-026 16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION 			
16.	Selects DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES.			
17.	Available only for vehicles specified in the following domiciles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND 			
18.	Option incompatible because DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION requires one of the following engines:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 101-2M0 DETROIT DD13 12.8L 450 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM DC 101-2M1 DETROIT DD13 12.8L 450 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM DC 101-2G5 DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 560 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM DC 101-2J0 DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM DC 101-2J2 DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 500 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM DC 101-2J3 DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 530 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM DC 101-2J5 DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 475 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650/1850 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM, MULTI-TORQUE DC 101-2JY DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 475 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM DC 101-2BJ CUM ISX 500 @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM DC 101-2K9 CUM ISX 450 @ 2000 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM DC 101-2MC CUM ISX 485 @ 2000 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM DC 101-2MD CUM ISX 485 @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM DC 101-2ME CUM ISX 525 @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM DC 101-2MF CUM ISX 550 @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM DC 101-2MG CUM ISX 600 HP @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM DC 101-2MH CUM ISX 600 HP @ 2000 RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM DC 101-2TH DETROIT DD13 12.8L 470 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM DC 101-2VW DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 515 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM DC 101-2VX DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 515 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1750 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM 			
19.	Option incompatible because DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG DC 552-018 1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 			
20.	DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION in combination with DC 001-423 or DC 001-424 requires all of the following: DC 035-998, DC 13E-001, DC 103-036, DC 109-007, DC 118-001, DC 124-1DJ, DC 130-041, DC 131-013, DC 149-012, DC 152-040, DC 160-012, DC 171-007, DC 172-010, DC 372-998, DC 212-007, DC 221-001, DC 240-998, DC 267-007, DC 293-058, DC 299-026, DC 316-998, DC 403-002, DC 410-001, DC 412-001, DC 416-022, DC 433-002, DC 46A-998, DC 479-003, DC 479-004, DC 479-005, DC 482-001, DC 561-009, DC 586-024, DC 592-998, DC 592-997, DC 619-002, DC 640-008, DC 645-004, DC 646-032, DC 659-016, DC 660-008, DC 661-006, DC 677-016, DC 64C-002, DC 691-001, DC 694-009, DC 700-014, DC 700-015, DC 700-023, DC 705-007, DC 721-021, DC 726-001, DC 729-001, DC 739-029, DC 74A-002, DC 746-019, DC 748-026, DC 752-998, DC 753-998, DC 785-007, DC 797-001, DC 836-001, DC 840-006, DC 844-001, DC 852-006, DC 854-005, DC 856-004, DC 963-004.			
21.	DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION in combination with DC 001-423 requires all of the following: DC 035-998, DC 13E-001, DC 103-036, DC 109-007, DC 118-001, DC 124-1DJ, DC 130-041, DC 131-013, DC 149-012, DC 152-040, DC 160-012, DC 171-007, DC 172-010, DC 372-998, DC 212-007, DC 221-001, DC 240-998, DC 267-007, DC 293-058, DC 299-026, DC 316-998, DC 403-002, DC 410-001, DC 412-001, DC 416-022, DC 433-002, DC 46A-998, DC 479-003, DC 482-001, DC 561-009, DC 586-024, DC 592-998, DC 619-002, DC 640-008, DC 645-004, DC 646-032, DC 650-046, DC 659-016, DC 660-008, DC 661-006, DC 677-016, DC 64C-002, DC 691-001, DC 694-009, DC 700-014, DC 700-015, DC 700-023, DC 705-007, DC 721-021, DC 726-001, DC 729-001, DC 739-029, DC 74A-002, DC 746-019, DC 748-026, DC 752-998, DC 753-998, DC 785-007, DC 797-001, DC 836-001, DC 840-006, DC 844-001, DC 852-006, DC 854-005, DC 856-004, DC 963-004.			

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ENGINE EMISSION DATA				
99C-098	1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Weight for Detroit Diesel 12 liter engines	0/0	0/0	0/0
	Weight for Detroit Diesel 14 liter engines	(400)/0	(400)/0	(400)/0
	Weight for Cummins ISM engine	0/0	0/0	0/0
	Weight for Cummins Signature engine	(180)/(80)	(180)/(80)	(180)/(80)
	Weight for Cummins ISX engine	(180)/(80)	(180)/(80)	(180)/(80)
1.	The following modules are available only with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79A , Module 79B , Module 79C , Module 79D • Module 79E , Module 79F , Module 79G , Module 79J • Module 79K , Module 79L , Module 79M , Module 79N • Module 79P , Module 79Q , Module 79R , Module 79S • Module 79T , Module 79U , Module 79V , Module 79X • Module 79Y , Module 79Z , Module 80A , Module 80B • Module 80C , Module 80D , Module 80E , Module 80F • Module 80G , Module 80H , Module 80J , Module 80K • Module 80L , Module 80N 			
2.	Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
3.	Includes and requires DC 659-003 1 GALLON WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR .			
4.	Option incompatible because DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION requires one of the following engines:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 101-1J0 CUM ISM 370 370 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1450LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-1I6 CUM ISM-425 425 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-1I9 DDC 60-12.7L 500 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-1RA CUM ISM-425 425 HP @ 1800 RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-1RB DDC 60-12.7L 430 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-1RD DDC 60-12.7L 470 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-17B CUM SIGNATURE 580 580 HP @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-19D DDC 60-14.0L 500 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-19F DDC 60-14.0L 550 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-19G DDC 60-14.0L 575 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2AE CUM ISM 350V 350 HP @ 1600 RPM, 2100 GOVRPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2BX CUM SIGNATURE 620 620 HP @ 2000 RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2BF CUM ISX 475 @ 2000 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2BR CUM SIGNATURE 520 520 HP @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2CE CUM ISX 430V HP @ 2000 RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2E0 DDC 60-14.0L 470 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM 			
5.	Includes DC 28F-998 ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, NO AFTERTREATMENT WIRING .			
CARB CERTIFICATION/LABEL (SCO)				
99D-010	NO 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
99D-011	2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD CORNER OF DRIVER DOOR) ₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$106	\$106	\$106
99D-009	2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LEFT SIDE OF HOOD) ₍₃₎₍₆₎	\$106	\$106	\$106
99D-012	2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - EXEMPTED VEHICLE; NO CLEAN IDLE LABEL REQUIRED ₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
99D-998	NO ENGINE DESIGN LEVEL OR AUXILIARY EMISSION CERTIFICATION ₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
1.	Included with Cummins diesel engines specified with EPA 10 certifications.			
2.	Not available in combination with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and EPA 10 certifications.			
3.	Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.			
4.	Available in combination with DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES or DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES).			
5.	Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines.			
6.	Available for the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 			
7.	Included with DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) in combination with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .			
8.	Available only in combination with the following applications:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 			
9.	Not available in combination with Cummins engines.			
10.	Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and diesel engines.			
ENGINE OIL PAN				
13E-001	STANDARD OIL PAN ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
13E-002	LOW PROFILE OIL PAN ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$952 0/0	\$952 0/0	\$952 0/0
13E-005	OIL PAN FOR AWD AND AWD CONVERSIONS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/A	\$1,660 0/0	N/A
13E-006	ALUMINUM OIL PAN ₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/A	\$476 17/0	N/A
1.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DD15 engines • Front drive axles • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION 			
2.	Available only in combination with one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 101-18X DDC 60-12.7L 470 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-19F DDC 60-14.0L 550 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-1RD DDC 60-12.7L 470 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2E0 DDC 60-14.0L 470 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2ME CUM ISX 525 @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2MF CUM ISX 550 @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM 			
3.	Not available with DD15 or DD16 engines when specified in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS 			
4.	Not available for Cummins ISX engine in combination with EPA 10 certifications and setback front axle.			
5.	Recommended for improved ground clearance on all on/off highway applications:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS 			
6.	Not available in combination with DD13 engines.			
7.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
8.	Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .			
9.	Not available with DC AB1-021 OVER 20% MAXIMUM EXPECTED GRADE in combination with EPA 10 certifications.			
10.	Available only with front drive axle.			
11.	Available only in combination with Detroit engines.			
12.	Not available with DD15 or DD16 engines when specified in combination with a set forward axle.			
ENGINE OIL CHECK AND FILL				
105-001	ENGINE MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL	STD	STD	STD
ENGINE OIL DRAIN/SAMPLE				
104-998	NO ENGINE OIL DRAIN/SAMPLE	STD	STD	STD
104-025	OIL SAMPLE TEST FITTING ON OIL FILTER MODULE ₍₁₎	\$105 0/0	\$105 0/0	\$105 0/0
104-026	OIL SAMPLE TEST FITTING ON OIL FILTER MODULE AND ESOC OIL EVACUATION SYSTEM ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$449 0/0	\$449 0/0	\$449 0/0
1.	Not available in combination with Cummins engines.			
2.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set forward axles • DC 13E-006 ALUMINUM OIL PAN 			
3.	Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine.			
VALVE COVER OPTIONS				
133-001	TWO PIECE VALVE COVER ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines specified with DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
133-004	ONE PIECE VALVE COVER ₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD	STD
1.	Not available when specified with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION and a DDC 60 series engine.			
2.	Available only for Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines.			
3.	Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines			
4.	Included with Cummins engines			

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
VALVE COVER OPTIONS				
133-009	TWO PIECE VALVE COVER WITH OIL FILL IN TOP ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only for Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines. When specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , this option is only available with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION . 				
AIR INTAKE				
014-1BK	DUAL PAINTED 13 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS AND BANDS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$848 40/0	\$848 40/0	STD
014-1CB	SINGLE PAINTED 13 INCH DONALDSON RH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	STD	STD	N/A
014-006	CENTER TOP OF COWL WITH DONALDSON AIR CLEANER, FIREWALL MOUNTED ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	N/A	\$865 (30)/0	N/A
014-041	DUAL POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED 1-STAGE AIR CLEANERS WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$933 40/0	\$933 40/0	(\$110) 0/0
014-072	DUAL AIR INTAKE THROUGH LH AND RH SIDES WITH DONALDSON AIR CLEANER, FIREWALL MOUNTED ₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	N/A	(\$275) 0/0	N/A
014-078	DUAL AIR INTAKE, LH AND RH, INSIDE/OUTSIDE WITH DONALDSON AIR CLEANER, FIREWALL MOUNTED ₍₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₆₎	N/A	\$434 (20)/0	N/A
014-1A3	CENTER TOP OF COWL INLET WITH INSIDE/OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	N/A	\$785 (15)/0	N/A
014-1AH	DUAL STAINLESS STEEL 15 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS WITH BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL CAPS AND BANDS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎₍₁₈₎	N/A	N/A	\$490 0/0
014-1BH	DUAL STAINLESS STEEL DONALDSON 13 INCH ERA COWL MOUNTED WITH EXTENSION AIR RAM AND INLINE SEPARATOR ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$1,907 40/0	\$1,907 40/0	\$814 0/0
014-1CC	SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON RH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₈₎	\$32 0/0	\$32 0/0	N/A
014-1CD	INSIDE/OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE WITH DONALDSON STAINLESS STEEL RH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER AND STAINLESS STEEL CAPS AND BANDS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₈₎	\$720 0/0	\$720 0/0	N/A
014-1CE	SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON LH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$532 0/0	\$532 0/0	N/A
014-1CH	DUAL INSIDE/OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE WITH DONALDSON STAINLESS STEEL COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS AND STAINLESS STEEL CAPS AND BANDS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₈₎	\$2,250 40/0	\$2,250 40/0	N/A
014-1D2	DUAL STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON ERA COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BANDS AND CENTRI PRECLEANERS ₍₅₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₈₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎	\$1,778 40/0	\$1,778 40/0	N/A
014-1D3	SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON RH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER WITH CENTRI PRECLEANER ₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₈₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎	\$434 0/0	\$434 0/0	N/A
014-1D4	SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON LH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER WITH CENTRI PRECLEANER ₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎	\$505 0/0	\$505 0/0	N/A
014-1D5	DUAL PAINTED 13 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS AND STAINLESS STEEL BANDS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₂₁₎	\$800 40/0	\$800 40/0	\$14 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all of the following: Tandem front axles DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS. Not available in combination with any of the following: • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Painted caps, bands and/or air cleaner body are painted same as cab color. Not available with DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY . Not available with the following: • Tandem front axles from mod Module 400 Front Axle • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . Not available in combination with DC 305-005 ACCENT LIGHTS ON INTAKE BRACKET AND LOWER EDGE OF CAB AND SLEEPER . Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. Available only in combination with one of the following: • DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS • DC 644-046 HEAVY DUTY SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS Limited to engines with 550 hp or less when specified with other than EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS When specified with DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS, available only in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: • DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS A stainless steel air cleaner is recommended for snow plow service. Not available in combination with all of the following: • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 644-006 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH ACCESS HATCHES • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Available only with Cummins X15 or DD13/DD15/DD16 engines. Not available in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS. Limited to engines with 530 HP or less when specified with EPA 10 certifications. Limited to engines with 500 hp or less when specified with DD16 engines. Limited to engines with 505 hp or less when specified with DD15 engines. 				
ALTERNATOR				
124-104	mitsubishi 12V 160 AMP BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE			
124-105	LN 12V 170 AMP AVI 160 PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with EPA 10 certification and Cummins or DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$26 10/0	\$26 10/0	\$26 10/0
124-1B6	LN 12V 270 AMP 4944PA PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH AC TAPS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION only when specified with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$693 10/0	\$693 10/0	\$693 10/0
124-1BT	LN 12V 160 AMP BRUSHLESS 2309 PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITHOUT LAMP DRIVER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION only when specified with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$170 0/0	\$170 0/0	\$170 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available with Cummins ISM engines. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with Cummins ISX or Signature series and any of the following: • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available with EPA 10 certifications. Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with Cummins engines specified in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ALTERNATOR				
124-1CC	LN 12V 270 AMP 4949PGH PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH AC TAPS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎			
	Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION only when specified with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$695 10/0	\$695 10/0	\$695 10/0
124-1D0	LN 12V 270 AMP 4967PGH PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price with EPA 10 certification and Cummins or DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$692 10/0	\$692 10/0	\$692 10/0
124-1D6	DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines specified with DC 99C-080 or DC 99C-098EPA	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
124-1D7	DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎			
	Included with EPA 10 certification and Cummins or DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	STD	STD	STD
124-1D9	DR 12V 180 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎			
	Price with EPA 10 certification and Cummins or DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$61 0/0	\$61 0/0	\$61 0/0
124-1DJ	DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE ₍₂₎₍₉₎			
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 and Cummins engines with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$134 10/0	\$134 10/0	\$134 10/0
	Included with Cummins ISX, DD13/DD15/DD16 and Detroit Series 60 engines specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS	N/C 10/0	N/C 10/0	N/C 10/0
124-1DU	DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₉₎			
	Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION only when specified with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$128 0/0	\$128 0/0	\$128 0/0
124-1E1	DR 12V 200 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎			
	Price with EPA 10 certification and Cummins or DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$141 0/0	\$141 0/0	\$141 0/0
124-1E6	LN 12V 185 AMP BRUSHLESS 2333GH PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE, LAMP TERMINAL AND HEX SHAFT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₇₎			
	Price with EPA 10 certification and Cummins or DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$187 0/0	\$187 0/0	\$187 0/0
124-1E7	DR 12V 275 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎			
	Price with EPA 10 certification and Cummins or DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$474 10/0	\$474 10/0	\$474 10/0
124-1E8	DR 12V 240 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price with EPA 10 certification and Cummins or DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$329 10/0	\$329 10/0	\$329 10/0
124-1F4	DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI SAE J180 ALTERNATOR ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎			
	Included with Cummins engines in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/C (10)/0	N/C (10)/0	N/C (10)/0
124-1G1	DR 12V 300 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎			
	Price with EPA 10 certification and Cummins or DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$674 0/0	\$674 0/0	\$674 0/0
124-1G3	DR 12V 215 AMP 38-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Price with EPA 10 certification and Cummins or DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$319 10/0	\$319 10/0	\$319 10/0

- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- Not available with Cummins ISM engines.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with Cummins ISX or Signature series and any of the following:
 - DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Not available with EPA 10 certifications.
- Not available with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Not available with Cummins engines specified in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Included with Cummins engines in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- This option is not available when used in combination with DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and a DDC 60 series engine.
- Not available with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.

BATTERIES

292-203	(3) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 2250CCA, 510RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	(\$55) 0/0	(\$55) 0/0	(\$224) (35)/(30)
	1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD15 engines Sleepercabs DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 			
	2. Not available in combination with a DD13 engine and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			
	3. Not available in combination with DDC 60 series 14.0L engines.			
	4. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines.			
	5. For all domiciles other than DC AA6-017, DC AA6-019 or DC AA6-024, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 			
	6. Not available with DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA.			
	7. Not available with DC 290-1D5 4 SIZE BATTERY BOX MOUNTED INSIDE SLEEPER BENEATH BUNK.			
	8. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	9. Not available in combination with DD16 engines.			
	10. Not available in combination with DD13 engines.			
	11. Not available in combination with DD15 engines.			
	12. For all domiciles other than DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-024, this option only available in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB 			

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
BATTERIES				
292-204	(4) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 3000CCA, 680RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)	\$55 50/10	\$55 50/10	(\$120) 0/0
292-205	(2) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 1900CCA, 350RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)	(\$268) (50)/(10)	(\$268) (50)/(10)	(\$416) (40)/(55)
292-206	(3) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 2850CCA, 525RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)(3)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(15)(18)	(\$18) 0/0	(\$18) 0/0	(\$187) (35)/(30)
292-207	(4) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 3800CCA, 700RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)(3)(5)(6)(8)(13)(16)(19)	\$110 50/10	\$110 50/10	(\$71) 0/0
292-213	(3) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2100CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(13)(15)(20)	\$47 0/0	\$47 0/0	(\$127) (35)/(30)
292-214	(4) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2800CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (3)	\$188 50/10	\$188 50/10	STD
292-216	(3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(14)(15)(20)(21)	\$210 10/0	\$210 10/0	N/A
292-217	(4) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2920CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)(8)	\$406 60/20	\$406 60/20	\$218 20/20
292-222	(3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)(3)	\$523 10/0	\$523 10/0	\$336 (40)/(20)
292-223	(4) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 3700CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES	\$834 60/20	\$834 60/20	\$646 20/20
292-236	(3) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 3000CCA, 555RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (3)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(15)(16)	STD	STD	(\$186) (35)/(30)
292-237	(4) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 4000CCA, 740RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (3)(16)(22)	\$116 50/10	\$116 50/10	(\$70) 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD15 engines Sleepercabs DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) Not available with DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA. Not available with DC 290-1D5 4 SIZE BATTERY BOX MOUNTED INSIDE SLEEPER BENEATH BUNK. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with DD16 engines. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. For all domiciles other than DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-024, this option only available in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB Not available with a DD15 engine when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> USA/CAN/Mexico/Puerto Rico DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA or DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS Any sleeper Not available with a DD16 engine when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> USA/CAN/Mexico/Puerto Rico DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA or DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS Any sleeper Not available with a DD15 engine when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian Domiciles Any sleeper Not available with a DD16 engine when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian Domiciles Any sleeper Not available in combination with a DD13 engine and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines. For all domiciles other than DC AA6-017, DC AA6-019 or DC AA6-024, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER Not available in combination with DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS Not available for DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DDC 60 series 14.0L engines. Option incompatible because DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES used in combination with a non-driving front axle and a DD13 engine requires DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT. Available only with DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) , DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) or DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA when specified with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 				
BATTERY BOX				
290-1AR	(1) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$160 (45)/(15)	\$160 (45)/(15)	\$160 (45)/(15)
290-1D2	STACK BATTERY BOX (2)(6)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)	STD	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 001-423, DC 99C-083, DC AA6-017 and DD13/15/16 engines. Includes DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER . Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS Single Front Axle DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with Alliance Absorbed Glass Mat, DC 292-144 or DC 292-146 batteries except in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA Battery box specified must hold at least as many batteries as specified. Unless otherwise specified, all single battery boxes are mounted under cab for cab entry when single fuel tank on opposite rail is specified. Available only with the following locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB Not available with EPA 10 certifications. Available for one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 4900FA, 4900EX: Includes DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB when specified in combination with DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE. 4900FA, 4900SA: Includes DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB when specified in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . 4900SA: Includes DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB when specified in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. 4900FA, 4900EX: Includes DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB when specified in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. 				

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
BATTERY BOX				
290-1AC	PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small>	(\$336) <small>(100)/(35)</small>	(\$336) <small>(100)/(35)</small>	N/A
290-1AU	(1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (3) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL <small>(1)(2)(3)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)</small>	(\$63) 30/0	(\$63) 30/0	(\$63) 30/0
290-1D5	4 SIZE BATTERY BOX MOUNTED INSIDE SLEEPER BENEATH BUNK <small>(1)(2)(3)(9)(15)(16)(17)(18)</small>	\$172 <small>(25)/0</small>	N/A	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS Single Front Axle DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 292-144 (4) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 4600 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED DC 292-146 (3) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 3450 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES DC 292-217 (4) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2920CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES DC 292-223 (4) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 3700CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES DC 292-222 (3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. When specified in combination with DC 760-294, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 292-216 or DC 292-222 DC 682-054 or DC 682-998 Includes DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT. Includes DC 289-006 PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER . Not available in combination with DC 001-423, DC 99C-083, DC AA6-017 and DD13/15/16 engines. Includes DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER . Not available in combination with Alliance Absorbed Glass Mat, DC 292-144 or DC 292-146 batteries except in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA Available only with the following locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB Not available with EPA 10 certifications. Not available for DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-041 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED INSIDE SLEEPER BENEATH BUNK DC 289-006 PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER DC 292-217 (4) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2920CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES Available only in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires one of the following sleepers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB 				
BATTERY BOX MOUNTING LOCATION				
282-001	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small>			
	Included with single battery box and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or single battery box with DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD and DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK	N/A	STD	N/A
	Price with a single battery box and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or single battery box with DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD and DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK	N/A	N/A	N/C 0/0
	Price with DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION	N/C 0/0	N/A	N/A
	Price with DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD	N/C 0/0	N/A	N/C 0/0
282-002	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB <small>(2)(3)(4)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)</small>			
	Included with single battery box with DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD in combination with DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK	STD	N/C 0/0	STD
	Price with single battery box in combination with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with single battery box in combination with DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT specified with 123" or 132" BBC	N/C 0/0	N/A	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, EPA 10 certifications, set forward front axles and any cab mount other than DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1E7 MFS-20-133A 40,000# FL1 TANDEM FRONT AXLES DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES When used in combination with DC 290-1AU (1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (3) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL, requires DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and a set back axle location. Not available for DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION When used in combination with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, a single battery box and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or single battery box with DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD and DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK, DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB is required and will be selected for you. Requires DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 4900EX: Not available in combination with DC 67H-001 OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS . Requires one of the following battery box options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 290-097 (1) ALUMINUM COMBINATION BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES FORWARD AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 290-1AP (1) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (3) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 290-1AR (1) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 290-1AU (1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (3) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 290-1AV (1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX Not available in combination with DC 001-423, DC 99C-083, DC AA6-017 and DD13/15/16 engines. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Back axles specified with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB OR Set-Forward axles specified with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 016-1C1, DC 016-1C2, DC 016-1C3 , or DC 016-1C4 LH tank RH tank Single non-drive front axles Not available in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, EPA 10 certifications, single non-drive set-back front axles, and single rear suspensions. Not available in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , EPA 10 certifications, and single front axles. Requires DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK when specified with DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD and other than EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with DC 293-002 BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH(ES) IN CAB MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT 				

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
BATTERY BOX MOUNTING LOCATION				
282-003	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Included with single battery box and DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD in combination without DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK or DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with single battery box and DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD where not already included	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with single battery box and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with single battery box and DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
282-004	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾			
	Price with single battery box	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
282-009	DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾⁽²¹⁾			
	Included with dual battery boxes in combination with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES	N/C 0/0	N/A	N/C 0/0
282-010	DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾⁽²²⁾			
	Included with dual battery boxes and DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
282-013	BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽²³⁾⁽²⁴⁾			
	Price with DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
	Included with single battery box in combination with DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT specified with 109" BBC	N/C 0/0	N/A	N/A
282-041	BATTERY BOX MOUNTED INSIDE SLEEPER BENEATH BUNK ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Included with DC 290-1D5 4 SIZE BATTERY BOX MOUNTED INSIDE SLEEPER BENEATH BUNK	N/C 0/0	N/A	N/A
	1. Not available in combination with DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, EPA 10 certifications, set forward front axles and any cab mount other than DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE.			
	2. Requires one of the following battery box options:			
	• DC 290-097 (1) ALUMINUM COMBINATION BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES FORWARD AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-1AP (1) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (3) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-1AR (1) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-1AU (1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (3) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-1AV (1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 001-423, DC 99C-083, DC AA6-017 and DD13/15/16 engines.			
	4. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
	5. When specified with DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and tandem front axles, available only in combination with DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK			
	6. Option incompatible because the selected Module 282 Battery Box Mounting Location option in combination with all the following requires DC 602-073 & DC 61B-001:			
	• Set back axle Tractor			
	• Any LH cylindrical fuel tank			
	• DC 23U-003			
	• Any Module 290 Battery Box except DC 290-1D3			
	• Any Module 212 Fuel Tank Location except DC 212-007			
	• Any single front axle			
	• DC 682-998			
	• DC 829-1AA			
	• DC 99C-017			
	7. Not available in combination with the following:			
	• EPA 10 certification			
	• Cummins X15 engines			
	• DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED			
	8. Included with:			
	• single battery box			
	and			
	• DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD			
	and			
	• other than DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK			
	and			
	• other than DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK			
	9. Not available in combination with the following:			
	• DC 400-1E7 MFS-20-133A 40,000# FL1 TANDEM FRONT AXLES			
	• DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES			
	And			
	• DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK			
	• DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK			
	10. Not available in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, EPA 10 certifications, single non-drive set-back front axles, and single rear suspensions.			
	11. Not available in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, EPA 10 certifications, and single front axles.			
	12. Not available in combination with EPA10 and later Emissions Data.			
	13. Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and DD13/DD15/DD16 engines.			
	14. Requires one of the following battery box options:			
	• DC 290-097 (1) ALUMINUM COMBINATION BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES FORWARD AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-1AP (1) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (3) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-1AR (1) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-1AU (1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (3) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-1AV (1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX specified with tandem steer			
	15. When used in combination with DC 290-1AU (1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (3) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL, requires DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and a set back axle location.			
	16. Not available for DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION			
	17. Requires DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK when specified with DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD and other than EPA 10 certifications.			
	18. Included with dual battery boxes in combination with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT .			
	19. Requires a (2) battery box option be specified, refer to Module 290 Battery Box for options.			
	20. Requires one for the following battery box options:			
	• DC 290-099 (2) ALUMINUM COMBINATION BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES FORWARD EACH BOX AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-100 (2) STEEL COMBINATION BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES FORWARD EACH BOX AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-101 (2) ALUMINUM LOCKING COMBINATION BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES FORWARD EACH BOX AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-1BF (2) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	• DC 290-1BG (2) STEEL BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL			
	21. Not available in combination with LH fuel tanks and DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD .			
	22. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	23. Option incompatible because DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT requires DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT or DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT.			
	24. Requires DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT or DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT.			
BATTERY POWER AND GROUND CABLE				
291-017	WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN	STD	STD	STD
291-054	WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH UNSPLIT CONDUIT AND ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
	2. Available only in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION			

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
BATTERY BOX COVER				
289-001	NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Included with DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX, DC 290-1AR (1) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL, and DC 290-1AU (1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (3) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL	STD	STD	STD
289-002	POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price with DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX, DC 290-1AR (1) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL, and DC 290-1AU (1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (3) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL	\$55 0/0	\$55 0/0	\$55 0/0
289-006	PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ Included with DC 290-1D5 4 SIZE BATTERY BOX MOUNTED INSIDE SLEEPER BENEATH BUNK Price with DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0
289-017	LOCKING BATTERY BOX COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾ Price with DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX	\$297 0/0	N/A	\$297 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 290-101 (2) ALUMINUM LOCKING COMBINATION BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES FORWARD EACH BOX AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL . Not available with DC 290-1D5 4 SIZE BATTERY BOX MOUNTED INSIDE SLEEPER BENEATH BUNK. Requires DC 664-001 PLAIN STEP FINISH when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-037 BATTERY BOX INTEGRATED WITH ATD BOX RHS UNDER CAB Not available for DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB . Includes polishing of steps if steps are specified in Module 67H Optional Battery Box Step and/or included as standard equipment or for cab/chassis access. Not available in combination with DC 001-423, DC 99C-083, DC AA6-017 and DD13/15/16 engines. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available when used in combination with tandem front axles. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available in combination with DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX. 				
OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEP				
67H-998	NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
67H-001	OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾ Price per battery box	\$258 10/0	\$258 10/0	\$258 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> This option is not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 20B-002 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB , DC 20B-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 20B-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, RH DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK Module 212 Fuel Tank Location Forward locations DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB, DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB, DC 61B-003 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION DC 665-012 RH FRAME MOUNTED STEP or DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT When used in combination with DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB , this option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 674-012 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS When used in combination with DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB, this option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 674-012 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS When used in combination with DC 282-010 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB , this option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 674-012 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS Not available in combination with DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S). Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-010 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB Not available with fuel tanks mounted aft, steps are provided as a default when battery box is mounted forward. Standard base model vehicles include cab entry steps on standard battery box and standard fuel tank, as well as a back of cab access step on all tractors. The steps in this module are in addition to the standard equipment, and should only be used to specify additional steps for optional equipment. Refer to Module 289 Battery Box Cover for step finish. 				
BATTERY SHUT-OFF SWITCH				
293-998	NO BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD	STD
293-005	POSITIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH AT BATTERY BOX ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$126 2/0	\$126 2/0	\$126 2/0
293-031	POSITIVE CAB POWER SHUTOFF SWITCH IN CAB OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT (EXCLUDES ENGINE ECM; DATASTAR AND RADIO MEMORY POWER) ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$173 0/0	\$173 0/0	\$173 0/0
293-058	POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT ⁽⁸⁾	\$139 8/0	\$139 8/0	\$139 8/0
293-060	POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH WITH LOCKING PROVISION MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT ⁽²⁾⁽⁹⁾	\$209 8/0	\$209 8/0	\$209 8/0
293-061	POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CONTROL SWITCH WITH LOCKING PROVISION MOUNTED OUTSIDE OF CAB ⁽⁸⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	\$202 2/0	\$202 2/0	\$202 2/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> A battery shut-off option is required for all vehicles domiciled in other than the following, and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES Not available with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available for domiciles other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES Not available in combination with DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX. Not available for DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB . Not available in combination with DC 282-014 BATTERY BOX(ES) MOUNTED IN RAIL BACK OF CAB . Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
BATTERY SHUT-OFF SWITCH				
293-063	NEGATIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH FOR DD13/15/16 IN CAB OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT WITH LOCKING PROVISION, PARTIALLY PDI INSTALLED (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	\$1,565 8/0	\$1,565 8/0	\$1,565 8/0
293-069	NEGATIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH FOR CUMMINS IN CAB OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT WITH LOCKING PROVISION, PARTIALLY PDI INSTALLED (1)(2)(3)(4)(6)	\$921 8/0	\$921 8/0	\$921 8/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with the following: DC A84-1GH GENERAL FREIGHT HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT DC A84-1HZ HAZARDOUS MATERIALS BUSINESS SEGMENT DC A84-1MI MINING AND QUARRY BUSINESS SEGMENT DC A84-1PE PETROLEUM BUSINESS SEGMENT DC A84-1PH PETROLEUM HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-010 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-014 BATTERY BOX(ES) MOUNTED IN RAIL BACK OF CAB Selects one of the following: DC 998-032 / DC 998-033. Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. Requires a Cummins engine. 				
JUMPSTART PROVISION				
295-998	NO JUMPSTART POST (1)	STD	STD	STD
295-003	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART CHASSIS MOUNTED LH BACK OF CAB (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$178 4/0	\$178 4/0	\$178 4/0
295-025	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART MOUNTED TO BOTTOM OF BATTERY BOX (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$89 2/0	\$89 2/0	\$89 2/0
295-026	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART MOUNTED NEAR/ON BATTERY TRAY/BOX (1)(8)(9)(10)	\$64 2/0	\$64 2/0	\$64 2/0
295-029	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART LOCATED ON FRAME NEXT TO STARTER (11)	\$102 2/0	\$102 2/0	\$102 2/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available when specified in combination with DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT and DD13 or DD15 engines. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. Not available with DC 282-014 BATTERY BOX(ES) MOUNTED IN RAIL BACK OF CAB . Not available for DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB or DC 290-1DN BATTERY BOX FOR 3 BATTERIES INTEGRATED WITH ATD BOX . Not available in combination with DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX. Not available for DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Requires DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Not available when all the following conditions are present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI, DC 546-089 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI, DC 546-090 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI or DC 546-500 1/4X3-1/2X10-1/2 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (1/4 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 				
BATTERY ISOLATOR/CONTROL				
306-009	DELCO REMY/SURE POWER LOW VOLTAGE BATTERY DISCONNECT AT 12.3 VOLTS FOR ISOLATED CIRCUITS WITH ONE MINUTE ALARM (1)(2)(3)	\$565 2/0	\$565 2/0	STD
306-998	NO BATTERY/ISOLATOR CONTROL (4)	STD	STD	(\$91) (2/0)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Available only in combination with 68" or 82" sleepers. Required option for 68" or 82" sleepers in any domiciled except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA Not available for 68" or 82" sleepers for any domicile except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA 				
CLUTCH				
180-100	EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH (1)(2)(3)			
	Included with engines rated 1451 - 1700 lb-ft	STD	STD	STD
	Price with engines rated up to 1450 lb-ft	\$4 0/0	\$4 0/0	\$4 0/0
	Price with engines rated 1701 - 1750 lb-ft	\$88 0/0	\$88 0/0	\$88 0/0
	Price with engines rated 1751 - 1850 lb-ft	\$305 0/0	\$305 0/0	\$305 0/0
	Price with engines rated 1851 - 2050 lb-ft	\$378 0/0	\$378 0/0	\$378 0/0
180-101	EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)			
	Price with engines rated up to 1450 lb-ft	(\$209) 0/0	(\$209) 0/0	(\$209) 0/0
	Price with engines rated 1451 - 1700 lb-ft	(\$204) 0/0	(\$204) 0/0	(\$204) 0/0
	Price with engines rated 1701 - 1750 lb-ft	(\$59) 0/0	(\$59) 0/0	(\$59) 0/0
	Price with engines rated 1751 - 1850 lb-ft	\$89 0/0	\$89 0/0	\$89 0/0
	Price with engines rated 1851 - 2050 lb-ft	\$163 0/0	\$163 0/0	\$163 0/0
180-1AK	EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH (6)(7)(8)			
	Included with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus and Advantage Series Automated transmissions	N/C 30/0	N/C 30/0	N/C 30/0
180-998	NO CLUTCH (4)(9)			
	Included with automatic transmission	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions. Not available with Allison, Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions. Includes DC 183-008 TORQUE LIMITING CLUTCH BRAKE . When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller AutoShift transmissions. Includes DC 181-002 ZERK FITTING WITH EXTENSION HOSE AT CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING . Requires an UltraShift Plus, Advantage series automated manual or SmartAdvantage transmission. Includes DC 183-998 NO CLUTCH BRAKE . Included with automatic transmissions. 				
CLUTCH BRAKE				
183-008	TORQUE LIMITING CLUTCH BRAKE (1)			
	Included with clutch options (other than 180-998)	STD	STD	STD
183-004	BABCOCK 2-PIECE CLUTCH BRAKE (2)	\$31 0/0	\$31 0/0	\$31 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with Allison, Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 				

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CLUTCH BRAKE				
183-007	EATON FULLER TORQUE LIMITING CLUTCH BRAKE WITH AIR OPERATED COUNTERSHAFT BRAKE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Price with Eaton Fuller manual transmissions	\$338 0/0	\$338 0/0	\$338 0/0
183-998	NO CLUTCH BRAKE ⁽⁷⁾			
	Included with DC 180-087 EATON FULLER 15-1/2 INCH CERAMIC DM CLUTCH, 2 PLATE or DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included and required with automatic transmissions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller UltraShift transmissions. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller AutoShift transmissions. Included with automatic transmissions. 				
CLUTCH BEARING LUBE				
181-001	ZERK FITTING AT CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	STD	STD	STD
181-002	ZERK FITTING WITH EXTENSION HOSE AT CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with other than DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH	\$15 0/0	\$15 0/0	\$15 0/0
	Included with DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
181-004	ZERK FITTINGS WITH EXTENSION HOSES AT CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING AND X-SHAFT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$39 0/0	\$39 0/0	\$39 0/0
181-998	NO CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING LUBE ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Included with DC 180-087 EATON FULLER 15-1/2 INCH CERAMIC DM CLUTCH, 2 PLATE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with automatic transmission	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with an Eaton Fuller Advantage automated manual transmission. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available with Allison, Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with automatic transmissions. When used in combination with an Eaton Fuller Advantage automated manual transmission, DC 181-002 ZERK FITTING WITH EXTENSION HOSE AT CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING is required and will be selected for you. Not available with Eaton Fuller UltraShift transmissions. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. Included with automatic transmissions. 				
OPTIONAL CLUTCH RATING				
18B-998	NO MINIMUM CLUTCH TORQUE RATING REQUEST	STD	STD	STD
18B-003	CUSTOMER REQUESTS MINIMUM CLUTCH TORQUE RATING OF 2050 LB-FT			
	Price with engines rated up to 1450 lb-ft with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH	\$369	\$369	\$369
	Price with engines rated 1451 - 1650 lb-ft with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH	\$378	\$378	\$378
	Price with engines rated 1651 - 1750 lb-ft with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH	\$372	\$372	\$372
	Price with engines rated 1751 - 1850 lb-ft with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH	\$74	\$74	\$74
	Price with engines rated up to 1450 lb-ft with DC 180-101 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH	\$409	\$409	\$409
	Price with engines rated 1451 - 1650 lb-ft with DC 180-101 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH	\$391	\$391	\$391
	Price with engines rated 1651 - 1750 lb-ft with DC 180-101 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH	\$207	\$207	\$207
	Price with engines rated 1751 - 1850 lb-ft with DC 180-101 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH	\$73	\$73	\$73
	Price with engines rated up to 1450 lb-ft with DC 180-050 ZF-SACHS LITE PEDAL 15-1/2 INCH DAMPENED CERAMIC 2 PLATE CLUTCH	\$337	\$337	\$337
	Price with engines rated 1451 - 1700 lb-ft with DC 180-050 ZF-SACHS LITE PEDAL 15-1/2 INCH DAMPENED CERAMIC 2 PLATE CLUTCH	\$337	\$337	\$337
	Price with engines rated 1701 - 1750 lb-ft with DC 180-050 ZF-SACHS LITE PEDAL 15-1/2 INCH DAMPENED CERAMIC 2 PLATE CLUTCH	\$269	\$269	\$269
	Price with engines rated 1751 - 1850 lb-ft with DC 180-050 ZF-SACHS LITE PEDAL 15-1/2 INCH DAMPENED CERAMIC 2 PLATE CLUTCH	\$269	\$269	\$269
	Price with engines rated up to 1450 lb-ft with DC 180-099 ZF-SACHS 15-1/2 INCH TWIN XTEND ULTRA SOFT DAMPER CERAMIC CLUTCH	\$154	\$154	\$154
	Price with engines rated 1451 - 1700 lb-ft with DC 180-099 ZF-SACHS 15-1/2 INCH TWIN XTEND ULTRA SOFT DAMPER CERAMIC CLUTCH	\$142	\$142	\$142
	Price with engines rated 1701 - 1750 lb-ft with DC 180-099 ZF-SACHS 15-1/2 INCH TWIN XTEND ULTRA SOFT DAMPER CERAMIC CLUTCH	\$86	\$86	\$86
	Price with engines rated 1751 - 1850 lb-ft with DC 180-099 ZF-SACHS 15-1/2 INCH TWIN XTEND ULTRA SOFT DAMPER CERAMIC CLUTCH	\$77	\$77	\$77
18B-005	18B-005 CUSTOMER REQUESTS MINIMUM CLUTCH TORQUE RATING OF 2250 LB-FT ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with engines rated 1751 - 1850 lb-ft with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH	\$355	\$355	\$355
	Price with engines rated 1851 - 2050 lb-ft with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH	\$268	\$268	\$268
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus, Smart Advantage or Advantage automated manual transmissions or DC 342-1HR EATON FULLER RTLO-22918B TRANSMISSION or DC 342-1NP EATON FULLER RTLO-22918B TRANSMISSION WITH NON-RATCHETING GEARS. 				
AIR COMPRESSOR				
107-044	BW MODEL BA-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with DD13, DD15 and DD16 engines	STD	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with a total axle quantity >= 6 axles. Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. 				

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AIR COMPRESSOR				
107-008	BW DURAFLO 596 27 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines specified with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	\$3,341 0/0	\$3,341 0/0	\$3,341 0/0
107-016	BW SERIES 750 16.5 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
107-027	CUMMINS 37.4 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR ₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Price with Cummins Engines, except X15 engines	\$3,251 20/0	\$3,251 20/0	\$3,251 20/0
	Price with X15	\$2,476 20/0	\$2,476 20/0	\$2,476 20/0
107-032	CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE ₍₃₎₍₁₁₎			
	Included with Cummins Engines, except X15 Engine	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
107-042	BW LK-862 650CC 34.8 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR ₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎			
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$1,892 25/0	\$1,892 25/0	\$1,892 25/0
107-045	CUMMINS NATURALLY ASPIRATED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE			
	Included with X15 engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available for Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines specified with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with a total axle quantity >= 6 axles. Not available with DDC 60 engines in combination with DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines. Includes teflon discharge line(s). Not available in combination with 2 or more lift axles. Available only for Cummins engines. When a Cummins ISX engine is specified with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 110-014 OMIT PRIMARY FUEL FILTER and DC 122-1AJ DAVCO 382/383 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR or DC 122-1BD DAVCO 382/383 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT HEAT AND THERMATIC CONTROL When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS Available with Cummins engines except X15. Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. Not available when used in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 2010 or later certifications Setback tandem front axles DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Available for one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Option incompatible because DC 107-042 BW LK-862 650CC 34.8 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR requires DC 270-023 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE or DC 270-024 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP W/ COOLANT FILL/EVAC QUICK CONNECT ON RADIATOR. When used in combination with a DD13 or DD15 engine and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, this option requires DC 270-023 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE or DC 270-024 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP W/ COOLANT FILL/EVAC QUICK CONNECT ON RADIATOR and one will be selected for you. 			
DISCHARGE LINE				
131-013	AIR COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE LINE ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
131-002	TEFLON COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE LINE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. 			
ENGINE PROTECTION				
152-041	ELECTRONIC ENGINE INTEGRAL SHUTDOWN PROTECTION SYSTEM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD	STD
152-039	GVG, FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE VEHICLES ENGINE WARNING ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
152-040	ELECTRONIC ENGINE INTEGRAL WARNING AND DERATE PROTECTION SYSTEM	N/C 99999/99999	N/C 99999/99999	N/C 99999/99999
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE . Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only in combination with the following applications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 			
RETARDER - ENG/TRANS/DRIVELINE				
128-002	JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Included with DDC series 60 or DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	STD	STD	STD
128-032	C-BRAKE BY JACOBS WITH LOW/OFF/HIGH BRAKING DASH SWITCH ₍₂₎₍₃₎			
	Price with Cummins ISM engines	\$2,948 80/0	\$2,948 80/0	\$2,948 80/0
128-047	CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Included with Cummins ISX, X15 and Signature engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
128-1AC	JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE AND TRANSMISSION RETARDER WITH DASH MOUNTED ON/OFF SWITCH AND HAND CONTROL LEVER ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	N/A	\$295 0/0	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Cummins engines. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions with output retarder. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins ISX engines Cummins Signature engines Cummins X12 engines Cummins X15 engines Cummins L9 engines Not available in combination with DD15 engines. Not available in combination with DD16 engines. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. Available only for Allison transmission with output retarder. 			

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
RETARDER - ENG/TRANS/DRIVELINE				
128-998	NO RETARDER <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)</small>			
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	(\$28) 0/0	(\$28) 0/0	(\$28) 0/0
	Included with Cummins ISM engines	N/C (20)/0	N/C (20)/0	N/C (20)/0
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	(\$2,244) (60)/0	(\$2,244) (60)/0	(\$2,244) (60)/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Allison transmissions with output retarder. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller AutoShift transmissions. 				
EXHAUST SYSTEM				
016-011	STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)</small>	(\$8,855) (205)/(205)	(\$8,855) (205)/(205)	(\$9,631) (235)/(235)
016-1C2	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE <small>(1)(2)(3)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)</small>	STD	STD	(\$674) (40)/(15)
016-1C4	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES <small>(1)(9)(10)(12)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)(21)</small>	\$813 55/33	\$813 55/33	STD
016-002	STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST <small>(1)(6)(7)(19)(22)(23)</small>	(\$7,739) (145)/(145)	(\$7,739) (145)/(145)	(\$8,514) (175)/(170)
016-012	STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST <small>(1)(4)(6)(7)(18)(19)(24)(25)</small>	(\$8,238) (140)/(140)	(\$8,238) (140)/(140)	(\$9,014) (190)/(190)
016-1AJ	STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST <small>(1)(3)(5)(7)(23)(26)(27)(28)(29)</small>	(\$8,408) (220)/(220)	(\$8,408) (220)/(220)	(\$9,183) (250)/(245)
016-1BR	RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES <small>(1)(30)(31)(32)(33)(34)(35)(36)(37)(38)(39)(40)(41)(42)(43)(44)(45)(46)</small>	(\$439) (145)/(5)	(\$439) (145)/(5)	(\$1,214) (100)/(100)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Requires DC 792-002 CAB TO SLEEPER SIDE FAIRING - LH when specified with a sleeper. Includes DC 242-016 ROUND PERFORATED SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD. Not available with non-sleeper vehicles in combination with cab side extenders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 783-001 CAB/SLEEPER SIDE EXTENDERS DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED Right-hand side transmission PTO/exhaust clearance is included with stationary cab mounted exhaust systems and not available on horizontal exhaust systems. Includes DC 237-050 VERTICAL TAILPIPE(S) RH SIDE (SINGLE EXHAUST) OR RH AND LH SIDES (DUAL EXHAUST) . Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set forward front axle locations Tandem front axles DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 4900SA: Not available with a single non-drive front axle and DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB . 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB when specified with a sleeper. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB with Allison 4700 series transmission. Included with non-sleeper. Includes DC 237-1CR RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED DC 239-038 11 FOOT 06 INCH (138 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT DC 242-002 DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELDS Included with sleepers. Includes DC 242-019 OVAL PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELDS when specified with a sleeper. Includes DC 242-017 ROUND PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELDS when specified with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB. Includes DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED Not available in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . Available only in combination with day cabs and Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines. 4900SA: Not available with 4900SA in combination with 109" BBC and tandem front axle. Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60 and Cummins engines. Not available in combination with Module 792 Cab to Sleeper Fairings options, including any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 792-001 CAB TO SLEEPER SIDE FAIRINGS - LH AND RH DC 792-002 CAB TO SLEEPER SIDE FAIRING - LH DC 792-003 CAB TO SLEEPER SIDE FAIRING - RH Not available in combination with Cummins ISM engines and DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires a maximum HP of 565 when specified in combination with a Cummins ISX or Signature engine and DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires DC 792-001 CAB TO SLEEPER SIDE FAIRINGS - LH AND RH when specified with a sleeper. Includes DC 237-054 VERTICAL TAILPIPE, LH . Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED DC 239-062 13 FOOT 06 INCH (162 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT DC 242-002 DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELDS Requires the following forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location when specified in combination with a DD engine, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , Neway AD rear suspensions and DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AF0 >/= to 185.0" Requires the following forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location when specified in combination with a DD engine, DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AF0 >/= to 186.5" Requires the following forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location when specified in combination with a DD engine, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AF0 >/= to 181.5" When used in combination with all the following, this option is not available with 68 inch sleepers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Cummins ISX engines Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus Transmissions DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Requires the following forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location when specified in combination with a Cummins ISX and DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AF0 >/= to 190.5" Requires a forward drive axle location (AF0-99D) of >/= to 193" when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Cummins ISX engine Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus 13/18 speed or 8LL/9ALL transmission any Module 386 Main Driveline other than SPL250 Requires a forward drive axle location (AF0-99D) of >/= to 196" when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Cummins ISX engine Neway AD rear suspension Requires a forward drive axle location (AF0-99D) of >/= to 199" when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Cummins ISX engine Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus 13/18 speed or 8LL/9ALL transmission any Module 386 Main Driveline other than SPL250 Neway AD rear suspension Requires a forward drive axle location (AF0-99D) of >/= to 196" when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Cummins ISX engine Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus 13/18 speed or 8LL/9ALL transmission any Module 386 Main Driveline with SPL250 Neway AD rear suspension Requires a forward drive axle location (AF0-99D) of >/= to 190.5" when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Cummins ISX engine Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus 13/18 speed or 8LL/9ALL transmission any Module 386 Main Driveline with SPL250 Available only in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires DC 783-998 when specified in combination with DC 682-998. Not available in combination with Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission options. Not available with DC 220-020 ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (2 TANKS) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL. Not available with DC 220-019 in combination with DC 204-998. 4900EX: Not available with DC 218-006 in combination with DC 212-007 and 80 gallon right hand fuel tank or 100 gallon right hand fuel tank. 				

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXHAUST SYSTEM				
016-1C0	RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$2,077 40/25	\$2,077 40/25	\$1,219 10/0
016-1C1	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	\$368 50/0	\$368 50/0	N/A
016-1C3	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₆₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎	(\$639) (30)/(20)	(\$639) (30)/(20)	(\$1,179) (80)/(35)
016-1D8	RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₃₎₍₃₄₎	(\$1,253) (140)/(60)	N/A	N/A
016-1D9	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₇₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₅₎₍₃₆₎₍₃₇₎₍₃₈₎₍₃₉₎			
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires DC 792-001 CAB TO SLEEPER SIDE FAIRINGS - LH AND RH when specified with a sleeper. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13/DD15 engines Cummins X15 engines When specified with Cummins X15 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, available only in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 101-2XX DETROIT DD13 12.8L 400 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1750 LB/FT @ 975 RPM DC 101-2XY DETROIT DD13 12.8L 505 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 975 RPM DC 101-2X1 DETROIT DD13 12.8L 350 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1350 LB/FT @ 975 RPM DC 101-2X3 DETROIT DD13 12.8L 380 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 975 RPM DC 101-2X4 DETROIT DD13 12.8L 370 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1250 LB/FT @ 975 RPM DC 101-2X7 DETROIT DD13 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM DC 101-2YB DETROIT DD13 12.8L 470 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM DC 101-2YD DETROIT DD13 12.8L 410 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1450/1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM, MULTI-TORQUE Not available in combination with DD15 engines specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. Requires a LH Fuel Tank = 60 gallons or LH Fuel Tank => 100 gallons when specified in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 002-002 SET BACK AXLE - TRACTOR DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 689-998 NO AUXILIARY HVAC UNIT DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications set forward front axle DD13/15/16 engines 48" or 54" sleepers DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Requires DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO . Includes DC 237-1CU RH CURVED TOPSTACK. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB Selects DC 242-001 STAINLESS STEEL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE/MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD . Requires either DC 476-024 BACK OF CAB MOUNTED BRACKET WITH SPRING TYPE AIR HOSE HANGER EXTENDED AFT or DC 476-998 NO AIR HOSE HANGER . 4900SA: Not available with a single non-drive front axle and DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB . Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines and DC 99C-017 Includes DC 237-1E5 RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE BACK OF CAB FRAME MOUNTED ROUTED BETWEEN RAILS OVER FRAME. Available only in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set forward front axle locations Tandem front axles DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB when specified with a sleeper. Available only with a forward drive axle DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 181", when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DD13/15/16 engines To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. When used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set forward axles DD13/15/16 engines DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB The following forward drive axle DC AF0-99D limits apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> for daycabs: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 180" for 34/40" sleepers: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 208" for 48/54" sleepers: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 232" for 62/68" sleepers: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 243" for 76/82" sleepers: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 255" To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. When used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set forward axles DD13 engines DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB The following forward drive axle DC AF0-99D) limits apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> for daycabs: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 181" for 34/40" sleepers: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 192" for 48/54" sleepers: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 206" for 62/68" sleepers: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 221" for 76/82" sleepers: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 235" To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. Available only with a forward drive axle DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 199", when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Set back axles DD13 engines To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. When used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins X15 engines DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB The following forward drive axle DC AF0-99D limits apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> for daycabs: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 184" for 34/40" sleepers: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 217" for 48/54" sleepers: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 229" for 62/68" sleepers: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 241" for 82" sleepers: minimum DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 252" To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. Available only with a forward drive axle DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 193", when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Cummins X15 engines To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. Includes DC 242-998 NO MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD . Includes DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines. Requires a forward drive axle location DC AF0-99D greater than or equal to 254". To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. Requires a Cummins engine. Includes DC 237-1F9 HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE, CROSSOVER AND LH EXIT FORWARD OF REAR TIRES. Option incompatible because DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES when specified with a set-forward front axle and single drive rear axle requires a minimum wheelbase of 224". Includes DC 242-019 OVAL PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELDS when specified with a sleeper. Includes DC 242-017 ROUND PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELDS when specified with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. Available only in combination with Cummins X15 engines. Option incompatible because DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES Requires DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE. Includes DC 237-1D3 DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED. 			

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXHAUST SYSTEM				
016-1DG	RH OUTBOARD MID CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/A	\$2,802 35/85	N/A
016-1DH	RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾⁽²¹⁾	\$939 (5)/(35)	\$939 (5)/(35)	N/A
016-1E5	RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽²²⁾⁽²³⁾⁽²⁴⁾⁽²⁵⁾⁽²⁶⁾⁽²⁷⁾⁽²⁸⁾⁽²⁹⁾⁽³⁰⁾	(\$1,240) (195)/(45)	(\$1,240) (195)/(45)	N/A
016-1G7	RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES ⁽³¹⁾⁽³²⁾⁽³³⁾	(\$617) (105)/(105)	N/A	(\$1,573) (155)/(155)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set forward front axle locations Tandem front axles DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB when specified with a sleeper. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED DC 239-038 11 FOOT 06 INCH (138 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT DC 242-002 DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELDS Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines. Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sleepercabs/boxes DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD16 engines Sleepercabs/boxes DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set back front axle locations Sleepercabs/boxes DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with single non-drive front axles. Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Tandem front axles Includes DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB with Allison 4700 series transmission. Includes DC 242-998 NO MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD . Includes DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS available only in combination with a day cab. Available only with a forward drive axle DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 275", when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Tandem non-drive front axles Set back axles DD13/15/16 engines Any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. Available only with a forward drive axle DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 251", when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Tandem non-drive front axles Set forward front axles DD13/15/16 engines To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. Available only with a forward drive axle DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 267", when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB All single front axles Set forward front axles DD13/15/16 engines To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. Available only with a forward drive axle DC AF0-99D location equal to or greater than 261", when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Tandem non-drive front axles ISX15 or X15 engines Any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB To resolve this incompatibility, increase the wheelbase. Requires the following forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location when specified in combination with a DD engine, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , Neway AD rear suspensions and DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AF0 >/= to 185.0" Requires the following forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location when specified in combination with a DD engine, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AF0 >/= to 181.5" Requires the following forward drive axle (AF0-99D) location when specified in combination with a Cummins ISX and DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AF0 >/= to 190.5" Requires a forward drive axle location (AF0-99D) of >/= to 193" when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Cummins ISX engine Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus 13/18 speed or 8LL/9ALL transmission any Module 386 Main Driveline other than SPL250 Available only in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. This option requires DC 242-047 SINGLE SWEEP BACK STAINLESS STEEL PERFORATED TAILPIPE SHIELD WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO, ADR80 COMPLIANT and will be selected for you. Option incompatible because DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE requires DC 242-047 SINGLE SWEEP BACK STAINLESS STEEL PERFORATED TAILPIPE SHIELD WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO, ADR80 COMPLIANT. Not available in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS and all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-059 VERTICAL TAILPIPE LH THROUGH B-PILLAR WITH CURVED TOP STACK DC 237-1C4 LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE Not available in combination with Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission options. Selects DC 237-1DB DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED Available only in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 			
WIRING - AFTERTREATMENT				
28F-002	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
28F-007	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD ACTIVE REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED SINGLE REGENERATION REQUEST/INHIBIT SWITCH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$2 0/0	\$2 0/0	\$2 0/0
28F-011	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, SCR, EURO V WIRING ⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/A	N/C 0/0
28F-998	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, NO AFTERTREATMENT WIRING ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 2010 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines and DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT/LENGTH				
239-038	11 FOOT 06 INCH (138 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Included with single exhaust stack	STD	STD	N/A
	Price with single exhaust stack	N/A	N/A	(\$45) 0/0
	Price with dual exhaust stacks	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	(\$90) 0/0
239-056	13 FOOT 00 INCH (156 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Included with dual exhaust stacks	N/A	N/A	STD
	Price with single exhaust stack	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with dual exhaust stack	\$91 0/0	\$91 0/0	N/A
239-001	STANDARD EXHAUST SYSTEM LENGTH ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Included with horizontal exhaust	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
239-026	10 FOOT 06 INCH (126 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with single exhaust stack	(\$4) 0/0	(\$4) 0/0	(\$44) 0/0
	Price with dual exhaust stacks	(\$8) 0/0	(\$8) 0/0	(\$88) 0/0
239-032	11 FOOT 00 INCH (132 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with single exhaust stack	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	(\$41) 0/0
	Price with dual exhaust stacks	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	(\$90) 0/0
239-044	12 FOOT 00 INCH (144 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with single exhaust stack	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0	(\$18) 0/0
	Price with dual exhaust stacks	\$52 0/0	\$52 0/0	(\$36) 0/0
239-050	12 FOOT 06 INCH (150 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with single exhaust stack	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0	(\$17) 0/0
	Price with dual exhaust stacks	\$52 0/0	\$52 0/0	(\$36) 0/0
239-062	13 FOOT 06 INCH (162 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ⁽⁶⁾			
	Price with single exhaust stack	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0	\$6 0/0
	Price with dual exhaust stacks	\$92 0/0	\$92 0/0	\$13 0/0
239-998	NO EXH SYSTEM HEIGHT/LENGTH(SCO) ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with horizontal exhaust	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with in combination with DC 240-002 SUPER STACK UPGRADE or DC 240-003 MUFFLER AND SUPER STACK UPGRADE and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-002 or DC 016-012 DC 237-050/ DC 237-051/ DC 237-094 DC 650-008/ DC 650-029/ DC 650-044/ DC 650-045/ DC 650-046/ DC 650-050 When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, included with single exhaust stack. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available when specified with a raised roof sleepercab and a domicile other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND . Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with horizontal exhaust. Not available with in combination with DC 240-002 SUPER STACK UPGRADE or DC 240-003 MUFFLER AND SUPER STACK UPGRADE and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-011 or DC 016-1AJ DC 237-050/ DC 237-051/ DC 237-054/ DC 237-094 DC 650-008/ DC 650-029/ DC 650-044/ DC 650-045/ DC 650-046/ DC 650-050 When specified with DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, included with dual exhaust stack. Included with horizontal exhaust. 				
EXHAUST BRIGHTWORK				
233-998	NO EXHAUST BRIGHTWORK (PLAIN) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
233-001	BRIGHT UPPER STACK(S) ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$196 0/0	\$196 0/0	\$196 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$392 0/0	\$392 0/0	\$392 0/0
233-002	BRIGHT UPPER STACK(S), ELBOW(S) AND CLAMP(S) ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$223 0/0	\$223 0/0	\$223 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$447 0/0	\$447 0/0	\$447 0/0
233-017	STANDARD CURVE BRIGHT UPPER STACK(S) ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$122 0/0	\$122 0/0	\$122 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$244 0/0	\$244 0/0	\$244 0/0
233-018	30 DEGREE CURVE BRIGHT UPPER STACK(S) ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$126 0/0	\$126 0/0	\$126 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$253 0/0	\$253 0/0	\$253 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 237-1DB DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available for horizontal muffler with horizontal outlet exhaust systems. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL), DC 016-1C8 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK, or DC 016-1F6 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED ABOVE/INSIDE RAIL) . Not available in combination with DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 2010 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Available only on combination with a vertical, curved Module 237 EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET. Not available with a 30 degree curved vertical exhaust option from Module 237 EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES Available only in combination with a 30 degree curved vertical exhaust option from Module 237 EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET. 				

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXHAUST BRIGHTWORK				
233-019	STANDARD CURVE BRIGHT UPPER STACK(S) AND ELBOW(S) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$216 0/0	\$216 0/0	\$216 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$432 0/0	\$432 0/0	\$432 0/0
233-020	30 DEGREE CURVE BRIGHT UPPER STACK(S) AND ELBOW(S) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎			
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$221 0/0	\$221 0/0	\$221 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$442 0/0	\$442 0/0	\$442 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL), DC 016-1C8 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK, or DC 016-1F6 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED ABOVE/INSIDE RAIL) . Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 2010 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Available only on combination with a vertical, curved Module 237 EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET. Not available with a 30 degree curved vertical exhaust option from Module 237 EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES Not available with DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL). Available only in combination with a 30 degree curved vertical exhaust option from Module 237 EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET. 				
EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET				
237-050	VERTICAL TAILPIPE(S) RH SIDE (SINGLE EXHAUST) OR RH AND LH SIDES (DUAL EXHAUST) ₍₁₎			
	Included with DC 016-011, DC 016-009, DC 016-012, DC 016-002 and DC 016-010 exhaust	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
237-1CK	DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED ₍₂₎			
	Included with DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 016-1DG RH OUTBOARD MID CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
	Included with DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
237-1CR	RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP			
	Included with DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
237-022	RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE, EXIT FORWARD OF REAR TIRES AT 90 DEGREES			
	Included with DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES	N/C 20/20	N/A	N/A
237-051	VERTICAL CURVED TAILPIPE(S), RH (SINGLE EXHAUST) OR RH AND LH SIDES (DUAL EXHAUST) ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$51 0/0	\$51 0/0	\$51 0/0
237-052	RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	Included with DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
237-054	VERTICAL TAILPIPE, LH ₍₆₎			
	Included with single vertical exhaust in combination with DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
237-055	VERTICAL TAILPIPE(S) - 45 DEGREE MITERED TOP ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎			
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$20 0/0	\$20 0/0	\$20 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$40 0/0	\$40 0/0	\$40 0/0
237-059	VERTICAL TAILPIPE LH THROUGH B-PILLAR WITH CURVED TOP STACK			
	Included with DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
237-094	RH (SINGLE) OR RH/LH (DUAL) EXHAUST VERTICAL CURVED TAILPIPE(S) WITH 30 DEGREE CURVED TOP STACK ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$56 0/0	\$56 0/0	\$56 0/0
237-1C4	LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE ₍₂₎			
	Price with DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE	\$25 0/0	\$25 0/0	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> End of stack or outlet is straight cut. Not available in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS and all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 233-004 CHROME MUFFLER INLET ELBOW(S) DC 233-998 NO EXHAUST BRIGHTWORK (PLAIN) Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. When specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines DC 240-002 SUPER STACK UPGRADE or DC 240-003 MUFFLER AND SUPER STACK UPGRADE Any Module 650 Cab Mounting except DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE Available only with DC 239-056 13 FOOT 00 INCH (156 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT Not available in combination with a single foot engine in the following countries with noise certification requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017, DC AA6-019, DC AA6-024 DC AA6-068, DC AA6-069, DC AA6-071 DC AA6-080, DC AA6-081, DC AA6-084 DC AA6-085, DC AA6-086 				

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET				
237-1CU	RH CURVED TOPSTACK			
	Included with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK or DC 016-1G0 STATIONARY FRAME MOUNTED SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
237-1D3	DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED			
	Included with DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES	N/C 0/0	N/A	N/C 0/0
237-1DB	DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED			
	Price with dual vertical outlet exhaust DC 016-1BR, DC 016-1C4, DC 016-1DG or DC 016-1G7	\$15 0/0	\$15 0/0	\$15 0/0
237-1E5	RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE BACK OF CAB FRAME MOUNTED ROUTED BETWEEN RAILS OVER FRAME			
	Included with DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
237-1F9	HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE, CROSSOVER AND LH EXIT FORWARD OF REAR TIRES			
	Included with DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES	N/C 25/20	N/A	N/A
	Price with DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE	\$668 35/30	N/A	N/A
TANK-DEF/DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID				
23U-003	23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD	STD
23U-001	6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	(\$37) (50)/(5)	(\$37) (50)/(5)	N/A
23U-002	13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	(\$26) (10)/(5)	(\$26) (10)/(5)	N/A
23U-017	40 GALLON (150 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ₍₈₎₍₁₅₎	\$2,794 5/5	N/A	N/A
23U-018	46 GALLON (175 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ₍₈₎₍₁₅₎	\$2,868 5/5	N/A	\$2,868 5/5
23U-019	53 GALLON (200 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ₍₈₎₍₁₅₎	N/A	N/A	\$2,941 15/10
23U-998	NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	N/C (75)/(30)	N/C (75)/(30)	N/C (75)/(30)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 3 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 4 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY . 4900FA: Not available in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and set-forward axles. Selects DC 23Z-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER . When specified with specified with OBD 16 certifications, not available in combination with combined total fuel capacity greater than 100 gallons, for the following Module 201 Right-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 200 Left-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank or Module 206 Right-hand Fuel Tank. When specified with set forward axle configuration, OBD 16 Certifications, and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, available only in combination with Detroit DD13/DD15/DD16 engines. When specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH Single front axles EPA 10 certifications Available only in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT or DC 212-052 FUEL TANK(S) FWD WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank option other than DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK 4900FA: Option incompatible because DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK specified with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and an option from Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 28F-002 ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH DC 28F-007 ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD ACTIVE REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED SINGLE REGENERATION REQUEST/INHIBIT SWITCH AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An option from Module 282 Battery Box Mounting Location other than DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available in combination with single front axle and DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB . When specified in combination with OBD 16 certifications, not available in combination with combined total fuel capacity greater than 220 gallons, for the following Module 201 Right-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 200 Left-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank or Module 206 Right-hand Fuel Tank. Available only in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 43Y-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP DC 30N-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Required with other than EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available with EPA 10 certifications in combination with diesel engines. 				
QUANTITY-DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID				
30N-003	100 PERCENT DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID FILL ₍₁₎			
	Price with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	(\$48)	(\$48)	(\$48)
	Price with DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	(\$28)	(\$28)	(\$28)
	Included with DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	STD	STD	STD
30N-002	50 PERCENT DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID FILL ₍₂₎			
	Price with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	N/C	N/A	N/C
	Price with DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	N/C	N/A	N/C
	Price with DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	N/C	N/A	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Available only in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS 				

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
QUANTITY-DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID				
30N-002 50 PERCENT DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID FILL				
<i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾				
	Price with DC 23U-017 40 GALLON (150 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	N/C	N/A	N/C
	Price with DC 23U-018 46 GALLON (175 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	N/C	N/A	N/C
	Price with DC 23U-019 53 GALLON (200 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	N/C	N/A	N/C
30N-998	NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. This option is required when specified in combination with other than EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS and will be selected for you. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. 				
DEF TANK COVER				
23Z-002	NON-POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with Module 23U TANK-DEF/DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID other than DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	STD	STD	STD
23Z-001	POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Price with Module 23U TANK-DEF/DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID other than DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	\$57 0/0	\$57 0/0	\$57 0/0
23Z-998	NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER ⁽⁷⁾			
	Included with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	N/C (35)/(15)	N/C (35)/(15)	N/C (35)/(15)
	Price with DC 23U-017 40 GALLON (150 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK, DC 23U-018 46 GALLON (175 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-019 53 GALLON (200 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	N/C (35)/(15)	N/A	N/C (35)/(15)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. When specified in combination with DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX, requires DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER or DC 289-017 LOCKING BATTERY BOX COVER. Not available in combination with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK . Not available in combination with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK and single front axles. When specified in combination with DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX, requires DC 289-002 POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER or DC 289-017 LOCKING BATTERY BOX COVER. When specified with other than DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION , requires DC 609-001 STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK . Includes DC 43Y-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP when used in combination with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK . 				
DEF TANK LOCATION (SCO)				
43X-001	LH HEAVY DUTY STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
43X-008	LH TEMPORARILY MOUNTED DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK AFT BACK OF CAB WITH MAXIMUM APPROVED LENGTH DEF LINES COILED AT DEF TANK ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	\$264 0/0	N/A
43X-998	NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK . When specified with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13 12.8L engines DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK RH Outboard Mid-Chassis MTD HZ ATSA DC 016-1BW RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH TOPSTACK DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION Available only in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Available only in combination with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK . 				
DEF TANK CAP				
43Y-001	STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
43Y-998	NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK . Required with other than EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available with EPA 10 certifications in combination with diesel engines. 				
OPTIONAL EXHAUST UPGRADE				
240-998	NO OPTIONAL EXHAUST UPGRADE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
240-002	SUPER STACK UPGRADE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with single exhausts	\$243 0/0	\$243 0/0	\$243 0/0
	Price with dual exhausts	\$486 0/0	\$486 0/0	\$486 0/0
240-003	MUFFLER AND SUPER STACK UPGRADE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with single exhausts	\$316 0/0	\$316 0/0	\$316 0/0
	Price with dual exhausts	\$632 0/0	\$632 0/0	\$632 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when all of the following conditions are present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DDC 60 series engine Horse Power greater than or equal to 510hp DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 016-002 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST or DC 016-010 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD DUAL EXHAUST or DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST Not available when all of the following conditions are present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engine Horse Power greater than or equal to 600hp DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 016-002 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST or DC 016-010 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD DUAL EXHAUST or DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST When used in combination with all of the following, DC 239-056 13 FOOT 00 INCH (156 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT or DC 239-062 13 FOOT 06 INCH (162 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT is required and one will be selected for you : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-002 or DC 016-012 DC 650-008/ DC 650-029/ DC 650-044/ DC 650-045/ DC 650-046/ DC 650-050 DC 237-050/ DC 237-051/ DC 237-054/ DC 237-094 When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with DC 237-055 VERTICAL TAILPIPE(S) - 45 DEGREE MITERED TOP. When used in combination with all of the following, DC 239-056 13 FOOT 00 INCH (156 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT or DC 239-062 13 FOOT 06 INCH (162 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT is required and one will be selected for you : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-011 or DC 016-1AJ DC 650-008/ DC 650-029/ DC 650-044/ DC 650-045/ DC 650-046/ DC 650-050 DC 237-050/ DC 237-051/ DC 237-054/ DC 237-094 Requires one of the following exhausts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-001 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 016-002 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 016-009 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD DUAL EXHAUST DC 016-010 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD SINGLE EXHAUST DC 016-011 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 016-024 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 016-1AJ STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST 				

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXHAUST SHIELD				
242-001	STAINLESS STEEL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE/MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) or DC 016-1F6 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED ABOVE/INSIDE RAIL)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK or DC 016-1G0 STATIONARY FRAME MOUNTED SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
242-016	ROUND PERFORATED SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾			
	Included with single vertical exhaust	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
242-017	ROUND PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELDS ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Included with dual vertical exhaust without sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
242-019	OVAL PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELDS ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Included with dual vertical exhaust with sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
	Price with dual vertical exhaust without sleepers	\$94 0/0	\$94 0/0	\$94 0/0
242-018	OVAL PERFORATED SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with stationary cab mounted and/or b-pillar mounted, single vertical exhaust	\$30 0/0	\$30 0/0	\$30 0/0
242-020	OVAL PERFORATED SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹³⁾			
	Price with stationary cab mounted and/or b-pillar mounted, single vertical exhaust	\$34 0/0	\$34 0/0	\$34 0/0
242-021	OVAL PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELDS WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Price with dual vertical exhaust with sleepers	\$70 0/0	\$70 0/0	\$70 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust without sleepers	\$107 0/0	\$107 0/0	\$107 0/0
242-027	OVAL PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELDS WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO AND INSULATING WRAP UNDER CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹⁴⁾			
	Price with stationary cab mounted and/or b-pillar mounted, dual vertical exhaust	\$736 2/0	\$736 2/0	\$736 2/0
242-045	DUAL SWEEP BACK STAINLESS STEEL PERFORATED TAILPIPE SHIELDS WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO, ADR80 COMPLIANT ⁽¹²⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾			
	Price with dual vertical exhaust with sleepers	(\$62) 0/0	(\$62) 0/0	(\$62) 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust without sleepers	\$10 0/0	\$10 0/0	\$10 0/0
242-046	DUAL ROUND STAINLESS STEEL PERFORATED TAILPIPE SHIELDS, ADR80 COMPLIANT ⁽¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾			
	Price with dual vertical exhaust with sleepers	\$101 0/0	\$101 0/0	\$101 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust without sleepers	\$75 0/0	\$75 0/0	\$75 0/0
242-047	SINGLE SWEEP BACK STAINLESS STEEL PERFORATED TAILPIPE SHIELD WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO, ADR80 COMPLIANT ⁽¹⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾			
	Price with stationary cab mounted and/or b-pillar mounted, single vertical exhaust	\$12 0/0	\$12 0/0	N/A
242-998	NO MUFFLER/TAILPIPE SHIELD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾			
	Included with horizontal exhaust	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with the following:			
	• DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED			
	• DC 237-1DB DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED			
	• DC 237-1D3 DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED			
	2. Not available with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	3. Not available in combination with the following:			
	• DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA			
	• DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB			
	• DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK.			
	5. Not available with DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL).			
	6. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK.			
	7. Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			
	8. Not available with any of the following domiciles when specified with DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION :			
	• DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES			
	• DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA			
	• DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND			
	• DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA			
	• DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA			
	9. Not available in combination with vertical frame mounted ATD's.			
	10. Requires single vertical exhaust system (refer to Module 016 Exhaust System for available options).			
	11. Available only with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			
	12. If requested with non-sleeper application the aero or sleeper style shield will be supplied. The shield does not wrap around the muffler.			
	13. Not available with the following:			
	• DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE			
	• DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB			
	• DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	• DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION			
	14. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.			
	15. Available only in combination with:			
	• DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS			
	• DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION			
	16. Only available with DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES or DC 016-1G7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES.			
	17. Available only in combination with DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE .			
	18. Available only in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION			
	19. Not available in combination with the following:			
	• DC 016-1AM / DC 016-1AN / DC 016-1BR / DC 016-1C2 / DC 016-1C4			
	• DC 016-1C6 / DC 016-1DF / DC 016-1DG / DC 016-1D9 / DC 016-1E2			
	• DC 016-1E5 / DC 016-1G7 / DC 016-103			
	20. Requires a horizontal exhaust.			
EXHAUST RAIN CAP				
244-998	NO EXHAUST RAIN CAP(S)	STD	STD	STD

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ENGINE FAN DRIVE				
273-036	BORG WARNER (KYSOR) REAR AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
273-018	HORTON DRIVEMASTER ADVANTAGE ON/OFF FAN DRIVE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	\$91	\$91	\$91
273-048	HORTON 2-SPEED DRIVEMASTER ADVANTAGE POLAREXTREME FAN DRIVE ⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	\$455 0/0	\$455 0/0	\$455 0/0
273-057	BORG WARNER (KYSOR) K32RA REAR AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾	\$216 0/0	\$216 0/0	\$216 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS An option from Module A85 Vehicle Service other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All service types in Module A85 Vehicle Service other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE Front drive axles Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All service types in Module A85 Vehicle Service other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES Available only with DC 377-998 NO POWER DIVIDER Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All service types in Module A85 Vehicle Service other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available with tandem front axles. Only available in combination with DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION. Not available with DD13 engines and front frame extensions. Not available in combination with set forward axle configurations, DD13 engines, and front frame extensions other than DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. When specified with DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION, available only with the following engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins ISX engines DDC 60 engines Not available in combination with DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS Available only in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. 				
FAN CONTROL				
276-001	AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITHOUT DASH SWITCH, NON ENGINE MOUNTED ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
276-002	AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITH DASH SWITCH AND INDICATOR LIGHT, NON ENGINE MOUNTED ⁽²⁾	\$17 0/0	\$17 0/0	\$17 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for vehicles operating in a stationary mode. Automatic fan control with dash switch and indicator light allows the engine fan to be manually activated, overriding the engine ECM or air conditioning pressure system. It does not allow overriding of these systems to deactivate the engine fan. 				
FUEL FILTER				
110-005	DDE SPIN ON PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
110-068	DDC SUPPLIED ENGINE MOUNTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER-IN-FUEL INDICATOR ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	STD	STD	STD
110-001	OMIT PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTER ⁽⁶⁾			
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
110-003	CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Included with Cummins engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
110-014	OMIT PRIMARY FUEL FILTER ⁽¹⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
110-071	DDC SUPPLIED ENGINE MOUNTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND WATER-IN-FUEL INDICATOR ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹³⁾			
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$194 0/0	\$194 0/0	\$194 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with a fuel/water separator. Not available in combination all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13/15/16 engines DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 104-026 OIL SAMPLE TEST FITTING ON OIL FILTER MODULE AND ESOC OIL EVACUATION SYSTEM When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. Available only for Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines and DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with DC 107-027 CUMMINS 37.4 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR when specified with a Cummins ISX engine and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Available only for Cummins engines. Not available when used in combination with DC 107-008 BW DURAFLO 596 27 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE and DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires a fuel/water separator be specified. Available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 104-016 FLOCS OIL EVACUATION FITTING WITH AEROQUIP FD14 FITTING AND DIRECT ACCESS DC 104-025 OIL SAMPLE TEST FITTING ON OIL FILTER MODULE DC 104-026 OIL SAMPLE TEST FITTING ON OIL FILTER MODULE AND ESOC OIL EVACUATION SYSTEM DC 104-998 NO ENGINE OIL DRAIN/SAMPLE 				
BYPASS OIL FILTER				
114-998	NO BYPASS OIL FILTER	STD	STD	STD
FULL FLOW OIL FILTER				
118-001	FULL FLOW OIL FILTER	STD	STD	STD
COOLANT FILTER				
120-998	NO COOLANT FILTER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with DDC or DD engines	STD	STD	STD
	Included with Cummins X15 engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Cummins ISX or X15 engines and DC 103-037 ANTIFREEZE TO -60F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT or DC 103-036 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT Not available in combination with Cummins Signature or Cummins ISM engines. 				

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
COOLANT FILTER				
120-008	PENRAY NEED RELEASE WATER FILTER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$103 10/0	\$103 10/0	\$103 10/0
	Price with Cummins X15 engines	\$103 10/0	\$103 10/0	\$103 10/0
120-009	FLEETGUARD PLAIN COOLANT FILTER ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Price with Cummins ISX or SIG engines	N/C 10/0	N/C 10/0	N/C 10/0
120-010	FLEETGUARD COOLANT FILTER ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾			
	Included with Cummins engines in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
120-011	FLEETGUARD PLAIN COOLANT FILTER, RAIL MOUNTED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽¹⁴⁾			
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$160 10/0	\$160 10/0	\$160 10/0
120-013	PENRAY NEED RELEASE WATER FILTER, RAIL MOUNTED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁴⁾			
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$228 10/0	\$228 10/0	\$228 10/0
120-033	POWERCOOL PLAIN COOLANT FILTER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽¹⁵⁾			
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$177 10/0	\$177 10/0	\$177 10/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MBE4000 Engines DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-100 test When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. Not available in combination with DD16 engines. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Option incompatible because DC 120-008 PENRAY NEED RELEASE WATER FILTER and DC 120-013 PENRAY NEED RELEASE WATER FILTER, RAIL MOUNTED require one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 103-036 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT DC 103-037 ANTIFREEZE TO -60F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 103-036 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT DC 103-037 ANTIFREEZE TO -60F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines and DC 103-010 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, FLEETGUARD 'ES' EXTENDED SERVICE COOLANT, DC 103-039 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT , DC 103-040 ANTIFREEZE TO -60F, OAT (NITRITE & SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT. Included with Cummins engines in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. Available only with DDC Series 60 engines. 			
RADIATOR				
266-057	1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	(\$370) (30)/0	(\$1,405) (130)/0	N/A
266-082	1625 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾	(\$32) 0/0	N/A	(\$32) 0/0
266-1AE	1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾⁽²¹⁾	\$1,511 100/0	STD	\$1,511 100/0
266-1AW	1700 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR ⁽³⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽²²⁾⁽²³⁾⁽²⁴⁾⁽²⁵⁾⁽²⁶⁾⁽²⁷⁾	STD	(\$1,060) (100)/0	STD
266-054	1350 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽²⁸⁾⁽²⁹⁾⁽³⁰⁾⁽³¹⁾	\$986 30/0	(\$333) (40)/0	\$986 30/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set forward front axle EPA 10 certifications DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Any Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE When used in combination with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, DD15 or DD16 engines and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB, this option is not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI DC 546-089 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications Setback Tandem front axles Not available for DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications and a Set forward front axle. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION When DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB is specified with EPA 10 certifications, this option is only available with DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tandem front axles Front frame extensions Allison automatic transmissions DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 650-029 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB or DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE Available only with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS 4900FA: Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set forward front axle EPA 10 certifications DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Any Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE Requires DC 370-002 AIR TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications Cummins X15 or DD13/15/16 engines Eaton Fuller transmissions other than Advantage transmissions 4900EX, 4900FA: Requires DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE. 4900SA, 4900FA: Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 4900SA: 4900SA in combination with DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS requires DC 650-029 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB . Requires DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. 4900SA: Available only in combination with DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS. Requires DC 270-013 RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG . Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set back axle configuration DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certification Not available for DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB when specified in combination with Set-Back axles and EPA 10 and later certification. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins ISM engines DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available with a Cummins ISX engine when DC 001-423 is specified in combination with DC 99C-083. Not available with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB when specified with EPA 10 certifications. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . Not available with automatic transmissions in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines specified with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 109" BBC requires 4900SA and DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS. 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 556-1DX 14 INCH WRAPAROUND AERO CLAD BUMPER. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. 			

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
RADIATOR				
266-058	1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$885 60/0	(\$603) (40)/0	\$885 60/0
266-080	1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	\$2,424 80/0	\$1,154 (20)/0	N/A
266-098	1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾⁽²¹⁾	\$1,282 (20)/0	(\$222) 0/0	N/A
266-1AF	1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽²²⁾⁽²³⁾⁽²⁴⁾⁽²⁵⁾⁽²⁶⁾⁽²⁷⁾	\$2,147 130/0	\$706 30/0	\$2,147 130/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set forward front axle EPA 10 certifications DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Any Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins ISM engines DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 556-1DX 14 INCH WRAPAROUND AERO CLAD BUMPER. When specified in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, available only in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Back Axle locations DD15 engines DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available for DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . Not available for DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications and a Set forward front axle. Requires DC 370-002 AIR TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications Cummins X15 or DD13/15/16 engines Eaton Fuller transmissions other than Advantage transmissions Requires DC 270-013 RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG . Not available in combination with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Requires DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications Set forward axle position 4900FA, 4900SA: Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and DD13 engines. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. When specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, not available in combination with DD16 engines Not available in combination with DD15 engines. Not available with Cummins engines in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 4900SA: Requires DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE when specified in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . Requires DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. Requires DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications Set back axle position Not available with a DD13 engine when DC 001-423 is specified in combination with DC 99C-083. Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set forward front axle EPA 10 certifications DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Any Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE Available for one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tandem front axles DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 				
RADIATOR SURGE TANK				
267-001	REMOTE MOUNTED SURGE TANK ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
267-006	MOUNTING FOR FIREWALL MOUNTED SURGE TANK ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	STD	STD	STD
267-003	RADIATOR MOUNTED SURGE TANK ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
267-007	REMOTE MOUNTED SURGE TANK WITH SIDE MOUNT SENSOR ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	\$22 0/0	\$22 0/0	\$22 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC A84-1VT VEHICLE TRANSPORTER BUSINESS SEGMENT and a DD13 engine. Not available with EPA 10 certifications and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . Not available in combination with front drive axles and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. Requires EPA 10 certifications when specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Option incompatible because DC 267-003 in combination with EPA 10 certifications requires DC 650-047. Only available in combination with DC A84-1VT VEHICLE TRANSPORTER BUSINESS SEGMENT and a DD13 engine. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 				
ENGINE COOLANT SYSTEM				
103-036	ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT	\$20 0/0	\$20 0/0	\$20 0/0
103-039	ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT	STD	STD	STD
103-037	ANTIFREEZE TO -60F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				
ENGINE COOLANT HOSES				
171-007	GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT	STD	STD	STD
171-001	SILICONE HEATER/RADIATOR/DEAERATION AND VENT HOSES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$249 0/0	\$249 0/0	\$249 0/0
171-002	SILICONE COOLANT HOSES - WHERE POSSIBLE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	\$103 0/0	\$103 0/0	\$103 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines. 				
HOSE CLAMPS				
172-001	CONSTANT TENSION HOSE CLAMPS FOR COOLANT HOSES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
172-010	CONSTANT TENSION HOSE CLAMPS FOR COOLANT HOSES AND AIR INTAKE SYSTEM	\$72	\$72	\$72
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
RADIATOR PLUMBING				
270-016	RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with Cummins X15 engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
270-023	HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Included with DD16 engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with DD13 and DD15 engines	STD	STD	STD
270-013	RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG ⁽⁶⁾ Included with DC 101-2M0 / DC 101-2M1, DD15TC, DDC60, Cummins ISX, ISM, Signature engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
270-022	HDEP VARIABLE SPEED COOLANT PUMP AND NO OPTIONAL RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾ Price with DD15 engines	\$517 0/0	\$517 0/0	\$517 0/0

- Not available in combination with Detroit engines specified with GHG17 certification.
- Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.
- Not available in combination with Cummins B6.7/ISL8.9/L9/L9N/ISX/X12N/X15 engines
- When used in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DC 270-023 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE will be selected for you.
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.
- When used in combination with a Cummins engine, EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS and any of the following:
 - DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR
 - DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR
 - DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR
 DC 270-013 RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG is required, and will be selected for you.
- Not available in combination with DD16 engines.
- Not available in combination with DD13 engines.
- Available only in combination with DC 107-044 BW MODEL BA-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE.

RADIATOR/OIL PAN GUARD

168-998	NO RADIATOR/OIL PAN GUARD ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
168-001	STEEL OIL PAN GUARD ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$839 150/0	\$839 180/0	N/A

- Not available when used in combination with all the following:
 - DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS
 - DCC SERIES 60 ENGINES
 - ALLISON 4700 RDS W/PTO & OUTPUT RETARDER
 - DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- When specified in combination with all the following:
 - DC 829-073, DC 829-1AA or DC 829-1AB
 - a single non-drive front axle
 - EPA 10 certifications
 This option is only available with one of the following:
 - DC 556-1A0 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER
 - DC 556-1AY 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1A7 10 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1A8 10 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER
 - DC 556-1DT 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1DV 14 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER
 - DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER
- Requires one of the following:
 - DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE
 - DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
- Not available when used in combination with all the following:
 - Set Back Axle
 - DC 370-006 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER or DC 370-011 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, FRAME MOUNTED
 - Single non-drive front axle
 - DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - 14" logger front bumper
 - DC 650-008 AIR CAB MOUNTING or DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE
 - DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
- Available only with single non-drive front axle.

FRONT ENGINE POWER TAKE-OFF (FEPTO)

360-998	NO FRONT ENGINE PTO	STD	STD	STD
360-013	1350 ADAPTER FLANGE FOR FRONT PTO PROVISION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Price with DD13 engines	\$66 25/0	\$66 25/0	N/A
	Price with DD15 engines	\$66 40/0	\$66 40/0	N/A
	Price with Cummins X15 engines	\$506 20/0	\$506 20/0	N/A
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$1,234 40/0	\$1,234 40/0	N/A

- When specified with the following:
 - DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION
 - DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS
 - An option from Module 644 Hood other than DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS
 available only in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 266-058 1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR
 - DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR
 - DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 - DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-043 16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-044 20 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-049 29 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE
- When specified with DD15 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, available only in combination with engine horsepower less than or equal to 505
- When specified with DD15 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, available only in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 266-058 1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR
 - DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS
- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- This option is not available when used in combination with all the following:
 - DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR
 - Front drive axles
- Requires DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications with Cummins ISX engines.
- Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - front drive axles
 - 109" BBC

REAR ENGINE POWER TAKE-OFF (REPTO)

361-998	NO REAR ENGINE PTO	STD	STD	STD
361-013	FLYWHEEL PTO MOUNTED 1 O'CLOCK WITH 1.217 RATIO AND COMPACT 2000 FLANGE YOKE; REQUIRED VISCOUS DAMPER FOR DRIVESHAFT PROVIDED BY ENGINE MANUFACTURER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	\$5,372 50/10	\$5,372 50/10	N/A

- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- Not available in combination with Allison transmissions with output retarder.
- Requires a DD13 engine.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DD13 engines.
- Not available with DD13 and DC 220-019 ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (1 TANK) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL or DC 220-020 ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (2 TANKS) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL.
- Available only for EPA 10 certifications.
- Requires one of the following:
 - DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK
 - DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 016-1C8 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK
 - DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
- Requires DC 650-042 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS FOR 109 INCH BBC TWINSTEER or DC 650-050 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS FOR 109 INCH BBC TWINSTEER WITH CHECK VALVE when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK or DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - DD13 engines
 - Tandem front axles
- Not available in combination with DD13 engines, DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, and single front axles.

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ENGINE COOLANT PREHEATER				
138-998	NO BLOCK HEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
138-005	PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER ₍₃₎	\$25 4/0	\$25 4/0	\$25 4/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with a DD13, non-driving front axle and DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES. Not available when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Forward front axle DC 292-144 (4) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 4600 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED, DC 292-146 (3) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 3450 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED or DC 292-222 (3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES Cummins X15, DD13, or DD15 engines DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT Requires a Module 140 Engine Heater Receptacle and Mounting option be specified. 				
DIESEL FIRED COOLANT HEATER				
141-998	NO COOLANT HEATER - GAS/DSL	STD	STD	STD
OIL PAN HEATER				
166-998	NO OIL PREHEATER ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
166-005	PHILLIPS-TEMRO 300 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER ₍₂₎	\$114 4/0	\$114 4/0	\$114 4/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with a DD13, non-driving front axle and DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES. Requires a Module 140 Engine Heater Receptacle and Mounting option be specified. 				
ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE AND MOUNTING				
140-998	NO ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
140-009	CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED ON RH FRONT FENDER ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0
140-010	CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE TEMPORARILY MOUNTED TO ENGINE ₍₃₎₍₇₎	\$94 0/0	\$94 0/0	\$94 0/0
140-021	CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER RH DOOR ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0
140-022	CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR ₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0
140-025	(2) CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLES MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$112 0/0	\$112 0/0	\$112 0/0
140-030	CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED ON LH FRONT FENDER ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₇₎	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0
140-040	CHROME COMMON BLOCK AND OIL PAN HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED ON RH SIDE OF HOOD ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$71 0/0	\$71 0/0	\$71 0/0
140-041	CHROME COMMON BLOCK AND OIL PAN HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$88 0/0	\$88 0/0	\$88 0/0
140-042	CHROME COMMON BLOCK AND OIL PAN HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER RH DOOR ₍₁₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$88 0/0	\$88 0/0	\$88 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Forward front axle DC 292-144 (4) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 4600 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED, DC 292-146 (3) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 3450 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED or DC 292-222 (3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES Cummins X15, DD13, or DD15 engines DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT Requires DC 138-998 NO BLOCK HEATER, DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR or any fuel water separator without 120 volt pre-heater and DC 166-998 NO OIL PREHEATER. Not available when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Back front axle Single or tandem non-driving front axle DC 292-222 (3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES Cummins X15, DD13, or DD15 engines DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT Not available in combination with DD15 engines. Not available when specified in combination with DC 138-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER or DC 138-007 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 2000 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER and DC 166-002 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 150 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER or DC 166-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 300 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER. Requires only one of the following options be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 138-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER DC 138-007 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 2000 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER DC 166-002 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 150 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER DC 166-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 300 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER Requires an option from Module 138 Engine Coolant Preheater or Module 166 Oil Pan Heater or both. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines. 4900SA: Not available with 4900SA in combination with 123" BBC and tandem front axle. Requires DC 138-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER or DC 138-007 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 2000 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER and DC 166-002 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 150 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER or DC 166-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 300 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER. 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . 				
STARTER				
155-074	DELCO 12V MOD 3.175-39MT+ OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH			
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
155-075	MITSUBISHI 12V MOD 3.175-DP60 STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	STD	STD	STD
155-015	DELCO 12V 50MT 400 STARTER ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Price with Cummins or Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines specified with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION , DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	\$477 20/0	\$477 20/0	\$477 20/0
155-054	DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Included with Cummins or Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines specified with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
155-055	DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎			
	Included with Cummins engines	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Available only in combination with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. Not available in combination with DD16 engines. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. Included with Cummins ISX/Signature or DDC series 60 engines in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 				

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	ENGINE SUPPORTS			
109-007	CAST IRON FRONT AND REAR ENGINE SUPPORTS	STD	STD	STD
109-006	ALUMINUM REAR ENGINE SUPPORT <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small>	\$105 <small>(40)/0</small>	\$105 <small>(40)/0</small>	\$105 <small>(40)/0</small>
1. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions. 3. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 4. Not available in combination with DD16 engines. 5. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 6. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. 7. Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. 8. Not available in combination with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.				

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION				
342-051	EATON FULLER RTLO-18913A TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$4,800 90/40	\$4,800 90/40	\$4,800 90/40
342-1AX	EATON FULLER FR-15210B TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	(\$399) 0/0	(\$399) 0/0	(\$399) 0/0
342-1B8	EATON FULLER RTO-16909ALL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,739 70/20	\$2,739 70/20	\$2,739 70/20
342-1BM	EATON FULLER RTLO-16913A TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$3,743 90/40	\$3,743 90/40	\$3,743 90/40
342-1BO	EATON FULLER RTLO-16918B TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$4,331 90/40	\$4,331 90/40	\$4,331 90/40
342-1BP	EATON FULLER RTLO-18918B TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎	\$5,241 90/40	\$5,241 90/40	\$5,241 90/40
342-1BV	EATON FULLER FRO-17210C TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$608 0/0	\$608 0/0	\$608 0/0
342-1BW	EATON FULLER FRO-18210C TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,859 0/0	\$1,859 0/0	\$1,859 0/0
342-1BY	EATON FULLER RTO-14909ALL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,404 60/20	\$2,404 60/20	\$2,404 60/20
342-1HN	EATON FULLER RTLO-20913A TRANSMISSION ₍₇₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$7,395 90/40	\$7,395 90/40	\$7,395 90/40
342-1HR	EATON FULLER RTLO-22918B TRANSMISSION ₍₇₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎	\$10,274 90/40	\$10,274 90/40	\$10,274 90/40

1. When used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 140K.
2. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 198,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
3. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and an engine torque greater than 1650 lb ft, requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
4. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 100,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 100K.
5. Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1551 lb ft to 1650 lb ft.
6. For engine torque of 1551 lb ft - 1650 lb ft, this transmission requires one of the following:
 - a non multi torque DD13, DD15, DD16 engine
 - a multi-torque engine and DC 79E-998 NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT
7. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
8. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
9. Not available in combination with DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK.
10. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 154,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
11. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and an engine torque greater than 1450 lb ft, requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
12. Includes transmission oil pump.
13. DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION has no ratchet bearing.
14. Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1751 lb ft to 1850 lb ft.
15. For engine torque of 1751 lb ft - 1850 lb ft, this transmission requires one of the following:
 - a non multi torque DD13, DD15, DD16 engine
 - a multi-torque engine and DC 79E-998 NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT
16. When used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 150,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 150K.
17. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 265,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
18. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and an engine torque greater than 1850 lb ft, requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
19. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 150,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 150K.
20. Requires synthetic lubrication.
21. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TRANSMISSION			
342-1M1	ALLISON 4000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)</small>	\$18,891 170/50	\$18,891 170/50	\$18,891 170/50
342-1M3	ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION <small>(1)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)</small>	\$20,158 170/50	\$20,158 170/50	\$20,158 170/50
342-1M4	ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER <small>(1)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(15)(16)(17)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(25)(26)(27)</small>	N/A	\$28,123 270/80	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-039 RPL20 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-046 SPL140HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-055 SPL100 DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE The maximum GVWR/GCW is 90,000 lbs without prior approval from Allison. Please submit a price quote for approval before submitting an order. This option is only available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006, DC AA5-007 OR DC AA5-010 DC AB5-001, DC AB5-002, DC AB5-003 OR DC AB5-006 DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 OR DC A85-027 Includes DC 84D-023 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. Includes DC 84C-023 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. Includes DC 84B-012 when specified in combination with all of the following: DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011 DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 Includes DC 343-339 when specified with DC A85-002, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-013, DC A85-014 or DC A85-015. Includes DC 343-312 when specified with DC A85-001 Includes DC 84B-013 when specified with DC A85-001. Not available in combination with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . When specified in combination with other than EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, subject to the following limitations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum engine horse power - 525 Maximum engine torque - 1,650 lb-ft Not available in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE when specified in combination with engines greater than 500 HP or engine torque greater than 1,550 lb/ft. Not available with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION ISX engines Not available with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DD15 engines Requires one of the following drivelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-002 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-003 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-028 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING DC 386-069 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED. Includes DC 864-001 2 INCH TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE . Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK . Includes DC 370-006 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER . Available only for the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010 DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015, DC A85-027 This option is only available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006, DC AA5-007, DC AA5-008, DC AA5-009 OR DC AA5-010 DC AB5-001, DC AB5-002, DC AB5-003 OR DC AB5-006 DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 OR DC A85-027 Includes DC 84B-006 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE. When specified with DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY or DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE one of the following is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 101-13R, DC 101-13U, DC 101-13V, DC 101-13W DC 101-13X, DC 101-14B, DC 101-2BF, DC 101-2HD, DC 101-2J0, DC 101-2J7, DC 101-2JM, DC 101-2JX, DC 101-2JY, DC 101-2MM, DC 101-2MR, DC 101-2M0, DC 101-2M1, DC 101-2N0, DC 101-2NX, DC 101-2RD, DC 101-2RE, DC 101-2RF, DC 101-2RG, DC 101-2RH, DC 101-2TC, DC 101-2TD, DC 101-2TE, DC 101-2TF, DC 101-2TG, DC 101-2TJ, DC 101-2TW, DC 101-2TX, DC 101-2TY, DC 101-2T0, DC 101-2T1, DC 101-2VW, DC 101-2VX, DC 101-2XC, DC 101-2XD, DC 101-2XM, DC 101-2XN, DC 101-2XP, DC 101-2X1, DC 101-2X5, DC 101-2X7 or DC 101-2YB. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines. Requires a Detroit Diesel Series 60 engine. Not available for tractor configurations. 			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TRANSMISSION			
342-1N0	EATON FULLER FO-14E308LL-VCS ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$9,836 160/70	\$9,836 160/70	\$9,836 160/70
342-1N1	EATON FULLER FO-16E308LL-VCS ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$11,048 160/70	\$11,048 160/70	\$11,048 160/70
342-1N2	EATON FULLER FO-14E309ALL-VMS ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₅₎	\$12,636 160/70	\$12,636 160/70	\$12,636 160/70
342-1N3	EATON FULLER FO-16E309ALL-VMS ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$13,451 160/70	\$13,451 160/70	\$13,451 160/70
342-1N6	EATON FULLER FO-20E318B-VXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$20,472 160/70	\$20,472 160/70	\$20,472 160/70
342-1N7	EATON FULLER FO-22E318B-VXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$21,452 160/70	\$21,452 160/70	\$21,452 160/70
342-1N9	EATON FULLER FO-18E318B-VXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	\$19,144 160/70	\$19,144 160/70	\$19,144 160/70

1. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED.
2. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 80,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 80K.
3. Available only with the following:
 - DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
4. Not available in combination with DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES or DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE when specified with all the following:
 - DD15/16 engines
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
5. Not available in combination with DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES or DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE when specified with all the following:
 - Cummins ISX 15L engines
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
6. Includes DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED .
7. Requires one of the following service types:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
8. Requires a total battery CCA rating of 1800 or greater.
9. Available for EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
10. This option requires DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH and will be selected for you.
11. All Ultrashift Plus transmissions require a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid for all domiciles except DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA.
12. When used in combination with Ultrashift Plus transmissions one of the following will be selected for you:
 - DC 882-018, DC 882-021, DC 882-054, DC 882-055
13. This option requires DC 35T-003 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE which will be selected for you.
14. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 110K.
15. Available only in combination with the following service types:
 - DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-006, DC A85-007, DC A85-009
 - DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-016, DC A85-020
16. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 150,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 150K.
17. Available only in combination with the following service types:
 - DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-006, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010
 - DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-016, DC A85-020, DC A85-027
18. When specified in combination with DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs
19. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 140K.

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TRANSMISSION			
342-1NB	ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$19,753 110/40	\$19,753 110/40	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 2. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 386-039 RPL20 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE • DC 386-046 SPL140HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-055 SPL100 DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE 3. Includes DC 84D-023 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. 4. Includes DC 84C-023 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. 5. Includes DC 84B-012 when specified in combination with all of the following: DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011 DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 6. Includes DC 343-339 when specified with DC A85-002, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-013, DC A85-014 or DC A85-015. 7. Includes DC 343-312 when specified with DC A85-001 8. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED. 9. Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK . 10. Includes DC 370-006 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER . 11. Available only for the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010 • DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015, DC A85-027 12. This option is only available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006, DC AA5-007, DC AA5-008, DC AA5-009 OR DC AA5-010 • DC AB5-001, DC AB5-002, DC AB5-003 OR DC AB5-006 • DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 OR DC A85-027 13. Includes DC 84B-006 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE. 14. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 15. Available only in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO . 16. Not available when specified in combination with DC AB1-006 MAXIMUM 6% EXPECTED GRADE and an option in Module A85 Vehicle Service other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE 17. When specified with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, EPA 10 certifications, and engines other than DD13, or Cummins ISX, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK • DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) • DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES • DC 016-1C8 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK • DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK • DC 016-1DG RH OUTBOARD MID CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES • DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES 18. 4900FA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TRANSMISSION			
342-1NC	ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)	\$25,370 390/150	\$25,370 390/150	N/A
342-1ND	ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION (1)(7)(8)(9)(11)(12)(15)(18)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(25)(26)	\$24,672 330/140	\$24,672 330/140	N/A
	1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	2. Includes DC 84B-012 when specified in combination with all of the following: DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011 DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015			
	3. Includes DC 343-339 when specified with DC A85-002, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-013, DC A85-014 or DC A85-015.			
	4. Includes DC 343-312 when specified with DC A85-001			
	5. Includes DC 84B-013 when specified with DC A85-001.			
	6. Not available in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE when specified in combination with engines greater than 500 HP or engine torque greater than 1,550 lb/ft.			
	7. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED.			
	8. Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK .			
	9. Includes DC 370-006 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER .			
	10. Includes DC 84B-006 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.			
	11. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
	12. When specified with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, EPA 10 certifications, and engines other than DD13, or Cummins ISX, available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK			
	• DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL)			
	• DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	• DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES			
	• DC 016-1C8 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK			
	• DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK			
	• DC 016-1DG RH OUTBOARD MID CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES			
	• DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	• DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES			
	13. When specified with Cummins X15 engines, DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, available only in combination with:			
	• DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK			
	• DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	• DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES			
	• DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	14. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING			
	• DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING			
	• DC 386-069 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES			
	15. Available only for the following service types:			
	• DC A85-001 / DC A85-007 / DC A85-009 / DC A85-010 / DC A85-011			
	• DC A85-012 / DC A85-013 / DC A85-014 / DC A85-015 / DC A85-027			
	16. Includes DC 84C-039 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.			
	17. Includes DC 84D-039 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.			
	18. Option incompatible because Allison 4700 transmissions are only available with one of the following:			
	• DC 84C-039 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	• DC 84C-040 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	• DC 84C-043 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	• DC 84C-044 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	• DC 84C-042 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	19. 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	• DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE			
	20. Available only in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO .			
	21. 4900FA: Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	• DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE			
	22. Available only in combination with any of the following: DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES.			
	23. Includes DC 180-998 NO CLUTCH.			
	24. Includes DC 34C-998 NO AUX/ACC TRANSMISSION WIRING .			
	25. Includes DC 35T-001 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION FLUID (TES-295 COMPLIANT) .			
	26. Includes DC 368-998 NO EXTERNAL TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER .			

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TRANSMISSION			
342-1NK	EATON FULLER RTLO-20918B TRANSMISSION WITH NON-RATCHETING GEARS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$8,063 90/40	\$8,063 90/40	\$8,063 90/40
342-1NM	EATON FULLER RTLO-16918B TRANSMISSION WITH NON-RATCHETING GEARS ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,474 90/40	\$4,474 90/40	\$4,474 90/40
342-1NN	EATON FULLER RTLO-18918B TRANSMISSION WITH NON-RATCHETING GEARS ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,383 90/40	\$5,383 90/40	\$5,383 90/40
342-1NP	EATON FULLER RTLO-22918B TRANSMISSION WITH NON-RATCHETING GEARS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$10,163 90/40	\$10,163 90/40	\$10,163 90/40
342-1PA	EATON FULLER FO-16E313A-MHP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎	\$10,176 160/70	\$10,176 160/70	\$10,176 160/70
342-1PB	EATON FULLER FO-18E313A-MHP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎	\$11,216 160/70	\$11,216 160/70	\$11,216 160/70
342-1PC	EATON FULLER FO-20E313A-MHP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎	\$12,551 160/70	\$12,551 160/70	\$12,551 160/70
342-1PE	EATON FULLER FO-16E318B-MXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎	\$11,152 160/70	\$11,152 160/70	\$11,152 160/70

1. Includes transmission oil pump.
2. When used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 150,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 150K.
3. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 265,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
4. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and an engine torque greater than 1850 lb ft, requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
5. Requires one of the following:
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
 - DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA
 - DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA
6. When used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 140K.
7. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 154,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
8. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and an engine torque greater than 1450 lb ft, requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
9. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 198,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
10. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and an engine torque greater than 1650 lb ft, requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
11. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 150,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 150K.
12. Requires synthetic lubrication.
13. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and an engine torque greater than 2050 lb ft, requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
14. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:
 - DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS
 - DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS
15. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED.
16. Includes DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED .
17. Requires a total battery CCA rating of 1800 or greater.
18. Available for EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
19. This option requires DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH and will be selected for you.
20. All Ultrashift Plus transmissions require a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid for all domiciles except DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA.
21. When used in combination with Ultrashift Plus transmissions one of the following will be selected for you:
 - DC 882-018, DC 882-021, DC 882-054, DC 882-055
22. This option requires DC 35T-003 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE which will be selected for you.
23. When specified in combination with DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs
24. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 140K.
25. Available only in combination with one of the following service types:
 - DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-006, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010
 - DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-016, DC A85-020, DC A85-027
26. Available only in combination with GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs
27. Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus 'MXP' series transmissions are only available with the following service types:
 - DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010
 - DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-016, DC A85-027

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION				
342-1PG	ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$47,736 390/150	\$47,736 390/150	N/A
342-1RE	ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎	N/A	\$32,502 430/180	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 2. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED. 3. Includes DC 370-006 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER . 4. When specified with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, EPA 10 certifications, and engines other than DD13, or Cummins ISX, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK • DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) • DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES • DC 016-1C8 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK • DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK • DC 016-1DG RH OUTBOARD MID CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES • DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES 5. When specified with Cummins X15 engines, DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, available only in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK • DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES • DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE 6. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES • DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING • DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING • DC 386-069 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES 7. Includes DC 84C-039 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. 8. Option incompatible because Allison 4700 transmissions are only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 84C-039 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY • DC 84C-040 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY • DC 84C-043 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY • DC 84C-044 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY • DC 84C-042 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY 9. Includes DC 84D-057 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 5, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY . 10. Includes DC 84B-011 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR OIL FIELD APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE . 11. Only available in combination with DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE . 12. Includes DC 84B-012 when specified in combination with all of the following: DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011 DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 13. Includes DC 343-339 when specified with DC A85-002, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-013, DC A85-014 or DC A85-015. 14. Includes DC 343-312 when specified with DC A85-001 15. Includes DC 84B-013 when specified with DC A85-001. 16. Includes DC 84B-006 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE. 17. Not available in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines. 18. Requires a Detroit Diesel Series 60 engine. 19. Available only for the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 / DC A85-007 / DC A85-009 / DC A85-010 / DC A85-011 • DC A85-012 / DC A85-013 / DC A85-014 / DC A85-015 / DC A85-027 20. Includes DC 84D-039 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. 21. Includes DC 346-001 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL . 				

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION				
342-1TH	EATON FAO-14810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$6,957 (30)/(10)	\$6,957 (30)/(10)	N/A
342-1V6	ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION (1)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)	N/A	\$39,401 210/60	N/A
342-1V8	EATON FULLER FO-18E318B-MXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION (1)(2)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(25)(26)	\$12,514 160/70	\$12,514 160/70	\$12,514 160/70
342-1V9	EATON FULLER FO-20E318B-MXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION (1)(2)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(26)(27)(28)	\$13,944 160/70	\$13,944 160/70	\$13,944 160/70
342-1W0	EATON FULLER FO-22E318B-MXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION (1)(2)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(26)(28)(29)	\$14,639 160/70	\$14,639 160/70	\$14,639 160/70

1. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED.
2. This option requires DC 35T-003 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE which will be selected for you.
3. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 110K.
4. Available only in combination with DD13 or DD15 engines.
5. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - Two-speed or tri-drive rear axles
 - DC 452-007 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL SINGLE REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES
6. Not available in combination with front drive axles.
7. Includes DC 370-998 NO TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER.
8. This option requires a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid, and one will be selected for you.
9. Available only in combination with one of the following service types:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
10. Includes DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH.
11. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
12. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 386-039 RPL20 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE
 - DC 386-046 SPL140HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-055 SPL100 DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE
13. Requires one of the following drivelines:
 - DC 386-002 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-003 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-028 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING
 - DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING
 - DC 386-069 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
14. Includes DC 370-006 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER .
15. Includes DC 84B-011 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR OIL FIELD APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE .
16. Only available in combination with DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE .
17. Includes DC 84C-023 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY and DC 84D-049 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 4, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY .
18. Includes DC 343-350 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 243 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL OFS when specified with DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE .
19. Includes DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED .
20. Requires a total battery CCA rating of 1800 or greater.
21. Available for EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
22. This option requires DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH and will be selected for you.
23. All Ultrashift Plus transmissions require a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid for all domiciles except DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA.
24. When used in combination with Ultrashift Plus transmissions one of the following will be selected for you:
 - DC 882-018, DC 882-021, DC 882-054, DC 882-055
25. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 140K.
26. Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus 'MXP' series transmissions are only available with the following service types:
 - DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010
 - DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-016, DC A85-027
27. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 150,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 150K.
28. When specified in combination with DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs
29. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 170,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 170K.

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TRANSMISSION			
342-1W1	EATON FULLER FO-17E308LL-VCS ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$12,027 160/70	\$12,027 160/70	\$12,027 160/70
342-271	ALLISON 4800 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION			
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED. 2. Not available in combination with DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES or DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DD15/16 engines • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 3. Not available in combination with DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES or DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins ISX 15L engines • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 4. Includes DC 34C-001 ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED . 5. Requires one of the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 6. Requires a total battery CCA rating of 1800 or greater. 7. Available for EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 8. This option requires DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH and will be selected for you. 9. All Ultrashift Plus transmissions require a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid for all domiciles except DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA. 10. When used in combination with Ultrashift Plus transmissions one of the following will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 882-018, DC 882-021, DC 882-054, DC 882-055 11. This option requires DC 35T-003 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE which will be selected for you. 12. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 110K. 			

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TRANSMISSION			
342-275	ALLISON 4700 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)	N/A	\$48,394 390/150	N/A
342-376	EATON FULLER RTLO-20918B TRANSMISSION (15)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)(21)	\$8,050 90/40	\$8,050 90/40	\$8,050 90/40
	1. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED.			
	2. Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK .			
	3. Includes DC 370-006 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER .			
	4. When specified with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, EPA 10 certifications, and engines other than DD13, or Cummins ISX, available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK			
	• DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL)			
	• DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	• DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES			
	• DC 016-1C8 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK			
	• DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK			
	• DC 016-1DG RH OUTBOARD MID CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES			
	• DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	• DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES			
	5. When specified with Cummins X15 engines, DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, available only in combination with:			
	• DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK			
	• DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	• DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES			
	• DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	6. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING			
	• DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING			
	• DC 386-069 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES			
	7. Includes DC 84C-039 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.			
	8. Includes DC 84D-039 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.			
	9. Option incompatible because DC 342-271 and DC 342-275 transmissions are only available with one of the following:			
	• DC 84C-036 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	• DC 84C-037 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	• DC 84C-038 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	• DC 84C-039 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	• DC 84C-040 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	• DC 84C-041 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	• DC 84C-042 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	• DC 84C-043 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	• DC 84C-044 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY			
	10. Includes DC 84B-007 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR MINING/OFF-HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES.			
	11. Available only in combination with planetary rear axles with a rated capacity of 70,000 lbs or greater.			
	12. Includes DC 343-200 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 190 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS.			
	13. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE			
	• DC A84-1MI MINING AND QUARRY BUSINESS SEGMENT			
	• DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS			
	14. Not available in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB .			
	15. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	16. Includes transmission oil pump.			
	17. When used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 150,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 150K.			
	18. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 265,000 lbs without supplier application approval.			
	19. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and an engine torque greater than 1850 lb ft, requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval.			
	20. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 150,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 150K.			
	21. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION				
342-412	EATON FULLER FR-14210B TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	(\$585) 0/0	(\$585) 0/0	N/A
342-415	EATON FULLER FRO-14210C TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	(\$402) 0/0	(\$402) 0/0	(\$402) 0/0
342-417	EATON FULLER FRO-15210C TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	(\$260) 0/0	(\$260) 0/0	(\$260) 0/0
342-419	EATON FULLER FRO-16210C TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	STD	STD	STD
342-444	EATON FULLER RTO-14908LL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$1,294 70/20	\$1,294 70/20	\$1,294 70/20
342-445	EATON FULLER RTO-16908LL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,811 70/20	\$1,811 70/20	\$1,811 70/20
342-529	EATON FAO-16810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION ₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎	\$7,460 (30)/(10)	\$7,460 (30)/(10)	N/A
342-530	EATON FAOM-15810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION ₍₆₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎	\$8,111 (30)/(10)	\$8,111 (30)/(10)	N/A
342-568	EATON FAOM-16810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION ₍₄₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₇₎	\$8,516 (30)/(10)	\$8,516 (30)/(10)	N/A

1. When used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 140,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 140K.
2. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 100,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 100K.
3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
4. Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1451 lb ft to 1550 lb ft.
5. For engine torque of 1451 lb ft - 1550 lb ft, this transmission requires one of the following:
 - a non multi torque DD13, DD15, DD16 engine
 - a multi-torque engine and DC 79E-998 NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT
6. Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1551 lb ft to 1650 lb ft.
7. For engine torque of 1551 lb ft - 1650 lb ft, this transmission requires one of the following:
 - a non multi torque DD13, DD15, DD16 engine
 - a multi-torque engine and DC 79E-998 NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT
8. Includes transmission oil pump.
9. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval.
10. Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1651 lb ft to 1750 lb ft.
11. For engine torque of 1651 lb ft - 1750 lb ft, this transmission requires one of the following:
 - a non multi torque DD13, DD15, DD16 engine
 - a multi-torque engine and DC 79E-998 NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT
12. Not available in combination with DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK.
13. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED.
14. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 110K.
15. Available only in combination with DD13 or DD15 engines.
16. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - Two-speed or tri-drive rear axles
 - DC 452-007 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL SINGLE REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES
17. Not available in combination with front drive axles.
18. Includes DC 370-998 NO TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER.
19. This option requires a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid, and one will be selected for you.
20. Includes DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH.
21. Available only with DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS.
22. Available only for domicile in the US and Canada.
23. Available for engine horse power 505 and less.
24. Available with one of the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
25. This option requires DC 35T-003 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE which will be selected for you.
26. Requires DC 79E-006 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 200 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1651 lb ft to 1750 lb ft.
27. Requires DC 79E-006 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 200 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1751 lb ft to 1850 lb ft.

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TRANSMISSION			
342-580	ALLISON 3000 HS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION, NO PTO PROVISION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)	\$5,945 (140)/(40)	\$5,945 (140)/(40)	N/A
	1. Includes DC 84D-023 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.			
	2. Includes DC 84C-023 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.			
	3. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED.			
	4. Includes DC 864-001 2 INCH TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE .			
	5. Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK .			
	6. Includes DC 370-006 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER .			
	7. Available only in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO .			
	8. Available only in combination with DC 101-2X4 DETROIT DD13 12.8L 370 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1250 LB/FT @ 975 RPM.			
	9. Includes DC 84B-005 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES			
	10. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE			
	11. This option is only available with all of the following:			
	• DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006 OR DC AA5-010			
	• DC AB5-001, DC AB5-002 OR DC AB5-003			
	• DC A85-002, DC A85-005 OR DC A85-015			
	• A maximum GCW of 80,000 lbs or less			
	12. Not available in combination with multi-torque engines.			
	13. 4900SA: Requires one of the following when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION:			
	• DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK			
	• DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE			
	• DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	14. 4900FA: Requires all of the following when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION:			
	• DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	• DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK			
	15. Requires all of the following:			
	• DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION			
	• Single non-drive front axles			
	• DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	• EPA 10 and later certifications			
	16. Requires one of the following drivelines:			
	• DC 386-002 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-003 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-028 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING			
	• DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES			
	17. Maximum GCW/GVWR 80,000 lbs.			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TRANSMISSION			
342-582	ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)	\$7,298 (110)/(35)	\$7,298 (110)/(35)	N/A
	1. Includes DC 84D-023 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.			
	2. Includes DC 84C-023 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.			
	3. Includes DC 84B-012 when specified in combination with all of the following: DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011 DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015			
	4. Includes DC 343-339 when specified with DC A85-002, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-013, DC A85-014 or DC A85-015.			
	5. Includes DC 343-312 when specified with DC A85-001			
	6. Includes DC 84B-013 when specified with DC A85-001.			
	7. Requires one of the following drivelines:			
	• DC 386-002 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-003 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-028 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING			
	• DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING			
	• DC 386-069 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES			
	• DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES			
	8. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED.			
	9. Includes DC 864-001 2 INCH TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE .			
	10. Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK .			
	11. Includes DC 370-006 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER .			
	12. Includes DC 84B-006 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.			
	13. Available only in combination with DC 101-2X4 DETROIT DD13 12.8L 370 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1250 LB/FT @ 975 RPM.			
	14. 4900SA: Requires one of the following when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION:			
	• DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK			
	• DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE			
	• DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	15. 4900FA: Requires all of the following when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION:			
	• DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	• DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK			
	16. Requires all of the following:			
	• DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION			
	• Single non-drive front axles			
	• DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	• EPA 10 and later certifications			
	17. This option is only available with all of the following:			
	• DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006, DC AA5-007 OR DC AA5-010			
	• DC AB5-001, DC AB5-002, DC AB5-003 OR DC AB5-006			
	• DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 OR DC AA5-027			
	• A maximum GVWR/GCW of 80,000 lbs or less			
	18. Includes DC 84B-002 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR CONCRETE MIXER APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE .			
	19. Available only for the following service types:			
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE			
	• DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE			
	• DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE			
	• DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE			
	20. Maximum expected GVW/GCW - 80,000 lbs with other than any of the following specified:			
	• DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY			
	• DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE			
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE			
	Maximum expected GVW - 62,000 lbs with any of the following specified:			
	• DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY			
	• DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE			
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE			

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION				
342-587	EATON FAM-14810B-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)	\$7,520 (30)/(10)	\$7,520 (30)/(10)	N/A
342-588	EATON FAM-15810B-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(16)(17)(18)	\$7,826 (30)/(10)	\$7,826 (30)/(10)	\$7,826 (30)/(10)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED. 2. This option requires DC 35T-003 SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE which will be selected for you. 3. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 110K. 4. Available only in combination with DD13 or DD15 engines. 5. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two-speed or tri-drive rear axles • DC 452-007 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE • DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE • DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES 6. Not available in combination with front drive axles. 7. Includes DC 370-998 NO TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER. 8. This option requires a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Hill Start Aid, and one will be selected for you. 9. Includes DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH. 10. Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1451 lb ft to 1550 lb ft. 11. Available only with DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. 12. Available only for domicile in the US and Canada. 13. Available for engine horse power 505 and less. 14. Available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE 15. Requires DC 79E-006 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 200 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1551 lb ft to 1650 lb ft. 16. Requires DC 79E-004 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1551 lb ft to 1650 lb ft. 17. Requires DC 79E-006 LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 200 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1651 lb ft to 1750 lb ft. 18. Available only with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • US or Canada domicile • Grade 12% and less • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • Engines 505 HP or less • Rear axles other than planetary 				
TRANSMISSION ACCESSORIES				
348-998	NO TRANSMISSION ACCESSORIES	STD	STD	STD
348-002	POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL TRANSMISSION BOOT RING ₍₁₎ Price with manual transmissions	\$11 0/0	\$11 0/0	\$11 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with Allison, Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift or UltraShift Plus transmissions. 				

AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION				
352-998	NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION	STD	STD	STD
352-015	SPICER APO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$17,860 400/260	\$17,860 400/260	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Includes DC 382-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES 2. Requires DC 375-005 AMO/APO/ATO1000/1750 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER when used in combination with a GCWR > 200,000 lbs. 3. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS 				

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION				
352-016	FULLER AT-1202 A3 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$12,570 250/250	\$12,570 250/250	\$12,570 250/250
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Includes DC 382-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS Available only in combination with the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES Not available in combination with front drive axles. Requires DC 375-001 AT-1202 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER AND PUMP when used in combination with a GCWR > 200,000 lbs. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK DC 016-1D2 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DD13 engines Tandem front axles DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 				
TRANSMISSION PROGRAMMING				
343-998	NO TRANS CONTROL UNIT/SOFTWARE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
343-200	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 190 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/A	N/C	N/A
343-201	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 127 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₅₎			
	Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/A	N/C	N/A
343-202	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 191 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₅₎			
	Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/A	N/C	N/A
343-203	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 195 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₅₎			
	Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/A	N/C	N/A
343-204	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 196 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₅₎			
	Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/A	N/C	N/A
343-205	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 244 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₅₎			
	Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/A	N/C	N/A
343-206	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 245 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₅₎			
	Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/A	N/C	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with Allison automatic transmissions. Included with manual transmissions. Not available with Allison transmissions and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An option from Module 85E TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD ENGAGEMENT other than DC 85E-998 An option from Module 85F TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD OPERATION other than DC 85F-998 An option from Module 85G TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD ENGAGEMENT other than DC 85G-998 An option from Module 85H TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION other than DC 85H-998 When used in combination with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions, DC 343-200 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 190 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS will be selected for you. Available only in combination with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions. 				

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	TRANSMISSION PROGRAMMING			
343-207	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 264 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/A	N/C	N/A
343-312	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 142 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-313	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 145 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-314	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 146 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-315	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 149 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-316	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 150 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-319	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 167 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-320	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 168 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-322	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 170 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS AND EVS ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-323	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 172 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-324	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 175 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-325	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 180 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-327	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 183 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-329	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 193 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL OFS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
343-334	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 216 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-335	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 219 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-336	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 220 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-337	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 221 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-338	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 222 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with Allison transmissions and any of the following:
 - An option from Module 85E TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD ENGAGEMENT other than DC 85E-998
 - An option from Module 85F TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD OPERATION other than DC 85F-998
 - An option from Module 85G TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD ENGAGEMENT other than DC 85G-998
 - An option from Module 85H TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION other than DC 85H-998
2. Available only in combination with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions.
3. Included with Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS and 4700 RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .
4. Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS and 4700 RDS transmissions.
5. Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3000 EVS, 3500 RDS, 3500 EVS, 4000 RDS, 4000 EVS, 4500 RDS and 4500 EVS transmissions.
6. Available only for Allison OFS transmissions.

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION PROGRAMMING				
343-339	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 223 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, HS, MH AND TRV ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-340	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 224 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-341	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 225 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-342	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 226 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS HS, MH, PTS AND TRV ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-344	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 235 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, PTS AND HS ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-350	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 243 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL OFS ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
343-352	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 247 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS HS AND RDS ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
343-353	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 248 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL OFS ⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
343-354	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 251 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL OFS ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
343-355	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 258 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL OFS ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
343-356	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 259 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL OFS ⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
343-357	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 260 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL OFS ⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
343-358	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 261 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL OFS ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
343-359	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 263 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, MH, PTS, TRV AND HS ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Included with Allison 3000 TRV, 3200 TRV, 4000 TRV, 3000 HS, 3500 HS, 4000 HS, 4500 HS specified with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE and Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS, 4700 RDS specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE. 2. Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3000 HS, 3000 TRV, 3200 TRV, 3500 RDS, 3500 HS, 4000 RDS, 4000 HS, 4000 TRV, 4500 RDS, 4500 HS and 4700 RDS transmissions. 3. Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS and 4700 RDS transmissions. 4. Not available with Allison transmissions and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An option from Module 85E TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD ENGAGEMENT other than DC 85E-998 • An option from Module 85F TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD OPERATION other than DC 85F-998 • An option from Module 85G TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD ENGAGEMENT other than DC 85G-998 • An option from Module 85H TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION other than DC 85H-998 5. Available only for Allison 3000/4000 series HS/PTS/MH/TRV transmissions. 6. Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3000 HS, 3500 RDS, 3500 HS, 4000 RDS, 4000 HS, 4500 RDS, 4500 HS and 4700 RDS transmissions. 7. Available only with DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION and DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION. 8. Included with DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION and DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION. 9. Available only for Allison OFS transmissions. 				

TCU-VOCATIONAL RATING

84B-998	NO TCU-VOCATIONAL RATING ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with an Allison transmission. 				

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TCU-VOCATIONAL RATING				
84B-002	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR CONCRETE MIXER APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with Allison 3000 RDS and 3500 RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE	N/C	N/C	N/C
84B-004	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR OFF-HIGHWAY ARTICULATED DUMP (OA) APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽²⁾			
	Price with DC 342-271 ALLISON 4800 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-275 ALLISON 4700 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION	N/A	N/C	N/A
84B-005	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽³⁾			
	Included with Allison HS transmissions when specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Price with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE and DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE specified with Allison 3000, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/C
84B-006	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS, 4700 RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE	N/C	N/C	N/C
84B-007	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR MINING/OFF-HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽²⁾			
	Included with DC 342-271 ALLISON 4800 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-275 ALLISON 4700 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION	N/A	N/C	N/A
84B-011	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR OIL FIELD APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION, DC 342-1PK ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER and DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION when specified with DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE	N/C	N/C	N/C
84B-012	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR ON/OFF HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽⁶⁾			
	Included with 1000 RDS, 2100 RDS, 2200 RDS, 2500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS, 4700 RDS specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE	N/C	N/C	N/C

- Included with Allison 3000 or 3500 transmissions specified with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE .
- Available only in combination with DC 342-271 ALLISON 4800 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-275 ALLISON 4700 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION .
- Included with Allison HS transmissions when specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .
- Included with Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS or 4700 RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
- Included with DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION, DC 342-1PK ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER and DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION when specified with DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE .
- When specified with 1000 RDS, 2100 RDS, 2200 RDS, 2500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS, 4700 RDS or 4700/4800 ORS transmissions, and one of the following, DC 84B-012 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR ON/OFF HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES will be selected for you:
 - DC A85-002 / DC A85-005 / DC A85-009
 - DC A85-010 / DC A85-011 / DC A85-012
 - DC A85-013 / DC A85-014 / DC A85-015

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TCU-VOCATIONAL RATING			
	84B-012 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR ON/OFF HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES <i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE specified with Allison 3000, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Price with Allison 3000 RDS and 3500 RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE	N/C	N/C	N/A
	Price with Allison RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE	N/C	N/C	N/C
84B-013	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR REFUSE APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽²⁾			
	Included with Allison RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE	N/C	N/C	N/C
	1. When specified with 1000 RDS, 2100 RDS, 2200 RDS, 2500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS, 4700 RDS or 4700/4800 ORS transmissions, and one of the following, DC 84B-012 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR ON/OFF HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES will be selected for you:			
	• DC A85-002 / DC A85-005 / DC A85-009			
	• DC A85-010 / DC A85-011 / DC A85-012			
	• DC A85-013 / DC A85-014 / DC A85-015			
	2. Included with Allison RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .			
	TCU-PRIMARY MODE GEARS			
84C-998	NO TCU-PRIMARY MODE: GEARS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
84C-018	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 1, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84C-019	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84C-020	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84C-021	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84C-022	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84C-023	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/C
84C-024	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84C-025	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84C-026	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84C-027	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84C-028	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
	1. Not available in combination with an Allison transmission.			
	2. This transmission programming uses fewer speeds than what the selected transmission has available. Use extra caution when reporting on the following tests:			
	• Shift Chart			
	• Operating Range			
	• Operating Speed			
	• Gradeability			
	Review TCU-Primary Mode: Gears and TCU-Secondary Mode: Gears for appropriate selections and to verify appropriate operating speeds			
	3. Available only in combination with an Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmission.			
	4. Included with Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmissions.			

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
TCU-PRIMARY MODE GEARS				
84C-033	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 1, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84C-034	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84C-035	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84C-036	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84C-037	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84C-038	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84C-039	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with Allison 4700/4800 transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/A
84C-040	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84C-041	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84C-042	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84C-043	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84C-044	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A

- This transmission programming uses fewer speeds than what the selected transmission has available. Use extra caution when reporting on the following tests:
 - Shift Chart
 - Operating Range
 - Operating Speed
 - Gradeability
 Review TCU-Primary Mode: Gears and TCU-Secondary Mode: Gears for appropriate selections and to verify appropriate operating speeds
- Available only in combination with an Allison 4700 and 4800 transmissions.
- When used in combination with Allison 4700/4800 transmissions, DC 84C-039 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY will be selected for you.

TCU-SECONDARY MODE GEARS

84D-998	NO TCU-SECONDARY MODE: GEARS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
84D-018	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 1, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84D-019	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84D-020	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

- Not available for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions.
- This transmission programming uses fewer speeds than what the selected transmission has available. Use extra caution when reporting on the following tests:
 - Shift Chart
 - Operating Range
 - Operating Speed
 - Gradeability
 Review TCU-Primary Mode: Gears and TCU-Secondary Mode: Gears for appropriate selections and to verify appropriate operating speeds
- Available only in combination with an Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmission.

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TCU-SECONDARY MODE GEARS				
84D-021	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84D-022	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84D-023	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with Allison 3000/3200/3500/4000/4500 HS/RDS/EVS/TRV/PTS transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/C
84D-024	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84D-025	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84D-026	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84D-027	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84D-028	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84D-033	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 1, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-034	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-035	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-036	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-037	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-038	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-039	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Included with Allison 4700/4800 RDS/ORS/SP transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/A

- This transmission programming uses fewer speeds than what the selected transmission has available. Use extra caution when reporting on the following tests:
 - Shift Chart
 - Operating Range
 - Operating Speed
 - Gradeability
 Review TCU-Primary Mode: Gears and TCU-Secondary Mode: Gears for appropriate selections and to verify appropriate operating speeds
- Available only in combination with an Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmission.
- When specified with all of the following:
 - DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines
 - Allison 3000 and 4000 series transmissions
 - DC 016-1F8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 84C-023 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY
 - DC 84C-028 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY
 available only in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - Wheelbases greater than or equal to 221"
- Included with Allison 3000/3200/3500/4000/4500 HS/RDS/EVS/TRV/PTS transmissions.
- Not available in combination with DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION.
- Available only in combination with an Allison 4700 and 4800 transmissions.
- When specified in combination with Allison 4700/4800 RDS/ORS/SP transmissions, DC 84D-039 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY will be selected for you.

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TCU-SECONDARY MODE GEARS				
84D-040	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-041	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-042	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-043	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-044	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-049	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 4, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION	N/A	N/C	N/A
84D-050	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 5, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4000 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-051	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 6, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4000 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-056	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 4, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-057	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 5, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-058	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 6, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A
84D-059	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 7, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/A

- Not available in combination with DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION.
- Available only in combination with an Allison 4700 and 4800 transmissions.
- This transmission programming uses fewer speeds than what the selected transmission has available. Use extra caution when reporting on the following tests:
 - Shift Chart
 - Operating Range
 - Operating Speed
 - Gradeability
 Review TCU-Primary Mode: Gears and TCU-Secondary Mode: Gears for appropriate selections and to verify appropriate operating speeds
- Available only in combination with DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION.
- Available only in combination with DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION.

TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SCH

84E-998	NO TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SCH ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
84E-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with Allison transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/C

- Not available in combination with Allison transmissions
- Option incompatible because DC 84E-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE requires DC 84F-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE, DC 84G-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE and DC 84H-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE
- This option requires DC 84F-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE, DC 84G-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE and DC 84H-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE and will be selected for you.
- Included with Allison transmissions specified with EPA 10 and later certifications
- Available only in combination with an Allison transmission.

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SCH				
84E-013	S1 PERFORMANCE PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84E-014	S2 PERFORMANCE 2 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84E-015	S3 ECONOMY PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84E-016	S4 ECONOMY 2 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84E-017	S5 PERFORMANCE LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84E-018	S6 PERFORMANCE 2 LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84E-019	S7 ECONOMY LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84E-020	S8 ECONOMY 2 LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84E-021	S9 ECONOMY 3 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84E-022	SA PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84E-023	SB PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84E-024	SC PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84E-025	SD PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Available only for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions.

TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SCH				
84F-998	NO TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SCH ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
84F-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with Allison transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-012	S1 PERFORMANCE SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-013	S2 PERFORMANCE 2 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-014	S3 ECONOMY SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-015	S4 ECONOMY 2 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-016	S5 PERFORMANCE LIMITING SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-017	S6 PERFORMANCE 2 LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-018	S7 ECONOMY LIMITING SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-019	S8 ECONOMY 2 LIMITING SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-020	S9 ECONOMY 3 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-021	SA SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions
2. Available only in combination with DC 84E-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE .
3. Included with Allison transmissions specified with EPA 10 and later certifications
4. Available only in combination with an Allison transmission.
5. Available for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions.

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SCH				
84F-022	SB SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-023	SC SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-024	SD SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-029	FIXED SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-030	FIXED 2 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-031	OFS POWER SHIFT SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR OFS VOCATIONAL MODEL ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84F-032	TRUE FIXED SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions.				
TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED				
84G-998	NO TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
84G-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with Allison transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-005	1500 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-006	1600 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-007	1700 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-008	1750 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-009	1800 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-010	1900 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-011	1950 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-012	2000 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-013	2100 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-014	2200 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-015	2300 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-016	2400 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-017	2500 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84G-018	2600 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions				
2. Available only in combination with DC 84E-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE .				
3. Included with Allison transmissions specified with EPA 10 and later certifications				
4. Available only in combination with an Allison transmission.				
5. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1800 or greater.				
6. Available only for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions.				
7. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1900 or greater.				
8. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2000 or greater.				
9. Not available in combination with DD16 engines				
10. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2100 or greater.				
11. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2200 or greater.				
12. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2300 or greater.				
13. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2400 or greater.				
14. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2500 or greater.				
15. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2600 or greater.				
TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED				
84H-998	NO TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
1. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions				

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED				
84H-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with Allison transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-005	1500 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-006	1600 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-007	1700 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-008	1750 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-009	1800 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-010	1900 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-011	1950 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-012	2000 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-013	2100 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽²⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-014	2200 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽²⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-015	2300 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽²⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-016	2400 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽²⁾⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-017	2500 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽²⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
84H-018	2600 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽²⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with DC 84E-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE . Available only in combination with an Allison transmission. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1800 to 2600. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1800 or greater. Available only for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1900 to 2600. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2000 to 2600. Not available in combination with DD16 engines Available with a governed engine RPM of 2100 to 2600. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2200 to 2600. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2300 or greater. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2400 to 2600. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2500 or greater. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2600 or greater. 				
TCU-ENGINE LOAD REDUCTION FUNC				
84N-998	NO TCU-ENGINE LOAD REDUCTION FUNC ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
84N-004	FUEL SENSE 2.0 PLUS - DYNACTIVE: PERFORMANCE, NEUTRAL AT STOP: ACTIVE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$721	\$721	\$721
84N-200	FUEL SENSE 2.0 DISABLED - PERFORMANCE - TABLE BASED ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When used in combination with other than Allison transmissions, DC 84N-998 NO TCU-ENGINE LOAD REDUCTION FUNC will be selected for you. Not available in combination with Allison 3XXX/4XXX series transmissions other than 4700/4800 When specified with Allison automatic transmissions, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 84C-024, DC 84C-025 DC 84C-026, DC 84C-027 DC 84C-028, DC 84C-034 DC 84C-035, DC 84C-036 DC 84C-037, DC 84C-038 DC 84C-039, DC 84C-040 DC 84C-041, DC 84C-042 DC 84C-043, DC 84C-044 When specified with Allison automatic transmissions, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 84D-024, DC 84D-025 DC 84D-026, DC 84D-027 DC 84D-028, DC 84D-034 DC 84D-035, DC 84D-036 DC 84D-037, DC 84D-038 DC 84D-039, DC 84D-040 DC 84D-041, DC 84D-042 DC 84D-043, DC 84D-044 DC 84D-049 When used in combination with Allison transmissions, DC 84N-200 FUEL SENSE 2.0 DISABLED - PERFORMANCE - TABLE BASED will be selected for you. Available only in combination with Allison automatic transmissions. 				
TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD ENGAGEMENT				
85E-998	TCU-MAX PTO ENGINE SPEED ENGAGEMENT NOT CONFIGURED	STD	STD	STD
85E-003	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available for the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allison 85E-XXX sets up the engine speed interlock for PTO engagement. The PTO cannot be engaged unless the engine RPM is XXX or less. 				

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD ENGAGEMENT				
85E-005	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-007	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-009	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-011	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-013	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-015	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-017	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-019	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-021	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-023	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-025	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-027	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-029	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-031	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-033	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-035	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-037	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-039	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-041	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85E-043	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

- Available for the following transmissions:
 - Allison
- 85E-XXX sets up the engine speed interlock for PTO engagement. The PTO cannot be engaged unless the engine RPM is XXX or less.

TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD OPERATION				
85F-998	TCU-MAX PTO ENGINE SPEED OPERATION NOT CONFIGURED	STD	STD	STD
85F-006	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-008	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-010	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-012	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-014	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

- Available for the following transmissions:
 - Allison
- 85F-XXX defines the Maximum engine speed that the PTO can operate before drop out. Maximum Engine Speed for Operation sets the greatest engine speed at which PTO can be operated.

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD OPERATION				
85F-016	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-018	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-020	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-022	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-024	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-026	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-028	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-030	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-032	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-034	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-036	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-038	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-040	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-042	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-044	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-046	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-048	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-050	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-052	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85F-054	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

- Available for the following transmissions:
 - Allison
- 85F-XXX defines the Maximum engine speed that the PTO can operate before drop out. Maximum Engine Speed for Operation sets the greatest engine speed at which PTO can be operated.

TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD ENGAGEMENT				
85G-998	TCU-MAXIMUM PTO OUTPUT SPEED ENGAGEMENT NOT CONFIGURED	STD	STD	STD
85G-001	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 50 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-003	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-007	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-011	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-015	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

- Available for the following transmissions:
 - Allison
- 85G-XXX sets the limit for the maximum vehicle speed that the PTO can be engaged. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD ENGAGEMENT				
85G-019	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-023	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-027	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-031	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-035	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-039	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-043	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-047	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-051	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-055	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-059	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-063	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-067	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-071	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-075	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-079	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-083	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-087	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-091	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-095	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-099	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-103	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-107	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-111	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-115	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-119	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-123	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-127	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-131	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Available for the following transmissions:
 • Allison

2. 85G-XXX sets the limit for the maximum vehicle speed that the PTO can be engaged. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD ENGAGEMENT				
85G-135	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-139	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-143	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-147	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-151	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-155	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85G-159	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 4000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. 85G-XXX sets the limit for the maximum vehicle speed that the PTO can be engaged. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio). 2. Available for the following transmissions: • Allison				
TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION				
85H-998	TCU-MAXIMUM PTO OUTPUT SPEED OPERATION NOT CONFIGURED	STD	STD	STD
85H-001	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 60 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-003	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-007	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-011	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-015	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-019	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-023	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-027	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-031	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-035	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-039	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-043	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-047	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-051	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-055	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-059	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-063	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-067	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available for the following transmissions: • Allison 2. Not available with any Allison HS or Allison PTS transmissions. 3. 85H-XXX sets the limit for the output shaft speed for PTO operation. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed to operate the PTO: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).				

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION				
85H-071	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-075	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-079	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-083	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-087	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-091	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-095	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-099	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-103	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-107	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-111	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-115	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-119	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-123	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-127	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-131	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-135	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-139	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-143	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-147	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-151	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-155	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
85H-159	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 4000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Available for the following transmissions:
 - Allison
2. Not available with any Allison HS or Allison PTS transmissions.
3. 85H-XXX sets the limit for the output shaft speed for PTO operation. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed to operate the PTO: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).

WRG-TEM INTERFACE,LIGHTING

353-998	NO WIRING-VEHICLE INTERFACE	STD	STD	STD
353-054	VEHICLE INTERFACE WIRING WITH BODY BUILDER BLUNT CUT WIRE INTERFACE AT BACK OF CAB	\$66 0/0	\$66 0/0	\$66 0/0

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
WRG-TEM INTERFACE, TRANSMISSION				
34C-998	NO AUX/ACC TRANSMISSION WIRING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	STD	STD	STD
34C-001	ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED ⁽⁵⁾			
	Price with Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or Smart Advantage transmissions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with UltraShift Plus transmissions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Allison transmissions	\$40 0/0	\$40 0/0	\$40 0/0
34C-003	ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR MOUNTED END OF FRAME ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with Allison transmissions	\$105 0/0	\$105 0/0	\$105 0/0
34C-006	SECONDARY SHIFTER WITH WIRING COILED AT THE AFT CHASSIS FOR OFS TRANSMISSION ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Price with DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION	\$505 0/5	\$505 0/5	\$505 0/5
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison Transmissions • DC 320-004 STANDARD WIRING • DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT 2. Not available in combination with Eaton Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage or Ultrashift Plus transmissions and any Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN option other than DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO 3. When specified with an Allison transmission, only available with DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS, DC 372-051 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PTO CONTROLS or DC 372-120 CONSTANT MESH SHIFTER TYPE (NO SHIFTER, NON-SHIFTABLE PTO). 4. Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. 5. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eaton Endurant transmissions • Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions • Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions • Allison transmissions 6. Available with DC 372-051 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PTO CONTROLS or DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS. 7. Available only in combination with Allison transmissions. 8. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 9. This option is only available with the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION • DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION 				
CLUTCH HOUSING MATERIAL; OPTIONS				
347-001	CAST IRON CLUTCH HOUSING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	STD	STD	STD
347-002	ALUMINUM CLUTCH HOUSING ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Included with Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift, Ultrashift Plus transmissions and DC 342-1HR EATON FULLER RTLO-22918B TRANSMISSION	N/C (50)/0	N/C (50)/0	N/C (50)/0
	Price with transmissions other than Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift, UltraShift Plus and DC 342-1HR transmissions	\$114 (50)/0	\$114 (50)/0	\$114 (50)/0
347-004	CAST IRON PRESSURIZED CLUTCH HOUSING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$171 0/0	\$171 0/0	\$171 0/0
347-005	ALUMINUM PRESSURIZED CLUTCH HOUSING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	\$299 (50)/0	\$299 (50)/0	\$299 (50)/0
347-998	NO CLUTCH HOUSING MATERIAL ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Included with automatic transmission	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with an Eaton Fuller Advantage automated manual transmission. 2. Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. 3. Not available with Eaton Fuller UltraShift transmissions. 4. Not available with automatic transmission. 5. Requires DC 347-002 ALUMINUM CLUTCH HOUSING when used in combination with Ultrashift Plus transmissions. 6. Included with Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift, UltraShift Plus transmissions and DC 342-1HR EATON FULLER RTLO-22918B TRANSMISSION . 7. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 8. Maximum allowable peak engine torque is 2050 lb-ft. 9. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS 10. Included with automatic transmissions. 11. Available only for automatic transmissions. 				

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN			
362-998	NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
362-040	(2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE PTO'S: TG6 AND TG8 SERIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-1T6	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 489 SERIES PTO ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-1T7	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 221 SERIES PTO ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₇₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
362-1T8	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 812 SERIES PTO ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
362-802	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 442 SERIES PTO ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₇₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
362-823	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 280 SERIES PTO ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Requires DC 363-998 NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED .
- Option incompatible because the selected customer furnished PTO control requires DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE .
- This option requires DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE and it will be selected for you.
- Available only in combination with manual transmissions.
- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- When specified with manual or automated manual transmissions, available only in combination with all the following:
 - DC 363-009 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
 - DC 372-033 DASH MOUNTED PTO CONTROLS WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK
 - DC 372-034 DASH MOUNTED PTO CONTROL WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, GUARD AND PIPING
 - DC 372-041 (2) DASH MOUNTED PTO CONTROLS WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, GUARD AND PIPING
 - DC 372-051 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PTO CONTROLS
 - DC 372-053 DASH MOUNTED PTO CONTROLS WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, BUZZER AND PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK
 - DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS
- Available only in combination with Eaton Fuller manual transmissions
- Option incompatible because the selected PTO requires DC 363-003 PTO MOUNTING, BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION :
- Available only for Allison 3000 / 4000 Series automatic transmissions with PTO provision.

TRANSMISSION PTO LOCATION

363-998	NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
363-001	PTO MOUNTING, LH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Price with for Allison RDS or OFS automatic transmissions with PTO provision	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Available only in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO .
- Not available in combination with:
 - Set-Forward Axle
 - DD13 12.8L ENGINES
 - Allison 4000
- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- Not available when used in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, Allison 4000/4500/4700 transmissions and tandem front axles.
- When specified in combination with all of the following, requires DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE and will be selected for you:
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DD engines
 - DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES
 - DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB
 - DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
- Not available in combination with DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY and DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES.
- Not available in combination with DC 362-040 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE PTO'S: TG6 AND TG8 SERIES or DC 362-806 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA PTO'S: 442 AND 489 SERIES.
- Not available in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO .

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION PTO LOCATION				
363-002	PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
363-003	PTO MOUNTING, BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION (3)(4)(7)(8)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18) Price with manual transmissions	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0
363-007	PTO MOUNTING, TOP RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(10)(15)(19)(20)(21) Price with Allison 4000 / 4500 / 4700 automatic transmissions with PTO provision	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
363-009	PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(13)(14)(15)(16)(22)(23)	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY and DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES. Not available in combination with DC 362-040 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED MUNCIE PTO'S: TG6 AND TG8 SERIES or DC 362-806 (2) CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA PTO'S: 442 AND 489 SERIES. Not available in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO . Not available when used in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, Eaton Fuller RT or Ultrashift Plus transmissions and tandem front axles. Not available when used in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , set back front axles, Eaton Fuller RT transmissions and tandem front axles. When used in combination with all the following, DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE is required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine Eaton Fuller transmissions DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA10 and later certifications Option incompatible because the selected PTO location used in combination with all the following requires DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine Eaton Fuller transmissions DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA10 and later certifications Not available when all the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES or DC 016-1F6 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED ABOVE/INSIDE RAIL) DD13 engines Any Eaton Fuller transmission DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. Not available in combination with Allison 4000, 4500 or 4700 transmissions. 4900SA: Not available with DC 560-001 UNDERSLUNG CROSSMEMBER when in combination with setback axle 62-1/2" front springs with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or Cummins ISX/Signature engine and pre EPA-2007. When specified in combination with all of the following, requires DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DD engines DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with Allison transmissions Not available when used in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , set forward front axles, Eaton Fuller FR/FRO/FRLO transmissions and tandem front axles. Not available in combination with DC 362-035 CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 277 SERIES PTO . Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller UltraShift transmissions. Not available with DC 560-001 UNDERSLUNG CROSSMEMBER when in combination with 62-1/2" front springs. When specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines, Allison 4XXX series transmissions, and PTO option from module Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN other than DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO , available only in combination with DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE . Not available in combination with Cummins ISX or X15 diesel engines, Allison 4000 series transmissions and DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. Not available when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13 engines Allison 4000/4500/4700 transmissions Module 361 Rear Engine Power Take-off (REPTO) other than DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manual, automated manual or Ultrashift transmission DC 362-1T6 CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 489 SERIES PTO, DC 362-1T7 CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 221 SERIES PTO, DC 362-1T8 CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 812 SERIES PTO, or DC 362-802 CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 442 SERIES PTO Requires DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS. 				

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	TRANSMISSION PTO LOCATION			
363-010	PTO MOUNTING, LH SIDE AND TOP RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Price with Allison 3000/3500 EVS transmissions	\$1,602 0/0	\$1,602 0/0	\$1,602 0/0
	Price with Allison 4XXX transmissions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available when used in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, Allison 4000/4500/4700 transmissions and tandem front axles.			
	2. When specified in combination with all of the following, requires DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE and will be selected for you:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DD engines DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 			
	3. When specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines, Alison 4XXX series transmissions, and PTO option from module Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN other than DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO , available only in combination with DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE .			
	4. Available only in combination with Allison 3000/3500 EVS transmissions or Allison 4XXX transmissions.			
	5. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CUSTOMER INSTALLED PTO'S DUAL PTO'S INCLUDING CUSTOMER INSTALLED DC 362-428 MUNCIE PTO - MPM828SU6819 T5EX WITH SPAC ER 23M80248 AND STUD KIT 20MK8817 AND MP MTG6DS6818 P3BH 			
	6. Not available when used in combination with DD13 engines and Allison 3000/3500 series transmissions.			
	MAIN TRANSMISSION SHIFT MECHANISM			
345-001	PAINTED SHIFT LEVER, SOLID LINKAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Included with manual transmission	STD	STD	STD
345-002	CHROMED SHIFT LEVER, SOLID LINKAGE ₍₁₎₍₄₎			
	Price with manual transmissions	\$72	\$72	\$72
345-003	PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED			
	Included with Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift Plus, Advantage Series Automated and Allison transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/C
345-006	ELECTRONIC CONTROL SHIFT LEVER, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED ₍₁₎₍₅₎			
	Price with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions	\$670	\$670	\$670
	Price with Eaton Fuller AutoShift and DM transmissions	\$670	\$670	\$670
	Price with Allison transmissions	\$477	\$477	\$477
345-010	PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Price with Eaton Fuller AutoShift and DM transmissions	\$717	\$717	\$717
	Price with Allison transmissions	\$244	\$244	\$244
	1. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single drive front axles Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions Allison transmissions DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION 			
	2. Not available with Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions.			
	3. Included with manual transmissions.			
	4. Not available with Allison, Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift or UltraShift Plus transmissions.			
	5. When selected in combination with an Ultrashift Plus transmission, a Cobra shifter will be provided.			
	6. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
	7. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	8. Not available in combination with DC 882-018 ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH DASH VALVE CONTROL AUTONEUTRAL AND WARNING INDICATOR or DC 882-021 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH DASH VALVE CONTROL AUTONEUTRAL AND WARNING INDICATOR .			
	TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS			
97G-998	NO TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
97G-004	TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS - ENABLED 2013 ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
	1. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions.			
	2. Available only in combination with Allison 3000 or 4000-series transmissions.			
	3. Included with Allison 3000/4000 series transmissions.			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER				
370-002	AIR TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with Eaton Fuller non-automated transmissions	N/A	STD	N/A
	Price with Eaton Fuller non-automated transmissions	N/C	N/A	\$277
		99999/99999		99999/99999
370-015	WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER, IN RADIATOR END TANK ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Included with Eaton Fuller non-automated transmissions	STD	N/A	STD
	Price with Eaton Fuller non-automated transmissions	N/A	(\$251)	N/A
			99999/99999	
370-998	NO TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾			
	Included with any Eaton Fuller Advantage automated manual transmission	N/C	N/C	N/A
		(15)/0	(15)/0	
370-006	WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Included with Allison automatic transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/C
		15/0	15/0	15/0
370-027	WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER WITH GUARD ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾			
	Price with Allison automatic transmissions	\$168	\$168	\$168
		35/0	35/0	35/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with any Eaton Fuller Advantage transmissions. Not available when specified in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications and Cummins X15 engines Detroit DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and Eaton Fuller w/o Automated Advantage Transmissions and DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR DC 266-082 1625 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR DC 266-1AW 1700 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available with Allison automatic transmissions. When specified in combination with an Eaton Fuller transmission and EPA 10 certifications, this option is only available with a Cummins ISX, Cummins X15 or a DD13/15/16 engine and one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR Not available in combination with DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR, when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eaton Fuller manual transmission DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE Engine horse power greater than 500 When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. The following transmissions are not available in combination with DC 99C-098 or DC 99C-080 and DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 342-1BP EATON FULLER RTLO-18918B TRANSMISSION DC 342-1NN EATON FULLER RTLO-18918B TRANSMISSION WITH NON-RATCHETING GEARS When specified with DC 99C-098 or DC 99C-080, only available with DC 342-1AX EATON FULLER FR-15210B TRANSMISSION or an Allison automatic transmission. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR, DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR, DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR or DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR Cummins ISX or X15 or DD13/15/16 engines Eaton Fuller transmissions other than Advantage transmissions Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions. When specified with any Eaton Fuller transmissions other than Endurant, FRW, Advantage and Smartadvantage, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any engine with a HP equal to or greater than 400 Any engine with a torque equal to or greater than 1500 Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , and manual transmissions. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Not available with Allison 3000/3200/3500 transmissions. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . Available only in combination with DC 168-998 NO RADIATOR/OIL PAN GUARD . 				
AUXILIARY OIL COOLER				
375-998	NO AUXILIARY OIL COOLER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> This option is not available with Module 373 Transfer Case Fabco transfer cases. Not available in combination with a Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission other than DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION and a GCWR > 200,000 lbs. 				

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	AUXILIARY OIL COOLER			
375-001	AT-1202 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER AND PUMP ₍₁₎	N/A	\$1,640 15/0	N/A
375-002	FABCO PTO/TRANSFER CASE OIL COOLER ₍₂₎	N/A	\$649 20/10	N/A
375-005	AMO/APO/ATO1000/1750 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER ₍₃₎	N/A	\$1,324 20/0	N/A
	1. Only available when a Fuller Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission is requested.			
	2. Only available when a FABCO Module 373 Transfer Case is requested.			
	3. Only available when a SPICER Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission is requested.			
	TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL			
346-998	NO TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL ₍₁₎ Included with manual transmissions	STD	STD	STD
346-001	TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL Included with DC 342-1RE ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER and DC 342-1X7 ALLISON 4700 SP AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
346-003	TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK ₍₁₎ Included with Allison automatic transmissions other than DC 342-1RE ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER or DC 342-1X7 ALLISON 4700 SP AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with DC 342-1RE ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER or DC 342-1X7 ALLISON 4700 SP AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER			
	TRANSMISSION FILTER			
368-998	NO EXTERNAL TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER	STD	STD	STD
368-002	EXTERNAL TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Included with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions rated to 2050 lb ft and up. Price with manual transmissions	N/C 0/0 \$126 2/0	N/C 0/0 \$126 2/0	N/C 0/0 \$126 2/0
	1. Not available with any Eaton Fuller Advantage transmissions.			
	2. Not available in combination with Ultrashift Plus transmissions rated below 2,050 lb ft.			
	3. When specified in combination with DC 370-998 NO TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER, requires an UltraShift Plus transmission.			
	4. Requires DC 363-003 PTO MOUNTING, BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION or DC 363-998 NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED when specified in combination with Eaton Fuller transmissions.			
	5. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller FR/FRM/FRO/FRW transmissions.			
	6. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions.			
	7. Not available in combination with DC 342-1PX EATON FULLER RTO-12910B-DM ULTRASHIFT TRANSMISSION .			
	POWER DIVIDER/SPLIT SHAFT PTO			
377-998	NO POWER DIVIDER ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
377-800	CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED SPLIT SHAFT PTO	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION 			

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	POWER DIVIDER/SPLIT SHAFT PTO			
377-801	PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 164 OR 174 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$1,863 0/0	\$1,863 0/0	\$1,863 0/0
377-802	PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$2,530 0/0	\$2,530 0/0	\$2,530 0/0
377-803	PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 436 OR 437 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$2,115 0/0	\$2,115 0/0	\$2,115 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with Cummins ISX/Signature/X15 engines, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 360-998 NO FRONT ENGINE PTO DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE or DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION Includes DC 374-002 STEEL FRONT AND REAR PTO/TRANSFER CASE SUPPORTS WITH RUBBER MOUNTS. Available only in combination with DC 375-998 NO AUXILIARY OIL COOLER. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 273-026 DIRECT DRIVE FAN ASSEMBLY DC 273-036 BORG WARNER (KYSOR) REAR AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH DC 273-048 HORTON 2-SPEED DRIVEMASTER ADVANTAGE POLAREXTREME FAN DRIVE DC 273-057 BORG WARNER (KYSOR) K32RA REAR AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH This option requires one of the following, which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES 			
	TRANSFER CASE			
373-998	NO TRANSFER CASE ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
373-026	MARMON-HERRINGTON MVG-1600 2-SPEED LONG DROP TRANSFER CASE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/A	\$21,071 500/200	N/A
373-039	FABCO TC-180 TRANSFER CASE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/A	\$14,964 350/150	N/A
373-040	FABCO TC-180 TRANSFER CASE WITH POWER TAKE OFF ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/A	\$20,802 350/150	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with front drive axles. Option incompatible because transfer cases require DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS when specified in combination with DD15 engines Includes DC 374-002 STEEL FRONT AND REAR PTO/TRANSFER CASE SUPPORTS WITH RUBBER MOUNTS. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK DC 016-1D2 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES This option requires DC 382-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES and will be selected for you. 4900SA: Includes air shift controls and axle engage indicator light. 4900SA: Requires a front drive axle option in Module 400 Front Axle. This option requires DC 382-030 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 382-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES and one will be selected for you. This option requires DC 375-002 FABCO PTO/TRANSFER CASE OIL COOLER and will be selected for you. Requires a front drive axle option in Module 400 Front Axle. 			
	TRANSFER CASE SHIFT CONTROL			
376-998	NO SHIFT CONTROL, TRANSFER CASE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
376-001	TRANSFER CASE SHIFT CONTROLS WITH TRANSFER CASE PTO ON/OFF SWITCH WHEN APPLICABLE ₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 377-801 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 164 OR 174 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX DC 377-803 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 436 OR 437 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX This option is required and will be selected for you when any of the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 377-801 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 164 OR 174 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX DC 377-803 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 436 OR 437 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX 			

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TRANSFER CASE SUPPORT			
374-998	NO TRANSFER CASE SUPPORT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
374-002	STEEL FRONT AND REAR PTO/TRANSFER CASE SUPPORTS WITH RUBBER MOUNTS			
	Included with any Module 373 Transfer Case other than DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 377-801 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 164 OR 174 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX, DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX or DC 377-803 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 436 OR 437 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Available only in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE.
2. Not available with any of the following:
 - DC 377-801 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 164 OR 174 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX
 - DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX
 - DC 377-803 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 436 OR 437 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX

LUBE-TRANSMISSION

35T-003	SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with manual transmissions	STD	STD	STD
35T-001	SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION FLUID (TES-295 COMPLIANT) ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with Allison automatic transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with Allison automatic transmissions.
2. Included with Allison transmissions.
3. Not available in combination with manual transmissions.

Front Axle 14

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

4900FA 4900SA 4900EX

FRONT AXLE

400-005	FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,220 290/0	\$3,220 290/0	\$3,220 290/0
---------	---	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following:
 - 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes
 - DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES
2. Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following:
 - DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574
3. This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 16,000 lbs to 24,000 lbs.
4. Includes all of the following: DC 402-030 / DC 418-060 / DC 419-023 / DC 536-055
5. 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER :
 - 11.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 11.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires
6. 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER requires one of the following:
 - 11.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 11.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires
7. 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - single non-drive front axles
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - 12.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires
8. 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - FL1 single front axles
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - 11.0 x 24.5 front tires
9. Requires DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS when specified in combination with DC 502-1CK ALCOA 83364X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.30 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS or DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS.
10. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities.

14 Front Axle

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT AXLE				
400-008	FG-941 14,600# FF1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)	\$1,202 40/0	\$1,202 40/0	\$1,202 40/0

- 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - single non-drive front axles
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - 12.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires
- Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities.
- Option incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 12,000 lbs to 16,000 lbs.
- Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION .
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 418-059 CONMET HIGH CAPACITY PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS
 - DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
- All FG-941 front axles require a wheelbase of 166" or greater when all the following conditions are met:
 - DC 002-002 or DC 002-004
 - DC 003-002
 - DC 829-1AA or DC 829-1AB
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER :
 - 11.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 11.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER requires one of the following:
 - 11.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 11.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires
- Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with 445/65R22.5 front tires.
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 22.5 x 8.25 aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because when all of the following are specified:
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires

The selected axle requires 22.5 x 8.25 aluminum front wheels
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - 11.0 x 24.5 front tires
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because when all of the following are specified:
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - 11.0 x 24.5 front tires

The selected axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels.

Front Axle 14

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRONT AXLE			
400-033	FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾⁽²¹⁾⁽²²⁾⁽²³⁾⁽²⁴⁾⁽²⁵⁾⁽²⁶⁾⁽²⁷⁾⁽²⁸⁾⁽²⁹⁾⁽³⁰⁾⁽³¹⁾⁽³²⁾	N/A	\$20,020 3700/0	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574 Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Option incompatible because the selected tandem front axle requires the following when specified in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK DC 016-1DG RH OUTBOARD MID CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) When used in combination with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , requires DC 62H-001 CAST IRON SHACKLED FRONT AND REAR SPRING BRACKETS FOR FRONT SUSPENSION and it will be selected for you. When used in combination with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, requires DC 62H-003 STEEL SLIPPED FRONT AND REAR SPRING BRACKETS FOR FRONT SUSPENSION and it will be selected for you. Available only with DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE when used in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, 123" cab and a Cummins X15 engine. When specified with a Cummins X15 engine, DC 99C-017 and DC 829-1AB, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-998 or a 40" sleeper DC 016-1DH When used in combination with a DD13, Cummins or DDC engine and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, this option is only available with DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE. Requires DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1DG RH OUTBOARD MID CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES, or DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE when specified with EPA 10 certifications. Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and EPA 10 certifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD15 engine DD16 engine Cummins X15 engine When used in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions, only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 , DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available for chassis starts on or after 07/01/2013 when specified with a tractor configuration and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-030 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-059 SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING WITH SHEPPARD M110 AUXILIARY GEAR LH AND DUAL TRW RH RAMS Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS EPA 10 certifications DC 220-019 ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (1 TANK) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL or DC 220-020 ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (2 TANKS) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL Requires EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB. When specified with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE When specified with EPA 10 certifications, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and a setback front axle, available only with a DD13 engine and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. Requires DC 650-050 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS FOR 109 INCH BBC TWINSTEER WITH CHECK VALVE when specified with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , EPA 10 certifications, and DD13 engines. Require one of the following when specified in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , EPA 10 certifications, and DD13 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB when specified with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and a DD15 or DD16 engine. Option incompatible because DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES requires a tandem front suspension. 4900SA: Option incompatible because DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB requires one of the following front wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-355 ACCURIDE 41012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-462 ALCOA 83065X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.00 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-574 ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS 			

14 Front Axle

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT AXLE				
400-040	MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾⁽²¹⁾⁽²²⁾⁽²³⁾⁽²⁴⁾⁽²⁵⁾⁽²⁶⁾⁽²⁷⁾⁽²⁸⁾⁽²⁹⁾⁽³⁰⁾⁽³¹⁾⁽³²⁾⁽³³⁾	N/A	\$28,911	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS EPA 10 certifications DC 220-019 ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (1 TANK) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL or DC 220-020 ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (2 TANKS) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 626-091 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1E9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1G5 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSITITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1J2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1J5 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. This option requires DC 62H-004 Cast iron shackled front and rear spring brackets and 5/8 inch fasteners and it will be selected for you. When specified with DD15 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, available only in combination with engine horsepower less than or equal to 505 When specified with EPA 10 certifications, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and a setback front axle, available only with a DD13 engine, DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB and one of the following exhausts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RH outboard understep RH outboard frame mounted vertical When used in combination with Tandem rear suspensions and DC 829-1AA, the minimum wheelbase is 191". When specified with DC 829-1AA, not available in combination with Allison 4700 transmissions. This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 20,000 lbs to 24,000 lbs. This option is incompatible because DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE used in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-066 21,500# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION 12R22.5 16 Ply Radial Front Tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply Radial Front Tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply Radial Front Tires 385/65R22.5 18 Ply Radial Front Tires 425/65R22.5 18 Ply Radial Front Tires 425/65R22.5 20 Ply Radial Front Tires 445/65R22.5 20 Ply Radial Front Tires When used in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, this option requires DC 620-066 21,500# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION and one will be selected for you. This option is incompatible because DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE used in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB requires DC 620-066 21,500# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION. Option incompatible because DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE requires DC 502-1CM ALCOA 83358X 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 6.12 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS or DC 502-580 OTR 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS when used in combination with a front tire aspect ratio of 445/xxR22.5. Option incompatible because front drive axles require one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-060 CHALMERS 854 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION DC 622-1A1 TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1CK HENDRICKSON RT503 @50,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-216 AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-252 CHALMERS 854 52,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION Option incompatible because DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE requires a 335-Hub Pilot front wheel. When used in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , this option requires DC 620-066 21,500# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION and will be selected for you. When used in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , this option is only available with DC 266-054 1350 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR or DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR. When used in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, this option is only available with DC 266-058 1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR or DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR. When used in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, this option is only available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins ISX DC 267-001 REMOTE MOUNTED SURGE TANK DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR DC 536-028 TRW TAS-65 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER DC 551-021 GRADE 8 THREADED HEX HEADED FRAME FASTENERS UPGRADED TO 5/8 INCH AT CRITICAL LOCATIONS Module 556 Bumper, 14" only DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS or DC 644-043 HEAVY DUTY NON-SLOPING HOOD DC 646-002 RADIATOR MOUNTED GRILLE DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION Other than AxleTech SPRC Tandem rear axles. Not available when specified with a tractor configuration and any the following: DC 996-001 / DC 996-002 / DC 996-009 / DC 996-029 Available only in combination with a Module 545 Wheelbase option greater than or equal to 188 inches, when in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tandem rear axles DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Available only in combination with a Module 545 Wheelbase option greater than or equal to 165 inches, when in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single rear axles DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-027 MARMON-HERRINGTON 16.5X7 CAM FRONT BRAKES DC 405-013 MARMON-HERRINGTON AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 418-022 MARMON-HERRINGTON IRON FRONT HUBS DC 419-019 MARMON-HERRINGTON CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-028 TRW TAS-65 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR DC 382-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVE LINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 389-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVE LINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES 				

Front Axle 14

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT AXLE				
400-095	MFS-12-143A 12,000# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$105 (5)/0	\$105 (5)/0	\$105 (5)/0
400-097	MFS-13-143A 13,300# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$400 60/0	\$400 60/0	\$400 60/0

1. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities.
2. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with 445/65R22.5 front tires.
3. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with:
 - DC 502-1A7 OTR 22.5X12.25 2251225024 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-578 ACCURIDE 40012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
4. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 10,000 lbs to 14,600 lbs.
5. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 418-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS
 - DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 536-050 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING
6. Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB when combined total capacity is greater than 240 gallons for the following Module 201 Right-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 200 Left-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank or Module 206 Right-hand Fuel Tank.
7. Available for:
 - EPA 10 certifications
 - DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION
8. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS.
9. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
10. This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 12,000 lbs to 14,600 lbs.

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	FRONT AXLE			
400-099	MFS-14-143A 14,700# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾	\$1,380 60/0	\$1,380 60/0	\$1,380 60/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> single non-drive front axles DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 12,000 lbs to 16,000 lbs. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 418-059 CONMET HIGH CAPACITY PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 16 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 16 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with 445/65R22.5 front tires. 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 22.5 x 8.25 aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because when all of the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires The selected axle requires 22.5 x 8.25 aluminum front wheels 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because when all of the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 11.0 x 24.5 front tires The selected axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-1A7 OTR 22.5X12.25 2251225024 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-578 ACCURIDE 40012 22.5X9.00 10 HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10 HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HUBS WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPERATOR. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available when specified in combination with a 4 x 2 Tractor in the US or Canada. Requires one or more of the following to achieve rated front GAWR: optional steering gear, power steering pump, brakes, hubs, tires, 			

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRONT AXLE			
400-1A6	DETROIT DA-F-12.0-3 12,000# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	STD	STD	STD
400-1A7	DETROIT DA-F-13.3-3 13,300# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$269 0/0	\$269 0/0	\$269 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with 445/65R22.5 front tires. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-1A7 OTR 22.5X12.25 2251225024 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-578 ACCURIDE 40012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS Option incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 10,000 lbs to 14,600 lbs. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 418-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-050 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB when combined total capacity is greater than 240 gallons for the following Module 201 Right-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 200 Left-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank or Module 206 Right-hand Fuel Tank. Available for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-010, which is only available when specified with DC A85-015 This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 12,000 lbs to 14,600 lbs. 			

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT AXLE				
400-1A8	DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$768 0/0	\$768 0/0	\$768 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 12,000 lbs to 16,000 lbs. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 418-059 CONMET HIGH CAPACITY PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 16 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 16 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with 445/65R22.5 front tires. 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 22.5 x 8.25 aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because when all of the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires The selected axle requires 22.5 x 8.25 aluminum front wheels 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because when all of the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 11.0 x 24.5 front tires The selected axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels. Available for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Requires one or more of the following to achieve rated front GAWR: optional steering gear, power steering pump, brakes, hubs, tires, wheels and/or front suspension. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-010, which is only available when specified with DC A85-015 			

Front Axle 14

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT AXLE				
400-1A9	DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,790 90/0	\$1,790 90/0	\$1,790 90/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> single non-drive front axles DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FL1 single front axles DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 11.0 x 24.5 front tires Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Available for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006 or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-010, which is only available when specified with DC A85-015 This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-079 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-079 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 14,600 lbs to 20,000 lbs. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-030 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING 				

Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires one of the following front wheels:
 22.5 x 8.25" / 22.5 x 9.00" / 22.5 x 12.25" / 24.5 x 8.25" 10-Hub Pilot / DC 502-458

14 Front Axle

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT AXLE				
400-1AA	MFS-16-143A 16,000# FL1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$2,086 130/0	\$2,086 130/0	\$2,086 130/0

- Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following:
 - 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes
 - DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES
- Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following:
 - DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER :
 - 11.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 11.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER requires one of the following:
 - 11.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 11.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - single non-drive front axles
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - 12.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - FL1 single front axles
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - 11.0 x 24.5 front tires
- Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities.
- Available for:
 - EPA 10 certifications
 - DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available when specified in combination with a 4 x 2 Tractor in the US or Canada.
- This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 14,600 lbs to 20,000 lbs.
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 402-030 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
- Requires 22.5 x 12.25 with 4.68" or 4.75" inset front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - Set-Forward Axle
 - DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - 385/65R22.5 18 Ply or 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires
- Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 22.5 x 12.25 with 4.68" or 4.75" inset front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - Set-Forward Axle
 - DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - 385/65R22.5 18 Ply or 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires
- Option incompatible because the front axle selected requires a Module 502 Front Disc Wheels option other than DC 502-1CM ALCOA 83358X 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 6.12 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS/ DC 502-1K1 OTR 20.0X10.00 CW1938-16 335-HUB PILOT 4 .18 INSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS WITH BEADLOCKS/ DC 502-462 ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS/ DC 502-580 OTR 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS or one of the following:
 - DC 499-076 OTR W18524D 24.0X8.50 3 PIECE FRONT RIMS WITH 5.3 INCH OFFSET, TUBE TYPE
 - DC 499-104 ACURIDE 30391 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS
 - DC 499-114 ACURIDE 32052 22.5X9.00 5.00 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS

Front Axle 14

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT AXLE				
400-1AB	MFS-18-133A 18,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$2,195 150/0	\$2,195 150/0	\$2,195 150/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> single non-drive front axles DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FL1 single front axles DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 11.0 x 24.5 front tires Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Available for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-030 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING Requires 22.5 x 12.25 with 4.68" or 4.75" inset front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Forward Axle DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 385/65R22.5 18 Ply or 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 22.5 x 12.25 with 4.68" or 4.75" inset front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Forward Axle DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 385/65R22.5 18 Ply or 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires Option incompatible because the front axle selected requires a Module 502 Front Disc Wheels option other than DC 502-1CM ALCOA 83358X 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 6.12 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS/ DC 502-1K1 OTR 20.0X10.00 CW1938-16 335-HUB PILOT 4 .18 INSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS WITH BEADLOCKS/ DC 502-462 ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS/ DC 502-580 OTR 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 499-076 OTR W18524D 24.0X8.50 3 PIECE FRONT RIMS WITH 5.3 INCH OFFSET, TUBE TYPE DC 499-104 ACCURIDE 30391 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS DC 499-111 ACCURIDE 32052 22.5X9.00 5.00 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 16,000 lbs to 20,000 lbs. 			

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRONT AXLE			
400-1AC	MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$3,100 240/0	\$3,100 240/0	\$3,100 240/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574 This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 16,000 lbs to 24,000 lbs. Includes all of the following: DC 402-030 / DC 418-060 / DC 419-023 / DC 536-055 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> single non-drive front axles DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FL1 single front axles DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 11.0 x 24.5 front tires Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Available for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Requires 22.5 x 12.25 with 4.68" or 4.75" inset front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Forward Axle DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 385/65R22.5 18 Ply or 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 22.5 x 12.25 with 4.68" or 4.75" inset front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Forward Axle DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 385/65R22.5 18 Ply or 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires Option incompatible because the front axle selected requires a Module 502 Front Disc Wheels option other than DC 502-1CM ALCOA 83358X 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 6.12 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS/ DC 502-1K1 OTR 20.0X10.00 CW1938-16 335-HUB PILOT 4 .18 INSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS WITH BEADLOCKS/ DC 502-462 ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS/ DC 502-580 OTR 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 499-076 OTR W18524D 24.0X8.50 3 PIECE FRONT RIMS WITH 5.3 INCH OFFSET, TUBE TYPE DC 499-104 ACCURIDE 30391 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS DC 499-111 ACCURIDE 32052 22.5X9.00 5.00 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS Not available when specified in combination with a Tractor in the US or Canada. 			

Front Axle 14

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
------	--	--------	--------	--------

FRONT AXLE

400-1BA	DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,924 90/0	\$1,924 90/0	\$1,924 90/0
---------	--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

- Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following:
 - DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER :
 - 11.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 11.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER requires one of the following:
 - 11.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 22.5 front tires
 - 11.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 12.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - single non-drive front axles
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - 12.0 x 24.5 front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires
- 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - FL1 single front axles
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - 11.0 x 24.5 front tires
- Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities.
- Available for:
 - EPA 10 certifications
 - DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Requires one of the following:
 - DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006
 or
 - DC AA5-010, which is only available when specified with DC A85-015
- This option requires the following and one will be selected for you:
 - 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes
 - DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-079 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES
 - DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES
- Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following:
 - 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes
 - DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-079 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES
 - DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 402-030 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
- Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires one of the following front wheels:
 - 22.5 x 8.25" / 22.5 x 9.00" / 22.5 x 12.25" / 24.5 x 8.25", 10-Hub Pilot / DC 502-458

13. This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 16,000 lbs to 20,000 lbs.

14. When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, one of the following brakes are required and will be selected for you:

- DC 402-083, DC 402-088, or DC 402-1AX

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	FRONT AXLE			
400-1BB	DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$2,761 190/0	\$2,761 190/0	\$2,761 190/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574 This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 16,000 lbs to 24,000 lbs. Includes all of the following: DC 402-030 / DC 418-060 / DC 419-023 / DC 536-055 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> single non-drive front axles DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FL1 single front axles DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 11.0 x 24.5 front tires Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Available for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006 or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-010, which is only available when specified with DC A85-015 This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-079 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-079 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires one of the following front wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 22.5 x 8.25" / 22.5 x 9.00" / 22.5 x 12.25" / 24.5 x 8.25", 10-Hub Pilot / DC 502-458 When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, one of the following brakes are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-088, or DC 402-1AX 			

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRONT AXLE			
400-1C1	MFS-16-122A 16,000# FL1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,109 70/0	\$2,109 70/0	\$2,109 70/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires 11.0 x 24.5 front tires 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 18 Ply front tires 385/65R22.5 20 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> single non-drive front axles DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FL1 single front axles DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 11.0 x 24.5 front tires Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-030 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION Due to the minimum 25 meter turning radius requirement, when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK DC 419-003 MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE FRONT BRAKE DRUMS The maximum wheelbase with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 295/80R22.5" front tires is: 279" 315/80R22.5" front tires is: 272" 			

14 Front Axle

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT AXLE				
400-1CG	MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎	N/A	\$26,755 1950/0	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS EPA 10 certifications DC 220-019 ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (1 TANK) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL or DC 220-020 ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (2 TANKS) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 626-091 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1E9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1G5 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSITITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1J2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1J5 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. This option requires DC 62H-004 Cast iron shackled front and rear spring brackets and 5/8 inch fasteners and it will be selected for you. When specified with DD15 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, available only in combination with engine horsepower less than or equal to 505 When specified with EPA 10 certifications, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and a setback front axle, available only with a DD13 engine, DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB and one of the following exhausts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RH outboard understep RH outboard frame mounted vertical When used in combination with Tandem rear suspensions and DC 829-1AA, the minimum wheelbase is 191". When specified with DC 829-1AA, not available in combination with Allison 4700 transmissions. This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 20,000 lbs to 24,000 lbs. Option incompatible because front drive axles require one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-060 CHALMERS 854 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION DC 622-1A1 TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1CK HENDRICKSON RT503 @50,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-216 AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-252 CHALMERS 854 52,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION When used in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , this option requires DC 620-066 21,500# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION and will be selected for you. Not available when specified with a tractor configuration and any the following: DC 996-001 / DC 996-002 / DC 996-009 / DC 996-029 Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 678-060 LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST DC 678-061 LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND LH AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES MOUNTED TO A POST When in combination with tandem rear suspensions, requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor tandem rear axle or Sisu tandem rear axle Any of the following frame rails: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS Requires DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK, DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK when specified in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DD13 engines. Requires DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS . Requires DC 56C-005 HEAVY DUTY HUMPED TUBULAR REAR SUSPENSION FORWARD CROSSMEMBER when specified in combination with Tuftrac rear suspensions. Requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A front transfer case option in Module 373 Transfer Case DC 561-007 HEAVY DUTY BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER DC 312-059 SINGLE RECTANGULAR HALOGEN HEADLIGHTS MOUNTED IN FRONT BUMPER 335-Hub Pilot front wheel and a compatible front tire When used in combination with DC 829-1AA, this option is not available with DC 342-1M2 ALLISON 4000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER . This option is incompatible because DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE used in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB requires DC 620-066 21,500# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION. When used in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , this option is only available with DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-086 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ MX DRIVE AXLE CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES DC 418-015 MERITOR IRON FRONT HUBS DC 419-015 MERITOR CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-028 TRW TAS-65 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR DC 382-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 389-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 408-001 VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL DC 409-006 FRONT OIL SEALS DC 427-001 FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC Requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 109" BBC cab DC 014-072 DUAL AIR INTAKE THROUGH LH AND RH SIDES WITH DONALDSON AIR CLEANER, FIREWALL MOUNTED One of the following front suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-066 21,500# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-1CM 19,500# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-1CK 17,500# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION 				

Front Axle 14

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT AXLE				
400-1E2	E-1462W 14,600# FF1 71.0 INCH KPI/5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$999 50/0	N/A	N/A

1. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities.
2. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 418-059 CONMET HIGH CAPACITY PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS
 - DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
3. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with 445/65R22.5 front tires.
4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
5. Option incompatible because DC 400-1E2 E-1462W 14,600# FF1 71.0 INCH KPI/5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE requires 295/60R22.5 18 ply, 255/xxR22.5, or 275/xxR22.5 front tires when specified in combination with the following:
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 620-003 / DC 620-004 / DC 620-005 / DC 620-006
 - DC 620-009 / DC 620-010 / DC 620-013 / DC 620-015
 - DC 620-025 / DC 620-026 / DC 620-043 / DC 620-068
 - DC 620-1D8 / DC 620-1E9 / DC 620-1F0

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT AXLE				
400-1E7	MFS-20-133A 40,000# FL1 TANDEM FRONT AXLES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	\$16,729 3570/0	N/A	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574 Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) When used in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions, only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 , DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Require one of the following when specified in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , EPA 10 certifications, and DD13 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Not available when specified with a tractor configuration and any the following: DC 996-001 / DC 996-002 / DC 996-009 / DC 996-029 Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-030 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-098 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH LH RCH45 AND RH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEARS Requires DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or EPA 10 certifications Available only with an Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus or Manual transmission without assisted shift, no Allison auto or Eaton Fuller AS. When used in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , this option is only available with DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES. When used in combination with EPA 10 certifications and DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , this option requires all the following, and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 014-1CC SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON RH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK or DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DD13 engine DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE, DC 549-044 20 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION, or DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 556-1A7 10 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD or DC 556-1A8 10 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER DC 620-039 40,000# FLAT LEAF TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD DC 650-050 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS FOR 109 INCH BBC TWINSTEER WITH CHECK VALVE DC 667-100 102 INCH OAW PAINTED ALUMINUM FRONT FENDERS TANDEM STEER Option incompatible because DC 400-1E7 MFS-20-133A 40,000# FL1 TANDEM FRONT AXLES in combination with EPA 10 certifications and DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , requires all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 014-1CC SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON RH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK or DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DD13 engine DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE, DC 549-044 20 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION or DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 556-1A7 10 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD or DC 556-1A8 10 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER DC 620-039 40,000# FLAT LEAF TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD DC 650-050 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS FOR 109 INCH BBC TWINSTEER WITH CHECK VALVE DC 667-100 102 INCH OAW PAINTED ALUMINUM FRONT FENDERS TANDEM STEER Option incompatible because DC 400-1E7 MFS-20-133A 40,000# FL1 TANDEM FRONT AXLES requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DD13 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT DC 400-1E7 MFS-20-133A 40,000# FL1 TANDEM FRONT AXLES when used in combination with a set forward axle and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , requires one of the following front wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-1G2 ALCOA LVL ONE 83462X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.30 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-462 ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-574 ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-578 ACCURIDE 40012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS Option incompatible because DC 400-1E7 MFS-20-133A 40,000# FL1 TANDEM FRONT AXLES when used in combination with a set forward axle and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , requires one of the following front wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-1G2 ALCOA LVL ONE 83462X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.30 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-462 ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-574 ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS DC 502-578 ACCURIDE 40012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS 			

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRONT AXLE			
400-1EB	MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$3,264 150/0	\$3,264 150/0	\$3,264 150/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> single non-drive front axles DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 12.0 x 24.5 front tires 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FL1 single front axles DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 11.0 x 24.5 front tires Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available when specified with a tractor configuration and any the following: DC 996-001 / DC 996-002 / DC 996-009 / DC 996-029 Option incompatible because the front axle selected requires a Module 502 Front Disc Wheels option other than DC 502-1CM ALCOA 83358X 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 6.12 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS/ DC 502-1K1 OTR 20.0X10.00 CW1938-16 335-HUB PILOT 4 .18 INSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS WITH BEADLOCKS/ DC 502-462 ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS/ DC 502-580 OTR 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 499-076 OTR W18524D 24.0X8.50 3 PIECE FRONT RIMS WITH 5.3 INCH OFFSET, TUBE TYPE DC 499-104 ACCURIDE 30391 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS DC 499-111 ACCURIDE 32052 22.5X9.00 5.00 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS When specified with DC 620-068, DC 550-001, or DC 550-002, available only in combination with DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR or DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR Option incompatible because DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE requires all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR or DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-078 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ HIGH CAPCITY CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR Option incompatible because DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE requires DC 402-078 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ HIGH CAPCITY CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES. Requires DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER . Option incompatible because DC 400-1EB requires a 425/65R22.5" or 445/65R22.5" front tire or DC 093-2CC MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES. Requires a 425/65R22.5" or 445/65R22.5" front tire or DC 093-2CC MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES. Option incompatible because DC 400-1EB requires a 22.5"x12.25" front wheel with a 4.68" or 4.75" inset or DC 502-1G2 / DC 502-458. Requires a 22.5"x12.25" front wheel with a 4.68" or 4.75" inset or DC 502-1G2 / DC 502-458. 			

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT AXLE				
400-1EH	DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 71.5 KPI/5.00 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$946 30/0	\$946 30/0	\$946 30/0
<p>1. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 12,000 lbs to 16,000 lbs.</p> <p>2. 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.0 x 22.5 front tires • 12.0 x 22.5 front tires • 11.0 x 24.5 front tires • 12.0 x 24.5 front tires • 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires • 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires • 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires • 275/80R24.5 16 Ply front tires • 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires • 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires • 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires • 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires • 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires <p>3. 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING and DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER requires one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.0 x 22.5 front tires • 12.0 x 22.5 front tires • 11.0 x 24.5 front tires • 12.0 x 24.5 front tires • 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires • 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires • 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 275/80R24.5 14 Ply front tires • 275/80R24.5 16 Ply front tires • 285/75R24.5 14 Ply front tires • 285/75R24.5 16 Ply front tires • 295/60R22.5 18 Ply front tires • 295/75R22.5 14 Ply front tires • 295/75R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 295/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires <p>4. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with 445/65R22.5 front tires.</p> <p>5. 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 22.5 x 8.25 aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING • DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER • 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires • 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires • 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires <p>6. 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because when all of the following are specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING • DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER • 275/80R22.5 14 Ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 18 Ply front tires • 275/70R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 20 Ply front tires • 295/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 275/80R22.5 16 Ply front tires • 275/70R22.5 18 Ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 22 Ply front tires <p>The selected axle requires 22.5 x 8.25 aluminum front wheels</p> <p>7. 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING • DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER • 11.0 x 24.5 front tires <p>8. 4900FA, 4900EX: Option incompatible because when all of the following are specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING • DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER • 11.0 x 24.5 front tires <p>The selected axle requires 24.5 x 8.25 10-Hub Pilot aluminum front wheels.</p> <p>9. Available for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION <p>10. Requires one or more of the following to achieve rated front GAWR: optional steering gear, power steering pump, brakes, hubs, tires, wheels and/or front suspension.</p> <p>11. Requires one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006 <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-010, which is only available when specified with DC A85-015 <p>12. Includes all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 418-059 CONMET HIGH CAPACITY PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS • DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS • DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING • DC 389-998 NO FRONT AXLE DRIVESHAFT • DC 408-001 VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL 				

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT AXLE				
400-1G1	DETROIT DA-F-12.5-3 12,500# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0
400-1G3	STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 7.1.5 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$294 (40)/0	\$294 (40)/0	\$294 (40)/0
400-1G7	MFS-12E-143A 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$198 10/0	\$198 10/0	\$198 10/0
400-1H2	DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎	\$5,781 260/0	\$5,781 260/0	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. 2. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with 445/65R22.5 front tires. 3. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 502-1A7 OTR 22.5X12.25 2251225024 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS • DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS • DC 502-578 ACCURIDE 40012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS 4. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 10,000 lbs to 14,600 lbs. 5. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 418-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS • DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS • DC 536-050 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING 6. Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB when combined total capacity is greater than 240 gallons for the following Module 201 Right-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 200 Left-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank or Module 206 Right-hand Fuel Tank. 7. Available for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION 8. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. 9. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 10. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006 or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-010, which is only available when specified with DC A85-015 11. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 12. Option incompatible because DC 400-1G3 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 7.1.5 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE is not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meritor stamped spider front brakes 13. Requires DC 168-998 NO RADIATOR/OIL PAN GUARD . 14. Option incompatible because DC 400-1G3 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 7.1.5 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1G4 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE requires DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED or DC 620-1G3 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION. 15. When specified in combination with a tractor configuration, requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 402-1AT MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD FABRICATED SHOES • DC 403-044 MERITOR SOR1203/2003 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING 16. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED • DC 620-1G3 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION 17. This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 12,000 lbs to 13,300 lbs. 18. Requires DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 19. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes • DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES • DC 402-079 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES • DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES • DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES • DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES • DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES • DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES 20. Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes • DC 402-049 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES • DC 402-079 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES • DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES • DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES • DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES • DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES • DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES 21. When specified with DC 418-060 / DC 419-023, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 502-091 / DC 502-1G2 / DC 502-1H5 / DC 502-458 / DC 502-566 / DC 502-573 / DC 502-574 22. Option incompatible because DC 400-1H2 requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 402-078 / DC 402-083 / DC 402-1AX / DC 418-060 / DC 419-004 / DC 419-023 23. This option requires DC 620-068, and it will be selected for you. 24. Includes all of the following: DC 402-1AX / DC 418-060 / DC 419-004 / DC 536-1A3 25. Option incompatible because DC 400-1H2 requires DC 536-1A3 when used in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 550-001 or DC 550-002 • Any Hood except DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS 26. Available only in combination with the following: DC AA5-002 / DC AA5-006 / DC AA5-010 27. Available only in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. 				

14 Front Axle

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT AXLE RATIO				
398-998	NO FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
398-410	4.10 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-425	4.25 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-456	4.56 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-489	4.89 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-492	4.92 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-513	5.13 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-529	5.29 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-538	5.38 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-563	5.63 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-565	5.65 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-583	5.83 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-611	6.11 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-614	6.14 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-627	6.27 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-668	6.68 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A
398-717	7.17 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	N/C	N/A

- Not available in combination with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.
- For all-wheel drive applications, front and rear axle ratios must be within +/- 1.5% of each other. Please refer to DC AM8-99D and DC AM9-99D for more information.
 Solution:
 - Select a different rear axle ratio to be within the specified range.
- 4900SA: Available for DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.
- 4900SA: Available for DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.
- 4900SA: Available for following front drive axles:
 - DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE

FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVESHAFT

389-998	NO FRONT AXLE DRIVESHAFT ⁽¹⁾ Included with Non-drive front axles	STD	STD	STD
389-073	MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with single front drive axles	N/A	N/C 10/0	N/A

- Not available in combination with front drive axles.
- Not available in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE
- Not available in combination with Non-driving front axles.
- Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES

FRONT BRAKES

402-013	MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Price with single front axles 16,000 - 20,000 lb. capacity	\$68 0/0	\$68 0/0	\$68 0/0
---------	---	-------------	-------------	-------------

- When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 16,000 lbs
 - 8 x 6 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - 4x2 or 4x4 configuration
 - Front GAWR < 13,000 lbs
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.
- Requires Meritor rear cam brakes.
- Brake manufacturer and type must match on all axles where possible.
- Not available with any of the following:
 - DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - Axles less than 16,000 lb. capacity

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT BRAKES				
402-020	MERITOR 15X4 Q+ CAM FRONT BRAKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with up thru 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles	(\$176) 99999/99999	(\$176) 99999/99999	(\$176) 99999/99999
402-027	MARMON-HERRINGTON 16.5X7 CAM FRONT BRAKES ₍₁₎ Included with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
402-030	MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Included with 16,000 - 20,000 lb capacity FL1 front axles Included with 40,000 lb capacity FL1 tandem front axles	N/C 10/0 N/C 20/0	N/C 10/0 N/C 20/0	N/C 10/0 N/C 20/0
402-049	MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₈₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎ Included with up thru 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles	STD	STD	STD
402-050	MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎ Price with up thru 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles Price with non-drive single 16,000 lb. capacity front axles	\$71 0/0 \$9 0/0	\$71 0/0 \$9 0/0	\$71 0/0 \$9 0/0

- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Requires Meritor rear cam brakes.
- Brake manufacturer and type must match on all axles where possible.
- Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 13,300 lbs per front axle.
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC AA3-009/ DC AA3-061/ DC AA3-062/ DC AA3-063/ DC AA3-064
 - All rear air brakes
 - Front GAWR >= 12,000 lbs
- Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following:
 - a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs and
 - For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4
 - a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle
 - or
 - For 8 x 6
 - a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs
- Not available when specified in combination with all the following conditions:
 - Any domicile other than DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - Any Module 403 Front Brake Linings other than DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING
 - A tandem rear axle capacity > 40,000 lbs
 - A rear GAWR rating > 46,000 lbs
- Not available when any of the following are specified:
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - 4x2 or 4x4 configuration
 - Front GAWR < 13,000 lbs
- Not available with any of the following:
 - DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - Axles less than 16,000 lb. capacity
- Not available in combination with front drive axles.
- When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a front GAWR from 13,301 - 16,000 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,701 - 16,000 lbs
 - 8 x 6 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs
- Not available for DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE.
- When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 4 x 2 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 13,300 lbs
 - 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 14,600 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 14,600 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 14,600 lbs
 - 8 x 6 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 14,600 lbs
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
- Requires front GAWR equal to or greater than 10,000 lbs and less than or equal to 14,700 lbs. per axle.
- Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 14,700 lbs per front axle.
- When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 6 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 16,000 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 14,600 lbs

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT BRAKES				
402-075	BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)			
	Price with up thru 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles	\$853 0/0	\$853 0/0	\$853 0/0
	Price with 16,000 - 20,000 lb capacity single front axles	\$803 0/0	\$803 0/0	\$803 0/0
402-078	MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ HIGH CAPCITY CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎			
	Included with DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity non-drive single front axles	(\$925) 20/0	(\$925) 20/0	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with Domiciled US, Canada or Mexico, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detroit FF1 front axle Meritor FF1 front axle Hendrickson FF1 front axle When specified with DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS , FL1 SRS front axles, and 10-hub pilot wheels, this option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 418-045 CONMET PRESET IRON FRONT HUBS DC 418-056 CONMET PRESET PLUS IRON FRONT HUBS DC 418-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS Option incompatible because DC 402-075 requires the following when specified in combination with DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS , FL1 SRS front axles, and 10-hub pilot wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 418-045 CONMET PRESET IRON FRONT HUBS DC 418-056 CONMET PRESET PLUS IRON FRONT HUBS DC 418-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS Option incompatible because when specified with FF1 SRS Front Axles Module 400 Front Axle and used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019, DC 402-075 requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 502-1BH / DC 502-1DD / DC 502-1DE / DC 502-1DN / DC 502-1EF DC 502-1EG / DC 502-1F2 / DC 502-1F7 / DC 502-1G2 / DC 502-1H5 DC 502-1J0 / DC 502-1N1 / DC 502-1N5 / DC 502-1N6 / DC 502-1N7 DC 502-355 / DC 502-356 / DC 502-358 / DC 502-379 / DC 502-427 DC 502-428 / DC 502-431 / DC 502-433 / DC 502-445 / DC 502-458 DC 502-462 / DC 502-523 / DC 502-524 / DC 502-536 / DC 502-545 DC 502-546 / DC 502-566 / DC 502-568 / DC 502-570 / DC 502-571 DC 502-573 / DC 502-574 / DC 502-577 / DC 502-579 / DC 502-585 DC 502-593 / DC 502-631 / DC 502-633 / DC 502-653 / DC 502-657 DC 502-658 / DC 502-659 / DC 502-664 Option incompatible because when specified with trucks DC 402-075 requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES , DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES, DC 423-1AD BENDIX 16.5X8.62X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, or DC 423-1AH BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 20,000 lbs per front axle. Available only in combination with any of the following Domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 / DC AA6-002 / DC AA6-003 / DC AA6-004 / DC AA6-006 / DC AA6-017 DC AA6-019 / DC AA6-026 / DC AA6-033 / DC AA6-047 / DC AA6-082 Option incompatible when domiciled in US/Canada/Mexico because DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1AH BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR Bendix cam rear brakes 16.5 X 8.62 When domiciled in US/Canada/Mexico, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1AH BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR Bendix cam rear brakes 16.5 X 8.62 and DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES will be selected for you. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 20,000 lbs 6 x 2 with a front GAWR up through 16,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 16,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 16,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a front GAWR up through 20,000 lbs Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 405-030 FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE 4x2 or 4x4 configuration Front GAWR < 13,000 lbs Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires Meritor rear cam brakes. Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 8 x 6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs 				

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRONT BRAKES			
402-083	BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Price with single front axles 16,000 - 20,000 lb. capacity	\$1,079 10/0	\$1,079 10/0	\$1,079 10/0
402-086	MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ MX DRIVE AXLE CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES ₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎ Included with Meritor drive axles rated greater than or equal to 16,000#	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
	1. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 405-030 FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS 			
	2. When specified with Domiciled US, Canada or Mexico <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detroit FF1 Axle Meritor FF1 Axle Hendrickson FF1 Axle not available for chassis starts projected on or after 12/18/17.			
	3. When specified with truck configurations and either DC 423-024 BENDIX 16.5X8.62D ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR or DC 423-1AD BENDIX 16.5X8.62X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY or DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE Module 545 Wheelbase greater than or equal to 5725 MM (225 INCH) Maximum rear drive axle capacity must be less than or equal to 40,000 lbs Maximum front axle capacity must be greater than or equal to 16,000 lbs and less than or equal to 20,000 lbs 			
	4. When specified with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION			
	5. Available only in combination with the following when specified as a truck with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS 			
	6. Option incompatible because DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES requires DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or a Bendix rear brake.			
	7. This option requires DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or a Bendix rear brake and will be selected for you.			
	8. When used in combination with truck configurations, one of the following will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-024 BENDIX 16.5X8.62D ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1AD BENDIX 16.5X8.62X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR 			
	9. Option incompatible because DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES requires the following when specified in combination with truck configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-024 BENDIX 16.5X8.62D ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1AD BENDIX 16.5X8.62X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR 			
	10. Available for the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			
	11. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front wheels 22.5 10-hole hub piloted Front wheels 24.5 x 8.25 10-hole hub piloted 			
	12. Available in combination with Detroit DA-F front axles or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-095 MFS-12-143A 12,000# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-096 MFS-12-144A 12,000# FF1 5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-097 MFS-13-143A 13,300# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-098 MFS-13-144A 13,300# FF1 5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-099 MFS-14-143A 14,700# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1F8 E-1202W 12,350# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1G3 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 7.1.5 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1G4 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1G7 MFS-12E-143A 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE 			
	13. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE 4x2 or 4x4 configuration Front GAWR < 13,000 lbs 			
	14. Requires Meritor rear cam brakes.			

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT BRAKES				
402-098	BENDIX 16.5X5X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price with up thru 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles	\$405 0/0	\$405 0/0	\$405 0/0
402-099	BENDIX 16.5X6X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Price with 16,000 - 20,000 lb capacity FL1 front axles	\$112 30/0	\$112 30/0	\$112 30/0
	Price with 40,000 lb capacity FL1 tandem front axles	\$225 60/0	\$225 60/0	\$225 60/0
402-101	BENDIX 16.5X5L ES LIGHT WEIGHT SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎			
	Price with up thru 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles	(\$20) 0/0	(\$20) 0/0	(\$20) 0/0
402-102	BENDIX 15X4D ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎			
	Price with up thru 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles	(\$136) 0/0	(\$136) 0/0	(\$136) 0/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
2. Not available in combination with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.
3. Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 14,700 lbs per front axle.
4. Not available in combination with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.
5. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 4 x 2 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 13,300 lbs
 - 6 x 2 with a front GAWR up through 14,600 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 14,600 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 14,600 lbs
 - 8 x 6 with a front GAWR up through 14,600 lbs
6. When specified with DC 400-1G3 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 7.1.5 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1G4 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 7.1.5 INCH KPI/5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, available only in combination with DC 427-998 NO FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS .
7. Bendix front cam brakes requires Bendix rear cam brakes, and one will be selected for you.
8. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - 4x2 or 4x4 configuration
 - Front GAWR < 13,000 lbs
9. Not available when specified with DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
10. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,701 - 16,000 lbs
11. Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 13,300 lbs per front axle.
12. Not available when specified in combination with all the following conditions:
 - Any domicile other than DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - Any Module 403 Front Brake Linings other than DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING
 - A tandem rear axle capacity > 40,000 lbs
 - A rear GAWR rating > 46,000 lbs
13. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 13,300 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 13,300 lbs
14. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
15. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC AA3-009/ DC AA3-061/ DC AA3-062/ DC AA3-063/ DC AA3-064
 - All rear air brakes
 - Front GAWR >= 12,000 lbs
16. Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following:
 - a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs
 - and
 - For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4
 - a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle
 - or
 - For 8 x 6
 - a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs
17. Not available in combination with truck configurations.

Front Axle 14

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

4900FA 4900SA 4900EX

FRONT BRAKES

402-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES

(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)

	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Price with up thru 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles	\$752	\$752	\$752
	0/0	0/0	0/0

1. When specified with Domiciled US, Canada or Mexico, available only in combination with the following:
 - Detroit FF1 front axle
 - Meritor FF1 front axle
 - Hendrickson FF1 front axle
2. Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 20,000 lbs per front axle.
3. Includes:
 - DC 405-030 FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS
 - DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS
4. When specified with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
5. Available only in combination with the following when specified as a truck with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE :
 - DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
6. Available for the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
7. When specified with FF1 SRS Front Axles and Domiciled in US, Canada or Mexico, this option requires the following Front Disc Wheels and one will be selected for you:
 - DC 502-1BH, DC 502-1DD, DC 502-1DE, DC 502-1DN, DC 502-1EF, DC 502-1EG
 - DC 502-1F2, DC 502-1F7, DC 502-1G2, DC 502-1H5, DC 502-1J0, DC 502-1N1
 - DC 502-1N5, DC 502-1N6, DC 502-1N7, DC 502-355, DC 502-356, DC 502-358
 - DC 502-379, DC 502-427, DC 502-428, DC 502-431, DC 502-433, DC 502-445
 - DC 502-458, DC 502-462, DC 502-523, DC 502-524, DC 502-536, DC 502-545
 - DC 502-546, DC 502-631, DC 502-633, DC 502-566, DC 502-568, DC 502-570
 - DC 502-571, DC 502-573, DC 502-574, DC 502-577, DC 502-579, DC 502-585
 - DC 502-593, DC 502-653, DC 502-657, DC 502-658, DC 502-659, DC 502-664
8. Option incompatible because DC 402-1A4 requires the following Front Disc Wheels when specified in combination with FF1 SRS Front Axles and Domiciled in US, Canada or Mexico:
 - DC 502-1BH, DC 502-1DD, DC 502-1DE, DC 502-1DN, DC 502-1EF, DC 502-1EG
 - DC 502-1F2, DC 502-1F7, DC 502-1G2, DC 502-1H5, DC 502-1J0, DC 502-1N1
 - DC 502-1N5, DC 502-1N6, DC 502-1N7, DC 502-355, DC 502-356, DC 502-358
 - DC 502-379, DC 502-427, DC 502-428, DC 502-431, DC 502-433, DC 502-445
 - DC 502-458, DC 502-462, DC 502-523, DC 502-524, DC 502-536, DC 502-545
 - DC 502-546, DC 502-631, DC 502-633, DC 502-566, DC 502-568, DC 502-570
 - DC 502-571, DC 502-573, DC 502-574, DC 502-577, DC 502-579, DC 502-585
 - DC 502-593, DC 502-653, DC 502-657, DC 502-658, DC 502-659, DC 502-664
9. This option selects DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES.
10. Options incompatible because DC 402-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES when specified with tractors requires DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or Meritor air cam rear brakes 16.5 X 8.62.
11. Options incompatible because DC 402-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES when specified with trucks requires the following:
 - DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	FRONT BRAKES			
402-1A5	WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Price with up thru 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles	\$800 0/0	\$800 0/0	\$800 0/0
402-1AT	MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎ Price with up thru 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles	\$38 0/0	\$38 0/0	\$38 0/0
	1. Not available when specified in combination with all the following conditions:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any domicile other than DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO Any Module 403 Front Brake Linings other than DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING A tandem rear axle capacity > 40,000 lbs A rear GAWR rating > 46,000 lbs 			
	2. Includes:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 405-030 FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS 			
	3. Available for the following domiciles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			
	4. Available only in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front wheels 22.5 10-hole hub piloted Front wheels 24.5 x 8.25 10-hole hub piloted 			
	5. Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 23,000 lbs per front axle.			
	6. Option incompatible because DC 402-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES when used in combination with a Tractor, requires DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or a Meritor rear cam brake.			
	7. When used in combination with a Tractor, this option requires DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or a rear Meritor brake and it will be selected for you.			
	8. Option incompatible because DC 402-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES when used in combination with a Truck, requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES 			
	9. This option selects DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES			
	10. Not available with FL1 series front axles.			
	11. Requires a front GAWR of >= 10,000 lbs and <= 20,000 lbs.			
	12. Available in combination with Detroit DA-F front axles or one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-095 MFS-12-143A 12,000# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-096 MFS-12-144A 12,000# FF1 5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-097 MFS-13-143A 13,300# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-098 MFS-13-144A 13,300# FF1 5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-099 MFS-14-143A 14,700# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-112 MERITOR MFS+ 12,000# FF1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-113 MERITOR MFS+ 12,500# FF1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-114 MERITOR MFS+ 13,300# FF1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1F8 E-1202W 12,350# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1G3 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 7.1.5 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1G4 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1G7 MFS-12E-143A 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE 			
	13. Maximum expected front GAWR: <= 14,700 lbs per front axle.			
	14. When used in combination with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All tractors DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED or DC 620-1G3 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION DC 403-044 MERITOR SOR1203/2003 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING is required and will be selected for you.			
	15. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043 or DC 403-044 this option is only available with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 13,300 lbs 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 13,300 lbs 6 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 14,600 lbs 8 x 4 with a front GAWR up through 14,600 lbs 			

Front Axle 14

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT BRAKES				
402-1AX	WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Price with single front axles 16,000 - 20,000 lb. capacity	\$1,120	\$1,120	\$1,120
		140/0	140/0	140/0
	Included with DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5	N/C	N/C	N/A
	23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE	140/0	140/0	
402-1B1	MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎			
	Price with single front axles 16,000 - 20,000 lb. capacity	\$777	\$777	\$777
		0/0	0/0	0/0

- Not available when specified in combination with all the following conditions:
 - Any domicile other than DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - Any Module 403 Front Brake Linings other than DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING
 - A tandem rear axle capacity > 40,000 lbs
 - A rear GAWR rating > 46,000 lbs
- Includes:
 - DC 405-030 FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS
 - DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS
- Available for the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 4 x 2 with a front GAWR from 13,301 - 20,000 lbs
 - 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 20,000 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 23,000 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 20,000 lbs
 - 8 x 6 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 20,000 lbs
- Available only in combination with DC 400-1A9 DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, DC 400-1BA DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, or DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
- Requires a front GAWR of > 14,700 lbs and <= 23,000 lbs.
- Option incompatible because DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES when used in combination with a Tractor, requires DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or a Meritor rear brake.
- When used in combination with a Tractor, this option requires DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or a Meritor rear brake and will be selected for you.
- Option incompatible because DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES when used in combination with a Truck, requires one of the following:
 - DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES
 - DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES
 - DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES
- When used in combination with a Truck, this option requires the following:
 - DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES
 - DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES
- When specified with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Available only in combination with the following when specified as a truck with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE :
 - DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
- When specified with Domiciled US, Canada or Mexico
 - Detroit FF1 front axle
 - Meritor FF1 front axle
 - Hendrickson FF1 front axle
 not available for chassis starts projected on or after 06/04/18.
- Options incompatible because DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES requires DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES, DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES, DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES, DC 423-094 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD SHOES , DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES or DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES.
- This option requires DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES, DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES, DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES, DC 423-094 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD SHOES , DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES or DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES and DC 423-1A4 will be selected for you.

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT BRAKE LININGS				
403-002	NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)</small>	(\$17) 0/0	(\$17) 0/0	(\$17) 0/0
403-043	2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING <small>(1)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small>	STD	STD	STD
403-003	ABEX ABB 931-162 FRONT BRAKE LINING <small>(1)(2)(3)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)</small>	\$15	\$15	\$15
403-019	FERODO NAB-456 FRONT BRAKE LINING, NON-ASBESTOS <small>(1)(2)(3)(8)(13)(14)</small>	N/A	N/C	N/A
403-026	FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE, NON-ASBESTOS FRONT LINING <small>(1)(2)(7)(8)(13)</small>			
	Price with single front axles	\$46	\$46	\$46
	Price with tandem front axles	N/A	\$92	N/A
403-044	MERITOR SOR1203/2003 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING <small>(6)(7)(15)(16)</small>	\$18	\$18	\$18
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All tractors DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED or DC 620-1G3 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION DC 402-1AT MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD FABRICATED SHOES Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs and For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle or For 8 x 6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE Not available in combination with DC 402-078 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors Single non-drive front axles DC 400-1F1 MX-16-120HR 16,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH HR CARRIER DC 400-1H0 MT-22 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-103 MX-12-120-EVO 12,000# 1790MM KPI SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Available with a front tire Static Loaded Radius (SLR) of 20.8" or less. Not available when all of the following conditions are all selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor Q+ 15.0" x 4" or Meritor Q+ 15.0" x 5" brakes Front tire static loaded radius > 19.8" Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND . This option is only available with the following front brakes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor Q+ 16.5 X 5" Meritor Q+ 16.5 X 6" DC 402-020 MERITOR 15X4 Q+ CAM FRONT BRAKES DC 402-021 MERITOR 15X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-035 MERITOR 15X4 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-039 MERITOR LX500 15X4 Q+ EXTENDED LUBE CAM FRONT BRAKES Not available in combination with front air disc brakes. When specified in combination with DC 402-013 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES or DC 402-030 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES, requires a front axle less than or equal to 16,000 lbs. Not available in combination with DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES . Available only for DC 402-078 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES. Available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED DC 620-1G1 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 13,300# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION DC 620-1G3 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION DC 402-1AT MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD FABRICATED SHOES Front axle capacity <= 13,300 lb. This option is only available with Tractors used in combination with single non-drive front axles and one of the following configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4, 8 x 4 or 8 x 6 				

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT BRAKE DRUMS				
419-021	GUNITE CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 15" cam front brakes.	\$13	\$13	\$13
	Weight with 15 x 4 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	0/0	0/0	0/0
	Weight with 15 x 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	0/0	0/0	0/0
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	(\$8)	(\$8)	(\$8)
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axles	5/0	5/0	5/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	5/0	5/0	5/0
	Price with non-drive tandem front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes.	(\$15)	(\$15)	(\$15)
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	5/0	5/0	5/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	5/0	5/0	5/0
419-023	CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Included with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	STD	STD	STD
	Included with non-drive single front axles in combination with 15" cam front brakes	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Included with non-drive tandem front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	N/C	N/C	N/C
419-003	MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 15" cam front brakes.	\$250	\$250	\$250
	Weight with 15 x 4 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(30)/0	(30)/0	(30)/0
	Weight with 15 x 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(20)/0	(20)/0	(20)/0
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	\$263	\$263	\$263
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axles	(35)/0	(35)/0	(35)/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(40)/0	(40)/0	(40)/0
	Price with non-drive tandem front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes.	\$527	\$527	\$527
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	(70)/0	(70)/0	(70)/0
419-004	FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS ₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎			
	Included with front air disc brakes	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Weight with front disc brakes	0/0	0/0	0/0

- Not available in combination with FF1 front axles rated greater than 14,300 lbs and any of the following wheels:
 - DC 502-091 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-107 ALCOA 823060A 22.5X12.25 10-BALL SEAT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1A7 OTR 22.5X12.25 2251225024 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1CJ ALCOA 82364X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-566 MAXION WHEELS 10035 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-574 ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
 Note: this combination will derate the front GAWR to 14,300 lbs
- Not available in combination with DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING.
- Only available in combination with DC 500-003 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS or DC 500-005 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS.
- Not available in combination with front air disc brakes.
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
- Not available for DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE.
- Available only with FL1 series front axles when specified with 16.5 x 6 front brakes.
- Not available with FL1 front axles in combination with DC 500-003 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS or DC 500-005 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS.
- Not available with front cast spoke wheels.
- Available with FF1 or FL1 front axles.
- Not available with DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE when used in combination with DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS or DC 502-1CK ALCOA 83364X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.30 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS .
- Available only in combination with front air disc brakes.
- When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS .

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT BRAKE DRUMS				
419-014	MERITOR STEELLITE X30 FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 15" cam front brakes.	\$101	\$101	\$101
	Weight with 15 x 4 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(30)/0	(30)/0	(30)/0
	Weight with 15 x 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(30)/0	(30)/0	(20)/0
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	\$185	\$185	\$185
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axles	(30)/0	(30)/0	(30)/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(40)/0	(40)/0	(40)/0
	Price with non-drive tandem front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes.	\$371	\$371	\$371
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	(60)/0	(60)/0	(60)/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	(80)/0	(80)/0	(80)/0
419-015	MERITOR CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Included with front drive axles other than Marmon-Herrington 22-25K and cam front brakes.	N/A	N/C	N/A
	Weight with front brake		0/0	
419-018	WEBB CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 15" cam front brakes.	\$82	\$82	\$82
	Weight with 15" front brakes and non-drive single front axle	40/0	40/0	40/0
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	\$181	\$181	\$181
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axles	15/0	15/0	15/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	30/0	30/0	30/0
	Price with non-drive tandem front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes.	\$362	\$362	\$362
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	60/0	60/0	60/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	60/0	60/0	60/0
419-019	MARMON-HERRINGTON CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Included with front drive axles Marmon-Herrington 22-25K and cam front brakes.	N/A	N/C	N/A
	Weight with front brake		0/0	
419-027	CONMET CASTLITE CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽¹⁰⁾			
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 15" cam front brakes.	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Weight with 15" front brakes and non-drive single front axle	(20)/0	(20)/0	(20)/0
	Price with non-drive tandem front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes.	\$75	\$75	\$38
	Weight with 16" front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	(40)/0	(40)/0	(40)/0

- Not available in combination with front air disc brakes.
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
- Not available with front cast spoke wheels.
- Not available with DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE when used in combination with DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS or DC 502-1CK ALCOA 83364X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.30 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS .
- Not available in combination with DC 402-024 BENDIX 16.5X5X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with FF1 front axles rated greater than 14,300 lbs and any of the following wheels:
 - DC 502-091 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-107 ALCOA 823060A 22.5X12.25 10-BALL SEAT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1A7 OTR 22.5X12.25 2251225024 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1CJ ALCOA 82364X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-566 MAXION WHEELS 10035 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-574 ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
 Note: this combination will derate the front GAWR to 14,300 lbs
- Not available in combination with DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING.
- Not available with FL1 front axles in combination with DC 500-003 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS or DC 500-005 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS.
- Requires:
 - 10,000 - 14,700 lb. capacity front axle
 - 15" x 4" or 16.5" x 5 front brakes
 - 10-hub pilot wheels

Front Axle 14

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

4900FA 4900SA 4900EX

FRONT BRAKE DRUMS

419-027 CONMET CASTLITE CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE
 DRUMS *continued* (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)

Price with non-drive single front axles in combination
 with 16" cam front brakes \$38 \$38 \$38

Weight with 16" front brakes and non-drive single front axle (20)/0 (20)/0 (20)/0

- Not available in combination with FF1 front axles rated greater than 14,300 lbs and any of the following wheels:
 - DC 502-091 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-107 ALCOA 823060A 22.5X12.25 10-BALL SEAT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1A7 OTR 22.5X12.25 2251225024 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1CJ ALCOA 82364X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-566 MAXION WHEELS 10035 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-574 ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
 Note: this combination will derate the front GAWR to 14,300 lbs
- Not available in combination with front air disc brakes.
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
- Not available with front cast spoke wheels.
- Not available with DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE when used in combination with DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS or DC 502-1CK ALCOA 83364X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.30 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS .
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Requires:
 - 10,000 - 14,700 lb. capacity front axle
 - 15" x 4" or 16.5" x 5 front brakes
 - 10-hub pilot wheels

FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS

427-998 NO FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)

Included with single or tandem non-drive front axles and
 front cam or air disc brakes **STD STD STD**

427-001 FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS

Included with single or tandem front drive axles and front
 cam brakes N/A N/C N/A
 0/0

Price with single non-drive front axles and front air disc
 brakes \$354 \$354 \$354
 5/0 5/0 5/0

Price with single non-drive front axles and 15 INCH front
 cam brakes \$47 \$47 \$47
 5/0 5/0 5/0

Price with single non-drive front axles and 16.5 INCH
 front cam brakes \$84 \$84 \$84
 5/0 5/0 5/0

Price with tandem non-drive front axles and 16.5 INCH
 front cam brakes N/A \$162 N/A
 10/0

- Not available in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE and DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES.
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - Module 002: Tractor
 - Module 402: Front air disc brakes
 - DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING
 - Module A66: An expected front axle load of less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.
- When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS .
- Not available in combination with FF1 or FL1 front axles with DC 402-013 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES, DC 402-035 MERITOR 15X4 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES, DC 402-050 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES or DC 402-094 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD SHOES and any of the following:
 - DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
- Not available in combination with single front drive axles.

FRONT OIL SEALS

409-006 FRONT OIL SEALS **STD STD STD**

FRONT HUB CAPS

408-001 VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND
 SIDE PLUGS - OIL (1)(2) **STD STD STD**

- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
FRONT HUB CAPS				
408-016	STEMCO ALUMINUM VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW AND CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Price with single front axles	\$15	\$15	\$15
	Price with tandem front axles	N/A	\$34	N/A
408-017	SKF SCOTSEAL TF VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with single front axles	(\$5)	(\$5)	(\$5)
408-998	NO FRONT HUB CAPS ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE	N/A	N/C	N/A
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 2. 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 3. Required for DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 4. Not available in combination with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.				
SPINDLE NUTS				
416-022	STANDARD SPINDLE NUTS FOR ALL AXLES	STD	STD	STD
FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS				
405-002	MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with front cam brakes	STD	STD	STD
405-003	HALDEX AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with single front axles and cam front brakes	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0
	Price with tandem front axles with cam front brakes	N/A	\$115 0/0	N/A
405-007	BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with single front axles and cam brakes	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0
405-013	MARMON-HERRINGTON AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Included with Marmon-Herrington single front drive axles and cam brakes	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
405-030	FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾			
	Included with front air disc brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Available in combination with Meritor or Bendix front brakes.
2. Not available in combination with front air disc brakes.
3. 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.
4. 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following:
 • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
5. This option requires DC 428-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS and will be selected for you.
6. This option is incompatible because DC 405-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS requires DC 428-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS.
7. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
8. Not available with automatic transmissions with output retarders.
9. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS .
10. Available only in combination with front disc air brakes.

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
STEERING GEAR				
536-050	TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Included with single non-drive front axles up thru 13,300 lb. capacity	STD	STD	STD
	Price with single non-drive front axles 14,600 - 18,000 lb. capacity	(\$212) 0/0	(\$212) 0/0	(\$212) 0/0
536-012	TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Included with single non-drive front axles 14,600 - 18,000 lb. capacity	N/C 40/0	N/C 40/0	N/C 40/0
	Price with single non-drive front axles 20,000 - 22,000 lb. capacity	(\$689) 40/0	(\$689) 40/0	(\$689) 40/0
536-024	TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RH RAM ASSIST ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Price with single non-drive front axles 20,000 - 22,000 lb. capacity	N/A	N/C 110/0	N/A
536-028	TRW TAS-65 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎			
	Included with front drive axles	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
	Price with single non-drive front axles 14,600 - 18,000 lb. capacity	\$1,774 110/0	\$1,774 110/0	\$1,774 110/0
	Price with single non-drive front axles 20,000 - 22,000 lb. capacity	\$304 110/0	\$304 110/0	\$304 110/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 4900SA: Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. Not available with any of the following FF1 or FL1 front axles when specified in combination with 22.5 x 13 front wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1AA MFS-16-143A 16,000# FL1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AB MFS-18-133A 18,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1A9 DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BA DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1G7 MFS-12E-143A 12,500# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE Option incompatible because DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING specified in combination with all the following requires 22.5 x 8.25 aluminum front wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set forward front axle location Single FF1 series front axle DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 11.0 x 22.5 front tires 12.0 x 22.5 front tires DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Requires a non-drive front axle greater than or equal to 14,600 lbs and less than or equal to 20,000 lbs or a driving front axle. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION when any 20,000 lb rated front axle is used in combination with any 20,000 lb rated front suspension. When specified with a set back FF1 front axle and wheel size of 22.5x11.75, 22.5x12.25, 22.5x13 or 22.5x14, only available with a tire size of 385x22.5. Not available with DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE. When specified with DC 99C-017/ DC 99C-050/ DC 99C-083/ DC 99C-902 available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 002-002 SET BACK AXLE - TRACTOR DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK DD15/DD16 engines Cummins X15 engines DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 443-085 HENDRICKSON HLM 20,000# N-SERIES NON-STEER 16.5X7 BRAKE INTEGRAL DROP CENTER PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1D0 HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1F7 WATSON/CHALIN 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 643-002 HEAVY DUTY HOOD MOUNTING DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 49B-002 ROLL STABILITY CONTROL DC 49B-998 NO VEHICLE STABILITY ADVISOR OR CONTROL Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 533-001 OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air-lift pusher/tag suspension DC 400-1AC/ DC 400-1BB/ DC 400-1EB/ DC 400-005 DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER DC 620-006 20,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 620-025 20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION Pusher/tag spacing 70" and greater Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1A8 DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1BG DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 69.0 KPI/3.50 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1EH DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 71.5 KPI/5.00 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE When specified with a front single non-drive axle, not available in combination with EPA 10 certification. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 534-002 9 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR requires DC 533-001 OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER be specified. 				

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
STEERING GEAR				
536-055	TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Included with single non-drive front axles 20,000 - 22,000 lb. capacity	N/C 130/0	N/C 130/0	N/C 130/0
	Price with single non-drive front axles 14,600 - 18,000 lb. capacity	\$909 130/0	\$909 130/0	\$909 130/0
536-059	SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING WITH SHEPPARD M110 AUXILIARY GEAR LH AND DUAL TRW RH RAMS ₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎			
	Included with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
536-098	TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH LH RCH45 AND RH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEARS ₍₂₎₍₄₎			
	Included with DC 400-1E7 MFS-20-133A 40,000# FL1 TANDEM FRONT AXLES	N/C (35)/0	N/A	N/A
536-1A3	TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR ₍₄₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎			
	Included with DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE	N/C 175/0	N/C 175/0	N/A
	Price with single non-drive front axles 20,000 - 22,000 lb. capacity	\$763 175/0	\$763 175/0	\$763 175/0
536-1AD	TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEAR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎			
	Price with single non-drive front axles 14,600 - 18,000 lb. capacity	\$1,787 150/0	\$1,787 150/0	\$1,787 150/0
	Price with single non-drive front axles 20,000 - 22,000 lb. capacity	\$1,118 150/0	\$1,118 150/0	\$1,118 150/0

- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Air-lift pusher/tag suspension
 - DC 400-1AC/ DC 400-1BB/ DC 400-1EB/ DC 400-005
 - DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 620-006 20,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 620-025 20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
 - Pusher/tag spacing 70" and greater
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1A8 DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1BG DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 69.0 KPI/3.50 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1EH DETROIT DA-F-14.7-3 14,700# FF1 71.5 KPI/5.00 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
- Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION
- Includes:
 - DC 533-001 OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER
 - DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR
- 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.
- Available only in combination with the following front axles:
 - DC 400-1AA MFS-16-143A 16,000# FL1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1AB MFS-18-133A 18,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1A9 DETROIT DA-F-16.0-5 16,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1BA DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
- Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Includes the following when used in combination with 109" BBC:
 - DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR
 - DC 534-001 2 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR
- Includes the following when used in combination with 123" BBC:
 - DC 534-021 9 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR MOUNTED UNDER HOOD
 - DC 534-001 2 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR
- Maximum expected axle load 40,000 lb.
- Available only in combination with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.
- When specified with a DD13 engine, available only in combination with one of the following:
 - DC 107-034 BW MODEL BA-921 15.9 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 107-040 BW 360CC 15.9 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 107-044 BW MODEL BA-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE
- Available only in combination with DC 400-005/ DC 400-1AC/ DC 400-1BB/ DC 400-1EB/ DC 400-1H2
- When specified with a set back FF1 front axle and wheel size of 22.5x11.75, 22.5x12.25, 22.5x13 or 22.5x14, only available with a tire size of 385x22.5.
- Not available with DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE.
- When specified with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS and DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, available only in combination with DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE.
- Available only in combination with:
 - DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following:
 - DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
- Requires DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR be specified.

Front Axle 14

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
POWER STEERING PUMP				
539-003	POWER STEERING PUMP ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD	STD
539-006	VICKERS V20 POWER STEERING PUMP ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	\$295 10/0	\$295 10/0	\$295 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When used in combination with all front suspensions without slippered, DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR, DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS, and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, DC 539-003 POWER STEERING PUMP will be selected for you. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines Single non-drive front axles DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION Required for DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION Cummins ISX, Cummins Signature engine DC 536-027 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins ISX, Cummins Signature or DDC60 engine DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING or DC 536-013 TRW TAS-65 POWER STEERING Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins ISX or Cummins Signature engine DC 536-028 TRW TAS-65 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All front suspensions except slippered DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. Not available in combination with DC 534-001 2 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR . 				

POWER STEERING RESERVOIR

534-001	2 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	STD	STD	STD
534-003	4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Included with DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR	N/C 5/0	N/C 5/0	N/A
	Included with DC 536-028 TRW TAS-65 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 536-098 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH LH RCH45 AND RH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEARS	N/C 0/0	N/A	N/A
	Price with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING or DC 536-050 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING	(\$2) 5/0	(\$2) 5/0	(\$2) 5/0
	Included with DC 536-059 SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING WITH SHEPPARD M110 AUXILIARY GEAR LH AND DUAL TRW RH RAMS when used in combination with 109 INCH BBC	N/A	N/C 5/0	N/A
	Included with DC 536-024 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RH RAM ASSIST	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
534-021	9 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR MOUNTED UNDER HOOD ⁽⁹⁾			
	Included with DC 536-059 SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING WITH SHEPPARD M110 AUXILIARY GEAR LH AND DUAL TRW RH RAMS when used in combination with 123: BBC	N/A	N/C 35/0	N/A

- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- Not available in combination with DC 536-098 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH LH RCH45 AND RH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEARS.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with tandem front axle options.
- Requires all of the following:
 - DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS
 - DC 536-050 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING or DC 536-052 TRW PCF-60 POWER STEERING
 - DC 539-003 POWER STEERING PUMP or DC 539-008 TRW POWER STEERING PUMP
- Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS.
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with tandem front axles in combination with 109" BBC and DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- 4900SA: Not available with 4900SA in combination with 123" BBC and tandem front axle.
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
STEERING FLUID COOLER				
533-998	NO POWER STEERING OIL COOLER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	STD	STD	STD
533-001	OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Included with DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR	N/C 5/0	N/C 5/0	N/A
	Included with DC 536-028 TRW TAS-65 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR , DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR or DC 536-059 SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING WITH SHEPPARD M110 AUXILIARY GEAR LH AND DUAL TRW RH RAMS	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 536-098 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH LH RCH45 AND RH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEARS	N/C 0/0	N/A	N/A
	Price with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING	\$241 5/0	\$241 5/0	\$241 5/0
	Included with DC 536-024 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RH RAM ASSIST	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with all the following:
 - Set back tandem front axles
 - DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - EPA 10 certifications
- Not available in combination with DC 536-098 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH LH RCH45 AND RH RCH60 AUXILIARY GEARS.
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 003-011 PREP FOR LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION AND CUSTOMER SUPPLIED RH STAND-UP SECONDARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 003-012 PREP FOR LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION AND CUSTOMER SUPPLIED RH SIT-DOWN SECONDARY STEERING LOCATION WITH DUAL INSTRUMENT CLUSTER
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
- Not available in combination with DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA .
- Not available when specified in combination with DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR and DC 536-028 TRW TAS-65 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR or DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR.
- Single front axles not available in combination with DC 534-001 2 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR .
- Recommended for truck configurations operating in stationary mode (e.g. for PTO drive).

LUBE - FRONT AXLE (SCO)

40T-001	ORGANIC SAE 80/90 FRONT AXLE LUBE ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with single front axles	(\$15)	(\$15)	(\$15)
	Price with tandem front axles	N/A	(\$29)	N/A
40T-002	SYNTHETIC 75W-90 FRONT AXLE LUBE	STD	STD	STD
40T-003	SYNTHETIC 50W FRONT AXLE LUBE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Price with single front axles	\$8	\$8	\$8
	Price with tandem front axles	N/A	\$18	N/A
40T-004	ROADRANGER SYNTHETIC FE 75W-90 FRONT AXLE LUBE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Price with single front axles	\$13	\$13	\$13
	Price with tandem front axles	N/A	\$26	N/A

- Not available in combination with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.

Front Suspension 15

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT SUSPENSION				
620-003	14,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$149 180/0	\$149 180/0	\$149 180/0
620-004	16,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$239 230/0	\$239 230/0	\$239 230/0
620-005	18,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$265 260/0	\$265 260/0	\$265 260/0
620-006	20,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$425 305/0	\$425 305/0	\$425 305/0
620-009	10,500# LEFT, 9,500# RIGHT MIXER FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION (20,000#) ₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$682 310/0	\$682 310/0	N/A
620-010	14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎	\$490 130/0	\$490 130/0	\$490 130/0
620-013	18,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$515 160/0	\$515 160/0	\$515 160/0
620-015	12,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
620-025	20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎	\$748 180/0	\$748 180/0	\$748 180/0
620-026	16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$625 150/0	\$625 150/0	\$625 150/0
620-039	40,000# FLAT LEAF TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₄₎₍₁₇₎			
	Price with DC 400-1E7 MFS-20-133A 40,000# FL1 TANDEM FRONT AXLES in combination with 109" BBC	\$10,862 (550)/0	N/A	N/A
	Price with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES in combination with 109" BBC	N/A	\$5,659 (550)/0	N/A
620-043	9,500# LEFT, 10,500# RIGHT MIXER/PLOW FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION (20,000#) ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$682 310/0	\$682 310/0	\$682 310/0
620-066	21,500# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₄₎₍₉₎	N/A	\$511 340/0	N/A
620-068	23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₉₎₍₁₈₎	\$490 350/0	\$490 350/0	\$490 350/0

1. Not available when used in combination DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and any of the following:
 - DC 550-014 FRONT CLOSING IRON RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 550-015 FRONT CLOSING IRON RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER RAISED FOR ADDITIONAL FRAME CLEARANCE
 - DC 550-016 FRONT CLOSING ALUMINUM RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER
2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE.
3. Not available in combination with a Tractor when domiciled in the US or Canada when specified with DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING.
4. Includes all the following:
 - DC 410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS
 - DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION
5. 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
6. Requires DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE when used in combination with DC 003-002 and DC 99C-083.
7. 52-½" spring length.
8. Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions.
9. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
10. Requires DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY , DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE, DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY or DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE .
11. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
12. Available only with DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1BA DETROIT DA-F-18.0-5 18,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE.
13. When specified in combination with single non-drive front axles, not available with EPA 10 certifications.
14. Not available in combination with front air disc brakes.
15. Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB when combined total capacity is greater than 240 gallons for the following Module 201 Right-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 200 Left-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank or Module 206 Right-hand Fuel Tank.
16. Not recommended for any vocational service such as dump truck, tanker or logger.
17. 4900FA: Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
18. Not available in combination with set forward axles, DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION and any of the following:
 - DC 99C-015 2015 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14
 - DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION
 - DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION
 - DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION

15 Front Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT SUSPENSION				
620-1A0	16,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$722 165/0	N/A	N/A
620-1A1	16,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$587 250/0	\$587 250/0	N/A
620-1A3	18,800# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$688 270/0	\$688 270/0	\$688 270/0
620-1A5	14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SPREAD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎	\$499 170/0	N/A	\$499 170/0
620-1B3	14,600# FLAT LEAF EXTRA ARCH FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SPREAD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎	\$1,040 430/0	\$1,040 430/0	\$1,040 430/0
620-1B4	14,600# FLAT LEAF EXTRA ARCH FRONT SUSPENSION WITH EXTRA LEAF AND 62.5 INCH SPREAD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎	\$1,180 390/0	\$1,180 390/0	\$1,180 390/0
620-1BA	16,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SPREAD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$1,251 450/0	\$1,251 450/0	\$1,251 450/0
620-1BF	14,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SPREAD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎	\$1,019 440/0	N/A	N/A
620-1BG	36,000# SLIPPED TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	N/A	\$18,474 (40)/0	N/A
620-1BH	40,000# SLIPPED TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	N/A	\$18,670 0/0	N/A
620-1BK	16,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SPREAD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$1,011 240/0	\$1,011 240/0	N/A
620-1D8	13,300# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$269 30/0	\$269 30/0	\$269 30/0
620-1D9	HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED ₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎	\$919 (25)/0	\$919 (25)/0	\$919 (25)/0

- Not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE.
- Includes all the following:
 - DC 410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS
 - DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION
- 52-1/2" spring length.
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
- Only available with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Recommended for severe/extreme service applications.
- Requires DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS .
- When used in combination with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, requires DC 62H-003 STEEL SLIPPED FRONT AND REAR SPRING BRACKETS FOR FRONT SUSPENSION and it will be selected for you.
- When specified with tandem front axles and slipped front suspensions, available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS
 - DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)
 - DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)
 - DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER)
- Includes all the following:
 - DC 410-998 NO FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS
 - DC 619-998 NONE
- Requires a tandem front axle.
- 4900SA: Front axle spacing:
 - 4900FA = 60" axle spacing
 - 4900SA = 72" axle spacing
- Not available when used in combination DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and any of the following:
 - DC 550-014 FRONT CLOSING IRON RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 550-015 FRONT CLOSING IRON RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER RAISED FOR ADDITIONAL FRAME CLEARANCE
 - DC 550-016 FRONT CLOSING ALUMINUM RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER
- Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions.
- Available with the following:
 - EPA 2010 certifications
 - DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- When specified with EPA 10 certifications available only with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.
- Includes all the following:
 - DC 410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS
 - DC 619-005 MAINTENANCE FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION
- Not available with all of the following:
 - Cylindrical fuel tanks
 - Module 282 Battery Box Mounting Location option other than DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT or DC 282-041 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED INSIDE SLEEPER BENEATH BUNK
 - Module 290 Battery Box option other than DC 290-1D3 STEEL BATTERY BOX WITH ENCLOSED TRAY
 - DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
- This option is only available in combination with DC 400-1G3 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 7.1.5 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE.
- Requires DC 533-998 NO POWER STEERING OIL COOLER .

Front Suspension 15

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT SUSPENSION				
620-1E9	12,000# MONO TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$95 0/0	\$95 0/0	\$95 0/0
620-1F0	12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	STD	STD	STD
1. 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 				
2. 52-1/2" spring length.				
3. Not available in combination with front air disc brakes.				
4. Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB when combined total capacity is greater than 240 gallons for the following Module 201 Right-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 200 Left-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank or Module 206 Right-hand Fuel Tank.				
5. Not recommended for any vocational service such as dump truck, tanker or logger.				
6. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS DC 619-005 MAINTENANCE FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION 				
7. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.				
8. Not available in combination with DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING.				
9. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION 				
10. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS.				
SUSPENSION PINS AND BUSHINGS				
619-002	THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD	STD
619-005	MAINTENANCE FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION			
	Included with DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED or DC 620-1E9 12,000# MONO TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Price with DC 620-010, DC 620-013, DC 620-1F0, DC 620-015, and DC 620-026 suspensions with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION	\$159	\$159	\$159
	Price with DC 620-010, DC 620-013, DC 620-1F0, DC 620-015, and DC 620-026 suspensions with Front Frame Extensions other than DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION	\$392	\$392	\$392
	Price with DC 620-1D8 13,300# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION	(\$32)	(\$32)	(\$32)
619-998	NONE ₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Included with front slipped spring suspensions	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
1. When specified with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS, DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and Single Front Axle, available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-004 16,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-006 20,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-013 18,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-025 20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-026 16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION 				
2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 620-1BG 36,000# SLIPPERED TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-1BH 40,000# SLIPPERED TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION 				
3. Not available in combination with DC 620-1E9 12,000# MONO TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED .				
4. Not available in combination with slipped front suspensions.				
5. Not available in combination with DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED .				
6. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION				

15 Front Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
FRONT SUSPENSION ATTACHING PARTS				
62G-001	ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	STD	STD	STD
62G-998	NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS (3)(6)(8)(9)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
62G-005	ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE (1)(2)(4)(5)(8)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with the following: DC 400-1E2 E-1462W 14,600# FF1 71.0 INCH KPI/5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER DC 622-005 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION</p> <p>2. This option is not available in combination with a slipped front suspension.</p> <p>3. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 13E-002 LOW PROFILE OIL PAN • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • Single non-drive front axles <p>4. Not available with DC 620-1B4 14,600# FLAT LEAF EXTRA ARCH FRONT SUSPENSION WITH EXTRA LEAF AND 62.5 INCH SPREAD</p> <p>5. 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.</p> <p>6. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-drive front axles • 12.0 x 24 front tires • Front suspensions other than Slipped • DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS <p>7. Not available when DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION are specified in combination with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single front non-drive axles AND • DC 620-010 / DC 620-1A1 • DC 620-1A5 / DC 620-1BA • DC 620-1BK / DC 620-1B3 • DC 620-1B4 / DC 620-1CJ <p>8. Not available in combination with DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES.</p> <p>9. When used in combination with a slipped front suspension, DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS is require and will be selected for you.</p> <p>10. When specified with set back axles, available only in combination with Meritor FL1 71.0 inch KPI/3.74 inch drop front axles, and not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 619-005 MAINTENANCE FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION • DC 550-014 FRONT CLOSING IRON RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-015 FRONT CLOSING IRON RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER RAISED FOR ADDITIONAL FRAME CLEARANCE • Taperleaf front suspensions <= 14,600 lb. • Hendrickson Airtek front suspensions <p>11. When specified with set forward axles, available only in combination with Meritor FL1 71.0 inch KPI/3.74 inch drop front axles, DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, and not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 619-005 MAINTENANCE FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION • DC 620-015 12,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION • DC 620-1E9 12,000# MONO TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION • DC 620-1F0 12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION • Hendrickson Airtek front suspensions • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION <p>12. Not available in combination with DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION , or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.</p> <p>13. Not available in combination with the following front suspensions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 620-1A5 14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SPREAD • DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED • DC 620-010 14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION • DC 620-015 12,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION • DC 620-1E9 12,000# MONO TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION • DC 620-1F0 12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION <p>14. Not available in combination with DC 619-005 MAINTENANCE FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION.</p>				

Front Suspension 15

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT SUSPENSION ATTACHING PARTS				
62G-006	REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	(\$15) (10)/0	N/A	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> This option is not available in combination with a slipped front suspension. When specified with Set Forward Axles, DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DD13 engines, DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE and a 123' cab, only available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI DC 546-089 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI DC 547-019 1/4 INCH (6MM) C-CHANNEL INSERT AT REAR SUSPENSION ONLY DC 547-021 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) PARTIAL C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT AT REAR SUSPENSION DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME DC 548-998 NO OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT When used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ultra low sleepers DC 23U-003 DC 99C-017 Available only in combination with a DD13 engine. When used in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB, requires all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set forward front axle DD13 engine DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 237-1F9 HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE, CROSSOVER AND LH EXIT FORWARD OF REAR TIRES DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT DC 215-011 PAINTED ALUMINUM TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with a Cummins X15 when used with DC 99C-017. When specified with DD13 engines, rear air cam brakes, Ultra low sleepers and EPA 10 Certifications, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A84-1VT VEHICLE TRANSPORTER BUSINESS SEGMENT DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK When specified with and ISX or X15 and EPA 10 certifications, available only in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 002-001 or DC 002-003 DC 016-1D7 or DC 016-1D8 DC 545-617 DC 650-047 DC 829-1AB Available in combination with DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY . 				

FRONT SUSPENSION SPRING BRACKETS

62H-001	CAST IRON SHACKLED FRONT AND REAR SPRING BRACKETS FOR FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with slipped front suspensions Not available in combination with front drive axles Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 550-014 FRONT CLOSING IRON RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER DC 550-015 FRONT CLOSING IRON RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER RAISED FOR ADDITIONAL FRAME CLEARANCE 				

15 Front Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
FRONT SUSPENSION SPRING BRACKETS				
62H-003	STEEL SLIPPED FRONT AND REAR SPRING BRACKETS FOR FRONT SUSPENSION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
62H-004	Cast iron shackled front and rear spring brackets and 5/8 inch fasteners ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	\$3,771 0/0	\$3,771 0/0	\$3,771 0/0
62H-998	NO FRONT SUSPENSION SPRING BRACKET OPTIONS ⁽¹²⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with front drive axles 2. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • Single non-drive front axles • DC 410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS • Front frame extensions • DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION • DC 620-003/ DC 620-004 DC 620-005/ DC 620-006 • DC 620-010/ DC 620-013 DC 620-015/ DC 620-025 • DC 620-026/ DC 620-068 DC 620-1D8/ DC 620-1F0 3. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single, non-drive front axles • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 4. When specified with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS available only in combination with DC 620-1BC 21,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPED SPRING LENGTH or DC 620-1CU 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPED SPRING LENGTH 5. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • Front suspensions >= than 16,000 lbs other than slipped or tandem suspensions 6. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS • DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 7. Not available in combination with slipped front suspensions 8. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS • DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 9. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single, non-drive front axles • DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER • DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER 10. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic transmissions • Non-drive front axles • An option from Module 644 Hood other than DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS 11. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single, set forward front axles • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 12. Not available in combination with any single front suspension. 				
FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS				
410-001	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS ⁽¹⁾ Includes Module 620 Front Suspension other than DC 620-1BG or DC 620-1BH	STD	STD	STD
410-998	NO FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with flat-leaf single front suspensions	(\$124) (30)/0	(\$124) (30)/0	N/A
	Price with DC 620-039 40,000# FLAT LEAF TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION	N/A	(\$424) (30)/0	N/A
	Included with DC 620-1BG 36,000# SLIPPED TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION and DC 620-1BH 40,000# SLIPPED TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION	N/A	N/C (60)/0	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and tandem front axles. 2. Available only in combination with Flat Leaf Front Suspensions. 3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 4. 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 				

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	REAR AXLE			
420-024	RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/A	(\$3,312) 0/(2020)	N/A
420-037	RS-23-161 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	N/A	(\$7,804) 0/(2270)	N/A
420-045	RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	N/A	\$45,447 0/1400	N/A
420-050	RT-52-185 52,000# T-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎	\$14,825 0/770	\$14,825 0/770	\$14,825 0/770
420-051	RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₂₄₎	N/A	(\$7,958) 0/(2280)	N/A
420-053	RT-58-185 58,000# U-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₅₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎	\$21,491 0/860	\$21,491 0/860	\$21,491 0/860
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 27,000 lbs per axle or greater, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 / DC 423-010 / DC 423-026 / DC 423-042 / DC 423-051 When used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 35,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required, and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-026 BENDIX 16.5X7H ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 35,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-026 BENDIX 16.5X7H ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 DC 421-430 / DC 421-456 DC 421-489 / DC 421-513 DC 421-538 / DC 421-563 DC 421-586 / DC 421-614 DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 When used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 28,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required, and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 28,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-250 / DC 421-267 / DC 421-280 / DC 421-293 DC 421-307 / DC 421-321 / DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 / DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 DC 421-456 / DC 421-489 / DC 421-513 / DC 421-538 DC 421-563 / DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 / DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 Not available for 6x2 applications. Single drive rear axle prices include credit for tires, wheels, hubs, drums, brakes and interaxle driveline where the base model is Standard with a tandem rear axle. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Option incompatible because DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1CG HENDRICKSON RS523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING DC 622-1C4 HENDRICKSON R850 @85,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-169 HENDRICKSON RS850 @85,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1FF HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH SPRING REINFORCEMENT KIT Includes lube pump in forward axle only. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-101 10.12 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-106 10.62 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-552 5.52 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-607 6.07 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-637 6.37 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-675 6.75 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-724 7.24 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-783 7.83 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-914 9.14 REAR AXLE RATIO Requires one of the following main drivelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES and one of the following inter-axle drivelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 388-004 1710HD DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 388-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES This option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 26,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-025 BENDIX 16.5X7M ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-039 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1AK BENDIX 16.5X8.62Z ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1AN BENDIX 16.5X8.62S ES CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, one of the following brakes are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-1AB, DC 423-1AN, DC 423-083 or DC 423-088 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-430 / DC 421-456 DC 421-489 / DC 421-538 DC 421-614 / DC 421-683 DC 421-717 / DC 421-373 The max rear rating with RS-23-160 axles is 23,000 lbs THE RS-23-160 CANNOT BE UPGRATED AT A LATER DATE WITH THE 24,000 LB FIRE AND EMERGENCY RATING. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-430 / DC 421-456 DC 421-489 / DC 421-538 DC 421-614 / DC 421-683 DC 421-717 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 			

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	REAR AXLE			
420-058	RT-46-164 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$4,798 0/500	\$4,798 0/500	\$4,798 0/500
420-059	RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,392 0/530	\$5,392 0/530	\$5,392 0/530
420-074	RT-40-160 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,932 0/370	\$3,932 0/370	\$3,932 0/370
420-075	RT-40-160P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,389 0/400	\$4,389 0/400	\$4,389 0/400
420-103	RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$3,914 0/420	\$3,914 0/420	\$3,914 0/420
420-111	RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$4,241 0/450	\$4,241 0/450	\$4,241 0/450
420-132	RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK SINGLE REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	N/A	(\$7,678) 0/(2240)	N/A
420-142	DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₉₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$1,704 0/(60)	\$1,704 0/(60)	\$1,704 0/(60)
420-1AM	DT463P 46,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎	\$10,202 0/610	\$10,202 0/610	\$10,202 0/610
420-1B8	DDH40 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎	\$1,639 0/20	\$1,639 0/20	\$1,639 0/20
	1. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities.			
	2. Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available:			
	• DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024			
	• DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083			
	• DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG			
	• DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	4. Includes:			
	• DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	• DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING			
	• DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS			
	• DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS			
	• DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS			
	• DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER			
	5. One of the following axle ratios is required:			
	• DC 421-307			
	• DC 421-321			
	• DC 421-342 / DC 421-358			
	• DC 421-373 / DC 421-391			
	• DC 421-410 / DC 421-430			
	• DC 421-456 / DC 421-489			
	• DC 421-538 / DC 421-563			
	• DC 421-614 / DC 421-643			
	• DC 421-683 / DC 421-717			
	6. Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	• DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE			
	• DC AA3-024 AMBULANCE BODY			
	7. With DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , the maximum allowable rating with 2050 lb-ft engine:			
	• 90 ton on highway road train			
	• 60 ton logging			
	8. If DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , front differential oil cooler is recommended for engine above 1870 lb-ft torque.			
	9. Includes:			
	• DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	• DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING			
	• DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS			
	• DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS			
	• DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS			
	• DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER			
	10. Not available in combination with DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL and any Allison transmission.			
	11. Requires DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , or DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , or DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE			
	• Engines rated greater than 285 HP			
	• An option from Module 482 Tractor Protection Valve other than DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE			
	OR			
	• DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE			
	12. Requires DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , or DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER or DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER			
	• Tractor configurations			
	• GCW greater than 140,000 lbs			
	13. When used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 28,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required, and one will be selected for you:			
	• DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	• DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	• DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES			
	• DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES			
	• DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES			
	14. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 28,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required:			
	• DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	• DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	• DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES			
	• DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES			
	• DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES			
	15. Includes:			
	• DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	• DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING			
	• DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS			
	• DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS			
	• DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS			
	• DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER			
	16. One of the following axle ratios is required:			
	• DC 421-250 / DC 421-267 / DC 421-280 / DC 421-293			
	• DC 421-307 / DC 421-321 / DC 421-342 / DC 421-358			
	• DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 / DC 421-410 / DC 421-430			
	• DC 421-456 / DC 421-489 / DC 421-513 / DC 421-538			
	• DC 421-563 / DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 / DC 421-683 / DC 421-717			
	17. The max rear rating with RS-23-160 axles is 23,000 lbs THE RS-23-160 CANNOT BE UPATED AT A LATER DATE WITH THE 24,000 LB FIRE AND EMERGENCY RATING.			
	18. DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) requires DC 424-003 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING or DC 424-005 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL EXTREME HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING.			
	19. One of the following axle ratios is required:			
	• DC 421-264 / DC 421-285 / DC 421-293 / DC 421-308			
	• DC 421-325 / DC 421-336 / DC 421-355 / DC 421-370			
	• DC 421-390 / DC 421-411 / DC 421-433 / DC 421-463			
	• DC 421-488 / DC 421-529 / DC 421-557 / DC 421-617			
	• DC 421-650			
	20. Refer to Module 424 Axle Carrier Housing for axle housing requirements for certain applications.			
	21. Only available with one of the following rear suspensions:			
	• Single F/L spring with 52" variable rate			
	• Single F/L spring with radius rod			
	• Single Airliner rated 18K - 24K			
	• Tandem Airliner			
	• DC 622-221 CHALMERS CSI 1023 23,000# REAR SUSP			
	• Chalmers 8XX rated from 40K to 54K			
	• Hendrickson RT403, RT463, RTE403, RTE463			
	• DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING			
	• DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1E8 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-188 NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION or DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	22. One of the following axle ratios is required:			
	• DC 421-001 3.70/5.04 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-002 3.90/5.31 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-003 4.11/5.61 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-004 4.33/5.90 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-005 4.56/6.20 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-007 4.88/6.64 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-011 6.17/8.40 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-014 5.43/7.39 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-016 4.11/5.60 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-026 4.88/6.65 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-033 3.70/5.05 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-034 3.90/5.32 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-035 4.33/5.91 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-037 6.17/8.42 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	• DC 421-038 4.56/6.21 REAR AXLE RATIO			
	23. Requires DC 876-002 AIR CONTROL FOR 2-SPEED REAR AXLE .			
	24. Requires DC 898-002 AIR SHIFTER FOR 2-SPEED REAR AXLE .			
	25. Includes:			
	• DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	• DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING			
	• DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS			
	• DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS			
	• DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS			
	• DC 452-004 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE			
	26. One of the following axle ratios is required:			
	• DC 421-308 / DC 421-325 / DC 421-336 / DC 421-355			
	• DC 421-370 / DC 421-390 / DC 421-411 / DC 421-433			
	• DC 421-463 / DC 421-488			

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR AXLE				
420-1CE	RT-46-160GP 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,457 0/530	\$4,457 0/530	\$4,457 0/530
420-1CF	RT-50-160GP 50,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$9,254 0/690	\$9,254 0/690	\$9,254 0/690
420-1CG	RT-52-185G 52,000# T-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	\$15,968 0/810	\$15,968 0/810	\$15,968 0/810
420-1CH	RT-52-380G 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₇₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎	\$20,798 0/970	\$20,798 0/970	\$20,798 0/970
420-1CX	RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₃₎₍₃₄₎	\$19,971 0/4195	\$19,971 0/4195	\$19,971 0/4195
	1. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities.			
	2. Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 • DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 • DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG • DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 			
	3. One of the following axle ratios is required:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 421-307 • DC 421-321 • DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 • DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 • DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 • DC 421-456 / DC 421-489 • DC 421-538 / DC 421-563 • DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 • DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 			
	4. Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC AA3-024 AMBULANCE BODY 			
	5. When specified with DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 and DC A85-005, the following limits apply:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max engine torque = 2,050 lb ft • Max Grade = 12% 			
	6. Max GCW = 243,000 lbs when specified with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 • DC A85-005 • DC AB1-001/ DC AB1-002/ DC AB1-003/ DC AB1-004/ DC AB1-005 			
	7. Max GCW = 198,450 lbs when specified with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 • DC A85-005 • DC AB1-006 or DC AB1-008 			
	8. Max GCW = 177,000 lbs when specified with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 • DC A85-005 • DC AB1-012 			
	9. Includes:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING • DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS • DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER 			
	10. Includes:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES • DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING • DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS • DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER 			
	11. Max GCW = 289,000 lbs when specified with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 • DC A85-005 • DC AB1-001/ DC AB1-002/ DC AB1-003/ DC AB1-004/ DC AB1-005 			
	12. Max GCW = 221,000 lbs when specified with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 • DC A85-005 • DC AB1-006 or DC AB1-008 			
	13. Max GCW = 198,450 lbs when specified with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 • DC A85-005 • DC AB1-012 			
	14. This option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 24,000 - 25,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES • DC 423-025 BENDIX 16.5X7M ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 423-039 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES • DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES • DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES • DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES • DC 423-1AN BENDIX 16.5X8.62S ES CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES 			
	15. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS 			
	16. Front differential oil cooler recommended with engines above 1870 lb-ft torque.			
	17. This option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 26,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES • DC 423-025 BENDIX 16.5X7M ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 423-039 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES • DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES • DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES • DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES • DC 423-1AK BENDIX 16.5X8.62Z ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES • DC 423-1AN BENDIX 16.5X8.62S ES CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES 			
	18. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 421-430 / DC 421-456 • DC 421-489 / DC 421-538 • DC 421-614 / DC 421-683 • DC 421-717 / DC 421-373 			
	19. Max GCW = 309,000 lbs when specified with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 • DC A85-005 • DC AB1-001/ DC AB1-002/ DC AB1-003/ DC AB1-004/ DC AB1-005 			
	20. Max GCW = 243,000 lbs when specified with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 • DC A85-005 • DC AB1-006 or DC AB1-008 			
	21. Max GCW = 221,000 lbs when specified with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 • DC A85-005 • DC AB1-012 			
	22. Not available in combination with DC 428-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS.			
	23. One of the following axle ratios is required:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 421-101 10.12 REAR AXLE RATIO • DC 421-106 10.62 REAR AXLE RATIO • DC 421-552 5.52 REAR AXLE RATIO • DC 421-607 6.07 REAR AXLE RATIO • DC 421-637 6.37 REAR AXLE RATIO • DC 421-675 6.75 REAR AXLE RATIO • DC 421-724 7.24 REAR AXLE RATIO • DC 421-783 7.83 REAR AXLE RATIO • DC 421-914 9.14 REAR AXLE RATIO 			
	24. When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, one of the following brakes are required and will be selected for you:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-1AB, DC 423-1AN, DC 423-083 or DC 423-088 			
	25. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	26. With DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , the maximum allowable rating with 2050 lb-ft engine:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90 ton on highway road train • 60 ton logging 			
	27. If DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , front differential oil cooler is recommended for engine above 1870 lb-ft torque.			
	28. Includes DC 388-083 MXL 18T FORWARD AND 17T AFT MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINES WITH HALF ROUND YOKES.			
	29. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle requires a tridem rear suspension.			
	30. One of the following axle ratios is required:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 • DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 • DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 • DC 421-456 / DC 421-489 • DC 421-538 / DC 421-563 • DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 • DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 			
	31. All tri drives require Sales Application Engineering review for included equipment and available GAWR ratings.			
	32. Includes:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING • DC 426-106 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS • DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER 			
	33. Tridem rear axles in combination with Tractors requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 490-024 WABCO 6S/6M ABS • DC 490-035 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH • DC 490-153 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID, TRACTION CONTROL AND WITH ATCH OFF-ROAD SWITCH • DC 490-1AV WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH • DC 490-1AW WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH • DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES 			
	34. Requires a tri-axle rear suspension be specified.			

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR AXLE				
420-1D4	FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$83,947 0/1460	\$83,947 0/1460	N/A
420-1D8	RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	N/A	\$47,915 0/2000	N/A
420-1DX	FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$81,133 0/1430	\$81,133 0/1430	N/A
420-1ED	FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎	\$143,929 0/5180	\$143,929 0/5180	N/A
420-1EF	DDH44P 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₂₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎	\$2,455 0/20	\$2,455 0/20	N/A
420-1EH	RT-52-185 52,000# T-SERIES 77-79 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₃₎	\$17,860 0/810	\$17,860 0/810	\$17,860 0/810
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 27,000 lbs per axle or greater, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 / DC 423-010 / DC 423-026 / DC 423-042 / DC 423-051 Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Requires a minimum rear GAWR of 58,000 lbs when used in combination with a tractor and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> US or Canada domicile Any Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty other than DC AA5-010 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-051 SISU 16.25X8.25 (410MMX210MM) CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-1AT MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-031 SISU IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-024 SISU CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES Requires DC 428-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS. Option incompatible because DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP or DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1C4 HENDRICKSON R850 @85,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Requires one of the following suspensions be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Not available in combination with spoke wheels. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-105 / DC 421-409 DC 421-430 / DC 421-468 DC 421-525 / DC 421-556 DC 421-636 / DC 421-701 DC 421-879 Not available with DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Option incompatible because DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1CG HENDRICKSON RS523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING DC 622-1C4 HENDRICKSON R850 @85,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-169 HENDRICKSON RS850 @85,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1FF HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH SPRING REINFORCEMENT KIT One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-101 10.12 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-106 10.62 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-552 5.52 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-607 6.07 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-637 6.37 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-675 6.75 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-724 7.24 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-783 7.83 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-914 9.14 REAR AXLE RATIO Requires one of the following main drivelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES and one of the following inter-axle drivelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 388-004 1710HD DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 388-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES Requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 562 Midship #1 Crossmember - Heavy-duty or Extra-duty tubular steel crossmember Optional rear closing crossmember, refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options DC 503-013 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS Includes DC 388-083 MXL 18T FORWARD AND 17T AFT MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINES WITH HALF ROUND YOKES. All tri drives require Sales Application Engineering review for included equipment and available GAWR ratings. Tridem rear axles in combination with Tractors requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 490-024 WABCO 6S/6M ABS DC 490-035 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH DC 490-153 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID, TRACTION CONTROL AND WITH ATCH OFF-ROAD SWITCH DC 490-1AV WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH DC 490-1AW WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES Requires a tri-axle rear suspension be specified. Requires a minimum rear GAWR of 87,000 lbs when used in combination with a tractor and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> US or Canada domicile Any Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty other than DC AA5-010 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-051 SISU 16.25X8.25 (410MMX210MM) CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-1AU MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-031 SISU IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-024 SISU CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-017 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD, CENTER AND REAR TRIDEM REAR AXLES Requires DC 622-1E1 NEWAY AD 390 90,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-105 / DC 421-411 / DC 421-556 DC 421-563 / DC 421-636 / DC 421-701 DC 421-879 Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 Not available in combination with DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL and any Allison transmission. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-004 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-336 / DC 421-355 / DC 421-370 / DC 421-390 DC 421-411 / DC 421-433 / DC 421-463 / DC 421-488 DC 421-529 / DC 421-557 / DC 421-617 / DC 421-650 DC 421-717 This option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 26,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-025 BENDIX 16.5X7M ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-039 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1AK BENDIX 16.5X8.62Z ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1AN BENDIX 16.5X8.62S ES CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, one of the following brakes are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-1AB, DC 423-1AN, DC 423-083 or DC 423-088 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-430 / DC 421-456 DC 421-489 / DC 421-538 DC 421-614 / DC 421-683 DC 421-717 / DC 421-373 				

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	REAR AXLE			
420-1EY	RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$22,954 0/4260	\$22,954 0/4260	\$22,954 0/4260
420-1G2	DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	\$3,459 0/178	\$3,459 0/178	\$3,459 0/178
420-1HF	D52-190P 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₂₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎	\$12,978 0/680	\$12,978 0/680	\$12,978 0/680
420-1JU	RZ-69-166 R-SERIES PUMPLESS 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RD-23-164/RT-46-164 CONFIGURATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₂₅₎	\$19,259 0/4080	\$19,259 0/4080	\$19,259 0/4080
420-1K3	MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₃₎₍₃₄₎₍₃₅₎	\$292 0/(40)	\$292 0/(40)	\$292 0/(40)
420-1K4	MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₃₎₍₃₅₎₍₃₆₎	\$352 0/(30)	\$352 0/(30)	\$352 0/(30)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 27,000 lbs per axle or greater, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 / DC 423-010 / DC 423-026 / DC 423-042 / DC 423-051 Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. With DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , the maximum allowable rating with 2050 lb-ft engine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 90 ton on highway road train 60 ton logging If DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , front differential oil cooler is recommended for engine above 1870 lb-ft torque. Includes DC 388-083 MXL 18T FORWARD AND 17T AFT MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINES WITH HALF ROUND YOKES. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle requires a tridem rear suspension. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 DC 421-456 / DC 421-489 DC 421-538 / DC 421-563 DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 All tri drives require Sales Application Engineering review for included equipment and available GAWR ratings. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-106 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Tridem rear axles in combination with Tractors requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 490-024 WABCO 6S/6M ABS DC 490-035 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH DC 490-153 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID, TRACTION CONTROL AND WITH ATCH OFF-ROAD SWITCH DC 490-1AV WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH DC 490-1AW WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES Requires a tri-axle rear suspension be specified. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Option incompatible because DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE requires either Airliner, four-spring taper-leaf or four-spring flat-leaf rear suspension. This option requires the following, and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-002 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-003 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-039 RPL20 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING DC 386-067 RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE Available only in combination with one of the following: DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-331 3.31 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-358 3.58 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-391 3.91 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-430 4.30 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-478 4.78 REAR AXLE RATIO This option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 26,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-025 BENDIX 16.5X7M ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-039 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1AK BENDIX 16.5X8.62Z ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1AN BENDIX 16.5X8.62S ES CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, one of the following brakes are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-1AB, DC 423-1AN, DC 423-083 or DC 423-088 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Refer to Module 424 Axle Carrier Housing for axle housing requirements for certain applications. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 / DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 / DC 421-456 / DC 421-478 DC 421-525 / DC 421-538 / DC 421-557 / DC 421-614 DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC AA3-024 AMBULANCE BODY Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Not available in combination with DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL and any Allison transmission. When specified with an option from Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension other than DC 626-998 available only in combination with a GVWR <= 68,000 LBS. The maximum engine torque is limited to 1650 lb ft when used in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001, DC A85-006, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-015 or DC A85-020 Available only in combination with NAFTA domiciles. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle requires one of the following tandem rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airliner Tuftrac F/L 4-spring Hendrickson HN, Haulmaax, Primaax, Firemaax, RT or RTE Chalmers less than 50,000 DC 622-188 NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Available only in combination with 4 tires per axle. Not available in combination with DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-247 / DC 421-264 / DC 421-279 DC 421-308 / DC 421-325 / DC 421-336 DC 421-342 / DC 421-355 / DC 421-370 DC 421-390 / DC 421-411 / DC 421-433 DC 421-463 / DC 421-488 / DC 421-529 DC 421-586 / DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 Includes luber pump in combination with NAFTAs only. 			

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	REAR AXLE			
420-1K6	MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,328 0/75	\$1,328 0/75	\$1,328 0/75
420-1K7	MT-44-14X 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$1,853 0/65	\$1,853 0/65	\$1,853 0/65
420-1K8	MT-44-14XP 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$2,301 0/75	\$2,301 0/75	\$2,301 0/75
420-1N5	MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₇₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎	\$659 0/(10)	\$659 0/(10)	\$659 0/(10)
420-1T8	DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎	STD	STD	STD
420-1T9	DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4S HH 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎	\$1,017 0/(15)	\$1,017 0/(15)	\$1,017 0/(15)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Not available in combination with DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL and any Allison transmission. When specified with an option from Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension other than DC 626-998 available only in combination with a GVWR <= 68,000 LBS. The maximum engine torque is limited to 1650 lb ft when used in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001, DC A85-006, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-015 or DC A85-020 Option incompatible because the selected rear axle requires one of the following tandem rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airiner Tuftrac F/L 4-spring Hendrickson HN, Haulmaax, Primaax, Firemaax, RT or RTE Chalmers less than 50,000 DC 622-188 NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Available only in combination with 4 tires per axle. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-247 / DC 421-264 / DC 421-279 DC 421-308 / DC 421-325 / DC 421-336 DC 421-342 / DC 421-355 / DC 421-370 DC 421-390 / DC 421-411 / DC 421-433 DC 421-463 / DC 421-488 / DC 421-529 DC 421-586 / DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 When specified with DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 and DC A85-005, the following limits apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max engine torque = 1,850 lb ft Max GCW = 309,000 lbs Max Grade = 12% Max GCW = 110,250 lbs when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 DC A85-005 Engine torque <=/= to 1,650 lb ft Max GCW = 110,250 lbs when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019 DC A85-005 Engine torque from 1,651 to 1,850 lb ft Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Not available with a NAFTA domicile. Not available with Neway rear suspensions. Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC AA3-024 AMBULANCE BODY One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-390 / DC 421-411 DC 421-433 / DC 421-463 DC 421-488 / DC 421-529 DC 421-586 Tandem axle tractors with cam brakes and a rear GAWR of 40,001 lb. and above require optional parking brake chambers on both axles. Parking brakes on both rear axles are required for tractors with GVWR exceeding 52,000 lb. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Only available in combination with DC 035-998 NO DEAD AXLE PACKAGE . Option incompatible because the rear axle requires one of the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airiner tandem F/L 4-spring HENDRICKSON, R/RS/RT/RTE rated at 40,000 lbs Tuftrac 40K or 46K DC 622-1E8 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H2 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-038 DOMICILED, JORDAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES Requires DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when specified with 2 tires per axle requires one of the following wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 505-613 ACCURIDE 29378A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 0.56 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS DC 505-614 ACCURIDE 29380A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.56 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS DC 505-660 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 84U60X 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS DC 505-661 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 84U60XDF 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS DC 505-655 505-655 ACCURIDE 42140 ACCU-LITE 22.5X14.00 10-HP 0.48 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUM REAR WHEELS DC 505-1M5 ALCOA LVL ONE 84360X 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS DC 505-1M6 ALCOA LVL ONE 84360XDF 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS Available only in combination with one of the following: DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 Option incompatible because the selected rear axle requires one of the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-005 / DC 622-006 / DC 622-1G5 DC 622-108 / DC 622-197 / DC 622-198 DC 622-199 / DC 622-1M7 / DC 622-1N6 DC 622-1N3 / DC 622-216 / DC 622-218 DC 622-219 / DC 622-284 / DC 622-285 DC 622-292 / DC 622-293 Option incompatible because the selected rear axle is only available with one of the following rear drivelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-039 RPL20 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-067 RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE This option requires the following axle ratios and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-216 2.16 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-228 2.28 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-241 2.41 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-264 2.64 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-285 2.85 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-308 3.08 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-323 3.23 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-358 3.58 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-430 4.30 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-478 4.78 REAR AXLE RATIO Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 41T-006 FE 75W-85 REAR AXLE LUBE DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 			

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR AXLE				
420-1W3	DETROIT DA-RS-23.0-6S 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)</small>	N/A	(\$8,342) 0/(2310)	N/A
420-219	RT-50-160P 50,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE <small>(1)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)</small>	\$9,004 0/530	\$9,004 0/530	\$9,004 0/530
420-270	RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE <small>(1)(12)(15)(17)(18)(19)(20)(21)(22)</small>	\$7,198 0/600	\$7,198 0/600	\$7,198 0/600
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. When used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 28,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required, and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 28,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES Option incompatible because the selected rear axle requires one of the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-005 / DC 622-006 / DC 622-1G5 DC 622-108 / DC 622-197 / DC 622-198 DC 622-199 / DC 622-1M7 / DC 622-1N6 DC 622-1N3 / DC 622-216 / DC 622-218 DC 622-219 / DC 622-284 / DC 622-285 DC 622-292 / DC 622-293 Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES Option incompatible because Detroit DA-RS-XXXX-6 requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1710 / 17T main driveline with half round yokes 1760 / 176T main driveline with half round yokes 1810 / 18T main driveline with half round yokes RPL25 Meritor main driveline DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-084 RPL35SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE Option incompatible because DC 420-1W3 DETROIT DA-RS-23.0-6S 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE requires Airliner or Freightliner spring suspensions Option incompatible because the select rear axle requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 452-001/ DC 452-998 This option requires one of the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-067 RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE One of the following axle ratios is required, and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-228 / DC 421-241 / DC 421-253 DC 421-261 / DC 421-273 / DC 421-285 DC 421-308 / DC 421-331 / DC 421-358 DC 421-391 / DC 421-430 / DC 421-478 DC 421-522 / DC 421-588 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 41T-006 FE 75W-85 REAR AXLE LUBE DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. When specified with a Tractor in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, one of the following brakes are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-1AB, DC 423-1AN, DC 423-083 or DC 423-088 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-307 DC 421-321 DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 DC 421-456 / DC 421-489 DC 421-538 / DC 421-563 DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 This option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 24,000 - 25,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-025 BENDIX 16.5X7M ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-039 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-1AN BENDIX 16.5X8.62S ES CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC AA3-024 AMBULANCE BODY With DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , the maximum allowable rating with 2050 lb-ft engine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 90 ton on highway road train 60 ton logging If DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , front differential oil cooler is recommended for engine above 1870 lb-ft torque. Parking brakes on both rear axles are required for tractors with GVWR exceeding 52,000 lb. 				
AXLE RATIO				
421-358	3.58 REAR AXLE RATIO <small>(1)(2)(3)</small>	STD	STD	STD
421-002	3.90/5.31 REAR AXLE RATIO <small>(4)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-003	4.11/5.61 REAR AXLE RATIO <small>(4)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-004	4.33/5.90 REAR AXLE RATIO <small>(4)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-005	4.56/6.20 REAR AXLE RATIO <small>(4)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-007	4.88/6.64 REAR AXLE RATIO <small>(4)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-011	6.17/8.40 REAR AXLE RATIO <small>(4)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-014	5.43/7.39 REAR AXLE RATIO <small>(4)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-016	4.11/5.60 REAR AXLE RATIO <small>(4)</small>	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 420-1T8 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-1T9 DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4S HH 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, or DC 420-1U2 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE available for chassis starts projected on or after 04/06/2020. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058 DC 420-059, DC 420-073, DC 420-074 DC 420-075, DC 420-103, DC 420-111 DC 420-120, DC 420-126, DC 420-162 DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1C5, DC 420-1C7 DC 420-1C8, DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DN DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FV DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G7 DC 420-1GG, DC 420-1GH, DC 420-1GT DC 420-1GF, DC 420-1GR, DC 420-1GT DC 420-1G2, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1 DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU DC 420-1T8, DC 420-1T9, DC 420-1W0 DC 420-1W3 DC 420-200, DC 420-215, DC 420-219 DC 420-227, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 DC 420-269, DC 420-270 Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1AM DT463P 46,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED TANDEM REAR AXLE 				

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AXLE RATIO				
421-026	4.88/6.65 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-034	3.90/5.32 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-035	4.33/5.91 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-037	6.17/8.42 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-038	4.56/6.21 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-101	10.12 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-105	10.55 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-106	10.62 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-293	2.93 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-307	3.07 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-308	3.08 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-321	3.21 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-323	3.23 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎₍₁₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-325	3.25 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₂₎			
	Price with Detroit, Dana, SISU (single or tandem), or Axletech Axles	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Price with Meritor tandem axles	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-331	3.31 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-336	3.36 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎₍₁₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
1.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	• DC 420-044 RS-23-240 23,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED SINGLE REAR AXLE			
	• DC 420-1AM DT463P 46,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED TANDEM REAR AXLE			
2.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	• DC 420-1AM DT463P 46,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED TANDEM REAR AXLE			
3.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
4.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	• DC 420-032 RT-52-380 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE			
	• DC 420-033 RT-58-380 58,000# U-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE			
	• DC 420-041 RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE			
	• DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE			
	• DC 420-1CH RT-52-380G 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE			
	• DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE			
	• DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE			
	• DC 420-1FK RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE			
5.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	• DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK			
	• DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP			
	• DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK			
	• DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM)			
	• DC 420-1EB FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY TRIDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1800MM TRACK			
	• DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM)			
	• DC 420-1EW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1800MM TRACK			
	• DC 420-1HP FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (1880MM)			
6.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	• DC 420-009			
	• DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-073			
	• DC 420-132, DC 420-142, DC 420-162			
	• DC 420-186, DC 420-187, DC 420-1AG			
	• DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1BJ			
	• DC 420-1CC			
	• DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1HC			
	• DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8			
	• DC 420-259			
	• DC 420-263, DC 420-273			
7.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	• DC 420-009			
	• DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058, DC 420-059, DC 420-073, DC 420-074, DC 420-075			
	• DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-1BJ			
	• DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DN			
	• DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY			
	• DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1			
	• DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5			
	• DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8			
	• DC 420-103, DC 420-111			
	• DC 420-200, DC 420-219, DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-270			
8.	Available in combination with DC 420-1W0 DETROIT DA-RS-20.0-6S 20,000# R-SERIES 74-77" INTERMEDIATE TRACK SINGLE REAR AXLE or DC 420-1W3 DETROIT DA-RS-23.0-6S 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE for chassis starts projected on or after 08-03-2020.			
9.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	• DC 420-142, DC 420-186, DC 420-187			
	• DC 420-1AG, DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6			
	• DC 420-1B7, DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR			
	• DC 420-1C5, DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8			
	• DC 420-1C9			
	• DC 420-1G7, DC 420-1GG			
	• DC 420-1GH, DC 420-1GK, DC 420-1GP			
	• DC 420-1M6			
	• DC 420-1HC, DC 420-1M8			
	• DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5			
	• DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M4			
	• DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5			
	• DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1T2, DC 420-1T8			
	• DC 420-1T9, DC 420-1U0, DC 420-1U2			
	• DC 420-1U3, DC 420-1W0,			
	• DC 420-1W2, DC 420-1W3			
	• DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273			
10.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	• DC 420-009			
	• DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058			
	• DC 420-059			
	• DC 420-073, DC 420-074, DC 420-075			
	• DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-132			
	• DC 420-162, DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ			
	• DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF			
	• DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1FD			
	• DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY			
	• DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1			
	• DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5			
	• DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1KU, DC 420-1N8			
	• DC 420-1P8, DC 420-215, DC 420-219			
	• DC 420-236, DC 420-265			
	• DC 420-269, DC 420-270			
11.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	• DC 420-1T8 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE			
	• DC 420-1T9 DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4S HH 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE			
	• DC 420-1U0 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4T HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH AXLE LUBE MANAGEMENT(ALM)			
	• DC 420-1U2 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE			
	• DC 420-1U3 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4T HH 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH AXLE LUBE MANAGEMENT(ALM)			
12.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	• DC 420-142, DC 420-186, DC 420-187			
	• DC 420-1AG			
	• DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6, DC 420-1B7			
	• DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR			
	• DC 420-1HC			
	• DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5			
	• DC 420-1K6,			
	• DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6			
	• DC 420-1M8			
	• DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6			
	• DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273			
	• DC 420-266, DC 420-267			
13.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	• DC 420-120 / DC 420-126 / DC 420-1C5			
	• DC 420-1C7 / DC 420-1C8 / DC 420-1C9			
	• DC 420-1DN			
	• DC 420-1G2 / DC 420-1G6 / DC 420-1G7			
	• DC 420-1GG / DC 420-1GH / DC 420-1GK			
	• DC 420-1GP / DC 420-1GT / DC 420-1GR			
	• DC 420-1H0 / DC 420-1H1 / DC 420-1H2			
	• DC 420-1H3 / DC 420-1H5 / DC 420-1JE			
	• DC 420-1JH / DC 420-200 / DC 420-1T2			
	• DC 420-1W0 / DC 420-1W2/ DC 420-1W3			
14.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	• DC 420-142, DC 420-186, DC 420-187			
	• DC 420-1AG, DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6			
	• DC 420-1B7, DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR			
	• DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1DM, DC 420-1EF			
	• DC 420-1FH, DC 420-1HC			
	• DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5			
	• DC 420-1K6,			
	• DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6			
	• DC 420-1M8			
	• DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5			
	• DC 420-1N6			
	• DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273			
	• DC 420-266, DC 420-267			

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AXLE RATIO				
421-342	3.42 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-355	3.55 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-370	3.70 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-373	3.73 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-390	3.90 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-391	3.91 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-410	4.10 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-411	4.11 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058 DC 420-059, DC 420-073, DC 420-074 DC 420-075, DC 420-103, DC 420-111 DC 420-132, DC 420-162 DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1CC DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1EY DC 420-1FD DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1GP, DC 420-1GR DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1 DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU DC 420-1JH, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1N5 DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 DC 420-200 DC 420-215, DC 420-219, DC 420-227 DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-269 DC 420-270, Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142, DC 420-186, DC 420-187 DC 420-1AG, DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6 DC 420-1B7, DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1DM, DC 420-1EF DC 420-1FH, DC 420-1HC DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5 DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6 DC 420-1M8 DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5 DC 420-1N6 DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273 DC 420-266, DC 420-267 Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-009 DC 420-037, DC 420-051 DC 420-058, DC 420-059 DC 420-073 DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-190 DC 420-1BJ DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1F1 DC 420-1FD DC 420-1FM, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1GP DC 420-1GR, DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1H0 DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3 DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3 DC 420-1JH, DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1KU DC 420-1N2, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 DC 420-200 DC 420-215, DC 420-219 DC 420-236 DC 420-248, DC 420-265 DC 420-269, DC 420-270, DC 420-050, DC 420-1CG, DC 420-1EH Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-073, DC 420-142, DC 420-162 DC 420-186, DC 420-187, DC 420-1AG DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6, DC 420-1B7 DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR, DC 420-1CC DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1EF, DC 420-1FV DC 420-1HC, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1K7 DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M4 DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M8, DC 420-1N0 DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6 DC 420-1N8, DC 420-259, DC 420-263 DC 420-273, DC 420-266, DC 420-267 When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-009 DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058 DC 420-059, DC 420-074, DC 420-075 DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-120 DC 420-126, DC 420-132 DC 420-1BJ DC 420-1C3 DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C5, DC 420-1C6 DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8, DC 420-1CE DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1CY DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1F9 DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY DC 420-1G7, DC 420-1GG, DC 420-1GH DC 420-1GJ, DC 420-1GK, DC 420-1GP DC 420-1GR, DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1G2 DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2 DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU DC 420-1W0, DC 420-1W3 DC 420-200, DC 420-215, DC 420-219 DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-269 DC 420-270 Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-009 DC 420-037, DC 420-051 DC 420-058, DC 420-059 DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 DC 420-132, DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ DC 420-1C3, DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C6 DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8, DC 420-1CE DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1F1 DC 420-1F9 DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FM, DC 420-1FX DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6 DC 420-1G7, DC 420-1GH, DC 420-1GJ DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JE DC 420-1P8, DC 420-200, DC 420-1JU, DC 420-215, DC 420-219 DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-269, DC 420-270 Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-073, DC 420-142, DC 420-162 DC 420-186, DC 420-187, DC 420-1AG DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6, DC 420-1B7 DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR, DC 420-1CC DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1EB, DC 420-1ED DC 420-1EF, DC 420-1EW, DC 420-1HC, DC 420-1HP, DC 420-1K3 DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6 DC 420-1K7, DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M2 DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M8 DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5 DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-259 DC 420-263, DC 420-273 				

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AXLE RATIO				
421-430	4.30 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-433	4.33 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-456	4.56 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-463	4.63 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-478	4.78 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-488	4.88 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-489	4.89 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁷⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-522	5.22 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-525	5.25 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-529	5.29 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1.	When specified with DC 420-1T8 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-1T9 DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4S HH 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, or DC 420-1U2 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE available for chassis starts projected on or after 04/06/2020.			
2.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 • DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 • DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 • DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 • DC 420-132, DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ • DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN • DC 420-1C3, DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C5 • DC 420-1C6, DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8 • DC 420-1C9 • DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG • DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1D1 • DC 420-1D4, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1DW, DC 420-1DX • DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY • DC 420-1F1, DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4 • DC 420-1F9, DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FM • DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6 • DC 420-1G7, DC 420-1GG, DC 420-1GH • DC 420-1GJ, DC 420-1GK, DC 420-1GP • DC 420-1GR, DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1G2 • DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2 • DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF • DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JH, DC 420-1JU • DC 420-1P8, DC 420-1T8, DC 420-1T9 • DC 420-1U2, DC 420-1W0, DC 420-1W2 • DC 420-1W3, DC 420-200, DC 420-215 • DC 420-219, DC 420-227, DC 420-231 • DC 420-232, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 • DC 420-249, DC 420-269, DC 420-270 			
3.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-073, DC 420-142, DC 420-162 • DC 420-186, DC 420-187, DC 420-1AG • DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6, DC 420-1B7 • DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR, DC 420-1CC • DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1EF, DC 420-1FV • DC 420-1HC, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 • DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1K7 • DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M1, DC 420-1M2 • DC 420-1M3, DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M5 • DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M7, DC 420-1M8 • DC 420-1M9, DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1 • DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8 • DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273 			
4.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 • DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 • DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 • DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 • DC 420-132, DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ • DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN • DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1C3, DC 420-1C4 • DC 420-1C6, DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8 • DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG • DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1DN • DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY • DC 420-1F1, DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4 • DC 420-1F9, DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FM • DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY • DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1G7, DC 420-1GH • DC 420-1GJ, DC 420-1GK, DC 420-1H0 • DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3 • DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF • DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JE, DC 420-1JU • DC 420-1P8, DC 420-200, DC 420-215 • DC 420-219, DC 420-227, DC 420-231 • DC 420-232, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 • DC 420-249, DC 420-269, DC 420-270 			
5.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
6.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-073, DC 420-142, DC 420-162 • DC 420-186, DC 420-187, DC 420-1AG • DC 420-1B6, DC 420-1B7, DC 420-1B8 • DC 420-1BR, DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CM • DC 420-1EF, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1K3 • DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6 • DC 420-1K7, DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M1 • DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M3, DC 420-1M4 • DC 420-1M5, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M7 • DC 420-1M8, DC 420-1M9, DC 420-1N0 • DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6 • DC 420-1N8, DC 420-259, DC 420-263 • DC 420-273 			
7.	When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS			
8.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1C3, DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C5 • DC 420-1C6, DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8 • DC 420-1C9 • DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1F9 • DC 420-1G2, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1G7 • DC 420-1GG, DC 420-1GH, DC 420-1GJ • DC 420-1GK, DC 420-1GP, DC 420-1GR • DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1 • DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 • DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JE • DC 420-1JH, DC 420-1N2, DC 420-200 • DC 420-1T8, DC 420-1T9, DC 420-1U2 • DC 420-1W0, DC 420-1W2, DC 420-1W3 			
9.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-073, DC 420-126, DC 420-142 • DC 420-162, DC 420-186, DC 420-187 • DC 420-1AG, DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1B6 • DC 420-1B7, DC 420-1B8, DC 420-1BR • DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1EF • DC 420-1F1, DC 420-1FM, DC 420-1FV • DC 420-1HC, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 • DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1K7 • DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M1, DC 420-1M2 • DC 420-1M3, DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M5 • DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M7, DC 420-1M8 • DC 420-1M9, DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1 • DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8 • DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273 			
10.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 • DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 • DC 420-061, DC 420-062, DC 420-074 • DC 420-075, DC 420-103, DC 420-111 • DC 420-132, DC 420-190, DC 420-064 • DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM • DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF • DC 420-1CG, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY • DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4, DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1JU • DC 420-1KU, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-227, DC 420-231, DC 420-232 • DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-249 • DC 420-265, DC 420-269, DC 420-270 			
11.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1C5 / DC 420-1C7 / DC 420-1C8 • DC 420-1C9 • DC 420-1G7 / DC 420-1GG / DC 420-1GH • DC 420-1GK / DC 420-1JE / DC 420-1T2 • DC 420-1W0 / DC 420-1W2 / DC 420-1W3 			
12.	4900FA, 4900SA: Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
13.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1D1, DC 420-1D4, DC 420-1DW • DC 420-1DX, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1 • DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 • DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1N2 			
14.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-073, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 • DC 420-142, DC 420-162, DC 420-186 • DC 420-187, DC 420-1AG, DC 420-1B0 • DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CM, DC 420-1EF • DC 420-1F1, DC 420-1FM, DC 420-1FV • DC 420-1HC, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 • DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1K7 • DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M1, DC 420-1M2 • DC 420-1M3, DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M5 • DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M7, DC 420-1M8 • DC 420-1M9, DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1 • DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8 • DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273 			

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AXLE RATIO				
421-538	5.38 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-552	5.52 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-556	5.56 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-563	5.63 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-586	5.86 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-607	6.07 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-614	6.14 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-617	6.17 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-636	6.36 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-637	6.37 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-643	6.43 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-675	6.75 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-683	6.83 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎₍₁₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-701	7.01 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 2. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 • DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 • DC 420-064, DC 420-074, DC 420-075 • DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-132 • DC 420-190 • DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM • DC 420-1BN • DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG • DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY • DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4, DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6 • DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2 • DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF • DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-200, DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-227, DC 420-231, DC 420-232 • DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-249 • DC 420-269, DC 420-270 3. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-032 RT-52-380 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-033 RT-58-380 58,000# U-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-041 RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1CH RT-52-380G 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1FK RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE 4. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK • DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP • DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK • DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) • DC 420-1EB FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY TRIDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1800MM TRACK • DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) • DC 420-1EW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1800MM TRACK • DC 420-1HP FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (1880MM) 5. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS 6. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058 • DC 420-059, DC 420-061, DC 420-062 • DC 420-064, DC 420-074, DC 420-075 • DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-190 • DC 420-132 • DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM • DC 420-1BN • DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX • DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1EB, DC 420-1ED • DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1EW, DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1HP • DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1KU, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-227, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 • DC 420-265, DC 420-269, DC 420-270 7. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-022, DC 420-024, DC 420-073 • DC 420-120, DC 420-126, DC 420-162 • DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN • DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1F1 • DC 420-1FM, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1K3 • DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6 • DC 420-1K7, DC 420-1K8, DC 420-1M1 • DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M3, DC 420-1M4 • DC 420-1M5, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M7 • DC 420-1M8, DC 420-1M9, DC 420-1N0 • DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6 • DC 420-1N8, DC 420-200, DC 420-227 8. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 • DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 • DC 420-073, DC 420-074, DC 420-075 • DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-120 • DC 420-126, DC 420-132, DC 420-162 • DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK • DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1C3 • DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C5, DC 420-1C6 • DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8, DC 420-1CC • DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG • DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DN • DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY • DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4, DC 420-1FX • DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX • DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1G7 • DC 420-1GH, DC 420-1GJ, DC 420-1GK • DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2 • DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF • DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1K3 • DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6 • DC 420-1M1, DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M3 • DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M5, DC 420-1M6 • DC 420-1M7, DC 420-1M8, DC 420-1M9 • DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5 • DC 420-1N6 • DC 420-200, DC 420-215 • DC 420-219, DC 420-227, DC 420-231 • DC 420-232, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 • DC 420-249, DC 420-269, DC 420-270 9. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-142, DC 420-186, DC 420-187 • DC 420-1AG, DC 420-1B0, DC 420-1CM • DC 420-1EF, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1HC • DC 420-259, DC 420-263, DC 420-273 10. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-037, DC 420-051 • DC 420-058, DC 420-059, DC 420-073 • DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-111 • DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-190 • DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE • DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FV • DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 • DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1M2 • DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M8 • DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5 • DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-215, DC 420-219, DC 420-236 • DC 420-248, DC 420-265, DC 420-269 11. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 • DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 • DC 420-061, DC 420-062, DC 420-073 • DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 • DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 • DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-190 • DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM • DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE • DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG, DC 420-1CX • DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN • DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4 • DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1H0 • DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3 • DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3 • DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 • DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1M2 • DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M8 • DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5 • DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-215 • DC 420-219, DC 420-227, DC 420-231 • DC 420-232, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 • DC 420-249, DC 420-269, DC 420-265 • DC 420-270 				

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AXLE RATIO				
421-717	7.17 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-724	7.24 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-783	7.83 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-879	8.79 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
421-914	9.14 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 DC 420-061, DC 420-062, DC 420-073 DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-190 DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG, DC 420-1CM DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1EF DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4, DC 420-1FD DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1HO DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3 DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3 DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1M2 DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M8 DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N2 DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8 DC 420-1P8 DC 420-215, DC 420-219, DC 420-227 DC 420-231, DC 420-232, DC 420-236 DC 420-248, DC 420-249, DC 420-265 DC 420-269, DC 420-270 Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-032 RT-52-380 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-033 RT-58-380 58,000# U-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-041 RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1CH RT-52-380G 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1FK RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) DC 420-1EB FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY TRIDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1800MM TRACK DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) DC 420-1HP FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (1880MM) Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-032, DC 420-033, DC 420-041 DC 420-045, DC 420-131, DC 420-1CH DC 420-1D8, DC 420-1DC, DC 420-1DK DC 420-1E2, DC 420-1FK 				
AXLE CARRIER HOUSING				
424-001	IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Included with all rear axles (except RT-40-145A)	STD	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 420-1T8 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE and DC 431-004 WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE. Not available in combination with any of the following when specified in combination with DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE Not available with any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-162 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1C7 DETROIT DA-RS-19.0-4 19,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1G7 DETROIT DA-RS-20.0-4 20,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1GH DETROIT DA-RS-17.5-4 17,500# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1M3 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M4 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M7 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M8 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N8 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE in combination with any of the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chalmers Hendrickson Beam, except RT-650/850 Primaax EX or Firemaax EX Neway Tuftrac Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractor configurations DC 622-218 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-219 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-1G9 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH IRON FORWARD BRACKETS DC 622-1M7 AIRLINER 40,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-1N5 AIRLINER 40,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 420-162 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N8 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE Not available for RT-40-145/P/A in combination with Hendrickson RT/RTE/HAULMAAX/PRIMAAX suspensions. For the following tandem axles, only available in domiciles DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA , or DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1FV RT-40-145 40,000# R-SERIES TELMA RETARDER TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-34.0-4 34,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GF DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE Not available in combination with 46,000 lb. capacity AirLiner suspensions specified with any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-162 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N8 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE Not available with 40K TufTrac rear suspensions and any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-162 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H0 D40-170 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H1 D40-170P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE Not available with 46K TufTrac rear suspensions and any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-162 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H0 D40-170 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H1 D40-170P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H2 D46-170 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H3 D46-170P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE 				

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AXLE CARRIER HOUSING				
424-003	IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with 40,000 lb. capacity rear axles	\$99 0/30	\$99 0/30	\$99 0/30
424-005	IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL EXTREME HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$561 0/90	\$561 0/90	\$561 0/90
1.	Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1W0 DETROIT DA-RS-20.0-6S 20,000# R-SERIES 74-77" INTERMEDIATE TRACK SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1W1 DETROIT DA-RS-20.0-6T 20,000# R-SERIES 74-77" INTERMEDIATE TRACK SINGLE REAR AXLE WITH AXLE LUBE MANAGEMENT(ALM) DC 420-1W3 DETROIT DA-RS-23.0-6S 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-298 DETROIT DA-RS-23.0-6T NFD 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE 			
2.	Available for the following rear axles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142/ DC 420-186/ DC 420-187/ DC 420-1C7/ DC 420-1C8 DC 420-1G7/ DC 420-1GH/ DC 420-1GR/ DC 420-1H0/ DC 420-1H1 DC 420-1H2/ DC 420-1H3/ DC 420-1K3/ DC 420-1K4/ DC 420-1M3 DC 420-1M4/ DC 420-1M7/ DC 420-1M8/ DC 420-1N0/ DC 420-1N5 DC 420-1N6/ DC 420-1T8/ DC 420-1U2/ DC 420-1U3/ DC 420-266/ DC 420-267 			
3.	When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS 			
4.	4900EX: Not available with DC 420-1K5 MT-40-14XG 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE.			
5.	Requires one of the following rear axles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-101 RT-40-145 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-102 RT-40-145P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-181 RT-40-145 40,000# R-SERIES DOWELED SHAFT TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE 			
6.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
7.	Not available with DC 452-004, DC 452-005, DC 452-006 DCDL options.			
MAIN DRIVELINE				
386-075	MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾			
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	STD	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$509	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$1,052	N/A
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	STD	N/A	(\$448)
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$509	N/A	STD
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$1,052	N/A	\$542
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(20)/(20)	(20)/(20)	(120)/(120)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	0/0	0/0	(80)/(80)
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	40/40	40/40	(40)/(40)
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	80/80	80/80	0/0
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	120/120	120/120	40/40
386-011	SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾⁽²¹⁾⁽²²⁾⁽²³⁾⁽²⁴⁾			
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	\$142	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$772	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$1,407	N/A
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	\$142	N/A	(\$311)
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$772	N/A	\$275
1.	Not available in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP 			
2.	Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eaton Fuller 18 speed transmissions Engine torque > 1,450 lb/ft DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE DC 420-1CX / DC 420-1EY / DC 420-1E8 DC 420-1JU / DC 420-1R8 / DC 420-248 			
3.	Available only in combination with rear axle ratios => 2.79 or ratios for 2 speed rear axles.			
4.	Not available with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 377-801 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 164 OR 174 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX DC 377-803 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 436 OR 437 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX 			
5.	Not available in combination with Allison HS automatic transmissions.			
6.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
7.	Requires a Meritor interaxle driveline be specified for dual drive or tridem rear axle applications.			
8.	Available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 14.68 Maximum engine torque of 1,450 lb-ft. UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions 			
9.	Available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 13.74 Maximum engine torque of 1,550 lb-ft. UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions 			
10.	Available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 13.1 Maximum engine torque of 1,625 lb-ft. UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions 			
11.	Available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 12.9 Maximum engine torque of 1,650 lb-ft. UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions 			
12.	Available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 12.52 Maximum engine torque > 1,650 lb-ft. and < 1,700 lb-ft. UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions 			
13.	Available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 12.17 Maximum engine torque of 1,750 lb-ft. UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions 			
14.	Available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 11.09 Maximum engine torque > 1,750 lb-ft. and < 1,920 lb-ft. UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions 			
15.	Available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum engine torque < 2,050 lb-ft. UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions 			
16.	Not available with DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE when specified in combination with DC 398-998 NO FRONT AXLE RATIO and other than DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED , DC AA3-008 BEVERAGE BODY, DROPPED FRAME RAIL TYPE or DC AA3-042 BEVERAGE BODY, STRAIGHT (NON-DROPPED) FRAME RAIL TYPE .			
17.	Not available in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 373 Transfer Case DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 			
18.	Not available with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE 			
19.	Option incompatible because DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES requires DC 388-012 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 388-998 NO INTERAXLE (#3) DRIVELINE.			
20.	When specified with a dual drive rear axle, DC 388-012 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES is required and will be selected for you.			
21.	Requires a Dana Spicer interaxle driveline be specified for dual drive or tridem rear axle applications.			
22.	Use the SPICER DRIVELINE CALCULATOR for determining driveline requirements. (See product info tab) The standard driveline is calculated based on the following vehicle specifications:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Terrain/Duty Horsepower Gross Engine Torque Transmission Type Transmission Second Gear Ratio (manuals only) Transmission Lowest Gear Ratio Torque Converter Value (automatics only) Transfer Case Ratio (if applicable) Auxiliary Transmission Low Gear Ratio (if applicable) Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating Axle Ratio Gross Vehicle/Combination Weight (GCW/GVW) Tire static load radius (SLR) 			
	Any variation from standard of the above specifications requires that the minimum driveline requirement be re-calculated.			
23.	DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES is strongly recommended for the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine torque over 1850 lb-ft High GCW applications 			
24.	Engine torque cannot exceed 999 lb/ft when in combination with an Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift Plus or UltraShift transmission.			

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	MAIN DRIVELINE			
	386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES <i>continued</i> <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)</small>			
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$1,407	N/A	\$923
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(50)/(50)	(50)/(50)	(100)/(100)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	(25)/(25)	(25)/(25)	(75)/(75)
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	30/30	30/30	(50)/(50)
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	70/70	70/70	(25)/(25)
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	110/110	110/110	30/30
386-017	SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES <small>(1)(4)(5)(6)(9)(10)(11)(13)(14)</small>			
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	\$239	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$958	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$1,729	N/A
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	\$239	N/A	(\$214)
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$958	N/A	\$487
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$1,729	N/A	\$1,213
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(20)/(20)	(20)/(20)	(120)/(120)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	0/0	0/0	(80)/(80)
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	40/40	40/40	(40)/(40)
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	80/80	80/80	0/0
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	120/120	120/120	40/40
386-019	SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES <small>(10)(11)(13)(14)(15)</small>			
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	\$219	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$970	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$1,729	N/A
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	\$219	N/A	(\$227)
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$970	N/A	\$477
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$1,736	N/A	\$1,213
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(20)/(20)	(20)/(20)	(120)/(120)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	0/0	0/0	(80)/(80)
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	40/40	40/40	(40)/(40)
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	80/80	80/80	0/0
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	120/120	120/120	40/40
386-044	RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE <small>(1)(2)(3)(5)(6)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)(21)</small>			
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	\$30	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$683	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$1,369	N/A
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	\$43	N/A	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$683	N/A	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$1,369	N/A	N/A
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(20)/(20)	(20)/(20)	
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	0/0	0/0	
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	40/40	40/40	
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	80/80	80/80	
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	120/120	120/120	

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM)
 - DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP
- Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - Eaton Fuller 18 speed transmissions
 - Engine torque > 1,450 lb/ft
 - DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION
 - DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE
 - DC 420-1CX / DC 420-1EY / DC 420-1E8
 - DC 420-1JU / DC 420-1R8 / DC 420-248
- Not available with any of the following:
 - DC 377-801 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 164 OR 174 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX
 - DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX
 - DC 377-803 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 436 OR 437 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - Module 373 Transfer Case
 - DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
- Not available with any of the following:
 - DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
- Option incompatible because DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES requires DC 388-012 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 388-998 NO INTERAXLE (#3) DRIVELINE.
- When specified with a dual drive rear axle, DC 388-012 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES is required and will be selected for you.
- Requires a Dana Spicer interaxle driveline be specified for dual drive or tridem rear axle applications.
- Use the SPICER DRIVELINE CALCULATOR for determining driveline requirements. (See product info tab) The standard driveline is calculated based on the following vehicle specifications:
 - Terrain/Duty
 - Horsepower
 - Gross Engine Torque
 - Transmission Type
 - Transmission Second Lowest Gear Ratio (manuals only)
 - Transmission Lowest Gear Ratio
 - Torque Converter Value (automatics only)
 - Transfer Case Ratio (if applicable)
 - Auxiliary Transmission Low Gear Ratio (if applicable)
 - Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating
 - Axle Ratio
 - Gross Vehicle/Combination Weight (GCW/GVW)
 - Tire static load radius (SLR)
 Any variation from standard of the above specifications requires that the minimum driveline requirement be re-calculated.
- DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES is strongly recommended for the following:
 - Engine torque over 1850 lb-ft
 - High GCW applications
- Engine torque cannot exceed 999 lb/ft when in combination with an Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift Plus or UltraShift transmission.
- Not available in combination with Allison HS automatic transmissions.
- Not available with Detroit DA-RS-XX-6/6S/6T single rear axles.
- Requires DC 382-030 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES when specified in combination with DC 352-009 FULLER AT-1202 M AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION, DC 352-015 SPICER APO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION, DC 352-016 FULLER AT-1202 A3 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION, or DC 352-019 SPICER ATO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION WITH POWER TOWER OUTPUT FORWARD.
- Not available in combination with Allison 1000/200/3000 series transmissions
- Option incompatible because DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE requires DC 388-039 RPL20 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE when specified with a tandem rear axle.
- Option incompatible because DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE requires DC 388-998 NO INTERAXLE (#3) DRIVELINE when specified with a single rear axle.
- Available only in combination with DC 382-998 NO (#1) DRIVELINE
- When used in combination with a Meritor RZ-166 tridem rear axle, DC 388-031 RPL25 FORWARD AND AFT MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINES is required and will be selected for you.
- When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following:
 - DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS
 - DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS

Rear Axle 16

		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
MAIN DRIVELINE				
386-067	RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎			
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	\$30	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$683	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$1,369	N/A
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	\$30	N/A	(\$390)
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$683	N/A	\$164
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$1,369	N/A	\$850
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(20)/(20)	(20)/(20)	(120)/(120)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	0/0	0/0	(80)/(80)
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	40/40	40/40	(40)/(40)
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	80/80	80/80	0/0
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	120/120	120/120	40/40
386-073	MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎			
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	(\$89)	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$339	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$843	N/A
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	(\$89)	N/A	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$339	N/A	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$799	N/A	N/A
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(60)/(60)	(60)/(60)	
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	(30)/(30)	(30)/(30)	
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	20/20	20/20	
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	60/60	60/60	
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	100/100	100/100	
386-074	MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₉₎			
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	(\$102)	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$371	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$892	N/A
	Price with wheelbases less than 200"	(\$105)	N/A	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 200" to 275"	\$371	N/A	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 276" to 350"	\$892	N/A	N/A
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(50)/(50)	(50)/(50)	
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	(25)/(25)	(25)/(25)	
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	30/30	30/30	
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	70/70	70/70	
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	110/110	110/110	
386-083	RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE ₍₄₎₍₈₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎			
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	N/A	\$473	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	N/A	\$1,406	N/A
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	N/A	\$2,337	N/A
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases		(15)/(15)	
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases		15/15	
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases		55/55	
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases		95/95	
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases		135/135	
	Weight for 351" - 400" wheelbases		175/175	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eaton Fuller 18 speed transmissions Engine torque > 1,450 lb/ft DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE DC 420-1CX / DC 420-1EY / DC 420-1E8 DC 420-1JU / DC 420-1R8 / DC 420-248 Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 377-801 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 164 OR 174 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX DC 377-803 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 436 OR 437 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 373 Transfer Case DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE Not available in combination with Allison 1000/200/3000 series transmissions Available only in combination with DC 382-998 NO (#1) DRIVELINE When used in combination with a Meritor RZ-166 tridem rear axle, DC 388-031 RPL25 FORWARD AND AFT MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINES is required and will be selected for you. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 342-1M1 ALLISON 4000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION DC 342-1NB ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION DC 342-1ND ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION This option requires the following, and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 388-031 RPL25 FORWARD AND AFT MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINES DC 388-039 RPL20 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE DC 388-044 RPL25 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE DC 388-998 NO INTERAXLE (#3) DRIVELINE When specified in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE and DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND or DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-430 4.30 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-433 4.33 REAR AXLE RATIO Rear axle ratio greater than or equal to 4.56 and less than or equal to 7.17 Rear tire SLR less than or equal to 20.0" Maximum expected GCW less than or equal to 200,000 lbs. Requires the following when specified in combination with DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND or DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear axle ratio greater than or equal to 4.10 Rear tire SLR less than or equal to 20.0" Maximum expected GCW less than or equal to 200,000 lbs. Available only in combination with rear axle ratios => 2.79 or ratios for 2 speed rear axles. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires a Meritor interaxle driveline be specified for dual drive or tridem rear axle applications. Not available with DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE when specified in combination with DC 398-998 NO FRONT AXLE RATIO and other than DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED , DC AA3-008 BEVERAGE BODY, DROPPED FRAME RAIL TYPE or DC AA3-042 BEVERAGE BODY, STRAIGHT (NON-DROPPED) FRAME RAIL TYPE . Engine torque cannot exceed 999 lb/ft when in combination with an Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift Plus or UltraShift transmission. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-373 3.73 REAR AXLE RATIO AND Tandem rear axles => 44,000lbs and =< 58,000lbs DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . Available only in combination with one of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detroit DA-RS-XX-6/6S/6T single rear axles Detroit DA-RT-XX-4/4S/4T tandem rear axles Meritor RS/ME-XX-16X series single rear axles Meritor RT-40/46/50-160/164 tandem rear axles Meritor MT-40-14X tandem rear axles Meritor MT-44-14X tandem rear axles When specified with DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-1GT DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4 HT 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-1JH DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE, available only in combination with DC 421-241 2.41 REAR AXLE RATIO . This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 388-031 RPL25 FORWARD AND AFT MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINES DC 388-039 RPL20 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE DC 388-044 RPL25 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE Option incompatible because DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 388-031 RPL25 FORWARD AND AFT MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINES DC 388-039 RPL20 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE DC 388-044 RPL25 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE Not available in combination with Allison transmissions. 			

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
INTERAXLE DRIVELINE				
388-073	MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Price with Detroit, Meritor or Dana rear axles	STD	STD	STD
388-012	SPL170 XL DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Price with Detroit rear axles	\$223 0/10	\$223 0/10	\$223 0/10
	Price with Meritor rear axles	\$388 0/10	\$388 0/10	\$388 0/10
	Price with Dana rear axles	\$223 0/10	\$223 0/10	\$223 0/10
388-022	SPL170 XL FORWARD AND SPL170 XL AFT DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINES WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎			
	Price with Meritor rear axles	\$462 0/20	\$462 0/20	\$462 0/20
	Price with Dana rear axles	\$578 0/10	\$578 0/10	\$578 0/10
388-031	RPL25 FORWARD AND AFT MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINES ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎			
	Price with Meritor rear axles	\$391 0/40	\$391 0/40	\$391 0/40
388-039	RPL20 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE ₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎			
	Price with Detroit, Meritor or Dana rear axles	\$8 0/0	\$8 0/0	\$8 0/0
388-044	RPL25 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE ₍₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₇₎₍₂₁₎			
	Price with Detroit, Meritor or Dana rear axles	N/A	\$295 0/20	N/A
388-083	MXL 18T FORWARD AND 17T AFT MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINES WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₂₂₎			
	Price with Meritor rear axles	N/C 0/20	N/C 0/20	N/C 0/20
388-998	NO INTERAXLE (#3) DRIVELINE ₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎			
	Included with single drive rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Available for Tandem rear axles
2. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM)
 - DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP
3. Not available when specified in combination with Neway AD rear suspensions and any of the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP
 - DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM)
4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
5. Not available in combination with Dana Spicer main drivelines.
6. Not available with DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE when specified in combination with DC 398-998 NO FRONT AXLE RATIO and other than DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED , DC AA3-008 BEVERAGE BODY, DROPPED FRAME RAIL TYPE or DC AA3-042 BEVERAGE BODY, STRAIGHT (NON-DROPPED) FRAME RAIL TYPE .
7. Not available in combination with front drive axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions.
8. Not available in combination with DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE
9. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-046 SPL140HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
10. Not available with single drive rear axles.
11. Available only in combination with a Tridem rear axle.
12. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Meritor RT-52-185 SRS rear axles or RT-58-185 SRS rear axles
 - Chalmers rear suspensions <= 58K
13. Not available in combination with Sisu tridem rear axles and DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING.
14. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS .
15. Not available when specified in combination with Neway rear suspensions and one of the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP
 - DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM)
 - DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK
16. Available only in combination with SPL main drivelines.
17. Available only in combination with RPL main drivelines.
18. Available for Meritor tridem rear axles.
19. Only available in combination with DC 386-039 RPL20 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE, DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE, DC 386-067 RPL25SD MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE or DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE
20. Not available with any of the following:
 - DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
21. Not available in combination with DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE and any of the following rear axle ratios:
 - DC 421-264/ DC 421-279/ DC 421-285/ DC 421-308/ DC 421-325
 - DC 421-336/ DC 421-342/ DC 421-355/ DC 421-370/ DC 421-390
22. Not available in combination with RPL main drivelines.
23. Included with single drive rear axles.
24. This option is only available with a single drive rear axle.

INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE				
382-998	NO (#1) DRIVELINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Included with combination of DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION , DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE and DC 377-998 NO POWER DIVIDER	STD	STD	STD
382-030	SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Price with Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission other than DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION	\$188 10/0	\$188 10/0	\$188 10/0
	Price with Module 377 Power Divider/Split Shaft PTO other than DC 377-998 NO POWER DIVIDER	\$188 10/0	\$188 10/0	\$188 10/0
	Price with Module 373 Transfer Case other than DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE	\$188 10/0	\$188 10/0	\$188 10/0

1. Available only in combination with DC 377-800 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED SPLIT SHAFT PTO or DC 377-998 NO POWER DIVIDER.
2. Not available with DC 352-016 FULLER AT-1202 A3 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION and any of the following:
 - DC 386-001 1710 DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-002 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-003 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-004 1810 DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-028 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-030 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-077 MXL 176N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
3. Only available in combination with DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION.
4. Not available in combination with DC 373-026 MARMON-HERRINGTON MVG-1600 2-SPEED LONG DROP TRANSFER CASE.
5. Not available with single or tandem non-drive front axles in combination with Module 373 Transfer Case options other than DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE.
6. Not available in combination with front drive axles.
7. When specified in combination with a Module 373 Transfer Case, requires both of the following and will be selected for you:
 - DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 389-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
8. YOKES incompatible because DC 382-030 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES specified in combination with a Module 373 Transfer Case requires both of the following:
 - DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 389-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
9. Requires a code other than -998 from either Module 373 Transfer Case, Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission or Module 377 Power Divider/Split Shaft PTO.
10. Not available in combination with Meritor main drive lines.

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE				
382-075	MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with Module 373 Transfer Case other than DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE	N/A	N/C 20/0	N/A
	Included with Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission other than DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0
	Included with Module 377 Power Divider/Split Shaft PTO other than DC 377-998 NO POWER DIVIDER	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a code other than -998 from either Module 373 Transfer Case, Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission or Module 377 Power Divider/Split Shaft PTO. When specified in combination with a Module 373 Transfer Case, requires both of the following and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 389-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES When specified in combination with DC 373-026 MARMON-HERRINGTON MVG-1600 2-SPEED LONG DROP TRANSFER CASE or DC 373-039 FABCO TC-180 TRANSFER CASE or DC 373-040 FABCO TC-180 TRANSFER CASE WITH POWER TAKE OFF, available only with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 389-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES 				
TRACTION CONTROL				
452-998	NO TRACTION EQUALIZER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	STD	STD	STD
452-001	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - SINGLE REAR AXLE ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with 17,500 lb. capacity and larger single rear axles	\$734 0/20	\$734 0/20	\$734 0/20
452-004	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Included with Dana Spicer DD-series and DDH-series rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Dana DST-series rear axles	\$923 0/20	\$923 0/20	\$923 0/20
	Price with Dana Spicer DXX-170 series rear axles	\$902 0/0	\$902 0/0	\$902 0/0
	Price with Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T tandem rear axles	\$727 0/20	\$727 0/20	\$727 0/20
	Price with Meritor tandem rear axles	\$733 0/10	\$733 0/10	\$733 0/10
452-005	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾			
	Price with Dana Spicer DD-series and DDH-series rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Dana Spicer DS, DXX-190 or DXX-590 series rear axles	\$773 0/0	\$773 0/0	\$773 0/0
	Price with Dana Spicer DXX-170 series rear axles	\$878 0/0	\$878 0/0	\$878 0/0
	Price with Detroit tandem rear axles other than DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	\$991 0/20	\$991 0/20	\$991 0/20
	Price with Meritor tandem rear axles	\$991 0/20	\$733 0/20	\$733 0/20
452-006	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾			
	Included with Sisu dual drive rear axles	N/C 0/40	N/C 0/40	N/C 0/40
	Price with Dana Spicer DD-series and DDH-series rear axles	\$709 0/20	\$709 0/20	\$709 0/20
	Price with Dana Spicer DS, DXX-190 or DXX-590 series rear axles	\$1,510 0/20	\$1,510 0/20	\$1,510 0/20
	Price with Dana Spicer DXX-170 series rear axles	\$1,777 0/20	\$1,777 0/20	\$1,777 0/20
	Price with Detroit tandem rear axles other than DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	\$1,580 0/40	\$1,580 0/40	\$1,580 0/40
	Price with Meritor tandem rear axles	\$1,317 0/30	\$1,317 0/30	\$1,317 0/30
452-013	TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE ⁽¹²⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾			
	Price with RT tandem rear axles less than 52,000 lb. capacity	\$1,136 0/40	\$1,136 0/40	\$1,136 0/40
	Price with Dana DS-series, DSH-series, and DST-series rear axles	\$2,241 0/40	\$2,241 0/40	\$2,241 0/40
	Price with Dana D40-170 and D46-170 series rear axles	\$2,241 0/40	\$2,241 0/40	\$2,241 0/40
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When used in combination with a single drive rear axle, includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC When used in combination with a tandem drive rear axle, includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC Not available with Sisu rear axles. Not available in combination with Dana Spicer DD-series rear axles. Available only in combination with single rear axles. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K5 MT-40-14XG 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K7 MT-44-14X 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K8 MT-44-14XP 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-247 2.47 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-279 2.79 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-285 2.85 REAR AXLE RATIO Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-018 (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR VALVE FOR SINGLE DRIVE AXLE DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH Not available with any of the following axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GT DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4 HT 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1JH DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> any tandem spring rear suspension any Module 439 Rear Shock Absorbers other than DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-020 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE AND (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR VALVE DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH Not available in combination with Dana Spicer DP/DS/DT series rear axles. Not available with single drive rear axles. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-021 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE AND (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH Only available in combination with the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 420-058 / 420-059 / 420-074 / 420-075 / 420-103 / 420-111 / 420-187 420-1AG / 420-1B8 / 420-1CE / 420-1CF / 420-1D1 / 420-1D4 / 420-1DX 420-1EF / 420-1G2 / 420-1HF / 420-1K3 / 420-1K4 / 420-1K5 / 420-1K6 420-1K7 / 420-1K8 / 420-1N6 / 420-1T8 / 420-1T9 / 420-1U0 / 420-1U2 420-1U3 / 420-219 / 420-236 / 420-270 / 420-273 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-023 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC Not available in combination with UltraShift transmissions. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS Unless otherwise specified, operated through a single dash wiring switch. Refer to Module 878 Rear Axle Air Piping-Differential Lockout for available options. 				

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRACTION CONTROL				
452-014	TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with Dana DS-series, DSH-series, and DST-series rear axles	\$2,237 0/40	\$2,237 0/40	\$2,237 0/40
	Price with Dana D40-170 and D46-170 series rear axles	\$2,237 0/40	\$2,237 0/40	\$2,237 0/40
	Price with RT tandem rear axles less than 52,000 lb. capacity	\$1,136 0/40	\$1,136 0/40	\$1,136 0/40
452-015	TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Price with Dana DS-series, DSH-series, and DST-series rear axles	\$4,453 0/80	\$4,453 0/80	\$4,453 0/80
	Price with Dana D40-170 and D46-170 series rear axles	\$4,453 0/80	\$4,453 0/80	\$4,453 0/80
452-017	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD, CENTER AND REAR TRIDEM REAR AXLES ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹⁰⁾			
	Price with Meritor 166 series tridem rear axles	\$1,877 0/60	\$1,877 0/60	\$1,877 0/60
	Included with Sisu tridem rear axles	N/C 0/60	N/C 0/60	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K5 MT-40-14XG 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K7 MT-44-14X 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K8 MT-44-14XP 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-247 2.47 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-279 2.79 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-285 2.85 REAR AXLE RATIO Not available with single drive rear axles. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS Unless otherwise specified, operated through a single dash mounted switch. Refer to Module 878 Rear Axle Air Piping-Differential Lockout for available options. Not available in combination with the following Dana Spicer rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1AG DD405 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-273 DD405P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1B8 DDH40 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1B7 DDH40P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1HF D52-190P 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1J3 D52-190P 52,000# T-SERIES 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-029 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH 				
REAR AXLE AIR PIPING-DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT				
878-019	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER	STD	STD	STD
	Included with DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE , DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE and DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-018	(1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR VALVE FOR SINGLE DRIVE AXLE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with DC 452-001 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - SINGLE REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-020	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE AND (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR VALVE ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Included with DC 452-004 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-021	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE AND (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Included with DC 452-005 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-022	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE AND (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with in combination with DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0
878-023	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Included with DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-029	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Included with DC 452-017 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD, CENTER AND REAR TRIDEM REAR AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-030	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CENTER-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ⁽⁶⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Included with DC 452-025 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL FOR CENTER AND REAR AXLES OF TRIDEM	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with single rear axles. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Requires DC 87A-998 NO INTERAXLE LOCK WIRING/LOGIC . Requires DC 452-001 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - SINGLE REAR AXLE be specified. Requires DC 452-004 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE be specified. Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . Requires DC 452-005 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE be specified. Requires DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES be specified. Not available with Sisu rear axles. When used in combination with a SISU tridem rear axle, DC 878-031 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE or DC 878-033 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR PLUS CENTER-REAR PLUS REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE is required and one will be selected for you. Requires a tridem rear axle be specified. 				

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR AXLE AIR PIPING-DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT				
878-031	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Price with DC 452-017 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD, CENTER AND REAR TRIDEM REAR AXLES	\$34 0/0	\$34 0/0	\$34 0/0
878-034	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE			
	Price with DC 452-004 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-035	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ⁽³⁾			
	Price with DC 452-005 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-036	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR PLUS CENTER-REAR PLUS REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with DC 452-017 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD, CENTER AND REAR TRIDEM REAR AXLES	(\$23) 0/0	(\$23) 0/0	(\$23) 0/0
878-039	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER-REAR AXLE VALVE AND (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ⁽²⁾			
	Price with DC 452-017 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD, CENTER AND REAR TRIDEM REAR AXLES	\$38 0/0	\$38 0/0	\$38 0/0
878-043	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR PLUS REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Price with DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
878-044	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE AND (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE ⁽⁵⁾			
	Price with DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES	\$40 0/0	\$40 0/0	\$40 0/0
878-998	NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Included with DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .
- Requires a tridem rear axle be specified.
- Requires DC 452-005 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE be specified.
- Not available with Sisu rear axles.
- Requires DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES be specified.
- Available only in combination with one of the following:
 - DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES
 - DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER
- Not available in combination with tandem rear axles rated at 65,000 lbs or less.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.

INTERAXLE DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT WIRING

87A-005	INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH INTERAXLE LOCKOUT SWITCH ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
87A-998	NO INTERAXLE LOCK WIRING/LOGIC ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
87A-006	INDICATOR LIGHT AND BUZZER FOR EACH INTERAXLE LOCKOUT SWITCH ⁽¹⁾	\$30 0/0	\$30 0/0	\$30 0/0
87A-012	INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH INTERAXLE LOCKOUT SWITCH WITH IAD FEEDBACK ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with DC 878-018 (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR VALVE FOR SINGLE DRIVE AXLE or DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB.
- When specified with a single drive rear axle, DC 87A-998 NO INTERAXLE LOCK WIRING/LOGIC will be selected for you.
- Available only in combination with DC 878-018 (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR VALVE FOR SINGLE DRIVE AXLE, DC 878-025 INTERAXLE LOCK WITHOUT PIPING, WITH INTERAXLE PORT ON AXLE PLUGGED, NO VALVES OR LIGHTS or DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB.
- Not available in combination with DC 452-025 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL FOR CENTER AND REAR AXLES OF TRIDEM .
- Not available in combination with DC 878-029 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE .
- Available only in combination with DC 420-1T8, DC 420-1T9, DC 420-1U0, DC 420-1U2 or DC 420-1U3.

DRIVER CONTROL TRACTION DEVICE FEATURES

87B-998	NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with DC 452-007/ DC 452-013/ DC 452-014/ DC 452-015 and DC 452-998	STD	STD	STD
87B-008	INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Included with DC 452-001 , DC 452-004, DC 452-005, DC 452-006 or DC 452-017	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
87B-009	INDICATOR LIGHT AND BUZZER FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Price with DC 452-001 , DC 452-004, DC 452-005, DC 452-006 or DC 452-017	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0

- Requires the following:
 - DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES
 - DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER
 AND
 - DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES
 - DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB
- Requires DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES or DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB.
- Not available in combination with DC 452-025 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL FOR CENTER AND REAR AXLES OF TRIDEM .
- Not available in combination with DC 878-029 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE .
- Not available in combination with DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES or DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB.
- Not available in combination with DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER .

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	REAR BRAKES			
423-008	MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎			
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity single rear axles	N/A	(\$6) 0/0	N/A
	Included with 40,000 lb. capacity rear axles	STD	STD	STD
	Price with 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	(\$11) 0/0	(\$11) 0/0	(\$11) 0/0
423-009	MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES ₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎			
	Included with DC 420-053 RT-58-185 58,000# U-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-1F4 RZ-87-188G U-SERIES DUAL PUMP 74-75 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-29-185G/RT-58-185G CONFIGURATION	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Option weight for DC 420-053 RT-58-185 58,000# U-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE, or DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE	0/80	0/80	0/80
	Option weight for DC 420-1F4 RZ-87-188G U-SERIES DUAL PUMP 74-75 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-29-185G/RT-58-185G CONFIGURATION	0/120	0/120	0/120
423-010	MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES ₍₁₃₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎			
	Included with 26,000 through 31,000 lb. capacity single rear drive axle	N/A	N/C 0/20	N/A
	Included with 50,000 - 52,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	N/C 0/40	N/C 0/40	N/C 0/40
	Price with Meritor 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$1,788 0/40	\$1,788 0/40	\$1,788 0/40
	Price with 58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	(\$268) 0/40	(\$268) 0/40	(\$268) 0/40
	Price with T-series Tridem rear axles	\$1,727 0/60	\$1,727 0/60	\$1,727 0/60
	Price with R-series Tridem rear axles	\$2,662 0/60	\$2,662 0/60	\$2,662 0/60
423-019	MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₁₆₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎			
	Included with 23,000 lb. capacity single rear axles	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
	Price with 40,000 lb. capacity rear axles	\$10 0/0	\$10 0/0	\$10 0/0
	Included with 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with 69,000 lbs tridem rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Maximum expected rear GAWR: <=/= 20,000 lbs per drive axle.
- Stamped spider rear brakes are not available when used in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK and any of the following:
 - DC AA4-005 BUILDING MATERIAL COMMODITY
 - DC AA4-007 LIVESTOCK/AGRICULTURE PRODUCTS COMMODITY
 - DC AA4-009 FOREST PRODUCTS COMMODITY
 - DC AA4-010 DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY
- When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 19,000 - 20,000 lbs
 - 6 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 40,000 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR up through 40,000 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 40,000 lbs
 - 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 51,000 - 60,000 lbs
- Not available in combination with TufTrac suspensions.
- Not available with 50,000-58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles when specified in combination with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , or DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS .
- Meritor stamped spider brakes are not available in combination with the following rear suspensions:
 - Chalmers
 - Reyco 79 KB
- Requires one of the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-017 SCHOOL BUS SERVICE
 - DC A85-036 CHURCH/PRISON/ACTIVITY BUS
- Available only in combination with Meritor front cam brakes or front air disc brakes.
- Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS.
- Available only for one of the following Domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Not available in combination with Hendrickson HN/RS/RT/RTE/HAULMAAX suspensions.
- Not available in combination with DC 622-108 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE or DC 622-199 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION
- When specified with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE , only available in combination with DC 428-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS or DC 428-031 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL CLEVIS PINS
- Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following:
 - a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs and
 - For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4
 - a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle
 - or
 - For 8 x 6
 - a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs
- Not available with tandem R-series Dualtrac or Intermediate Track rear axles.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Available only with the following front air brakes.
 - Meritor
 - Bendix Disc
 - DC 402-027 MARMON-HERRINGTON 16.5X7 CAM FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES
- Requires DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION , DC 434-004 HIGH MOUNT CAM BRAKE CHAMBER POSITION , or DC 434-019 ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY .
- 52,001 - 70,000 lb. capacity axles include DC 425-002 REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS .
- 52,001 - 70,000 lb. capacity axles require a spoke wheel option.
- Not available with Sisu rear axles.
- Not available on 22.5" wheel equipment.
- Available only with one of the following axles:
 - DC 420-053 RT-58-185 58,000# U-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1F4 RZ-87-188G U-SERIES DUAL PUMP 74-75 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-29-185G/RT-58-185G CONFIGURATION
 - DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
- Maximum expected rear GAWR: >/= to 23,001 and </= 32,500 lbs per drive axle.
- When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 52,001 - 57,999 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 46,001 - 57,999 lbs
 - 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 78,001 - 84,999 lbs
- Maximum expected rear GAWR: <=/= 23,000 lbs per drive axle.
- When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 19,000 - 23,000 lbs
 - 6 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 40,000 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR up through 46,000 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 46,000 lbs
 - 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 51,000 - 69,000 lbs
- Not available when any of the following are specified:
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR BRAKES				
423-020	MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Included with DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity single rear axles	N/A	(\$218) 0/0	N/A
	Price with 40,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	(\$218) 0/0	(\$218) 0/0	(\$218) 0/0
	Price with 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	(\$459) 0/0	(\$459) 0/0	(\$459) 0/0
423-028	MERITOR 15X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎			
	Price with 40,000 lb. capacity rear axles	(\$32) 0/(40)	N/A	N/A
423-032	MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎			
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity single rear axles	N/A	(\$110) 0/(10)	N/A
	Price with 40,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	(\$254) 0/(20)	(\$254) 0/(20)	(\$254) 0/(20)
	Price with 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	(\$218) 0/(20)	(\$218) 0/(20)	(\$218) 0/(20)
423-033	MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₂₆₎			
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity single rear axles	N/A	\$21 0/0	N/A
	Price with dual rear axles up to 40,000 lb. capacity	\$62 0/0	\$62 0/0	\$62 0/0
	Included with DC 420-1CE RT-46-160GP 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$50 0/0	\$50 0/0	\$50 0/0
	Price with 69,000 - 73,000 lb. capacity tridem rear axles	\$44 0/0	\$44 0/0	\$44 0/0
423-039	MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₈₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎			
	Included with DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION	N/C 0/120	N/C 0/120	N/C 0/120
	Price with tridem rear axles less than 78,000 lb. capacity	\$429 0/120	\$429 0/120	\$429 0/120
	Price with 50,000 - 58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	(\$1,426) 0/80	(\$1,426) 0/80	(\$1,426) 0/80
423-051	SISU 16.25X8.25 (410MMX210MM) CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR ₍₁₅₎₍₂₉₎			
	Included and required with Sisu rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only with the following front air brakes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor Bendix Disc DC 402-027 MARMON-HERRINGTON 16.5X7 CAM FRONT BRAKES DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES Not available with Sisu rear axles. Not available when any of the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS When used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> US/Canada domicile Tandem rear axle Any Module 443 Pusher/Tag Axle other than DC 443-998 NO PUSHOR OR TAG AXLE Maximum expected rear GAWR: < 25,000 lbs per drive axle Maximum expected rear GAWR: <= 40,000 lbs When used in combination with any domicile other than US/Canada, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum expected rear GAWR: < 25,000 lbs per drive axle. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 15,000 - 18,999 lbs Not available for 8 x 4 configurations in combination with GAWR of 40,001 to 46,000 lbs. when a pusher suspension is specified with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-017 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION-NON ROAD The maximum GAWR is 40,000 lbs for tandem rear axles domiciled in the US or Canada when used in combination with a Module 443 Pusher/Tag Axle axle. Maximum expected rear GAWR: <= 20,000 lbs per drive axle. Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle or For 8 x 6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs Available only in combination with DC 425-998 NO REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS . Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE Not available in combination with wide track rear axles. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS Stamped spider rear brakes are not available when used in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA4-005 BUILDING MATERIAL COMMODITY DC AA4-007 LIVESTOCK/AGRICULTURE PRODUCTS COMMODITY DC AA4-009 FOREST PRODUCTS COMMODITY DC AA4-010 DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY Not available in combination with TuffTrac suspensions. Not available with 50,000-58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles when specified in combination with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , or DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS . Meritor stamped spider brakes are not available in combination with the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chalmers Reyco 79 KB Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-017 SCHOOL BUS SERVICE DC A85-036 CHURCH/PRISON/ACTIVITY BUS Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. Available only for one of the following Domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Not available in combination with Hendrickson HN/RS/RT/RTE/HAULMAAX suspensions. Not available in combination with DC 622-108 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE or DC 622-199 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION Not available in combination with front air disc brakes. Maximum expected rear GAWR: < 25,000 lbs per drive axle. Requires DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION , DC 434-004 HIGH MOUNT CAM BRAKE CHAMBER POSITION , or DC 434-019 ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY . Minimum expected rear GAWR: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> single rear axle: >= 24,000 lbs tandem rear axle: >= 48,000 lbs tri-dem rear axle: >= 72,000 lbs and <= 78,000 lbs When specified with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE , only available in combination with DC 428-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS or DC 428-031 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL CLEVIS PINS 			

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR BRAKES				
423-075	BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)			
	Price with 40,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$1,914 0/(50)	\$1,914 0/(50)	\$1,914 0/(50)
	Price with 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$1,910 0/(50)	\$1,910 0/(50)	\$1,910 0/(50)
	Price with 69,000 lb. tridem rear axles	\$2,866 0/(75)	\$2,866 0/(75)	\$2,866 0/(75)
423-085	MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES (14)(15)(16)(17)(18)			
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity single rear axles	N/A	\$133 0/0	N/A
	Price with 40,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$291 0/0	\$291 0/0	\$291 0/0
	Price with 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$284 0/0	\$284 0/0	\$284 0/0
423-094	MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD SHOES (14)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(25)			
	Price with 20,000 lb. capacity single rear axles	N/A	\$51 0/0	N/A
423-1A4	MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES (2)(3)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(26)(27)(28)			
	Price with 40,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$1,672 0/(50)	\$1,672 0/(50)	\$1,672 0/(50)
	Price with 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$1,668 0/(50)	\$1,668 0/(50)	\$1,668 0/(50)
	Price with 69,000 lb. tridem rear axles	\$2,502 0/(75)	\$2,502 0/(75)	\$2,502 0/(75)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Tuftrac, Reyco, AWD Multi-leaf, Neway ADZ, Hendrickson Air, Hendrickson Primaax or Hendrickson Firemaax rear suspensions. Maximum expected rear GAWR: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> single rear axle: >= 17,000 lbs and <= 23,000 lbs tandem rear axle: >= 17,000 lbs and <= 46,000 lbs tri-dem rear axle: >= 17,000 lbs and <= 69,000 lbs This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 433-002 NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING , DC 433-025 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING , or DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION , DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) or DC 434-012 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON REAR SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) Not available in combination with Dana 2-speed rear axles. When specified with tridem rear axles, requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS Available only in combination with the following when specified as a truck with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS Not available in combination with rear axle capacity greater than 23,000 lb. per axle. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 428-030 REAR AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS DC 451-005 REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS Includes DC 426-094 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when specified in combination with tandem axles. Includes DC 426-1B0 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when specified in combination with tridem rear axles. Available for the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES or DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES. When specified with DC 403-002 NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING and DC 433-002 NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE DC A85-032 SHUTTLE BUS DC A85-036 CHURCH/PRISON/ACTIVITY BUS Not available with 50,000-58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles when specified in combination with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , or DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS . Available only in combination with Meritor front cam brakes or front air disc brakes. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR up through 46,000 lbs 6 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 40,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 40,001 - 46,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 51,000 - 69,000 lbs Brake manufacturer and type must match on all axles where possible. Maximum expected rear GAWR: <= 20,000 lbs per drive axle. Stamped spider rear brakes are not available when used in combination with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA4-005 BUILDING MATERIAL COMMODITY DC AA4-007 LIVESTOCK/AGRICULTURE PRODUCTS COMMODITY DC AA4-009 FOREST PRODUCTS COMMODITY DC AA4-010 DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY Not available in combination with TufTrac suspensions. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-094 MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD SHOES DC 402-1AT MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD FABRICATED SHOES DC 402-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 19,000 - 20,000 lbs 6 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 40,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR up through 40,000 lbs Available only in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS. Not available in combination with Chalmers, Tuftrac, Reyco, AWD Multi-leaf or Hendrickson Air rear suspensions other than DC 622-1H2 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION, DC 622-1H0 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 23,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1H8 HENDRICKSON FIREMAAX EX 48,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE Includes DC 426-1AH AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when specified in combination with single rear axles. Available only in combination with DC 402-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES or DC 402-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES. 				

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR BRAKES				
423-1A5	WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎			
	Price with 40,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$1,767 0/(50)	\$1,767 0/(50)	\$1,767 0/(50)
	Price with 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$1,763 0/(50)	\$1,763 0/(50)	\$1,763 0/(50)
	Price with 69,000 lb. tridem rear axles	\$2,645 0/(75)	\$2,645 0/(75)	\$2,645 0/(75)
423-1AB	MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎			
	Price with 50,000 - 58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	(\$998) 0/0	(\$998) 0/0	(\$998) 0/0
	Price with 69,001 - 78,000 tridem rear axles	\$602 0/0	\$602 0/0	\$602 0/0
423-1AD	BENDIX 16.5X8.62X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR ₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎			
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity single rear axles	N/A	\$112 0/0	N/A
	Price with 40,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$140 0/0	\$140 0/0	\$140 0/0
	Price with 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$135 0/0	\$135 0/0	\$135 0/0
423-1AH	BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR ₍₂₁₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎			
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity single rear axles	N/A	\$46 0/(10)	N/A
1.	Maximum expected rear GAWR:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> single rear axle: >= 17,000 lbs and <= 23,000 lbs tandem rear axle: >= 17,000 lbs and <= 46,000 lbs tri-dem rear axle: >= 17,000 lbs and <= 69,000 lbs 			
2.	This option requires the following and one will be selected for you:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 433-002 NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING , DC 433-025 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING , or DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION , DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) or DC 434-012 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON REAR SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) 			
3.	Not available in combination with Dana 2-speed rear axles.			
4.	When specified with tridem rear axles, requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS 			
5.	Includes DC 426-094 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when specified in combination with tandem axles.			
6.	Includes DC 426-1B0 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when specified in combination with tridem rear axles.			
7.	Available for the following domiciles:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			
8.	When specified with R-Series or T-Series rear axles Module 420 Rear Axle in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES requires the following and one will be selected for you:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24.5 X 8.25, 10-HP rear wheels Module 505 Rear Disc Wheels DC 505-1BH / DC 505-1DD / DC 505-1DE / DC 505-1DN / DC 505-1DR DC 505-1DT / DC 505-1EF / DC 505-1EG / DC 505-1F2 / DC 505-1F7 DC 505-1M9 / DC 505-1N5 / DC 505-150 / DC 505-356 / DC 505-379 DC 505-428 / DC 505-431 / DC 505-445 / DC 505-473 / DC 505-523 DC 505-524 / DC 505-545 / DC 505-568 / DC 505-570 / DC 505-577 DC 505-593 / DC 505-601 / DC 505-610 / DC 505-613 / DC 505-614 DC 505-653 / DC 505-655 / DC 505-657 / DC 505-658 / DC 505-659 DC 505-660 / DC 505-661 / DC 505-664 / DC 505-666 / DC 505-667 DC 505-669 / DC 505-674 / DC 505-675 / DC 505-720 / DC 505-830 			
9.	Option incompatible because when specified with R-Series or T-Series rear axles Module 420 Rear Axle and used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , DC 423-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24.5 X 8.25, 10-HP rear wheels Module 505 Rear Disc Wheels DC 505-1BH / DC 505-1DD / DC 505-1DE / DC 505-1DN / DC 505-1DR DC 505-1DT / DC 505-1EF / DC 505-1EG / DC 505-1F2 / DC 505-1F7 DC 505-1M9 / DC 505-1N5 / DC 505-150 / DC 505-356 / DC 505-379 DC 505-428 / DC 505-431 / DC 505-445 / DC 505-473 / DC 505-523 DC 505-524 / DC 505-545 / DC 505-568 / DC 505-570 / DC 505-577 DC 505-593 / DC 505-601 / DC 505-610 / DC 505-613 / DC 505-614 DC 505-653 / DC 505-655 / DC 505-657 / DC 505-658 / DC 505-659 DC 505-660 / DC 505-661 / DC 505-664 / DC 505-666 / DC 505-667 DC 505-669 / DC 505-674 / DC 505-675 / DC 505-720 / DC 505-830 			
10.	Available for the following rear suspensions:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airliner F/L 4-spring F/L single spring w/radius rod F/L single spring w/52" multileaf Neway AD Neway ADZ DC 622-069 CHALMERS 1030 30,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1E8 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H3 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-221 CHALMERS CSI 1023 23,000# REAR SUSP DC 622-248 CHALMERS 854 46,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN 			
11.	When specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE or DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE not available with:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 			
12.	Requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE DC A85-036 CHURCH/PRISON/ACTIVITY BUS 			
13.	Not available in combination with 19.5" rear wheels.			
14.	Includes DC 428-030 REAR AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS			
15.	Includes DC 451-005 REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS .			
16.	Available only in combination with DC 402-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES or DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES			
17.	Available only in combination with Meritor front cam brakes or front air disc brakes.			
18.	Available only in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS.			
19.	Maximum expected rear GAWR: >= to 23,000 and <= 26,000 lbs per drive axle.			
20.	When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 23,001 - 26,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 45,001 - 52,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 46,001 - 52,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 69,001 - 78,000 lbs 			
21.	Not available with 50,000-58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles when specified in combination with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , or DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS .			
22.	Maximum expected rear GAWR: <= 23,000 lbs per drive axle.			
23.	When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 19,000 - 23,000 lbs 6 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 40,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR up through 46,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 34,000 - 46,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 51,000 - 69,000 lbs 			
24.	When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS 			
25.	Available only with Bendix front cam brakes, DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES or DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES.			
26.	Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 			
27.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
28.	Not available with Sisu rear axles.			
29.	When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 15,000 - 18,999 lbs 			
30.	Not available for 8 x 4 configurations in combination with GAWR of 40,001 to 46,000 lbs. when a pusher suspension is specified with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-017 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION-NON ROAD 			

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	REAR BRAKES			
	423-1AH BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR <i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)			
	Price with 40,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$91 0/(20)	\$91 0/(20)	\$91 0/(20)
	Price with 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$92 0/(20)	\$92 0/(20)	\$92 0/(20)
423-1AK	BENDIX 16.5X8.62Z ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Price with 50,000 - 52,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	(\$1,123) 0/0	(\$1,123) 0/0	(\$1,123) 0/0
	Price with 69,001 - 78,000 tridem rear axles	\$1,216 0/0	\$1,216 0/0	\$1,216 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with 50,000-58,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles when specified in combination with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , or DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS . Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with Sisu rear axles. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 15,000 - 18,999 lbs Not available for 8 x 4 configurations in combination with GAWR of 40,001 to 46,000 lbs. when a pusher suspension is specified with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS DC 996-017 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION-NON ROAD Available only in combination with Meritor front cam brakes or front air disc brakes. Available only in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS. Maximum expected rear GAWR: >/= to 23,000 and </= 26,000 lbs per drive axle. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 23,001 - 26,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 45,001 - 52,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a rear GAWR from 46,001 - 52,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a rear GAWR from 69,001 - 78,000 lbs 			
	REAR BRAKE LININGS			
433-002	NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
433-043	2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	STD	STD	STD
433-025	FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Price with 4 x 2 applications	\$41	\$41	\$41
	Price with 6 x 4 applications	\$82	\$82	\$82
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs and For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle or For 8 x 6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE Option incompatible because DC 433-043 used in combination with all the following, requires DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS , DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) or DC 434-020 BRAKE CAMS & CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS & 70 DEGREE CHAMBER BRACKET ANGLE. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractor cam rear brakes rear drive total axle capacity greater than 20,000 lbs single rear spring suspension This option is only available in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 035-998 NO DEAD AXLE PACKAGE DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE DC 035-098 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE DC 035-1AY HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSITITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE DC 035-1A0 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE DC 035-1A1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSITITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE DC 035-1A8 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE DC 035-1E0 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE DC 035-1E2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE Available with a rear tire Static Loaded Radius (SLR) of 20.8" or less. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only in combination with DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING or DC 403-044 MERITOR SOR1203/2003 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING. Not available for Trucks when all of the following conditions are all selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single Rear axle Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 7" or Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 8.62" brakes Rear tire static loaded radius > 19.8" Maximum rear capacity < = 20,000 LBS Not available Trucks when all of the following conditions are all selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tridem Rear axle Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 7" or Meritor Q+ 16.5" x 8.62" brakes Rear tire static loaded radius > 19.8" Maximum rear capacity < = 60,000 LBS Available only in combination with the following applications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE 			

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR BRAKE OPTIONS				
434-003	STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Included with Freightliner dual drive spring suspensions, Neway, Pacific, Hendrickson beam suspensions, Haulmaax, Primaax EX, Firemaax EX and Chalmers Suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Airliner rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
434-005	BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Included with AirLiner suspensions	STD	STD	STD
434-011	BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) ⁽¹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Included with TufTrac or Reyco 79 KB rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
434-019	ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY ⁽²⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾⁽²¹⁾			
	Price with Freightliner dual drive spring suspensions, Hendrickson beam suspensions, Neway, Haulmaax, Primaax EX, or Firemaax EX and Chalmers rear Suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with TufTrac rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
434-020	BRAKE CAMS & CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS & 70 DEGREE CHAMBER BRACKET ANGLE ⁽¹⁵⁾⁽²²⁾⁽²³⁾			
	Price with single with AirLiner suspensions	\$42 99999/99999	\$42 99999/99999	\$42 99999/99999
	Price with tandem with AirLiner suspensions	\$84 99999/99999	\$84 99999/99999	\$84 99999/99999
	Price with tridem with AirLiner suspensions	\$126 99999/99999	\$126 99999/99999	\$126 99999/99999

- Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) or DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE
 - 16.5" rear brakes
 - Hendrickson Beam rear suspensions
 - DC 420-009/ DC 420-037/ DC 420-044/ DC 420-051/ DC 420-1C3/ DC 420-1CY/ DC 420-1C4/ DC 420-1C5/ DC 420-1C6/ DC 420-1C7
 - DC 420-1C8/ DC 420-1DR/ DC 420-1FX/ DC 420-1F9/ DC 420-1GA/ DC 420-1GF/ DC 420-1GG/ DC 420-1GH/ DC 420-1GJ/ DC 420-1GK
 - DC 420-1GX/ DC 420-1G6/ DC 420-1G7/ DC 420-1JE/ DC 420-1KG/ DC 420-1M1/ DC 420-1M2/ DC 420-1M3/ DC 420-1M4/ DC 420-1M6
 - DC 420-1M7/ DC 420-1M8/ DC 420-1N0/ DC 420-1N2/ DC 420-1P8/ DC 420-117/ DC 420-132/ DC 420-182/ DC 420-190/ DC 420-227
 - DC 420-265/ DC 420-1T3/ DC 420-1T7/ DC 420-1V6/ DC 420-1V8/ DC 420-1V9/ DC 420-1W0/ DC 420-1W1/ DC 420-1W2/ DC 420-1W3
 - DC 420-058/ DC 420-059/ DC 420-073/ DC 420-074/ DC 420-075/ DC 420-1AG/ DC 420-1AM/ DC 420-1BR/ DC 420-1B0/ DC 420-1B6
 - DC 420-1B7/ DC 420-1B8/ DC 420-1CC/ DC 420-1CE/ DC 420-1CF/ DC 420-1EF/ DC 420-1GR/ DC 420-1GT/ DC 420-1G2/ DC 420-1HC
 - DC 420-1H0/ DC 420-1H1/ DC 420-1H2/ DC 420-1H3/ DC 420-1JH/ DC 420-1K3/ DC 420-1K4/ DC 420-1K5/ DC 420-1K6/ DC 420-1K7
 - DC 420-1K8/ DC 420-1N5/ DC 420-1N6/ DC 420-1N8/ DC 420-1T0/ DC 420-1T1/ DC 420-1T8/ DC 420-1T9/ DC 420-1U0
 - DC 420-1U2/ DC 420-1U3/ DC 420-1W6/ DC 420-102/ DC 420-103/ DC 420-111/ DC 420-142/ DC 420-162/ DC 420-186/ DC 420-187
 - DC 420-215/ DC 420-219/ DC 420-236/ DC 420-259/ DC 420-263/ DC 420-270/ DC 420-273
- This option is not available with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE when used in combination with all the following:
 - DC 423-009 MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES or any 16.5" rear brake
 - Any F/L spring rear suspension <= to 23,000 lbs or any F/L single rear suspension with radius rod
- Not available in combination with all the following:
 - Tractors
 - DC 622-218 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-219 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE
 - DC 622-1M7 AIRLINER 40,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE
 - DC 622-1N5 AIRLINER 40,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE
 - 1-drive parking brake chambers
- Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR), DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE or DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - 16.5" rear brakes
 - DC 621-028 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT
 - Chalmers 800-series rear suspensions
- When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:
 - DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS
 - DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS
- Not available with AirLiner rear suspensions in combination with cam brakes.
- Not available in combination with TufTrac suspensions.
- Not available in combination with the following rear suspensions when used in combination with 16.5 x 7" or 18 x 7" rear brakes:
 - DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-099 REYCO 79 KB 26,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-138 REYCO 79 KB 29,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH 26,000# SPRINGS AND 3,000# HELPER
- Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes.
- Included with Tuftrac rear suspensions.
- Included with Reyco 79 KB rear suspensions.
- Not available in combination with AirLiner rear suspensions and air cam rear brakes.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING
 - DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1E8 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION
- Not available in combination with any tag axle
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES
 - DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES
 - DC 423-1B1 MERITOR EX-L AIR DISC REAR BRAKES
 - DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES
- When specified with beam rear suspensions and wide track rear axles, requires one of the following:
 - DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES
 - DC 423-033 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 423-085 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 423-1AB MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES
 - DC 423-1AN BENDIX 16.5X8.62S ES CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, HEAVY DUTY FABRICATED SHOES
- Not available in combination with front drive axles.
- Requires one of the following:
 - Single R-Series rear axle
 - DC 420-058 / DC 420-059 / DC 420-073 / DC 420-074
 - DC 420-075 / DC 420-103 / DC 420-111 / DC 420-142
 - DC 420-162 / DC 420-186 / DC 420-187 / DC 420-1AG
 - DC 420-1AM / DC 420-1B7 / DC 420-1B8 / DC 420-1BR
 - DC 420-1B6 / DC 420-1CC / DC 420-1CM / DC 420-1K4
 - DC 420-1H1 / DC 420-1H3 / DC 420-1K3 / DC 420-1EF
 - DC 420-1K6 / DC 420-1K7 / DC 420-1K8 / DC 420-215
 - DC 420-219 / DC 420-236 / DC 420-259 / DC 420-263
 - DC 420-269 / DC 420-270 / DC 420-273
- Required when all of the following are specified:
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY , or DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR)
 - 16.5" rear brakes
 - Hendrickson Beam or Chalmers 800-series rear suspensions
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Requires DC 428-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS, DC 428-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS or DC 428-031 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL CLEVIS PINS and one will be selected for you.
- Available only in combination with all of the following:
 - Air cam or air disc brakes
 - Airliner rear suspension
 - Reyco rear suspension
 - Tuftrac rear suspension
 - Neway ADZ / AD / ARD / ARDST rear suspension
 - Flat leaf spring single rear suspension
 - Hendrickson PRIMAAX / FIREMAAX rear suspension
 - DC 622-069 CHALMERS 1030 30,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-221 CHALMERS CSI 1023 23,000# REAR SUSP
- When specified in combination with heavy duty / high capacity cam rear brakes, requires any of the following:
 - Airliner rear suspension
 - Reyco rear suspension
 - Tuftrac rear suspension
 - Neway ADZ rear suspension

REAR BRAKE DRUMS

451-021	GUNITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with tandem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	(\$51) 0/(10)	(\$51) 0/(20)	(\$51) 0/(20)
	1. Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes.			
	2. Only available with DC 503-008 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS, DC 503-010 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 22 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS or DC 503-013 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS.			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS .			
	4. Not available with Sisu rear axles.			

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	REAR BRAKE DRUMS			
	451-021 GUNITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS <i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with tandem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	(\$49) 0/10	(\$49) 0/10	(\$49) 0/10
	Price with tridem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	(\$77) 0/(30)	(\$77) 0/(30)	(\$77) 0/(30)
	Price with tridem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	(\$72) 0/15	(\$72) 0/15	(\$72) 0/15
	Price with U-Series or W-Series Rear Axles	N/C 0/10	N/C 0/10	N/C 0/10
451-023	CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with R or T-series rear axles and any size rear brakes.	STD	STD	STD
451-002	MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Price with single drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	\$107 0/(40)	\$107 0/(40)	\$107 0/(40)
	Price with single drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	\$186 0/(30)	\$186 0/(30)	\$186 0/(30)
	Price with tandem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	\$221 0/(80)	\$221 0/(80)	\$221 0/(80)
	Price with tandem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	\$372 0/(60)	\$372 0/(60)	\$372 0/(60)
	Price with tridem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	\$336 0/(120)	\$336 0/(120)	\$336 0/(120)
	Price with tridem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	\$547 0/(90)	\$547 0/(90)	\$547 0/(90)
451-005	REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Included with rear air disc brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
451-014	MERITOR STEELLITE X30 REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Price with single drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	N/A	\$59 0/(40)	N/A
	Price with single drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	N/A	\$153 0/(40)	N/A
	Price with tandem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 15 x 8.62" rear brakes	\$327 0/(120)	\$327 0/(80)	\$327 0/(40)
	Price with tandem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	\$117 0/(120)	\$117 0/(80)	\$117 0/(40)
	Price with tandem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	\$442 0/(80)	\$442 0/(80)	\$442 0/(80)
	Price with tridem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	\$164 0/(120)	\$164 0/(80)	\$164 0/(80)
451-015	MERITOR CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾			
	Price with tandem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	N/A	N/C 0/20	N/A
	Price with tandem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	N/A	N/C 0/60	N/A
	Price with tridem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	N/A	N/C 0/30	N/A
451-018	WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁵⁾			
	Price with tandem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	(\$68) 0/100	(\$68) 0/100	(\$68) 0/100
	Included with U or W-series rear axles	N/C 0/100	N/C 0/100	N/C 0/100
451-024	SISU CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾			
	Included and required with Sisu rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
451-027	CONMET CASTLITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾			
	Price with single drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	\$21 0/(25)	\$21 0/(25)	\$21 0/(25)
	Price with single drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	\$108 0/(15)	\$108 0/(15)	\$108 0/(15)
	Price with tandem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	\$39 0/(30)	\$39 0/(30)	\$39 0/(30)
	Price with tandem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	\$213 0/(20)	\$213 0/(50)	\$213 0/(50)
	Price with tridem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 7" rear brakes	\$56 0/(75)	\$56 0/(75)	\$56 0/(75)
	Price with tridem drive R or T-series rear axles in combination with 16.5 x 8.62" rear brakes	\$319 0/(45)	\$319 0/(45)	\$319 0/(45)
	1. Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes.			
	2. Only available with DC 503-008 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS, DC 503-010 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 22 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS or DC 503-013 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS.			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS .			
	4. Not available with Sisu rear axles.			
	5. Not available in combination with DC 503-010 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 22 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS or DC 503-013 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS.			
	6. When specified with R-Series or T-Series rear axles Module 420 Rear Axle in combination with DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES in any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND 451-005 requires the following and one will be selected for you:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24.5 X 8.25, 10-HP rear wheels Module 505 Rear Disc Wheels DC 505-1BH / DC 505-1DD / DC 505-1DE / DC 505-1DN / DC 505-1DR DC 505-1DT / DC 505-1EF / DC 505-1EG / DC 505-1F2 / DC 505-1F7 DC 505-1M9 / DC 505-1N5 / DC 505-150 / DC 505-356 / DC 505-379 DC 505-428 / DC 505-431 / DC 505-445 / DC 505-473 / DC 505-523 DC 505-524 / DC 505-545 / DC 505-568 / DC 505-570 / DC 505-577 DC 505-593 / DC 505-601 / DC 505-610 / DC 505-613 / DC 505-614 DC 505-653 / DC 505-655 / DC 505-657 / DC 505-658 / DC 505-659 DC 505-660 / DC 505-661 / DC 505-664 / DC 505-666 / DC 505-667 DC 505-669 / DC 505-674 / DC 505-675 / DC 505-688 / DC 505-720 DC 505-829 / DC 505-830 			
	7. Option incompatible because when specified with R-Series or T-Series rear axles Module 420 Rear Axle in combination with DC 423-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC REAR BRAKES in any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND 451-005 requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24.5 X 8.25, 10-HP rear wheels Module 505 Rear Disc Wheels DC 505-1BH / DC 505-1DD / DC 505-1DE / DC 505-1DN / DC 505-1DR DC 505-1DT / DC 505-1EF / DC 505-1EG / DC 505-1F2 / DC 505-1F7 DC 505-1M9 / DC 505-1N5 / DC 505-150 / DC 505-356 / DC 505-379 DC 505-428 / DC 505-431 / DC 505-445 / DC 505-473 / DC 505-523 DC 505-524 / DC 505-545 / DC 505-568 / DC 505-570 / DC 505-577 DC 505-593 / DC 505-601 / DC 505-610 / DC 505-613 / DC 505-614 DC 505-653 / DC 505-655 / DC 505-657 / DC 505-658 / DC 505-659 DC 505-660 / DC 505-661 / DC 505-664 / DC 505-666 / DC 505-667 DC 505-669 / DC 505-674 / DC 505-675 / DC 505-688 / DC 505-720 DC 505-829 / DC 505-830 			
	8. Not available in combination with R-series rear axles and all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5x7 air cam brakes 10-hub/pilot wheels 			
	9. Available only in combination with rear air disc brakes.			
	10. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	11. Requires ConMet rear hubs.			
	12. Available only in combination with 16.5 x 7 or 16.5 x 8.62 rear brakes.			
	13. This option is only available with 335 hub-pilot rear wheels or a planetary rear axle.			
	14. Not available in combination with air disc brakes when specified with 52,000 lb. tandem rear axles.			
	15. Requires DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS .			
	16. Not available in combination with front air disc brakes.			
	17. Brake drum is included with the axle.			
	18. This option is only available with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> R-series rear axles 16.5" x 7" rear brakes or 16.5" x 8.62" a max capacity of 23,000 lbs per axle 			
	19. Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-008 DOMICILED, COSTA RICA DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA 			

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS				
425-998	NO REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	STD	STD	STD
425-002	REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS ₍₇₎			
	Price with single rear axles and rear air disc brakes	\$133 0/5	\$133 0/5	\$133 0/5
	Price with tandem rear axles and rear air disc brakes	\$262 0/10	\$262 0/10	\$262 0/10
	Price with tridem rear axles and rear air disc brakes	\$382 0/15	\$382 0/15	\$382 0/15
	Price with single rear axles and rear 16.5 X 7 INCH cam brakes	\$56 0/5	\$56 0/5	\$56 0/5
	Price with tandem rear axles and rear 16.5 X 7 INCH cam brakes	\$108 0/10	\$108 0/10	\$108 0/10
	Price with tridem rear axles and rear 16.5 X 7 INCH cam brakes	\$167 0/15	\$167 0/15	\$167 0/15
	Price with single rear axles and rear 16.5 X 8.62 INCH cam brakes	\$119 0/5	\$119 0/5	\$119 0/5
	Price with tandem rear axles and rear 16.5 X 8.62 INCH cam brakes	\$235 0/10	\$235 0/10	\$235 0/10
	Price with tridem rear axles and rear 16.5 X 8.62 INCH cam brakes	\$386 0/15	\$386 0/15	\$386 0/15
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 423-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC REAR BRAKES and DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE . Not available in combination with DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES and DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE . Not available when specified in combination with DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1JH DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N8 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE Not available with DC 423-009 MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES or DC 423-039 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS . Not available when specified in combination with tandem rear axles and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS Not available with 16.5" x 8.62" brakes in combination with Primaax or Firemaax rear suspensions. 				
REAR OIL SEALS				
440-006	REAR OIL SEALS	STD	STD	STD
DRIVELINE PARKING BRAKE				
435-998	NO DRIVELINE PARKING BRAKE	STD	STD	STD
REAR PARKING CHAMBERS				
426-032	MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Price with dual drive axles and air cam brakes	\$233 0/0	\$233 0/0	\$233 0/0
426-101	WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Included with dual drive axles and air cam brakes	STD	STD	STD
426-039	MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₁₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎			
	Price with tridem rear axles rated 69K to 77K with air cam brakes	\$354 0/0	\$354 0/0	\$354 0/0
426-094	AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₁₆₎			
	Included with tandem rear axles and rear air disc brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
426-100	WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎			
	Included with single drive rear axles and air cam brakes	N/C 0/(20)	N/C 0/(20)	N/C 0/(20)
426-106	WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₁₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎			
	Included with tridem rear axles rated 69K to 77K with air cam brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
426-108	WABCO TRISTOP D-IBV LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎			
	Price with single drive rear axles and air cam brakes	\$47 0/(20)	\$47 0/(20)	\$47 0/(20)
426-109	WABCO TRISTOP D-IBV LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Price with dual drive axles and air cam brakes	\$91 0/0	\$91 0/0	\$91 0/0
426-110	WABCO TRISTOP D-IBV LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₁₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎			
	Price with tridem rear axles rated 69K to 77K with air cam brakes	\$135 0/0	\$135 0/0	\$135 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-001 MERITOR 15X6 Q+ CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-028 MERITOR 15X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-057 MERITOR 15X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, FABRICATED SHOES Not available with tridem rear axles. 4900SA: Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air cam brakes Not DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION Tandem rear axles other than planetary GVWR greater than 52,000 lbs. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any domicile other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA or DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES Air cam brakes DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION Tandem rear axles other than planetary greater than 52,000 lb. capacity GVWR greater than 52,000 lbs. Not available with Sisu rear axles. Not available for 4x2 or 6x2 configurations. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS Requires DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available with DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM). Requires tridem rear axle. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS . Requires all of the following when used in combination with a tandem rear axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) or DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS Max front axle capacity of 12,000 lbs or less Max rear axle capacity of 20,000 lbs or less Max GVWR of 52,000 lbs or less When specified with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK , requires a single drive rear axle. Not available in combination with tridem rear axles. Not available for tandem axle tractors with cam brakes and the following conditions (requires two-axle parking brake chamber option): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GAWR of 40,001 lb. and above A GVWR of 52,001 lb. and above Not available in combination with tandem axles domiciled in other than USA (DC AA6-001/ DC AA6-002/ DC AA6-047/ DC AA6-082/ DC AA6-104). Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. 				

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR PARKING CHAMBERS				
426-111	WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)</small>			
	Price with single drive rear axles and air cam brakes	\$56 0/(20)	\$56 0/(20)	\$56 0/(20)
426-112	WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS <small>(1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(13)(15)(17)(18)(19)</small>			
	Price with dual drive axles and air cam brakes	\$109 0/0	\$109 0/0	\$109 0/0
426-1AN	HALDEX LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS <small>(1)(2)(3)(5)(6)(7)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)</small>			
	Price with dual drive axles and air cam brakes	\$317 0/0	\$317 0/0	\$317 0/0
426-1AT	MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS <small>(1)(24)</small>			
	Included with Sisu Tandem rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
426-1AU	MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS <small>(1)(24)</small>			
	Included with Sisu Tridem rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
426-1B0	AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS <small>(1)(25)</small>			
	Included with tridem axles when specified in combination with disc brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
426-1B2	BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS <small>(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(18)(26)</small>			
	Price with single drive rear axles and air cam brakes	\$28 0/(20)	\$28 0/(20)	\$28 0/(20)
426-1B4	BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS <small>(1)(6)(7)(27)</small>			
	Price with tridem rear axles rated 69K to 77K with air cam brakes	\$75 0/0	\$75 0/0	\$75 0/0
426-1B5	BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS <small>(1)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(18)(26)</small>			
	Price with single drive rear axles and air cam brakes	\$124 0/(20)	\$124 0/(20)	\$124 0/(20)
426-1B6	BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS <small>(1)(5)(6)(7)(10)(19)(26)(28)</small>			
	Price with dual drive axles and air cam brakes	\$34 0/0	\$34 0/0	\$34 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-001 MERITOR 15X6 Q+ CAST CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-028 MERITOR 15X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 423-057 MERITOR 15X8.62 Q+ HIGH CAPACITY CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, FABRICATED SHOES Not available with tridem rear axles. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air cam brakes Not DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION Tandem rear axles other than planetary GVWR greater than 52,000 lbs. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any domicile other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA or DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES Air cam brakes DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION Tandem rear axles other than planetary greater than 52,000 lb. capacity GVWR greater than 52,000 lbs. Not available with Sisu rear axles. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes. Requires all of the following when used in combination with a tandem rear axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) or DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS Max front axle capacity of 12,000 lbs or less Max rear axle capacity of 20,000 lbs or less Max GVWR of 52,000 lbs or less When specified with DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK , requires a single drive rear axle. Not available in combination with tridem rear axles. Not available for tandem axle tractors with cam brakes and the following conditions (requires two-axle parking brake chamber option): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GAWR of 40,001 lb. and above A GVWR of 52,001 lb. and above Not available in combination with tandem axle tractors domiciled in other than USA (DC AA6-001/ DC AA6-002/ DC AA6-047/ DC AA6-082/ DC AA6-104). Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. Not available in combination with Primaax EX or Firemaax rear suspensions. Requires a rear GAWR greater than or equal to 17,500 lbs when used with a single drive rear axle. Requires a rear GAWR greater than or equal to 34,000 lbs when used with a tandem drive rear axle. Not available with Neway rear suspensions. Not available for 4x2 or 6x2 configurations. Not available with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . Requires a rear expected load of 52,001 lbs or greater. Available only with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-042 MERITOR 20.25X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES Required when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS , DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS Any domicile other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA or DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES Air cam brakes DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION Tandem rear axles other than planetary greater than 52,000 lb. capacity GVWR greater than 52,000 lbs. Not available in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS. Available only in combination with rear air disc brakes. 4900SA: Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. Not available with DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM). Not available when any of the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS 			
REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS				
428-002	MERITOR AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)</small>	STD	STD	STD
428-003	HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS <small>(12)(14)</small>			
	Included and required for Sisu rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Hendrickson HN/R/RS/RT rear suspensions and any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-024/ DC 420-045/ DC 420-050/ DC 420-053/ DC 420-1CG DC 420-1CH/ DC 420-1D8/ DC 420-1EH/ DC 420-1EN/ DC 420-1FK Not available in combination with Tractors and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor stamped spider rear brakes 30/36 rear brake chambers DC 451-002 MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS or DC 451-014 MERITOR STEELLITE X30 REAR BRAKE DRUMS Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reyco 79 KB rear suspension DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS , DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S), or DC 434-019 ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY Not available with Dana Dxx-170 rear axles when specified in combination with tandem Airliner rear suspensions. Not available in combination with DC 434-019 ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY . Not available with Neway rear suspensions. Not available in combination with Chalmers or Hendrickson beam rear suspensions. Not available in combination with DC 434-004 HIGH MOUNT CAM BRAKE CHAMBER POSITION . Not available in combination with Primaxx EX or Firemaax rear suspensions. Not available in combination with TufTrac suspensions. Not available with Sisu rear axles. Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes. Not available when specified in combination with DC 420-1AM DT463P 46,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED TANDEM REAR AXLE and any Airliner rear suspension. Not available with Meritor extended lube rear brakes. 			

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS				
	428-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS <i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Price with single drive rear axles	\$47 0/0	\$47 0/0	\$47 0/0
	Price with tandem rear axles	\$93 0/0	\$93 0/0	\$93 0/0
	Price with tridem rear axles	\$140 0/0	\$140 0/0	\$140 0/0
428-007	BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Price with single drive rear axles	\$23 0/0	\$23 0/0	\$23 0/0
	Price with dual drive rear axles	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0
	Price with tridem rear axles	\$69 0/0	\$69 0/0	\$69 0/0
428-030	REAR AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Included with rear air disc brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes.			
	2. Not available with Meritor extended lube rear brakes.			
	3. Not available in combination with Hendrickson HN/R/RS/RT rear suspensions and any of the following rear axles:			
	• DC 420-024/ DC 420-045/ DC 420-050/ DC 420-053/ DC 420-1CG			
	• DC 420-1CH/ DC 420-1D8/ DC 420-1EH/ DC 420-1EN/ DC 420-1FK			
	4. Not available with Sisu rear axles.			
	5. Not available when specified in combination with DC 420-1AM DT463P 46,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED TANDEM REAR AXLE and any Airliner rear suspension.			
	6. Not available with WABCO rear axle parking chambers.			
	7. This option is only available with DC 405-002 MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS, DC 405-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS, DC 405-013 MARMON-HERRINGTON AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS or DC 405-030 FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS.			
	8. When used in combination with DC 405-002 MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS, this option is only available with a front drive axle.			
	9. Not available in combination with DC 423-009 MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES and any of the following:			
	• DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE			
	• DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE			
	• DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE			
	10. Not available in combination with DC 434-019 ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY .			
	11. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS .			
	12. Available only in combination with rear air disc brakes.			
AIR PP/ELECT AXLE SHIFT, CAB				
876-998	NO AIR PP/ELECT AXLE SHIFT,CAB	STD	STD	STD
876-002	AIR CONTROL FOR 2-SPEED REAR AXLE ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with two-speed tandem rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Requires a 2-speed rear axle be specified.			
AIR PP/ELECT AXLE SHIFT, CHAS				
898-998	NO AIR PP/ELECT-AXLE SHIFT,CHAS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
898-002	AIR SHIFTER FOR 2-SPEED REAR AXLE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with two-speed tandem rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available with two-speed rear axles.			
	2. Not available in combination with TufTrac suspensions.			
	3. Requires a 2-speed rear axle be specified.			
LUBE-REAR AXLE				
41T-001	ORGANIC SAE 80/90 REAR AXLE LUBE ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with single drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	(\$146)	(\$146)	(\$146)
	Price with tandem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	(\$215)	(\$215)	(\$215)
	Price with tridem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	(\$420)	(\$420)	(\$420)
41T-002	SYNTHETIC 75W-90 REAR AXLE LUBE			
	Included with single drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Included with tandem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Included with tridem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	N/C	N/C	N/C
41T-006	FE 75W-85 REAR AXLE LUBE ⁽²⁾			
	Included with Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T rear axles	STD	STD	STD
41T-003	ROADRANGER SYNTHETIC FE 75W-90 REAR AXLE LUBE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with single drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	\$109	\$109	\$109
	Price with tandem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	\$174	\$174	\$174
	Price with tridem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	\$332	\$332	\$332
	1. Not available in combination with Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T rear axles.			
	2. Available only in combination with Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T rear axles.			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
BREATHING-REAR DRIVE AXLE				
42T-001	STANDARD REAR AXLE BREATHING(S)	STD	STD	STD
42T-004	REMOTE MOUNTED REAR AXLE BREATHING(S)			
	Price with single drive rear axles	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0	\$58 0/0
	Price with tandem rear axles	\$122 0/0	\$122 0/0	\$122 0/0
	Price with tridem rear axles	\$179 0/0	\$179 0/0	\$179 0/0
42T-006	UNDER CAB MOUNTED REAR AXLE BREATHING(S)WITH FILTER ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with single drive rear axles	\$272 0/0	\$272 0/0	\$272 0/0
	Price with tandem rear axles	\$360 0/0	\$360 0/0	\$360 0/0
	Price with tridem rear axles	\$451 0/0	\$451 0/0	\$451 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with daycabs and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX			

16 Rear Axle

This page intentionally left blank.

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SUSPENSION				
622-005	AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)	STD	STD	STD
622-051	HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(25)	\$14,631 0/1620	\$14,631 0/1620	N/A
622-052	HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(19)(23)(24)(25)(26)(27)(28)(29)(30)(31)(32)(33)(34)	N/A	\$20,480 0/1390	N/A
622-060	CHALMERS 854 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(19)(23)(34)(35)(36)(37)(38)(39)(40)	\$5,710 0/420	\$5,710 0/420	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Trucks with tandem or tri-axle rear suspensions require either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Module 547 option (minimum DC 547-019) OR Double channel frame rails Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame for available options Not available in combination with engines that have 2050 lb-ft and greater torque. When specified in combination with DC AA2-003, requires DC 431-004 and DC 621-007 and will be selected for you. Option incompatible because the selected rear suspension in combination with DC AA2-003 requires DC 431-004 and DC 621-007. Available only in combination with: DC AA2-001/ DC AA2-002/ DC AA2-003/ DC AA2-005/ DC AA2-006/ DC AA2-011 or DC AA2-012/ DC AA2-015/ DC AA2-018/ DC AA2-998. Available only in combination with: DC AA3-001/ DC AA3-002/ DC AA3-005/ DC AA3-014/ DC AA3-019/ DC AA3-023/ DC AA3-039/ DC AA3-059/ DC AA3-998. Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. Available only in combination with: DC AA6-001/ DC AA6-002/ DC AA6-047/ DC AA6-082/ DC AA6-003/ DC AA6-033/ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-104 Available only in combination with one of the following: DC AB5-001 / DC AB5-002 Available only in combination with: DC A85-002/ DC A85-005/ DC A85-016 Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 85,000 lbs. Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 51" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All rr closing crossmembers (except a-frame or tubular) and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 1/4" STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, TOWING 40,000# CAPACITY or DC 572-045 3/8 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL REAR TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, 40,000# CAPACITY A-frame crossmembers with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Available only in 6x4 or 6x2 applications. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1E2/ DC 550-001/ DC 550-002/ DC 62G-006 Not available in combination with DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG. Available only in combination with the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-033/ DC 420-045/ DC 420-053/ DC 420-1D1/ DC 420-1D8/ DC 420-1DW/ DC 420-1EN Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-020 HENDRICKSON RT 650 - 11.12" SADDLE DC 623-001 HEAVY DUTY FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-002 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. Tractor configurations require an optional Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember crossmember be specified. Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. Available only in combination with DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS, When specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE When used in combination with DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG, DC 621-1AU and DC 624-028 are required and will be selected for you. When used in combination with DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG, available only with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-013/ DC A85-015/ DC 388-073/ DC 420-1D8/ DC 546-503/ DC 546-504 Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-024 HENDRICKSON RS 650 - 15.00" SADDLE DC 623-001 HEAVY DUTY FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-002 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING Selects DC 625-001 / DC 625-002. Add an additional 4" to each of the values in 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang' if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights. Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with 52" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-021 1275MM (50 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers with out mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-024 1350MM (53 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-022 1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG All rr closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add the following value to 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN' for the listed optional axle spacings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +1" for 54" spacing, +3" for 60" spacing, +10" for 72" spacing with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers with out mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +1" for 54" spacing, +2" for 60" spacing, +8" for 72" spacing with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +0" for 54" spacing, +3" for 60" spacing, +9" for 72" spacing with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +0" for 54" spacing, +3" for 60" spacing, +9" for 72" spacing All rr closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +1" for 54" spacing, +4" for 60" spacing, +10" for 72" spacing with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +1" for 54" spacing, +4" for 60" spacing, +10" for 72" spacing Not available in combination with DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE. When in combination with front drive axles and any A85 code other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , available only with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-103 RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-111 RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-270 RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE When in combination with front drive axles requires DC 621-1AC CHALMERS 800 SERIES - EXTRA, EXTRA HIGH RIDE HEIGHT. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-027 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING Not available with any of the following vocations, trailer type or vehicle service: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-011/ DC AA3-012/ DC AA3-003/ DC AA2-003/ DC A85-012 Use High Stability options instead. Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Chalmers 854 series rear suspension: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-022 1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers with out mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-023 1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 crossmembers without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-002 1250MM (49 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG All rr closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" to all of the above if outboard mounted taillights are specified in module 294. Not available with the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-033/ DC 420-045/ DC 420-1CH/ DC 420-1D8/ DC 420-1E2 			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SUSPENSION				
622-079	REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/A	\$2,168 0/220	N/A
622-108	AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎	\$1,255 0/480	\$1,255 0/480	\$1,255 0/480
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1E2/ DC 550-001/ DC 550-002/ DC 62G-006 Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-1AY REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING When used in combination with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 621-1AY REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET and one of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-022 RS-26-185 26,000# T-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-037 RS-23-161 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE Not available in combination with DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES. Not available with DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT when specified in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE. Not available with a pusher or tag axle Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Reyco 79KB rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-164 1175MM (46 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-043 1/4 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-134 1050MM (41 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-022 1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-134 1050MM (41 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-164 1175MM (46 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" to all of the above if outboard mounted taillights are specified in module 294. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles Trucks with tandem or tri-axle rear suspensions require either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Module 547 option (minimum DC 547-019) OR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Double channel frame rails Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame for available options Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 51" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All rr closing crossmembers (except a-frame or tubular) and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 1/4" STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, TOWING 40,000# CAPACITY or DC 572-045 3/8 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL REAR TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, 40,000# CAPACITY A-frame crossmembers with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" to each of the values in 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang' if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights. Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA, DC AA6-034 DOMICILED, BARBADOS, DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA , DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA , DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA OR DC AA6-073 DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE Available only in combination with the following when specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE DC AB5-003 MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE DC AB5-006 MAINTAINED DIRT OR SOFT SOIL - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE Maximum expected GCW less than or equal to 200,000 lbs. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a pusher/tag suspension other than DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-004 WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS Requires DC 424-003 or DC 424-005 when used in combination with any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE When in combination with DC A85-012, requires DC 565-008. Add an additional 2" to each of the values in 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang' if 55" axle spacing is specified. Requires all of the following when specified with DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION and other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-007 or DC AA5-010 DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 or DC AB5-006 Maximum GCW is 180,000 lbs. for all domiciles other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . Maximum GCW is 200,000 lbs. in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . Maximum expected axle load for an additional pusher or tag axle (ie; other than 6x2) is 26,400 lb. 			

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SUSPENSION				
622-188	NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$8,315 0/670	\$8,315 0/670	\$8,315 0/670
622-192	AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₃₎	\$169 0/30	\$169 0/30	\$169 0/30
622-195	NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₅₎₍₃₄₎₍₃₅₎₍₃₆₎₍₃₇₎₍₃₈₎	N/A	\$14,380 0/420	N/A
	1. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998.			
	2. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998.			
	3. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles			
	4. Trucks with tandem or tri-axle rear suspensions require either: • A Module 547 option (minimum DC 547-019) OR • Double channel frame rails Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame for available options			
	5. Not available in combination with all of the following: • DC 400-1E2/ DC 550-001/ DC 550-002/ DC 62G-006			
	6. Not available in combination with DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE.			
	7. Maximum GCW is 180,000 lbs. for all domiciles other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .			
	8. Not available in combination with a Dana 2-speed rear axle.			
	9. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , the maximum GCW is 340,000 lbs and the maximum grade is 12%			
	10. Includes all of the following: • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-012 NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ; HENDRICKSON HAS; REYCO 240AR, 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-012 NEWAY AD BAR PIN AXLE CONNECTION • DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE • DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES			
	11. 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE			
	12. Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Neway AD-246 rear suspension with 54" axle spacing: • with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps ◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME with mud flaps ◦ DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-043 1/4 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING ◦ DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers ◦ DC 552-036 1750MM (69 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER without mud flaps ◦ DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps ◦ DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" to all of the above if outboard mounted taillights are specified in module 294.			
	13. Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Neway AD-246 rear suspension with 60" axle spacing: • with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME with mud flaps ◦ DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-043 1/4 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING ◦ DC 552-030 1600MM (63 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers ◦ DC 552-039 1825MM (72 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps ◦ DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" to all of the above if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights.			
	14. Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Neway AD-246 rear suspension with 72" axle spacing: • with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps ◦ DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME with mud flaps ◦ DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-043 1/4 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING ◦ DC 552-036 1750MM (69 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers ◦ DC 552-044 2000MM (79 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER without mud flaps ◦ DC 552-036 1750MM (69 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps ◦ DC 552-041 1925MM (76 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" to all of the above if outboard mounted taillights are specified in module 294.			
	15. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	16. Not available in combination with engines that have 2050 lb-ft and greater torque.			
	17. When specified in combination with DC AA2-003, requires DC 431-004 and DC 621-007 and will be selected for you.			
	18. Option incompatible because the selected rear suspension in combination with DC AA2-003 requires DC 431-004 and DC 621-007.			
	19. Available only in combination with: DC AA2-001/ DC AA2-002/ DC AA2-003/ DC AA2-005/ DC AA2-006/ DC AA2-011 or DC AA2-012/ DC AA2-015/ DC AA2-018/ DC AA2-998.			
	20. Available only in combination with: DC AA3-001/ DC AA3-002/ DC AA3-005/ DC AA3-014/ DC AA3-019/ DC AA3-023/ DC AA3-039/ DC AA3-059/ DC AA3-998.			
	21. Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS.			
	22. Available only in combination with: DC AA6-001/ DC AA6-002/ DC AA6-047/ DC AA6-082/ DC AA6-003/ DC AA6-033/ • DC AA6-104			
	23. Available only in combination with one of the following: DC AB5-001 / DC AB5-002			
	24. Available only in combination with: DC A85-002/ DC A85-005/ DC A85-016			
	25. Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 85,000 lbs.			
	26. Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 51" axle spacing: • All rr closing crossmembers (except a-frame or tubular) and with mud flaps ◦ DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps ◦ DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-044 1/4" STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, TOWING 40,000# CAPACITY or DC 572-045 3/8 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL REAR TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, 40,000# CAPACITY A-frame crossmembers with mud flaps ◦ DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	27. Available only in 6x4 or 6x2 applications.			
	28. Add an additional 4" to each of the values in 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang' if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights.			
	29. Add an additional 2" to each of the values in 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang' if 55" axle spacing is specified.			
	30. Includes all of the following: • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS • DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE • DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE			
	31. Requires one of the following rear axles be specified: • Any Meritor RT-40-145/A/G/P/GA/GP • Any Meritor MT-40-14X/G/P/GP • Any Dana Spicer DS/DD404/P • Any Dana Spicer DS/DD405/P • Any Detroit DA-RT-40.0-4			
	32. 6x4 applications limited to axle capacity 40,000 lb. and less.			
	33. DC 621-007 is 8.5" and may create an uneven frame slope unless specified with a low profile front suspension.			
	34. The maximum GCW is 285,000 lbs.			
	35. Includes all of the following: • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-006 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - THREE AXLES TRI DRIVE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-012 NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ; HENDRICKSON HAS; REYCO 240AR, 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-012 NEWAY AD BAR PIN AXLE CONNECTION • DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE • DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES			
	36. Not available in combination with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.			
	37. Contact Sales Application Engineering for minimum rear frame overhang required for this suspension if length is critical.			
	38. Requires one of the following rear axles be specified: • DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION • DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION • DC 420-1JU RZ-69-166 R-SERIES PUMPLESS 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RD-23-164/RT-46-164 CONFIGURATION			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SUSPENSION				
622-199	AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	\$1,132 0/480	\$1,132 0/480	\$1,132 0/480
622-1A0	TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎	\$4,120 0/330	\$4,120 0/330	N/A
622-1A1	TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₃₎₍₃₄₎₍₃₅₎₍₃₆₎₍₃₇₎₍₃₈₎	\$5,072 0/560	\$5,072 0/560	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles Trucks with tandem or tri-axle rear suspensions require either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Module 547 option (minimum DC 547-019) OR Double channel frame rails Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame for available options Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1E2/ DC 550-001/ DC 550-002/ DC 62G-006 Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. Add an additional 4" to each of the values in 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang' if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights. Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE Available only in combination with the following when specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE DC AB5-003 MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE DC AB5-006 MAINTAINED DIRT OR SOFT SOIL - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE Maximum expected GCW less than or equal to 200,000 lbs. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a pusher/tag suspension other than DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS Requires DC 424-003 or DC 424-005 when used in combination with any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE When in combination with DC A85-012, requires DC 565-008. Add an additional 2" to each of the values in 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang' if 55" axle spacing is specified. Requires all of the following when specified with DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION and other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-007 or DC AA5-010 DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 or DC AB5-006 Maximum expected axle load for an additional pusher or tag axle (ie; other than 6x2) is 26,400 lb. The maximum GCW is: 198,450 lbs and the maximum expected grade is: 12%. With a GCW of 180,001 - 198,450 lbs., only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA Maximum expected grade of 5% With a GCW from 120,001 - 180,000 lbs., only available in combination with an expected grade of 8% or less. When specified with DC AB1-012 MAXIMUM 12% EXPECTED GRADE , only available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a GCW of 120,000 lbs. or less DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE, DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA , DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO, DC AA6-009 DOMICILED, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, DC AA6-013 DOMICILED, PANAMA, DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA, DC AA6-018 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR, DC AA6-021 DOMICILED, BOLIVIA, DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU, DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUÉBEC) Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-004 WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE Requires a rated capacity of the rear axles to be less than or equal to 46,000 lbs. Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When specified in combination with DC 914-022 PLUGGED AIR CONNECTIONS AT BACK OF CAB AND END OF FRAME <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG All rear closing crossmembers (except a-frame or tubular) and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 1/4" STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, TOWING 40,000# CAPACITY or DC 572-045 3/8 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL REAR TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, 40,000# CAPACITY A-frame crossmembers with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. Not available in combination with DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE. When in combination with front drive axles, only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-059 TUFTRAC HIGH RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING Requires a 46,000 lb. or less capacity rear axle. A total of one liftable pusher or tag axle may be used. There is no limit on the number of non-liftable pusher/tag axles. Not available in combination with DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY or DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE. Available only in combination with cast spider rear brakes. Tractor configurations require an optional Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember crossmember be specified. Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options When specified with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE, available only with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-058 RT-46-164 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-059 RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1CF RT-50-160GP 50,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-103 RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-111 RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-219 RT-50-160P 50,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-270 RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-055 TUFTRAC STANDARD RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS Not available when specified with non-driving front axles in combination with rear axles less than or equal to 46,000 lbs. Creep (or site) ratings at 5 mph are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 52,000 capacity = 65,000 lb. Not available in combination with Meritor RT-52-380. Refer to Module 424 Axle Carrier Housing for axle housing requirements for certain applications. 			

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SUSPENSION				
622-1B7	REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/A	\$2,283 0/80	N/A
622-1CE	HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎	\$4,580 0/830	\$4,580 0/830	N/A
622-1CJ	HENDRICKSON RT463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₆₎	\$3,355 0/780	\$3,355 0/780	N/A
622-1CM	HENDRICKSON RT523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎	\$4,825 0/910	\$4,825 0/910	N/A
622-1CP	HENDRICKSON RTE463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₃₂₎	\$4,016 0/830	\$4,016 0/830	N/A
	1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	2. Not available in combination with all of the following: • DC 400-1E2/ DC 550-001/ DC 550-002/ DC 62G-006			
	3. Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes.			
	4. Not available with DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT when specified in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE.			
	5. Not available with a pusher or tag axle			
	6. Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Reyco 79KB rear suspensions: • with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME ◦ DC 552-164 1175MM (46 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-043 1/4 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING ◦ DC 552-134 1050MM (41 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers ◦ DC 552-022 1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER without mud flaps ◦ DC 552-134 1050MM (41 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps ◦ DC 552-164 1175MM (46 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" to all of the above if outboard mounted taillights are specified in module 294.			
	7. Available only with a single rear axle.			
	8. Option incompatible because DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION, when in combination with a front drive axle, requires DC 621-110 REYCO 79 KB - 1.50" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET.			
	9. When in combination with front axles requires DC 621-110 REYCO 79 KB - 1.50" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET.			
	10. When in combination with front drive axles, only available with one of the following: • DC 420-037 RS-23-161 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-051 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-132 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK SINGLE REAR AXLE			
	11. Includes all of the following: • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-001 SPRING SUSPENSION - NO AXLE SPACERS • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING			
	12. Option incompatible because DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION, when in combination with a single or tandem non-drive front axle, requires DC 621-001 SPRING SUSPENSION - NO AXLE SPACERS.			
	13. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998.			
	14. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998.			
	15. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles			
	16. Trucks with tandem or tri-axle rear suspensions require either: • A Module 547 option (minimum DC 547-019) OR • Double channel frame rails Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame for available options			
	17. Selects DC 625-001 / DC 625-002.			
	18. Add an additional 4" to each of the values in 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang' if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights.			
	19. Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with 52" axle spacing: • with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps ◦ DC 552-021 1275MM (50 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers with out mud flaps ◦ DC 552-024 1350MM (53 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods ◦ DC 552-022 1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods ◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • All rr closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps ◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps ◦ DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	20. Add the following value to 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN' for the listed optional axle spacings: • with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps ◦ +1" for 54" spacing, +3" for 60" spacing, +10" for 72" spacing • with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers with out mud flaps ◦ +1" for 54" spacing, +2" for 60" spacing, +8" for 72" spacing • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods ◦ +0" for 54" spacing, +3" for 60" spacing, +9" for 72" spacing • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods ◦ +0" for 54" spacing, +3" for 60" spacing, +9" for 72" spacing • All rr closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps ◦ +1" for 54" spacing, +4" for 60" spacing, +10" for 72" spacing • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps ◦ +1" for 54" spacing, +4" for 60" spacing, +10" for 72" spacing			
	21. Not available in combination with DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE.			
	22. Includes all of the following: • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-021 HENDRICKSON RS - 12.88" SADDLE • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-005 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING			
	23. Requires DC 625-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION AND REBOUND KIT when specified in combination with any of the following: • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE • DC AA3-017 LIVESTOCK BODY • DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL			
	24. Hendrickson Beam, other than HN, suspensions up to and including 52,000 lb. capacity in combination with 60" or greater axle spacing requires DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS and DC 628-002 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION or DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS .			
	25. Requires DC 439-014 SEVERE SERVICE REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS FOR TWO AXLES or DC 439-020 SEVERE SERVICE REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS FOR FORWARD AXLE OF TANDEM ONLY for wheelbases 196" or less.			
	26. Includes all of the following: • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-015 HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 6.00" SADDLE • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-005 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING			
	27. Tractor configurations require an optional Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember crossmember be specified. Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options			
	28. Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters.			
	29. Option incompatible because DC 622-1CM HENDRICKSON RT523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION requires DC 621-015 HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 6.00" SADDLE or DC 621-016 HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 7.19" SADDLE.			
	30. Includes all of the following: • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-015 HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 6.00" SADDLE • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-005 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING			
	31. Requires one of the following be specified when in combination with wheelbase less than 196". • DC 439-014 SEVERE SERVICE REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS FOR TWO AXLES • DC 439-020 SEVERE SERVICE REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS FOR FORWARD AXLE OF TANDEM ONLY			
	32. Includes all of the following: • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-016 HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 7.19" SADDLE • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-005 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SUSPENSION				
622-1D9	NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$16,955 0/520	\$16,955 0/520	\$16,955 0/520
622-1E7	HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION ₍₂₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	\$4,186 0/350	\$4,186 0/350	\$4,186 0/350
622-1E8	HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₂₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎	\$3,264 0/340	\$3,264 0/340	\$3,264 0/340
622-1H2	HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎	\$5,868 0/490	\$5,868 0/490	N/A
622-1H3	HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₃₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₃₎₍₃₄₎	\$6,800 0/600	\$6,800 0/600	\$6,800 0/600
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Trucks with tandem or tri-axle rear suspensions require either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Module 547 option (minimum DC 547-019) OR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Double channel frame rails Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame for available options Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1E2/ DC 550-001/ DC 550-002/ DC 62G-006 Tractor configurations require an optional Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember crossmember be specified. Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options Contact Sales Application Engineering for minimum rear frame overhang required for this suspension if length is critical. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS Available only with a tridem rear axle. The maximum GCW is 367,500 lbs. When used in combination with DC 001-423, DC 001-424 or DC 001-420 and DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE, this option is only available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION DC 621-1AN NEWAY AD/ARD - 15.00" RIDE HEIGHT DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-006 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - THREE AXLES TRI DRIVE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-012 NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ; HENDRICKSON HAS; REYCO 240AR, 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-012 NEWAY AD BAR PIN AXLE CONNECTION DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES Requires one of the following rear axles be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION DC 420-1JU RZ-69-166 R-SERIES PUMPLESS 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RD-23-164/RT-46-164 CONFIGURATION DC 420-249 RZ-69-186 T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION DC 420-231 RZ-78-188 T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185/RT-52-185 CONFIGURATION DC 420-232 RZ-78-188 T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185/RT-52-185 CONFIGURATION DC 420-1F4 RZ-87-188G U-SERIES DUAL PUMP 74-75 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-29-185G/RT-58-185G CONFIGURATION DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. Not available in combination with DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE. Not available in combination with DC 420-1HF D52-190P 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE. Available only in combination with 22.5 X 8.25 rear wheels when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 451-002 MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 451-014 MERITOR STEELLITE X30 REAR BRAKE DRUMS R-Series Rear Axle 315/ X 22.5 rear tires Available only in combination with 22.5 X 8.25, DC 505-1CR, DC 505-1M3 or DC 505-507 rear wheels when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 451-005 REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS DC 451-015 MERITOR CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 451-021 GUNITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 451-001 CAST IRON OUTBOARD REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 451-027 CONMET CASTLITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS R-Series Rear Axle 315/ X 22.5 rear tires Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-1AP HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX/ULTIMAAX - 10.50" RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-010 HENDRICKSON HN, HAULMAAX AND ULTIMAAX SERIES STEEL BEAMS WITH BAR PIN DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) is required with either of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractor configurations DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE Maximum GVW is 80,000 lbs. Maximum GCW is 160,000 lbs. Maximum GVW is 73,000 lbs. Available only in combination with one of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor RT-40-140/145 Meritor RT-40/46/50-16X Meritor MT-40-14X Meritor MT-44-14X Dana DXX-170 DC 420-1AM DT463P 46,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED TANDEM REAR AXLE When used in combination with Meritor MT-XX-14X SRS rear axles, only available with one of the following drivelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-077 MXL 176N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES Available only with MERITOR RT-40/46/50-160/164 tandem rear axles when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES DC 621-125 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING Available with a maximum expected GCW less than or equal to 190,000 lbs. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-125 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1HF D52-190P 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1J3 D52-190P 52,000# T-SERIES 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE Available only in combination with Module 423 Rear Brakes air cam brakes. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-125 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES Not available in combination DC 420-1H3 D46-170P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . 				

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SUSPENSION				
622-1H4	HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$10,706 0/145	\$10,706 0/145	\$10,706 0/145
622-1H6	HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$11,058 0/215	\$11,058 0/215	\$11,058 0/215
622-1K3	NEWAY ADZ 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎	\$9,880 0/370	\$9,880 0/370	\$9,880 0/370
622-1M5	NEWAY ADZ 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	\$8,025 0/300	\$8,025 0/300	\$8,025 0/300
622-1N7	NEWAY ADZ 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎	\$16,668 0/20	\$16,668 0/20	\$16,668 0/20
622-1P1	NEWAY ADZ 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎	N/A	\$14,075 0/(75)	N/A
622-216	AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₃₎₍₃₄₎₍₃₅₎₍₃₆₎₍₃₇₎₍₃₈₎	N/A	(\$1,105) 0/140	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1E2/ DC 550-001/ DC 550-002/ DC 62G-006 Available only in combination with Module 423 Rear Brakes air cam brakes. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . This option is not available in combination with Module 428 Rear Slack Adjusters Meritor. When used in combination with Module 423 Rear Brakes 16.5 x 8.62", this option is only available with DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER . This option is not available in combination with DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES. When used in combination with a Tractor and a single front axle, this option is only available with Module 490 Anti-Lock 6S/6M Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-006 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - THREE AXLES TRI DRIVE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-125 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES Requires DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1JU RZ-69-166 R-SERIES PUMPLESS 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RD-23-164/RT-46-164 CONFIGURATION or DC 420-248 RZ-69-166 R-SERIES SINGLE PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164 CONFIGURATION . Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. Trucks with tandem or tri-axle rear suspensions require either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Module 547 option (minimum DC 547-019) OR Double channel frame rails Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame for available options Not available in combination with the following rear tire size: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12.0 x 24.0 rear tires 14.0 x 24.0 rear tires 14.0 x 25.0 rear tires 14R20 22 Ply rear tires 14R20 18 Ply rear tires Available only with one of the following tandem rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor RT-52-185 Meritor RT-40/46/50-16X DC 420-1HF D52-190P 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE Available only in combination with DC 426-094 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when used with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension other than DC 626-998 NO PUSHOR OR TAG SUSPENSION DC 420-050/ DC 420-1CG/ DC 420-1EH DC 420-1H0/ DC 420-1H1/ DC 420-1H2/ DC 420-1H3/ DC 420-1H5 DC 420-1HF Available only in combination with DC 426-094 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when used with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any Tandem front axle DC 420-050/ DC 420-1CG/ DC 420-1EH DC 420-1H0/ DC 420-1H1/ DC 420-1H2/ DC 420-1H3/ DC 420-1H5 DC 420-1HF Not available in combination with any 30/36 Module 426 Rear Parking Chambers or DC 426-1AN HALDEX LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS when used with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-050/ DC 420-1CG/ DC 420-1EH DC 420-1H0/ DC 420-1H1/ DC 420-1H2/ DC 420-1H3/ DC 420-1H5 DC 420-1HF When specified in combination with rear air disc brakes, available only with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tandem rear axles Any Module 490 Anti-Lock other than DC 490-998 DC 624-009 DC 624-010 Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-012 NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ; HENDRICKSON HAS; REYCO 240AR, 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES Maximum GCW is 245,000 lbs. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS . Maximum GCW is 190,000 lbs. The maximum GCW is 367,500 lbs. Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes. Available only in combination with Meritor RZ-xx-166 rear axles. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-006 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - THREE AXLES TRI DRIVE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-012 NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ; HENDRICKSON HAS; REYCO 240AR, 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. The maximum GCW is 285,000 lbs. Not available with a pusher or tag axle Available only with a single rear axle. When used in combination with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE, this option is only available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-132 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) Option incompatible because DC 622-216 AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE requires DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS DC 439-004 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE Requires one of the following: DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-007. Requires one of the following: DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 or DC AB5-006. Not available with any of the following when specified with other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 115,000 lbs. Not available with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE . 				

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SUSPENSION				
622-218	AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎	\$533 0/160	\$533 0/160	\$533 0/160
622-219	AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎	\$650 0/160	\$650 0/160	\$650 0/160
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles Trucks with tandem or tri-axle rear suspensions require either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Module 547 option (minimum DC 547-019) OR Double channel frame rails Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame for available options Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 51" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All rr closing crossmembers (except a-frame or tubular) and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 1/4" STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, TOWING 40,000# CAPACITY or DC 572-045 3/8 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL REAR TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, 40,000# CAPACITY A-frame crossmembers with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1E2/ DC 550-001/ DC 550-002/ DC 62G-006 When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS Requires DC 424-003 or DC 424-005 when used in combination with any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 621-007 is 8.5" and may create an uneven frame slope unless specified with a low profile front suspension. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-004 WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE Requires DC 424-003 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING or DC 424-005 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL EXTREME HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING for any of the following rear axle codes specified with Tractor configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-188 DD404P R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE @ 40,000# DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE Available only with one of the following when specified combination with DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY , DC AA3-023 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE BODY , DC AA3-029 ARMORED VEHICLE BODY - CASH IN TRANSIT , or DC AA3-059 MOTORHOME BODY - INCOMPLETE VEHICLE : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Requires one of the following when specified combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE or DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE : DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ; DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ; DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) ; DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) ; DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA ; DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES Requires all of the following when specified with a Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension other than DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-001; DC AA3-002; DC AA3-003; DC AA3-005; DC AA3-010; DC AA3-014; DC AA3-019; DC AA3-023; DC AA3-025; DC AA3-029; DC AA3-037; DC AA3-059; DC AA3-998 DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 DC A85-002; DC A85-005; DC A85-006; DC A85-010; DC A85-011; DC A85-014; DC A85-015; DC A85-016; DC A85-020 Requires all of the following when specified with DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-001; DC AA3-002; DC AA3-003; DC AA3-004; DC AA3-005; DC AA3-006; DC AA3-010; DC AA3-014; DC AA3-015; DC AA3-016; DC AA3-018; DC AA3-019; DC AA3-023; DC AA3-025; DC AA3-027; DC AA3-029; DC AA3-030; DC AA3-034; DC AA3-037; DC AA3-042; DC AA3-045; DC AA3-054; DC AA3-057; DC AA3-059; DC AA3-998 DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 DC A85-002; DC A85-005; DC A85-006; DC A85-010; DC A85-011; DC A85-014; DC A85-015; DC A85-016; DC A85-020 Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS Maximum expected axle load for an additional pusher or tag axle (ie; other than 6x2) is 13,200 lb. Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 110,000 lbs. for domiciles other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 120,000 lbs. for the following domiciles: Canada - DC AA6-003, DC AA6-033 Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 150,000 lbs. for the following domiciles: United States - DC AA6-001/ DC AA6-002/ DC AA6-047/ DC AA6-082/ DC AA6-104 Requires DC 431-004 WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE when specified in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Add an additional 4" to each of the values in 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang' if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights. Add an additional 2" to each of the values in 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang' if 55" axle spacing is specified. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-004 WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE Requires minimum 55" axle spacing. 				

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SUSPENSION				
622-223	AIRLINER 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$3,912 0/0	\$3,912 0/0	N/A
622-231	NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎	\$10,195 0/720	\$10,195 0/720	\$10,195 0/720
622-248	CHALMERS 854 46,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₃₎₍₃₄₎	\$5,710 0/420	\$5,710 0/420	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Trucks with tandem or tri-axle rear suspensions require either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Module 547 option (minimum DC 547-019) OR Double channel frame rails Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame for available options Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1E2/ DC 550-001/ DC 550-002/ DC 62G-006 Maximum expected axle load for an additional pusher or tag axle (ie; other than 6x2) is 26,400 lb. Not available in combination with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE. Available only with a tridem rear axle. Requires one of the following: DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-007. Requires one of the following: DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 or DC AB5-006. Not available with DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) or DC 420-1EB FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY TRIDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1800MM TRACK. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-004 WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 439-006 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - THREE AXLES TRI DRIVE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 621-007 AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tridem rear suspension with 55" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All rr closing crossmembers (except a-frame) and without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-049 2125MM (84 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG All rr closing crossmembers (except a-frame) and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-050 2175MM (86 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers with or without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-058 2400MM (94 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" to all of the above if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights. Maximum expected GCW is less than or equal to 180,000 lbs. Requires one of the following rear axles be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION DC 420-1F4 RZ-87-188G U-SERIES DUAL PUMP 74-75 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-29-185G/RT-58-185G CONFIGURATION DC 420-1JU RZ-69-166 R-SERIES PUMPLESS 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RD-23-164/RT-46-164 CONFIGURATION DC 420-231 RZ-78-188 T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185/RT-52-185 CONFIGURATION DC 420-232 RZ-78-188 T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185/RT-52-185 CONFIGURATION DC 420-249 RZ-69-186 T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles Tractor configurations require an optional Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember crossmember be specified. Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options Add an additional 4" to each of the values in 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang' if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights. Not available in combination with DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE. Not available in combination with a Dana 2-speed rear axle. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-012 NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ; HENDRICKSON HAS; REYCO 240AR, 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-012 NEWAY AD BAR PIN AXLE CONNECTION DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS When specified with a non-drive front axle and DC 621-012 NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ; HENDRICKSON HAS; REYCO 240AR, 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT, available only in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sisu tandem rear axles @ 70,000 lbs Dana DXX-170X/190X/590 tandem rear axles DC 420-050/ DC 420-1CG/ DC 420-1EH DC 420-1CH The maximum GCW is 375,000 lbs and the maximum grade is 12% When used in combination with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE, this option is only available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-059 RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-111 RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-050 RT-52-185 52,000# T-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-270 RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 546-502, DC 546-503, DC 546-504, DC 546-110 or DC 546-111 DC 621-1AN NEWAY AD/ARD - 15.00" RIDE HEIGHT DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING Requires DC 388-004 1710HD DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES , DC 388-012 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 388-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKESwhen specified in combination with one of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Neway AD-252 rear suspension with 54" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-023 1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers with out mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-024 1350MM (53 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-029 1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG All rr closing crossmembers except a-frame or tubular and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-029 1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add the following value to 'Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Neway AD-252 rear suspension' for the listed optional axle spacings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +3" for 60" spacing, +9" for 72" spacing with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers with out mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +3" for 60" spacing, +10" for 72" spacing with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +3" for 60" spacing, +9" for 72" spacing All rr closing crossmembers except a-frame or tubular and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +3" for 60" spacing, +9" for 72" spacing with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +3" for 60" spacing, +9" for 72" spacing with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +3" for 60" spacing, +9" for 72" spacing Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-027 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Chalmers 854 series rear suspension: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-022 1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers with out mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-023 1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 crossmembers without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-002 1250MM (49 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG All rr closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" to all of the above if outboard mounted taillights are specified in module 294. Not available with the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-033/ DC 420-045/ DC 420-1CH/ DC 420-1D8/ DC 420-1E2 Per RT-40, this provides increased roll stability for high center of gravity applications. Meritor RT-40-145/P/A rear axles require elevated duty carrier housing (excludes 145GP). 			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SUSPENSION				
622-249	CHALMERS 860 46,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/A	\$5,968 0/470	N/A
622-250	CHALMERS 872 46,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	N/A	\$6,156 0/540	N/A
622-252	CHALMERS 854 52,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$7,279 0/480	\$7,279 0/480	\$7,279 0/480
622-286	TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₆₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎	\$4,279 0/560	\$4,279 0/560	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Trucks with tandem or tri-axle rear suspensions require either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Module 547 option (minimum DC 547-019) OR Double channel frame rails Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame for available options Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1E2/ DC 550-001/ DC 550-002/ DC 62G-006 Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. Not available in combination with DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE. Not available with the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-033/ DC 420-045/ DC 420-1CH/ DC 420-1D8/ DC 420-1E2 Per Chalmers, this provides increased roll stability for high center of gravity applications. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-028 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Chalmers 860 series rear suspension: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers with out mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 crossmembers without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-023 1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG All rr closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" to all of the above if outboard mounted taillights are specified in module 294. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-028 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-008 72 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Chalmers 872 series rear suspension: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers with out mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 crossmembers without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG All rr closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-041 1925MM (76 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" to all of the above if outboard mounted taillights are specified in module 294. Tractor configurations require an optional Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember crossmember be specified. Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. When in combination with front drive axles requires DC 621-1AC CHALMERS 800 SERIES - EXTRA, EXTRA HIGH RIDE HEIGHT. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-027 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING Minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Chalmers 854 series rear suspension: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-022 1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers with out mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-023 1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 crossmembers without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-002 1250MM (49 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG All rr closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" to all of the above if outboard mounted taillights are specified in module 294. When used in combination with DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG, requires one of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-050 DC 420-058 DC 420-059 DC 420-103 DC 420-111 DC 420-270 When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS A total of one liftable pusher or tag axle may be used. There is no limit on the number of non-liftable pusher/tag axles. Available only in combination with cast spider rear brakes. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER DC 621-055 TUFTRAC STANDARD RIDE HEIGHT DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING Option incompatible because DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION requires a minimum rear frame overhang of 56" when specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING When in combination with front drive axles, only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-058 RT-46-164 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-059 RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-103 RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-111 RT-46-160P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-270 RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES 78 INCH WIDE TRAC TANDEM REAR AXLE When in combination with front drive axles, requires DC 621-055 TUFTRAC STANDARD RIDE HEIGHT . Requires DC 424-003 when specified with any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H0 D40-170 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H1 D40-170P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H2 D46-170 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1H3 D46-170P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE Not available in combination with RT-52-380 axles. 			
REAR SUSPENSION RIDE HEIGHT				
621-001	SPRING SUSPENSION - NO AXLE SPACERS ₍₁₎ Included with Reyco 79 KB rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-007	AIRLINER HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT ₍₂₎ Included with AirLiner rear suspensions	STD	STD	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AirLiner rear suspensions Chalmers rear suspensions Hendrickson rear suspensions TufTrac rear suspensions Requires an AirLiner suspension be specified. 			

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SUSPENSION RIDE HEIGHT				
621-012	NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ; HENDRICKSON HAS; REYCO 240AR, 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with Neway AD or ADZ suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-015	HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 6.00" SADDLE ⁽³⁾			
	Included with DC 622-1CJ, DC 622-1CK and DC 622-1CM Hendrickson suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-016	HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 7.19" SADDLE ⁽³⁾			
	Included with DC 622-1CH, DC 622-1CN, DC 622-1CP and DC 622-1CR Hendrickson suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Hendrickson RT-503, RT-523 suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-018	HENDRICKSON RT 650 - 7.12 INCH SADDLE ⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with Hendrickson RT-650	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-020	HENDRICKSON RT 650 - 11.12" SADDLE ⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION	N/A	N/C 0/110	N/A
621-021	HENDRICKSON RS - 12.88" SADDLE ⁽⁶⁾			
	Included with Hendrickson RS-403/463/523 suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-022	HENDRICKSON RS - 14.00" SADDLE ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with Hendrickson RS suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-024	HENDRICKSON RS 650 - 15.00" SADDLE ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Included with Hendrickson RS-650	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
621-027	CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Included with Chalmers 854/860 Series suspensions (except DC 622-247 or DC 622-249)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-028	CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Price with Chalmers 854/860 Series suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Chalmers DC 622-247 and DC 622-249 and all 872-Series suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-032	NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ - 12.00" RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹³⁾			
	Price with Neway ADZ tandem rear suspensions	\$1,537 0/0	\$1,537 0/0	\$1,537 0/0
	Price with Neway ADZ tridem rear suspensions	\$1,733 0/0	\$1,733 0/0	\$1,733 0/0
	Price with Neway AD Tandem rear suspensions	N/A	N/A	\$2,941 0/0
621-046	AIRLINER MID POSITION RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾			
	Price with DC 622-005 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION or DC 622-192 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE	\$394 0/30	N/A	\$394 0/30
621-047	AIRLINER LOW POSITION RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽²¹⁾⁽²²⁾⁽²³⁾⁽²⁴⁾⁽²⁵⁾			
	Price with DC 622-005 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION	\$574 0/0	N/A	\$574 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when used in combination with DC 622-1K3 NEWAY ADZ 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1M5 NEWAY ADZ 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-050 RT-52-185 52,000# T-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1CG RT-52-185G 52,000# T-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1EH RT-52-185 52,000# T-SERIES 77-79 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE When specified with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and a non-drive front axle, available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1EB FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY TRIDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1800MM TRACK DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION DC 420-1HP FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (1880MM) Requires a Hendrickson RT/RTE type suspension be specified. Available only in combination with DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-033 RT-58-380 58,000# U-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE Requires a Hendrickson RS type suspension be specified. Not available with DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION. Not available with DC 622-052 when used in combination with DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-053 RT-58-185 58,000# U-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1EN RT-58-185P 58,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1EW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1800MM TRACK DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE Not available in combination with front drive axles and Chalmers rear suspensions 58,000 lbs and less. Not available when specified in combination with DC 434-019 ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY and Chalmers rear suspensions. Requires a Chalmers suspension be specified. Not available with a front axle rated at 14,600 lbs or less. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER DC 622-005 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION or DC 622-192 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 428-002 MERITOR AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 428-012 MERITOR 5.5 INCH UNHANDED AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 428-030 REAR AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS Available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-142 DS404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-162 RT-40-145A 40,000# R-SERIES ALUMINUM CARRIER TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-186 DS404P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-187 DD404 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GP DETROIT DA-RT-34.0-4 34,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GT DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4 HT 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1JH DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K7 MT-44-14X 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K8 MT-44-14XP 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE Not available in combination with DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING. Not available in combination with DC 423-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC REAR BRAKES or DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES. Not available with DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES . 4900FA, 4900EX: When specified in combination with DC 622-005 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION , requires DC 266-082 1625 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR . Requires one of the following rear axles when specified in combination with Airliner 40,000 lbs. rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meritor MT-40-143/4M Meritor MT-40-14X Series Meritor RT-40-145 Series Dana Spicer DS/DD405 Series Dana Spicer DS/DD404 Series Option incompatible because DC 621-047 AIRLINER LOW POSITION RIDE HEIGHT when specified in combination with Airliner 40,000 lbs. rear suspensions requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE. Requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI, DC 546-089 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI, or DC 546-090 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI DC 547-019 1/4 INCH (6MM) C-CHANNEL INSERT AT REAR SUSPENSION, DC 547-021 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) PARTIAL C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT AT REAR SUSPENSION, DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION , or DC 547-998 NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT no outer frame reinforcement Option incompatible because DC 621-047 AIRLINER LOW POSITION RIDE HEIGHT requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE Not available in combination with DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION 			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SUSPENSION RIDE HEIGHT				
621-055	TUFTRAC STANDARD RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 622-1E4, DC 622-1A1 and DC 622-286 TufTrac suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION or DC 622-1E3 TUFTRAC 40,000# 2-STAGE REAR SPRING SUSPENSION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-058	TUFTRAC LOW RIDE HEIGHT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION or DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION	\$84 0/0	\$84 0/0	N/A
621-059	TUFTRAC HIGH RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 622-1A0 and DC 622-1E3 40,000 lb. capacity TufTrac suspension	N/C 0/20	N/C 0/20	N/C 0/20
621-110	REYCO 79 KB - 1.50" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET			
	Price with Reyco 79 KB rear suspensions	\$2,484 0/0	\$2,484 0/0	\$2,484 0/0
621-125	HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT ⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with Hendrickson Primaax EX or Firemaax EX suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-1A1	CHALMERS 800 SERIES - EXTRA, EXTRA, EXTRA HIGH RIDE HEIGHT ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Price with Chalmers 854 or 860-series rear suspensions	N/A	\$709 0/40	N/A
621-1A3	TUFTRAC EXTRA HIGH RIDE HEIGHT ⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION or DC 622-1A1 TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION	\$851 0/10	\$851 0/10	N/A
621-1AC	CHALMERS 800 SERIES - EXTRA, EXTRA HIGH RIDE HEIGHT ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/A	\$4,209 0/20	N/A
621-1AH	AIRLINER EXTRA HIGH POSITION RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Price with AirLiner Extra Duty rear suspensions	\$188 0/20	\$188 0/20	\$188 0/20
621-1AN	NEWAY AD/ARD - 15.00" RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾			
	Price with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION	N/A	\$7,138 0/0	N/A
	Price with DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION	N/A	\$5,553 0/0	N/A
621-1AP	HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX/ULTIMAAX - 10.50" RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹⁴⁾			
	Included with Hendrickson HAULMAAX rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-1AR	HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX/ULTIMAAX - 9.50" RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾			
	Price with Hendrickson HAULMAAX rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
621-1AU	HENDRICKSON RS 650 - 19.00" SADDLE ⁽¹⁶⁾			
	Price with DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION	N/A	\$2,093 0/80	N/A
621-1AY	REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET			
	Included with DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a TufTrac suspension be specified. Not available in combination with front drive axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions. Requires DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION or DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION. Available only in combination with Hendrickson Primaax EX or Firemaax EX rear suspensions. Only available with DC 622-1GM CHALMERS 860 58,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN or DC 622-256 CHALMERS 860 52,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN when a front drive axle is specified. Requires a Chalmers 854 or 860-series rear suspension. Available only in combination with front drive axles and one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION DC 622-1A1 TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION 4900SA: Requires DC 439-011 HEAVY DUTY REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS FOR ONE AXLE when specified in combination with DC 622-060 CHALMERS 854 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION or DC 622-256 CHALMERS 860 52,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-060 CHALMERS 854 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1D0 CHALMERS 872 52,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1D1 CHALMERS 872 52,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN DC 622-247 CHALMERS 860 52,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-252 CHALMERS 854 52,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN DC 622-256 CHALMERS 860 52,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN DC 622-267 CHALMERS 854 52,000# REAR SUSPENSION Requires an AirLiner suspension be specified. Not available in combination with DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1JU RZ-69-166 R-SERIES PUMPLESS 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RD-23-164/RT-46-164 CONFIGURATION. When used in combination with DC 001-423, DC 001-424 or DC 001-420, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1H0 MT-22 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Requires all of the following when specified in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING Available only in combination with Hendrickson HAULMAAX suspensions. Not available in combination with DC 624-021 72.5 INCH AXLE SPACING and DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION . Available only in combination with DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION. 				
AXLE CLAMP GROUP				
431-001	STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with Airliner 40,000 lb. Non-Extra Duty tandem rear suspensions	STD	STD	STD
	Included with Reyco, Neway, Meritor and Hendrickson RS, RT or RTE rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with single non-extra duty Airliner rear suspensions	(\$109) 0/0	(\$109) 0/0	(\$109) 0/0
431-003	AXLE CLAMPING GROUP			
	Included with Tuftrac or Hendrickson Primaax EX or Firemaax EX suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with any of the following when specified in combination with DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-005 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-192 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-197 AIRLINER PLUS 40,000# LOAD TRANSFER REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-292 AIRLINER 40,000# FUEL EFFICIENT REAR SUSPENSION 				

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AXLE CLAMP GROUP				
431-004	WELDED AXLE SEATS SUPPLIED ON REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎			
	Included with Airliner 40,000 lb. Extra Duty, 40,000 lb. or 46,000 lb. tandem rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Airliner 69,000 lb. tridem rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with single non-extra duty Airliner rear suspensions	\$60 0/40	\$60 0/40	\$60 0/40
	Price with Airliner 40,000 lb Non-Extra Duty tandem rear suspensions	\$220 0/0	\$220 0/0	\$220 0/0
431-998	NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS			
	Included with Hendrickson HAULMAAX or Chalmers rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-051/ DC 420-058/ DC 420-059/ DC 420-074/ DC 420-075 DC 420-103/ DC 420-111/ DC 420-162/ DC 420-1CE/ DC 420-1CF DC 420-1C8/ DC 420-1CX/ DC 420-1EY/ DC 420-1G2/ DC 420-1G6 DC 420-1GK/ DC 420-1GP/ DC 420-1GR/ DC 420-1GT/ DC 420-1H0 DC 420-1H1/ DC 420-1H2/ DC 420-1H3/ DC 420-1JE/ DC 420-1JH DC 420-1JU/ DC 420-1K3/ DC 420-1K4/ DC 420-1K5/ DC 420-1K6 DC 420-1K7/ DC 420-1K8/ DC 420-1N5/ DC 420-1N6/ DC 420-1N8 DC 420-1T5/ DC 420-1T8/ DC 420-1T9/ DC 420-1U0/ DC 420-1U2 DC 420-1U3/ DC 420-219/ DC 420-236/ DC 420-248/ DC 420-266 DC 420-267/ DC 420-270 Required with the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-108 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-199 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-218 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-219 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE Available only in combination with DC 424-003 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING or DC 424-005 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH OPTIONAL EXTREME HEAVY DUTY AXLE HOUSING when specified with any of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1C7 DETROIT DA-RS-19.0-4 19,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1DM MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITHOUT PUMP DC 420-1FH MT-40-143/4M 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP DC 420-1G7 DETROIT DA-RS-20.0-4 20,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1GH DETROIT DA-RS-17.5-4 17,500# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1M3 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M4 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M7 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M8 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1N5 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1N6 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1T8 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1U2 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-266 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-267 MT-40-14X HE 40,000# R-SERIES DUALTRAC 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE 				
AXLE SPACING				
624-016	51 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Included with AirLiner suspensions DC 622-005, DC 622-218 or DC 622-199	STD	STD	STD
624-008	72 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎			
	Included with Chalmers 872 rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Hendrickson RS-403, 463 suspensions	\$1,761 0/150	\$1,761 0/150	\$1,761 0/150
	Price with Hendrickson RT/RTE-403 suspensions	\$1,556 0/150	\$1,556 0/150	\$1,556 0/150
	Price with Hendrickson RT/RTE-463/503 and RS/RT-523 suspensions	\$1,735	\$1,735	\$1,735
	Weight for Hendrickson RT/RTE-463 suspensions	0/150	0/150	0/150
	Weight for Hendrickson RS/RT-523 suspensions	0/350	0/350	0/350
	Price with Neway AD or ADZ tandem rear suspensions	\$628 0/40	\$628 0/40	\$628 0/40
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with a Meritor main driveline, DC 420-1AM DT463P 46,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED TANDEM REAR AXLE and tandem Airliner rear suspensions, available only in combination with DC 388-039 RPL20 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 51" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All rear closing crossmembers (except A-frame or tubular) and with mud flaps and without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 51" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 51" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 51" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All rear closing crossmembers (except a frame or tubular) and with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 51" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-018 1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 51" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-036 1750MM (69 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Not available in combination with single rear suspensions. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-005 AIRLINER 40,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-199 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-218 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. When used in combination with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403/463/503/523 suspensions, requires both of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-008 72 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-018 1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-008 72 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-008 72 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-038 1800MM (71 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 				

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AXLE SPACING				
624-009	54 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎			
	Included with DC 622-188, DC 622-195, DC 622-231, DC 622-1K3 or DC 622-1M5 Neway suspensions	N/C 0/10	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Chalmers 854 suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with Primaax EX, Haulmaax, Firemaax EX or Tuftrac 40,000 lb. capacity suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Available for Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403 suspensions	\$222	\$222	\$222
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-403 with rubber bushing material	0/10	0/10	0/10
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-403 with bronze bushing material	0/20	0/20	0/20
	Price with Hendrickson RS-463, 523 suspensions with rubber bushings	\$278	\$278	\$278
	Weight with RS-463 with rubber bushings	0/(10)	0/(10)	0/(10)
	Weight with 503/523 with rubber bushings	0/(30)	0/(30)	0/(30)
	Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-463, RT/RTE-503, and RS/RT-523 suspensions with bronze bushings	\$90	\$90	\$90
	Weight with RS/RT/RTE-463 with bronze bushings	0/10	0/10	0/10
	Weight with RT/RTE-503 and RS/RT-523 with bronze bushings	0/(20)	0/(20)	0/(20)
	Price with Hendrickson RT/RTE-463, RT/RTE-503 and RT-523 suspensions with rubber bushings	\$268	\$268	\$268
	Weight with RT/RTE-463 with rubber bushings	0/(10)	0/(10)	0/(10)
	Weight with RT/RTE-503 and RT-523 with rubber bushings	0/(30)	0/(30)	0/(30)
624-010	60 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎			
	Included with Chalmers 860 and Hendrickson RS-650 suspensions	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Weight for Chalmers 860 rear suspension	0/0	0/0	0/0
	Weight for Hendrickson RS-650 rear suspension	0/50	0/50	0/50
	Price with Hendrickson RS-403, 463, 523 suspensions	\$273	\$273	\$273
	Weights for Hendrickson RS-403 suspensions	0/70	0/70	0/70
	Weights for Hendrickson RS-463 suspensions	0/50	0/50	0/50
	Weights for Hendrickson RS-523 suspensions	0/(50)	0/(50)	0/(50)
	Price with Hendrickson RT/RTE-403 suspensions	\$726 0/70	\$726 0/70	\$726 0/70
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with single rear suspensions. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear axles other than wide track rear axles Tuftrac rear suspensions 12R24 rear tires Tractor configurations with Primaax rear suspension and DC 585-998 NO MUDFLAP BRACKETS no rear mudflaps and domiciled in DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) or DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) or DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) and not DC 294-049 INTEGRAL INCANDESCENT TAIL LIGHT ASSEMBLY (STOP/TAIL/BACKUP) MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS or DC 294-053 VSM DUAL SEALED INCANDESCENT STOP/TAIL/TURN/BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS or DC 294-057 GROTE TORSION MOUNT INCANDESCENT STOP/TAIL/TURN/BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS or DC 294-079 LED STOP/TAIL/TURN WITH INCANDESCENT BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS require a minimum of 58" or greater rear frame overhang. Not available for Meritor AC rear suspensions. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-022 1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-029 1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-038 1800MM (71 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. When used in combination with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403/463/503/523 suspensions, requires both of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-005/ DC 622-079/ DC 622-108/ DC 622-192/ DC 622-199/ DC 622-1A0/ DC 622-1B7 DC 622-1D2/ DC 622-1D4/ DC 622-1E8/ DC 622-1ET/ DC 622-1FT/ DC 622-1H3/ DC 622-1H4 DC 622-1H6/ DC 622-1J6/ DC 622-216/ DC 622-218/ DC 622-219/ DC 622-223 Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with Tractor configuration and DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Not available with DC 622-052 when used in combination with DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-018 1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-040 1875MM (74 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 650 suspensions with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Truck configurations without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Option incompatible because the minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 650 suspensions with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractor configurations without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 			

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	AXLE SPACING			
	624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING <i>continued</i>			
	(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)			
	Price with Hendrickson RT/RTE-463, 503 and RT-523 suspensions	\$572	\$572	\$572
	Weight for Hendrickson RT/RTE-463 suspensions	0/50	0/50	0/50
	Weight for Hendrickson RT/RTE-503 and RT-523 suspensions	0/(50)	0/(50)	0/(50)
	Price with Hendrickson RT-650 suspensions	\$572	\$572	\$572
		0/50	0/50	0/50
	Price with Neway AD or ADZ tandem rear suspensions	\$105	\$105	\$105
		0/70	0/0	0/0
	Price with TufTrac 46,000 lb. and 52,000 lb, capacity suspensions	\$495	\$495	\$495
		0/20	0/20	0/20
	Price with Neway AD or ADZ tri-axle suspensions	\$210	\$210	\$210
		0/70	0/0	0/0
	Price with Primaax EX or Firemaax EX rear suspensions	\$105	\$105	\$105
		0/0	0/0	0/0
	Price with Hendrickson HAULMAAX suspensions	\$544	\$544	\$544
		0/90	0/90	0/90
624-011	52 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎			
	Included with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-463, RT/RTE-503 and RS/RT-523 specified with bronze bushings	N/C	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0	0/0
	Price with Hendrickson RS-463 and 523 specified with rubber bushings	N/C	N/C	N/C
		0/(30)	0/(30)	0/(30)
	Price with Hendrickson RT/RTE-463, 503 and RT-523 specified with rubber bushings	N/C	N/C	N/C
		0/(20)	0/(20)	0/(20)
	Price with Primaax EX or Firemaax EX rear suspensions	\$105	\$105	\$105
		0/0	0/0	0/0
624-021	72.5 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎			
	Price with DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION	\$1,021	\$1,021	\$1,021
		0/150	0/150	0/150
	Price with DC 622-108 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE	\$210	\$210	\$210
		0/0	0/0	0/0
	Price with DC 622-1H2 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION	\$105	\$105	\$105
		0/0	0/0	0/0
	1. Not available in combination with single rear suspensions.			
	2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	3. When used in combination with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403/463/503/523 suspensions, requires both of the following:			
	• DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS			
	• DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS			
	4. Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	• DC 622-005/ DC 622-079/ DC 622-108/ DC 622-192/ DC 622-199/ DC 622-1A0/ DC 622-1B7			
	• DC 622-1D2/ DC 622-1D4/ DC 622-1E8/ DC 622-1ET/ DC 622-1FT/ DC 622-1H3/ DC 622-1H4			
	• DC 622-1H6/ DC 622-1J6/ DC 622-216/ DC 622-218/ DC 622-219/ DC 622-223			
	5. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with Tractor configuration and DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER)			
	◦ DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	6. Not available with DC 622-052 when used in combination with DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG.			
	7. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	8. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	9. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	10. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	11. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-018 1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	12. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	13. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-040 1875MM (74 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	14. Option incompatible because the minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 650 suspensions with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• Truck configurations without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	15. Option incompatible because the minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 650 suspensions with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• Tractor configurations without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	16. Requires one of the following rear suspensions:			
	• Hendrickson			
	• 4-Spring			
	• Meritor AC			
	• Reyco 102W 4-Spring			
	17. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-024 1350MM (53 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	18. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	19. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	20. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	21. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	22. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	23. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	24. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	25. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	26. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	27. When specified with a Meritor main driveline, DC 420-1AM DT463P 46,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED TANDEM REAR AXLE and tandem Airliner rear suspensions, available only in combination with DC 388-039 RPL20 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE.			
	28. When combined with Airliner tandem rear suspensions requires DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, RANAXLE (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) .			
	29. Option incompatible because of minimum allowable overhang for Haulmaax, RT, RTE, HN or RS - tandem:			
	• Tapered end of frame (with mudflaps)			
	◦ DC 624-021 72.5 INCH AXLE SPACING — DC 552-030 1600MM (63 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	AXLE SPACING			
624-024	59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎			
	Price with AirLiner suspensions DC 622-219, DC 622-108, DC 622-192 and DC 622-223	\$105 0/0	\$105 0/0	\$105 0/0
624-025	55 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎₍₃₁₎₍₃₂₎₍₃₃₎₍₃₄₎			
	Included with DC 622-1D9, DC 622-1N7 or DC 622-1P1	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with AirLiner suspensions DC 622-108/ DC 622-192/ DC 622-219/ DC 622-1N5 or DC 622-223	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with single rear suspensions.			
	2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 622-199 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION			
	4. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-001 or DC 572-036 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 89"			
	5. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-001 or DC 572-036 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 89"			
	6. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps and outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-001 or DC 572-036 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 92"			
	7. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-034 or DC 572-037 or DC 572-041 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 97"			
	8. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-043 or DC 572-046 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 93"			
	9. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-045 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 98"			
	10. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-034 or DC 572-037 or DC 572-041 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 87"			
	11. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-045 or DC 572-051 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 98"			
	12. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps and outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-034 or DC 572-037 or DC 572-041 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 98"			
	13. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps and outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-043 or DC 572-046 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 98"			
	14. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps and outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-024 59.06 INCH (1500MM) AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-045 or DC 572-051 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 98"			
	15. When specified with a Meritor main driveline, DC 420-1AM DT463P 46,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED TANDEM REAR AXLE and tandem Airliner rear suspensions, available only in combination with DC 388-039 RPL20 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE.			
	16. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-001 or DC 572-036 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 86"			
	17. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-001 or DC 572-036 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 86"			
	18. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-001 or DC 572-036 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 88"			
	19. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-034 or DC 572-037 or DC 572-041 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 93"			
	20. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-043 or DC 572-046 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 88"			
	21. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-045 or DC 572-051 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 94"			
	22. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-043 or DC 572-046 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 84"			
	23. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-034 or DC 572-037 or DC 572-041 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 86"			
	24. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-034 or DC 572-037 or DC 572-041 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 94"			
	25. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING:			
	• with DC 572-043 or DC 572-046 crossmembers			
	◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 94"			
	26. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING and DC 572-045 or DC 572-051 crossmembers:			
	• Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 94"			
	27. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 55" axle spacing:			
	• All rear closing crossmembers (except A-frame or tubular) and with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	28. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 55" axle spacing:			
	• with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-029 1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	29. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 55" axle spacing:			
	• with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	30. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 55" axle spacing:			
	• All rear closing crossmembers (except A-frame or tubular) and with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-029 1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	31. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 55" axle spacing:			
	• with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	32. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable overhang for DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING, AirLiner suspensions, DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , and DC 572-001 STANDARD REARMOST CROSSMEMBER or DC 572-036 HEAVY DUTY REAR CROSSMEMBER is DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG.			
	33. Not available with DC 388-017 1810HD FORWARD AND 1710HD AFT DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINES WITH FULL ROUND YOKES when specified in combination with DC 420-249 RZ-69-186 T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION .			
	34. Requires one of the following rear suspensions be specified:			
	• AirLiner			
	• Newlay 378			

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AXLE SPACING				
624-028	56 INCH AXLE SPACING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with TufTrac 46,000 and 52,000 lb. capacity or Hendrickson RT-650 suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION	N/A	(\$183)	N/A
	Weight with RS650 and rubber bushings		0/0	
	Weight with RS650 and bronze bushings		0/40	
624-998	NO AXLE SPACING ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Included with single drive rear axles	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
	1. Not available in combination with single rear suspensions.			
	2. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	• Rear axles other than wide track rear axles			
	• Tuftrac rear suspensions			
	• 12R24 rear tires			
	3. Option incompatible because the minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 650 suspensions with DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING :			
	• Truck configurations without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-023 1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	4. Option incompatible because the minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 650 suspensions with DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING :			
	• Tractor or truck configuration with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights			
	◦ DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
	5. Requires one of the following rear suspensions:			
	• DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1A1 TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1E4 TUFTRAC 46,000# 2-STAGE REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1H2 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	6. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	7. Not available in combination with 6 x 2 configurations.			
	8. Available only in combination with single drive rear axles.			
BEAM/BUSHING MATERIAL				
628-998	NO SUSPENSION BEAMS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with Freightliner, Chalmers, Hendrickson Air, Meritor, Neway ADZ, Pacific, and Reyco rear suspensions	STD	STD	STD
628-002	STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION			
	Included with Hendrickson RT-650 and RS-650 rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
628-004	STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS			
	Included with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403 suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-463, RT/RTE-503 and RS/RT-523 suspensions	\$88 0/0	\$88 0/0	\$88 0/0
628-005	STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS ⁽³⁾			
	Included with selected Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE 463/503/523 suspensions with less than 60" axle spacing	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with RS/RT/RTE-403 suspensions	(\$177) 0/0	(\$177) 0/0	(\$177) 0/0
628-010	HENDRICKSON HN, HAULMAAX AND ULTIMAAX SERIES STEEL BEAMS WITH BAR PIN			
	Included with Hendrickson HAULMAAX rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
628-012	NEWAY AD BAR PIN AXLE CONNECTION ⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with Neway AD rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with the following:			
	• DC 622-188 NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-195 NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1E1 NEWAY AD 390 90,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	2. Not available in combination with Hendrickson beam rear suspensions.			
	3. Rear axle spacing must be less than 60".			
	4. Available in combination with the following:			
	• DC 622-188 NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-195 NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1E1 NEWAY AD 390 90,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
AIR PIPING-REAR SUSP,CAB				
888-003	MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with air rear suspensions	STD	STD	STD
888-998	NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION ⁽²⁾			
	Included with non-air ride rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
888-002	MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, WITHOUT GAUGE ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with air rear suspensions	(\$45) 0/0	(\$45) 0/0	(\$45) 0/0
888-006	MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, GAUGE AND BUZZER ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with air rear suspensions	\$5 0/0	\$5 0/0	\$5 0/0
888-031	MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND (2) GAUGES			
	Price with air rear suspensions	\$79 0/0	\$79 0/0	\$79 0/0
	1. Available only in combination with air suspensions.			
	2. Not available in combination with Neway rear suspensions.			
AIR PIPING-REAR SUSP,CHASSIS				
910-001	SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Included with AirLiner, 23,000 lb. or 46,000 lb. capacity Primaax EX rear suspensions	STD	STD	STD
	Price with Airliner tridem suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available with DC 888-031 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND (2) GAUGES.			
	2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	3. DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES is recommended with all tandem axle AirLiner suspensions in combination with any of the following body types:			
	• DC AA3-006 UTILITY BODY			
	• DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY			
	• DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY			
	• DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE			
	• DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY			
	• DC AA3-017 LIVESTOCK BODY			
	• DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE			
	• DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL			
	• DC AA3-062 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - DOES NOT UNLOAD IN A LANDFILL			
	4. Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA and Neway rear suspensions.			
	5. Requires an air ride rear suspension.			
	6. Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	• DC 622-1H1 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 26,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1H3 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1H8 HENDRICKSON FIREMAAX EX 48,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE			
	• DC 622-1H9 HENDRICKSON FIREMAAX EX 54,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE			

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AIR PIPING-REAR SUSP,CHASSIS				
910-004	DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)			
	Included with AirLiner tridem and Neway air suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with tandem axle suspensions	\$95 0/0	\$95 0/0	\$95 0/0
	Included with 24,000, 26,000, 27,000, 48,000, 52,000, 54,000, 69,000, or 78,000 lb. capacity Primaax EX or Firemaax EX rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
910-011	SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE WITH INLINE FILTER (3)(4)(7)			
	Price with AirLiner suspensions	\$79 0/0	\$79 0/0	\$79 0/0
910-012	DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES WITH INLINE FILTER (4)(8)			
	Price with Neway rear suspensions	\$124 0/2	\$124 0/2	\$124 0/2
	Price with AirLiner suspensions	\$193 0/2	\$193 0/2	\$193 0/2
	Price with Primaax EX tridem rear suspensions.	\$130 0/2	\$130 0/2	\$130 0/2
910-998	NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING (9)			
	Included with all non-air rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES is recommended with all tandem axle AirLiner suspensions in combination with any of the following body types:
 - DC AA3-006 UTILITY BODY
 - DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY
 - DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY
 - DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE
 - DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-017 LIVESTOCK BODY
 - DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/Crane
 - DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL
 - DC AA3-062 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - DOES NOT UNLOAD IN A LANDFILL
- Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA and Neway rear suspensions.
- Requires an air ride rear suspension.
- Not available with any of the following rear suspensions:
 - DC 622-1EW HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX REAR AIR SUSPENSION @ 46,000#
 - DC 622-1H0 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 23,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1H2 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION
- Not available in combination with DC 621-046 AIRLINER MID POSITION RIDE HEIGHT or DC 621-047 AIRLINER LOW POSITION RIDE HEIGHT.
- Not available with DC 888-031 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND (2) GAUGES.
- Requires DC 888-031 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND (2) GAUGES when specified in combination with tridem rear suspensions.
- Not available in combination with air ride rear suspensions.

REAR SUSPENSION CONTROL RODS

623-002	TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS (1)			
	Included with AirLiner suspensions	STD	STD	STD
	Included with Primaax EX or Firemaax EX rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
623-005	FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS (1)(2)(3)(4)			
	Included with Reyco or Hendrickson Hendrickson RS-463/523, RT-463/503/523, RTE-463/503 rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
623-001	HEAVY DUTY FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS (1)(2)(3)(5)			
	Included Hendrickson RS/RT-650 suspensions	N/C 0/10	N/C 0/10	N/C 0/10
	Available for Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE suspensions	\$256 0/20	\$256 0/20	\$256 0/20
623-006	FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS (2)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)			
	Included with Chalmers, Hendrickson HN, HAULMAAX, RS/RT/RTE-403, Meritor AC-6, Neway AD or ADZ and TufTrac suspensions	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Weights for Chalmers, Hendrickson HAULMAAX, Meritor AC-6, Neway AD or ADZ and TufTrac suspensions	0/0	0/0	0/0
	Weights for Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403 suspensions	0/100	0/100	0/100
	Included with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE 463/503/523 suspensions in combination with 60" and greater axle spacings	N/C 0/100	N/C 0/100	N/C 0/100
	Available for Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE 463/503/523 suspensions in combination with axle spacings less than 60"	N/A	\$593 0/100	\$593 0/100

- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Hendrickson beam rear suspensions
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS
- Not available in combination with AirLiner rear suspensions.
- Not available with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403/463/503/523 with 60" or greater axle spacing.
- Not available in combination with any of the following suspensions:
 - AirLiner
 - Hendrickson PRIMAAX
- Not available with Hendrickson Primaax EX or Firemaax EX suspensions
- Not available when specified in combination with DC 628-005 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS and Hendrickson rear suspensions less than or equal to 52,000 lbs.
- Required for RS 403 when specified with rubber bushings for 60" and greater axle spacing.
- Required for RS 463 when specified with rubber bushings.
- Not available with Hendrickson R/RS-850 rear suspensions.

HEAVY-DUTY SUSPENSION KIT

625-998	NO REAR SUSPENSION OPTIONS (1)(2)(3)	STD	STD	STD
625-001	HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION KIT - RS SUSPENSION (3)(4)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
625-002	HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION AND REBOUND KIT (5)	\$216 0/90	\$216 0/90	\$216 0/90
625-006	HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION OPTION - 23,000#,46,000#, 69,000# AIRLINER SUSPENSIONS (6)(7)			
	Price with 23K Airliner rear suspensions	\$35 0/20	\$35 0/20	\$35 0/20
	Price with 46K Airliner rear suspensions	\$87 0/20	\$87 0/20	\$87 0/20
	Price with 69K Airliner rear suspensions	\$131 0/20	\$131 0/20	\$131 0/20

- Not available with DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION.
- Not available in combination with DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING.
- Not available in combination with DC 622-1CD HENDRICKSON RS403 REAR SUSPENSION @ 40,000#; LOW MOUNT CASTING or DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY
 - DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY
 - DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE
 - DC AA3-017 LIVESTOCK BODY
 - DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL
- Only available with one of the following rear suspensions:
 - DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1CD HENDRICKSON RS403 REAR SUSPENSION @ 40,000#; LOW MOUNT CASTING
 - DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING
 - DC 622-1D5 HENDRICKSON RS1000 @110,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1D9 HENDRICKSON RS850 @85,000# REAR SUSPENSION
- Only available with one of the following rear suspensions:
 - DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING
 - DC 622-1CG HENDRICKSON RS523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING
 - DC 622-1D5 HENDRICKSON RS1000 @110,000# REAR SUSPENSION
- This option replaces 7/8" diameter u-bolts with 1" diameter u-bolts.
- Available only in combination with 23K, 46K, and 69K Airliner rear suspensions.

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS				
439-005	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) ⁽¹⁾ Included with AirLiner, Primaax EX, Firemaax EX, Neway tandem rear air suspensions.	STD 0/0	STD 0/0	STD 0/0
439-998	NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Included with Hendrickson RS, RT, RTE, Meritor or Reyco rear suspensions Included with Chalmers 800-Series suspensions in truck configurations	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/(80)	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/(80)	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/(80)
439-001	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾ Price with TufTrac rear suspensions	(\$178) 0/0	(\$178) 0/0	(\$178) 0/0
439-002	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) ⁽³⁾ Included with Tuftrac rear suspensions Included with Hendrickson HAULMAAX rear suspensions Included with Chalmers 800-Series suspensions	N/C 0/40 N/C 0/60 N/C 0/20	N/C 0/40 N/C 0/60 N/C 0/20	N/C 0/40 N/C 0/60 N/C 0/20
439-004	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) ⁽¹¹⁾ Included with all single air suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
439-006	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - THREE AXLES TRI DRIVE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) ⁽¹²⁾ Included with all tri-axle air suspensions except	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
439-011	HEAVY DUTY REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS FOR ONE AXLE ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾ Price with 46,000 and 52,000# Chalmers 800-Series suspensions	\$585 0/70	\$585 0/70	\$585 0/70
439-014	SEVERE SERVICE REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS FOR TWO AXLES ⁽¹⁶⁾ Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE suspensions up to and including 52,000#	\$548 0/60	\$548 0/60	\$548 0/60
439-020	SEVERE SERVICE REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS FOR FORWARD AXLE OF TANDEM ONLY ⁽¹⁶⁾ Available for Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE suspensions up to and including 52,000#	\$274 0/30	\$274 0/30	\$274 0/30

1. Requires a tandem axle air suspension be specified.
2. Not available in combination with Chalmers rear suspensions and Tractors.
3. 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 622-060 CHALMERS 854 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION or DC 622-256 CHALMERS 860 52,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN and DC 621-1AC CHALMERS 800 SERIES - EXTRA, EXTRA HIGH RIDE HEIGHT.
4. Not available when specified in combination with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE suspensions up to and including 52,000 lbs and wheelbase less than or equal to 196".
5. Not available for AirLiner rear suspensions.
6. Not available with TufTrac suspensions in combination with truck configurations.
7. Not available with TufTrac suspensions in combination with tractor configurations.
8. Not available in combination with front drive axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions.
9. Not available with Hendrickson HAULMAAX in combination with tractor configurations.
10. Not available with Hendrickson HAULMAAX in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .
11. Requires a single axle air suspension be specified.
12. Requires a tridem axle air suspension be specified (AirLiner, Neway, PRIMAAX).
13. Mounted on forward axle of tandem.
14. Not available with fifth wheels in combination with Chalmers suspensions.
15. Requires a Chalmers suspension be specified.
16. Requires a Hendrickson RS, RT or RTE suspensions be specified.

17 Rear Suspension

This page intentionally left blank.

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE			
035-998	NO DEAD AXLE PACKAGE ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
035-024	HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE <small>(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)</small>	\$9,949	\$9,949	\$9,949
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	700/1300	700/1300	700/1300
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	1000/1000	1000/1000	1000/1000
035-025	HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER TAG SUSPENSION, N-SERIES TAG AXLE <small>(2)(3)(5)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)</small>	\$9,966 0/2000	\$9,966 0/2000	\$9,966 0/2000
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle. Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications. Requires an option compatible with (1) pusher/tag axle from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 443-085 HENDRICKSON HLM 20,000# N-SERIES NON-STEER 16.5X7 BRAKE INTEGRAL DROP CENTER PUSHER AXLE DC 445-074 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AH HENDRICKSON 16.5X7 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-010 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-090 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 87F-998 NO LIFT AXLE WIRING/LOGIC DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB Not available in combination with DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE. An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Not available with single drive rear axles. Pusher/tag axle controls are located in the cab unless otherwise specified. It is the responsibility of the dealer to confirm that pusher/tag axles comply with regulations in the jurisdiction the vehicle is to be operated in. Not available with 12R24.5 pusher/tag tires. Not available when specified in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chalmers rear suspensions Hendrickson beam rear suspensions Reyco rear suspensions Tag axle spacings < 52" Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE DC 443-086 HENDRICKSON HLM 22,000# N-SERIES NON-STEER 16.5X7 BRAKE INTEGRAL STRAIGHT TAG AXLE DC 445-074 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AH HENDRICKSON 16.5X7 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-010 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-091 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB DC 87F-998 NO LIFT AXLE WIRING/LOGIC DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB An expected tag axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. 			

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE				
035-098	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	\$21,099	\$21,099	\$21,099
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	900/1685	900/1685	900/1685
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	1290/1295	1290/1295	1290/1295
035-1A0	HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE(1)(2)(4)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)	\$8,501	\$8,501	\$8,501
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	465/855	465/855	465/855
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	660/660	660/660	660/660
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications. Requires an option compatible with (1) pusher/tag axle from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified. Not available in combination with DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE. An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. When specified as a truck with an axle spacing from (Module 627) => 80", only available with DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION. When specified with a rear air suspension, available only in combination with the following pusher/tag tire sizes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 315/80R22.5 11R22.5 12R22.5 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE DC 443-1BF WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# STEERABLE N-SERIES DROP CENTER PUSHER AXLE DRESSED MINUS WHEELS INTEGRAL WITH SUSPENSION DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-045 CONMET PRESET IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-035 BENDIX 16.5X7L ES LIGHT WEIGHT SPIDER CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1CA WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB Not available in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS, DC 016-1D2 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1E0 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - SMALL TRANSMISSIONS . Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance. If a mod 035-Pusher Axle and Suspension, that is dissimilar to the mod 622-Single Drive Axle Suspension, is desired as a 6x2 TRUCK then a Price Quote is required for mod 420-Drive Axle selection and GVW limitations. Wheelbase measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension Pusher/tag axle controls are located in the cab unless otherwise specified. It is the responsibility of the dealer to confirm that pusher/tag axles comply with regulations in the jurisdiction the vehicle is to be operated in. Not available when specified in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND . Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires one of the following pusher/tag disc wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 19.5 x 7.50 19.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 9.5, 5.94 INSET - 6.04 INSET 22.5 x 9.0, 6.29 INSET - 6.42 INSET 24.5 x 8.25 DC 509-433 ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE DC 443-1C9 HENDRICKSON SC13/SCO13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AE HENDRICKSON 15X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1E0 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB 				

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE			
035-1A1	HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)	\$11,354	\$11,354	\$11,354
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	650/1200	650/1200	650/1200
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	925/925	925/925	925/925
035-1A4	(2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)(10)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)	\$17,583	\$17,583	\$17,583
		575/1725	575/1725	575/1725
	1. Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications.			
	2. Requires an option compatible with (1) pusher/tag axle from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified.			
	3. Not available in combination with DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE.			
	4. An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section.			
	5. Pusher/tag axle controls are located in the cab unless otherwise specified.			
	6. It is the responsibility of the dealer to confirm that pusher/tag axles comply with regulations in the jurisdiction the vehicle is to be operated in.			
	7. Not available when specified in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND .			
	8. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS, DC 016-1D2 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1E0 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - SMALL TRANSMISSIONS .			
	9. Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance.			
	10. If a mod 035-Pusher Axle and Suspension, that is dissimilar to the mod 622-Single Drive Axle Suspension, is desired as a 6x2 TRUCK then a Price Quote is required for mod 420-Drive Axle selection and GVW limitations.			
	11. Wheelbase measurement:			
	• 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension			
	12. Option incompatible because DC 035-1A1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE requires steel air reservoirs			
	13. Includes:			
	• DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			
	• DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE			
	• DC 443-1D0 HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE			
	• DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS			
	• DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS			
	• DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS			
	• DC 456-1AF HENDRICKSON 16.5X6 CAST SPIDER CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	• DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING			
	• DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS			
	• DC 626-1E1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION			
	• DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF			
	• DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB			
	• DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB			
	14. Available only in combination with 10 x 4 applications.			
	15. Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires a pusher/tag axle spacing => 46 INCHES			
	16. Includes:			
	• DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			
	• DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE			
	• DC 442-010 PUSHER/TAG GREASE SEALS			
	• DC 443-1D1 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES			
	• DC 444-011 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS, GREASED			
	• DC 445-010 HALDEX PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS			
	• DC 448-029 HENDRICKSON CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS			
	• DC 449-051 HENDRICKSON IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS			
	• DC 456-032 MERITOR 12.8X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES			
	• DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING			
	• DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS			
	• DC 626-1E4 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS			
	• DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF			
	• DC 874-012 (2) DASH SWITCHES, (2) GAUGES AND (2) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB			
	• DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB			
	17. Requires an option from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified.			
	18. Selects DC 509-1EA ALCOA 66480X 17.5X6.00 6-HUB PILOT 4.25 INCH INSET ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS.			
	19. Option incompatible because DC 035-1A3 HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE, DC 035-1A4 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A5 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A6 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A7 (2) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, and DC 035-1AY HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE are only available in combination with DC 509-1EA ALCOA 66480X 17.5X6.00 6-HUB PILOT 4.25 INCH INSET ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS.			

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE				
035-1A5	(3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$26,079 860/2590	\$26,079 860/2590	\$26,079 860/2590
035-1A8	HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$9,135	\$9,135	\$9,135
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	465/855	465/855	465/855
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	660/660	660/660	660/660
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE. An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Pusher/tag axle controls are located in the cab unless otherwise specified. It is the responsibility of the dealer to confirm that pusher/tag axles comply with regulations in the jurisdiction the vehicle is to be operated in. Not available when specified in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND . Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance. If a mod 035-Pusher Axle and Suspension, that is dissimilar to the mod 622-Single Drive Axle Suspension, is desired as a 6x2 TRUCK then a Price Quote is required for mod 420-Drive Axle selection and GVW limitations. Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires a pusher/tag axle spacing => 46 INCHES Selects DC 509-1EA ALCOA 66480X 17.5X6.00 6-HUB PILOT 4.25 INCH INSET ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS. Option incompatible because DC 035-1A3 HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE, DC 035-1A4 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A5 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A6 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A7 (2) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, and DC 035-1AY HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE are only available in combination with DC 509-1EA ALCOA 66480X 17.5X6.00 6-HUB PILOT 4.25 INCH INSET ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS. Available only in combination with 12 x 4 applications. Requires an option compatible with (3) pusher axles from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE DC 442-010 PUSHER/TAG GREASE SEALS DC 443-1D2 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES DC 444-011 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS, GREASED DC 445-010 HALDEX PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-029 HENDRICKSON CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-051 HENDRICKSON IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-032 MERITOR 12.8X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1E5 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-013 (3) DASH SWITCHES, (3) GAUGES AND (3) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications. Requires an option compatible with (1) pusher/tag axle from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified. Wheelbase measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires one of the following pusher/tag disc wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 19.5 x 7.50 19.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 9.5, 5.94 INSET - 6.04 INSET 22.5 x 9.0, 6.29 INSET - 6.42 INSET 24.5 x 8.25 DC 509-433 ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE DC 443-1C9 HENDRICKSON SC13/SCO13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AE HENDRICKSON 15X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1E8 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB 				

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE			
035-1A9	HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)	\$8,226 0/1320	\$8,226 0/1320	\$8,226 0/1320
035-1AY	HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(9)(10)(11)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)	\$8,799	\$8,799	\$8,799
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	400/750	400/750	400/750
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	575/575	575/575	575/575
	1. Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications.			
	2. Requires an option compatible with (1) pusher/tag axle from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified.			
	3. Not available in combination with DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE.			
	4. Pusher/tag axle controls are located in the cab unless otherwise specified.			
	5. It is the responsibility of the dealer to confirm that pusher/tag axles comply with regulations in the jurisdiction the vehicle is to be operated in.			
	6. Not available when specified in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND .			
	7. An expected tag axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section.			
	8. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS, DC 016-1D2 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1E0 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - SMALL TRANSMISSIONS .			
	9. Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance.			
	10. If a mod 035-Pusher Axle and Suspension, that is dissimilar to the mod 622-Single Drive Axle Suspension, is desired as a 6x2 TRUCK then a Price Quote is required for mod 420-Drive Axle selection and GVW limitations.			
	11. Wheelbase measurement:			
	• 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension			
	12. Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires one of the following pusher/tag disc wheels:			
	• 19.5 x 7.50			
	• 19.5 x 8.25			
	• 22.5 x 8.25			
	• 22.5 x 9.5, 5.94 INSET - 6.04 INSET			
	• 22.5 x 9.0, 6.29 INSET - 6.42 INSET			
	• 24.5 x 8.25			
	• DC 509-433 ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS			
	13. Includes:			
	• DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			
	• DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE			
	• DC 443-1D6 HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE			
	• DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS			
	• DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS			
	• DC 449-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM PUSHER/TAG HUBS			
	• DC 456-1AE HENDRICKSON 15X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	• DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING			
	• DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS			
	• DC 626-1E9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION			
	• DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF			
	• DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB			
	• DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB			
	14. An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section.			
	15. Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires a pusher/tag axle spacing => 46 INCHES			
	16. Selects DC 509-1EA ALCOA 66480X 17.5X6.00 6-HUB PILOT 4.25 INCH INSET ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS.			
	17. Option incompatible because DC 035-1A3 HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE, DC 035-1A4 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A5 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A6 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, DC 035-1A7 (2) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES, and DC 035-1AY HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE are only available in combination with DC 509-1EA ALCOA 66480X 17.5X6.00 6-HUB PILOT 4.25 INCH INSET ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS.			
	18. Includes the following:			
	• DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			
	• DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE			
	• DC 442-010 PUSHER/TAG GREASE SEALS			
	• DC 443-1C8 HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE			
	• DC 444-011 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS, GREASED			
	• DC 445-010 HALDEX PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS			
	• DC 448-029 HENDRICKSON CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS			
	• DC 449-051 HENDRICKSON IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS			
	• DC 456-032 MERITOR 12.8X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES			
	• DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING			
	• DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS			
	• DC 626-1D9 HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION			
	• DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF			
	• DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB			
	• DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB			

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE				
035-1B0	(2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$15,941 660/1980	\$15,941 660/1980	\$15,941 660/1980
035-1B1	(1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$16,672 0/2640	\$16,672 0/2640	\$16,672 0/2640
035-1C4	HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$11,161 0/1850	\$11,161 0/1850	\$11,161 0/1850
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Pusher/tag axle controls are located in the cab unless otherwise specified. It is the responsibility of the dealer to confirm that pusher/tag axles comply with regulations in the jurisdiction the vehicle is to be operated in. Not available when specified in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND . Not available in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS, DC 016-1D2 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1E0 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - SMALL TRANSMISSIONS . Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance. If a mod 035-Pusher Axle and Suspension, that is dissimilar to the mod 622-Single Drive Axle Suspension, is desired as a 6x2 TRUCK then a Price Quote is required for mod 420-Drive Axle selection and GVW limitations. Option incompatible because the selected pusher/tag package requires one of the following pusher/tag disc wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 19.5 x 7.50 19.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 8.25 22.5 x 9.5, 5.94 INSET - 6.04 INSET 22.5 x 9.0, 6.29 INSET - 6.42 INSET 24.5 x 8.25 DC 509-433 ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS Available only in combination with 10 x 4 applications. Requires an option from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE DC 443-1D3 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AE HENDRICKSON 15X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1F0 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-012 (2) DASH SWITCHES, (2) GAUGES AND (2) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB Not available in combination with DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chalmers rear suspensions Hendrickson beam rear suspensions Reyco rear suspensions Tag axle spacings < 52" An expected tag axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Requires an option compatible with (1) pusher and (1) tag axles from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE DC 443-1D9 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL AXLES DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AE HENDRICKSON 15X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1F1 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT SUSPENSIONS DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-012 (2) DASH SWITCHES, (2) GAUGES AND (2) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications. Requires an option compatible with (1) pusher/tag axle from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified. Wheelbase measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE DC 443-1E7 HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AF HENDRICKSON 16.5X6 CAST SPIDER CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1G5 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB 				

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE			
035-1E0	WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$9,126	\$9,126	\$9,126
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	485/890	485/890	485/890
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	685/690	685/690	685/690
035-1E2	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$12,089	\$12,089	\$12,089
	Weight for axle spacing < 80 inches	645/1195	645/1195	645/1195
	Weight for axle spacing 80 inches and greater	920/920	920/920	920/920
035-1E3	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$11,993	\$11,993	\$11,993
		0/1840	0/1840	0/1840
	1. Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications.			
	2. Requires an option compatible with (1) pusher/tag axle from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified.			
	3. An expected pusher axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section.			
	4. Pusher/tag axle controls are located in the cab unless otherwise specified.			
	5. It is the responsibility of the dealer to confirm that pusher/tag axles comply with regulations in the jurisdiction the vehicle is to be operated in.			
	6. Not available when specified in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND			
	7. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS, DC 016-1D2 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1E0 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - SMALL TRANSMISSIONS .			
	8. Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance.			
	9. If a mod 035-Pusher Axle and Suspension, that is dissimilar to the mod 622-Single Drive Axle Suspension, is desired as a 6x2 TRUCK then a Price Quote is required for mod 420-Drive Axle selection and GVW limitations.			
	10. Wheelbase measurement:			
	• 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension			
	11. Includes:			
	• DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			
	• DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE			
	• DC 443-1F9 WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE			
	• DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS			
	• DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS			
	• DC 449-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM PUSHER/TAG HUBS			
	• DC 456-1AY WATSON/CHALIN 15X4 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES			
	• DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING			
	• DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS			
	• DC 626-1H9 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION			
	• DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF			
	• DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB			
	• DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB			
	12. Includes:			
	• DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			
	• DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE			
	• DC 443-1B0 WATSON/CHALIN 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE			
	• DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS			
	• DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS			
	• DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS			
	• DC 456-1A0 WATSON/CHALIN 16.5X6 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES			
	• DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING			
	• DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS			
	• DC 626-1J1 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION			
	• DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF			
	• DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB			
	• DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB			
	13. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	• Chalmers rear suspensions			
	• Hendrickson beam rear suspensions			
	• Reyco rear suspensions			
	• Tag axle spacings < 52"			
	14. An expected tag axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section.			
	15. Includes:			
	• DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS			
	• DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE			
	• DC 443-1F7 WATSON/CHALIN 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE			
	• DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS			
	• DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS			
	• DC 449-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS			
	• DC 456-1A0 WATSON/CHALIN 16.5X6 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES			
	• DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING			
	• DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS			
	• DC 626-1J2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION			
	• DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF			
	• DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB			
	• DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB			

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE				
035-1E6	WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$8,622 0/1375	\$8,622 0/1375	\$8,622 0/1375
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with 8 x 4 applications. Requires an option compatible with (1) pusher/tag axle from Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing be specified. Pusher/tag axle controls are located in the cab unless otherwise specified. It is the responsibility of the dealer to confirm that pusher/tag axles comply with regulations in the jurisdiction the vehicle is to be operated in. Not available when specified in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND . Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chalmers rear suspensions Hendrickson beam rear suspensions Reyco rear suspensions Tag axle spacings < 52" An expected tag axle load must be entered in the Basic Configuration section. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C9 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - LARGE TRANSMISSIONS, DC 016-1D2 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES or DC 016-1E0 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE - SMALL TRANSMISSIONS . Selecting a liftable pusher/tag axle requires a frame, suspension and axle review for creep loading (5 mph or less vehicle speed with pusher/tag axle lifted). Contact Customer Application Engineering for assistance. If a mod 035-Pusher Axle and Suspension, that is dissimilar to the mod 622-Single Drive Axle Suspension, is desired as a 6x2 TRUCK then a Price Quote is required for mod 420-Drive Axle selection and GVW limitations. Wheelbase measurement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 x 4s: Center of steer axle to the center of the drive axle suspension Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-001 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE DC 443-1G0 WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 445-075 HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS DC 448-023 CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS DC 449-058 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM PUSHER/TAG HUBS DC 456-1AY WATSON/CHALIN 15X4 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES DC 457-002 NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING DC 458-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-1J5 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION DC 87F-005 REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB 			
PUSHER/TAG AXLE				
443-085	HENDRICKSON HLM 20,000# N-SERIES NON-STEER 16.5X7 BRAKE INTEGRAL DROP CENTER PUSHER AXLE ₍₁₎			
	Included with DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-086	HENDRICKSON HLM 22,000# N-SERIES NON-STEER 16.5X7 BRAKE INTEGRAL STRAIGHT TAG AXLE ₍₁₎			
	Included with DC 035-025 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER TAG SUSPENSION, N-SERIES TAG AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1B0	WATSON/CHALIN 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE ₍₁₎			
	Included with DC 035-1E2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1BF	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# STEERABLE N-SERIES DROP CENTER PUSHER AXLE DRESSED MINUS WHEELS INTEGRAL WITH SUSPENSION ₍₁₎			
	Included with DC 035-098 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1C8	HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE ₍₂₎			
	Included with DC 035-1AY HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 442-016 PUSHER/TAG OIL SEALS DC 444-001 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 444-011 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS, GREASED DC 442-010 PUSHER/TAG GREASE SEALS 			

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG AXLE				
443-1C9	HENDRICKSON SC13/SCO13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 035-1A0 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE and DC 035-1A8 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1D0	HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 035-1A1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1D1	(2) HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES ⁽²⁾			
	Included with DC 035-1A4 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1D2	(3) HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES ⁽²⁾			
	Included with DC 035-1A5 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1D3	(2) HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 035-1B0 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1D6	HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 035-1A9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1D9	(1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL AXLES ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 035-1B1 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1E7	HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with DC 035-1C4 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1F7	WATSON/CHALIN 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 035-1E3 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-1F9	WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 035-1E0 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 442-016 PUSHER/TAG OIL SEALS
 - DC 444-001 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL
2. Includes:
 - DC 444-011 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS, GREASED
 - DC 442-010 PUSHER/TAG GREASE SEALS
3. Option incompatible because FL1-series pusher/tag axles requires one of the following wheel sizes:
 - 22.5 X 8.25
 - 24.5 X 8.25
 - 22.5 X 9.00, 3.12 inset - 5.25 inset
 - 22.5 X 9.00, 5.94 inset - 6.04 inset
 - 22.5 X 9.00, 6.29 inset - 6.42 inset
 - 22.5 X 12.25, 4.68 - 4.75 inset

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG AXLE				
443-1G0	WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 035-1E6 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
443-998	NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD	STD
	1. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 442-016 PUSHER/TAG OIL SEALS DC 444-001 VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL 			
	2. Option incompatible because DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 626-800 CLEAR SPACE; 36 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 626-801 CLEAR SPACE; 24 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-803 CLEAR SPACE; 26 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 626-804 CLEAR SPACE; 27 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION DC 626-807 CLEAR FRAME AS POSSIBLE 30 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION(S) FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER AND TAG SUSPENSION(S) DC 626-808 CLEAR FRAME AS POSSIBLE 30 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION(S) FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION(S) DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION 			
	3. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 442-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG OIL SEALS DC 444-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG HUB CAPS DC 445-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG BRAKE CHAMBERS DC 448-998 NO REAR BRAKE DRUMS/ROTORS FOR PUSHER/TAG DC 456-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKES DC 457-998 NO BRAKE LINING-PUSHER/TAG(SCO) DC 458-998 NO PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION DC 874-998 NO PUSHER/TAG AXLE LIFT DC 87F-998 NO LIFT AXLE WIRING/LOGIC DC 896-998 NO PLUMBING FOR LIFT AXLE 			
CAB AIR PIPING FOR LIFT AXLE				
874-998	NO PUSHER/TAG AXLE LIFT ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle	STD	STD	STD
874-004	(1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with non-steer pusher/tag package	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with single steerable pusher/tag packages.	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price without pusher/tag axle option (as prep for customer installation)	\$144 10/0	\$144 10/0	\$144 10/0
874-012	(2) DASH SWITCHES, (2) GAUGES AND (2) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB ⁽²⁾			
	Included for (2) axle steerable pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price without pusher/tag axle option (as prep for customer installation)	\$291 10/0	\$291 10/0	\$291 10/0
874-013	(3) DASH SWITCHES, (3) GAUGES AND (3) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB ⁽²⁾			
	Included for (3) axle steerable pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price without pusher/tag axle option (as prep for customer installation)	\$426 0/0	\$426 0/0	\$426 0/0
874-015	(1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with pusher/tag packages with 1 axle	(\$28) 0/0	(\$28) 0/0	(\$28) 0/0
	1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle.			
	2. Prior to specifying in-cab lift axle controls, please make certain these are not prohibited in the jurisdictions this vehicle will be operated in.			
	3. When used in combination with liftable pusher/tag axle, DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB will be selected for you.			
	4. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 896-014 (1)REGULATOR MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-015 (1)REGULATOR AND (1)GAUGE MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE DC 896-998 NO PLUMBING FOR LIFT AXLE 			

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AXLE LIFT WIRING				
87F-998	NO LIFT AXLE WIRING/LOGIC			
	Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle	STD	STD	STD
	Included with DC 035-023 WATSON/CHALIN AL-2200 20,000# TAG SUSPENSION, WCAL-2200SR TAG AXLE, DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE , or DC 035-025 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER TAG SUSPENSION, N-SERIES TAG AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
87F-005	REVERSE LIFT AXLE WIRING WITH LAST STATE RETENTION WITH IGNITION OFF			
	Included with air lift steerable pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
AIR PIPING - AXLE LIFT, CHASSIS				
896-998	NO PLUMBING FOR LIFT AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle	STD	STD	STD
896-007	AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with liftable pusher/tag axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
896-015	(1)REGULATOR AND (1)GAUGE MOUNTED ON CHASSIS FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Price with single pusher/tag packages	\$349 0/0	\$349 0/0	\$349 0/0
1. Not available in combination all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB , DC 874-012 (2) DASH SWITCHES, (2) GAUGES AND (2) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB , DC 874-013 (3) DASH SWITCHES, (3) GAUGES AND (3) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB • Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension option other than DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION 2. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle. 3. Not available in combination with DC 874-015 (1) DASH VALVE AND (1) GAUGE FOR SINGLE LIFT AXLE 4. It is the dealer's responsibility to determine the local legal location of controls for the lift axle. 5. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB 				
PUSHER/TAG BRAKES				
456-998	NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKES ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD	STD
456-032	MERITOR 12.8X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES			
	Included with Watson/Chalin SL0851/4 and Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
456-035	BENDIX 16.5X7L ES LIGHT WEIGHT SPIDER CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	Included with Watson/Chalin SL-2200 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
456-1A0	WATSON/CHALIN 16.5X6 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES			
	Included with Watson/Chalin SL-2065 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
456-1AE	HENDRICKSON 15X4 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ⁽²⁾			
	Included with Hendrickson SC13 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
456-1AF	HENDRICKSON 16.5X6 CAST SPIDER CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ⁽²⁾			
	Included with Hendrickson SC20 and Hendrickson SCO20 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.
 2. Not available with 6x2 configurations when specified with DC 423-019 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES or DC 423-008 MERITOR 16.5X8.62 Q+ STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES.

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
PUSHER/TAG BRAKES				
456-1AH	HENDRICKSON 16.5X7 CAM PUSHER/TAG BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES			
	Included with Hendrickson HLM-2 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
456-1AY	WATSON/CHALIN 15X4 INTEGRATED PUSHER/TAG BRAKES			
	Included with Watson/Chalin SL-1195 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LININGS				
457-998	NO BRAKE LINING-PUSHER/TAG(SCO) ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD	STD
457-002	NON-ASBESTOS PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LINING			
	Included with pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.				
PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS				
448-998	NO REAR BRAKE DRUMS/ROTORS FOR PUSHER/TAG ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD	STD
448-014	MERITOR STEELLITE X30 PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with (1) steerable pusher axle up to 13,300# with 10-hub piloted wheels	\$97	N/A	N/A
448-023	CONMET CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS ⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with pusher/tag packages other than SC10	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
448-029	HENDRICKSON CAST IRON PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS ⁽⁶⁾			
	Included with any Hendrickson SC10 dressed pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.				
2. When specified in combination with a 6X2 tractor configuration, requires DC 451-014 MERITOR STEELLITE X30 REAR BRAKE DRUMS .				
3. Requires ConMet pusher/tag hubs.				
4. Not available in combination with 16-1/2" x 6".				
5. When specified in combination with a 6X2 tractor configuration, requires DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS.				
6. When specified in combination with a 6X2 tractor configuration, not available with any of the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 451-001 CAST IRON OUTBOARD REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 451-002 MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 451-005 REAR DISC BRAKE ROTORS • DC 451-014 MERITOR STEELLITE X30 REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS 				
PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS				
429-998	NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
1. Not available with the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE • DC 035-025 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER TAG SUSPENSION, N-SERIES TAG AXLE • DC 035-098 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE • DC 035-1AY HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE • DC 035-1A3 HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE • DC 035-1A4 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES • DC 035-1A5 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES • DC 035-1A6 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES • DC 035-1A7 (2) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES • DC 035-1B2 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSP, 15X4 BRAKES, FF1 AXLE AND HLM-2 22,000# AIR LIFT NON-STEER TAG W/N-SERIES AXLE, 16.5X7 BRAKES • DC 035-1B4 HENDRICKSON SCO13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE ROLL-OFF PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE • DC 035-1B9 (3) WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES • DC 035-1C0 (2) WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES • DC 035-1C1 WATSON/CHALIN SL0893SSR TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE • DC 035-1C4 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE • DC 035-1D2 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# AIR LIFT NON-STEER TAG SUSPENSION WITH SHOCKS, 16.5X7 INCH BRAKES, AND N-SERIES INTEGRAL AXLE 				

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS				
429-001	PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS ⁽¹⁾ Included with pusher/tag axles	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 035-1A0 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE • DC 035-1A8 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE • DC 035-1A9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE • DC 035-1B0 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES • DC 035-1B1 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES 				
PUSHER/TAG OIL SEALS				
442-998	NO PUSHER OR TAG OIL SEALS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD	STD
442-010	PUSHER/TAG GREASE SEALS Included with Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag axle	N/C	N/C	N/C
442-016	PUSHER/TAG OIL SEALS ⁽¹⁾ Included with pusher/tag axles other than Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag axles	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag packages 2. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.				
PUSHER/TAG HUB CAP				
444-998	NO PUSHER OR TAG HUB CAPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD	STD
444-001	VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL ⁽¹⁾ Included with pusher/tag axles other than Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag axles	N/C	N/C	N/C
444-011	VENTED PUSHER/TAG HUB CAPS, GREASED Included with Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag axle	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag packages 2. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.				
PUSHER/TAG PARKING CHAMBERS				
445-998	NO PUSHER OR TAG BRAKE CHAMBERS ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD	STD
445-010	HALDEX PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS ⁽²⁾ Included with any Hendrickson SC10 dressed pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
445-074	HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS Included with WATSON/CHALIN SL-1800, AL-2200 and HENDRICKSON HLM-2 pusher/tag packages Price with Watson/Chalin SL-1195/SL-2065/SL-2200 or Hendrickson SC13/SC20 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/20 \$306 0/20	N/C 0/20 \$306 0/20	N/C 0/20 \$306 0/20
445-075	HALDEX LONGSTROKE PUSHER/TAG AXLE SERVICE CHAMBERS Included with Watson/Chalin SL-1195/SL-2065/SL-2200 or Hendrickson SC13/SC20 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE. 2. Not available in combination with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.				
PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS				
458-998	NO PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD	STD	STD
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.				

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS				
458-003	HALDEX AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽¹⁾ Included with all pusher/tag packages except Watson/Chalin AL-2200 & Henrickson HLM-2 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
458-010	BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS Included with Hendrickson HLM-2 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 035-025 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER TAG SUSPENSION, N-SERIES TAG AXLE				
PUSHER/TAG SUSPENSION				
626-998	NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle	STD	STD	STD
626-090	HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION Included with DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-091	HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION Included with DC 035-025 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER TAG SUSPENSION, N-SERIES TAG AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1CA	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE Included with DC 035-098 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2200 22,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH INTEGRAL N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1D9	HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION Included with DC 035-1AY HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1E0	HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION ⁽³⁾ Included with DC 035-1A0 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1E1	HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION Included with DC 035-1A1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1E4	(2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS Included with DC 035-1A4 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1E5	(3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS Included with DC 035-1A5 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 COMPOSILITE 10,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 13X4 BRAKES AND DRESSED AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Option incompatible because DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION requires the following when specified with air cam brakes and a single rear axle GWR of less than or equal to 26,000 lbs.
 - DC 426-074 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS
 - DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS
 - DC 426-108 WABCO TRISTOP D-IBV LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS
 - DC 426-111 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS
 - DC 426-1B2 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS
 - DC 426-1B5 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS
- Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle.
- Available only in combination with pusher/tag axle spacing of 50 inches or greater.

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG SUSPENSION				
626-1E8	HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 035-1A8 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION WITH LOCK STRAIGHT, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1E9	HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION			
	Included with DC 035-1A9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1F0	(2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS ₍₁₎			
	Included with DC 035-1B0 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1F1	(1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT SUSPENSIONS ₍₁₎			
	Included with DC 035-1B1 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE SUSPENSIONS, 15X4 BRAKES AND FF1 AXLES	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1G5	HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION			
	Included with DC 035-1C4 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1H9	WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION			
	Included with DC 035-1E0 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1J1	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION			
	Included with DC 035-1E2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1J2	WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION			
	Included with DC 035-1E3 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FL1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
626-1J5	WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION			
	Included with DC 035-1E6 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION, 15X4 BRAKES AND INTEGRAL FF1 AXLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Available only in combination with pusher/tag axle spacing of 50 inches or greater.

PUSHER/TAG AXLE SPACING

627-001	52 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-002	54 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-004	60 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-008	53 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Not available when used in combination with DC 622-108 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE and DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE (53" or greater spacing is required)

2. Available only in combination with single pusher/tag axle packages.

3. Available only for pusher axles.

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG AXLE SPACING				
627-023	101 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-024	100 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-034	63 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-044	50 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-052	86 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-054	48 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-072	44 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-073	46 INCH AXLE SPACING PUSHER/TAG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-1A5	DUAL PUSHER AXLE SPACING WITH FORWARD 88 INCH AND 44 INCH OF FORWARDMOST DRIVE AXLE ₍₇₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-1CB	52 INCH PUSHER AXLE SPACING AND 52 INCH TAG AXLE SPACING ₍₈₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-1H0	DUAL PUSHER AXLE SPACING WITH FORWARD 89 INCH AND 45 INCH OF FORWARDMOST DRIVE AXLE AND 45 INCH TAG AXLE SPACING ₍₉₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
627-1H6	AXLE SPACING TRIPLE PUSHERS FORWARD 126 INCH, 85 INCH AND 44 INCH OF FORWARDMOST DRIVE AXLE ₍₁₀₎	\$53 0/0	\$53 0/0	\$53 0/0
627-998	NO PUSHER/TAG AXLE SPACING ₍₁₁₎	STD	STD	STD

1. Available only in combination with single pusher/tag axle packages.
2. Not available when used in combination with DC 622-108 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE and DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE (53" or greater spacing is required)
3. Available only with pusher/tag axle package or DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE in combination with any following:
 - DC 626-800 CLEAR SPACE; 36 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION
 - DC 626-801 CLEAR SPACE; 24 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED TAG SUSPENSION
 - DC 626-803 CLEAR SPACE; 26 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION
 - DC 626-804 CLEAR SPACE; 27 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION
 - DC 626-807 CLEAR FRAME AS POSSIBLE 30 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION(S) FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER AND TAG SUSPENSION(S)
 - DC 626-808 CLEAR FRAME AS POSSIBLE 30 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION(S) FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION(S)
4. Not available in combination with DC 035-1A1 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE PUSHER SUSPENSION, 16.5X6 BRAKES AND FL1 AXLE .
5. Not available with DC 035-024 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 20,000# NON-STEER PUSHER SUSPENSION, N-SERIES DROP CENTER AXLE (requires an axle spacing => 50").
6. Available only for pusher axles.
7. Requires a dual pusher axle package.
8. Requires a single pusher and single tag axle package.
9. Requires a dual pusher and single tag axle package.
10. Available only in combination with a triple pusher axle package.
11. Included and required with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or 6x2 configurations.

Brake System 19

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ANTI-LOCK				
490-100	WABCO 4S/4M ABS <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)</small>	(\$114) 0/0	(\$114) 0/0	(\$114) 0/0
490-101	WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH <small>(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)</small>	STD	STD	STD
490-024	WABCO 6S/6M ABS <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(8)(9)(15)(16)(17)(18)</small>	\$691 0/0	\$691 0/0	\$691 0/0
490-035	WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH <small>(2)(3)(4)(13)(15)(16)(17)(18)</small>	\$803 0/0	\$803 0/0	\$803 0/0
490-107	WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH <small>(2)(4)(5)(7)(10)(12)(13)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)</small>	\$132 0/0	\$132 0/0	\$132 0/0
490-153	WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID, TRACTION CONTROL AND WITH ATCH OFF-ROAD SWITCH <small>(2)(13)(15)(16)(17)(19)(21)(22)(23)(24)(25)</small>	\$1,463 0/0	\$1,463 0/0	\$1,463 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors GVWR greater than 26,000 lbs GWR of 1st rear drive axle less than 29,000 lbs. DC 996-001, DC 996-002, DC 996-009 or DC 996-029 DC 99C-017, DC 99C-018, DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-204 Allowable tire revs per mile: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front: >/= to 418 and </= to 631 Rear: >/= to 418 and </= to 631 Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tandem front axle Ultrashift Plus transmission Hendrickson Beam or Chalmers rear suspension Not available when used in combination with an 8 x 4 configuration and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING US/Canada domicile Tractor Tandem rear axles Not available with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions for any domicile except DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA. Not available with (2) tires per axle. Not available in combination with DC 49B-002 ROLL STABILITY CONTROL . Includes DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE . Not available in combination with tri-drive tractors and single front axles. ABS can only be omitted under one or more of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any axle with GAWR greater than 29,000 Vehicle is 100% off-highway The domicile the vehicle is going to does not require ABS Not available when specified with single rear axles and tandem rear suspensions Includes DC 432-017 COMBINATION ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH ATC, 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE . Provides anti-lock braking, automatic traction control, electronic engine throttle control. When specified with a single rear axle available only in combination with a pusher/tag axle. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single or Tandem Rear Axle DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AirLiner tandem Firemaax tandem Primaax tandem Chalmers tandem DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING DC 622-1CM HENDRICKSON RT523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1E1 NEWAY AD 390 90,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1E8 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H4 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H6 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-188 NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-195 NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-223 AIRLINER 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. Requires DC 882-054 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH SAFETY LOCKS AND AUTONEUTRAL or DC 882-056 ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH SAFETY LOCKS AND AUTONEUTRAL when used in combination with an UltraShift Plus transmission and domiciled in DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND . Not available in combination with DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions Eaton Fuller SmartAdvantage transmissions Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated Eaton Endurant automated manual transmissions Detroit 'DT' manual transmissions Requires Static Load Radius (SLR) of front and rear tires be within +/-14% tolerance. Provides anti-lock braking, automatic traction control, electronic engine throttle control and additional dash mounted indicator lights. When used in combination with DC 420-024 or DC 420-053, available only with Air Cam brakes and Chalmers beam or Hendrickson Haulmaax rear suspensions. Not available when specified with a Tridem rear axle and DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				

19 Brake System

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	ANTI-LOCK			
490-1AT	WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$165 0/0	\$165 0/0	\$165 0/0
490-1AV	WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	\$952 0/0	\$952 0/0	\$952 0/0
490-1AW	WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$1,359 0/0	\$1,359 0/0	\$1,359 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Allowable tire revs per mile: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front: >/= to 418 and </= to 631 Rear: >/= to 418 and </= to 631 Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tandem front axle Ultrashift Plus transmission Hendrickson Beam or Chalmers rear suspension Not available when used in combination with an 8 x 4 configuration and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING US/Canada domicile Tractor Tandem rear axles Not available with (2) tires per axle. Not available in combination with tri-drive tractors and single front axles. Not available when specified with single rear axles and tandem rear suspensions Includes DC 432-017 COMBINATION ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH ATC, 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE . Requires DC 882-054 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH SAFETY LOCKS AND AUTONEUTRAL or DC 882-056 ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH SAFETY LOCKS AND AUTONEUTRAL when used in combination with an UltraShift Plus transmission and domiciled in DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND . Not available in combination with DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions Eaton Fuller SmartAdvantage transmissions Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated Eaton Endurant automated manual transmissions Detroit 'DT' manual transmissions Requires Static Load Radius (SLR) of front and rear tires be within +/-14% tolerance. Provides anti-lock braking, automatic traction control, electronic engine throttle control and additional dash mounted indicator lights. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions. When specified with a single rear axle available only in combination with a pusher/tag axle. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single or Tandem Rear Axle DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AirLiner tandem Firemaax tandem Primaax tandem Chalmers tandem DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING DC 622-1CM HENDRICKSON RT523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1E1 NEWAY AD 390 90,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1E8 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H4 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H6 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-188 NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-195 NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-223 AIRLINER 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. When used in combination with DC 420-024 or DC 420-053, available only with Air Cam brakes and Chalmers beam or Hendrickson Haulmaax rear suspensions. Not available in combination with DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES . Not available when specified with a Tridem rear axle and DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 			

Brake System 19

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ANTI-LOCK				
490-998	NO ANTILOCK VALVES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	(\$850) (10)/0	(\$850) (10)/0	(\$850) (10)/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors GVWR greater than 26,000 lbs GWR of 1st rear drive axle less than 29,000 lbs. DC 996-001, DC 996-002, DC 996-009 or DC 996-029 DC 99C-017, DC 99C-018, DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-204 Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tandem front axle Ultrashift Plus transmission Hendrickson Beam or Chalmers rear suspension Not available in combination with DC 49B-002 ROLL STABILITY CONTROL . Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. Not available in combination with DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES . Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA and DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION. When used in combination with any axle with a per axle rating less than or equal to 28,999 lbs and Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty other than DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS, this option is not available for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-030 DOMICILED, GERMANY DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) When used in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS and a per axle rating less than or equal to 28,999 lbs and one of the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-030 DOMICILED, GERMANY DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) This option is only available in combination with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE Not available when used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and other than DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Includes DC 432-003 RELAY VALVE WITH 5-8 PSI CRACK PRESSURE, NO REAR PROPORTIONING VALVE . Sales Engineering review required for omitting ABS. 				
CHASSIS AIR/HYDRAULIC PIPING				
871-023	REINFORCED NYLON AIR LINES	STD	STD	STD
871-002	WIRE BRAID CHASSIS LINES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$822 5/5	\$822 5/5	\$822 5/5
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. Not available in combination with DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND . 				
AIR/HYDRAULIC PIPING TO PARKING BRAKES				
904-001	FIBER BRAID PARKING BRAKE HOSE	STD	STD	STD
BRAKE VALVES				
412-001	STANDARD BRAKE SYSTEM VALVES	STD	STD	STD
REAR BRAKE VALVE				
432-013	COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE ₍₁₎			
	Included with DC 490-100 WABCO 4S/4M ABS or DC 490-024 WABCO 6S/6M ABS	N/C	N/C	N/C
432-017	COMBINATION ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH ATC, 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE			
	Included with Module 490 Anti-Lock with Traction Control	STD	STD	STD
432-003	RELAY VALVE WITH 5-8 PSI CRACK PRESSURE, NO REAR PROPORTIONING VALVE ₍₁₎			
	Included with DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. 				

19 Brake System

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AIR DRYER				
480-009	BW AD-9 BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH HEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0
480-088	WABCO SYSTEM SAVER HP WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER ₍₅₎₍₆₎	STD	STD	STD
480-998	NO BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	(\$437) (20)/0	(\$437) (20)/0	(\$437) (20)/0
480-031	WABCO TWIN AIR DRYER WITH HEATER ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,165 10/0	\$1,165 10/0	\$1,165 10/0
480-040	WABCO SYSTEM SAVER 1200 HEATED AIR DRYER WITH PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	(\$5) 0/0	(\$5) 0/0	(\$5) 0/0
480-086	BW AD-9SI BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH HEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$2 0/0	\$2 0/0	\$2 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 2. Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA 3. Includes DC 479-003 AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON LH RAIL . 4. Requires a Module 107 Air Compressor with a CFM rating of less than 25 CFM. 5. Not available in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 6. Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 477-004 PULL CABLES ON ALL AIR RESERVOIR(S) • DC 479-003 AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON LH RAIL • DC 483-998 NO AIR SYSTEM OIL FILTER 7. Not available with Cummins X15 engines in combination with EPA 2010 certifications. 8. Not available in combination with DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA 9. Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. 10. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 11. Not available for Eaton Fuller AutoShift or UltraShift transmissions. 12. When specified with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 479-004 AIR DRYER MOUNTED OUTBOARD ON LH RAIL • DC 479-005 AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON RH RAIL • DC 479-006 AIR DRYER MOUNTED OUTBOARD ON RH RAIL 13. Not available in combination with DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION . 14. Requires DC 107-008 BW DURAFLO 596 27 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE, DC 107-035 BW MODEL BA-922 32 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE, DC 107-042 BW LK-862 650CC 34.8 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR or DC 107-027 CUMMINS 37.4 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR. 15. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. 16. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 17. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. 18. Not available in combination with DD16 engines. 				
BRAKE SYSTEM OIL FILTER				
483-998	NO AIR SYSTEM OIL FILTER	STD	STD	STD
483-003	BENDIX OIL COALESCING FILTER FOR AIR DRYER ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$20 0/0	\$20 0/0	\$20 0/0
483-004	WABCO OIL COALESCING FILTER FOR AIR DRYER ₍₃₎	\$11 0/0	\$11 0/0	\$11 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with a BW air dryer. 2. Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. 3. Available only in combination with a WABCO air dryer. 				
AIR DRYER MOUNTING/LOCATION				
479-003	AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON LH RAIL ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
479-004	AIR DRYER MOUNTED OUTBOARD ON LH RAIL ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
479-005	AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON RH RAIL ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
479-006	AIR DRYER MOUNTED OUTBOARD ON RH RAIL ₍₂₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS and DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION 2. Not available in combination with DC 480-998 NO BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER. 3. When specified with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , available only in combination with DC 545-422 4225MM (166 INCH) WHEELBASE or DC 545-457 4575MM (180 INCH) WHEELBASE. 				

Brake System 19

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
AIR DRYER MOUNTING/LOCATION				
479-012	AIR DRYER MOUNTED UNDER HOOD (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
479-998	NO AIR DRYER MOUNTING/LOCATION (1)(6)(12)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS and DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION 2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION 3. This option is not available in combination with a DD15 or DD16 engine. 4. Not available with DC 001-423 or DC 001-424 when used in combination with DC 480-083 WABCO SS-1200 PLUS AIR DRYER WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER. 5. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX or X15 engines with EPA 10 certifications. 6. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 7. Not available in combination with DC 107-027 CUMMINS 37.4 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR or DC 107-042 BW LK-862 650CC 34.8 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR , and EPA 10 certifications. 8. Available only for DC 480-040 WABCO SYSTEM SAVER 1200 HEATED AIR DRYER WITH PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE or DC 480-025 CR BRAKEMASTER TURBO 2000 (MODEL 65) AIR DRYER WITH HEATER. 9. 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 10. Not available in combination with any of the following: • DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR • DC 536-028 TRW TAS-65 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR 11. Not available with DD13 engines in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . 12. Available only in combination with DC 480-998 NO BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER.				
PRIMARY AIR SYSTEM TANKS				
460-001	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS	STD	STD	STD
460-007	ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS (1)	\$212 (15)/(15)	\$212 (15)/(15)	\$212 (15)/(15)
460-008	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED INSIDE RAIL	\$406 0/0	\$406 0/0	\$406 0/0
460-019	ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED INSIDE RAILS	\$549 (15)/(15)	\$549 (15)/(15)	\$549 (15)/(15)
460-040	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR TO OUTSIDE RAIL	\$526 20/20	\$526 20/20	\$526 20/20
460-090	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS, NO TRIPLE OR TORPEDO TANKS(1)	\$155 0/0	\$155 0/0	\$155 0/0
460-091	ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS, NO TRIPLE OR TORPEDO TANKS(1)	\$466 (15)/(15)	\$466 (15)/(15)	\$466 (15)/(15)
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
AUXILIARY AIR TANK				
46A-998	NO AUXILIARY AIR TANK	STD	STD	STD
46A-015	(1) 1730, 1740 OR 1750 CUBIC INCH AUXILIARY AIR TANK WITHOUT PLUMBING(1)	\$144 20/25	\$144 20/25	\$144 20/25
46A-016	(1) 2000 CUBIC INCH AUXILIARY AIR TANK WITHOUT PLUMBING (1)	\$140 20/25	\$140 20/25	\$140 20/25
46A-017	(1) 2770 CUBIC INCH AUXILIARY AIR TANK WITHOUT PLUMBING (1)	\$220 25/25	\$220 25/25	\$220 25/25
46A-018	(2) 1730, 1740 OR 1750 CUBIC INCH AUXILIARY AIR TANKS WITHOUT PLUMBING(1)	N/A	\$288 45/45	N/A
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
AIR TANK DRAIN				
477-001	PULL CABLE ON WET TANK, PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL OTHER AIR TANKS (1)(2)	(\$19) 0/0	(\$19) 0/0	(\$19) 0/0
477-004	PULL CABLES ON ALL AIR RESERVOIR(S) (1)	STD	STD	STD
477-011	PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL AIR TANK(S) (1)(2)	(\$26) 0/0	(\$26) 0/0	(\$26) 0/0
477-016	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITHOUT HEATER TO WET TANK; DRAIN VALVE CABLES ON ALL OTHER TANKS	\$37 0/0	\$37 0/0	\$37 0/0
1. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				

19 Brake System

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AIR TANK DRAIN				
477-019	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITH HEATER TO WET TANK; DRAIN VALVE CABLES ON ALL OTHER TANKS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$102 0/0	\$102 0/0	\$102 0/0
477-033	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITH HEATER ON WET TANK ONLY AND PETCOCKS ON ALL OTHER TANKS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	\$75 0/0	\$75 0/0	\$75 0/0
1. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Not available in combination with DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR. 3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
ALCOHOL EVAPORATOR				
478-998	NO ALCOHOL EVAPORATOR	STD	STD	STD
478-002	MIDLAND ALCOHOL EVAPORATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$215 5/0	\$215 5/0	\$215 5/0
1. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller AutoShift transmissions. 3. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller UltraShift transmissions. 4. Not available with WABCO air dryers. 5. Alcohol evaporator must be installed downstream of air dryers when used in combination with an air dryer. 6. Not available in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines.				
CHARGING GLADHAND				
485-998	NO EXTERNAL CHARGING GLADHAND	STD	STD	STD
485-037	CAB BLOW OUT KIT WITH AIR HOSE AND NOZZLE INSIDE LH CAB ENTRY DOOR	\$125 2/0	\$125 2/0	\$125 2/0

Trailer Connections 20

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRAILER AIR HOSE				
481-003	12 FOOT STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	STD	STD	STD
481-004	14 FOOT STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$3 0/0	\$3 0/0	\$3 0/0
481-006	20 FOOT STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$11 2/0	\$11 2/0	\$11 2/0
481-019	16 FOOT STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$11 2/0	\$11 2/0	\$11 2/0
481-036	18 FOOT STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$15 2/0	\$15 2/0	\$15 2/0
481-052	12 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$23 0/0	\$23 0/0	\$23 0/0
481-053	14 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$26 2/0	\$26 2/0	\$26 2/0
481-054	16 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$34 2/0	\$34 2/0	\$34 2/0
481-055	18 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$67 2/0	\$67 2/0	\$67 2/0
481-056	20 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$34 2/0	\$34 2/0	\$34 2/0
481-073	15 FOOT COILED TRAILER AIR HOSE WITH 12 INCH TRACTOR, 12 INCH TRAILER LEADS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$26 2/0	\$26 2/0	\$26 2/0
481-074	15 FOOT COILED TRAILER AIR HOSE WITH 48 INCH TRACTOR, 12 INCH TRAILER LEADS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$26 2/0	\$26 2/0	\$26 2/0
481-077	15 FOOT DETACHABLE COILED TRAILER AIR HOSE WITH 12 INCH TRACTOR, 12 INCH TRAILER LEADS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$44 2/0	\$44 2/0	\$44 2/0
481-998	NO TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK , DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	N/C (10)/0 (\$14) (10)/0	N/C (10)/0 (\$14) (10)/0	N/C (10)/0 (\$14) (10)/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
2. Not available in combination with DC 914-020 TRAILER GLAD HANDS AT BACK OF CAB AND END OF FRAME PLUMBED TO OPERATE ONE CONNECTION LOCATION AT A TIME.
3. Includes glad hands at one end.
4. Not available in combination with Flexastick trailer hose support options.
5. This option requires DC 484-998 NO TRAILER CABLE AND GLAD HANDS STORAGE and it will be selected for you.
6. Required for DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.

20 Trailer Connections

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TRAILER AIR HOSE SUPPORT			
476-013	HASP, HOOK AND SPRING FOR TRAILER LINES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	STD	STD	STD
476-001	18 INCH STAINLESS STEEL SLIDE BAR WITH SPRING TYPE TRAILER AIR HOSE HANGER ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	(\$3) 2/0	(\$3) 2/0	(\$3) 2/0
476-003	42.5 INCH STAINLESS STEEL SLIDE BAR WITH SPRING TYPE TRAILER AIR HOSE HANGER ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	(\$2) 2/0	(\$2) 2/0	(\$2) 2/0
476-024	BACK OF CAB MOUNTED BRACKET WITH SPRING TYPE AIR HOSE HANGER EXTENDED AFT ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁰⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$18 2/0	\$18 2/0	\$18 2/0
476-041	50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽¹¹⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$8 5/5	\$8 5/5	\$8 5/5
476-042	50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED ON DECK PLATE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽¹¹⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$3 5/5	\$3 5/5	\$3 5/5
476-046	49.5 INCH STAINLESS STEEL SLIDE BAR WITH SPRING TYPE AIR HOSE HANGER ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	(\$9) 2/0	(\$9) 2/0	(\$9) 2/0
476-047	STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	(\$20) 5/5	(\$20) 5/5	(\$20) 5/5
476-048	POLISHED ALUMINUM STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$52 5/5	\$52 5/5	\$52 5/5

- Available only for tractor configurations.
- When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:
 - DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS
 - DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS
- Included with tractor configurations.
- Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK.
- Not available in combination with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.
- Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB and DC 783-001 CAB/SLEEPER SIDE EXTENDERS with any of the following:
 - DC 237-059 VERTICAL TAILPIPE LH THROUGH B-PILLAR WITH CURVED TOP STACK
 - DC 237-1C4 LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED
 - DC 237-1CR RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP
 - DC 237-1D3 DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED
 - DC 237-1DB DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED
- Not available in combination with truck configurations.
- Requires DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK.
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 481-051 10 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE
 - DC 481-052 12 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE
 - DC 481-053 14 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE
 - DC 481-054 16 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE
 - DC 481-055 18 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE
 - DC 481-056 20 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE
- Not available in combination with all the following:
 - DC 640-008 GALVANEALD STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB , DC 640-009 HEAVY DUTY STEEL CAB FLOOR or DC 640-010 COMPOSITE ALUMINUM CAB/SLEEPER FLOOR
 - DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB
 - DC 016-002 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST, DC 016-009 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD SINGLE EXHAUST, DC 016-010 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD DUAL EXHAUST, DC 016-024 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST , DC 016-1AJ STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST, DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C8 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK or DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
- Not available in combination with sleeper options.

Trailer Connections 20

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRAILER AIR HOSE SUPPORT				
476-998	NO AIR HOSE HANGER			
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK , DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	(\$49) 0/0	(\$49) 0/0	(\$49) 0/0
CHASSIS AIR LINE FOR TOWING				
914-998	NO PLUMBING FOR AIR TO END OF FRAME ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	STD	STD	STD
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
914-001	AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK AND NO DUST COVERS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/C 5/5	N/C 5/5	N/C 5/5
914-005	AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME ONLY WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRACTOR ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$73 5/5	\$73 5/5	\$73 5/5
914-006	AIR CONNECTIONS AT BACK OF CAB ONLY WITH ANCHOR COUPLINGS FOR TRUCK ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
914-012	AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK WITH 36 INCHES ADDITIONAL LINE END OF FRAME ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with a truck configuration in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	\$25 0/0	N/A	N/A
914-013	AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME ON ADJUSTABLE ANGLE WITH GLAD HANDS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with a truck configuration in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	\$161 0/0	\$161 0/0	\$161 0/0
914-014	AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME ON LOGGER LIGHT BAR WITH GLAD HANDS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with a truck configuration in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
914-017	AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME ON ADJUSTABLE ANGLE ⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	\$90 0/0	\$90 0/0	\$90 0/0
914-019	DUAL AIR CONNECTIONS BACK OF CAB AND TO END OF FRAME IN LOGGER LIGHT BAR WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with a truck configuration in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	\$115 0/0	\$115 0/0	\$115 0/0

1. Not available with DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME in combination with DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE .
2. Not available in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION.
3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
4. Requires DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME or DC 297-041 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME WITH 36" ADDITIONAL CABLE AT REAR CROSSMEMBER.
5. When specified in combination with DC 49B-002/ DC 49B-003/ DC 49B-004 or DC 49B-005, DC 999-063 DEALER ADVISED/ACCEPTS ESC ON END OF FRAME TOWING FOR TRACTOR FOR YARD HAUL USE is required and will be selected for you.
6. Option incompatible because the selected Module 914 Chassis Air Line for Towing in combination with DC 49B-002/ DC 49B-003/ DC 49B-004/ DC 49B-005 code requires DC 999-063 DEALER ADVISED/ACCEPTS ESC ON END OF FRAME TOWING FOR TRACTOR FOR YARD HAUL USE.
7. Available only in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK .

20 Trailer Connections

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CHASSIS AIR LINE FOR TOWING				
914-020	TRAILER GLAD HANDS AT BACK OF CAB AND END OF FRAME PLUMBED TO OPERATE ONE CONNECTION LOCATION AT A TIME ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	\$258 0/0	\$258 0/0	\$258 0/0
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$306 5/5	\$306 5/5	\$306 5/5
914-021	PLUGGED AIR CONNECTIONS AT END OF FRAME ₍₅₎			
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	\$9 0/0	\$9 0/0	\$9 0/0
914-022	PLUGGED AIR CONNECTIONS AT BACK OF CAB AND END OF FRAME ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	\$216 0/0	\$216 0/0	\$216 0/0
914-023	PLUGGED AIR CONNECTIONS AT BACK OF CAB ₍₁₎₍₇₎			
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$29 0/0	\$29 0/0	\$29 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires one of the following trailer air hoses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 481-998 NO TRAILER AIR HOSE DC 481-077 15 FOOT DETACHABLE COILED TRAILER AIR HOSE WITH 12 INCH TRACTOR, 12 INCH TRAILER LEADS DC 481-051 10 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE DC 481-052 12 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE Not available in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK . Available only in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK . Available only for vehicles specified in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND Requires DC 481-998 NO TRAILER AIR HOSE. 4900SA: Not available for 4900SA in combination with 109" BBC. Requires a minimum of 58" rear frame overhang. 				
OPTIONAL CHASSIS AIR LINES				
919-998	NO OPTIONAL CHASSIS AIR SYSTEM PIPING, VALVES, OR AIR UNLOADER SYSTEM	STD	STD	STD
919-024	(1) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCH MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ₍₁₎	\$52 0/0	\$52 0/0	\$52 0/0
919-025	(2) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCHES MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ₍₁₎	\$101 2/0	\$101 2/0	\$101 2/0
919-026	(3) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCHES MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$182 2/0	\$182 2/0	\$182 2/0
919-027	(4) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCHES MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$223 2/0	\$223 2/0	\$223 2/0
919-029	(6) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCHES MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ₍₂₎	\$298 2/0	\$298 2/0	\$298 2/0
919-046	(1) ADDITIONAL NORMALLY OPEN AIR SWITCH MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$85 2/0	\$85 2/0	\$85 2/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to Section 30 Instruments and Controls, Module 329 WRG-TEM INTFC,SW PKG,HWD for additional switch options. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				
TRAILER CABLE AND GLADHAND STORAGE				
484-002	DUMMY GLAD HANDS BACK OF CAB - PAIR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎			
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	STD	STD	STD
484-006	COMBINATION DUMMY GLAD HANDS AND LIGHT PLUG HOLDER ₍₂₎₍₄₎			
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$14 0/0	\$14 0/0	\$14 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 82G-001 PDI INSTALL: GLAD HAND BRACKET TRIM PANEL , not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK. Not available in combination with DC 481-998 NO TRAILER AIR HOSE. 				

Trailer Connections 20

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRAILER CABLE AND GLADHAND STORAGE				
484-998	NO TRAILER CABLE AND GLAD HANDS STORAGE ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK , DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	(\$31) 0/0	(\$31) 0/0	(\$31) 0/0
1. Available only in combination with DC 481-998 NO TRAILER AIR HOSE.				
WIRING FOR TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE				
296-001	WIRING TO ELECTRICAL CONNECTION BACK OF CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
296-010	PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	STD	STD	STD
	Included with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
296-998	NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
296-005	WIRING TO ELECTRICAL CONNECTION END OF FRAME ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Price with truck configuration and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
296-018	PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ADR REQUIREMENTS ⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	(\$42) 0/0	(\$42) 0/0	(\$42) 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	(\$42) 0/0	(\$42) 0/0	(\$42) 0/0

1. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.
2. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION.
3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DC 996-008 NEW ZEALAND CERTIFICATION.
4. Requires DC 297-005 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB.
5. Not available in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION or DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK .
6. Requires a Module 297 Primary Trailer Cable Receptacle option.
7. This option requires DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE and it will be selected for you.
8. 4900SA: When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION.
9. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME
 - DC 297-041 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME WITH 36" ADDITIONAL CABLE AT REAR CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 297-043 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME IN LOGGER LIGHT BAR
10. Requires DC 304-001 MARKER LIGHT SWITCH INTEGRAL WITH HEADLIGHT SWITCH .
11. Requires DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND or DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA.

20 Trailer Connections

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE				
297-005	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	STD	STD	STD
	Included with truck package in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
297-998	NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎			
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	(\$76) 0/0	(\$76) 0/0	(\$76) 0/0
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
297-001	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME ₍₃₎₍₁₄₎			
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$72 5/5	\$72 5/5	\$72 5/5
297-041	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME WITH 36" ADDITIONAL CABLE AT REAR CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎			
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	\$4 0/0	\$4 0/0	\$4 0/0
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$37 5/5	\$37 5/5	\$37 5/5
297-043	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME IN LOGGER LIGHT BAR ₍₁₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎			
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	\$6 0/0	\$6 0/0	\$6 0/0

- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 303-004 7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD)
 - DC 320-004 STANDARD WIRING
 - DC 320-019 STANDARD RH DRIVE WIRING WITH (3) 76-PIN BULKHEAD CONNECTORS ON FRONTWALL
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 303-004 7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD)
 - DC 320-004 STANDARD WIRING
- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION.
- Included with tractor configurations.
- Not available in combination with DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING or DC 296-005 WIRING TO ELECTRICAL CONNECTION END OF FRAME .
- Requires DC 303-004 7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) or DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE .
- Receptacle mounted on rear cab support or on back of sleeper.
- Not available in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK .
- Option incompatible because DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE requires the following:
 - DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE
 - DC 308-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE WIRING
 - DC 309-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ELEC CABLE
 - DC 310-061 13 FOOT FIXED COILED PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR WITH 21 INCH TRACTOR, 21 INCH TRAILER LEADS
 - DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE
 - DC 331-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE
 - DC 334-998 NO ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL 7-WAY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE
- Selects DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE .
- Selects DC 331-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE .
- When specified with DC 310-061 13 FOOT FIXED COILED PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR WITH 21 INCH TRACTOR, 21 INCH TRAILER LEADS available only in combination with DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION.
- When specified with a chassis start date prior to 8/5/2019 and DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE, available only in combination with DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING .
- Not available with DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING .
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with DC 296-001 WIRING TO ELECTRICAL CONNECTION BACK OF CAB .
- Available only in combination with DC 294-064 LED STOP/TAIL/TURN WITH INCANDESCENT BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN LOGGER LIGHTBAR END OF FRAME.

Trailer Connections 20

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE				
297-045	ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$187 5/5	\$187 5/5	\$187 5/5
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0
297-046	ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$174 0/0	\$174 0/0	\$174 0/0
297-100	ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED LOWER CENTER BACK OF SLEEPER WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾			
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	\$194 0/0	\$194 0/0	\$194 0/0
	Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$163 0/0	\$163 0/0	\$163 0/0

1. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 303-004 7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD)
 - DC 320-004 STANDARD WIRING
2. Requires DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION, DC 996-008 NEW ZEALAND CERTIFICATION or DC 996-012 EXPORT, NON COMPLIANT FMVSS BASED.
3. Requires DC 296-018 PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ADR REQUIREMENTS .
4. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 310-009 12 FOOT FIXED STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR
 - DC 310-061 13 FOOT FIXED COILED PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR WITH 21 INCH TRACTOR, 21 INCH TRAILER LEADS
 - DC 310-062 10 FOOT FIXED STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR
 - DC 310-063 14 FOOT FIXED STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR
 - DC 310-064 16 FOOT FIXED STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR
 - DC 310-065 18 FOOT FIXED STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR
 - DC 310-066 20 FOOT FIXED STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR
5. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 303-004 7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD)
 - DC 320-004 STANDARD WIRING
 - DC 320-019 STANDARD RH DRIVE WIRING WITH (3) 76-PIN BULKHEAD CONNECTORS ON FRONTWALL
6. Requires DC 303-004 7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) or DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE .
7. Not available in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK .
8. Not available with DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING .
9. This option requires all of the following, which will be selected for you:
 - DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE
 - DC 320-019 STANDARD RH DRIVE WIRING WITH (3) 76-PIN BULKHEAD CONNECTORS ON FRONTWALL
10. Available only in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION

SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRING

308-998	NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE WIRING ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
308-002	SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ADR REQUIREMENTS	\$265 0/0	\$265 0/0	\$265 0/0
308-003	SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRING FOR THIRD AXLE LIFT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$109 0/0	\$109 0/0	\$109 0/0
308-007	SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ABS WIRING TO RECEPTACLE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$196 0/0	\$196 0/0	\$196 0/0
308-013	SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRING FOR THIRD AXLE LIFT SWITCH WITH BUZZER ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$207 0/0	\$207 0/0	\$207 0/0

1. Requires DC 331-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE .
2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
3. Requires DC 331-001 SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH PRIMARY RECEPTACLE be specified.
4. Not available in combination with DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE .
5. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION

SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE

331-998	NO SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
---------	---	------------	------------	------------

1. Not available when DC 308-007 SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ABS WIRING TO RECEPTACLE is specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
2. Requires DC 308-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE WIRING .

20 Trailer Connections

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE				
331-001	SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH PRIMARY RECEPTACLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$60 0/0	\$60 0/0	\$60 0/0
331-004	ADR35/ISO7638/DIN72570 SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$145 0/0	\$145 0/0	\$145 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 308-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE WIRING . Not available in combination with DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE . Not available when DC 308-007 SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ABS WIRING TO RECEPTACLE is specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Available only in combination with DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019. Requires DC 308-002 SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ADR REQUIREMENTS . Requires DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION or DC 996-008 NEW ZEALAND CERTIFICATION. 				
ADDITIONAL PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE				
303-998	NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
303-001	7-WAY RECEPTACLE END OF FRAME (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$162 5/5	\$162 5/5	\$162 5/5
303-004	7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₇₎	\$187 5/5	\$187 5/5	\$187 5/5
303-024	7-WAY RECEPTACLE MOUNTED LOWER CENTER BACK OF SLEEPER WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET (IAS) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$382 0/0	\$382 0/0	\$382 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME DC 297-041 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME WITH 36" ADDITIONAL CABLE AT REAR CROSSMEMBER DC 297-043 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME IN LOGGER LIGHT BAR DC 297-045 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME DC 476-041 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET DC 476-047 STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS DC 476-048 POLISHED ALUMINUM STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS DC 476-059 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET AT LEAST 36 INCHES BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 297-005 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB DC 297-046 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER DC 320-004 STANDARD WIRING Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 297-100 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED LOWER CENTER BACK OF SLEEPER WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires DC 334-001 ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH ADDITIONAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE when specified in combination with DC 331-001 SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH PRIMARY RECEPTACLE . Requires DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME or DC 297-041 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME WITH 36" ADDITIONAL CABLE AT REAR CROSSMEMBER. When specified with DC 297-045 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME available only in combination with DC 914-022 PLUGGED AIR CONNECTIONS AT BACK OF CAB AND END OF FRAME Available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 296-018 PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ADR REQUIREMENTS DC 297-045 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME DC 308-002 SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ADR REQUIREMENTS DC 331-004 ADR35/ISO7638/DIN72570 SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE DC 334-001 ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH ADDITIONAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE This option requires DC 320-019 STANDARD RH DRIVE WIRING WITH (3) 76-PIN BULKHEAD CONNECTORS ON FRONTWALL and it will be selected for you. Available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 297-045 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME 				
ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE				
334-998	NO ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL 7-WAY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
334-001	ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH ADDITIONAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$83 0/0	\$83 0/0	\$83 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION specified with DC 303-004 7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) and DC 331-001 SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH PRIMARY RECEPTACLE or DC 331-004 ADR35/ISO7638/DIN72570 SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE. Not available in combination with DC 303-001 7-WAY RECEPTACLE END OF FRAME (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) or DC 303-004 7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) and DC 331-001 SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH PRIMARY RECEPTACLE . Not available in combination with DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE Not available in combination with DC 331-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE . Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE DC 308-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE WIRING 				

Trailer Connections 20

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE				
310-002	12 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎ Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	STD	STD	STD
310-001	10 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR ₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
310-003	14 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR ₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$4 2/0	\$4 2/0	\$4 2/0
310-006	16 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR ₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$8 2/0	\$8 2/0	\$8 2/0
310-015	20 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR ₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$19 2/0	\$19 2/0	\$19 2/0
310-036	18 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR ₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$11 2/0	\$11 2/0	\$11 2/0
310-061	13 FOOT FIXED COILED PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR WITH 21 INCH TRACTOR, 21 INCH TRAILER LEADS ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$50 2/0	\$50 2/0	\$50 2/0
310-998	NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE ₍₆₎ Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK , DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	N/C (10)/0 (\$40) (10)/0	N/C (10)/0 (\$40) (10)/0	N/C (10)/0 (\$40) (10)/0

1. Included with tractor configurations.
2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
3. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME
 - DC 297-005 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB
 - DC 297-041 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME WITH 36" ADDITIONAL CABLE AT REAR CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 297-043 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME IN LOGGER LIGHT BAR
4. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION
 - DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING
 - DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE
5. Detachable coiled cable is required if Flexastick option is specified and mounting of Flexastick is more than 12" back of cab/sleeper.
6. Required for DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.

SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE

309-998	NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ELEC CABLE	STD	STD	STD
309-027	15 FOOT DETACHABLE COILED SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE; ISO 3731 7-WAY WITH 21 INCH TRACTOR, 21 INCH TRAILER LEADS	\$102 12/0	\$102 12/0	\$102 12/0

20 Trailer Connections

This page intentionally left blank.

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
WHEELBASE				
545-435	4350MM (171 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	STD	N/C
545-477	4775MM (188 INCH) WHEELBASE	STD	N/C	N/C
545-673	6725MM (265 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	STD
545-003	9650MM (380 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-004	9675MM (381 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-005	9700MM (382 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-007	9750MM (384 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-008	9775MM (385 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-009	9800MM (386 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-013	9900MM (390 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-014	9925MM (391 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-015	9950MM (392 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-016	9975MM (393 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-020	10075MM (397 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-021	10100MM (398 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-023	10150MM (400 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-024	10175MM (401 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-028	10275MM (405 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-034	10425MM (410 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-035	10450MM (411 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-036	10475MM (412 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-038	10525MM (414 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-040	10575MM (416 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-042	10625MM (418 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-044	10675MM (420 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-045	10700MM (421 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-050	10825MM (426 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-051	10850MM (427 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-054	10925MM (430 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-056	10975MM (432 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-059	11050MM (435 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-060	11075MM (436 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-064	11175MM (440 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-068	11275MM (444 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-069	11300MM (445 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-070	11325MM (446 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-072	11375MM (448 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-402	4025MM (158 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-405	4050MM (159 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-407	4075MM (160 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-410	4100MM (161 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-412	4125MM (162 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-415	4150MM (163 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-417	4175MM (164 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-420	4200MM (165 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-422	4225MM (166 INCH) WHEELBASE ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-425	4250MM (167 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-427	4275MM (168 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-430	4300MM (169 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available in combination with a DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engine and DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
WHEELBASE				
545-432	4325MM (170 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-437	4375MM (172 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-440	4400MM (173 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-442	4425MM (174 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-445	4450MM (175 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-447	4475MM (176 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-450	4500MM (177 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-452	4525MM (178 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-455	4550MM (179 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-457	4575MM (180 INCH) WHEELBASE ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-460	4600MM (181 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-462	4625MM (182 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-465	4650MM (183 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-467	4675MM (184 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-470	4700MM (185 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-472	4725MM (186 INCH) WHEELBASE ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-475	4750MM (187 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-480	4800MM (189 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-482	4825MM (190 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-485	4850MM (191 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-487	4875MM (192 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-490	4900MM (193 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-492	4925MM (194 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-495	4950MM (195 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-497	4975MM (196 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-500	5000MM (197 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-502	5025MM (198 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-505	5050MM (199 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-507	5075MM (200 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-510	5100MM (201 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-512	5125MM (202 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-515	5150MM (203 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-517	5175MM (204 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-520	5200MM (205 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-522	5225MM (206 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-525	5250MM (207 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-527	5275MM (208 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-530	5300MM (209 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-532	5325MM (210 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-535	5350MM (211 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-537	5375MM (212 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-540	5400MM (213 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-542	5425MM (214 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-545	5450MM (215 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-547	5475MM (216 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-550	5500MM (217 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-552	5525MM (218 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available in combination with a DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engine and DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .
 2. Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA when specified in combination with all of the following:
 • Set Forward axle
 • DD13/DD15/DD16 engines

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	WHEELBASE			
545-555	5550MM (219 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-560	5600MM (220 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-562	5625MM (221 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-565	5650MM (222 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-567	5675MM (223 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-570	5700MM (224 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-572	5725MM (225 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-575	5750MM (226 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-577	5775MM (227 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-580	5800MM (228 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-582	5825MM (229 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-585	5850MM (230 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-587	5875MM (231 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-590	5900MM (232 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-592	5925MM (233 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-595	5950MM (234 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-597	5975MM (235 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-600	6000MM (236 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-602	6025MM (237 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-605	6050MM (238 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-607	6075MM (239 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-610	6100MM (240 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-612	6125MM (241 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-615	6150MM (242 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-617	6175MM (243 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-620	6200MM (244 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-622	6225MM (245 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-625	6250MM (246 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-627	6275MM (247 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-630	6300MM (248 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-632	6325MM (249 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-635	6350MM (250 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-637	6375MM (251 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-640	6400MM (252 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-642	6425MM (253 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-645	6450MM (254 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-647	6475MM (255 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-650	6500MM (256 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-652	6525MM (257 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-655	6550MM (258 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-657	6575MM (259 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-660	6600MM (260 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-662	6625MM (261 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-665	6650MM (262 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-667	6675MM (263 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-670	6700MM (264 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-675	6750MM (266 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-677	6775MM (267 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-680	6800MM (268 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-682	6825MM (269 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	WHEELBASE			
545-686	6850MM (270 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-687	6875MM (271 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-690	6900MM (272 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-692	6925MM (273 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-695	6950MM (274 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-698	6975MM (275 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-700	7000MM (276 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-702	7025MM (277 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-705	7050MM (278 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-707	7075MM (279 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-710	7100MM (280 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-712	7125MM (281 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-715	7150MM (282 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-717	7175MM (283 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-720	7200MM (284 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-722	7225MM (285 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-725	7250MM (286 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-727	7275MM (287 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-730	7300MM (288 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-732	7325MM (289 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-735	7350MM (290 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-737	7375MM (291 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-740	7400MM (292 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-742	7425MM (293 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-745	7450MM (294 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-747	7475MM (295 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-750	7500MM (296 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-752	7525MM (297 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-755	7550MM (298 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-757	7575MM (299 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-762	7625MM (300 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-765	7650MM (301 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-767	7675MM (302 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-770	7700MM (303 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-772	7725MM (304 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-775	7750MM (305 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-777	7775MM (306 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-780	7800MM (307 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-782	7825MM (308 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-785	7850MM (309 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-787	7875MM (310 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-790	7900MM (311 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-792	7925MM (312 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-795	7950MM (313 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-797	7975MM (314 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-800	8000MM (315 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-802	8025MM (316 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-805	8050MM (317 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-807	8075MM (318 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-810	8100MM (319 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	WHEELBASE			
545-812	8125MM (320 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-815	8150MM (321 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-817	8175MM (322 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-820	8200MM (323 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-822	8225MM (324 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-825	8250MM (325 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-827	8275MM (326 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-830	8300MM (327 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-832	8325MM (328 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-835	8350MM (329 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-837	8375MM (330 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-840	8400MM (331 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-842	8425MM (332 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-845	8450MM (333 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-847	8475MM (334 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-850	8500MM (335 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-852	8525MM (336 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-855	8550MM (337 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-857	8575MM (338 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-860	8600MM (339 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-862	8625MM (340 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-865	8650MM (341 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-867	8675MM (342 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-870	8700MM (343 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-875	8750MM (344 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-877	8775MM (345 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-880	8800MM (346 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-882	8825MM (347 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-885	8850MM (348 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-887	8875MM (349 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-890	8900MM (350 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-892	8925MM (351 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-895	8950MM (352 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-897	8975MM (353 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-900	9000MM (354 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-902	9025MM (355 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-905	9050MM (356 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-907	9075MM (357 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-910	9100MM (358 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-912	9125MM (359 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-915	9150MM (360 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-917	9175MM (361 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-920	9200MM (362 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-922	9225MM (363 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-925	9250MM (364 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-927	9275MM (365 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-930	9300MM (366 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-932	9325MM (367 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-935	9350MM (368 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-937	9375MM (369 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	WHEELBASE			
545-940	9400MM (370 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-942	9425MM (371 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-945	9450MM (372 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-950	9500MM (374 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-952	9525MM (375 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-955	9550MM (376 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-957	9575MM (377 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
545-960	9600MM (378 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C	N/C	N/C
	FRAME RAILS			
546-087	3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎			
	Overall length up to 289"	\$445	\$445	(\$159)
	Overall length between 290" and 340"	\$822	\$822	\$111
	Overall length between 341" and 410"	\$1,673	\$1,673	\$705
	Overall length between 411" and 460"	\$2,249	\$2,249	\$1,151
	Overall length between 461" and 480"	\$2,332	\$2,332	\$1,397
	1. Not available with tandem front axles and slipped front suspensions.			
	2. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions.			
	3. Not available in combination with all the following:			
	• DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS			
	• Allison 3000 series transmissions			
	• Single non-drive front axles			
	• Rear suspensions >= 46,000 lbs			
	4. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles			
	5. Not available in combination with all the following:			
	• DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE)			
	• DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE			
	• Front Axles => 16,000 lbs			
	6. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998:			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 320" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	• 290" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs			
	• 260" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs			
	• 240" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs			
	7. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:			
	• 360" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 320" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 280" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 250" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	8. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:			
	• OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198"			
	• OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249"			
	• OAL up thru 410" - Maximum wheelbase is 319"			
	• OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 320"			
	9. DC 003-002 Right-hand drive steering location requires:			
	• Maximum GCM limits are 90,000 kg. for severe service doubles road train			
	• Maximum GCM limits are 118,000 kg. for on highway triples road train			
	• Maximum 238" wheelbase			
	10. Standard wheelbase is:			
	• 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension			
	• 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension			
	11. Frame weights listed above apply to all applicable corresponding pricing conditions for this option. Weight listed is for the wheelbase and SF/SB dimension (portion of frame between front bumper and front axle centerline) only. These weights do not include front frame extension, frame insert, or rear frame overhang weights, refer to those specific option modules for those weights.			
	12. For a more comprehensive weight calculation, contact Customer Application Engineering.			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME			
120KSI <i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)			
Overall length between 481" and 520"	\$3,109	\$3,109	\$2,752
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	(240)/300	(240)/300	(910)/490
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	(120)/220	70/100	(790)/410
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	(20)/160	130/80	(690)/350
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	80/100	220/100	(590)/290
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	210/80	270/90	(460)/270
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	290/40	320/80	(380)/230
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	370/0	400/110	(300)/190
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	480/0	450/100	(190)/190
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	550/(30)	490/100	(120)/160
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	610/(50)	550/140	(60)/140
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	710/(40)	600/140	40/150
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	770/(60)	640/140	100/130
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	830/(80)	700/180	160/110
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	910/(50)	750/180	240/120
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	960/(60)	780/190	290/130
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	1010/(70)	840/230	340/120
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	1090/(50)	870/240	420/140
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	1030/(970)		
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	1090/(990)		
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	1140/(1000)		
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase		1980/(1850)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase		1920/(1750)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase		1860/(1650)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	1180/(1000)	1860/(1540)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	1270/(980)	1830/(1560)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	1310/(980)	1800/(1400)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	1970/(1590)	1810/(1300)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	1420/(940)	1790/(1240)	

- Not available with tandem front axles and slipped front suspensions.
- Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions.
- Not available in combination with all the following:
 - DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS
 - Allison 3000 series transmissions
 - Single non-drive front axles
 - Rear suspensions >= 46,000 lbs
- Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles
- Not available in combination with all the following:
 - DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE)
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - Front Axles => 16,000 lbs
- Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998:
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs
 - 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs
 - 320" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs
 - 290" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs
 - 260" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs
 - 240" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs
- Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:
 - 360" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs
 - 320" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs
 - 280" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs
 - 250" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs
- Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:
 - OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198"
 - OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249"
 - OAL up thru 410" - Maximum wheelbase is 319"
 - OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 320"
- DC 003-002 Right-hand drive steering location requires:
 - Maximum GCM limits are 90,000 kg. for severe service doubles road train
 - Maximum GCM limits are 118,000 kg. for on highway triples road train
 - Maximum 238" wheelbase
- Standard wheelbase is:
 - 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension
 - 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension
- Frame weights listed above apply to all applicable corresponding pricing conditions for this option. Weight listed is for the wheelbase and SF/SB dimension (portion of frame between front bumper and front axle centerline) only. These weights do not include front frame extension, frame insert, or rear frame overhang weights, refer to those specific option modules for those weights.
- For a more comprehensive weight calculation, contact Customer Application Engineering.

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS				
546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME				
120KSI <i>continued</i> <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)</small>				
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	1450/(930)	1780/(1190)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	1490/(930)	1800/(1110)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	1560/(890)	1790/(1050)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	2040/(1360)	1790/(1010)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	1620/(870)	1810/(930)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	1670/(820)	1820/(890)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	1710/(810)	1820/(850)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	1740/(800)	1850/(780)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	1800/(760)	1850/(740)	
546-089	5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME			
	120KSI <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)</small>			
	Overall length up to 289"	STD	STD	(\$372)
	Overall length between 290" and 322"	\$474	\$474	(\$261)
	Overall length between 323" and 340"	\$553	\$553	(\$139)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with tandem front axles and slipped front suspensions. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS Allison 3000 series transmissions Single non-drive front axles Rear suspensions >= 46,000 lbs Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE) DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE Front Axles => 16,000 lbs Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 320" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 290" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 260" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 240" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 360" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 320" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 280" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 250" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198" OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249" OAL up thru 410" - Maximum wheelbase is 319" OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 320" DC 003-002 Right-hand drive steering location requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum GCM limits are 90,000 kg. for severe service doubles road train Maximum GCM limits are 118,000 kg. for on highway triples road train Maximum 238" wheelbase Standard wheelbase is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension Frame weights listed above apply to all applicable corresponding pricing conditions for this option. Weight listed is for the wheelbase and SF/SB dimension (portion of frame between front bumper and front axle centerline) only. These weights do not include front frame extension, frame insert, or rear frame overhang weights, refer to those specific option modules for those weights. For a more comprehensive weight calculation, contact Customer Application Engineering. Not available in combination with DC 621-1AV REYCO 79 KB - 2.00" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, DC 621-1AY REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, or DC 621-110 REYCO 79 KB - 1.50" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET. Not available for front drive axles. Requires a wheelbase less than or equal to 265" when specified in combination with DC 547-019 1/4 INCH (6MM) C-CHANNEL INSERT AT REAR SUSPENSION ONLY or DC 547-998 NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 320" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 290" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 240" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 220" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 370" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 310" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 270" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 230" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 200" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198" OAL up thru 322" - Maximum wheelbase is 231" OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249" OAL up thru 351" - Maximum wheelbase is 260" OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 270" DC 003-002 Right-hand drive steering location requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum GCM limits are 50,000 kg. on highway, 65,000 kg. for 'B' doubles Maximum 220" wheelbase 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-089 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME			
120KSI <i>continued</i> <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)</small>			
Overall length between 341" and 351"	\$926	\$926	STD
Overall length between 352" and 400"	\$1,568	\$1,568	\$781
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with tandem front axles and slipped front suspensions. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS Allison 3000 series transmissions Single non-drive front axles Rear suspensions >= 46,000 lbs Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE) DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE Front Axles => 16,000 lbs Standard wheelbase is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension Frame weights listed above apply to all applicable corresponding pricing conditions for this option. Weight listed is for the wheelbase and SF/SB dimension (portion of frame between front bumper and front axle centerline) only. These weights do not include front frame extension, frame insert, or rear frame overhang weights, refer to those specific option modules for those weights. For a more comprehensive weight calculation, contact Customer Application Engineering. Not available in combination with DC 621-1AV REYCO 79 KB - 2.00" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET , DC 621-1AY REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, or DC 621-110 REYCO 79 KB - 1.50" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET. Not available for front drive axles. Requires a wheelbase less than or equal to 265" when specified in combination with DC 547-019 1/4 INCH (6MM) C-CHANNEL INSERT AT REAR SUSPENSION ONLY or DC 547-998 NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 320" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 290" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 240" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 220" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 370" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 310" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 270" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 230" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 200" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198" OAL up thru 322" - Maximum wheelbase is 231" OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249" OAL up thru 351" - Maximum wheelbase is 260" OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 270" DC 003-002 Right-hand drive steering location requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum GCM limits are 50,000 kg. on highway, 65,000 kg. for 'B' doubles Maximum 220" wheelbase 			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-089 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME			
120KSI <i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)			
Overall length between 401" and 480"	\$1,948	\$1,948	\$1,063
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	(300)/200	(70)/30	(970)/390
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	(180)/120	0/0	(850)/310
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	(80)/50	50/(20)	(750)/240
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	0/0	130/0	(670)/190
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	140/(30)	190/(20)	(530)/160
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	220/(80)	230/(30)	(450)/110
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	300/(120)	310/(10)	(370)/70
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	400/(120)	340/(10)	(270)/70
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	460/(150)	390/(20)	(210)/40
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	530/(180)	460/10	(140)/10
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	610/(170)	490/10	(60)/20
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	670/(190)	530/10	0/0
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	720/(210)	600/40	50/(20)
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	800/(190)	620/50	130/0
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	860/(210)	660/50	190/(20)
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	900/(220)	720/90	230/(30)
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	970/(190)	750/90	300/0
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase		1890/(1930)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase		1830/(1830)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase		1770/(1740)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	1110/(1100)	1760/(1630)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	1180/(1070)	1730/(1560)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	1220/(1080)	1690/(1490)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	1260/(1080)	1700/(1400)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	1330/(1050)	1670/(1340)	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with tandem front axles and slipped front suspensions. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS Allison 3000 series transmissions Single non-drive front axles Rear suspensions >= 46,000 lbs Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE) DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE Front Axles => 16,000 lbs Standard wheelbase is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension Frame weights listed above apply to all applicable corresponding pricing conditions for this option. Weight listed is for the wheelbase and SF/SB dimension (portion of frame between front bumper and front axle centerline) only. These weights do not include front frame extension, frame insert, or rear frame overhang weights, refer to those specific option modules for those weights. For a more comprehensive weight calculation, contact Customer Application Engineering. Not available in combination with DC 621-1AV REYCO 79 KB - 2.00" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET , DC 621-1AY REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, or DC 621-110 REYCO 79 KB - 1.50" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET. Not available for front drive axles. Requires a wheelbase less than or equal to 265" when specified in combination with DC 547-019 1/4 INCH (6MM) C-CHANNEL INSERT AT REAR SUSPENSION ONLY or DC 547-998 NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 320" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 290" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 240" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 220" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 370" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 310" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 270" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 230" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 200" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198" OAL up thru 322" - Maximum wheelbase is 231" OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249" OAL up thru 351" - Maximum wheelbase is 260" OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 270" DC 003-002 Right-hand drive steering location requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum GCM limits are 50,000 kg. on highway, 65,000 kg. for 'B' doubles Maximum 220" wheelbase 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-089 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME			
120KSI <i>continued</i> <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)</small>			
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	1350/(1040)	1660/(1290)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	1390/(1040)	1680/(1210)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	1440/(1000)	1670/(1170)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	1480/(1000)	1660/(1120)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase		1690/(1050)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase		1680/(1010)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase		1680/(970)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase		1710/(900)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase		1710/(870)	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with tandem front axles and slipped front suspensions. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS Allison 3000 series transmissions Single non-drive front axles Rear suspensions >= 46,000 lbs Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE) DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE Front Axles => 16,000 lbs Standard wheelbase is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension Frame weights listed above apply to all applicable corresponding pricing conditions for this option. Weight listed is for the wheelbase and SF/SB dimension (portion of frame between front bumper and front axle centerline) only. These weights do not include front frame extension, frame insert, or rear frame overhang weights, refer to those specific option modules for those weights. For a more comprehensive weight calculation, contact Customer Application Engineering. Not available in combination with DC 621-1AV REYCO 79 KB - 2.00" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET , DC 621-1AY REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, or DC 621-110 REYCO 79 KB - 1.50" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET. Not available for front drive axles. Requires a wheelbase less than or equal to 265" when specified in combination with DC 547-019 1/4 INCH (6MM) C-CHANNEL INSERT AT REAR SUSPENSION ONLY or DC 547-998 NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 320" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 290" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 240" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 220" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 370" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 310" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 270" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 230" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 200" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198" OAL up thru 322" - Maximum wheelbase is 231" OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249" OAL up thru 351" - Maximum wheelbase is 260" OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 270" DC 003-002 Right-hand drive steering location requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum GCM limits are 50,000 kg. on highway, 65,000 kg. for 'B' doubles Maximum 220" wheelbase 			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	FRAME RAILS			
546-090	3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)			
	Overall length up to 359"	\$1,629	\$1,629	\$720
	Overall length between 360" and 429"	\$2,312	\$2,312	\$1,256
	Overall length between 430" and 460"	\$2,737	\$2,737	\$1,567
	1. Not available with tandem front axles and slippered front suspensions.			
	2. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slippered front suspensions.			
	3. Not available in combination with all the following:			
	• DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS			
	• Allison 3000 series transmissions			
	• Single non-drive front axles			
	• Rear suspensions >= 46,000 lbs			
	4. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles			
	5. Not available in combination with all the following:			
	• DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE)			
	• DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE			
	• Front Axles => 16,000 lbs			
	6. Standard wheelbase is:			
	• 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension			
	• 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension			
	7. Frame weights listed above apply to all applicable corresponding pricing conditions for this option. Weight listed is for the wheelbase and SF/SB dimension (portion of frame between front bumper and front axle centerline) only. These weights do not include front frame extension, frame insert, or rear frame overhang weights, refer to those specific option modules for those weights.			
	8. For a more comprehensive weight calculation, contact Customer Application Engineering.			
	9. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines and DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083.			
	10. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines, EPA 10 certifications, and DC 644-065 LOWMAX HOOD or DC 644-066 LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS.			
	11. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	• DD13 engines			
	• single non-drive front axles			
	• DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR			
	12. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-025, DC 547-027, or DC 547-031 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998:			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	• 350" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs			
	• 320" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs			
	• 300" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs			
	13. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998:			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 360" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	• 320" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs			
	• 300" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs			
	• 270" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs			
	14. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:			
	• 380" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 360" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 320" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 300" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	• 260" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs			
	15. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:			
	• OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268"			
	• OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 300"			
	• OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 320"			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-090 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI			
<i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)			
Overall length between 461" and 480"	\$2,821	\$2,821	\$1,648
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	(220)/360	30/180	(890)/550
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	(100)/280	110/150	(770)/470
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	20/210	160/140	(650)/400
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	120/150	250/160	(550)/340
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	240/140	310/150	(430)/330
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	330/100	360/140	(340)/290
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	410/60	440/170	(260)/250
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	520/60	490/170	(150)/250
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	600/30	530/170	(70)/220
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	660/10	610/200	(10)/200
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	750/30	660/200	80/220
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	820/10	690/210	140/200
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	870/0	760/250	200/190
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	960/20	810/250	290/210
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	1010/10	840/260	340/200
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	1070/0	910/300	400/190
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	1150/30	940/310	480/220
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase	1190/30	980/320	520/220
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase	1250/20	1040/370	580/210
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase	1320/60	1070/380	650/250
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase		2020/(1810)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase		1970/(1710)	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with tandem front axles and slipped front suspensions. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS Allison 3000 series transmissions Single non-drive front axles Rear suspensions >= 46,000 lbs Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE) DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE Front Axles => 16,000 lbs Standard wheelbase is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension Frame weights listed above apply to all applicable corresponding pricing conditions for this option. Weight listed is for the wheelbase and SF/SB dimension (portion of frame between front bumper and front axle centerline) only. These weights do not include front frame extension, frame insert, or rear frame overhang weights, refer to those specific option modules for those weights. For a more comprehensive weight calculation, contact Customer Application Engineering. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines and DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines, EPA 10 certifications, and DC 644-065 LOWMAX HOOD or DC 644-066 LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13 engines single non-drive front axles DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-025, DC 547-027, or DC 547-031 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 320" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 300" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 360" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 320" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 300" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 270" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 380" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 360" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 320" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 300" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 260" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268" OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 300" OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 320" 			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-090 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI			
<i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)			
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase			1910/(1610)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	1230/(960)		1910/(1500)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	1310/(930)		1880/(1420)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	1350/(920)		1850/(1350)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	1390/(920)		1860/(1250)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	1460/(880)		1850/(1190)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	1510/(880)		1830/(1130)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	1540/(870)		1860/(1110)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	1610/(830)		1860/(1000)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	1650/(820)		1850/(950)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	1670/(800)		1880/(870)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	1740/(760)		1890/(830)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase			1880/(780)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase			1920/(710)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase			1920/(670)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase			1930/(630)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase			1970/(560)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase			1970/(520)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with tandem front axles and slipped front suspensions. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS Allison 3000 series transmissions Single non-drive front axles Rear suspensions >= 46,000 lbs Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE) DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE Front Axles => 16,000 lbs Standard wheelbase is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension Frame weights listed above apply to all applicable corresponding pricing conditions for this option. Weight listed is for the wheelbase and SF/SB dimension (portion of frame between front bumper and front axle centerline) only. These weights do not include front frame extension, frame insert, or rear frame overhang weights, refer to those specific option modules for those weights. For a more comprehensive weight calculation, contact Customer Application Engineering. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines and DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines, EPA 10 certifications, and DC 644-065 LOWMAX HOOD or DC 644-066 LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13 engines single non-drive front axles DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-025, DC 547-027, or DC 547-031 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 320" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 300" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 360" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 320" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 300" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 270" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 380" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 360" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 320" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 300" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 260" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268" OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 300" OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 320" 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRAME RAILS			
546-109	5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Overall length up to 289"	\$2,297	\$2,297	\$1,952
	Overall length between 290" and 340"	\$2,889	\$2,889	\$2,647
	Overall length between 341" and 410"	\$4,190	\$4,190	\$3,508
	Overall length between 411" and 460"	\$5,039	\$5,039	\$4,333
	1. Not available with tandem front axles and slippered front suspensions.			
	2. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slippered front suspensions.			
	3. Not available in combination with all the following:			
	• DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE)			
	• DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE			
	• Front Axles => 16,000 lbs			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 621-1AV REYCO 79 KB - 2.00" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET , DC 621-1AY REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, or DC 621-110 REYCO 79 KB - 1.50" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET.			
	5. Not available for front drive axles.			
	6. Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.			
	7. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 370" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 310" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	• 270" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs			
	• 230" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs			
	• 200" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs			
	8. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:			
	• OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198"			
	• OAL up thru 322" - Maximum wheelbase is 231"			
	• OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249"			
	• OAL up thru 351" - Maximum wheelbase is 260"			
	• OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 280"			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS <i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
Overall length between 461" and 480"	\$5,177	\$5,177	\$4,734
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	160/340	160/340	160/340
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	230/320	230/320	230/320
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	300/310	300/310	300/310
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	390/340	390/340	390/340
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	510/330	450/330	450/330
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	510/330	510/330	510/330
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	600/360	600/360	600/360
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	650/370	650/370	650/370
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	700/370	700/370	700/370
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	780/410	780/410	780/410
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	830/420	830/420	780/410
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	870/430	870/430	830/420
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	950/470	950/470	870/430
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	990/490		950/470
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	1040/500		990/490
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	1110/550		1110/550
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	1150/560		1150/560
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase		2180/(1680)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase		2120/(1570)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase		2080/(1470)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	2080/(1350)	2080/(1350)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	2050/(1270)	2050/(1270)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	2030/(1190)	2030/(1190)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	2050/(1090)	2050/(1090)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	2040/(1020)	2040/(1020)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	2030/(960)	2030/(960)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	2060/(870)	2060/(870)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	2060/(810)	2060/(810)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	2050/(750)	2050/(750)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	2090/(670)	2090/(670)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase		2100/(620)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase		2110/(570)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase		2160/(500)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase		2160/(450)	

- Not available with tandem front axles and slippered front suspensions.
- Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slippered front suspensions.
- Not available in combination with all the following:
 - DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE)
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - Front Axles => 16,000 lbs
- Not available in combination with DC 621-1AV REYCO 79 KB - 2.00" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, DC 621-1AY REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, or DC 621-110 REYCO 79 KB - 1.50" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET.
- Not available for front drive axles.
- Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.
- Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs
 - 370" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs
 - 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs
 - 310" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs
 - 270" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs
 - 230" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs
 - 200" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs
- Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:
 - OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198"
 - OAL up thru 322" - Maximum wheelbase is 231"
 - OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249"
 - OAL up thru 351" - Maximum wheelbase is 260"
 - OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 280"

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRAME RAILS			
546-110	3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Overall length up to 289"	\$2,598	\$2,598	\$1,952
	Overall length between 290" and 340"	\$3,280	\$3,280	\$2,647
	Overall length between 341" and 410"	\$4,499	\$4,499	\$3,508
	Overall length between 411" and 460"	\$5,453	\$5,453	\$4,333
	Overall length between 461" and 480"	\$5,743	\$5,743	\$4,570

1. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions.
2. Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.
3. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs
 - 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs
 - 320" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs
 - 290" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs
 - 260" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs
 - 240" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs
4. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:
 - OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198"
 - OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249"
 - OAL up thru 410" - Maximum wheelbase is 319"
 - OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365"

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)			
SEALED RAILS <i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
Overall length between 481" and 520"	\$6,250	\$6,250	\$4,807
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	230/440	230/440	230/440
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	300/430	300/430	300/430
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	370/420	370/420	370/420
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	480/440	480/440	480/440
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	540/440	540/440	540/440
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	600/440	600/440	600/440
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	690/480	690/480	690/480
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	740/490	740/490	740/490
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	810/490	810/490	810/490
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	880/540	880/540	880/540
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	940/550	940/550	940/550
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	990/560	990/560	990/560
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	1060/610	1060/610	1060/610
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	1110/630	1110/630	1110/630
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	1160/640	1160/640	1160/640
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	1240/690	1240/690	1240/690
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	1280/710	1280/710	1280/710
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase	1320/730	1320/730	1320/730
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase	1400/780	1400/780	1400/780
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase	1440/800	1440/800	1440/800
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 351 - 360" wheelbase	1490/820	1490/820	1490/820
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 361 - 370" wheelbase	1550/880	1550/880	1550/880
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase		2270/(1600)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase		2220/(1490)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase		2170/(1380)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	480/440	2180/(1260)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	540/440	2150/(1170)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	600/440	2130/(1090)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	690/480	2160/(990)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	740/490	2150/(920)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	810/490	2150/(850)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	880/540	2180/(760)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	940/550	2190/(700)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	990/560	2190/(640)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	1060/610	2220/(550)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	1110/630	2240/(500)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	1160/640	2250/(450)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	1240/690	2300/(370)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	1280/710	2310/(320)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase	1320/730	2320/(270)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase	1400/780	2370/(190)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase	1440/800	2380/(140)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 351 - 360" wheelbase	1490/820	2410/(100)	

- Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slippered front suspensions.
- Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.
- Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs
 - 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs
 - 320" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs
 - 290" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs
 - 260" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs
 - 240" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs
- Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:
 - OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198"
 - OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249"
 - OAL up thru 410" - Maximum wheelbase is 319"
 - OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365"

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRAME RAILS			
	546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS <i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)			
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 361 - 370" wheelbase	1550/880	2450/(20)	
546-111	3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS (2)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)			
	Overall length up to 359"	\$4,554	\$4,554	\$2,945
	Overall length between 360" and 429"	\$6,633	\$6,633	\$3,504
	Overall length between 430" and 460"	\$7,296	\$7,296	\$4,978
	Overall length between 461" and 480"	\$7,187	\$7,187	\$5,472
	Overall length between 481" and 500"	\$8,036	\$8,036	\$5,947
	1. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions.			
	2. Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.			
	3. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 320" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	• 290" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs			
	• 260" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs			
	• 240" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs			
	4. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:			
	• OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198"			
	• OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249"			
	• OAL up thru 410" - Maximum wheelbase is 319"			
	• OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365"			
	5. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines and DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083.			
	6. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines, EPA 10 certifications, and DC 644-065 LOWMAX HOOD or DC 644-066 LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS.			
	7. Requires one of the following: DC 547-019 or DC 547-023 or DC 547-026 or DC 547-030 or DC 547-998			
	8. Requires DC 562-022 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER when specified in combination with DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION or DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER .			
	9. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998:			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	• 370" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs			
	• 360" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs			
	• 350" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs			
	10. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	• 350" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs			
	• 320" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs			
	• 300" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs			
	11. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:			
	• OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268"			
	• OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 338"			
	• OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365"			
	• OAL up thru 500" - Maximum wheelbase is 400"			
	• OAL up thru 580" - Maximum wheelbase is 448"			
	12. Not available with front axles DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG in combination with any of the following: DC 622-1A0 or DC 622-1E3 or DC 622-1E4 or DC 622-286 or DC 622-1A1			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER)			
SEALED RAILS <i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)			
Overall length between 501" and 580"	\$9,054	\$9,054	\$6,184
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	410/700	410/700	410/700
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	500/690	500/690	500/690
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	580/690	580/690	580/690
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	690/730	690/730	690/730
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	770/730	770/730	770/730
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	840/740	840/740	840/740
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	930/790	930/790	930/790
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	1000/800	1000/800	1000/800
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	1060/820	1060/820	1060/820
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	1160/870	1160/870	1160/870
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	1220/890	1220/890	1220/890
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	1280/910	1280/910	1280/910
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	1360/970	1360/970	1360/970
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	1420/990	1420/990	1420/990
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	1470/1020	1470/1020	1470/1020
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	1560/1080	1560/1080	1560/1080
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	1620/1100	1620/1100	1620/1100
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase	1670/1130	1670/1130	1670/1130
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase	1890/850	1750/1190	1750/1190
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase	1990/900	1800/1220	1800/1220
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 351 - 360" wheelbase	2050/920	1850/1250	1850/1250
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 361 - 370" wheelbase	2200/990	1940/1310	1940/1310
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 371 - 380" wheelbase	2200/990	1980/1350	1980/1350
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 381 - 390" wheelbase	2260/1010	2030/1380	2030/1380
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	2510/(1400)	410/700	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	2460/(1270)	500/690	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	2430/(1160)	580/690	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	2450/(1030)	690/730	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	2430/(930)	770/730	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	2420/(840)	840/740	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	2450/(730)	930/790	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	2450/(650)	2450/(650)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	2450/(570)	2450/(570)	

- Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines and DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083.
- Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines, EPA 10 certifications, and DC 644-065 LOWMAX HOOD or DC 644-066 LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS.
- Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.
- Requires one of the following: DC 547-019 or DC 547-023 or DC 547-026 or DC 547-030 or DC 547-998
- Requires DC 562-022 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER when specified in combination with DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION or DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER .
- Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998:
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs
 - 370" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs
 - 360" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs
 - 350" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs
- Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs
 - 350" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs
 - 320" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs
 - 300" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs
- Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:
 - OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268"
 - OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 338"
 - OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365"
 - OAL up thru 500" - Maximum wheelbase is 400"
 - OAL up thru 580" - Maximum wheelbase is 448"
- Not available with front axles DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG in combination with any of the following: DC 622-1A0 or DC 622-1E3 or DC 622-1E4 or DC 622-286 or DC 622-1A1

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER)			
SEALED RAILS <i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)			
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	2500/(470)	2500/(470)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	2510/(400)	2510/(400)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	2520/(330)	2520/(330)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	2570/(240)	2570/(240)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	2590/(180)	2590/(180)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	2600/(110)	2600/(110)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	2660/(20)	2660/(20)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	2690/30	2690/30
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase	2710/90	2710/90
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase	2760/180	2760/180
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase	2790/230	2790/230
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 351 - 360" wheelbase	2810/290	2810/290
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 361 - 370" wheelbase	2880/370	2910/420
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 371 - 380" wheelbase	2910/420	2930/480
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 381 - 390" wheelbase	2930/480	2990/560
546-501	5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)		
	(3)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)		
	Overall length up to 289"	\$1,047	\$1,047 \$230
	Overall length between 290" and 322"	\$1,379	\$1,379 \$594
	Overall length between 323" and 340"	\$1,486	\$1,486 \$879
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines and DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines, EPA 10 certifications, and DC 644-065 LOWMAX HOOD or DC 644-066 LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS. Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. Requires one of the following: DC 547-019 or DC 547-023 or DC 547-026 or DC 547-030 or DC 547-998 Requires DC 562-022 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER when specified in combination with DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION or DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER . Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 370" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 360" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 320" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 300" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268" OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 338" OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365" OAL up thru 500" - Maximum wheelbase is 400" OAL up thru 580" - Maximum wheelbase is 448" Not available with front axles DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG in combination with any of the following: DC 622-1A0 or DC 622-1E3 or DC 622-1E4 or DC 622-286 or DC 622-1A1 Not available with tandem front axles and slippered front suspensions. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slippered front suspensions. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE) DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE Front Axles => 16,000 lbs Not available in combination with DC 621-1AV REYCO 79 KB - 2.00" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET , DC 621-1AY REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, or DC 621-110 REYCO 79 KB - 1.50" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET. Not available for front drive axles. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 370" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 310" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 270" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 230" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 200" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198" OAL up thru 322" - Maximum wheelbase is 231" OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249" OAL up thru 351" - Maximum wheelbase is 260" OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 280" 			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) <i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
Overall length between 341" and 351"	\$1,893	\$1,893	\$987
Overall length between 352" and 400"	\$2,624	\$2,624	\$1,713
Overall length between 401" and 480"	\$3,312	\$3,312	\$1,979
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	(120)/520	160/340	(790)/710
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	10/450	230/320	(660)/640
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	120/390	300/310	(550)/580
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	240/330	390/340	(430)/520
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	360/330	450/330	(310)/520
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	450/290	510/330	(220)/480
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	540/260	600/360	(130)/450
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	660/260	650/370	(10)/450
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	740/240	700/370	70/430
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	810/220	780/410	140/410
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	910/240	830/420	240/430
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	980/230	870/430	310/420
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	1050/220	950/470	380/410
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	1140/250		470/440
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	1190/250		520/440
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	1250/250		580/440
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	1340/280		670/470
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase		2180/(1680)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase		2120/(1570)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase		2080/(1470)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	1360/(790)	2080/(1350)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	1450/(760)	2050/(1270)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	1490/(750)	2030/(1190)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	1540/(740)	2050/(1090)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	1620/(700)	2040/(1020)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	1670/(690)	2030/(960)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	1710/(680)	2060/(870)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	1780/(630)	2060/(810)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	1820/(610)	2050/(750)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	1870/(600)	2090/(670)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase		2100/(620)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase		2110/(570)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase		2160/(500)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase		2160/(450)	

- Not available with tandem front axles and slipped front suspensions.
- Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions.
- Not available in combination with all the following:
 - DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE)
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - Front Axles => 16,000 lbs
- Not available in combination with DC 621-1AV REYCO 79 KB - 2.00" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, DC 621-1AY REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, or DC 621-110 REYCO 79 KB - 1.50" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET.
- Not available for front drive axles.
- Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.
- Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs
 - 370" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs
 - 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs
 - 310" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs
 - 270" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs
 - 230" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs
 - 200" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs
- Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:
 - OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198"
 - OAL up thru 322" - Maximum wheelbase is 231"
 - OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249"
 - OAL up thru 351" - Maximum wheelbase is 260"
 - OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 280"

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRAME RAILS			
546-502	3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)			
	Overall length up to 289"	\$1,385	\$1,385	\$769
	Overall length between 290" and 340"	\$1,921	\$1,921	\$1,326
	Overall length between 341" and 410"	\$2,931	\$2,931	\$1,935
	Overall length between 411" and 460"	\$3,718	\$3,718	\$2,636

1. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions.
2. Standard wheelbase is:
 - 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension
 - 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension
3. Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.
4. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs
 - 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs
 - 320" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs
 - 290" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs
 - 260" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs
 - 240" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs
5. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:
 - OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198"
 - OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249"
 - OAL up thru 410" - Maximum wheelbase is 319"
 - OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365"
6. Frame section properties are:
 - Section Modulus: 27.32 cu. in. (per rail)
 - RBM: 3,277,937 lbf-in (per rail)
 - Yield strength: 120,000 psi
7. Not available with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1E3 TUFTRAC 40,000# 2-STAGE REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1E4 TUFTRAC 46,000# 2-STAGE REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1A1 TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)			
<i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)			
Overall length between 461" and 480"	\$3,802	\$3,802	\$2,699
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	(60)/620	230/440	(730)/810
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	70/550	300/430	(600)/740
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	190/490	370/420	(480)/680
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	310/440	480/440	(360)/630
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	430/440	540/440	(240)/630
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	540/400	600/440	(130)/590
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	630/370	690/480	(40)/560
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	740/390	740/490	70/580
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	820/370	810/490	150/560
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	900/350	880/540	230/540
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	1000/380	940/550	570/570
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	1070/370	990/560	400/560
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	1140/360	1060/610	470/550
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	1240/390	1110/630	570/580
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	1300/390	1160/640	630/580
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	1370/390	1240/690	700/580
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	1450/430	1280/710	780/620
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase	1520/430	1320/730	850/620
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase	1570/440	1400/780	900/630
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase	1660/480	1440/800	990/670
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 351 - 360" wheelbase	1710/490	1490/820	1040/680
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 361 - 370" wheelbase	1760/500	1550/880	1090/690
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase		2270/(1600)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase		2220/(1490)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase		2170/(1380)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	1450/(700)	2180/(1260)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	1530/(660)	2150/(1170)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	1590/(650)	2130/(1090)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	1640/(640)	2160/(990)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	1720/(590)	2150/(920)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	1770/(580)	2150/(850)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	1810/(560)	2180/(760)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	1890/(510)	2190/(700)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	1930/(490)	2190/(640)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	1970/(470)	2220/(550)	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions. Standard wheelbase is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 320" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 290" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 260" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 240" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198" OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249" OAL up thru 410" - Maximum wheelbase is 319" OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365" Frame section properties are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section Modulus: 27.32 cu. in. (per rail) RBM: 3,277,937 lbf-in (per rail) Yield strength: 120,000 psi Not available with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION DC 622-1E3 TUFTRAC 40,000# 2-STAGE REAR SPRING SUSPENSION DC 622-1E4 TUFTRAC 46,000# 2-STAGE REAR SPRING SUSPENSION DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION DC 622-1A1 TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS				
	546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)			
	<i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)			
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	2050/(420)	2240/(500)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	2090/(400)	2250/(450)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	2130/(370)	2300/(370)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	2200/(320)	2310/(320)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase	2240/(290)	2320/(270)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase	2280/(270)	2370/(190)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase	2350/(210)	2380/(140)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 351 - 360" wheelbase	2390/(190)	2410/(100)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 361 - 370" wheelbase	2420/(160)	2450/(20)	
546-503	3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎			
	Overall length up to 359"	\$2,963	\$2,963	\$2,045
	Overall length between 360" and 429"	\$3,848	\$3,848	\$2,853
	Overall length between 430" and 460"	\$4,266	\$4,266	\$3,144
	Overall length between 461" and 480"	\$4,389	\$4,389	\$3,223
	Overall length between 481" and 500"	\$5,221	\$5,221	\$3,353
	1. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions.			
	2. Standard wheelbase is:			
	• 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension			
	• 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension			
	3. Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.			
	4. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 320" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	• 290" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs			
	• 260" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs			
	• 240" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs			
	5. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:			
	• OAL up thru 289" - Maximum wheelbase is 198"			
	• OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249"			
	• OAL up thru 410" - Maximum wheelbase is 319"			
	• OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365"			
	6. Frame section properties are:			
	• Section Modulus: 27.32 cu. in. (per rail)			
	• RBM: 3,277,937 lbf-in (per rail)			
	• Yield strength: 120,000 psi			
	7. Not available with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE in combination with any of the following:			
	• DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1E3 TUFTRAC 40,000# 2-STAGE REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1E4 TUFTRAC 46,000# 2-STAGE REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1A1 TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	8. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines and DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083.			
	9. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines, EPA 10 certifications, and DC 644-065 LOWMAX HOOD or DC 644-066 LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS.			
	10. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	• DD13 engines			
	• single non-drive front axles			
	• DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR			
	11. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 360" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	• 320" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs			
	• 300" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs			
	• 270" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs			
	12. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:			
	• OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268"			
	• OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 338"			
	• OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365"			
	• OAL up thru 500" - Maximum wheelbase is 400"			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) <i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)			
Overall length between 521" and 550"	\$6,855	\$6,855	\$5,257
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	(20)/700	280/520	(1430)/1620
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	110/640	360/510	(1190)/1450
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	240/580	440/500	(970)/1300
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	360/530	540/530	(770)/1170
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	490/530	610/530	(560)/1080
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	600/490	670/530	(410)/990
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	690/470	770/570	(250)/990
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	810/480	820/580	(80)/850
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	890/470	880/590	60/780
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	970/450	960/640	190/720
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	1080/480	1020/650	330/700
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	1150/470	1070/670	430/660
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	1220/470	1150/720	540/620
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	1320/500	1200/740	670/610
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	1380/510	1250/760	770/580
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	1450/510	1330/810	870/550
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	1540/550	1380/830	980/560
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase	1600/560	1430/850	1060/540
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase	1660/570	1500/910	1150/520
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase	1750/610	1550/930	1250/540
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 351 - 360" wheelbase	1810/620	1600/950	1330/530
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 361 - 370" wheelbase	1870/630	1670/1010	1410/520
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 371 - 380" wheelbase	1950/680	1710/1040	1510/540
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 381 - 390" wheelbase	2000/700	1750/1060	1570/540
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 391 - 400" wheelbase	2060/710	1830/1120	1650/530
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase		2340/(1540)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase		2290/(1420)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase		2260/(1320)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	1510/(620)	2260/(1190)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	1600/(580)	2240/(1100)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	1660/(570)	2220/(1020)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	1710/(550)	2250/(910)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	1800/(510)	2240/(840)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	1850/(490)	2240/(770)	

- Standard wheelbase is:
 - 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension
 - 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension
- Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines and DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083.
- Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines, EPA 10 certifications, and DC 644-065 LOWMAX HOOD or DC 644-066 LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS.
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DD13 engines
 - single non-drive front axles
 - DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
- Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.
- Not available with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1E3 TUFTRAC 40,000# 2-STAGE REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1E4 TUFTRAC 46,000# 2-STAGE REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1A1 TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
- Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs
 - 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs
 - 360" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs
 - 320" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs
 - 300" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs
 - 270" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs
- Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:
 - OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268"
 - OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 338"
 - OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365"
 - OAL up thru 500" - Maximum wheelbase is 400"

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS				
	546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) <i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)			
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	1890/(470)	2270/(670)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	1980/(420)	2280/(610)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	2010/(390)	2290/(550)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	2060/(370)	2330/(460)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	2140/(320)	2340/(400)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	2180/(290)	2360/(350)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	2230/(270)	2400/(260)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	2300/(210)	2420/(210)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase	2340/(180)	2440/(160)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase	2390/(160)	2490/(80)	
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase	2460/(100)	2510/(30)	
546-504	3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) (2)(3)(4)(5)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)			
	Overall length up to 359"	\$3,325	\$3,325	\$2,535
	Overall length between 360" and 429"	\$4,589	\$4,589	\$3,675
	Overall length between 430" and 460"	\$5,008	\$5,008	\$4,006
	1. Standard wheelbase is:			
	• 188" for set-forward axle with tandem rear suspension			
	• 171" for set-back axle with tandem rear suspension			
	2. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines and DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083.			
	3. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines, EPA 10 certifications, and DC 644-065 LOWMAX HOOD or DC 644-066 LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS.			
	4. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	• DD13 engines			
	• single non-drive front axles			
	• DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR			
	5. Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.			
	6. Not available with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE in combination with any of the following:			
	• DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1E3 TUFTRAC 40,000# 2-STAGE REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1E4 TUFTRAC 46,000# 2-STAGE REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1A1 TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	7. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 360" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	• 320" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs			
	• 300" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs			
	• 270" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs			
	8. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:			
	• OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268"			
	• OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 338"			
	• OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365"			
	• OAL up thru 500" - Maximum wheelbase is 400"			
	9. Requires one of the following: DC 547-019 or DC 547-023 or DC 547-026 or DC 547-030 or DC 547-998			
	10. Requires DC 562-022 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER when specified in combination with DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION or DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER .			
	11. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998:			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	• 370" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs			
	• 360" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs			
	• 350" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs			
	12. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs			
	• 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs			
	• 350" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs			
	• 320" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs			
	• 300" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs			
	13. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:			
	• OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268"			
	• OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 338"			
	• OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365"			
	• OAL up thru 500" - Maximum wheelbase is 400"			
	• OAL up thru 580" - Maximum wheelbase is 448"			
	14. Not available with front axles DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG in combination with any of the following: DC 622-1A0 or DC 622-1E3 or DC 622-1E4 or DC 622-286 or DC 622-1A1			
	15. Requires all the following when used in combination with DC 547-026 or DC 547-030 and beam type rear suspensions:			
	• DC 56C-007			
	• DC 562-022			
	• DC 568-006 or DC 568-998			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER)			
<i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)			
Overall length between 461" and 480"	\$5,154	\$5,154	\$4,172
Overall length between 481" and 500"	\$5,718	\$5,718	\$4,377
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines and DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines, EPA 10 certifications, and DC 644-065 LOWMAX HOOD or DC 644-066 LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13 engines single non-drive front axles DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. Requires one of the following: DC 547-019 or DC 547-023 or DC 547-026 or DC 547-030 or DC 547-998 Requires DC 562-022 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER when specified in combination with DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION or DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER . Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 370" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 360" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 320" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 300" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268" OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 338" OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365" OAL up thru 500" - Maximum wheelbase is 400" OAL up thru 580" - Maximum wheelbase is 448" Not available with front axles DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG in combination with any of the following: DC 622-1A0 or DC 622-1E3 or DC 622-1E4 or DC 622-286 or DC 622-1A1 Requires all the following when used in combination with DC 547-026 or DC 547-030 and beam type rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 56C-007 DC 562-022 DC 568-006 or DC 568-998 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER)			
<i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)			
Overall length between 501" and 580"	\$8,271	\$8,271	\$7,062
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	80/890	410/700	(590)/1080
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	220/830	500/690	(450)/1020
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	360/770	580/690	(310)/960
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	490/730	690/730	(180)/920
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	630/730	770/730	(40)/920
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	730/710	840/740	60/900
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	830/690	930/790	160/880
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	950/710	1000/800	280/900
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	1060/690	1060/820	390/880
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	1140/690	1160/870	470/880
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	1250/720	1220/890	580/910
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	1330/720	1280/910	660/910
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	1410/720	1360/970	740/910
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	1520/760	1420/990	850/950
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	1590/770	1470/1020	920/960
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	1660/780	1560/1080	990/970
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	1750/830	1620/1100	1080/1020
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase	1820/840	1670/1130	1150/1030
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase	1890/850	1750/1190	1220/1040
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase	1990/900	1800/1220	1320/1090
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 351 - 360" wheelbase	2050/920	1850/1250	1380/1110
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 361 - 370" wheelbase	2110/940	1940/1310	1440/1130
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 371 - 380" wheelbase	2200/990	1980/1350	1530/1180
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 381 - 390" wheelbase	2260/1010	2030/1380	1590/1200
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	1430/(460)		
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	1510/(460)		
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase		2510/(1400)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase		2460/(1270)	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines and DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines, EPA 10 certifications, and DC 644-065 LOWMAX HOOD or DC 644-066 LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13 engines single non-drive front axles DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. Requires one of the following: DC 547-019 or DC 547-023 or DC 547-026 or DC 547-030 or DC 547-998 Requires DC 562-022 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER when specified in combination with DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION or DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER . Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 370" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 360" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs 350" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs 320" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs 300" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268" OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 338" OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365" OAL up thru 500" - Maximum wheelbase is 400" OAL up thru 580" - Maximum wheelbase is 448" Not available with front axles DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG in combination with any of the following: DC 622-1A0 or DC 622-1E3 or DC 622-1E4 or DC 622-286 or DC 622-1A1 Requires all the following when used in combination with DC 547-026 or DC 547-030 and beam type rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 56C-007 DC 562-022 DC 568-006 or DC 568-998 			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRAME RAILS			
546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER)			
<i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)			
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	1590/(460)	2430/(1160)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	1660/(440)	2450/(1030)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	1760/(400)	2430/(930)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	1820/(380)	2420/(840)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	1880/(360)	2450/(730)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	1970/(310)	2450/(650)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	2030/(280)	2450/(570)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	2090/(260)	2500/(470)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	2170/(200)	2510/(400)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	2220/(170)	2520/(330)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	2270/(140)	2570/(240)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	2360/(80)	2590/(180)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	2410/(50)	2600/(110)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase	2460/(20)	2660/(20)	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase	2530/50	2690/30	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase	2580/80	2710/90	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase	2630/110	2760/180	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase	2710/180	2790/230	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 351 - 360" wheelbase	2760/210	2810/290	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 361 - 370" wheelbase	2810/240	2880/370	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 371 - 380" wheelbase	2880/310	2910/420	
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 381 - 390" wheelbase	2930/340	2930/480	
1. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines and DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083.			
2. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX engines, EPA 10 certifications, and DC 644-065 LOWMAX HOOD or DC 644-066 LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS.			
3. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DD13 engines • single non-drive front axles • DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR 			
4. Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions when specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.			
5. Requires one of the following: DC 547-019 or DC 547-023 or DC 547-026 or DC 547-030 or DC 547-998			
6. Requires DC 562-022 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER when specified in combination with DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION or DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER .			
7. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 frame reinforcement and DC 548-998:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs • 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs • 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs • 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs • 370" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs • 360" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs • 350" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs 			
8. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs • 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs • 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs • 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs • 350" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs • 320" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs • 300" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs 			
9. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268" • OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 338" • OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365" • OAL up thru 500" - Maximum wheelbase is 400" • OAL up thru 580" - Maximum wheelbase is 448" 			
10. Not available with front axles DC 400-040 or DC 400-1CG in combination with any of the following: DC 622-1A0 or DC 622-1E3 or DC 622-1E4 or DC 622-286 or DC 622-1A1			
11. Requires all the following when used in combination with DC 547-026 or DC 547-030 and beam type rear suspensions:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 56C-007 • DC 562-022 • DC 568-006 or DC 568-998 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	FRAME RAILS			
546-505	3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Overall length up to 289"	N/A	\$2,839	N/A
	Overall length between 290" and 340"	N/A	\$3,224	N/A
	Overall length between 341" and 410"	N/A	\$3,880	N/A
	Overall length between 411" and 460"	N/A	\$4,357	N/A
	Overall length between 461" and 480"	N/A	\$4,425	N/A
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase		230/440	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase		300/430	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase		370/420	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase		480/440	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase		540/440	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase		600/440	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase		690/480	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase		740/490	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase		810/490	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase		880/540	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase		940/550	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase		990/560	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase		1060/610	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase		1110/630	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase		1160/640	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase		1240/690	
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase		1280/710	
	1. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions.			
	2. Not available in combination with all the following:			
	• DC AA3-052 BODY-LIFT/PULL DEVICE (HYDRAULIC LOADER; SELF LOAD LOG PICKER; WINCH AND CABLE)			
	• DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE			
	• Front Axles => 16,000 lbs			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 621-1AV REYCO 79 KB - 2.00" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET , DC 621-1AY REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, or DC 621-110 REYCO 79 KB - 1.50" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET.			
	4. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE			
	• DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE			
	• DC 621-007 / DC 621-019 / DC 621-055 / DC 621-1AN / DC 621-1A3			
	• DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1A1 TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			
	• DC 622-1EY Neway AD 130 rear suspension @ 30,000#			
	• DC 622-1FF HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH SPRING REINFORCEMENT KIT			
	• DC 622-216 AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE			
	• DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION			

INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT

547-998	NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
	1. Not available with single frame rails; DC 546-087, DC 546-089 or DC 546-090 when used in combination with any of the following:			
	• More than 10% time spent off highway:			
	◦ DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS			
	◦ DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS			
	◦ DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS			
	◦ DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS			
	2. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:			
	• DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS			
	• DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT			
547-019	1/4 INCH (6MM) C-CHANNEL INSERT AT REAR SUSPENSION ONLY ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$690	\$690	\$690
	Weight for single rear axle	0/150	0/150	0/150
	Weight for tandem rear axle	0/170	0/170	0/170
	Weight for tridem rear axle	0/375	0/375	0/375
547-021	3/8 INCH (9.53MM) PARTIAL C-CHANNEL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT AT REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$366	\$366	\$366
	Weight for tandem rear axle	0/400	0/400	0/400
	Weight for tridem rear axle	0/600	0/600	0/600
	1. Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX.			
	2. Not available when used in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) .			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION, DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION, Airliner or Tuftrac rear suspensions and any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-500 1/4X3-1/2X10-1/2 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (1/4 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
	5. Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
	6. Covers rear suspension area only and does not extend to lift axles. Contact Custom Application Engineering for partial frame reinforcements for lift axle applications.			
	7. Not available with single drive rear axles.			
	8. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	9. Requires 11-5/8" frame rails.			
	10. Weight based on standard wheelbase and standard overhang.			
	11. Not available in combination with double channel frame rails.			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT				
547-023	1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$465	\$465	\$465
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 151 - 160" wheelbase	30/40	50/60	20/30
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 161 - 170" wheelbase	40/50	60/70	30/40
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 171 - 180" wheelbase	50/70	70/80	40/60
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 181 - 190" wheelbase	60/80	80/90	50/70
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 191 - 200" wheelbase	70/90	90/100	60/80
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 201 - 210" wheelbase	80/100	110/110	70/90
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 211 - 220" wheelbase	90/110	120/120	80/100
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 221 - 230" wheelbase	100/120	130/130	90/110
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 231 - 240" wheelbase	110/130	140/140	100/120
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 241 - 250" wheelbase	120/140	150/150	100/140
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 251 - 260" wheelbase	130/160	160/160	110/150
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 261 - 270" wheelbase	140/170	170/170	130/160
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 271 - 280" wheelbase	150/180	180/180	140/170
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 281 - 290" wheelbase	160/190	190/190	150/180
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 291 - 300" wheelbase	170/200	200/210	160/190
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 301 - 310" wheelbase	180/210	210/220	160/210
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 311 - 320" wheelbase	190/220	220/230	170/220
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 321 - 330" wheelbase	200/230	230/240	180/230
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 331 - 340" wheelbase	210/240	240/250	190/240
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 341 - 350" wheelbase	220/250	250/260	200/250
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 351 - 360" wheelbase	230/260	260/270	210/260
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 361 - 370" wheelbase	240/270	270/280	230/270
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 371 - 380" wheelbase	250/280	280/290	240/280
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 381 - 390" wheelbase	260/300	290/300	250/290
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 171 - 180" wheelbase	30/20	50/40	20/10
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 181 - 190" wheelbase	40/30	60/50	30/20
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 191 - 200" wheelbase	50/50	70/60	40/30
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 201 - 210" wheelbase	60/60	80/70	50/50
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 211 - 220" wheelbase	70/70	90/80	60/60
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 221 - 230" wheelbase	80/80	100/90	70/70
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 231 - 240" wheelbase	90/90	120/100	80/80
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 241 - 250" wheelbase	100/100	130/110	90/90
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 251 - 260" wheelbase	110/110	140/120	100/100
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 261 - 270" wheelbase	120/120	150/130	110/110
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 271 - 280" wheelbase	130/130	160/140	120/120
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 281 - 290" wheelbase	150/140	170/150	130/130
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 291 - 300" wheelbase	160/150	180/160	140/150
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 301 - 310" wheelbase	170/160	190/170	150/160
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 311 - 320" wheelbase	180/170	200/180	160/170
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 321 - 330" wheelbase	190/180	210/190	170/180
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 331 - 340" wheelbase	200/190	220/200	180/190
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 341 - 350" wheelbase	210/200	230/210	190/200
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 351 - 360" wheelbase	220/210	240/220	200/210
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 361 - 370" wheelbase	230/220	250/230	210/220
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 371 - 380" wheelbase	240/230	260/240	220/230
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 381 - 390" wheelbase	250/250	270/250	230/240

- Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX.
- Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) .
- Not available with single drive rear axles.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Weight based on standard wheelbase and standard overhang.
- Not available with single front drive axles.
- Requires DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS .

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT			
547-026	1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$410	\$410	\$410
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 151 - 160" wheelbase	30/260	50/270	20/240
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 151 - 160" wheelbase	10/340	20/360	0/330
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 161 - 170" wheelbase	40/270	60/280	30/260
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 161 - 170" wheelbase	20/350	40/370	10/340
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 171 - 180" wheelbase	50/280	70/290	40/270
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 171 - 180" wheelbase	30/360	50/380	20/350
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 181 - 190" wheelbase	60/290	80/300	50/280
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 181 - 190" wheelbase	40/370	60/390	30/360
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 191 - 200" wheelbase	70/300	90/320	60/290
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 191 - 200" wheelbase	50/380	70/400	40/370
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 201 - 210" wheelbase	80/310	100/330	70/300
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 201 - 210" wheelbase	60/390	80/410	50/380
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 211 - 220" wheelbase	90/320	110/340	70/320
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 211 - 220" wheelbase	70/410	90/420	60/390
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 221 - 230" wheelbase	100/330	120/350	80/330
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 221 - 230" wheelbase	80/420	100/430	70/410
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 231 - 240" wheelbase	110/340	130/360	90/340
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 231 - 240" wheelbase	90/430	110/440	80/420
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 241 - 250" wheelbase	120/360	140/370	100/350
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 241 - 250" wheelbase	100/440	130/440	90/430
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 251 - 260" wheelbase	130/370	150/380	120/360
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 251 - 260" wheelbase	110/450	140/460	100/440
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 261 - 270" wheelbase	140/380	160/390	130/370
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 261 - 270" wheelbase	120/460	150/470	110/450
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 271 - 280" wheelbase	150/390	170/400	140/380
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 271 - 280" wheelbase	130/470	160/480	120/460
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 281 - 290" wheelbase	160/400	190/410	150/390
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 281 - 290" wheelbase	140/480	170/490	130/470
	Weight for tandem rear axle with 291 - 300" wheelbase	170/410	200/420	160/400
	Weight for tridem rear axle with 291 - 300" wheelbase	150/490	180/500	140/480
1.	Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX.			
2.	Not available when used in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
3.	Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) .			
4.	Not available in combination with DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION, DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION, Airliner or Tuftrac rear suspensions and any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-500 1/4X3-1/2X10-1/2 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (1/4 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
5.	Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
6.	Not available with single drive rear axles.			
7.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
8.	Weight based on standard wheelbase and standard overhang.			
9.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 622-195 NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT			
547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER			
<i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)			
Weight for tandem rear axle with 301 - 310" wheelbase	180/420	210/430	160/420
Weight for tridem rear axle with 301 - 310" wheelbase	160/500	190/510	150/490
Weight for tandem rear axle with 311 - 320" wheelbase	190/430	220/440	170/430
Weight for tridem rear axle with 311 - 320" wheelbase	180/510	200/520	160/510
Weight for tandem rear axle with 321 - 330" wheelbase	200/440	230/450	180/440
Weight for tridem rear axle with 321 - 330" wheelbase	190/520	210/530	170/520
Weight for tandem rear axle with 331 - 340" wheelbase	210/460	240/460	190/450
Weight for tridem rear axle with 331 - 340" wheelbase	200/530	220/540	180/530
Weight for tandem rear axle with 341 - 350" wheelbase	220/470	250/470	210/460
Weight for tridem rear axle with 341 - 350" wheelbase	210/540	240/550	190/540
Weight for tandem rear axle with 351 - 360" wheelbase	230/480	260/480	220/470
Weight for tridem rear axle with 351 - 360" wheelbase	220/550	250/560	200/550
Weight for tandem rear axle with 361 - 370" wheelbase	240/490	270/490	230/480
Weight for tridem rear axle with 361 - 370" wheelbase	230/560	260/570	210/560
Weight for tandem rear axle with 371 - 380" wheelbase	250/500	280/510	240/490
Weight for tridem rear axle with 371 - 380" wheelbase	240/570	270/580	220/570
Weight for tandem rear axle with 381 - 390" wheelbase	260/510	290/520	250/500
Weight for tridem rear axle with 381 - 390" wheelbase	250/580	280/590	230/580
1. Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX.			
2. Not available when used in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and all the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
3. Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) .			
4. Not available in combination with DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION, DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION, Airliner or Tuftrac rear suspensions and any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-500 1/4X3-1/2X10-1/2 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (1/4 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
5. Not available in combination with any of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
6. Not available with single drive rear axles.			
7. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
8. Weight based on standard wheelbase and standard overhang.			
9. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 622-195 NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION 			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT				
547-027	3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)			
	Price with truck configurations in combination with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	\$1,584	\$1,584	\$1,584
	Weight for 151 - 160" tandem rear suspensions	50/430	90/450	40/400
	Weight for 161 - 170" tandem rear suspensions	70/440	110/460	50/430
	Weight for 171 - 180" tandem rear suspensions	80/470	120/490	60/450
	Weight for 181 - 190" tandem rear suspensions	100/480	140/500	80/470
	Weight for 191 - 200" tandem rear suspensions	120/500	160/520	100/490
	Weight for 201 - 210" tandem rear suspensions	130/530	180/540	110/510
	Weight for 211 - 220" tandem rear suspensions	150/540	190/560	130/530
	Weight for 221 - 230" tandem rear suspensions	170/560	210/580	140/550
	Weight for 231 - 240" tandem rear suspensions	180/580	230/590	160/570
	Weight for 241 - 250" tandem rear suspensions	200/600	240/620	180/580
	Weight for 251 - 260" tandem rear suspensions	220/610	260/630	190/610
	Weight for 261 - 270" tandem rear suspensions	230/640	280/650	210/620
	Weight for 271 - 280" tandem rear suspensions	250/650	300/660	230/640
	Weight for 281 - 290" tandem rear suspensions	270/670	310/690	240/660
	Weight for 291 - 300" tandem rear suspensions	280/690	330/700	260/680
	Weight for 301 - 310" tandem rear suspensions	300/710	350/720	270/700
	Weight for 311 - 320" tandem rear suspensions	320/730	370/740	290/720
	Weight for 321 - 330" tandem rear suspensions	340/740	380/760	310/740
	Weight for 331 - 340" tandem rear suspensions	350/770	400/780	330/750
	Weight for 341 - 350" tandem rear suspensions	370/780	420/790	340/780
	Weight for 151 - 160" tri-axle rear suspensions	10/570	40/600	(10)/560
	Weight for 161 - 170" tri-axle rear suspensions	30/590	60/620	10/580
	Weight for 171 - 180" tri-axle rear suspensions	50/600	80/640	30/590
	Weight for 181 - 190" tri-axle rear suspensions	60/630	100/650	40/620
	Weight for 191 - 200" tri-axle rear suspensions	80/650	120/670	60/630
	Weight for 201 - 210" tri-axle rear suspensions	100/660	140/680	80/650
	Weight for 211 - 220" tri-axle rear suspensions	120/680	160/700	100/660
	Weight for 221 - 230" tri-axle rear suspensions	140/690	180/710	110/690
	Weight for 231 - 240" tri-axle rear suspensions	150/720	200/730	130/700
	Weight for 241 - 250" tri-axle rear suspensions	170/730	220/740	150/720
	Weight for 251 - 260" tri-axle rear suspensions	190/750	230/770	170/730
	Weight for 261 - 270" tri-axle rear suspensions	210/760	250/780	180/760
	Weight for 271 - 280" tri-axle rear suspensions	210/760	270/800	200/770
	Weight for 281 - 290" tri-axle rear suspensions	240/800	290/810	220/790
	Weight for 291 - 300" tri-axle rear suspensions	260/820	310/830	240/800
	Weight for 301 - 310" tri-axle rear suspensions	280/840	320/850	250/830
	Weight for 311 - 320" tri-axle rear suspensions	300/850	340/870	270/850
	Weight for 321 - 330" tri-axle rear suspensions	320/870	360/890	290/860
	Weight for 331 - 340" tri-axle rear suspensions	330/890	380/900	310/880
1.	Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX.			
2.	Not available when used in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
3.	Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) .			
4.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
5.	Requires 11-5/8" frame rails.			
6.	Weight based on standard wheelbase and standard overhang.			
7.	Not available in combination with double channel frame rails.			
8.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 622-195 NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT			
	547-027 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER			
	<i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)			
	Weight for 341 - 350" tri-axle rear suspensions	350/910	400/920	320/900
	Price with truck configurations in combination with single rear suspensions and tractors	\$1,486	\$1,486	\$1,486
	Weight for 151 - 160" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	70/340	110/360	50/320
	Weight for 161 - 170" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	90/350	120/380	70/340
	Weight for 171 - 180" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	100/380	140/400	80/360
	Weight for 181 - 190" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	120/400	150/420	90/390
	Weight for 191 - 200" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	130/420	170/440	110/400
	Weight for 201 - 210" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	150/430	190/450	120/430
	Weight for 211 - 220" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	160/460	200/480	140/440
	Weight for 221 - 230" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	180/480	220/500	160/460
	Weight for 231 - 240" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	190/500	240/510	170/490
	Weight for 241 - 250" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	210/520	260/530	190/500
	Weight for 251 - 260" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	230/530	270/550	200/530
	Weight for 261 - 270" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	240/560	290/570	220/540
	Weight for 271 - 280" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	260/570	310/580	240/560
	Weight for 281 - 290" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	280/590	320/610	250/580
	Weight for 291 - 300" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	290/610	340/620	270/600
	Weight for 301 - 310" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	310/630	360/640	280/620
	Weight for 311 - 320" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	330/650	370/660	300/640
	Weight for 321 - 330" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	340/670	390/680	320/650
	Weight for 331 - 340" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	360/680	410/690	330/680
	Weight for 341 - 350" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	380/700	430/710	350/700
547-029	3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF REAR SUSPENSION TO END OF FRAME (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)			
	Price with truck configurations in combination with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	\$462	\$462	\$462
	Weight for tandem rear axle	0/670	0/670	0/670
	Weight for tridem rear axle	0/500	0/500	0/500
	Price with truck configurations in combination with single rear suspensions and tractors	\$609	\$609	\$609
		0/300	0/300	0/300
	1. Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX.			
	2. Not available when used in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and all the following:			
	• DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION			
	• DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) .			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	5. Requires 11-5/8" frame rails.			
	6. Weight based on standard wheelbase and standard overhang.			
	7. Not available in combination with double channel frame rails.			
	8. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER)			
	• DC 622-195 NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT			
547-030	1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	\$493	\$493	\$493
	Weight for 151 - 160" wheelbase	30/260	50/270	20/240
	Weight for 161 - 170" wheelbase	40/270	60/280	30/260
	Weight for 171 - 180" wheelbase	50/280	70/290	40/270
	Weight for 181 - 190" wheelbase	60/290	80/300	50/280
	Weight for 191 - 200" wheelbase	70/300	100/310	60/290
	Weight for 201 - 210" wheelbase	80/310	110/320	70/300
	Weight for 211 - 220" wheelbase	90/320	120/330	80/310
	Weight for 221 - 230" wheelbase	100/330	130/340	90/320
	Weight for 231 - 240" wheelbase	110/340	140/350	100/330
	Weight for 241 - 250" wheelbase	120/360	150/360	100/350
	Weight for 251 - 260" wheelbase	130/370	160/370	110/360
	Weight for 261 - 270" wheelbase	140/380	170/380	120/380
	Weight for 271 - 280" wheelbase	150/390	180/390	130/390
	Weight for 281 - 290" wheelbase	160/400	190/410	140/400
	Weight for 291 - 300" wheelbase	170/410	200/420	150/410
	Weight for 301 - 310" wheelbase	180/420	210/430	160/420
	Weight for 311 - 320" wheelbase	190/430	220/440	170/430
	Weight for 321 - 330" wheelbase	200/440	230/450	180/440
	Weight for 331 - 340" wheelbase	210/460	240/460	190/450
	Weight for 341 - 350" wheelbase	220/470	250/470	200/460
	Weight for 351 - 360" wheelbase	230/480	260/480	210/470
	Weight for 361 - 370" wheelbase	240/490	270/490	220/480
	Weight for 371 - 380" wheelbase	250/500	280/510	240/490
	Weight for 381 - 390" wheelbase	260/510	290/520	250/500
1.	Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX.			
2.	Not available when used in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
3.	Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) .			
4.	Not available in combination with DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION, DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION, Airliner or Tuftrac rear suspensions and any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-500 1/4X3-1/2X10-1/2 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (1/4 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
5.	Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
6.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
7.	Weight based on standard wheelbase and standard overhang.			
8.	Not available with single front drive axles.			
9.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 622-195 NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT				
547-031	3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Price with truck configurations in combination with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	\$1,043	\$1,043	N/A
	Weight for 151 - 160" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	50/430	90/450	
	Weight for 161 - 170" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	70/440	110/460	
	Weight for 171 - 180" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	80/470	120/490	
	Weight for 181 - 190" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	100/480	140/500	
	Weight for 191 - 200" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	120/500	160/520	
	Weight for 201 - 210" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	130/530	180/540	
	Weight for 211 - 220" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	150/540	190/560	
	Weight for 221 - 230" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	170/560	210/580	
	Weight for 231 - 240" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	180/580	230/590	
	Weight for 241 - 250" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	200/600	240/620	
	Weight for 251 - 260" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	220/610	260/630	
	Weight for 261 - 270" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	230/640	280/650	
	Weight for 271 - 280" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	250/650	300/660	
	Weight for 281 - 290" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	270/670	310/690	
	Weight for 291 - 300" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	280/690	330/700	
	Weight for 301 - 310" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	300/710	350/720	
	Weight for 311 - 320" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	320/730	370/740	
	Weight for 321 - 330" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	340/740	380/760	
	Weight for 331 - 340" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	350/770	400/770	
	Weight for 341 - 350" for truck configuration with tandem and tri-axle rear suspensions	370/780	420/790	
1.	Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX.			
2.	Not available when used in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 			
3.	Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) .			
4.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
5.	Requires 11-5/8" frame rails.			
6.	Weight based on standard wheelbase and standard overhang.			
7.	Not available in combination with double channel frame rails.			
8.	Not available with single front drive axles.			
9.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 622-195 NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION 			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT			
547-031 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME <i>continued</i>			
(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)			
Price with truck configurations in combination with single rear suspensions	\$1,584	\$1,584	N/A
Weight for 151 - 160" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	50/430	90/450	
Weight for 161 - 170" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	70/440	110/460	
Weight for 171 - 180" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	80/470	120/490	
Weight for 181 - 190" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	100/480	140/500	
Weight for 191 - 200" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	120/500	160/520	
Weight for 201 - 210" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	130/530	180/540	
Weight for 211 - 220" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	150/540	190/560	
Weight for 221 - 230" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	170/560	210/580	
Weight for 231 - 240" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	180/580	230/590	
Weight for 241 - 250" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	200/600	240/620	
Weight for 251 - 260" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	220/610	260/630	
Weight for 261 - 270" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	230/640	280/650	
Weight for 271 - 280" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	250/650	300/660	
Weight for 281 - 290" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	270/670	310/690	
Weight for 291 - 300" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	280/690	330/700	
Weight for 301 - 310" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	300/710	350/720	
Weight for 311 - 320" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	320/730	370/740	
Weight for 321 - 330" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	340/740	380/760	
Weight for 331 - 340" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	350/770	400/770	
Weight for 341 - 350" with truck configurations and single rear suspensions	370/780	420/790	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX. Not available when used in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) . Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires 11-5/8" frame rails. Weight based on standard wheelbase and standard overhang. Not available in combination with double channel frame rails. Not available with single front drive axles. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 622-195 NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT			
547-031 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME <i>continued</i>			
(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)			
Price with tractor configurations	\$1,523	\$1,523	N/A
Weight for 151 - 160" for tractor configurations	50/430	90/450	
Weight for 161 - 170" for tractor configurations	70/440	110/460	
Weight for 171 - 180" for tractor configurations	80/470	120/490	
Weight for 181 - 190" for tractor configurations	100/480	140/500	
Weight for 191 - 200" for tractor configurations	120/500	160/520	
Weight for 201 - 210" for tractor configurations	130/530	180/540	
Weight for 211 - 220" for tractor configurations	150/540	190/560	
Weight for 221 - 230" for tractor configurations	170/560	210/580	
Weight for 231 - 240" for tractor configurations	180/580	230/590	
Weight for 241 - 250" for tractor configurations	200/600	240/620	
Weight for 251 - 260" for tractor configurations	220/610	260/630	
Weight for 261 - 270" for tractor configurations	230/640	280/650	
Weight for 271 - 280" for tractor configurations	250/650	300/660	
Weight for 281 - 290" for tractor configurations	270/670	310/690	
Weight for 291 - 300" for tractor configurations	280/690	330/700	
Weight for 301 - 310" for tractor configurations	300/710	350/720	
Weight for 311 - 320" for tractor configurations	320/730	370/740	
Weight for 321 - 330" for tractor configurations	340/740	380/760	
Weight for 331 - 340" for tractor configurations	350/770	400/770	
Weight for 341 - 350" for tractor configurations	370/780	420/790	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX. Not available when used in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) . Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires 11-5/8" frame rails. Weight based on standard wheelbase and standard overhang. Not available in combination with double channel frame rails. Not available with single front drive axles. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 622-195 NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION 			

OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT

548-998	NO OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT	STD	STD	STD
---------	------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

REAR FRAME OVERHANG

552-002	1250MM (49 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-003	1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-004	1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₂₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-006	2150MM (85 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₂₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-007	2450MM (96 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₂₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-008	2750MM (108 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₂₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

- Not available in combination with front drive axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions.
- Refer to Module 622 Rear Suspension for minimum frame overhang requirements per suspension.
- Includes DC 55W-004 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 41 INCH TO 50 INCH for weight data.
- Not available for Tractor configurations in combination with single rear suspensions.
- Includes DC 55W-005 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 51 INCH TO 60 INCH for weight data.
- Includes DC 55W-006 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 61 INCH TO 70 INCH for weight data.
- Includes DC 55W-008 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 81 INCH TO 90 INCH for weight data.
- Includes DC 55W-009 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 91 INCH TO 100 INCH for weight data.
- Includes DC 55W-010 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 101 INCH TO 110 INCH for weight data.
- Not available for tractor configurations.

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG				
552-009	3050MM (120 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-011	3650MM (144 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-012	1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-013	925MM (36 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-014	1900MM (75 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-015	2625MM (103 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-016	3425MM (135 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-017	1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	STD	STD	STD
552-018	1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-019	3700MM (146 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-021	1275MM (50 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-022	1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-023	1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-024	1350MM (53 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-025	1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-026	1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-027	1500MM (59 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-028	1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-029	1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-030	1600MM (63 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-031	4350MM (171 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-032	1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-033	1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-034	1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-035	1725MM (68 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-036	1750MM (69 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-037	1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-038	1800MM (71 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-039	1825MM (72 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-040	1875MM (74 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-041	1925MM (76 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-042	1950MM (77 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-043	1975MM (78 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-044	2000MM (79 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-045	2025MM (80 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-046	2050MM (81 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-047	2075MM (82 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-048	2100MM (83 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-049	2125MM (84 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-050	2175MM (86 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Refer to Module 622 Rear Suspension for minimum frame overhang requirements per suspension.
2. Not available for tractor configurations.
3. Includes DC 55W-011 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 111 INCH TO 120 INCH for weight data.
4. Includes DC 55W-014 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 141 INCH TO 150 INCH for weight data.
5. Not available for Tractor configurations in combination with single rear suspensions.
6. Includes DC 55W-005 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 51 INCH TO 60 INCH for weight data.
7. Not available in combination with front drive axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions.
8. Includes DC 55W-003 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 31 INCH TO 40 INCH for weight data.
9. Not available with tandem rear axles.
10. Includes DC 55W-007 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 71 INCH TO 80 INCH for weight data.
11. Includes DC 55W-010 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 101 INCH TO 110 INCH for weight data.
12. Includes DC 55W-013 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 131 INCH TO 140 INCH for weight data.
13. Includes DC 55W-006 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 61 INCH TO 70 INCH for weight data.
14. Includes DC 55W-004 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 41 INCH TO 50 INCH for weight data.
15. Includes DC 55W-017 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 171 INCH TO 180 INCH for weight data.
16. Includes DC 55W-008 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 81 INCH TO 90 INCH for weight data.

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG				
552-051	2200MM (87 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-052	2225MM (88 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-053	2250MM (89 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-054	2275MM (90 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-055	2300MM (91 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-056	2325MM (92 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-057	2350MM (93 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-058	2400MM (94 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-059	2425MM (95 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-060	2475MM (97 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-061	2500MM (98 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-062	2525MM (99 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-063	2550MM (100 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-064	2575MM (101 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-065	2600MM (102 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-066	2650MM (104 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-067	2675MM (105 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-068	2700MM (106 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-069	2725MM (107 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-070	2775MM (109 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-071	2800MM (110 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-072	2825MM (111 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-073	2850MM (112 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-074	2875MM (113 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-075	2900MM (114 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-076	2925MM (115 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-077	2950MM (116 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-078	2975MM (117 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-079	3000MM (118 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-080	3025MM (119 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-082	3450MM (136 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-083	3075MM (121 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-084	3150MM (124 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-085	3275MM (129 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-086	3375MM (133 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-087	4325MM (170 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-095	3200MM (126 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-116	3725MM (147 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-117	3175MM (125 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-118	3100MM (122 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-119	3475MM (137 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-120	3225MM (127 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-121	3775MM (149 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Refer to Module 622 Rear Suspension for minimum frame overhang requirements per suspension.
2. Includes DC 55W-008 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 81 INCH TO 90 INCH for weight data.
3. Includes DC 55W-009 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 91 INCH TO 100 INCH for weight data.
4. Not available for tractor configurations.
5. Includes DC 55W-010 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 101 INCH TO 110 INCH for weight data.
6. Includes DC 55W-011 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 111 INCH TO 120 INCH for weight data.
7. Includes DC 55W-013 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 131 INCH TO 140 INCH for weight data.
8. Includes DC 55W-012 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 121 INCH TO 130 INCH for weight data.
9. Includes DC 55W-016 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 161 INCH TO 170 INCH for weight data.
10. Includes DC 55W-014 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 141 INCH TO 150 INCH for weight data.

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG				
552-122	3350MM (132 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-123	4250MM (167 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-124	3125MM (123 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-125	3625MM (143 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-126	3750MM (148 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-127	3600MM (142 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-128	3500MM (138 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-130	3550MM (140 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-131	3250MM (128 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-132	4225MM (166 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-134	1050MM (41 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-135	3300MM (130 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-136	3950MM (156 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-137	3525MM (139 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-138	1100MM (43 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-139	3325MM (131 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-141	3675MM (145 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-142	800MM (31 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-145	3925MM (155 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-146	3875MM (153 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-147	3975MM (157 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-148	3575MM (141 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-150	4425MM (174 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-151	3400MM (134 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-152	4000MM (158 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-153	3800MM (150 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-155	4200MM (165 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-159	4075MM (160 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-160	4275MM (168 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-161	3850MM (152 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-162	4100MM (161 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-163	4450MM (175 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-164	1175MM (46 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-173	4375MM (172 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₃₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-174	4175MM (164 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-175	3825MM (151 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-177	4300MM (169 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-178	4150MM (163 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-182	4125MM (162 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-185	4050MM (159 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
552-190	3900MM (154 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Refer to Module 622 Rear Suspension for minimum frame overhang requirements per suspension.
2. Not available for tractor configurations.
3. Includes DC 55W-013 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 131 INCH TO 140 INCH for weight data.
4. Includes DC 55W-016 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 161 INCH TO 170 INCH for weight data.
5. Includes DC 55W-012 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 121 INCH TO 130 INCH for weight data.
6. Includes DC 55W-014 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 141 INCH TO 150 INCH for weight data.
7. Not available in combination with front drive axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions.
8. Not available with tandem rear axles.
9. Includes DC 55W-015 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 151 INCH TO 160 INCH for weight data.
10. Includes DC 55W-004 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 41 INCH TO 50 INCH for weight data.
11. Included with single drive vehicles.
12. Includes DC 55W-003 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 31 INCH TO 40 INCH for weight data.
13. Includes DC 55W-017 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 171 INCH TO 180 INCH for weight data.

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS				
55W-003	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 31 INCH TO 40 INCH ⁽¹⁾			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	30/(100)	30/(100)	30/(100)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	50/(160)	50/(160)	50/(160)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	30/(100)	30/(100)	30/(100)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	30/(100)	30/(100)	30/(100)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	20/(80)	20/(80)	20/(80)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	40/(140)	40/(140)	40/(140)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	20/(80)	20/(80)	20/(80)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	20/(80)	20/(80)	20/(80)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	30/(110)	30/(110)	30/(110)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	60/(210)	60/(210)	60/(210)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	30/(110)	30/(110)	30/(110)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	60/(210)	60/(210)	60/(210)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	40/(140)	40/(140)	40/(140)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	40/(140)	40/(140)	40/(140)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	50/(160)	50/(160)	50/(160)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	50/(160)	50/(160)	50/(160)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	20/(130)	20/(130)	20/(130)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	20/(130)	20/(130)	20/(130)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	60/(210)	60/(210)	60/(210)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	60/(210)	60/(210)	60/(210)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	60/(210)	60/(210)	60/(210)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	70/(260)	70/(260)	70/(260)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		50/(160)	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		50/(160)	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		60/(210)	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-142 800MM (31 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-096 825MM (32 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-001 850MM (33 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-149 875MM (34 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-140 950MM (37 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-158 975MM (38 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-010 1000MM (39 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-129 1025MM (40 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-156 900MM (35 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-013 925MM (36 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS			
55W-004	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 41 INCH TO 50 INCH ⁽¹⁾			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	20/(60)	20/(60)	20/(60)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	30/(90)	30/(90)	30/(90)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	20/(60)	20/(60)	20/(60)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	20/(60)	20/(60)	20/(60)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	20/(50)	20/(50)	20/(50)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	30/(80)	30/(80)	30/(80)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	20/(50)	20/(50)	20/(50)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	20/(50)	20/(50)	20/(50)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	20/(60)	20/(60)	20/(60)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	40/(110)	40/(110)	40/(110)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	20/(60)	20/(60)	20/(60)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	40/(110)	40/(110)	40/(110)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	30/(80)	30/(80)	30/(80)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	30/(80)	30/(80)	30/(80)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	30/(90)	30/(90)	30/(90)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	30/(90)	30/(90)	30/(90)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	10/(60)	10/(60)	10/(60)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	10/(60)	10/(60)	10/(60)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	40/(110)	40/(110)	40/(110)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	40/(110)	40/(110)	40/(110)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	40/(110)	40/(110)	40/(110)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	40/(140)	40/(140)	40/(140)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		30/(90)	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		30/(90)	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		30/(120)	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-134 1050MM (41 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-081 1075MM (42 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-138 1100MM (43 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-133 1125MM (44 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-157 1150MM (45 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-164 1175MM (46 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-144 1200MM (47 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-020 1225MM (48 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-002 1250MM (49 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-021 1275MM (50 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS			
55W-005	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 51 INCH TO 60 INCH ⁽¹⁾		
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	0/0	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		0/0

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-022 1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-023 1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-024 1350MM (53 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-027 1500MM (59 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS				
55W-006	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 61 INCH TO 70 INCH ⁽¹⁾			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	(10)/90	(10)/90	(10)/90
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(10)/110	(10)/110	(10)/110
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	(10)/90	(10)/90	(10)/90
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	(10)/90	(10)/90	(10)/90
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	(10)/80	(10)/80	(10)/80
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(10)/100	(10)/100	(10)/100
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	(10)/80	(10)/80	(10)/80
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	(10)/80	(10)/80	(10)/80
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	(10)/90	(10)/90	(10)/90
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	(10)/130	(10)/130	(10)/130
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	(10)/90	(10)/90	(10)/90
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	(10)/130	(10)/130	(10)/130
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	(10)/100	(10)/100	(10)/100
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	(10)/100	(10)/100	(10)/100
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(10)/110	(10)/110	(10)/110
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	(10)/110	(10)/110	(10)/110
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	(30)/140	(30)/140	(30)/140
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	(30)/140	(30)/140	(30)/140
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(10)/130	(10)/130	(10)/130
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	(10)/130	(10)/130	(10)/130
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	(10)/130	(10)/130	(10)/130
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	(10)/150	(10)/150	(10)/150
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		(10)/110	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		(10)/110	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		0/130	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-029 1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-030 1600MM (63 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-018 1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-035 1725MM (68 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-036 1750MM (69 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS				
55W-007	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 71 INCH TO 80 INCH ⁽¹⁾			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	(20)/130	(20)/130	(20)/130
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(30)/180	(30)/180	(30)/180
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	(20)/130	(20)/130	(20)/130
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	(20)/130	(20)/130	(20)/130
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	(20)/120	(20)/120	(20)/120
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(30)/170	(30)/170	(30)/170
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	(20)/120	(20)/120	(20)/120
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	(20)/120	(20)/120	(20)/120
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	(20)/140	(20)/140	(20)/140
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	(30)/220	(30)/220	(30)/220
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	(20)/140	(20)/140	(20)/140
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	(30)/220	(30)/220	(30)/220
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	(30)/170	(30)/170	(30)/170
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	(30)/170	(30)/170	(30)/170
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(30)/180	(30)/180	(30)/180
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	(30)/180	(30)/180	(30)/180
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	(40)/210	(40)/210	(40)/210
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	(40)/210	(40)/210	(40)/210
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(30)/220	(30)/220	(30)/220
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	(30)/220	(30)/220	(30)/220
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	(30)/220	(30)/220	(30)/220
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	(40)/270	(40)/270	(40)/270
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		(30)/180	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		(30)/180	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		(30)/190	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-038 1800MM (71 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-039 1825MM (72 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-005 1850MM (73 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-040 1875MM (74 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-014 1900MM (75 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-041 1925MM (76 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-042 1950MM (77 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-043 1975MM (78 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-044 2000MM (79 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-045 2025MM (80 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS			
55W-008	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 81 INCH TO 90 INCH ⁽¹⁾			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	(30)/180	(30)/180	(30)/180
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(40)/250	(40)/250	(40)/250
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	(30)/180	(30)/180	(30)/180
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	(30)/180	(30)/180	(30)/180
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	(30)/160	(30)/160	(30)/160
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(40)/230	(40)/230	(40)/230
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	(30)/160	(30)/160	(30)/160
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	(30)/160	(30)/160	(30)/160
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	(30)/190	(30)/190	(30)/190
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	(60)/320	(60)/320	(60)/320
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	(30)/190	(30)/190	(30)/190
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	(60)/320	(60)/320	(60)/320
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	(40)/230	(40)/230	(40)/230
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	(40)/230	(40)/230	(40)/230
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(40)/250	(40)/250	(40)/250
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	(40)/250	(40)/250	(40)/250
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	(60)/290	(60)/290	(60)/290
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	(60)/290	(60)/290	(60)/290
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(60)/320	(60)/320	(60)/320
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	(60)/320	(60)/320	(60)/320
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	(60)/320	(60)/320	(60)/320
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	(60)/390	(60)/390	(60)/390
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		(40)/250	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		(40)/250	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		(40)/320	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-046 2050MM (81 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-047 2075MM (82 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-048 2100MM (83 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-049 2125MM (84 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-006 2150MM (85 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-050 2175MM (86 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-051 2200MM (87 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-052 2225MM (88 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-053 2250MM (89 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-054 2275MM (90 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS				
55W-009	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 91 INCH TO 100 INCH ⁽¹⁾			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	(40)/220	(40)/220	(40)/220
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(60)/330	(60)/330	(60)/330
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	(40)/220	(40)/220	(40)/220
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	(40)/220	(40)/220	(40)/220
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	(30)/190	(30)/190	(30)/190
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(50)/290	(50)/290	(50)/290
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	(30)/190	(30)/190	(30)/190
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	(30)/190	(30)/190	(30)/190
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	(40)/240	(40)/240	(40)/240
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	(70)/410	(70)/410	(70)/410
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	(40)/240	(40)/240	(40)/240
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	(70)/410	(70)/410	(70)/410
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	(50)/290	(50)/290	(50)/290
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	(50)/290	(50)/290	(50)/290
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(60)/330	(60)/330	(60)/330
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	(60)/330	(60)/330	(60)/330
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	(123)/513	(123)/513	(123)/513
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	(123)/513	(123)/513	(123)/513
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(70)/410	(70)/410	(70)/410
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	(70)/410	(70)/410	(70)/410
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	(70)/410	(70)/410	(70)/410
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	(90)/510	(90)/510	(90)/510
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		(60)/330	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		(60)/330	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		(80)/430	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-055 2300MM (91 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-056 2325MM (92 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-057 2350MM (93 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-058 2400MM (94 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-059 2425MM (95 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-007 2450MM (96 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-060 2475MM (97 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-061 2500MM (98 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-062 2525MM (99 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-063 2550MM (100 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS				
55W-010	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 101 INCH TO 110 INCH ⁽¹⁾			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	(50)/270	(50)/270	(50)/270
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(80)/400	(80)/400	(80)/400
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	(50)/270	(50)/270	(50)/270
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	(50)/270	(50)/270	(50)/270
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	(50)/230	(50)/230	(50)/230
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(70)/360	(70)/360	(70)/360
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	(50)/230	(50)/230	(50)/230
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	(50)/230	(50)/230	(50)/230
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	(60)/290	(60)/290	(60)/290
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	(100)/510	(100)/510	(100)/510
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	(60)/290	(60)/290	(60)/290
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	(100)/510	(100)/510	(100)/510
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	(70)/360	(70)/360	(70)/360
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	(70)/360	(70)/360	(70)/360
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(80)/400	(80)/400	(80)/400
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	(80)/400	(80)/400	(80)/400
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	(90)/440	(90)/440	(90)/440
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	(90)/440	(90)/440	(90)/440
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(100)/510	(100)/510	(100)/510
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	(100)/510	(100)/510	(100)/510
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	(100)/510	(100)/510	(100)/510
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	(120)/640	(120)/640	(120)/640
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		(80)/400	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		(80)/400	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		(100)/530	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-064 2575MM (101 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-065 2600MM (102 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-015 2625MM (103 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-066 2650MM (104 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-067 2675MM (105 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-068 2700MM (106 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-069 2725MM (107 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-008 2750MM (108 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-070 2775MM (109 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-071 2800MM (110 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price			
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)			
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX	
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS				
55W-011	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 111 INCH TO 120 INCH ⁽¹⁾			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	(70)/320	(70)/320	(70)/320
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(90)/470	(90)/470	(90)/470
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	(70)/320	(70)/320	(70)/320
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	(70)/320	(70)/320	(70)/320
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	(60)/270	(60)/270	(60)/270
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(80)/420	(80)/420	(80)/420
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	(60)/270	(60)/270	(60)/270
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	(60)/270	(60)/270	(60)/270
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	(70)/340	(70)/340	(70)/340
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	(110)/600	(110)/600	(110)/600
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	(70)/340	(70)/340	(70)/340
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	(110)/600	(110)/600	(110)/600
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	(80)/420	(80)/420	(80)/420
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	(80)/420	(80)/420	(80)/420
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(90)/470	(90)/470	(90)/470
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	(90)/470	(90)/470	(90)/470
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	(110)/520	(110)/520	(110)/520
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	(110)/520	(110)/520	(110)/520
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(110)/600	(110)/600	(110)/600
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	(110)/600	(110)/520	(110)/600
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	(110)/600	(110)/600	(110)/600
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	(150)/760	(150)/760	(150)/760
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		(90)/470	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		(90)/470	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		(130)/630	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-072 2825MM (111 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-073 2850MM (112 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-074 2875MM (113 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-075 2900MM (114 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-076 2925MM (115 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-077 2950MM (116 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-078 2975MM (117 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-079 3000MM (118 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-080 3025MM (119 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-009 3050MM (120 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS			
55W-012	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 121 INCH TO 130 INCH ⁽¹⁾			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	(70)/360	(70)/360	(70)/360
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(110)/550	(110)/550	(110)/550
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	(70)/360	(70)/360	(70)/360
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	(70)/360	(70)/360	(70)/360
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	(70)/310	(70)/310	(70)/310
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(100)/490	(100)/490	(100)/490
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	(70)/310	(70)/310	(70)/310
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	(70)/310	(70)/310	(70)/310
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	(80)/390	(80)/390	(80)/390
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	(140)/700	(140)/700	(140)/700
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	(80)/390	(80)/390	(80)/390
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	(140)/700	(140)/700	(140)/700
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	(100)/490	(100)/490	(100)/490
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	(100)/490	(100)/490	(100)/490
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(110)/550	(110)/550	(110)/550
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	(110)/550	(110)/550	(110)/550
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	(130)/600	(130)/600	(130)/600
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	(130)/600	(130)/600	(130)/600
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(140)/700	(140)/700	(140)/700
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	(140)/700	(140)/700	(140)/700
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	(140)/700	(140)/700	(140)/700
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	(170)/880	(170)/880	(170)/880
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		(110)/550	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		(110)/550	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		(140)/730	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-083 3075MM (121 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-118 3100MM (122 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-124 3125MM (123 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-084 3150MM (124 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-117 3175MM (125 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-095 3200MM (126 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-120 3225MM (127 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-131 3250MM (128 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-085 3275MM (129 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-135 3300MM (130 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS				
55W-013	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 131 INCH TO 140 INCH ⁽¹⁾			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	(100)/460	(100)/460	(100)/460
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(150)/680	(150)/680	(150)/680
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	(100)/460	(100)/460	(100)/460
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	(100)/460	(100)/460	(100)/460
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	(90)/400	(90)/400	(90)/400
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(130)/610	(130)/610	(130)/610
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	(90)/400	(90)/400	(90)/400
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	(90)/400	(90)/400	(90)/400
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	(110)/500	(110)/500	(110)/500
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	(180)/850	(180)/850	(180)/850
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	(110)/500	(110)/500	(90)/400
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	(180)/850	(180)/850	(180)/850
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	(130)/610	(130)/610	(130)/610
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	(130)/610	(130)/610	(130)/610
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(150)/680	(150)/680	(150)/680
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	(150)/680	(150)/680	(150)/680
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	(150)/720	(150)/720	(150)/720
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	(150)/720	(150)/720	(150)/720
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(180)/850	(180)/850	(180)/850
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	(180)/850	(180)/850	(180)/850
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	(180)/850	(180)/850	(180)/850
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	(220)/1060	(220)/1060	(220)/1060
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		(150)/680	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		(150)/680	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		(190)/890	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-139 3325MM (131 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-122 3350MM (132 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-086 3375MM (133 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-151 3400MM (134 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-016 3425MM (135 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-082 3450MM (136 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-119 3475MM (137 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-128 3500MM (138 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-137 3525MM (139 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-130 3550MM (140 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS				
55W-014	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 141 INCH TO 150 INCH ⁽¹⁾			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	(110)/510	(110)/510	(110)/510
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(160)/750	(160)/750	(160)/750
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	(110)/510	(110)/510	(110)/510
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	(110)/510	(110)/510	(110)/510
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	(100)/430	(100)/430	(100)/430
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(140)/670	(140)/670	(140)/670
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	(100)/430	(100)/430	(100)/430
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	(100)/430	(100)/430	(100)/430
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	(120)/550	(120)/550	(120)/550
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	(200)/950	(200)/950	(200)/950
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	(120)/550	(120)/550	(120)/550
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	(200)/950	(200)/950	(200)/950
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	(140)/670	(140)/670	(140)/670
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	(140)/670	(140)/670	(140)/670
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(160)/750	(160)/750	(160)/750
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	(160)/750	(160)/750	(160)/750
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	(170)/800	(170)/800	(170)/800
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	(170)/800	(170)/800	(170)/800
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(200)/950	(200)/950	(200)/950
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	(200)/950	(200)/950	(200)/950
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	(200)/950	(200)/950	(200)/950
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	(250)/1190	(250)/1190	(250)/1190
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		(160)/750	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		(160)/750	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		(210)/990	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-148 3575MM (141 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-127 3600MM (142 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-125 3625MM (143 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-011 3650MM (144 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-141 3675MM (145 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-019 3700MM (146 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-116 3725MM (147 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-126 3750MM (148 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-121 3775MM (149 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-153 3800MM (150 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS				
55W-015	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 151 INCH TO 160 INCH ₍₁₎			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	(120)/560	(120)/560	(120)/560
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(170)/820	(170)/820	(170)/820
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	(120)/560	(120)/560	(120)/560
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	(120)/560	(120)/560	(120)/560
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	(100)/470	(100)/470	(100)/470
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(160)/740	(160)/740	(160)/740
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	(100)/470	(100)/470	(100)/470
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	(100)/470	(100)/470	(100)/470
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	(130)/600	(130)/600	(130)/600
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	(220)/1040	(220)/1040	(220)/1040
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	(130)/600	(130)/600	(130)/600
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	(220)/1040	(220)/1040	(220)/1040
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	(160)/740	(160)/740	(160)/740
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	(160)/740	(160)/740	(160)/740
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(170)/820	(170)/820	(170)/820
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	(170)/820	(170)/820	(170)/820
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	(190)/880	(190)/880	(190)/880
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	(190)/880	(190)/880	(190)/880
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(220)/1040	(220)/1040	(220)/1040
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	(220)/1040	(220)/1040	(220)/1040
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	(220)/1040	(220)/1040	(220)/1040
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	(280)/1310	(280)/1310	(280)/1310
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		(170)/820	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		(170)/820	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		(230)/1090	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-175 3825MM (151 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-161 3850MM (152 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-146 3875MM (153 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-190 3900MM (154 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-145 3925MM (155 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-136 3950MM (156 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-147 3975MM (157 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-152 4000MM (158 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-185 4050MM (159 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-159 4075MM (160 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS				
55W-016	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 161 INCH TO 170 INCH ₍₁₎			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	(130)/600	(130)/600	(130)/600
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(200)/900	(200)/900	(200)/900
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	(130)/600	(130)/600	(130)/600
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	(130)/600	(130)/600	(130)/600
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	(110)/510	(110)/510	(110)/510
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(180)/810	(180)/810	(180)/810
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	(110)/510	(110)/510	(110)/510
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	(110)/510	(110)/510	(110)/510
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	(140)/650	(140)/650	(140)/650
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	(240)/1140	(240)/1140	(240)/1140
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	(140)/650	(140)/650	(140)/650
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	(240)/1140	(240)/1140	(240)/1140
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	(180)/810	(180)/810	(180)/810
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	(180)/810	(180)/810	(180)/810
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(200)/900	(200)/900	(200)/900
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	(200)/900	(200)/900	(200)/900
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	(413)/1267	(413)/1267	(413)/1267
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	(413)/1267	(413)/1267	(413)/1267
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(240)/1140	(240)/1140	(240)/1140
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	(240)/1140	(240)/1140	(240)/1140
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	(240)/1140	(240)/1140	(240)/1140
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	(310)/1440	(310)/1440	(310)/1440
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		(200)/900	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		(200)/900	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		(270)/1200	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-162 4100MM (161 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-182 4125MM (162 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-178 4150MM (163 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-174 4175MM (164 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-155 4200MM (165 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-132 4225MM (166 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-123 4250MM (167 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-160 4275MM (168 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-177 4300MM (169 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-087 4325MM (170 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS				
55W-017	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 171 INCH TO 180 INCH ⁽¹⁾			
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 without insert	(140)/650	(140)/650	(140)/650
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(210)/970	(210)/970	(210)/970
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-019	(140)/650	(140)/650	(140)/650
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-087 with DC 547-026	(140)/650	(140)/650	(140)/650
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 without insert	(120)/550	(120)/550	(120)/550
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(190)/870	(190)/870	(190)/870
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-019	(120)/550	(120)/550	(120)/550
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-089 with DC 547-026	(120)/550	(120)/550	(120)/550
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 without insert	(150)/700	(150)/700	(150)/700
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with 3/8" insert to end of frame	(270)/1240	(270)/1240	(270)/1240
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-026	(150)/700	(150)/700	(150)/700
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-090 with DC 547-030	(270)/1240	(270)/1240	(270)/1240
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, without insert	(190)/870	(190)/870	(190)/870
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109, with DC 547-023	(190)/870	(190)/870	(190)/870
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(210)/970	(210)/970	(210)/970
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, with DC 547-023	(210)/970	(210)/970	(210)/970
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 without insert	(250)/1110	(250)/1110	(250)/1110
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-503 with DC 547-023	(250)/1110	(250)/1110	(250)/1110
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(270)/1240	(270)/1240	(270)/1240
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-023	(270)/1240	(270)/1240	(270)/1240
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-026	(270)/1240	(270)/1240	(270)/1240
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, with DC 547-030	(340)/1560	(340)/1560	(340)/1560
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 without insert		(210)/970	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-026		(210)/970	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-505 with DC 547-030		(280)/1290	

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-031 4350MM (171 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-173 4375MM (172 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-1AR 4400MM (173 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-150 4425MM (174 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-163 4450MM (175 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-187 4525MM (178 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-1AE 4475MM (176 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-1AT 4575MM (180 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

FRONT FRAME EXTENSION

549-998	NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	STD	STD	STD
---------	---	-----	-----	-----

1. When used in combination with the following:

- Single, non-drive front axles
- DC 550-001 FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
- DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
- DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
- DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
- DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION
- DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS
- DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION

requires DC 62H-001 CAST IRON SHACKLED FRONT AND REAR SPRING BRACKETS FOR FRONT SUSPENSION , and it will be selected for you.

2. 4900SA: Requires DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR when specified in combination with a DD13 engine and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB .
3. Not available in combination with DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR or DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR and EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION .
4. Required with DC 649-005 FRONT FRAME PREP FOR BULL BAR MOUNTING
5. 4900SA: Not available for DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS in combination with non-logger type bumpers.

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT FRAME EXTENSION				
549-002	24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$187	\$187	N/A
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-087 and DC 546-090	90/0	90/0	
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-089	70/0	70/0	
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109	130/(10)	130/(10)	
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-502, DC 546-110 and DC 546-503	150/(10)	150/(10)	
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-504 or DC 546-111	200/(20)	200/(20)	
549-033	8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	\$441	\$441	N/A
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-087 and DC 546-090	30/0	30/0	
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-089	20/0	20/0	
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109	40/0	40/0	
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-502, DC 546-110 and DC 546-503	50/0	50/0	
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-504 or DC 546-111	60/0	60/0	
549-036	12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	\$183	\$183	N/A
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-087 and DC 546-090	50/0	50/0	
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-089	30/0	30/0	
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109	60/0	60/0	
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-502, DC 546-110 and DC 546-503	70/0	70/0	
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-504 or DC 546-111	90/0	90/0	
549-043	16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$187	\$187	N/A
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-087 and DC 546-090	60/0	60/0	
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-089	50/0	50/0	
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109	80/0	80/0	
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-502, DC 546-110 and DC 546-503	100/0	100/0	
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-504 or DC 546-111	120/0	120/0	
549-044	20 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$187	\$187	N/A
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-087 and DC 546-090	80/0	80/0	
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-089	60/0	60/0	
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109	100/0	100/0	
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-502, DC 546-110 and DC 546-503	130/(10)	130/(10)	
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-504 or DC 546-111	160/(10)	160/(10)	

- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- Not available in combination with DC 370-027 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER WITH GUARD.
- Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - DD13 Engines
 - EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 273-018 HORTON DRIVEMASTER ADVANTAGE ON/OFF FAN DRIVE or DC 273-048 HORTON 2-SPEED DRIVEMASTER ADVANTAGE POLAREXTREME FAN DRIVE
- Requires DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, and DD13 engines.
- 4900FA: Requires all of the following when specified in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions:
 - DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
 - DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI
 - DC 546-089 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI
 - DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)
 - DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)
 - DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS
 - DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS
- 4900SA: Requires all of the following when specified in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions:
 - DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, or DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI, DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) , or DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)
- When used in combination with DC 99C-098/ DC 99C-050 or any EPA 10 Certification, DC 646-002 RADIATOR MOUNTED GRILLE is required and will be selected for you.
- Not available with any of the following radiators:
 - DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR
 - DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR
 - DC 266-1AW 1700 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 - DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 - DC 266-082 1625 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 - DC 266-083 1750 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRONT FRAME EXTENSION			
549-049	29 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$187	\$187	N/A
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-087 and DC 546-090	120/(10)	120/(10)	
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-089	80/0	80/0	
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109	150/(10)	150/(10)	
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-502, DC 546-110 and DC 546-503	180/(10)	180/(10)	
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-504 or DC 546-111	240/(20)	240/(20)	
549-082	NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎	\$540	\$540	\$540
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-087 and DC 546-090	0/0	0/0	0/0
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-089	0/0	0/0	0/0
	Weight for frame rail DC 546-501 or DC 546-109	0/0	0/0	0/0
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-502, DC 546-110 and DC 546-503	0/0	0/0	0/0
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-504 or DC 546-111	0/0	0/0	0/0
	1. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
	2. Not available in combination with DC 370-027 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER WITH GUARD.			
	3. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	• DD13 Engines			
	• EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION			
	• DC 273-018 HORTON DRIVEMASTER ADVANTAGE ON/OFF FAN DRIVE or DC 273-048 HORTON 2-SPEED DRIVEMASTER ADVANTAGE POLAREXTREME FAN DRIVE			
	4. Requires DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, and DD13 engines.			
	5. 4900FA: Requires all of the following when specified in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions:			
	• DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	• DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK			
	• DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI			
	• DC 546-089 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI			
	• DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)			
	• DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)			
	• DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS			
	• DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS			
	6. 4900SA: Requires all of the following when specified in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions:			
	• DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, or DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE			
	• DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI, DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER), or DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)			
	7. When used in combination with DC 99C-098/ DC 99C-050 or any EPA 10 Certification, DC 646-002 RADIATOR MOUNTED GRILLE is required and will be selected for you.			
	8. Not available with any of the following radiators:			
	• DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR			
	• DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR			
	• DC 266-1AW 1700 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR			
	• DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR			
	• DC 266-082 1625 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR			
	• DC 266-083 1750 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR			

OVER/UNDERSLUNG CROSSMEMBER

560-998	NO UNDER/OVERSLUNG CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD	STD
	1. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , not available in combination with the following:			
	• DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION			
	• DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA			
	• Detroit DD13/DD15/DD16 Engines			
	• DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS and all the following:			
	• DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS			
	• DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	3. Not available in combination with tandem front axles.			
	4. Not available when a single non-drive front axle, DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO , and other than EPA 10 certifications is specified with any of following:			
	• DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY			
	OR			
	• DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS			
	• DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS			
	• DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS			
	• DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS			
	OR			
	• DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE			
	• DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE			
	• DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE			
	OR			
	• Tandem rear axles over 46,000 lb. GAWR			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
OVER/UNDERSLUNG CROSSMEMBER				
560-001	UNDERSLUNG CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Included with tandem front axles rated at 40,000 lbs	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
	Included with tandem rear axles greater than 46,000 lb. GAWR capacity	N/C 40/0	N/C 40/0	N/C 40/0
	Price with single front axle	\$249 40/0	\$249 40/0	\$249 40/0
1.	When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , not available in combination with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • Detroit DD13/DD15/DD16 Engines • DC 206-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER or DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 			
2.	Not available in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All front drive axles and • All front suspensions other than DC 620-1BG 36,000# SLIPPERED TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 620-1BH 40,000# SLIPPERED TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION 			
3.	Required when a single non-drive front axle and EPA 10 certifications is specified with any of following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY OR			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS OR			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE OR			
	• Tandem rear axles over 46,000 lb. GAWR			
4.	Required when a single non-drive front, and DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO , and other than EPA 10 certification is specified with any of following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY OR			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS OR			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE OR			
	• Tandem rear axles over 46,000 lb. GAWR			
END OF FRAME				
553-002	FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Included with tractor configurations	STD	STD	STD
	Price with truck configurations	\$22 99999/99999	\$22 99999/99999	\$22 99999/99999
553-001	SQUARE END OF FRAME			
	Included with truck configurations	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with tractor configuration	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1.	Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 547-028 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF REAR SUSPENSION TO END OF FRAME • DC 547-029 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF REAR SUSPENSION TO END OF FRAME • DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME • DC 547-031 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME 			
2.	Requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION • DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION 			
BUMPER/UNDERRIDE GUARD				
554-998	NO BUMPER/UNDERRIDE GUARD ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
1.	Not available with DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083 when DC AA6-017 is specified.			
2.	Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR • DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, BAHRAIN • DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN • DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
BUMPER/UNDERRIDE GUARD				
554-021	STEEL FRONT FRAME UNDERRIDE GUARD ⁽¹⁾	\$1,575 305/(70)	\$1,575 305/(70)	N/A
554-801	STEEL FRONT FRAME UNDERRIDE GUARD PREP	\$21 0/0	\$21 0/0	\$21 0/0
1. Available only in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
REAR TOW DEVICE				
587-003	REAR TOW HOOKS ₍₁₎	\$36 0/10	\$36 0/10	\$36 0/10
587-005	PREMIER #270 AIR PINTLE HITCH ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$846 0/30	\$846 0/30	\$846 0/30
587-011	REAR TOW PIN AND CLEVIS ₍₅₎	\$382 0/20	\$382 0/20	\$382 0/20
587-016	PREMIER #370 AIR PINTLE HITCH ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	\$976 0/30	\$976 0/30	\$976 0/30
587-025	CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PRE 270 TOW HITCH ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	\$22 0/30	\$22 0/30	\$22 0/30
587-033	CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PRE 370 AIR PINTLE HITCH ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	\$19 0/0	\$19 0/0	\$19 0/0
587-038	PREMIER #2200 AIR PINTLE HITCH ₍₂₎₍₆₎	\$874 0/30	\$874 0/30	\$874 0/30
587-039	PREMIER #2300 AIR PINTLE HITCH ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	\$1,008 0/40	\$1,008 0/40	\$1,008 0/40
587-066	PREP FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PREMIER #2300 AIR PINTLE HITCH ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	\$14 0/0	\$14 0/0	\$14 0/0
587-998	NO REAR TOWING DEVICE	STD	STD	STD

1. Hooks are shipped loose.
2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
3. One of the following is required and will be selected for you:
 - DC 572-045 3/8 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL REAR TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, 40,000# CAPACITY
 - DC 572-051 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH 4 INCH X 6.5 INCH NOTCH FOR DUMP BOX HINGE, 40,000# CAPACITY
4. Refer to Module 588 Tow Hitch Location for tow hitch height options.
5. Requires DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME.
6. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 572-002 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY
 - DC 572-045 3/8 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL REAR TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, 40,000# CAPACITY
 - DC 572-051 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH 4 INCH X 6.5 INCH NOTCH FOR DUMP BOX HINGE, 40,000# CAPACITY

Truck/Trailer Hitch Heights

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	TOW HITCH LOCATION			
588-011	TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 1.25 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE (1)(2)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
588-027	TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 4.75 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE (1)(2)(3)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
588-038	TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: PLUS 5.19 INCH, MEASURED UP FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE (2)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
588-998	NO REAR TOW DEVICE HEIGHT (4)	STD	STD	STD
1.	Not available with DC 546-089 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI and DC 572-002 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY.			
2.	Not available in combination with DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE.			
3.	Not available when specified in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 572-001 STANDARD REARMOST CROSSMEMBER • DC 572-043 1/4 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING • DC 572-045 3/8 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL REAR TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, 40,000# CAPACITY • DC 572-046 3/8 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING 			
	AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 587-005 PREMIER #270 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-016 PREMIER #370 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-025 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PRE 270 TOW HITCH • DC 587-033 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PRE 370 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-038 PREMIER #2200 AIR PINTLE HITCH 			
4.	Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 587-005 PREMIER #270 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-016 PREMIER #370 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-025 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PRE 270 TOW HITCH • DC 587-033 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PRE 370 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-038 PREMIER #2200 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-039 PREMIER #2300 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-066 PREP FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PREMIER #2300 AIR PINTLE HITCH 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Suggested Retail Price
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

4900FA 4900SA 4900EX

FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
550-001	FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾⁽²¹⁾⁽²²⁾⁽²³⁾⁽²⁴⁾	STD	STD	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires front GAWR less than or equal to 20,000 lbs. when specified with DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An option from Module AA3 Truck Configuration other than DC AA3-998 or DC AA3-018 Single, non-drive front axles Set-forward front axles DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION Front suspension rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs Front axle rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY Single, non-drive front axles Set-forward front axles DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION Front suspension rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs Not available in combination with a single front axle and any of the following: DC 620-1A0/ DC 620-1A1/ DC 620-1A3/ DC 620-1A5/ DC 620-1BA DC 620-1BF/ DC 620-1BK/ DC 620-1B3/ DC 620-1B4 Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 266-054 1350 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR or DC 266-058 1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR Single or tandem non-drive front axles Module 549 Front Frame Extension option other than DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 266-054 1350 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR or DC 266-058 1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR Single or tandem non-drive front axle Module 360 Front Engine Power Take-off (FEPTO) option other than DC 360-998 NO FRONT ENGINE PTO When specified with DC 99C-011, DC 99C-080, DC 99C-098 or DC 99C-902, not available in combination with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 620-004, DC 620-005, DC 620-006, DC 620-009, DC 620-010, DC 620-013, DC 620-015, DC 620-025, DC 620-026, DC 620-043, DC 620-068, DC 620-1D8, DC 620-1D9, DC 620-1E0 or DC 620-1F0 DC 99C-098, DC 99C-902 or EPA10 and later certifications DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE This option is not available in combination with a tandem front and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or EPA 10 and later certifications Not available when specified in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and front axle gross weight rating greater than 14,700 lb. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION Radiators other than 1100/1250 square inch Single non-drive front axles DC 360-013 1350 ADAPTER FLANGE FOR FRONT PTO PROVISION Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION AND DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR AND DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS AND DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available with DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION when specified with other than DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single non-drive front axles DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE or any front frame extensions greater than 6" DC 410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION EPA 10 and later certifications or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION Any of these front suspensions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-003 14,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-004 16,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-005 18,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-006 20,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-010 14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-013 18,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-015 12,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-025 20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-026 16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-1D8 13,300# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-1F0 12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION Not available with EPA 10 certifications in combination with a non-drive front axle and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-009 10,500# LEFT, 9,500# RIGHT MIXER FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION (20,000#) DC 620-043 9,500# LEFT, 10,500# RIGHT MIXER/PLOW FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION (20,000#) DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION Available only with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE , or DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION when specified in combination with single non-drive front axles and front suspensions other than Slipped. Requires front GAWR less than or equal to 20,000 lbs. when specified with single non-drive front axle. Requires front GAWR less than or equal to 18,000 lbs. when specified with DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS . Requires front GAWR less than or equal to 16,000 lbs when specified with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 			

22. Not available in combination with front drive axles.
 Not available with DC 546-090 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI when specified in combination with all of the following:
 Cummins ISX engines
 DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR or DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 Non-drive front axles
 EPA 10 and later certifications

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
550-002	HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$398 120/0	\$398 120/0	\$398 120/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An option from Module AA3 Truck Configuration other than DC AA3-998 or DC AA3-018 Single, non-drive front axles Set-forward front axles DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION Front suspension rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs Front axle rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs Not available in combination with a single front axle and any of the following: DC 620-1A0/ DC 620-1A1/ DC 620-1A3/ DC 620-1A5/ DC 620-1BA DC 620-1BF/ DC 620-1BK/ DC 620-1B3/ DC 620-1B4 When specified with DC 99C-011, DC 99C-080, DC 99C-098 or DC 99C-902, not available in combination with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 620-004, DC 620-005, DC 620-006, DC 620-009, DC 620-010, DC 620-013, DC 620-015, DC 620-025, DC 620-026, DC 620-043, DC 620-068, DC 620-1D8, DC 620-1D9, DC 620-1E0 or DC 620-1F0 DC 99C-098, DC 99C-902 or EPA10 and later certifications DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE Not available with DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION when specified with other than DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS Available only with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE , or DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION when specified in combination with single non-drive front axles and front suspensions other than Slipped. Not available with DC 546-090 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins ISX engines DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR or DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR Non-drive front axles EPA 10 and later certifications Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY Single, non-drive front axles Set-forward front axles DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION Front suspension rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs Front axle rated capacity GT 22,000 lbs Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any single non-drive front axle any Module 644 Hood other than DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available with Cummins ISX in combination with DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE. 			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
550-014	FRONT CLOSING IRON RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • Single, non-drive front axles • Set-forward front axles • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • Front suspension rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs 2. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR • DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR 3. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 266-054 1350 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR or DC 266-058 1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR • Single or tandem non-drive front axles • Module 549 Front Frame Extension option other than DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION 4. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 266-054 1350 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR or DC 266-058 1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR • Single or tandem non-drive front axle • Module 360 Front Engine Power Take-off (FEPTO) option other than DC 360-998 NO FRONT ENGINE PTO 5. This option is not available in combination with a tandem front and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or EPA 10 and later certifications 6. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • Radiators other than 1100/1250 square inch • Single non-drive front axles • DC 360-013 1350 ADAPTER FLANGE FOR FRONT PTO PROVISION 7. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 8. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single non-drive front axles • DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE or any front frame extensions greater than 6" • DC 410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION • EPA 10 and later certifications or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • Any of these front suspensions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 620-003 14,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-004 16,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-005 18,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-006 20,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-010 14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-013 18,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-015 12,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-025 20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-026 16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-1D8 13,300# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-1F0 12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION 9. Not available with EPA 10 certifications in combination with a non-drive front axle and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 620-009 10,500# LEFT, 9,500# RIGHT MIXER FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION (20,000#) • DC 620-043 9,500# LEFT, 10,500# RIGHT MIXER/PLOW FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION (20,000#) • DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION 10. Not available with Cummins ISX in combination with DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE. 11. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single non-drive front axles • Front drive axles • DC 99C-009 2007 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 12. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single, non-drive front axle • Hoods without butterfly openings • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • Max Front GAWR >= 22,000 lbs 13. Not available in combination with a single front axle and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-003/ DC 620-004/ DC 620-005/ DC 620-013/ DC 620-026 DC 620-043/ DC 620-1D8/ DC 620-1D9/ DC 620-1E9/ DC 620-1F0 14. Only available with the following when used in combination DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and any flat leaf or taper leaf Module 620 Front Suspension: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 400-008 FG-941 14,600# FF1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-1C1 MFS-16-122A 16,000# FL1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE 15. Not available in combination with DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE. 16. Not available in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and front drive axles. 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
550-015 FRONT CLOSING IRON RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER RAISED FOR ADDITIONAL FRAME CLEARANCE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$502 0/0	\$502 0/0	\$502 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • Single, non-drive front axles • Set-forward front axles • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • Front suspension rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs 2. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR • DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR 3. This option is not available in combination with a tandem front and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or EPA 10 and later certifications 4. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 5. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single non-drive front axles • DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE or any front frame extensions greater than 6" • DC 410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION • EPA 10 and later certifications or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION • Any of these front suspensions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 620-003 14,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-004 16,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-005 18,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-006 20,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-010 14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-013 18,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-015 12,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-025 20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-026 16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-1D8 13,300# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION ◦ DC 620-1F0 12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION 6. Not available with EPA 10 certifications in combination with a non-drive front axle and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 620-009 10,500# LEFT, 9,500# RIGHT MIXER FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION (20,000#) • DC 620-043 9,500# LEFT, 10,500# RIGHT MIXER/PLOW FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION (20,000#) • DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION 7. Not available in combination with front drive axles. 8. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single non-drive front axles • Front drive axles • DC 99C-009 2007 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 9. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single, non-drive front axle • Hoods without butterfly openings • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • Max Front GAWR >= 22,000 lbs 10. Not available in combination with a single front axle and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-003/ DC 620-004/ DC 620-005/ DC 620-013/ DC 620-026 DC 620-043/ DC 620-1D8/ DC 620-1D9/ DC 620-1E9/ DC 620-1F0 11. Only available with the following when used in combination DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and any flat leaf or taper leaf Module 620 Front Suspension: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 400-008 FG-941 14,600# FF1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-1C1 MFS-16-122A 16,000# FL1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE 12. Not available in combination with DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE. 13. Available for DC 266-054 1350 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR or DC 266-058 1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR . 14. If a 1350 sq. in. radiator is specified with raised front crossmember, then it requires one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front engine PTO • Front frame extensions 			

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
550-016 FRONT CLOSING ALUMINUM RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)(21)	N/C (9)/0	N/C (9)/0	N/C (9)/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY Single, non-drive front axles Set-forward front axles DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION Front suspension rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs <p>2. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR <p>3. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 266-054 1350 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR or DC 266-058 1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR Single or tandem non-drive front axles Module 549 Front Frame Extension option other than DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION <p>4. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 266-054 1350 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR or DC 266-058 1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR Single or tandem non-drive front axle Module 360 Front Engine Power Take-off (FEPTO) option other than DC 360-998 NO FRONT ENGINE PTO <p>5. This option is not available in combination with a tandem front and all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or EPA 10 and later certifications <p>6. Not available when specified in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and front axle gross weight rating greater than 14,700 lb.</p> <p>7. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION Radiators other than 1100/1250 square inch Single non-drive front axles DC 360-013 1350 ADAPTER FLANGE FOR FRONT PTO PROVISION <p>8. Not available in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB <p>9. Not available in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single non-drive front axles DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE or any front frame extensions greater than 6" DC 410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION EPA 10 and later certifications or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION Any of these front suspensions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-003 14,600# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-004 16,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-005 18,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-006 20,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-010 14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-013 18,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-015 12,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-025 20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-026 16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-1D8 13,300# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION DC 620-1F0 12,000# DUAL TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION <p>10. Not available with EPA 10 certifications in combination with a non-drive front axle and any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-009 10,500# LEFT, 9,500# RIGHT MIXER FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION (20,000#) DC 620-043 9,500# LEFT, 10,500# RIGHT MIXER/PLOW FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION (20,000#) DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION <p>11. Not available in combination with front drive axles.</p> <p>12. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single non-drive front axles Front drive axles DC 99C-009 2007 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION <p>13. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, non-drive front axle Hoods without butterfly openings DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION Max Front GAWR >= 22,000 lbs <p>14. Not available in combination with a single front axle and any of the following: DC 620-003/ DC 620-004/ DC 620-005/ DC 620-013/ DC 620-026 DC 620-043/ DC 620-1D8/ DC 620-1D9/ DC 620-1E9/ DC 620-1F0</p> <p>15. Only available with the following when used in combination DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and any flat leaf or taper leaf Module 620 Front Suspension:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-008 FG-941 14,600# FF1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1C1 MFS-16-122A 16,000# FL1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE <p>16. Not available in combination with DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE.</p> <p>17. When used in combination with 1350 and 1450 sq. in. radiators and DC 99C-098, DC 550-016 is required and will be selected for you.</p> <p>18. Not available when specified in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .</p> <p>19. Not available in combination with FEPTO options.</p> <p>20. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS.</p> <p>21. Requires DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.</p>			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER			
561-009	EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER (1)(2)	STD	STD	STD
561-005	EXTRUDED ALUMINUM BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER (2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)	\$25 (30)/0	\$25 (30)/0	\$25 (30)/0
561-007	HEAVY DUTY BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER (3)(7)(8)(9)	N/A	N/C (10)/0	N/A

- DC 561-009 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER is required for non-drive front axles specified with any of the following conditions:
 - DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - All rear axles over 46,000 lb. GAWR
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
- Not available when used in combination a single non-drive front axle and EPA 10 Certifications.
- Not available when used in combination with tandem rear axles greater than 46,000 lb. GAWR capacity or tridem rear axles.
- Not available in combination with DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY or DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY .
- 4900SA: Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.
- Not available in combination with DD13 engines when specified in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB.
- Not available in combination with DD16 engines.
- Not available in combination with DD15 engines.
- Requires both of the following be specified:
 - Sleeper option
 - DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS
- Not available with any of the following conditions:
 - DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - All rear axles over 46,000 lb. GAWR
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.

MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER

562-008	TUBULAR MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$218 (5)/(5)	STD	\$218 (5)/(5)
---------	--	------------------	------------	------------------

- Not available when specified with DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS and all the following:
 - DC 101-2BJ, DC 101-2ME, DC 101-2MF, DC 101-2MG or DC 101-2MH
 - DC 682-998
 - DC 829-073
- Not available in combination with an option from Module 545 Wheelbase between 185" and 249".
- Not available in combination with a pusher package from Module 035 Pusher/Tag Package.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER)
 - DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS
 - DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME
- Not available with tridem rear axles.
- Not available with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .
- Not available in combination with DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY or DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY .
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.
- Not available with any of the following:
 - Dump applications
 - Mixer applications
 - Roll-off applications
 - Logger applications
 - On/off highway service (DC AA5-007 / DC AA5-008 / DC AA5-009 / DC AA5-010 greater than 10% off highway service)
 - Tandem rear axles over 46,000 lb. GAWR
 - Tridem rear axles over 69,000 lb. GAWR

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER				
562-022	EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎	STD	(\$52) 5/5	STD
562-013	EXTRUDED ALUMINUM MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$208 (10)/(10)	\$77 (5)/(5)	\$208 (10)/(10)
562-014	HEAVY DUTY TUBULAR STEEL MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$364 0/0	\$247 5/5	\$364 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When specified with Tuftrac, Haulmaax, RT, RTE, RS or Chalmers rear suspension, requires DC 56C-007 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION REAR SUSPENSION FORWARD CROSSMEMBER . 2. Not available when specified with DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 101-2BJ, DC 101-2ME, DC 101-2MF, DC 101-2MG or DC 101-2MH • DC 682-998 • DC 829-073 3. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS • DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION • DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER • DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME 4. Not available with tridem rear axles. 5. Not available with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE . 6. Not available in combination with DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY or DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY . 7. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 8. Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. 9. Not available when used in combination with tandem rear axles greater than 46,000 lb. GAWR capacity or tridem rear axles. 10. Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. 11. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dump applications • Mixer applications • Roll-off applications • Logger applications • Tandem rear axles over 46,000 lb. GAWR • Tridem rear axles over 69,000 lb. GAWR 12. Not available in combination with an option from Module 545 Wheelbase between 185" and 249". 13. Not available in combination with a pusher package from Module 035 Pusher/Tag Package. 14. Not available when used in combination with a rear drive axle capacity greater than 65,000 lbs. 15. When used in combination with tandem rear axles greater than 46,000 lb. GAWR capacity or tridem rear axles, one of the following is required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 561-007, DC 561-008 or DC 561-009 • DC 562-014, DC 562-017, DC 562-022 or DC 562-025 				
REAR CLOSING CROSSMEMBER				
572-001	STANDARD REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	STD	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with front drive axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions. 2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 3. Not available for the following applications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dump applications • Mixer applications • Roll-off applications • Logger applications 4. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS 5. Not available for rear axles greater than 46,000 lb. GAWR. 6. Not available with DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME • DC 547-029 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF REAR SUSPENSION TO END OF FRAME • DC 547-031 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME 7. Not available in combination with DC 553-001 SQUARE END OF FRAME . 8. Requires DC 587-003 REAR TOW HOOKS or DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE. 				

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR CLOSING CROSSMEMBER				
572-002	DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,412 (40)/240	\$1,412 (40)/240	\$1,412 (40)/240
572-034	TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER ₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$233 0/20	\$233 0/20	\$233 0/20
572-036	HEAVY DUTY REAR CROSSMEMBER ₍₇₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$93 0/10	\$93 0/10	\$93 0/10
572-043	1/4 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎	\$28 0/20	\$28 0/20	\$28 0/20
572-045	3/8 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL REAR TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH A-FRAME, 40,000# CAPACITY ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$953 (40)/140	\$953 (40)/140	\$953 (40)/140
572-046	3/8 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$289 0/40	\$289 0/40	\$289 0/40
572-051	DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH 4 INCH X 6.5 INCH NOTCH FOR DUMP BOX HINGE, 40,000# CAPACITY ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	\$1,179 (30)/200	\$1,179 (30)/200	\$1,179 (30)/200
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with front drive axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions. 2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 3. Not available in combination with tractors. 4. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 587-004 / DC 587-014 / DC 587-016 / DC 587-025 • DC 587-033/ DC 587-035 / DC 587-039 / DC 587-066/ DC 587-998 5. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 294-049 INTEGRAL INCANDESCENT TAIL LIGHT ASSEMBLY (STOP/TAIL/BACKUP) MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS • DC 294-053 VSM DUAL SEALED INCANDESCENT STOP/TAIL/TURN/BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS • DC 294-057 GROTE TORSION MOUNT INCANDESCENT STOP/TAIL/TURN/BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS • DC 294-079 LED STOP/TAIL/TURN WITH INCANDESCENT BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS • DC 294-1AC INTEGRAL INCANDESCENT TAIL LIGHT ASSEMBLY (STOP/TAIL/BACKUP) MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS AND INSET 4 INCHES FROM END OF FRAME 6. Not available in combination with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME. 7. Not available in combination with DC 588-027 TOW HITCH VERTICAL REF: MINUS 4.75 INCH, MEASURED DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE LOWER FRAME FLANGE . 8. When specified with tandem rear axles and beam suspensions, not available in combination with rear axle gross weight rating greater than 65,000 lbs. 9. Not available with DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME • DC 547-029 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF REAR SUSPENSION TO END OF FRAME • DC 547-031 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME 10. Not available in combination with rear axle ratios greater than or equal to 5.51 and the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION • DC 420-1F4 RZ-87-188G U-SERIES DUAL PUMP 74-75 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-29-185G/RT-58-185G CONFIGURATION • DC 420-231 RZ-78-188 T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185/RT-52-185 CONFIGURATION • DC 420-232 RZ-78-188 T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185/RT-52-185 CONFIGURATION • DC 420-249 RZ-69-186 T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION 11. Not available in combination with rear axle ratios greater than or equal to 5.38 and the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION • DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION • DC 420-1JU RZ-69-166 R-SERIES PUMPLESS 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RD-23-164/RT-46-164 CONFIGURATION 12. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 587-005 PREMIER #270 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-016 PREMIER #370 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-038 PREMIER #2200 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-039 PREMIER #2300 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-025 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PRE 270 TOW HITCH • DC 587-033 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PRE 370 AIR PINTLE HITCH • DC 587-066 PREP FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PREMIER #2300 AIR PINTLE HITCH 13. Not available in combination with DC 553-001 SQUARE END OF FRAME . 14. When specified in combination with tandem rear axle capacity > 65,000 lb., Maximum expected rear axle load = 70,000 lb. 15. Required with tractor configuration with 46,001 - 65,000 lb. rear suspensions. 16. Not available in combination with DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE 17. Not available for single rear axles. 18. Requires a 65,000 lb. or greater capacity rear axle. 19. Requires DC 553-001 SQUARE END OF FRAME . 20. Requires a 70,000 lb. or greater capacity rear axle. 21. Not available in combination with DC 588-998 NO REAR TOW DEVICE HEIGHT. 22. Contact Customer Application Engineering to determine specific hitch height. 				

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	REAR SUSPENSION FORWARD CROSSMEMBER			
56C-001	STANDARD WEIGHT REAR SUSPENSION FORWARD CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	STD	STD	STD
56C-005	HEAVY DUTY HUMPED TUBULAR REAR SUSPENSION FORWARD CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$169 0/10	\$169 0/10	\$169 0/10
56C-007	EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION REAR SUSPENSION FORWARD CROSSMEMBER ₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$192 0/10	\$192 0/10	\$192 0/10
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with tandem rear axles and rear beam suspensions not available for rear GAW greater than 65,000 lbs. Not available with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE in combination with Tuftrac, Haulmaax, RT, RTE, RS or Chalmers rear suspensions. Not available with tandem rear axles with GWR greater than 46,000 lbs in combination with Tuftrac, Haulmaax, RT, RTE, RS or Chalmers rear suspensions. Not available with planetary rear axles in combination with Tuftrac, Haulmaax, RT, RTE, RS or Chalmers rear suspensions. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY or DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE Tuftrac, Haulmaax, RT, RTE, RS or Chalmers rear suspensions Not available in combination with DC 562-022 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER and Hendrickson beam rear suspensions. Not available with Tuftrac rear suspensions in combination with the following front axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Not available with Tuftrac, Haulmaax, RT, RTE, RS or Chalmers rear suspension, in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME Not available with Reyco 79KB single suspensions. Not available with air ride rear suspensions other than Primaax, Firemaax, or Haulmaax. 			
	REAR SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER			
565-001	STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	STD	STD	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with 46K Airliner rear suspensions. Not available in combination with front drive axles and DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING or DC 622-1CK HENDRICKSON RT503 @50,000# REAR SUSPENSION. Not available in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE and Airliner suspensions. Not available in combination with tri-drive Airliner rear suspensions. Not available in combination with Primaax EX or Firemaax rear suspensions. Not available in combination with DC 622-216 AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE. Not available in combination with DC 622-1CM HENDRICKSON RT523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1CG HENDRICKSON RS523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING. 			

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER				
565-002	HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with Hendrickson RT, RTE, RS suspensions up through 52,000 lbs except DC 622-1CM HENDRICKSON RT523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION .	\$231 0/30	\$231 0/30	N/A
	Included with DC 622-1CM HENDRICKSON RT523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
	Included with 23K, 46K or 69K Airliner and Hendrickson Primaax EX or Firemaax EX rear suspensions	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with DC 622-218 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION or DC 622-219 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE	\$135 0/30	\$135 0/30	\$135 0/30
565-008	HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CENTER C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER, BOLTED CONSTRUCTION, FORWARD MOUNTED CROSSMEMBER ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Price with 46K or 69K Airliner rear suspensions	\$596 0/30	\$596 0/30	\$596 0/30
<p>1. Not available when used in combination with a 69K Airliner rear suspension and any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER DC AA2-021 TRANSFER DUMP TRAILER DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS DC AA3-003 TANK BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL DC AA3-062 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - DOES NOT UNLOAD IN A LANDFILL <p>2. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS <p>3. Requires one of the following rear suspensions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-1H0 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 23,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H1 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 26,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H2 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H3 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H4 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H6 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-1H8 HENDRICKSON FIREMAAX EX 48,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE DC 622-1H9 HENDRICKSON FIREMAAX EX 54,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION FOR FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE DC 622-1CG HENDRICKSON RS523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING DC 622-1CH HENDRICKSON RT403 @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1CJ HENDRICKSON RT463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1CK HENDRICKSON RT503 @50,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1CM HENDRICKSON RT523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1CN HENDRICKSON RTE403 @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1CP HENDRICKSON RTE463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1CR HENDRICKSON RTE503 @50,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-108 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-199 AIRLINER 46,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-216 AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-218 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-219 AIRLINER 40,000# EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE DC 622-223 AIRLINER 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE <p>4. Not available in combination with DC 622-216 AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE.</p> <p>5. Not available in combination with 40K Airliner suspensions.</p> <p>6. Requires an AirLiner suspension be specified.</p>				
SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER				
568-006	EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION REAR MOUNTED SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER	STD	STD	STD

21 Wheelbase and Frame

This page intentionally left blank.

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
BACK OF CAB ACCESS				
674-019	LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with tractor configurations	STD	STD	STD
	Price with truck package	\$65 0/0	\$65 0/0	\$65 0/0
674-020	RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Price with tractor package	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with truck package	\$65 0/0	\$65 0/0	\$65 0/0
674-021	LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with tractor package	\$65 5/5	\$65 5/5	\$65 5/5
	Price with truck package	\$130 5/5	\$130 5/5	\$130 5/5
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 2. Requires DC 665-011 LH FRAME MOUNTED STEP or DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS 3. Option incompatible because the selected Module 674 Back of Cab Access is not available in combination with DC 665-012 RH FRAME MOUNTED STEP or DC 665-013 LH AND RH FRAME MOUNTED STEPS. 4. Requires DC 665-012 RH FRAME MOUNTED STEP when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS 5. Option incompatible because the selected Module 674 Back of Cab Access is not available in combination with DC 665-011 LH FRAME MOUNTED STEP or DC 665-013 LH AND RH FRAME MOUNTED STEPS. 6. Requires DC 665-013 LH AND RH FRAME MOUNTED STEPS or DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set Forward Axle • DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD • DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 7. Requires DC 665-013 LH AND RH FRAME MOUNTED STEPS or DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set Back Axle • and • DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD • and • DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • and • DC 204-040 90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/40 • DC 204-045 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 40/60 • DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-158 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-170 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/60 • DC 204-187 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 50/50 • DC 204-203 125 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/65 • DC 204-204 150 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 80/70 • and • DC 206-009 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50 • DC 206-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/40 • DC 206-044 80 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/40 • DC 206-045 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/60 • DC 206-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-158 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-170 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/60 • DC 206-203 125 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/65 8. Requires DC 665-013 LH AND RH FRAME MOUNTED STEPS or DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS 				

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	BACK OF CAB ACCESS			
674-037	LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399			
	Price with truck configurations	\$130 5/5	\$130 5/5	\$130 5/5
	Price with tractor configurations	\$65 5/5	\$65 5/5	\$65 5/5
674-997	OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with truck configurations	N/C (5)/(5)	N/C (5)/(5)	N/C (5)/(5)
	Price with tractor configurations	(\$59) (5)/(5)	(\$59) (5)/(5)	(\$59) (5)/(5)
674-998	NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with truck configurations	N/C (5)/(5)	N/C (5)/(5)	N/C (5)/(5)
	Price with tractor configurations	(\$59) (5)/(5)	(\$59) (5)/(5)	(\$59) (5)/(5)
	1. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	2. Includes all of the following when specified with DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-052 FUEL TANK(S) FWD WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S):			
	• DC 592-998 NO DECK PLATE			
	• DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS			
	• DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS			
	• DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS			
	• DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH			
	• DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH			
	• DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS			
	3. Includes all of the following when specified with DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD :			
	• DC 592-998 NO DECK PLATE			
	• DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS			
	• DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS			
	• DC 67J-004 RH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS			
	• DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS			
	• DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH			
	• DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH			
	• DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS			
	4. Includes all of the following when specified with DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT			
	• DC 592-998 NO DECK PLATE			
	• DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS			
	• DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS			
	• DC 67J-003 LH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS			
	• DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS			
	• DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH			
	• DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH			
	• DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS			
	5. Includes all of the following when specified with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S):			
	• DC 592-998 NO DECK PLATE			
	• DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS			
	• DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS			
	• DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS			
	• DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS			
	• DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH			
	• DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH			
	• DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS			
	DECKPLATE			
592-118	18 INCH (457MM) OPEN-GRATE TOP OF RAIL DECK PLATE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
592-136	36 INCH (914MM) OPEN-GRATE TOP OF RAIL DECK PLATE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Price with Tractor configurations	\$80 5/5	\$80 5/5	\$80 5/5
	Price with Truck configurations	\$200 5/5	\$200 5/5	\$200 5/5
	1. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
	2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 290-1BR STEEL 4 BATTERY SIZE BATTERY BOX MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS specified with a tractor.			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S).			

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
DECKPLATE				
592-154	54 INCH (1372MM) OPEN-GRATE TOP OF RAIL DECK PLATE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Price with Tractor configurations	\$184 10/10	\$184 10/10	\$184 10/10
	Price with Truck configurations	\$303 10/10	\$303 10/10	\$303 10/10
592-172	72 INCH (1829MM) OPEN-GRATE TOP OF RAIL DECK PLATE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Price with Tractor configurations	\$264 13/13	\$264 13/13	\$264 13/13
	Price with Truck configurations	\$384 13/13	\$384 13/13	\$384 13/13
592-997	NO DECK PLATE - BACK OF CAB ACCESS DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price with truck configurations	N/C (5)/(5)	N/C (5)/(5)	N/C (5)/(5)
	Price with Tractor configurations	(\$106) (5)/(5)	(\$106) (5)/(5)	(\$106) (5)/(5)
592-998	NO DECK PLATE ₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Included with truck configurations	N/C (5)/(5)	N/C (5)/(5)	N/C (5)/(5)
	Price with Tractor configurations	(\$106) (5)/(5)	(\$106) (5)/(5)	(\$106) (5)/(5)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 3. Not available in combination with DC 290-1BR STEEL 4 BATTERY SIZE BATTERY BOX MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS specified with a tractor. 4. Not available in combination with DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S). 5. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All single front axles • DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT , or DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB • DC 783-998 NO SIDE EXTENDERS • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications 6. Not available in combination with DC 476-042 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED ON DECK PLATE or DC 476-044 50 INCH CHROME FLEXASTICK MOUNTED ON DECK PLATE. 7. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 674-024 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS • DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS when specified in combination with any of the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA 				
DECKPLATE BRIGHTWORK				
61A-998	NO POLISHING OF DECK PLATE	STD	STD	STD
61A-001	POLISHING OF DECK PLATE	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CHASSIS ACCESS STEP				
665-011	LH FRAME MOUNTED STEP ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Price with tractor configurations	N/A	\$102 5/5	N/A
	Included with tractor configurations	STD	N/A	STD
	Price with truck configurations	\$102 0/0	\$102 5/5	\$102 0/0
1.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS • DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT 			
2.	Not available when in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT 			
3.	Not available in combination with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-003 LH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS • DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT 			
4.	Not available with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB in combination with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT .			
5.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set Back Axle • and • DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD • and • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • and • DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • and • DC 204-040 90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/40 • DC 204-045 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 40/60 • DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-158 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-170 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/60 • DC 204-187 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 50/50 • DC 204-203 125 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/65 • DC 204-204 150 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 80/70 • and • DC 206-009 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50 • DC 206-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/40 • DC 206-044 80 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/40 • DC 206-045 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/60 • DC 206-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-158 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-170 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/60 • DC 206-203 125 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/65 			
6.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set Forward Axle • DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 			
7.	Requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS 			
8.	Not available in combination with DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S).			
9.	Not available in combination with DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT .			

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	CHASSIS ACCESS STEP			
665-998	NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with tractor configurations	N/A	STD	N/A
	Included with truck configurations	N/C	N/C	N/C
		(5)/(5)	0/0	(5)/(5)
	Price with tractor configurations	(\$92)	N/A	(\$92)
		(5)/(5)		(5)/(5)
1.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT 			
2.	4900FA, 4900EX: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single front axle Left-hand fuel tank less than 100 gallons DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) or DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 783-998 NO SIDE EXTENDERS DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications 			
3.	4900FA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single front axle Left-hand fuel tank less than 60 gallons DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 783-998 NO SIDE EXTENDERS DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications 			

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CHASSIS ACCESS STEP				
665-012	RH FRAME MOUNTED STEP ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with tractor configuration	N/C 0/0	\$102 5/5	N/C 0/0
	Price with truck configurations	\$102 0/0	\$102 5/5	\$102 0/0
1.	Not available when in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT 			
2.	Not available with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB in combination with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT .			
3.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Back Axle and DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD and DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT and DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER and DC 204-040 90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/40 DC 204-045 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 40/60 DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-158 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-170 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/60 DC 204-187 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 50/50 DC 204-203 125 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/65 DC 204-204 150 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 80/70 and DC 206-009 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50 DC 206-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/40 DC 206-044 80 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/40 DC 206-045 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/60 DC 206-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-158 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-170 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/60 DC 206-203 125 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/65 			
4.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Forward Axle DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 			
5.	4900FA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single front axle Left-hand fuel tank less than 60 gallons DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 783-998 NO SIDE EXTENDERS DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications 			
6.	Not available in combination with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS DC 67J-004 RH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT 			
7.	Requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS 			
8.	4900FA, 4900EX: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single front axle Left-hand fuel tank less than 100 gallons DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 783-998 NO SIDE EXTENDERS DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications 			

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CHASSIS ACCESS STEP				
665-013	LH AND RH FRAME MOUNTED STEPS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$100 5/5	\$203 10/10	\$100 5/5
	Price with truck configurations	\$202 5/5	\$202 10/10	\$202 5/5
<p>1. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS • DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT <p>2. Not available with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB in combination with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT .</p> <p>3. Requires one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS 				
BUMPER				
556-001	16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$60 0/0	N/A	\$60 0/0
556-1AW	14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$375 (10)/0	\$61 0/0	N/A
556-1EE	16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	STD	N/A	STD
556-1EF	14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/A	STD	N/A
556-018	18 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$595 20/0	N/A	\$595 20/0
556-075	16 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎	\$186 12/0	N/A	\$186 12/0
556-1A0	14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$1,091 190/(30)	\$953 180/(30)	N/A
<p>1. Selects DC 964-8FC BUMPER PAINT: HSB905935 WHITE PPG BASE/CLEAR</p> <p>2. Includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 574-001 BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE • DC 558-026 NON REMOVABLE CENTERED FRONT TOW PIN FOR HIGHWAY OR CONSTRUCTION BUMPER <p>3. 4900FA: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set-forward front axle • EPA 10 certifications • DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR or DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR • Front frame extensions greater than or equal to 12" <p>4. 4900FA: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set-forward front axle • EPA 10 certifications • DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR or DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR • DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION or DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE <p>5. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.</p> <p>6. Limited to (1) set of fog/driving lights recessed in bumper and (1) set mounted below bumper.</p> <p>7. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p> <p>8. Not available with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR or DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK • DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION , DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE or DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION <p>9. Includes chip guard.</p> <p>10. 4900FA: When specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION, EPA 10 certifications and a set forward front axle, not available with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR • DC 266-082 1625 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR • DC 266-083 1750 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR • DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR • DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR • DC 266-1AW 1700 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR <p>11. Selects DC 964-998 NO BUMPER PAINT .</p> <p>12. Selects DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION</p> <p>13. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS <p>14. Includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 574-001 BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE • DC 558-027 REMOVABLE CENTERED FRONT TOW PIN FOR LOGGER BUMPER <p>15. Increases BBC by 4".</p> <p>16. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 				

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
BUMPER				
556-1A7	10 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$479 200/(20)	N/A	\$479 200/(20)
556-1A8	10 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$743 200/(20)	N/A	\$743 200/(20)
556-1AV	14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER ₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$184 (40)/0	\$173 (14)/0	N/A
556-1AX	14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL BUMPER ₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₅₎	\$264 (10)/0	\$254 0/0	N/A
556-1AY	14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₆₎	\$649 190/(30)	\$332 180/(30)	N/A
556-1DN	16 INCH POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$277 (30)/0	N/A	\$277 (30)/0
556-1DT	14 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$579 210/(20)	N/A	\$579 210/(20)
556-1DV	14 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$790 210/(20)	N/A	\$790 210/(20)
556-1DX	14 INCH WRAPAROUND AERO CLAD BUMPER ₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	N/A	\$567 (10)/0	N/A
556-1E4	BUMPER BRACKETS ONLY FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED BUMPER, DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 393.203 ₍₉₎	(\$486) (85)/0	N/A	N/A
556-1F8	18 INCH POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER WITH FRONT UNDER-RUN PROTECTION DEVICE COVER ₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₂₁₎	\$1,602 10/0	N/A	\$1,602 10/0
556-1G1	18 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER WITH SCREENS FOR INCREASED RAD AIR FLOW HOLES ₍₉₎₍₂₁₎	\$1,487 35/0	N/A	N/A

- Selects DC 964-8FC BUMPER PAINT: HSB905935 WHITE PPG BASE/CLEAR
- 4900FA: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - Set-forward front axle
 - EPA 10 certifications
 - DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR or DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 - Front frame extensions greater than or equal to 12"
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Includes the following:
 - DC 574-001 BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE
 - DC 558-027 REMOVABLE CENTERED FRONT TOW PIN FOR LOGGER BUMPER
- Increases BBC by 4".
- 4900FA, 4900EX: When specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION, EPA 10 certifications and a set forward front axle, not available with the following:
 - DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 - DC 266-082 1625 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 - DC 266-083 1750 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 - DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR
 - DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR
 - DC 266-1AW 1700 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
- Selects DC 964-998 NO BUMPER PAINT .
- Bumper paint must be specified, refer to Section 33 Paint for available options.
- Includes the following:
 - DC 574-001 BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE
 - DC 558-026 NON REMOVABLE CENTERED FRONT TOW PIN FOR HIGHWAY OR CONSTRUCTION BUMPER
- 4900FA: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - Set-forward front axle
 - EPA 10 certifications
 - DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR or DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 - DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION or DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE
- Limited to (1) set of fog/driving lights recessed in bumper and (1) set mounted below bumper.
- Not available with the following:
 - DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR or DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK
 - DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION , DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE or DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
- 4900FA: When specified with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION, EPA 10 certifications and a set forward front axle, not available with the following:
 - DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 - DC 266-082 1625 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 - DC 266-083 1750 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
 - DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR
 - DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR
 - DC 266-1AW 1700 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
- Not available in combination with all of the following
 - Set back axles
 - DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - Tandem front axles
 - DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
- Includes chip guard.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Selects DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
- Not available in combination with DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER
- Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS.
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
BUMPER				
556-800	TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	(\$199) (45)/0	(\$343) (55)/0	(\$199) (45)/0
1. Selects DC 964-998 NO BUMPER PAINT . 2. Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 574-998 NO LICENSE PLATE MOUNTING • DC 558-027 REMOVABLE CENTERED FRONT TOW PIN FOR LOGGER BUMPER 				
MUDFLAP-BUMPER MOUNTED				
59Y-998	NO BUMPER MOUNTED MUDFLAP	STD	STD	STD
59Y-001	LOGGER BUMPER MOUNTED MUDFLAPS ⁽¹⁾	\$176 0/0	N/A	\$176 0/0
59Y-003	TAPER SWEPTBACK LOGGER BUMPER MOUNTED MUDFLAPS ⁽²⁾	N/A	\$174 0/0	N/A
1. Available with the following bumpers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 556-1A7 10 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1A8 10 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER • DC 556-1DT 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1DV 14 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 556-1AY 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1A0 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER 				
FRONT TOW DEVICE				
558-026	NON REMOVABLE CENTERED FRONT TOW PIN FOR HIGHWAY OR CONSTRUCTION BUMPER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with DC 556-001, DC 556-1AW, DC 556-1EE, DC 556-1EF, DC 556-018, DC 556-075, DC 556-1AV, DC 556-1AX, DC 556-1DN, DC 556-1DX, DC 556-1E4, DC 556-1F8, and DC 556-1G1	STD	STD	STD
	Price with DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER	\$83 0/0	\$83 0/0	\$83 0/0
558-998	NO FRONT TOW HOOKS ⁽⁴⁾	(\$220) (25)/0	(\$220) (25)/0	(\$220) (25)/0
558-027	REMOVABLE CENTERED FRONT TOW PIN FOR LOGGER BUMPER ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with DC 556-1AY , DC 556-1A0, DC 556-1A7, DC 556-1A8, DC 556-1DT, DC 556-1DV, or DC 556-800	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
558-800	PREP FOR FRONT TOW DEVICE ASSEMBLY ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Included with DC 649-005 FRONT FRAME PREP FOR BULL BAR MOUNTING in combination with DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER	N/A	N/A	N/C 0/0
1. When specified with DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 168-998 NO RADIATOR/OIL PAN GUARD 2. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front engine power take off • DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION 3. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 556-1AY 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1A0 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER • DC 556-1A7 10 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1A8 10 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER • DC 556-1DT 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1DV 14 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER 4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 5. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 556-001 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-018 18 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER • DC 556-075 16 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER • DC 556-1AV 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER • DC 556-1AW 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1AX 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL BUMPER • DC 556-1DN 16 INCH POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER 6. Included with DC 649-005 FRONT FRAME PREP FOR BULL BAR MOUNTING in combination with DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER. 7. Requires DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .				
FRONT LICENSE PLATE MOUNTING				
574-001	BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with Module 556 other than DC 556-800	STD	STD	STD
1. Not available in combination with DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER.				

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT LICENSE PLATE MOUNTING				
574-008	(4) PLATE LICENSE PLATE BRACKET BELOW BUMPER, POLISHED ALUMINUM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with DC 556-018, DC 556-075, or DC 556-1EE	\$102 0/0	N/A	\$102 0/0
574-998	NO LICENSE PLATE MOUNTING ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with Module 556 Bumper other than DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER	(\$20) 0/0	(\$20) 0/0	(\$20) 0/0
	Included with DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single front non-drive axles • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 550-001 or DC 550-002 • DC 556-018 18 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER • DC 558-026 NON REMOVABLE CENTERED FRONT TOW PIN FOR HIGHWAY OR CONSTRUCTION BUMPER 				
2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
3. Requires one for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 556-018 18 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER • DC 556-075 16 INCH CHROMED STEEL BUMPER • DC 556-1EE 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER 				
BUMPER/FENDER MOUNTED SIGHT RODS				
642-998	NO BUMPER/FENDER MOUNTED SIGHT RODS	STD	STD	STD
REAR MUDFLAP BRACKETS				
585-095	BETTS B-23 PAINTED COILED MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Included with tractor configurations	STD	STD	STD
	Price with truck configurations	\$85 0/0	\$85 0/0	\$85 0/0
585-038	NU-LINE STAINLESS STEEL MUDFLAP BRACKET 31 INCHES LONG WITH ISOLATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$142 0/10	\$142 0/10	\$142 0/10
	Price with truck configuration	\$266 0/10	\$266 0/10	\$266 0/10
585-065	GROEN NF30SS STAINLESS STEEL COILED SPRING MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$112 0/10	\$112 0/10	\$112 0/10
	Price with truck configurations	\$222 0/10	\$222 0/10	\$222 0/10
585-078	BETTS B-83 PAINTED COILED SPRING HEAVY DUTY MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$9 0/0	\$9 0/0	N/A
	Price with truck configurations	\$96 0/0	\$96 0/0	N/A
585-1A8	BETTS B-60S STAINLESS STEEL MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$145 0/10	\$145 0/10	\$145 0/10
	Price with truck configurations	\$249 0/10	\$249 0/10	\$249 0/10
1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 294-003 ADR (AUSTRALIAN DESIGN RULE) TAIL LIGHTS • DC 294-072 ADR (AUSTRALIAN DESIGN RULE) TAIL LIGHTS WITH TANKER SPECIFICATION WIRING 				
2. Not available in combination with intermediate track rear axles.				
3. Not available in combination with Watson/Chalin tag axle suspensions.				
4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
5. Not available in combination with wide track rear axles.				
6. Not available in combination with planetary rear axles.				
7. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .				
8. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS or DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 547-029 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF REAR SUSPENSION TO END OF FRAME , DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME or DC 547-031 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME 				
9. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .				

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR MUDFLAP BRACKETS				
585-1AE	WESTERN STAR PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS WITH TAIL LIGHT MOUNTING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$56) 0/30	(\$56) 0/30	(\$56) 0/30
	Price with truck configuration	\$65 0/30	\$65 0/30	\$65 0/30
585-998	NO MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Included with truck configurations	N/C 0/(25)	N/C 0/(25)	N/C 0/(25)
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$165) 0/(25)	(\$165) 0/(25)	(\$165) 0/(25)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Watson/Chalin tag axle suspensions. 2. Not available in combination with wide track rear axles. 3. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA • DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA 4. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 294-003 ADR (AUSTRALIAN DESIGN RULE) TAIL LIGHTS • DC 294-072 ADR (AUSTRALIAN DESIGN RULE) TAIL LIGHTS WITH TANKER SPECIFICATION WIRING 5. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 6. This option is not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK and DC 73A-002 REAR REFLECTIVE DEVICE or DC 73A-006 REAR REFLECTIVE TAPE. 7. Not available with DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR or DC 002-002 SET BACK AXLE - TRACTOR in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 8. Requires DC 590-998 NO REAR MUDFLAPS. 				
REAR MUDFLAPS				
590-032	WESTERN STAR LOGO BLACK MUDFLAPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with tractor configuration	STD	STD	STD
	Price with truck configuration	\$85 0/0	\$85 0/0	\$85 0/0
590-002	WHITE MUDFLAPS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$12) 0/0	(\$12) 0/0	(\$12) 0/0
	Price with truck configuration	\$33 0/0	\$33 0/0	\$33 0/0
590-998	NO REAR MUDFLAPS ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with truck configurations	N/C 0/(15)	N/C 0/(15)	N/C 0/(15)
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$47) 0/(15)	(\$47) 0/(15)	(\$47) 0/(15)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires rear mudflap brackets be specified. Refer to Module 585 Rear Mudflap Brackets for available options. 2. Not available in combination with planetary rear axles. 3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 4. Includes Western Star logo. 5. Not available with DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR or DC 002-002 SET BACK AXLE - TRACTOR in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 				
FRONT MUDFLAPS				
586-002	FENDER MOUNTED FRONT MUDFLAPS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
586-024	FENDER AND FRONT OF HOOD MOUNTED FRONT MUDFLAPS ⁽²⁾	\$30 10/0	\$30 10/0	\$30 10/0
586-998	NO FRONT MUDFLAPS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	(\$86) 0/0	(\$86) 0/0	(\$86) 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 2. 4900SA: Not available in combination with single front axles and DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. 3. Not available in combination with DC 644-002 ONE PIECE FIBERGLASS HOOD. 				
BATTERY/TOOL BOX MOUNTED MUDFLAP/BRACKET				
59Z-998	NO BATTERY/TOOL BOX MOUNTED MUD FLAPS	STD	STD	STD

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
BATTERY/TOOL BOX MOUNTED MUDFLAP/BRACKET				
59Z-001	MUDFLAPS MOUNTED REAR OF BATTERY/TOOL BOX ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Priced per battery/tool box	\$73 10/10	\$73 10/10	\$73 10/10
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with EPA 10 certifications. Not available when specified in combination with DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT or DC 282-014 BATTERY BOX(ES) MOUNTED IN RAIL BACK OF CAB and DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1. Recommended when fuel tanks are mounted aft of battery boxes. 				
CHASSIS FASTENERS				
551-007	GRADE 8 THREADED HEX HEADED FRAME FASTENERS	STD	STD	STD
551-002	HUCK-SPIN ROUND COLLAR CHASSIS FASTENERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$383 0/0	\$383 0/0	\$383 0/0
551-021	GRADE 8 THREADED HEX HEADED FRAME FASTENERS UPGRADED TO 5/8 INCH AT CRITICAL LOCATIONS ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	\$53 0/0	\$53 0/0	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL Available only with DC 580-998 NO ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS when combined with Integral angle mounted stationary 5th wheels. Huck-Spin chassis fasteners are highly recommended where frame attachment fasteners such as crossmembers are obscured by body mounting or subsequent accessory attachment. The rear suspension brackets are not huckbolted. When specified with DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB available only in combination with DC 62H-004 Cast iron shackled front and rear spring brackets and 5/8 inch fasteners Not available in combination with Allison 3000 series transmissions. When specified in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, this option is only available with front drive axles. Requires DC 562-022 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 460-001 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS DC 460-008 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED INSIDE RAIL DC 460-040 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR TO OUTSIDE RAIL DC 460-090 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS, NO TRIPLE OR TORPEDO TANKS 				
WIRING-EXT HARNESS PROTECTION				
44Z-001	EXTERIOR HARNESSES WRAPPED IN CONDUIT	STD	STD	STD
44Z-003	EXTERIOR HARNESSES WRAPPED IN ABRASION TAPE & SECONDARY COVERING ⁽¹⁾	\$2,375	\$2,375	\$2,375
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION 				
REAR FENDERS				
583-998	NO REAR QUARTER FENDERS	STD	STD	STD
583-052	LIFETIME STAINLESS STEEL QUARTER FENDERS WITH ETCHED WESTERN STAR LOGO PLUS LOGO FLAP ⁽¹⁾	\$332 0/40	\$332 0/40	\$332 0/40
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bolted to side of frame, tied into rear suspension. 				

Chassis Equipment 22

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TOOL/STORAGE BOX(ES) #1			
602-998	NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	STD	STD
<p>1. Includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK <p>2. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Single non-drive front axles DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications <p>3. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Back Axle DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH or DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Single non-drive front axles DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications <p>4. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Forward axle DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 and later certifications DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB An option from Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE Any of the following exhausts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES <p>5. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE <p>6. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES <p>7. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Single non-drive front axles <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 and later certifications <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT DC 282-014 BATTERY BOX(ES) MOUNTED IN RAIL BACK OF CAB DC 282-010 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-998 NO BATTERY BOX MOUNTING/LOCATION <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES <p>8. Requires DC 603-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 and DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION .</p>			

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TOOL/STORAGE BOX(ES) #1			
602-037	12.19X27.25X16.75 INCH PAINTED TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$346 50/50	\$346 50/50	\$346 50/50
	1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Single non-drive front axles DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications 			
	2. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Back Axle DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH or DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Single non-drive front axles DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications 			
	3. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE 			
	4. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES 			
	5. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Single non-drive front axles AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 and later certifications AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT DC 282-014 BATTERY BOX(ES) MOUNTED IN RAIL BACK OF CAB DC 282-010 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-998 NO BATTERY BOX MOUNTING/LOCATION AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES 			
	6. When specified with Module 99C other than EPA 10 certifications, includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK 			
	7. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
	8. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Forward axle DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 and later certifications DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD , DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB An option from Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP Any of the following exhausts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES 			
	9. Requires a Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 option be specified for mounting location.			
	10. Same size as 2-battery battery box.			

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TOOL/STORAGE BOX(ES) #1				
602-038	12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH PAINTED TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$398 60/60	\$398 60/60	\$398 60/60
<p>1. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • Single non-drive front axles • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications <p>2. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set-Back Axle • DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH or DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • Single non-drive front axles • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications <p>3. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications • DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH • DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE <p>4. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) • DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES • DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES <p>5. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • Single non-drive front axles <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 and later certifications <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • DC 282-014 BATTERY BOX(ES) MOUNTED IN RAIL BACK OF CAB • DC 282-010 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 282-998 NO BATTERY BOX MOUNTING/LOCATION <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) • DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES • DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES <p>6. When specified with Module 99C other than EPA 10 certifications, includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK <p>7. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.</p> <p>8. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set-Forward axle • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 and later certifications • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD , DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING • DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • An option from Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP • Any of the following exhausts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) • DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES • DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES <p>9. Requires a Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 option be specified for mounting location.</p> <p>10. Same size as 4-battery battery box.</p>				

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TOOL/STORAGE BOX(ES) #1				
602-052	12.19X27.25X16.75 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$371 35/35	\$371 35/35	\$371 35/35
<p>1. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Single non-drive front axles DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications <p>2. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Back Axle DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH or DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Single non-drive front axles DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications <p>3. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE <p>4. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES <p>5. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Single non-drive front axles <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 and later certifications <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT DC 282-014 BATTERY BOX(ES) MOUNTED IN RAIL BACK OF CAB DC 282-010 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-998 NO BATTERY BOX MOUNTING/LOCATION <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES <p>6. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.</p> <p>7. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Forward axle DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 and later certifications DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD , DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB An option from Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP Any of the following exhausts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES <p>8. Requires a Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 option be specified for mounting location.</p> <p>9. Same size as 2-battery battery box.</p> <p>10. Includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK <p>11. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.</p>				

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TOOL/STORAGE BOX(ES) #1				
602-053	12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$441 40/40	\$441 40/40	\$441 40/40
602-073	STACK TOOL BOX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Price with single front axles	\$1,014 45/45	\$1,014 45/45	\$1,014 45/45
	Price with tandem front axles	\$1,734 45/45	\$1,734 45/45	N/A
<p>1. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • Single non-drive front axles • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications <p>2. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set-Back Axle • DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH or DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • Single non-drive front axles • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications <p>3. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications • DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH • DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE <p>4. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.</p> <p>5. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set-Forward axle • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 and later certifications • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD , DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING • DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • An option from Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP • Any of the following exhausts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) ◦ DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE ◦ DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE ◦ DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES ◦ DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES <p>6. Requires a Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 option be specified for mounting location.</p> <p>7. Same size as 4-battery battery box.</p> <p>8. Includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK <p>9. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.</p> <p>10. Available with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION <p>11. When specified in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, this option is only available for DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS with DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and a tandem front suspension.</p>				

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TOOL/STORAGE BOX(ES) #1			
602-074	STACK LONG TOOL BOX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$1,095 90/90	\$1,095 90/90	\$1,095 90/90
602-080	STACK LOCKING LONG TOOL BOX ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,307 104/104	\$1,307 104/104	\$1,307 104/104
	1. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Single non-drive front axles DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications 			
	2. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Back Axle DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH or DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Single non-drive front axles DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications 			
	3. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES 			
	4. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Single non-drive front axles AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 and later certifications AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT DC 282-014 BATTERY BOX(ES) MOUNTED IN RAIL BACK OF CAB DC 282-010 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 282-998 NO BATTERY BOX MOUNTING/LOCATION AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES 			
	5. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
	6. Includes the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK 			
	7. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION 			
	8. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE 			
	9. Requires a Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 option be specified for mounting location.			
	10. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TOOL/STORAGE BOX LOCATION/MOUNTING #1				
61B-998	NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)			
	Included with DC 602-998	STD	STD	STD
61B-001	SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB (5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)			
	Price with Module 602 other than DC 602-998	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • Single non-drive front axles • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications <p>2. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set-Back Axle • DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH or DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • Single non-drive front axles • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications <p>3. Requires DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1.</p> <p>4. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications • DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH • DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE <p>5. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) • DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES • DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES <p>6. Not available in combination with DC 603-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 and DC 67K-001 OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS .</p> <p>7. When in combination with EPA 10 certifications, requires one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 602-052 12.19X27.25X16.75 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER • DC 602-053 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER • DC 602-073 STACK TOOL BOX • DC 602-074 STACK LONG TOOL BOX • DC 602-080 STACK LOCKING LONG TOOL BOX <p>8. Not available with DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB in combination with EPA 10 certifications.</p> <p>9. 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available in combination with single front axle and DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK.</p> <p>10. Not available in combination with DC 602-054 12.19X27.25X23.56 INCH PAINTED TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER or DC 602-055 12.19X27.25X23.56 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER.</p> <p>11. Requires one of the following when specified with DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 602-037 12.19X27.25X16.75 INCH PAINTED TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER • DC 602-038 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH PAINTED TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER • DC 602-044 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH PAINTED STEEL WEBASTO TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER • DC 602-052 12.19X27.25X16.75 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER • DC 602-053 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER • DC 602-056 SPLIT ALUMINUM 6 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX WITH 4 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED FORWARD AND 2 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED AFT, FRAME MOUNTED, LONG SIDE TO RAIL • DC 602-057 SPLIT STEEL 6 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX WITH 4 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED FORWARD AND 2 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED AFT, FRAME MOUNTED, LONG SIDE TO RAIL • DC 602-074 STACK LONG TOOL BOX <p>12. Requires a Module 602 Tool/Storage Box(es) #1 option be specified.</p> <p>13. If DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD is specified, must be in combination with DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK.</p> <p>14. Not available with DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB .</p> <p>15. Refer to Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 in SpecPro 21 for additional compatibility and restrictions. Contact Customer Application Engineering for complete availability, restrictions and compatibility.</p>				

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TOOL/STORAGE BOX LOCATION/MOUNTING #1			
61B-002	SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎			
	Included with Module 602 other than DC 602-998	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Single non-drive front axles DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications 			
	2. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Back Axle DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH or DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Single non-drive front axles DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications 			
	3. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE 			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 603-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 and DC 67K-001 OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS .			
	5. When in combination with EPA 10 certifications, requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 602-052 12.19X27.25X16.75 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER DC 602-053 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER DC 602-073 STACK TOOL BOX DC 602-074 STACK LONG TOOL BOX DC 602-080 STACK LOCKING LONG TOOL BOX 			
	6. Not available in combination with DC 602-054 12.19X27.25X23.56 INCH PAINTED TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER or DC 602-055 12.19X27.25X23.56 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER.			
	7. Requires one of the following when specified with DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 602-037 12.19X27.25X16.75 INCH PAINTED TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER DC 602-038 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH PAINTED TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER DC 602-044 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH PAINTED STEEL WEBASTO TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER DC 602-052 12.19X27.25X16.75 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER DC 602-053 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER DC 602-056 SPLIT ALUMINUM 6 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX WITH 4 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED FORWARD AND 2 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED AFT, FRAME MOUNTED, LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 602-057 SPLIT STEEL 6 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX WITH 4 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED FORWARD AND 2 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED AFT, FRAME MOUNTED, LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 602-074 STACK LONG TOOL BOX 			
	8. Requires a Module 602 Tool/Storage Box(es) #1 option be specified.			
	9. Not available with DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB .			
	10. Option incompatible because the selected Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 option in combination with all the following requires DC 212-007 & DC 218-001 or DC 218-006:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set back axle Tractor Any LH cylindrical fuel tank DC 23U-003 Any Module 282 Battery Box Mounting Location except DC 282-001 Any Module 290 Battery Box except DC 290-1D3 Any single front axle DC 602-037, DC 602-038, DC 602-052 or DC 602-053 DC 682-998 DC 829-1AA DC 99C-017 			
	11. Option incompatible because the selected Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 option in combination with all the following requires DC 282-001 & DC 290-1D2:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set back axle Tractor Any LH cylindrical fuel tank DC 23U-003 Any Module 212 Fuel Tank Location except DC 212-007 Any single front axle DC 602-037, DC 602-038, DC 602-052 or DC 602-053 DC 682-998 DC 829-1AA DC 99C-017 			
	12. 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Back axles specified with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB OR Set-Forward axles specified with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 016-1C1, DC 016-1C2, DC 016-1C3 , or DC 016-1C4 LH tank RH tank Single non-drive front axles 			
	13. 4900SA: Not available with DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB when specified with a single non-drive front axle and any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES 			
	14. Requires DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK when specified with DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD and other than EPA 10 certifications.			

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	TOOL/STORAGE BOX LOCATION/MOUNTING #1			
61B-003	SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10) Price with Module 602 other than DC 602-998	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
61B-004	SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13) Price with Module 602 other than DC 602-998	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Single non-drive front axles DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications 			
	2. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-Back Axle DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH or DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Single non-drive front axles DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications 			
	3. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE 			
	4. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES 			
	5. When in combination with EPA 10 certifications, requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 602-052 12.19X27.25X16.75 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER DC 602-053 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER DC 602-073 STACK TOOL BOX DC 602-074 STACK LONG TOOL BOX DC 602-080 STACK LOCKING LONG TOOL BOX 			
	6. Requires a Module 602 Tool/Storage Box(es) #1 option be specified.			
	7. Option incompatible because the selected Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 option in combination with all the following requires DC 212-007 & DC 218-001 or DC 218-006:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set back axle Tractor Any LH cylindrical fuel tank DC 23U-003 Any Module 282 Battery Box Mounting Location except DC 282-001 Any Module 290 Battery Box except DC 290-1D3 Any single front axle DC 602-037, DC 602-038, DC 602-052 or DC 602-053 DC 682-998 DC 829-1AA DC 99C-017 			
	8. Option incompatible because the selected Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 option in combination with all the following requires DC 282-001 & DC 290-1D2:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set back axle Tractor Any LH cylindrical fuel tank DC 23U-003 Any Module 212 Fuel Tank Location except DC 212-007 Any single front axle DC 602-037, DC 602-038, DC 602-052 or DC 602-053 DC 682-998 DC 829-1AA DC 99C-017 			
	9. Not available in combination with DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1.			
	10. Not available with DC 282-010 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB .			
	11. Refer to Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 in SpecPro 21 for additional compatibility and restrictions. Contact Customer Application Engineering for complete availability, restrictions and compatibility.			
	12. Available with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
	13. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 20B-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB Right-hand aft mounted fuel tank DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB 			

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	TOOL/STORAGE BOX(ES) #2			
603-998	NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
603-050	16.75X27.25X12.19 INCH PAINTED TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$362 50/50	\$362 50/50	\$362 50/50
603-053	12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$421 40/40	\$421 40/40	\$421 40/40
603-093	STACK TOOL BOX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,048 80/35	\$1,048 80/35	\$1,048 80/35
1.	Includes the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 61C-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 MOUNTING LOCATION DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK 			
2.	Includes the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 61C-003 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK 			
3.	When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
4.	Not available in combination with DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1.			
5.	Requires a Module 61C Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #2 option be specified for mounting location.			
6.	Same size as 2-battery battery box.			
7.	Includes the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 61C-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 609-998 NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK 			
8.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
9.	Same size as 4-battery battery box.			
10.	Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION 			
	TOOL/STORAGE BOX LOCATION/MOUNTING #2			
61C-998	NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 MOUNTING LOCATION ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 603-998	STD	STD	STD
61C-002	SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Included with DC 603-053 or DC 603-093	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
61C-003	SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Included with DC 603-050	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
61C-004	SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Included with Module 603 other than DC 603-998	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1.	Requires DC 603-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 .			
2.	When in combination with EPA 10 certifications, only available with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 603-093 STACK TOOL BOX 			
3.	Requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 603-051 31.38X27.25X12.19 INCH PAINTED TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER DC 603-053 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER DC 603-056 SPLIT ALUMINUM 6 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX WITH 4 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED FORWARD AND 2 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED AFT, FRAME MOUNTED, LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 603-057 SPLIT STEEL 6 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX WITH 4 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED FORWARD AND 2 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED AFT, FRAME MOUNTED, LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 603-093 STACK TOOL BOX 			
4.	Requires a Module 603 Tool/Storage Box(es) #2 option be specified.			
5.	Requires DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK when specified with DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD and other than EPA 10 certifications.			
6.	Not available with DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB .			
7.	Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION 			
8.	Not available with DC 282-010 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB .			
	STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK			
609-998	NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
1.	Not available in combination with DC 23Z-001 POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER when specified with other than DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION .			

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK				
609-001	STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Priced per tool/storage box specified	\$51 0/0	\$51 0/0	\$51 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 282-010 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 282-041 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED INSIDE SLEEPER BENEATH BUNK • DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER • DC 289-006 PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER 2. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 • DC 603-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 3. Use this data code to add bright finish to tool/storage box options. The bright finish option charge will be added for each option in the Module 602 Tool/Storage Box(es) #1 and Module 603 Tool/Storage Box(es) #2 specified. 4. This option includes polishing of steps if they are specified in Module 67K Optional Tool/Storage Box Step and/or included for cab/chassis access. 5. Not available in combination with DC 23Z-002 NON-POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER when specified with other than DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION . 				
OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEP				
67K-998	NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS	STD	STD	STD
67K-001	OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾ Priced per tool/storage box specified	\$146 10/10	\$146 10/10	\$146 10/10
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires DC 61C-003 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 61C-004 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB when specified in combination with an option from Module 603 Tool/Storage Box(es) #2. 2. Not available in combination with DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S). 3. When used in combination with DC 61B-004 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB , this option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 674-012 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS 4. When used in combination with DC 61B-003 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB , this option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 674-012 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS 5. Requires DC 61B-003 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 61B-004 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB when specified with DC 603-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 . 6. Standard base model vehicles include cab entry steps on standard fuel tanks, as well as a back of cab access step on all tractors. The steps in Module 67K Optional Tool/Storage Box Step are in addition to the standard steps and should only be used to specify additional steps for optional equipment. 7. Steps will be provided on all tool/storage box options specified in Module 602 Tool/Storage Box(es) #1 and/or Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1. 8. Refer to Module 609 Storage Box Brightwork for step finish option. 9. Requires an option in the Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 module and/or the Module 602 Tool/Storage Box(es) #1 module. 				
TIRE CARRIER				
604-998	NO TIRE CARRIER	STD	STD	STD
TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM				
489-998	NO TIRE PRESSURE CONTROL/SENSOR	STD	STD	STD
TIRE CHANGING EQUIPMENT AND STORAGE				
794-998	NO JACK OR WHEEL WRENCH PROVISION	STD	STD	STD
794-003	20 TON JACK WITH HANDLE, WITHOUT WHEEL WRENCH ⁽¹⁾ Price with spoke front wheels	N/C 40/0	N/C 40/0	N/C 40/0
	Price with disc front wheels	\$254 40/0	\$254 40/0	\$254 40/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TIRE CHANGING EQUIPMENT AND STORAGE				
794-007	20 TON JACK WITH HANDLE AND WHEEL WRENCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Price with spoke front wheels	\$468 30/0	\$468 30/0	\$468 30/0
	Price with disc front wheels	\$289 30/0	\$289 30/0	\$289 30/0
794-015	STOWAGE BRACKET FOR CUSTOMER SUPPLIED JACK AND TOOLS IN SLEEPER BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT ⁽³⁾			
	Price with spoke front wheels	\$105 10/0	\$105 10/0	\$105 10/0
	Price with disc front wheels	\$111 10/0	\$111 10/0	\$111 10/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
2. Wheel wrench included is for cast spoke and/or hub-piloted disc wheels.
3. Available only in combination with a Stratosphere sleeper.

MISCELLANEOUS CHASSIS REQUIREMENTS

605-998	CHASSIS,MISC CUSTOM REQUIREMENTS-NONE ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
605-019	AIR PIPING AND ELECTRICAL INDEPENDENTLY CLIPPED TO THE FRAME ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$457 0/0	\$457 0/0	\$457 0/0
605-043	1/2 INCH T1 STEEL OUTER FULL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION REINFORCEMENT ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/A	\$434 220/(20)	N/A
605-093	7/16 INCH 120KSI HEAT TREATED STEEL OUTER FULL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION REINFORCEMENT ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	\$2,270 215/(30)	N/A	N/A

1. Not available in combination with single set back front axles and all of the following:
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
 - EPA 10 certifications
2. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
3. When specified in combination with DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION not available with the following:
 - DC 556-1AY 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1A0 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER
 - DC 556-1A7 10 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1A8 10 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER
 - DC 556-1DT 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1DV 14 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER
4. When specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications requires:
 - DC AA3-003 TANK BODY
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-005 FLATBED/PLATFORM/STAKE BODY
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR)
 - DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE
 and
 - DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-043 16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-044 20 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-049 29 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
5. Not available in combination with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES
6. When specified with Allison 4000 series transmissions and DC 370-006 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER , available only in combination with DD13 or Cummins X15 engines.
7. Requires a DD13, DD15, or CUM ISX, X15 engine.
8. 4900FA: Requires DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE .
9. 4900FA: Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE
 - DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE
10. 4900FA: Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 400-1AB MFS-18-133A 18,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
11. 4900FA: Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR
 - DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR
12. 4900FA: Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-044 20 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-049 29 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
13. 4900FA: Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 620-005 18,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
 - DC 620-006 20,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
 - DC 620-043 9,500# LEFT, 10,500# RIGHT MIXER/PLOW FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION (20,000#)
 - DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
14. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.

TRUCK BODY

606-998	NO TRUCK BODY	STD	STD	STD
---------	---------------	------------	------------	------------

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
TRUCK BODY				
606-1D1	ADDITIONAL FRAME HOLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED REAR MUDGUARDS - AUSTRALIA ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$7 0/0	\$7 0/0	\$7 0/0
1. Requires DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING when specified in combination with a tandem Airliner rear suspension. 2. Available only in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . 3. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meritor AC-6 series • Tandem Airliner • Hendrickson Primaax or Firemaax • DC 622-1K3 NEWAY ADZ 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1M5 NEWAY ADZ 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 622-188 NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION 				
BODY BUILDER DIAGRAMS				
601-998	NO BODY BUILDER DIAGRAMS	STD	STD	STD
601-009	CUSTOMER REQUESTS (1) COPY STANDARD BODY BUILDER DIAGRAM 2D DXF/PDF FORMAT ELECTRONICALLY TRANSMITTED ⁽¹⁾	\$1,261	\$1,261	\$1,261
601-013	CUSTOMER REQUESTS (1) COPY STANDARD BODY BUILDER 3D MODEL IN STEP FORMAT ELECTRONICALLY TRANSMITTED ⁽¹⁾	\$1,970	\$1,970	\$1,970
1. Please include a line note with name and email of the person to receive the file. The name and email must match a SWAN account. Please contact your CAE Sales Coordinator if a SWAN account needs to be set up.				
CHASSIS STEP-PDI				
82R-998	NO PDI INSTALLED CHASSIS STEPS	STD	STD	STD
82R-001	PDI INSTALLED 36 INCH BARE ALUMINUM GRIP SAFE GRIP STEPS ON DRIVER AND PASSENGER SIDE ⁽¹⁾	\$579	\$579	\$579
1. Available only in combination with DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY, DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION or DC 998-040 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION).				

22 Chassis Equipment

This page intentionally left blank.

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL				
578-111	CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$1,578) (30)/(480)	(\$1,578) (30)/(480)	(\$1,578) (30)/(480)
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$32 (30)/(480)	\$32 (30)/(480)	\$32 (30)/(480)
578-152	FONTAINE NO-SLACK H7 SERIES AWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$1,079 0/65	\$1,079 0/65	\$1,079 0/65
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$2,724 0/65	\$2,724 0/65	N/A
578-1GK	JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$123 0/(120)	\$123 0/(120)	\$123 0/(120)
	1. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION • DC 579-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE/INST. • DC 582-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT • DC 890-001 DASH MOUNTED CONTROL AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL 			
	2. Includes DC 570-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .			
	3. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-016 222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-038 248MM (9.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-047 273MM (10.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 			
	4. Available only on or after 11/13/17.			
	5. When used in combination with DC AA2-007, DC AA2-009 or DC AA2-023, This option is only available with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 • DC AB5-001, DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 • DC AH6-001 or DC AH1-002 • A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs and not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013 			
	6. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.			
	7. Includes DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE.			
	8. Requires DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK when specified in combination with truck configurations.			
	9. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-001 FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-051 FIFTH WHEEL 51MM (02.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-203 FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-254 FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-305 FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-356 FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-406 FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-432 FIFTH WHEEL 432MM (17.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-457 FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-508 FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-559 FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-660 FIFTH WHEEL 660MM (26.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-711 FIFTH WHEEL 711MM (28.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-762 FIFTH WHEEL 762MM (30.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-813 FIFTH WHEEL 817MM (32.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-864 FIFTH WHEEL 864MM (34.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-914 FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE 			
	10. Available only for tractor configurations.			
	11. Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote.			
	12. Requires one of the following fifth wheel heights:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-094 199MM (7.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-095 224MM (8.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 			
	13. Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .			
	14. No-Tilt fifth wheels are used only with the following applications:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER • DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER 			
	15. Includes DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .			
	16. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152 • DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 • DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 • DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 			

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1JF	HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$286 0/20	\$286 0/20	\$286 0/20
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$1,931 0/20	\$1,931 0/20	\$1,931 0/20
	1. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.			
	2. Requires DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK when specified in combination with truck configurations.			
	3. Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .			
	4. Option incompatible because DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS requires DC 582-004 176MM (6.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT , DC 582-005 202MM (7.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-015 227MM (8.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT when specified in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .			
	5. When specified with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC 582-004 176MM (6.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT			
	• DC 582-005 202MM (7.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT			
	• DC 582-015 227MM (8.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT			
	6. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified:			
	• DC 582-004 176MM (6.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT			
	• DC 582-005 202MM (7.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT			
	• DC 582-015 227MM (8.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT			
	7. This option is only available with all the following:			
	• DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER , DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER , DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER , DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER , DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER , DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER , DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER , DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER , DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER , DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER , DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER or DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER			
	• DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS			
	• DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE , DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-003 MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE			
	• DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER or DC AH6-002 DOUBLE (2) TRAILERS			
	• A maximum GCW of less than or equal to 115,000 lbs			
	8. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified:			
	• DC 582-010 224MM (8.81 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT			
	• DC 582-032 219MM (8.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT			
	• DC 582-074 244MM (9.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT			
	• DC 582-075 194MM (7.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT			
	• DC 582-076 168MM (6.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT			
	9. Includes DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .			
	10. When specified with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK , requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:			
	• DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152			
	• DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356			
	• DC 577-406 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 / DC 577-559			
	• DC 577-610 / DC 577-660 / DC 577-711 / DC 577-762			
	• DC 577-813 / DC 577-864 / DC 577-914			
	11. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following:			
	• DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 / DC 577-406 / DC 577-457			
	• DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 / DC 577-610/ DC 577-660			
	• DC 577-711 / DC 577-762 / DC 577-813 / DC 577-864			
	• DC 577-914			
	12. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with tandem rear axles, requires one of the following:			
	• DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152			
	• DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356			
	• DC 577-406 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 / DC 577-559			
	• DC 577-610 / DC 577-660 / DC 577-711 / DC 577-762			
	• DC 577-813 / DC 577-864 / DC 577-914			

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL				
578-1JG	HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$359 0/0	\$359 0/0	\$359 0/0
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$2,004 0/0	\$2,004 0/0	\$2,004 0/0
578-1JH	HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$442 0/60	\$442 0/60	\$442 0/60
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$2,086 0/60	\$2,086 0/60	\$2,086 0/60
578-1JJ	HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$539 0/100	\$539 0/100	\$539 0/100
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$2,184 0/100	\$2,184 0/100	\$2,184 0/100

1. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
2. Requires DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK when specified in combination with truck configurations.
3. Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .
4. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified:
 - DC 582-004 176MM (6.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-005 202MM (7.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-015 227MM (8.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
5. This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER , DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER , DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER , DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER , DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER , DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER , DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER , DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER , DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER , DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER , DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER or DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER
 - DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE , DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-003 MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE
 - DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER or DC AH6-002 DOUBLE (2) TRAILERS
 - A maximum GCW of less than or equal to 115,000 lbs
6. Includes DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
7. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified:
 - DC 582-032 219MM (8.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-075 194MM (7.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-076 168MM (6.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
8. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-051 FIFTH WHEEL 51MM (02.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-203 FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-254 FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-305 FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-356 FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-406 FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-457 FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-508 FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-559 FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-660 FIFTH WHEEL 660MM (26.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-711 FIFTH WHEEL 711MM (28.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-762 FIFTH WHEEL 762MM (30.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-813 FIFTH WHEEL 817MM (32.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-864 FIFTH WHEEL 864MM (34.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-914 FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
9. When specified with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK , requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152
 - DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-660 / DC 577-711 / DC 577-762
 - DC 577-813 / DC 577-864 / DC 577-914
10. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with tandem rear axle:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-660
 - DC 577-711 / DC 577-762
 - DC 577-813 / DC 577-864
 - DC 577-914
11. Requires DC 577-914 when specified in combination tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle.
12. Option incompatible because the selected fifth wheel requires DC 577-914 when in combination with tractor configurations with tandem rear axle.

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL				
578-1JK	HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$624 0/(30)	\$624 0/(30)	\$624 0/(30)
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$2,269 0/(30)	\$2,269 0/(30)	\$2,269 0/(30)
578-1T5	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 24 .0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$149 0/(5)	\$149 0/(5)	\$149 0/(5)
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$1,793 0/(5)	\$1,793 0/(5)	\$1,793 0/(5)

- All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
- Requires DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK when specified in combination with truck configurations.
- Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152
 - DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508
 - DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
- Includes DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
- This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER , DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER , DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER , DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER , DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER , DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER , DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER or DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER
 - DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS
 - DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE
 - DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER or DC AH6-002 DOUBLE (2) TRAILERS
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - A maximum GCW of less than or equal to 95,000 lbs
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights when DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING is specified:
 - DC 582-026 186MM (7.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-030 211MM (8.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-035 236MM (9.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
- Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote.
- When specified in combination with DC 579-008, the following are required and will be selected for you:
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS , DC 591-001 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE , DC 591-008 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED RIGHT SIDE or DC 591-032 CARRIAGE BOLT HEAD KNOCKOUT ROD FOR FONTAINE FIFTH WHEELS
- Option incompatible because DC 578-1T5 requires all of the following when specified in combination with DC 579-008:
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS , DC 591-001 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE , DC 591-008 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED RIGHT SIDE or DC 591-032 CARRIAGE BOLT HEAD KNOCKOUT ROD FOR FONTAINE FIFTH WHEELS
- This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017 or DC AA2-018
 - DC AA5-002
 - DC AB5-001 OR DC AB5-002
 - DC AH6-001 OR DC AH6-002
 - A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs
 and not available with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL				
578-1T9	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$339 0/20	\$339 0/20	\$339 0/20
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$2,060 0/20	\$2,060 0/20	\$2,060 0/20
578-1U3	FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CLWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$830 0/20	\$830 0/20	\$830 0/20
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$2,551 0/20	\$2,551 0/20	\$2,551 0/20

1. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
2. Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote.
3. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS
4. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
5. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
6. Option incompatible because DC 578-1T9 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS requires all of the following when specified in combination with DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-008 210MM (8.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-020 234MM (9.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-043 260MM (10.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
7. This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017, DC AA2-018 or DC AA2-024
 - DC AA5-002
 - DC AB5-001 OR DC AB5-002
 - DC AH6-001 OR DC AH6-002
 - A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs
 and not available with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013
8. This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017 or DC AA2-018
 - DC AA5-002
 - DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002
 - A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs
 and not available with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013
9. When used in combination with DC AA2-005, DC AA2-011 or DC AA2-018, This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA5-002
 - DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002
 - DC AH6-001
 - A maximum GCW of 95,000 lbs
 and not available with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL				
578-1U6	JOST JSK36 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$160 0/10	\$160 0/10	\$160 0/10
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$1,805 0/10	\$1,805 0/10	\$1,805 0/10
578-1V8	FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6BSL INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$554) 0/(180)	(\$554) 0/(180)	(\$554) 0/(180)
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$1,090 0/(180)	\$1,090 0/(180)	\$1,090 0/(180)
578-1W1	FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6PML FLAT PLATE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$345) 0/(150)	(\$345) 0/(150)	(\$345) 0/(150)
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$1,300 0/(150)	\$1,300 0/(150)	\$1,300 0/(150)

- All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
- Requires DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK when specified in combination with truck configurations.
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-051 FIFTH WHEEL 51MM (02.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-203 FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-254 FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-305 FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-356 FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-406 FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-432 FIFTH WHEEL 432MM (17.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-457 FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-508 FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-559 FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-660 FIFTH WHEEL 660MM (26.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-711 FIFTH WHEEL 711MM (28.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-762 FIFTH WHEEL 762MM (30.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-813 FIFTH WHEEL 817MM (32.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-864 FIFTH WHEEL 864MM (34.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-914 FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
- Available only in combination with all of the following:
 - DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS OR DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - Expected GCW less than or equal to 80,000 lbs.
- Includes DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel heights:
 - DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-016 222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-038 248MM (9.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-047 273MM (10.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152
 - DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508
 - DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-006 159MM (6.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS
- This option is only available with all the following:
 - DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017 or DC AA2-018
 - DC AA5-002
 - DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002
 - DC AH6-001 or DC AH6-002
 - A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs
 - and not available with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013
- When specified in combination with DC AA2-005, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-018 requires a maximum GCW of 95,000 lbs.
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-006 159MM (6.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS

Fifth Wheel 23

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL			
578-1W2	FONTAINE 7000 SERIES 7PML FLAT PLATE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with tractor configuration		
	(\$69) 0/(135)	(\$69) 0/(135)	(\$69) 0/(135)
578-1W3	FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CPML (LOW LUBE) FLAT PLATE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with tractor configuration		
	\$462 0/(175)	\$462 0/(175)	\$462 0/(175)
578-1W7	FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6NWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Included with tractor configurations		
	STD	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only for tractor configurations. 2. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 / DC 577-152 • DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 / DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 • DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 • DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 3. This option requires the following and will be selected for you. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING • DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE or DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 582-006 159MM (6.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT, DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT, DC 582-020 234MM (9.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-008 210MM (8.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 4. This option is only available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017, DC AA2-018 or DC AA2-024 • DC AA5-002 • DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 • DC AH6-001 or DC AH6-002 • A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs and not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013 5. This option requires the following and will be selected for you. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING • DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-008 210MM (8.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 6. This option is only available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017 or DC AA2-018 • DC AA5-002 • DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 • DC AH6-001 or DC AH6-002 • A maximum GCW of 115,000 lbs and not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013 7. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance. 8. Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote. 9. Option incompatible because DC 578-1W7 FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6NWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING • DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE or DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS • DC 582-006 159MM (6.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT, DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT, DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-016 222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 591-001 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE , DC 591-008 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED RIGHT SIDE or DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS 10. Available only in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017 or DC AA2-018 • DC AA5-002 • DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 • DC AH6-001 or DC AH6-002 • A maximum GCW of 95,000 lbs and not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013 11. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING • DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS 12. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 • DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 • DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 • DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 13. When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-001 / DC 577-051 / DC 577-102 • DC 577-152 / DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 • DC 577-356 / DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 • DC 577-305 / DC 577-457 / DC 577-508 • DC 577-559 / DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 			

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL				
578-1W8	FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6NWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$23 0/(80)	\$23 0/(80)	\$23 0/(80)
578-1W9	FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6NWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$121 0/(65)	\$121 0/(65)	\$121 0/(65)
578-216	HOLLAND FW35N 18 INCH NO TILT AIR SLIDE ₍₁₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$1,043 0/35	\$1,043 0/35	\$1,043 0/35
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$2,688 0/35	\$2,688 0/35	\$2,688 0/35
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance. Available only for tractor configurations. Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote. Available only in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA2-001, DC AA2-002, DC AA2-003, DC AA2-005, DC AA2-006, DC AA2-010, DC AA2-011, DC AA2-012, DC AA2-017 or DC AA2-018 DC AA5-002 DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 DC AH6-001 or DC AH6-002 A maximum GCW of 95,000 lbs and not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007, DC A85-012 or DC A85-013 Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE DC 582-013 171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-102 / DC 577-152 DC 577-203 / DC 577-254 DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE DC 582-014 197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE DC 582-010 224MM (8.81 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT DC 890-001 DASH MOUNTED CONTROL AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with no pusher or tag axle, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-457/ DC 577-508/ DC 577-559/ DC 577-610/ DC 577-914 When specified in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axle with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-152/ DC 577-203/ DC 577-254/ DC 577-305/ DC 577-356/ DC 577-406 DC 577-432 DC 577-457/ DC 577-508/ DC 577-559/ DC 577-610/ DC 577-914 When specified with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK , requires one of the following fifth wheel locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 577-001 FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-203 FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-254 FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-305 FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-356 FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-406 FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-457 FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-508 FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-559 FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE DC 577-914 FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE 				

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL				
578-230	HOLLAND FW35R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$1,371 0/183	\$1,371 0/183	\$1,371 0/183
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$3,015 0/183	\$3,015 0/183	\$3,015 0/183
578-232	HOLLAND FW35R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$1,625 0/85	\$1,625 0/85	\$1,625 0/85
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$3,270 0/85	\$3,270 0/85	\$3,270 0/85
578-265	HOLLAND FW70R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$3,086 0/220	\$3,086 0/220	\$3,086 0/220
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$4,731 0/220	\$4,731 0/220	N/A

1. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
2. When specified with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK , requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-203 FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-254 FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-305 FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-356 FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-406 FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-457 FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-508 FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-559 FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-914 FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
3. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-1AB 216MM (8.50 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 890-001 DASH MOUNTED CONTROL AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL
4. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
5. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-914
6. Requires DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK when specified in combination with truck configurations.
7. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
8. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-305 / DC 577-356
 - DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457
 - DC 577-508 / DC 577-559
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
9. Includes:
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-071 203MM (8.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 890-001 DASH MOUNTED CONTROL AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER
 - DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER
 - DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER
 - DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER
 - DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER
 - DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER
 - DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER
 - DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER
 - DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER
 - DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER
 - A maximum GCW of less than or equal to 160,000 lbs

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL				
578-269	HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED (KOMPENSATOR) STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$1,499 40/120	\$1,499 40/120	\$1,499 40/120
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$3,143 40/120	\$3,143 40/120	\$3,143 40/120
578-274	HOLLAND FW70R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$3,267 30/350	\$3,267 30/350	\$3,267 30/350
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$4,912 30/350	\$4,912 30/350	N/A
578-275	HOLLAND FW70R/S 60 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE ₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$3,424 0/380	\$3,424 0/380	\$3,424 0/380

- Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-051 FIFTH WHEEL 51MM (02.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-203 FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-254 FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-305 FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-356 FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-406 FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-432 FIFTH WHEEL 432MM (17.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-457 FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-508 FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-559 FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-660 FIFTH WHEEL 660MM (26.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-711 FIFTH WHEEL 711MM (28.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-762 FIFTH WHEEL 762MM (30.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-813 FIFTH WHEEL 817MM (32.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-864 FIFTH WHEEL 864MM (34.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-914 FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
- Includes DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
- This option is only available with one of the following:
 - DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER
 - DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER
- Available only in combination with DC 582-049 299MM (11.76 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-050 324MM (12.76 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT.
- All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
- When specified with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK , requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-203 FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-254 FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-305 FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-356 FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-406 FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-457 FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-508 FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-559 FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-914 FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-914
- Includes:
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-071 203MM (8.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 890-001 DASH MOUNTED CONTROL AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER
 - DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER
 - DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER
 - DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER
 - DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER
 - DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER
 - DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER
 - DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER
 - DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER
 - DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER
 - A maximum GCW of less than or equal to 160,000 lbs
- Not available in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle.
- Selects DC 577-219 or DC 577-043 when used in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles.

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL				
578-361	HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)			
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$274) 0/(140)	(\$274) 0/(140)	(\$274) 0/(140)
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$1,371 0/(140)	\$1,371 0/(140)	\$1,371 0/(140)
578-363	HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL (1)(2)(3)(4)(6)(7)(9)(10)(11)			
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$141) 0/(115)	(\$141) 0/(115)	(\$141) 0/(115)
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$1,503 0/(115)	\$1,503 0/(115)	\$1,503 0/(115)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK when specified in combination with truck configurations. 2. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-001 FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-051 FIFTH WHEEL 51MM (02.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-203 FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-254 FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-305 FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-356 FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-406 FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-432 FIFTH WHEEL 432MM (17.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-457 FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-508 FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-559 FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-660 FIFTH WHEEL 660MM (26.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-711 FIFTH WHEEL 711MM (28.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-762 FIFTH WHEEL 762MM (30.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-813 FIFTH WHEEL 817MM (32.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-864 FIFTH WHEEL 864MM (34.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-914 FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE 3. Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote. 4. Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . 5. Includes DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING . 6. This option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER • DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER • DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER • DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER • DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER • DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER • DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER • DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER • DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER • DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER • DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER • DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER • DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER 7. Not available for any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK • DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION 8. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-032 219MM (8.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-035 236MM (9.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-075 194MM (7.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-076 168MM (6.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-077 143MM (5.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 9. Includes DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING . 10. Option incompatible because DC 578-363 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 579-006 RH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS 11. Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-021 146MM (5.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-032 219MM (8.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-075 194MM (7.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-076 168MM (6.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-077 143MM (5.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 				

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL				
578-369	HOLLAND FW70R/S 72 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$3,580 0/490	\$3,580 0/490	\$3,580 0/490
578-446	HOLLAND FW35R/S 36 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE (1)(6)(7)(8)			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$1,318 0/240	\$1,318 0/240	\$1,318 0/240
	Price with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$2,963 0/240	\$2,963 0/240	\$2,963 0/240
578-802	OUTBOARD 3/8 INCHX3-1/2 INCHX3-5/8 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL (9)(10)(11)			
	Price with tractor package	(\$1,270) 0/(400)	(\$1,270) 0/(400)	(\$1,270) 0/(400)
578-803	OUTBOARD 1/2 INCHX3-7/8 INCHX4 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL (9)(10)(11)			
	Price with tractor package	(\$1,270) 0/(360)	(\$1,270) 0/(360)	(\$1,270) 0/(360)
578-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL (12)(13)			
	Included with truck configurations	N/C (30)/(480)	N/C (30)/(480)	N/C (30)/(480)
	Price with tractor configuration	(\$1,644) (30)/(480)	(\$1,644) (30)/(480)	(\$1,644) (30)/(480)

- All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER
 - DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER
 - DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER
 - DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER
 - DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER
 - DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER
 - DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER
 - DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER
 - DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER
 - DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER
 - A maximum GCW of less than or equal to 160,000 lbs
- Not available in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle.
- Includes:
 - DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-056 229MM (9.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-071 203MM (8.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 890-001 DASH MOUNTED CONTROL AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL
- Selects DC 577-043 when used in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles.
- When specified with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK , requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-203 FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-254 FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-305 FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-356 FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-406 FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-457 FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-508 FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-559 FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-914 FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING
 - DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE
 - DC 582-1AB 216MM (8.50 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 890-001 DASH MOUNTED CONTROL AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axles, or tandem rear axles:
 - DC 577-610 / DC 577-914
- Includes DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
- Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)
- Available only in combination with DC AA6-017, DC AA6-024, or DC AA6-068.
- Includes DC 577-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION.
- Not available in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK .

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
MAXIMUM FORWARD FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION				
577-001	FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-043	FIFTH WHEEL 1524MM (60.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-051	FIFTH WHEEL 51MM (02.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-102	FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-152	FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-203	FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-219	FIFTH WHEEL 1219MM (48.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-254	FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-305	FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-356	FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-406	FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-457	FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-508	FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-559	FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-610	FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	STD	STD	STD
577-622	FIFTH WHEEL 622MM (24.5 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Fifth wheel location must be specified. Specify either the maximum forward king pin location relative to the suspension centerline for sliding fifth wheels, or fixed king pin location relative to suspension centerline for stationary fifth wheels.
2. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-006 / DC 578-178 / DC 578-1AG / DC 578-1CB / DC 578-1DG / DC 578-1D5
 - DC 578-1D7 / DC 578-1E5 / DC 578-1E6 / DC 578-1E7 / DC 578-1E8 / DC 578-1F8
 - DC 578-1F9 / DC 578-1FA / DC 578-1FB / DC 578-1FC / DC 578-1FD / DC 578-1FE
 - DC 578-1FP / DC 578-1GA / DC 578-1GB / DC 578-1GC / DC 578-1GE / DC 578-1GF
 - DC 578-1J1 / DC 578-1J4 / DC 578-1J5 / DC 578-1J7 / DC 578-1JF
 - DC 578-1JG / DC 578-1JH / DC 578-1JJ / DC 578-1JP / DC 578-1JR / DC 578-1JT
 - DC 578-1JU / DC 578-1JV / DC 578-1K4 / DC 578-1K5 / DC 578-1M4 / DC 578-1M6
 - DC 578-1T5 / DC 578-1T9 / DC 578-1U3 / DC 578-1U5 / DC 578-1U6 / DC 578-1U7
 - DC 578-269 / DC 578-341 / DC 578-346 / DC 578-361 / DC 578-363 / DC 578-368
 - DC 578-391 / DC 578-1JK / DC 578-111 / DC 578-1P1 / DC 578-248 / DC 578-272
 - DC 578-1V8 / DC 578-1V9 / DC 578-1W0 / DC 578-1W1 / DC 578-1W2 / DC 578-1W3
 - DC 578-1W7 / DC 578-1W8 / DC 578-1W9 / DC 578-339
 - DC 578-184 / DC 578-195 / DC 578-1C2 / DC 578-337 / DC 578-344 / DC 578-352
 - DC 578-216 / DC 578-265 / DC 578-274 / DC 578-1GK / DC 578-1P3
3. When used with the following 5th wheels, only available in combination with Neway ADZ rear suspensions:
 - DC 578-184 / DC 578-195 / DC 578-1C2 / DC 578-337 / DC 578-344 / DC 578-352
4. Refer to the maximum forward fifth wheel position charts in Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame for frame rail requirements based on fifth wheel position.
5. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-006 / DC 578-178 / DC 578-1AG / DC 578-1CB / DC 578-1DG / DC 578-1D5
 - DC 578-1D7 / DC 578-1F8 / DC 578-1F9
 - DC 578-1FA / DC 578-1FB / DC 578-1FC / DC 578-1FD / DC 578-1FE
 - DC 578-1FP / DC 578-1GA / DC 578-1GB / DC 578-1GC / DC 578-1GE / DC 578-1GF
 - DC 578-1J1 / DC 578-1J4 / DC 578-1J5 / DC 578-1J7 / DC 578-1J8 / DC 578-1JF
 - DC 578-1JG / DC 578-1JH / DC 578-1JJ / DC 578-1JP / DC 578-1JR / DC 578-1JT
 - DC 578-1JU / DC 578-1JV / DC 578-1K4 / DC 578-1K5 / DC 578-1M4 / DC 578-1M6
 - DC 578-1T5 / DC 578-1T9 / DC 578-1U3 / DC 578-1U5 / DC 578-1U6 / DC 578-1U7
 - DC 578-269 / DC 578-341 / DC 578-346 / DC 578-361 / DC 578-363 / DC 578-368
 - DC 578-1JK / DC 578-111 / DC 578-1P1 / DC 578-248 / DC 578-272
 - DC 578-1V8 / DC 578-1V9 / DC 578-1W0 / DC 578-1W1 / DC 578-1W2 / DC 578-1W3
 - DC 578-1W7 / DC 578-1W8 / DC 578-1W9 / DC 378-339 / DC 578-275 / DC 578-369
 - DC 578-184 / DC 578-195 / DC 578-1C2 / DC 578-337 / DC 578-344 / DC 578-352
 - DC 578-230 / DC 578-446 / DC 578-232 / DC 578-152
6. For rails with inner reinforcement, contact CAE for values.
7. Not available in combination with Neway ADZ rear suspensions.
8. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-337 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - LOW MOUNT - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-344 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1DG OUTBOARD 1/2 INCH THICK MOUNTING ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
MAXIMUM FORWARD FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION				
577-660	FIFTH WHEEL 660MM (26.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-711	FIFTH WHEEL 711MM (28.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-762	FIFTH WHEEL 762MM (30.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-813	FIFTH WHEEL 817MM (32.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-864	FIFTH WHEEL 864MM (34.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-914	FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
577-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION ₍₅₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Fifth wheel location must be specified. Specify either the maximum forward king pin location relative to the suspension centerline for sliding fifth wheels, or fixed king pin location relative to suspension centerline for stationary fifth wheels.
- When used with the following 5th wheels, only available in combination with Neway ADZ rear suspensions:
 - DC 578-184 / DC 578-195 / DC 578-1C2 / DC 578-337 / DC 578-344 / DC 578-352
- Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-006 / DC 578-178 / DC 578-1AG / DC 578-1CB / DC 578-1DG / DC 578-1D5
 - DC 578-1D7 / DC 578-1F8 / DC 578-1F9
 - DC 578-1FA / DC 578-1FB / DC 578-1FC / DC 578-1FD / DC 578-1FE
 - DC 578-1FP / DC 578-1GA / DC 578-1GB / DC 578-1GC / DC 578-1GE / DC 578-1GF
 - DC 578-1J1 / DC 578-1J4 / DC 578-1J5 / DC 578-1J7 / DC 578-1J8 / DC 578-1JF
 - DC 578-1JG / DC 578-1JH / DC 578-1JJ / DC 578-1JP / DC 578-1JR / DC 578-1JT
 - DC 578-1JU / DC 578-1JV / DC 578-1K4 / DC 578-1K5 / DC 578-1M4 / DC 578-1M6
 - DC 578-1T5 / DC 578-1T9 / DC 578-1U3 / DC 578-1U5 / DC 578-1U6 / DC 578-1U7
 - DC 578-269 / DC 578-341 / DC 578-346 / DC 578-361 / DC 578-363 / DC 578-368
 - DC 578-1JK / DC 578-111 / DC 578-1P1 / DC 578-248 / DC 578-272
 - DC 578-1V8 / DC 578-1V9 / DC 578-1W0 / DC 578-1W1 / DC 578-1W2 / DC 578-1W3
 - DC 578-1W7 / DC 578-1W8 / DC 578-1W9 / DC 378-339 / DC 578-275 / DC 578-369
 - DC 578-184 / DC 578-195 / DC 578-1C2 / DC 578-337 / DC 578-344 / DC 578-352
 - DC 578-230 / DC 578-446 / DC 578-232 / DC 578-152
- Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-006 / DC 578-178 / DC 578-1AG / DC 578-1CB / DC 578-1DG / DC 578-1D5
 - DC 578-1D7 / DC 578-1E5 / DC 578-1E6 / DC 578-1E7 / DC 578-1E8 / DC 578-1F8
 - DC 578-1F9 / DC 578-1FA / DC 578-1FB / DC 578-1FC / DC 578-1FD / DC 578-1FE
 - DC 578-1FP / DC 578-1GA / DC 578-1GB / DC 578-1GC / DC 578-1GE / DC 578-1GF
 - DC 578-1J1 / DC 578-1J4 / DC 578-1J5 / DC 578-1J7 / DC 578-1J8 / DC 578-1JF
 - DC 578-1JG / DC 578-1JH / DC 578-1JJ / DC 578-1JP / DC 578-1JR / DC 578-1JT
 - DC 578-1JU / DC 578-1JV / DC 578-1K4 / DC 578-1K5 / DC 578-1M4 / DC 578-1M6
 - DC 578-1T5 / DC 578-1T9 / DC 578-1U3 / DC 578-1U5 / DC 578-1U6 / DC 578-1U7
 - DC 578-269 / DC 578-341 / DC 578-346 / DC 578-361 / DC 578-363 / DC 578-368
 - DC 578-391 / DC 578-1JK / DC 578-111 / DC 578-1P1 / DC 578-248 / DC 578-272
 - DC 578-1V8 / DC 578-1V9 / DC 578-1W0 / DC 578-1W1 / DC 578-1W2 / DC 578-1W3
 - DC 578-1W7 / DC 578-1W8 / DC 578-1W9 / DC 378-339 / DC 578-275 / DC 578-369
 - DC 578-184 / DC 578-195 / DC 578-1C2 / DC 578-337 / DC 578-344 / DC 578-352
 - DC 578-230 / DC 578-446 / DC 578-232 / DC 578-152 / DC 578-274
- Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 578-012, DC 578-111, DC 578-1BK
 - DC 578-802, DC 578-803, DC 578-998

ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS				
580-998	NO ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS	STD	STD	STD
580-013	ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2, 4, 6, 8 AND 10 INCHES FORWARD OF BOLT DOWN POSITION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0
580-023	ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLING AT 2 INCHES FORWARD OF BOLT DOWN POSITION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0
580-024	ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2 AND 4 INCHES FORWARD OF BOLT DOWN POSITION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0
580-026	ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 AND 12 INCHES FORWARD OF BOLT DOWN POSITION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0
580-037	ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 AND 16 INCHES FORE OF BOLT DOWN POSITION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0

- Available only in combination with stationary fifth wheels.
- Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
- Not available for DC 578-1M6 FONTAINE NO-SLACK X5092 SERIES XPS5 STATIONARY EXTRA HEAVY DUTY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL .
- Additional drillings are not available for stationary angle mounted fifthwheels in combination with TufTrac suspensions (requires a stationary plate mounted fifthwheel).

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT				
582-004	176MM (6.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-005	202MM (7.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-013	171MM (6.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	STD	STD	STD
582-014	197MM (7.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁸⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-006	159MM (6.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁹⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-007	184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <p>2. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-337 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - LOW MOUNT - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1U7 JOST JSK36 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE <p>3. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-178 HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1U7 JOST JSK36 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE <p>4. Not available in combination with DC 578-1U0 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .</p> <p>5. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T6 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .</p> <p>6. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T9 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .</p> <p>7. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-006, DC 578-151, DC 578-152, • DC 578-1B1, DC 578-1B8, • DC 578-1CA, DC 578-1CB, DC 578-1CC, • DC 578-1CE, DC 578-1CF, DC 578-1CG, • DC 578-1CH, DC 578-1F8, DC 578-1N1 • DC 578-1F9, DC 578-1FA, DC 578-1FB, • DC 578-1FC, DC 578-1FD, DC 578-1FP, • DC 578-1GA, DC 578-1GB, DC 578-1GC, • DC 578-1R2, DC 578-1R4, • DC 578-1R7, DC 578-1T3, DC 578-1T4, • DC 578-1T5, DC 578-1T6, DC 578-1T7, • DC 578-1T8, DC 578-1T9, DC 578-1U0, • DC 578-1U1, DC 578-1U2, DC 578-1U3, • DC 578-1U4, DC 578-1U5, DC 578-1U6, • DC 578-1W7, DC 578-1W8, <p>8. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-006, DC 578-1V6 • DC 578-1B1, DC 578-1B8, DC 578-1CA, • DC 578-1CB, DC 578-1CC, DC 578-1CE, • DC 578-1CF, DC 578-1CG, DC 578-1CH, • DC 578-1F8, DC 578-1F9, • DC 578-1FA, DC 578-1FB, DC 578-1FC, • DC 578-1FD, DC 578-1FP, DC 578-1GA, • DC 578-1GB, DC 578-1GC, DC 578-1GG, • DC 578-1GJ, DC 578-1N1, DC 578-1R2, • DC 578-1R4, DC 578-1R7, DC 578-1R9, • DC 578-1U5, DC 578-1U6, DC 578-1W7, • DC 578-1W8, DC 578-1W9, DC 578-238, • DC 578-385, DC 578-151, DC 578-152. <p>9. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1D5 / DC 578-1D6 / DC 578-1D7 • DC 578-1GE / DC 578-1GF / DC 578-391 • DC 578-1T1 / DC 578-1T2 / DC 578-1V8 • DC 578-1V9 / DC 578-1W0 / DC 578-1W1 • DC 578-1W2 / DC 578-1W7 <p>10. Not available in combination with DC 578-1W0 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CBSL (LOW LUBE) INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STAT FIFTH WHEEL and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS .</p> <p>11. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1D5, DC 578-1D6, DC 578-1D7 • DC 578-1GE, DC 578-1GF, DC 578-1JR • DC 578-1JT, DC 578-1JU, DC 578-1M2 • DC 578-1M8 • DC 578-1T1, DC 578-1T2, DC 578-1T3 • DC 578-1T4, DC 578-1T5, DC 578-1T6 • DC 578-1T7, DC 578-1T8, DC 578-1T9 • DC 578-1U0, DC 578-1U1, DC 578-1U2 • DC 578-1U3, DC 578-1U4, DC 578-1V8 • DC 578-1W0, DC 578-1W1, DC 578-1W3 • DC 578-391, DC 578-1W2. <p>12. Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1JR HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JT HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JU HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS 				

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT				
582-008	210MM (8.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-010	224MM (8.81 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-015	227MM (8.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-016	222MM (8.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁸⁾	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-020	234MM (9.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽³⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-021	146MM (5.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁷⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T6 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . 2. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T9 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . 3. Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1JR HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JT HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JU HOLLAND FWS1 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS 4. Available for the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1D5, DC 578-1D6, DC 578-1D7 • DC 578-1GE, DC 578-1GF, DC 578-1JR • DC 578-1JT, DC 578-1JU, DC 578-1M2 • DC 578-1M8, DC 578-1P5, DC 578-1T1 • DC 578-1T6, DC 578-1T2, DC 578-1T3 • DC 578-1T4, DC 578-1T5, DC 578-1T8 • DC 578-1T9, DC 578-1U0, DC 578-1U1 • DC 578-1U2, DC 578-1U3, DC 578-1U4 • DC 578-391, DC 578-1V8, DC 578-1W0 • DC 578-1W1, DC 578-1W2, DC 578-1W3 • DC 578-1T7 5. Available for the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1P9 HOLLAND FW17 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-216 HOLLAND FW35N 18 INCH NO TILT AIR SLIDE 6. Not available in combination with DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS 7. Available for the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-178 HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1U7 JOST JSK36 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE • DC 578-346 HOLLAND FW35 20.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS 8. Available for the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-006, DC 578-1CB, DC 578-1F8 • DC 578-1F9, DC 578-1FA, DC 578-1FB • DC 578-1FC, DC 578-1FD, DC 578-1FE • DC 578-1FP, DC 578-1GA, DC 578-1GB • DC 578-1GC, DC 578-1U6, DC 578-1U5 • DC 578-1W7, DC 578-1W8, DC 578-1W9 • DC 578-385, DC 578-151, DC 578-152 9. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T3 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . 10. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T3 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS . 11. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . 12. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS . 13. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T5 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 24 .0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE . 14. Not available in combination with DC 578-1U1 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CLWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS . 15. Not available in combination with DC 578-1W1 FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6PML FLAT PLATE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS . 16. Available for the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1D5/ DC 578-1D6/ DC 578-1D7/ DC 578-1GE/ DC 578-1GF/ DC 578-1JR/ DC 578-1JT/ DC 578-1JU • DC 578-1M2/ DC 578-1M8/ DC 578-1P5/ DC 578-1T1/ DC 578-1T2/ DC 578-1T3/ DC 578-1T4/ DC 578-1T5 • DC 578-1T6/ DC 578-1T7/ DC 578-1T8/ DC 578-1U1/ DC 578-1V8/ DC 578-1W1/ DC 578-1W2/ DC 578-391/ DC 578-1T9 17. Available for the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1D7 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7A36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE • DC 578-1N1 HOLLAND FW17 INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-363 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-391 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6A36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE FIFTH WHEEL 				

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT				
582-026	186MM (7.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-030	211MM (8.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-032	219MM (8.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-034	232MM (9.12 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁸⁾	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-035	236MM (9.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-037	241MM (9.50 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5

1. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1JP HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1J5 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE
 - DC 578-1J7 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE
 - DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
2. When used in combination with DC 578-344 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS, DC 591-024 SLIDE RAIL WITH REINFORCED SLIDE CURL FOR HOLLAND FW35 FIFTH WHEEL is required and will be selected for you.
3. Not available in combination with DC 578-344 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS, DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following:
 - DC 591-001 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE
 - DC 591-002 MANUAL SECOND LOCK
 - DC 591-008 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED RIGHT SIDE
 - DC 591-017 REMOVABLE LOCK PIN AND BUSHINGS WITH DROP RELEASE HANDLE FOR HOLLAND FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 591-020 MANUAL SECOND LOCK WITH BRAIDED GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE
4. Not available in combination with DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
5. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-184 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 41.3 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-344 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-352 HOLLAND FW35 41.3 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
6. Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-346 HOLLAND FW35 20.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
7. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-361 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-362 HOLLAND FW35 CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-363 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-346 HOLLAND FW35 20.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
8. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1M6 FONTAINE NO-SLACK X5092 SERIES XPS5 STATIONARY EXTRA HEAVY DUTY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1K4 HOLLAND FWS1 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1K5 HOLLAND FWS1 STATIONARY FLAT PLATE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-216 HOLLAND FW35N 18 INCH NO TILT AIR SLIDE
 - DC 578-230 HOLLAND FW35R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
 - DC 578-232 HOLLAND FW35R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
9. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-184 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 41.3 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JP HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1J5 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE
 - DC 578-1J7 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE
 - DC 578-344 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
10. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-184 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 41.3 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-230 HOLLAND FW35R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
 - DC 578-446 HOLLAND FW35R/S 36 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
 - DC 578-232 HOLLAND FW35R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT				
582-038	248MM (9.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾	N/C 0/30	N/C 0/30	N/C 0/30
582-043	260MM (10.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C 0/30	N/C 0/30	N/C 0/30
582-047	273MM (10.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C 0/40	N/C 0/40	N/C 0/40
582-049	299MM (11.76 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹¹⁾	N/C 0/50	N/C 0/50	N/C 0/50
582-050	324MM (12.76 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹¹⁾	N/C 0/70	N/C 0/70	N/C 0/70
582-056	229MM (9.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹²⁾	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5

1. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-006 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H5092 SERIES HAWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1CB JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1E5 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6ATB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1E6 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6ATB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1E7 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6ATB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1E8 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6ATB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1F8 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CATB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1F9 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CATB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1FA FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7ATB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1FB FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7ATB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1FC FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7ATB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1FD FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7ATB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1FP FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6MTB 24.0 INCH MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1GA FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CATB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1GB FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CATB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1GC FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CATB 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1U5 JOST JSK36 SERIES 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1U6 JOST JSK36 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-272 HOLLAND FW0100 EXTRA CAPACITY PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-385 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6MWS 24 INCH HIGH MOUNT MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-151 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H7 SERIES AWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE BLOCKED FIFTHWHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-152 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H7 SERIES AWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
2. Not available in combination with DC 578-1U0 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .
3. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T9 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .
4. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T3 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .
5. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .
6. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS .
7. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T5 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6LWB 24 .0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .
8. Not available in combination with DC 578-1T7 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7LWB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 579-008 INSIDE CAB MOUNTED LH AIR-ACTUATED KING PIN RELEASE FOR FONTAINE/HOLLAND/JOST FIFTH WHEELS .
9. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-391, DC 578-1D7, DC 578-1GE
 - DC 578-1GF, DC 578-1P5, DC 578-1T3
 - DC 578-1T4, DC 578-1T5, DC 578-1T7
 - DC 578-1T8, DC 578-1T9, DC 578-1U0
 - DC 578-1U4
10. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1CF, DC 578-1CG
 - DC 578-1FA, DC 578-1FB, DC 578-1FC
 - DC 578-1FD, DC 578-1F8, DC 578-1F9
 - DC 578-1FP, DC 578-1GA, DC 578-1GB
 - DC 578-1GC, DC 578-238, DC 578-385
 - DC 578-1U5, DC 578-1U6, DC 578-1CE
 - DC 578-151, DC 578-152
11. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-269 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED (KOMPENSATOR) STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT
 - DC 578-368 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED (KOMPENSATOR) STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT
12. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1A3 HOLLAND FW33 SERIES LO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JM HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JN HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-265 HOLLAND FW70R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE
 - DC 578-422 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-423 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-369 HOLLAND FW70R/S 72 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT				
582-059	246MM (9.69 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C 0/30	N/C 0/30	N/C 0/30
582-071	203MM (8.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-075	194MM (7.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-076	168MM (6.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-077	143MM (5.62 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁷⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-094	199MM (7.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁸⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-095	224MM (8.85 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁸⁾	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5	N/C 0/5
582-1AB	216MM (8.50 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁹⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
582-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT ⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1J4 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1J6 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
2. Not available in combination with DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1J4 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
3. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1A3 HOLLAND FW33 SERIES LO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JM HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JN HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-265 HOLLAND FW70R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE
 - DC 578-274 HOLLAND FW70R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE
 - DC 578-422 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-423 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-275 HOLLAND FW70R/S 60 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
 - DC 578-369 HOLLAND FW70R/S 72 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
4. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1A3 HOLLAND FW33 SERIES LO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JM HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JN HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-265 HOLLAND FW70R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE
 - DC 578-274 HOLLAND FW70R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE
 - DC 578-422 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-423 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-275 HOLLAND FW70R/S 60 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
 - DC 578-369 HOLLAND FW70R/S 72 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
5. Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
6. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-361 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-362 HOLLAND FW35 CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-363 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1JF HOLLAND FW35 ILS 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JH HOLLAND FW35 ILS 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1JJ HOLLAND FW35 ILS 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
7. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-361 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-363 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
8. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-1B3 JOST JSK37 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1B5 JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1GK JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1JC JOST JSK37022 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH AUTO LUBE PLUMBING
 - DC 578-1P3 JOST JSK37 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL
9. Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-184 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 41.3 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-230 HOLLAND FW35R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
 - DC 578-446 HOLLAND FW35R/S 36 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
 - DC 578-232 HOLLAND FW35R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
10. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 578-012, DC 578-111, DC 578-1BK
 - DC 578-802, DC 578-803, DC 578-998

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING			
570-001	OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	STD	STD	STD
570-002	INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
570-004	PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING ⁽²⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
570-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING ⁽¹²⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Not available when DC 578-344 is used in combination with DC 591-024 or DC 591-025.
2. Not available in combination with front drive axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions.
3. Not available in combination with plate mount fifth wheels.
4. Included with Fontaine fifth wheels except plate mount fifth wheels.
5. Not available in combination with the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-012 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE STINGER FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-029 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE OR STATIONARY STINGER FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-184 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 41.3 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1B6 JOST JSK37 SERIES INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1B7 JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1C2 HOLLAND FW35 XHI 32.2 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1D7 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7A36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE
 - DC 578-1GE FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CA36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1J5 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE
 - DC 578-1K4 HOLLAND FWS1 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1P5 JOST JSK37 SERIES 6.0 INCH PROTECH INBOARD MOUNT AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1V8 FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6BSL INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1V9 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES 7BSL INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1W0 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CBSL (LOW LUBE) INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STAT FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-269 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED (KOMPENSATOR) STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT
 - DC 578-337 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - LOW MOUNT - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-344 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-352 HOLLAND FW35 41.3 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-368 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED (KOMPENSATOR) STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT
 - DC 578-361 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-391 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6A36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-422 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL
6. Option incompatible because DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING in combination with DC 578-216 HOLLAND FW35N 18 INCH NO TILT AIR SLIDE requires DC 582-034 232MM (9.12 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT.
7. Requires DC 582-034 232MM (9.12 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT when specified in combination with DC 578-216 HOLLAND FW35N 18 INCH NO TILT AIR SLIDE.
8. Available only in combination with any of the following fifth wheels:
 - Any Holland sliding 5th wheel
 - Integral angle mounted stationary 5th wheel
 - DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1B6 JOST JSK37 SERIES INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1B7 JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1P5 JOST JSK37 SERIES 6.0 INCH PROTECH INBOARD MOUNT AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
 - DC 578-1W0 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CBSL (LOW LUBE) INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STAT FIFTH WHEEL
9. Not available in combination with Tuftrac rear suspensions and any fifth wheel option.
10. Requires DC 580-998 NO ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS.
11. Included and available only with plate mount fifth wheels.
12. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 578-012 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE STINGER FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-029 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE OR STATIONARY STINGER FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-1J0 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL, DRILL RAILS PER D15-03898-014
 - DC 578-100 OUTBOARD FIFTH WHEEL ANGLES (ONLY), MOUNTED A MINIMUM 5-7MM ABOVE FRAME WITH 1MM TOL HOLES
 - DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL
 - DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AIR PIPING FOR FIFTH WHEEL				
890-001	DASH MOUNTED CONTROL AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with air slide fifth wheels and DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL	STD	STD	STD
	Price with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 10/0	N/C 10/0	N/C 10/0
890-006	DASH MOUNTED CONTROL WITH AIR LINE TO END OF FRAME FOR STINGER FIFTH WHEEL WITH 36 INCHES ADDITIONAL LINE END OF FRAME ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with DC 578-012 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE STINGER FIFTH WHEEL	\$79 5/5	N/A	N/A
890-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL PLUMBING ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Included with DC 578-802 OUTBOARD 3/8 INCHX3-1/2 INCHX3-5/8 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL, DC 578-803 OUTBOARD 1/2 INCHX3-7/8 INCHX4 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL, DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL, DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL , manual slide or stationary fifth wheels	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stationary without air lift fifth wheel • Manual sliding fifth wheel • DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 579-006 RH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE 2. Not available in combination with DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE and DC 578-1V8 FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6BSL INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL or DC 578-1W1 FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6PML FLAT PLATE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL. 3. Not available in combination with DC 578-012 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE STINGER FIFTH WHEEL. 4. Not available in combination with truck configurations and DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. 5. Included with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • air slide fifth wheels • DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL 6. Included with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-802 OUTBOARD 3/8 INCHX3-1/2 INCHX3-5/8 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-803 OUTBOARD 1/2 INCHX3-7/8 INCHX4 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL • manual slide fifth wheels • stationary fifth wheels 7. Not available in combination with air slide fifth wheels. 				
FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE				
579-003	SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with Fontaine fifth wheels	STD	STD	STD
579-005	LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE ⁽³⁾			
	Included with Holland and Jost fifth wheels	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When specified with DC 578-1W0 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CBSL (LOW LUBE) INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STAT FIFTH WHEEL available only in combination with DC 582-007 184MM (7.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-008 210MM (8.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1V9 3. Not available in combination with DC 578-006 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H5092 SERIES HAWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS. 				

23 Fifth Wheel

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE			
579-006	RH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with Holland or Jost fifth wheel options	\$2 0/0	\$2 0/0	\$2 0/0
579-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE/INST. ₍₁₎ Included with DC 578-802 OUTBOARD 3/8 INCHX3-1/2 INCHX3-5/8 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL, DC 578-803 OUTBOARD 1/2 INCHX3-7/8 INCHX4 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL, DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL, DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL or DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 578-151 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H7 SERIES AWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE BLOCKED FIFTHWHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS DC 578-152 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H7 SERIES AWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS DC 578-157 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H7 SERIES PS5 STATIONARY EXTRA HEAVY DUTY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL 			
	2. Not available in combination with DC 578-275 HOLLAND FW70R/S 60 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE or DC 578-369 HOLLAND FW70R/S 72 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE .			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 578-1U5 JOST JSK36 SERIES 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS, DC 578-1U6 JOST JSK36 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS or DC 578-1U7 JOST JSK36 SERIES FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE.			
	4. Not available in combination with the following fifth wheel options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fontaine Holland FWS1 DC 578-178 HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS DC 578-216 HOLLAND FW35N 18 INCH NO TILT AIR SLIDE DC 578-265 HOLLAND FW70R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE DC 578-274 HOLLAND FW70R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE DC 578-1J5 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE DC 578-1J6 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS DC 578-1N1 HOLLAND FW17 INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1P9 HOLLAND FW17 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 			
	FIFTH WHEEL OPTIONS			
591-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD	STD
591-001	BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0
	1. Not available when used in combination with DC 578-344 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 582-030 211MM (8.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-035 236MM (9.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT.			
	2. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER DC A84-1PE PETROLEUM BUSINESS SEGMENT GCW greater than 120,000 lbs Holland FW35 fifth wheel 			
	3. Not available for DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 578-012 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE STINGER FIFTH WHEEL.			
	5. Not available in combination with Holland FWAL fifth wheels.			
	6. Not available in combination with sliding fifth wheels greater than 32".			
	7. Not available in combination with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL.			
	8. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 578-100 OUTBOARD FIFTH WHEEL ANGLES (ONLY), MOUNTED A MINIMUM 5-7MM ABOVE FRAME WITH 1MM TOL HOLES DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-178 HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1N1 HOLLAND FW17 INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-1P1 OUTBOARD 1/2 INCH THICK REINFORCED MOUNTING ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED JOST JSK50 STATIONARY PLATE FIFTH WHEEL WITH MOUNTING PLATE DC 578-272 HOLLAND FW0100 EXTRA CAPACITY PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-802 OUTBOARD 3/8 INCHX3-1/2 INCHX3-5/8 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-803 OUTBOARD 1/2 INCHX3-7/8 INCHX4 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 			

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FIFTH WHEEL OPTIONS			
591-002	MANUAL SECOND LOCK <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)</small>	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
591-020	MANUAL SECOND LOCK WITH BRAIDED GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(6)(7)(8)(9)(11)(12)(13)</small>	\$30 0/0	\$30 0/0	\$30 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available when used in combination with DC 578-344 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS and DC 582-030 211MM (8.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT or DC 582-035 236MM (9.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT. 2. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER • DC A84-1PE PETROLEUM BUSINESS SEGMENT • GCW greater than 120,000 lbs • Holland FW35 fifth wheel 3. Not available in combination with Holland FWAL fifth wheels. 4. Not available in combination with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. 5. Not available in combination with DC 582-004 176MM (6.94 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 6. Not available in combination with DC 578-216 HOLLAND FW35N 18 INCH NO TILT AIR SLIDE. 7. Not available in combination with DC 578-265 HOLLAND FW70R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE. 8. Not available in combination with DC 578-274 HOLLAND FW70R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE . 9. Not available with Jost Fifth Wheels. 10. Available only with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-272 HOLLAND FW0100 EXTRA CAPACITY PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • Holland FW35 fifth wheels 11. Not available with Fontaine fifth wheels. 12. Not available in combination with sliding fifth wheels greater than 32". 13. Available only with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • Holland FW35 fifth wheels 			

23 Fifth Wheel

This page intentionally left blank.

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
RIGHT-HAND FUEL TANK				
206-009	100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50 ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$1,386	\$1,386	\$1,386
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	105/45	105/45	105/45
206-021	110 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 80/30 ₍₂₎₍₆₎	\$1,525	N/A	N/A
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	105/45		
206-042	100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/40 ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,386	\$1,386	\$1,386
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	120/55	120/55	120/55
206-044	80 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/40 ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,109	\$1,109	\$1,109
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	115/50	115/50	115/50
206-045	100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/60 ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,386	\$1,386	\$1,386
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	120/55	120/55	120/55
206-051	120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 90/30 ₍₂₎₍₄₎	\$1,663	N/A	N/A
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	130/65		
206-150	50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₂₎	\$599	\$599	\$599
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	90/50	90/50	90/50
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	85/30	85/30	85/30
206-151	60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$719	\$719	\$719
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	90/30	90/30	90/30
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	105/40	105/40	105/40
206-154	80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$958	\$958	\$958
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	95/35	95/35	95/35
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	110/45	110/45	110/45
206-155	90 GALLON/340 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₁₂₎	\$1,078	N/A	N/A
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	95/40		
206-156	100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₉₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,198	\$1,198	\$1,198
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	100/40	100/40	100/40
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	115/50	115/50	115/50
206-157	110 GALLON/416 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₂₎₍₆₎	\$1,318	N/A	N/A
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	115/55		
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	120/60		
206-158	120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH	\$1,438	\$1,438	\$1,438
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	125/60	125/60	125/60
	Weight for 26" fuel tank	120/55	120/55	120/55
206-162	150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₉₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,797	\$1,797	\$1,797
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	130/70	130/70	130/70
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	130/65	130/65	130/65
206-165	125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH ₍₉₎	\$1,498	\$1,498	\$1,498
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	130/50	130/50	130/50
206-170	120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/60 ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$1,663	\$1,663	\$1,663
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	130/65	130/65	130/65
206-203	125 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/65 ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,733	\$1,733	\$1,733
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	135/50	135/50	135/50
206-204	150 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 80/70 ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₉₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$2,079	\$2,079	\$2,079
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	135/75	135/75	135/75
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	135/75	135/75	135/75
206-998	NO RH FUEL TANK	STD	STD	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Back Axle Single Front Axle Sleepers RH Inboard Frame Mounted Horizontal Aftertreatment System RH Inboard Frame Mounted Horizontal DPF DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 100 gallon fuel tanks are not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Forward Axle DD15 engine DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 40/48/54" sleepers Split fuel tanks require DC 201-998 NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK. Due to the size of the pressure relief cap on the hydraulic tank, it is recommended that the hydraulic tanks not be located for cab access. Available only in combination with DC 218-001. Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setback front axle position Forward fuel tank locations: Module 212 Fuel Tank Location DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) or DC 218-008 26 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 016-024 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST or DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setback front axle position Forward fuel tank locations: Module 212 Fuel Tank Location DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) or DC 218-008 26 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 016-011 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST or DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 25" dual fuel tanks select DC 211-001 FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE. Specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS . 4900SA: Not available with front drive axles in combination with forward mounted fuel tanks and DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S). Actual usable capacity is 85 gallons. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setback front axle DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) 54" sleeper DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Actual usable fuel capacity is 76/70 gallons. 			
RIGHT-HAND AUXILIARY FUEL/OIL TANK				
201-014	(2) 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - RH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$1,980	\$1,980	\$1,980
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	165/165	165/165	165/165
201-018	(1) 100 GALLON/378 LITER AND (1) 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - RH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$1,779	\$1,779	\$1,779
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	135/135	135/135	135/135
201-019	(2) 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - RH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$1,916	\$1,916	\$1,916
		155/155	155/155	155/155
201-080	80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	\$958	\$958	\$958
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	80/75	80/75	80/75
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with RH split Fuel/Hydraulic tanks. Not available with DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK 25" dual fuel tanks select DC 211-001 FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE. Special mounting instructions or clearance requirements must be clarified with Customer Application Engineering. Actual usable capacity is 95 gallons. Actual usable fuel capacity is 76 gallons. 			

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
RIGHT-HAND AUXILIARY FUEL/OIL TANK				
201-100	100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$1,198	\$1,198	\$1,198
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	85/80	85/80	85/80
201-120	120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$1,129	\$1,129	\$1,129
	Weight for 26" fuel tank	85/85	85/85	85/85
201-150	150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₈₎	\$1,796	\$1,796	\$1,796
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	95/95	95/95	95/95
201-165	125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,497	\$1,497	\$1,497
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	90/90	90/90	90/90
201-998	NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK	STD	STD	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with RH split Fuel/Hydraulic tanks. Not available with DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK 25" dual fuel tanks select DC 211-001 FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE. Special mounting instructions or clearance requirements must be clarified with Customer Application Engineering. Actual usable capacity is 95 gallons. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 25" and 26" dual fuel tanks include DC 211-001 FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE. Actual usable capacity is 142 gallons. When specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DD13/15/16 Engines Airliner Rear Suspensions DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 200-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER available only in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An option from Module 232 Fuel LE 20 Wheelbase GE 215"/> Actual usable fuel capacity is 119 gallons. 			
LEFT-HAND FUEL TANK				
204-042	100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/40 ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$294	\$294	\$294
		10/0	10/0	10/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13/15/16 engines DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX All single front axles This fuel tank is only available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 212 Fuel Tank Location with forward locations DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK Module 292 Batteries with a quantity of 4 Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 3 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 100 gallon fuel tanks are not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Forward Axle DD15 engine DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 40/48/54" sleepers Split fuel tanks require DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK. 25" dual fuel tanks select DC 211-001 FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE. Due to the size of the pressure relief cap on the hydraulic tank, it is recommended that the hydraulic tanks not be located for cab access. 			

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	LEFT-HAND FUEL TANK			
204-150	50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	(\$494) (25)/0	(\$494) (25)/0	N/A
204-151	60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	(\$395) (10)/(5)	(\$395) (10)/(5)	(\$395) (10)/(5)
204-154	80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	(\$197) (10)/0	(\$197) (10)/0	(\$197) (10)/0
204-156	100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₇₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	STD	STD	STD
204-158	120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₇₎₍₂₀₎	\$197 10/0	\$197 10/0	\$197 10/0
204-162	150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₇₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	\$494 15/10	\$494 15/10	\$494 15/10
204-165	125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₇₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎	\$247 5/10	\$247 5/10	\$247 5/10
	1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	2. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set back axles EPA 10 and later certification DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 			
	3. 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK, Cummins ISX, DD13, or DD15 engines, DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, and any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES 			
	4. 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK, DD13 engines, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , and any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES 			
	5. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES 			
	6. 4900FA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES 			
	7. 4900FA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sleepers AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES 			
	8. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set back axles EPA 10 certifications DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 			
	9. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES 			
	10. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES 			
	11. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES 			
	12. 25" dual fuel tanks select DC 211-001 FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE.			
	13. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS .			
	14. When used in combination with all the following, the minimum wheelbase is 180":			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 			
	15. 4900EX: Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	16. Actual usable fuel capacity is 76 gallons.			
	17. Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 3 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines.			
	18. 100 gallon fuel tanks are not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Forward Axle DD15 engine DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 40/48/54" sleepers 			
	19. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS 			
	20. Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 4 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines.			
	21. DC 20G-003 LH ADDITIONAL STEEL FUEL TANK BRACKET(S) WITH SEVERE SERVICE STRAPS is required if all of the following are specified:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK Non-drive front axle 			
	22. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES 			

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	LEFT-HAND FUEL TANK			
204-170	120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/60 ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$353 20/0	\$353 20/0	\$353 20/0
204-187	100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 50/50 ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$294 10/0	\$294 10/0	\$294 10/0
204-203	125 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/65 ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$368 20/0	\$368 20/0	\$368 20/0
204-204	150 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 80/70 ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$441 25/10	\$441 25/10	\$441 25/10
204-998	NO LH FUEL TANK ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₆₎	(\$987) (100)/(65)	(\$987) (100)/(65)	(\$987) (100)/(65)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 3 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Split fuel tanks require DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK. Due to the size of the pressure relief cap on the hydraulic tank, it is recommended that the hydraulic tanks not be located for cab access. 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK, Cummins ISX, DD13, or DD15 engines, DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK, DD13 engines, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES 4900FA: Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB AND DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE AND Sleepers AND DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB AND DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK AND DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER AND DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 4 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. When used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13/15/16 engines DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX All single front axles This fuel tank is only available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 212 Fuel Tank Location with forward locations DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK Module 292 Batteries with a quantity of 4 100 gallon fuel tanks are not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Forward Axle DD15 engine DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 40/48/54" sleepers 25" dual fuel tanks select DC 211-001 FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE. 4900SA: Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. DC 20G-003 LH ADDITIONAL STEEL FUEL TANK BRACKET(S) WITH SEVERE SERVICE STRAPS is required if all of the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK Non-drive front axle 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB AND DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK AND DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER AND DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES Not available in combination with DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK . 			
	LEFT-HAND AUXILIARY FUEL/OIL TANK			
200-998	NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK	STD	STD	STD
200-014	(2) 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$1,980	\$1,980	\$1,980
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	165/165	165/165	165/165
200-018	(1) 100 GALLON/378 LITER AND (1) 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$1,945	\$1,945	\$1,945
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	135/135	135/135	135/135
200-019	(2) 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$1,916	\$1,916	\$1,916
		155/155	155/155	155/155
200-080	80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	\$958	\$958	\$958
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	80/75	80/75	80/75
200-100	100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$973	\$973	\$973
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	85/80	85/80	85/80
200-120	120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,376	\$1,376	\$1,376
	Weight for 26" fuel tank	85/85	85/85	85/85
200-150	150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,796	\$1,796	\$1,796
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	95/95	95/95	95/95
200-165	125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,010	\$1,010	\$1,010
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	90/90	90/90	90/90
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with LH split Fuel/Hydraulic tanks. Not available in combination with DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK. 25" dual fuel tanks select DC 211-001 FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE. Special mounting instructions or clearance requirements must be clarified with Customer Application Engineering. Actual usable capacity is 95 gallons. Actual usable fuel capacity is 76 gallons. Not available with DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS and DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 25" and 26" dual tanks include DC 211-001 FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE. Actual usable capacity is 142 gallons. Actual usable fuel capacity is 119 gallons. 			
	HYDRAULIC TANK			
203-998	NO HYDRAULIC OIL TANK	STD	STD	STD

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
HYDRAULIC TANK				
203-034	60 GALLON ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, LH WITH FITTINGS ⁽¹⁾	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	65/65	65/65	65/65
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	80/75	80/75	80/75
203-035	60 GALLON ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, RH WITH FITTINGS ⁽¹⁾	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	65/65	65/65	65/65
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	80/75	80/75	80/75
203-058	100 GALLON/379 LITER ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, RH WITH FITTINGS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$1,242	\$1,242	\$1,242
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	75/75	75/75	75/75
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	90/85	90/85	90/85
203-059	100 GALLON/379 LITER ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, LH WITH FITTINGS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$1,247	\$1,247	\$1,247
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	75/75	75/75	75/75
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	90/85	90/85	90/85
203-060	80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, RH WITH FITTINGS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$1,162	\$1,162	\$1,162
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	70/70	70/70	70/70
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	85/80	85/80	85/80
203-061	80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, LH WITH FITTINGS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$1,130	\$1,130	\$1,130
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	70/70	70/70	70/70
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	85/80	85/80	85/80

- 25" dual fuel tanks select DC 211-001 FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE.
- Special mounting instructions or clearance requirements must be clarified with Customer Application Engineering.
- Due to the size of the pressure relief cap on the hydraulic tank, it is recommended that the hydraulic tanks not be located for cab access.
- Space for plumbing into the hydraulic tank will be provided if possible.

FUEL TANK CROSS SECTION

218-006	25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	STD	STD	STD
218-001	23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION
- 4900FA: Requires DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION when specified in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH or DC 206-203 125 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/65, and all of the following:
 - DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
- 4900SA: Requires DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL), DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE, or DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
 - Cummins ISX, DD13, or DD15 engine
 - 80 or 100 gallon LH tank
 - DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
- 4900SA: Requires DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL), DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE, DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES, or DC 016-1C5 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
 - DD13 or DD15 engine
 - 60 gallon LH tank
 - DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
- 4900FA, 4900SA: Requires DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - Single front axles
 - DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
 - DD13 engine
 - 60, 80, or 100 gallon LH tank
 - DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
- 25 inch diameter tank is not available for any of the following:
 - DC 204-032 120 GALLON/453 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 204-040 90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 204-158 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 204-170 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/60
 - DC 204-187 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 50/50
 - DC 206-009 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50
 - DC 206-032 120 GALLON/453 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 206-040 90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 206-051 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 90/30
 - DC 206-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 206-155 90 GALLON/340 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 206-158 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 206-170 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/60
- 25" dual fuel tanks select DC 211-001 FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE.
- Not available in combination with DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
- Not available in combination with DC 001-423, DC 99C-083, DC AA6-017 and DD13/15/16 engines.
- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- When specified with:
 - DC AA6-014, DC AA6-017, DC AA6-019, DC AA6-027, DC AA6-029
 - DC AA6-034, DC AA6-038, DC AA6-043, DC AA6-080, DC AA6-081
 - DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR
 - DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK
 - DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD
 - DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB
 - DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 Requires the following:
 - LH Fuel Tank => 100 gallons
 - DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK
 AND
 - RH Fuel Tank => 100 gallons
 - DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK
- Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 4 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines.
- Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 3 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines.
- 4900EX: Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- 23 inch diameter tank is not available for any of the following:
 - DC 200-014 (2) 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - LH
 - DC 200-015 (2) 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - LH
 - DC 200-018 (1) 100 GALLON/378 LITER AND (1) 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - LH
 - DC 200-100 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 200-120 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 200-150 150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 200-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 201-014 (2) 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - RH
 - DC 201-015 (2) 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - RH
 - DC 201-018 (1) 100 GALLON/378 LITER AND (1) 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - RH
 - DC 201-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 201-100 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 201-120 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 201-150 150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 201-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 204-040 90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 204-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/40
 - DC 204-045 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 40/60
 - DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 206-040 90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 206-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/40
 - DC 206-044 80 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/40
 - DC 206-045 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/60
 - DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 206-203 125 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/65

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FUEL TANK CROSS SECTION				
218-008	26 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Price with a single fuel tank	\$178 0/0	\$178 0/0	\$178 0/0
	Price with a dual fuel tank	\$569 0/0	\$569 0/0	\$569 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION Not available in combination with DC 001-423, DC 99C-083, DC AA6-017 and DD13/15/16 engines. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 4 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 3 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . When specified in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , for right-hand fuel tanks, available only with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 206-053 95 gallon/360 liter aluminum fuel tank - RH DC 206-152 70 GALLON/264 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-158 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE . 25" and 26" dual fuel tanks include DC 211-001 FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE. 26 inch diameter tank is not available for any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 200-014 (2) 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - LH DC 200-015 (2) 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - LH DC 200-018 (1) 100 GALLON/378 LITER AND (1) 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - LH DC 200-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 200-100 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 200-150 150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 200-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 201-014 (2) 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - RH DC 201-015 (2) 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - RH DC 201-018 (1) 100 GALLON/378 LITER AND (1) 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANKS - RH DC 201-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH DC 201-100 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH DC 201-150 150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH DC 201-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH DC 203-032 50 GALLON ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, LH WITH FITTINGS DC 203-033 50 GALLON ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, RH WITH FITTINGS DC 203-034 60 GALLON ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, LH WITH FITTINGS DC 203-035 60 GALLON ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, RH WITH FITTINGS DC 203-058 100 GALLON/379 LITER ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, RH WITH FITTINGS DC 203-059 100 GALLON/379 LITER ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, LH WITH FITTINGS DC 203-060 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, RH WITH FITTINGS DC 203-061 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, LH WITH FITTINGS DC 204-040 90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/40 DC 204-045 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 40/60 DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-162 150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 204-170 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/60 DC 204-187 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 50/50 DC 204-204 150 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 80/70 DC 206-009 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50 DC 206-040 90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-042 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/40 DC 206-044 80 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/40 DC 206-045 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 40/60 DC 206-051 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 90/30 DC 206-066 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 90/30, WITH 1.25 INCH NPT THREAD FITTINGS DC 206-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-162 150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 206-170 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/60 DC 206-203 125 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/65 			
FUEL TANK BRKT(S) LH, ADDL				
20G-998	NO LH ADDITIONAL FUEL TANK BRACKET(S)	STD	STD	STD
20G-003	LH ADDITIONAL STEEL FUEL TANK BRACKET(S) WITH SEVERE SERVICE STRAPS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Price with DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)	\$176 25/10	\$176 25/10	\$176 25/10
	Price with DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) or DC 218-008 26 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)	\$174 40/10	\$174 40/10	\$174 40/10
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS and DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) LH Auxiliary tanks less than or equal to 100 gallons or DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK LH fuel tanks less than or equal to 100 gallons Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) LH Auxiliary tanks less than or equal to 80 gallons or DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK LH fuel tanks less than or equal to 80 gallons 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 			
FUEL TANK BRKT(S) RH, ADDL				
20H-998	NO RH ADDITIONAL FUEL TANK BRACKET(S) ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
20H-003	RH ADDITIONAL STEEL FUEL TANK BRACKET(S) WITH SEVERE SERVICE STRAPS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Price with DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)	\$177 25/10	\$177 25/10	\$177 25/10
	Price with DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)	\$211 40/10	\$211 40/10	\$211 40/10
	Price with DC 218-008 26 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)	\$435 55/10	\$435 55/10	\$435 55/10
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when used in combination with DC 001-423 and all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DD13/DD15/DD16 engines DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available when used in combination with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Back front axle DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS and DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) RH Auxiliary tanks less than or equal to 100 gallons or DC 201-998 NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK RH fuel tanks less than or equal to 100 gallons Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) RH Auxiliary tanks less than or equal to 80 gallons or DC 201-998 NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK RH fuel tanks less than or equal to 80 gallons 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 			
FUEL TANK AND BAND FINISH				
215-005	PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-420 or DC 001-423, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detroit Engines DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION When specified with a diesel engine, includes DC 205-001 FUEL TANK CAP(S) . If desired, chrome fuel tank cap(s) is an available option. 			

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FUEL TANK AND BAND FINISH				
215-004	POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$148	\$148	\$148
215-006	POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$245	\$245	\$245
215-007	PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$99	\$99	\$99
215-009	PAINTED FUEL TANK(S), PAINTED STRAPS WITH RUBBER ISOLATORS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$462	\$462	\$462
215-011	PAINTED ALUMINUM TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$559	\$559	\$559

- When specified with DC 001-420 or DC 001-423, not available in combination with DC 99C-050
- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS, not available in combination with the following:
 - Detroit Engines
 - DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD
 - DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - EPA 10 certifications
 - DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER or DC 289-012 NON-POLISHED DIAMOND PLATE BATTERY BOX COVER
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Requires DC 98C-998 NO FUEL TANK PAINT COLOR when specified in combination with aluminum fuel tanks.
- Includes DC 205-002 CHROME FUEL TANK CAP(S) for fuel tanks only.
- When specified with a diesel engine, includes DC 205-001 FUEL TANK CAP(S). If desired, chrome fuel tank cap(s) is an available option.
- Requires Module 98C Fuel Tank(s) Paint be specified from Section 33 Paint. Default color will be to match chassis color.

FUEL TANK LOCATION

212-007	FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾			
	Included with single left hand fuel tanks	STD	N/A	STD
	Price with single left hand fuel tanks	N/A	\$58 30/(30)	N/A
	Price with single right-hand fuel tank	N/C 0/0	(\$526) 30/(30)	N/C 0/0
	Price with dual fuel tanks	N/C 0/0	(\$422) 60/(60)	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with all the following: (no RH cab access provided)
 - DC 016-1C0, DC 016-1DB or DC 016-1D8
 - DC 20B-003 or DC 20B-998
 - DC 206-998
 - Any single front axle
 - DC 61B-004 or DC 61B-998
 - DC 61C-004 or DC 61C-998
- When specified in combination with LH fuel tanks and DC 99C-080 or DC 99C-098 not available with the following:
 - DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB
 - DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB
 - DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB
 - DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB
- Not available with the following:
 - DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION
 - DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Not available when specified with EPA10 certifications in combination with right hand tanks and RH outboard under step exhaust.
- Not available with the following:
 - sleepercab
 - DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE
- When in combination with the following:
 - Set back axles
 - DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK
 - DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB
 - DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - EPA 10 and later certifications
 available with any of the following:
 - DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK
 - 60 gallon left hand tanks
 - Left hand tanks greater than or equal to 100 gallons
- 4900SA: Requires the following when specified in combination with DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK, DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB, and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB:
 - DC 290-097 (1) ALUMINUM COMBINATION BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES FORWARD AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL
 - DC 290-1AR (1) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL
 - DC 290-1AV (1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL
 - DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX
 AND
 - DC 61B-003 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB
 - DC 61B-004 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB
 - DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION
 AND
 - DC 61C-003 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB
 - DC 61C-004 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB
 - DC 61C-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 MOUNTING LOCATION
- Available only with DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE when in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - Left hand fuel tanks
 - DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
 - DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB
 - EPA 10 and later certifications
- Not available when all of the following conditions are met:
 - DC 002-002 SET BACK AXLE - TRACTOR or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK
 - DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)
 - DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST or DC 016-024 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST
 - DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - 100 Gallon left hand split fuel tanks
- Included with a single left hand fuel tank when specified as a DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS or DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS.
- Includes DC 67J-003 LH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS when used in combination with a single left hand fuel tank.
- Includes DC 67J-004 RH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS when used in combination with a single right hand fuel tank.
- 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Set-Back axles specified with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB OR Set-Forward axles specified with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - DC 016-1C1, DC 016-1C2, DC 016-1C3, or DC 016-1C4
 - LH tank
 - RH tank
 - Single non-drive front axles
- Not available in combination with DC 206-066 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 90/30, WITH 1.25 INCH NPT THREAD FITTINGS.
- Requires a LH fuel tank greater than 60 gallons when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - Set Back axles
 - DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)
 - DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
 - DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED, DC 237-1DB DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED, or DC 237-1D3 DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED
- Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - EPA 10 certifications
 - DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)
 - Any Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE
- Not available in combination with tandem front axles.
- Not available when specified in combination with DC 290-1BF (2) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL or DC 290-1BG (2) STEEL BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL and any of the following:
 - DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB
 - DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB
 - DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK
 - DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB
 - DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
 - Any left-hand fuel tank other than DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK

24 Fuel Tanks

Code	FUEL TANK LOCATION	Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
212-008	FUEL TANK(S) AFT (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)			
	Price with single left-hand fuel tank	\$49 (30)/30	N/A	\$49 (30)/30
	Included with single left hand fuel tanks	N/A	STD	N/A
	Price with single right-hand fuel tank	\$579 (30)/30	N/C 0/0	\$579 (30)/30
	Price with dual fuel tanks	\$588 (30)/30	N/C 0/0	\$588 (30)/30
1.	Not available with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION , DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION , DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
2.	Not available in combination with DC 206-066 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 90/30, WITH 1.25 INCH NPT THREAD FITTINGS .			
3.	Not available when specified in combination with DC 290-1BF (2) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL or DC 290-1BG (2) STEEL BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL and any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB 			
4.	When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
5.	Not available in combination with all the following: (no RH cab access provided)			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0, DC 016-1DB or DC 016-1D8 DC 20B-003 or DC 20B-998 Any single front axle DC 61B-004 or DC 61B-998 DC 61C-004 or DC 61C-998 			
6.	Not available in combination with DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION			
7.	Not available with DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB when in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Right hand fuel tank Single non-drive front axle EPA 10 and later certification 			
8.	Available only in combination with DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB and either DC 602-074 STACK LONG TOOL BOX or DC 602-080 STACK LOCKING LONG TOOL BOX, when specified with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-forward axles DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH ATD/ATS mounted under step Module 650 Cab Mounting option other than DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 and later certifications Dual fuel tanks 			
9.	Not available in combination with DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB when specified with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 206 Right-hand Fuel Tank option other than DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK EPA 10 and later certifications 			
10.	Not available in combination with DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB when specified with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank option other than DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK Single front axle EPA 10 and later certifications 			
11.	Included with dual fuel tanks when specified as a DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS			
12.	4900FA, 4900EX: Includes DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS when in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS.			
13.	4900SA: Includes DC 67J-003 LH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS when used in combination with a single left hand fuel tank.			
14.	Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 4 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines.			
15.	DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS specified on combination with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH or DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES, DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH TOPSTACK or DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB, DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER, DC 682-058 62 inch Star Light high-roof sleeper, DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 			
	Requires all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB or DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 290-097 (1) ALUMINUM COMBINATION BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES FORWARD AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-099 (2) ALUMINUM COMBINATION BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES FORWARD EACH BOX AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-100 (2) STEEL COMBINATION BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES FORWARD EACH BOX AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL or DC 290-101 (2) ALUMINUM LOCKING COMBINATION BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES FORWARD EACH BOX AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL 			
16.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 290-1BF (2) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-1BG (2) STEEL BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL, or DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB Single front axles DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES, DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C8 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES, DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES, DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE 			
17.	DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS When specified in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION , DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
	Requires all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 290-097 (1) ALUMINUM COMBINATION BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES FORWARD AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-1AV (1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL or DC 290-1AR (1) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 602-038 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH PAINTED TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER, DC 602-053 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER, DC 602-056 SPLIT ALUMINUM 6 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX WITH 4 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED FORWARD AND 2 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED AFT, FRAME MOUNTED, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , or DC 602-057 SPLIT STEEL 6 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX WITH 4 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED FORWARD AND 2 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED AFT, FRAME MOUNTED, LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 61C-003 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB , DC 61C-004 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 61C-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 MOUNTING LOCATION 			
18.	Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 3 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines.			
19.	4900EX: Requires DC 206-162 150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH or DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK when specified in combination of all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) 			
	AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER 			
	AND			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK 			
20.	Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 290-1BF (2) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-1BG (2) STEEL BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL, or DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB Single front axles DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION , or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
21.	Not available in combination with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK and single front axles.			
22.	DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS When specified in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION , DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
	Requires all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 290-097 (1) ALUMINUM COMBINATION BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES FORWARD AND TOOL BOX COMPARTMENT REAR, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-1AR (1) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL, or DC 290-1AV (1) STEEL BATTERY BOX FOR UP TO (4) BATTERIES, LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 602-038 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH PAINTED TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER, DC 602-044 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH PAINTED STEEL WEBASTO TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER, DC 602-053 12.19X27.25X31.38 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER, DC 602-056 SPLIT ALUMINUM 6 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX WITH 4 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED FORWARD AND 2 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED AFT, FRAME MOUNTED, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , or DC 602-057 SPLIT STEEL 6 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX WITH 4 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED FORWARD AND 2 BATTERY SIZE TOOL BOX MOUNTED AFT, FRAME MOUNTED, LONG SIDE TO RAIL DC 61C-003 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB , DC 61C-004 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB , DC 61C-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 MOUNTING LOCATION 			
23.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			

Fuel Tanks 24

Code	FUEL TANK LOCATION	Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
212-013	LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)</small>	\$23 0/0	(\$526) 30/(30)	\$23 0/0
212-014	LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(8)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(25)(26)(27)(28)(29)(30)(31)(32)</small>	\$616 0/0	\$128 0/0	\$616 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION , DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION , DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> sleepercab DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) Any Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank option other than DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK Single front axle EPA 10 and later certifications Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 4 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 3 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications Not available when used in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB and DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE. Includes DC 67J-004 RH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS Not available with any of the following when specified with EPA 10 certifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1F6 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED ABOVE/INSIDE RAIL) Not available in combination with any of the following when specified with EPA 10 certifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Under step mounted ATD/ATS exhaust DC 20B-002 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 61C-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when all of the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications AND DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT AND understep ATD exhaust AND DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE AND DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB When specified in combination with LH fuel tanks and DC 99C-080 or DC 99C-098 not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB When in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set back axles DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 and later certifications available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK 60 gallon left hand tanks Left hand tanks greater than or equal to 100 gallons Available only with DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE when in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Left hand fuel tanks DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB EPA 10 and later certifications Not available in combination with DC 206-066 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 90/30, WITH 1.25 INCH NPT THREAD FITTINGS . Requires a LH fuel tank greater than 60 gallons when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Back axles DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED, DC 237-1DB DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED, or DC 237-1D3 DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED Not available in combination with all of the following: (no RH cab access provided) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0, DC 016-1DB or DC 016-1D8 DC 20B-003 or DC 20B-998 Any single front axle DC 61B-004 or DC 61B-998 DC 61C-004 or DC 61C-998 Not available with DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB when in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Right hand fuel tank Single non-drive front axle EPA 10 and later certification Not available in combination with DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 206 Right-hand Fuel Tank option other than DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK EPA 10 and later certifications Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 290-1BF (2) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-1BG (2) STEEL BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL, or DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB Single front axles DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES, DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C8 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES, DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 290-1BF (2) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-1BG (2) STEEL BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL, or DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB Single front axles DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION , or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION Available only with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION when used in combination with DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. Includes DC 67J-003 LH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS 4900EX, 4900FA: Requires DC 211-998 NO FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Left-hand fuel tank 120 gallons and less AND DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK AND Understep ATD AND DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB 4900FA, 4900EX: Includes DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB when specified in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. 4900FA: Includes DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT when specified in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK When specified with a diesel engine, this option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an exhaust with understep after treatment device Tool/Storage Box(es) #1 in combination with DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB AERO DEVICE-SIDE,CHASSIS MTD option other than DC 782-998 NO FRAME SIDE FAIRINGS 				

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FUEL TANK LOCATION			
212-031	FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎			
	Price with a single left hand fuel tank	\$45 5/0	N/A	N/A
	Price with a single right hand fuel tank	\$267 5/0	N/A	N/A
	Price with dual fuel tanks	\$284 10/0	N/A	N/A
212-036	FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎			
	Price with single left hand fuel tank	\$39 (30)/30	N/A	(\$39) (30)/30
	Price with a right hand fuel tank	\$229 (30)/30	N/A	\$229 (30)/30
	Price with dual fuel tanks	\$372 (30)/30	N/A	\$372 (30)/30
	1. Not available with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION , DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION , DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
	2. Not available in combination with tandem front axles.			
	3. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
	4. Not available with DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB when in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Right hand fuel tank Single non-drive front axle EPA 10 and later certification 			
	5. Not available in combination with DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB when specified with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 206 Right-hand Fuel Tank option other than DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK EPA 10 and later certifications 			
	6. Not available in combination with DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB when specified with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank option other than DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK Single front axle EPA 10 and later certifications 			
	7. Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 4 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines.			
	8. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 290-1BF (2) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-1BG (2) STEEL BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL, or DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB Single front axles DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES, DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C8 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES, DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE 			
	9. Not available in combination with DC 62G-001 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS FOR FRONT SUSPENSIONS , DC 62G-005 ALUMINUM SPACER BLOCKS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POSITIVE FRAME RAKE or DC 62G-998 NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX and DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB and 3 batteries with single front axles and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines.			
	10. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 290-1BF (2) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-1BG (2) STEEL BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL, or DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB Single front axles DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION , or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
	11. Not available in combination with DC 23U-001 6 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK and single front axles.			
	12. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	13. Not available with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications 			
	14. Includes DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS when in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS.			
	15. 4900FA: Not available when all of the following are specified:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> understep ATD exhaust AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 			
	16. Available only in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 204-158 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH or DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK DC 206-021 110 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 80/30 , DC 206-051 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 90/30, DC 206-066 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 90/30, WITH 1.25 INCH NPT THREAD FITTINGS , DC 206-157 110 GALLON/416 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH, DC 206-158 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH, or DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK 			
	17. Not available when specified with EPA10 certifications in combination with right hand tanks and RH outboard under step exhaust.			
	18. Not available with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> sleepercab DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE 			
	19. Includes DC 67J-003 LH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS when used in combination with a single left hand fuel tank.			
	20. Includes DC 67J-004 RH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS when used in combination with a single right hand fuel tank.			
	21. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) Any Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE 			
	22. Not available when used in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB and DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE.			
	23. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available when all of the following are specified:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> understep ATD exhaust AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 			
	24. Requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB 			
	25. Requires one of the following be specified:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 218-007 22 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) 			
	HYDRAULIC TANK STEP			
67N-998	NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD	STD
67N-001	FULL LENGTH PLAIN HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$41 0/0	\$41 0/0	\$41 0/0
67N-002	FULL LENGTH POLISHED HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS ₍₅₎₍₇₎	\$57 0/0	\$57 0/0	\$57 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB Single front axles DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB 			
	2. Not available with DC 20A-002 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB or DC 20B-002 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB .			
	3. Not available with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 20B-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB Module 212 Fuel Tank Location RH fuel tanks forward DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-027 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB 			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	5. Requires one of the following when specified in combination with RH hydraulic tanks:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS 			
	6. Not available in combination with DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS .			
	7. Available only in combination with a Module 203 Hydraulic Tank is specified, and applies only to that tank.			

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEP				
67J-003	LH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with single left hand fuel tank and DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES.	STD	N/C 0/0	STD
	Included with DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT.	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with single left hand fuel tank and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S), or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING.	\$72 0/0	N/A	\$72 0/0
	Included with single left hand fuel tank and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT .	N/A	STD	N/A
67J-998	NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Included with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S), or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING	N/C 0/0	N/A	N/C 0/0
	Price with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
67J-004	RH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Included with single right hand fuel tank and DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES.	N/C 9/9	N/C 9/9	N/C 9/9
	Included with DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD .	N/C 9/9	N/C 9/9	N/C 9/9
	Price with single right hand fuel tank and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S), or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING.	\$76 9/9	\$76 9/9	\$76 9/9
67J-005	LH AND RH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with dual fuel tanks and DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-052 FUEL TANK(S) FWD WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S).	N/C 9/9	N/C 9/9	N/C 9/9
	Price with dual fuel tanks and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S), or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING.	\$153 9/9	N/A	\$153 9/9
	Price with dual fuel tanks and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT .	N/A	\$148 9/9	N/A
	Price with dual fuel tanks and DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT.	\$79 9/9	\$79 9/9	\$79 9/9
	1. Not available in combination with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD and DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT .			
	2. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT			
	• DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S)			
	• DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS			
	• Other than EPA 10 and later certifications			
	3. Not available in combination with sleepers and DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE.			
	4. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB			
	• DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH			
	• DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT			
	• DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD			
	• Single front axle			
	• DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT			
	• DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT			
	• DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB			
	5. When configured with set forward axles, not available in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD			
	• DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)			
	• DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK			
	• Single front axles			
	• DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT			
	• DC 783-998 NO SIDE EXTENDERS			
	• DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	• EPA 10 certifications			
	6. When configured with set back axles, not available in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD			
	• DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)			
	• DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK			
	• Single front axles			
	• DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT			
	• DC 783-998 NO SIDE EXTENDERS			
	• DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	• EPA 10 certifications			
	7. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR			
	• Left-hand fuel tank 60 gallons and larger			
	• DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD			
	• DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) or DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)			
	• DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK			
	• Single front axle			
	• DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT			
	• DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB			
	• DC 783-998 NO SIDE EXTENDERS			
	• DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	• EPA 10 certifications			
	8. Not available in combination with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT and DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT .			
	9. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB			
	• DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH			
	AND			
	• DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT			
	AND			
	Single front axle			
	AND			
	• DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT			
	• DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT			
	AND			
	• DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB			
STEP-AUXILIARY FUEL TANK, LH				
67L-998	NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH	STD	STD	STD
67L-001	FULL LENGTH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$181 9/9	\$181 9/9	\$181 9/9
	1. Not available in combination with DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK.			
	2. Available only in combination with LH auxillary tanks and any of the following:			
	• DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT			
	• DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT			
	• DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399			
	• DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS			
STEP-AUXILIARY FUEL TANK, RH				
67M-998	NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH	STD	STD	STD
67M-001	FULL LENGTH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$181 9/9	\$181 9/9	\$181 9/9
	1. Not available in combination with DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S).			
	2. Not available in combination with DC 201-998 NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK.			
	3. Available only in combination with RH auxillary tanks and any of the following:			
	• DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT			
	• DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT			
	• DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399			
	• DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS			
FUEL				
232-998	NO ADDITIONAL FUEL PROVIDED	STD	STD	STD

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FUEL				
232-510	10 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL	\$100	\$100	\$100
232-515	15 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL	\$150	\$150	\$150
232-525	25 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$250	\$250	\$250
232-530	30 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$300	\$300	\$300
232-535	35 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL	\$350	\$350	\$350
232-540	40 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL	\$400	\$400	\$400
232-550	50 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL	\$500	\$500	\$500
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA OR DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA OR DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA OR DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA OR DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-162 150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH 				
STEP FINISH				
664-001	PLAIN STEP FINISH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	STD	STD	STD
664-002	POLISHED STEP FINISH ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾			
	Price per tank	\$199 0/0	\$199 0/0	\$199 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> This option is not available when used in combination of all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS DC 23Z-001 POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER or DC 23Z-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER DC 289-002 POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER , DC 289-006 PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER or DC 289-013 POLISHED DIAMOND PLATE BATTERY BOX COVER Single front axle EPA 10 and later certifications Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 289-002 POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX single front axles DC 67H-001 OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS Not available when specified in combination with DC 609-001 STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK and DC 67K-001 OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS . Requires DC 67N-001 FULL LENGTH PLAIN HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS or DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS . Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS DC 23Z-002 NON-POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER DC 23Z-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER Not available in combination with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES and DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Not available in combination with DC 23Z-002 NON-POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER . Requires DC 67N-002 FULL LENGTH POLISHED HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS or DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS . Not available in combination with DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-037 BATTERY BOX INTEGRATED WITH ATD BOX RHS UNDER CAB Available only for fuel tanks, split fuel/hydraulic tanks, and auxiliary fuel tanks. Not available in combination with hydraulic only tanks in Module 203 Hydraulic Tank. 				
FUEL TANK BRACE-COMPRESSION				
211-998	NO FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	STD	STD	STD
211-001	FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾			
	Included with DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) or DC 218-008 26 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Price with DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)	\$177	\$177	\$177
	Weight for two fuel tanks (one lh and one rh)	30/0	30/0	30/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 001-423, DC 99C-083, DC AA6-017 and DD13/15/16 engines. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Requires DC 20G-003 LH ADDITIONAL STEEL FUEL TANK BRACKET(S) WITH SEVERE SERVICE STRAPS when specified in combination with LH fuel tanks, LH auxiliary tanks, or LH hydraulic tanks greater than 100 gallons and DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S). Requires DC 20H-003 RH ADDITIONAL STEEL FUEL TANK BRACKET(S) WITH SEVERE SERVICE STRAPS when specified in combination with RH fuel tanks, RH auxiliary tanks, or hydraulic tanks greater than 100 gallons and DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S). Included with single fuel tanks. Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 20B-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank 110 gallon total capacity or less DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK Module 212 Fuel Tank Location LH fuel tank forward locations Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank 110 gallon total capacity or less DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT Not available when used in combination with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Back front axle DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK DC 204-151 60 GALLON/227 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH 120 gallon or less split right hand tanks DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD 4900SA: Not available with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH and right hand fuel tank and DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT or DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD and DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) and Single front drive axle and DC 561-009 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available when all the following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and left hand fuel tank less than 100 gallons and DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT and DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK and any RH OB UNDER STEP MTD ATD/DPF Not available with DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK or DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK when specified in combination with DC 203-998 NO HYDRAULIC OIL TANK. Compression brace will only be installed where there is both a left-hand and right-hand fuel tank and/or left-hand and right-hand auxiliary tank of equal diameter specified. 				

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FUEL TANK CAP				
205-001	FUEL TANK CAP(S)			
	Included with fuel tanks specified with DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS , DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS , DC 215-009 PAINTED FUEL TANK(S), PAINTED STRAPS WITH RUBBER ISOLATORS or DC 215-011 PAINTED ALUMINUM TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS , priced per fuel tank	STD	STD	STD
	Priced per fuel tank with DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS	(\$6) 0/0	(\$6) 0/0	(\$6) 0/0
205-002	CHROME FUEL TANK CAP(S) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with fuel tanks specified with DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with fuel tanks specified with DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS, DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS , DC 215-009 PAINTED FUEL TANK(S), PAINTED STRAPS WITH RUBBER ISOLATORS or DC 215-011 PAINTED ALUMINUM TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS , priced per fuel tank	\$9 0/0	\$9 0/0	\$9 0/0
205-004	CHROME LOCKING FUEL TANK CAP(S) ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾			
	Priced per fuel tank with DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS	\$42 0/0	\$42 0/0	\$42 0/0
	Price with fuel tanks specified with DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS, DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS , DC 215-009 PAINTED FUEL TANK(S), PAINTED STRAPS WITH RUBBER ISOLATORS or DC 215-011 PAINTED ALUMINUM TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS , priced per fuel tank	\$48 0/0	\$48 0/0	\$48 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA and DC 218-008 26 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S). Included with fuel tanks when specified with DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS . A chrome finish is NOT included on the hydraulic tank cap. 				
FUEL HEATER				
220-998	NO FUEL HEATER	STD	STD	STD
220-019	ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (1 TANK) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$662 10/0	\$662 10/0	\$662 10/0
220-020	ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (2 TANKS) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$1,102 20/0	\$1,102 20/0	\$1,102 20/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, available only in combination with DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE Not available in combination with two or more fuel tanks. Available only in combination with 100 gallon or greater fuel tanks. Only available with a DD13, DD15, DD16, or Cummins X15 engine when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications . When specified with DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER or DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER and DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, not available in combination with DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH or DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH Requires a left-hand and right-hand fuel tank greater or equal to 100 gallons. Requires the following when specified in combination with DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LH tank greater than or equal to 70 gallons RH tank greater than or equal to 70 gallons Dual Arctic Fox fuel warmers are recommended with electronic engines when required for extreme cold conditions. 				
FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR				
122-998	NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD	STD
122-075	ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾			
	Included with Cummins engines and other than DC 99C-098	N/C 15/0	N/C 15/0	N/C 15/0
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines specified with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	\$219 15/0	\$219 15/0	\$219 15/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION . Not available in combination with Cummins engines specified with DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-008 DOMICILED, COSTA RICA DC AA6-009 DOMICILED, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC DC AA6-010 DOMICILED, EL SALVADOR DC AA6-011 DOMICILED, GUATEMALA DC AA6-012 DOMICILED, HONDURAS DC AA6-013 DOMICILED, PANAMA DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR DC AA6-021 DOMICILED, BOLIVIA DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU DC AA6-028 DOMICILED, URUGUAY DC AA6-031 DOMICILED, NICARAGUA DC AA6-034 DOMICILED, BARBADOS DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA DC AA6-048 DOMICILED, TRINIDAD DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE DC AA6-061 DOMICILED, GUYANA DC AA6-081 DOMICILED, CAYMAN ISLANDS DC AA6-086 DOMICILED, SURINAME Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DC 001-424 and DC 99C-083. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DDC 60 series engines DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Included with Cummins engines and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Requires a DDC Series 60 engine when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available for all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-forward axle DDC 60 engines DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with DD13 engines. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. Not available in combination with DD16 engines. Not available with DC 107-027 CUMMINS 37.4 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR when specified with a Cummins ISX engine and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Not available when specified in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines and DC 110-005 DDE SPIN ON PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTERS . 				

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR				
122-076	ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR WITH HEATED BOWL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎			
	Price with Cummins engines	\$75 15/0	\$75 15/0	\$75 15/0
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$286 15/0	\$286 15/0	\$286 15/0
122-077	ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR WITH HEATED BOWL AND PRIMER PUMP ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎			
	Price with Cummins engines	\$113 15/0	\$113 15/0	\$113 15/0
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$318 15/0	\$318 15/0	\$318 15/0
122-084	ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR WITH PRIMER PUMP ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎			
	Price with Cummins engines	\$54 15/0	\$54 15/0	\$54 15/0
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$228 15/0	\$228 15/0	\$228 15/0
122-1AJ	DAVCO 382/383 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎			
	Price with Cummins engines	\$189 10/0	\$189 10/0	\$189 10/0
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$287 10/0	\$287 10/0	\$287 10/0
122-1B2	RACOR 490R10 SPIN-ON FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH SEE THROUGH BOWL AND PRIMER PUMP ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎			
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$189 5/0	\$189 5/0	\$189 5/0
122-1BD	DAVCO 382/383 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT HEAT AND THERMATIC CONTROL ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₂₀₎			
	Price with Cummins engines	\$315 10/0	\$315 10/0	\$315 10/0
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$360 10/0	\$360 10/0	\$360 10/0
122-1H6	DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH BYPASS AND HAND PRIMER ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎			
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$309 10/0	\$309 10/0	N/A
122-1K3	DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎			
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$677 15/0	\$677 15/0	\$677 15/0
122-1K4	DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND 12 VOLT PREHEATER ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎			
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$821 15/0	\$821 15/0	\$821 15/0
122-1K6	DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND BLACK BAND ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎₍₂₉₎₍₃₀₎			
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$773 15/0	\$773 15/0	\$773 15/0

- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 620-1D9 HENDRICKSON AIRTEK 12,500# FRONT AIR SUSPENSION, SHACKLED
 - DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP
 - DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE
 - DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Not available in combination with all the following:
 - DDC 60 series engines
 - DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- Requires a DDC Series 60 engine when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or
 - DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Not available for all of the following:
 - Set-forward axle
 - DDC 60 engines
 - DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Not available in combination with DD13 engines.
- Not available in combination with DD15 engines.
- Not available in combination with DD16 engines.
- Not available with DC 107-027 CUMMINS 37.4 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR when specified with a Cummins ISX engine and any of the following:
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Not available when specified in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines and DC 110-005 DDE SPIN ON PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTERS .
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 and Cummins X15 engines.
- 4900FA: Not available in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , DC 536-028 TRW TAS-65 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR , and single front axles.
- Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION require DC 110-001 OMIT PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTER.
- Not available with DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION .
- Not available in combination with Cummins engines.
- Requires either DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION be specified.
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with front drive axles.
- Not available for Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines when specified in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION .
- Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- Available for DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine.
- Available with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB .
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DD13/DD15/DD16 engines
 - DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS
 - DC 677-016 DUAL LEVEL CAB ENTRY STEPS ON BOTH SIDES
 - DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
- Available only in combination with DD13/15/16 engines.
- Not available with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Available only in combination with DC 650-029 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB or DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE when specified with DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD and a set back axle.
- Only available with all of the following when specified with EPA 10 certifications:
 - DD13, DD15, or DD16 engine
 - Single non-drive front axle
 - DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE
- Not available in combination with slipped front suspensions.
- Only available with DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications and set-forward axles .

FUEL LINES				
216-020	EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
216-009	DUAL SUCTION AND RETURN FUEL LINES WITH CROSSOVER LINE ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Price with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION	\$60 0/0	\$60 0/0	\$60 0/0
	1. Requires DC 202-001 BRAIDED FABRIC REINFORCED FUEL HOSE, DC 202-002 BRAIDED WIRE REINFORCED FUEL HOSE , or DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE when DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION are selected.			
	2. Requires DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) or DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S).			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 001-423, DC 99C-083, DC AA6-017 and DD13/15/16 engines.			
	4. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
	5. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 			
	6. Not available in combination with DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE .			

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
FUEL LINES				
216-072	EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM BETWEEN MAIN AND AUXILIARY TANKS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$126 0/0	\$126 0/0	\$126 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) or DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S). When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available only in combination with DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK and DC 201-998 NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK. Only available in combination with DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK or DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK . Available only in combination with DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK or DC 201-998 NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK. 			
FUEL LINE MATERIAL				
202-002	BRAIDED WIRE REINFORCED FUEL HOSE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Available for single fuel tanks	\$36 0/0	\$36 0/0	\$36 0/0
	Available for (2) or more fuel tanks	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0
202-016	HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	STD	STD	STD
202-001	BRAIDED FABRIC REINFORCED FUEL HOSE ₍₁₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Priced with a single fuel tank	\$40 0/0	\$40 0/0	\$40 0/0
	Priced with (2) or more fuel tanks	\$88 0/0	\$88 0/0	\$88 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13/15/16 engines EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS Davco 487 fuel/water separators When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS Requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 216-020 EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM or DC 216-072 EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM BETWEEN MAIN AND AUXILIARY TANKS DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) or DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins ISX engines EPA 10 certification When specified with DC AA6-017, available only in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 			
INSULATED FUEL LINES				
213-998	NO FUEL LINE INSULATION	STD	STD	STD
213-001	INSULATION FOR FUEL LINES ₍₁₎	\$173 2/0	\$173 2/0	\$173 2/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 			
FUEL COOLER				
221-001	FUEL COOLER ₍₁₎	\$242 0/0	\$242 0/0	\$242 0/0
221-998	NO FUEL COOLER ₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires either DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK or DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK when specified with EPA 10 certifications. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . 			
FUEL LEVEL GAUGE SENDER/WIRING				
847-002	IN TANK FUEL LEVEL SENDER(S)	STD	STD	STD
847-003	IN TANK FUEL LEVEL SENDER MOUNTED IN RIGHT HAND FUEL TANK ₍₁₎	\$2	\$2	\$2
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a right hand fuel tank. 			
HYD TANK/AUX FUEL TANK MTG, LH				
20A-998	NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	STD	STD	STD
20A-002	SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB ₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
20A-003	SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only with DC 211-998 NO FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE when combined with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 120 gallon or less tanks DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single front axles LH fuel tank DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD , DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S), or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK EPA 10 certifications Not available with DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS EPA 10 certifications DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK single front axles Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT , DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES, or DC 212-053 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) - RAISED 0.9" MOUNTING DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT Single non-drive front axles DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB EPA 10 certifications Requires DC 211-998 NO FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE when specified in combination with DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK. Only available with DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS EPA 10 certifications DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK single front axles Not available in combination with LH hydraulic tanks. Only available in combination with DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK. Available only with DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE when in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Left hand fuel tanks DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB EPA 10 and later certifications Not available in combination with DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT. Not available in combination with DC 203-998 NO HYDRAULIC OIL TANK. 4900SA: Requires DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 203-034 60 GALLON ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, LH WITH FITTINGS DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) Any Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LH hydraulic tank LH fuel tank RH fuel tank DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES Not available in combination with RH hydraulic tanks. Not available in combination with tandem front axles. Requires one of the following when specified in combination with LH hydraulic tanks and DC 67N-001 FULL LENGTH PLAIN HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS or DC 67N-002 FULL LENGTH POLISHED HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single front axles LH hydraulic tanks DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 Battery box mounting locations other than DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB , DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB or DC 282-037 BATTERY BOX INTEGRATED WITH ATD BOX RHS UNDER CAB 			

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	HYD TANK/AUX FUEL TANK MTG, RH			
20B-998	NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, RH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD	STD
20B-002	SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
20B-003	SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DC 211-998 NO FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE when specified in combination with DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK . Requires DC 211-998 NO FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE when specified with left-hand fuel tanks 120 gallons and less with DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT. Not available in combination with RH hydraulic tanks. Only available in combination with DC 201-998 NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK. When specified with DC 203-998 NO HYDRAULIC OIL TANK, not available with DC 201-998 NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK. Not available in combination with DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD or DC 212-056 RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, BOTH WITH LOWERED FILLER NECKS, RAISED 0.9 INCH MOUNTING when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1F6 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED ABOVE/INSIDE RAIL) Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RH hydraulic tank LH fuel tank RH fuel tank DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES Not available in combination with LH hydraulic tanks. Not available in combination with tandem front axles. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) Any Module 650 Cab Mounting other than DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE Not available in combination with DC 203-998 NO HYDRAULIC OIL TANK. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK, or DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE Single front axles RH hydraulic tanks DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 Battery box mounting locations other than DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB , DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB or DC 282-037 BATTERY BOX INTEGRATED WITH ATD BOX RHS UNDER CAB 			

Tires 25

Code	FET	Suggested Retail Price			
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)			
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX	
FRONT TIRES					
093-0F7	MICHELIN XZA2 ENERGY 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$40.92	(\$3) 14/0	(\$3) 14/0	(\$3) 14/0
093-0TA	MICHELIN XZY-3 385/65R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$27.74	\$249 65/0	\$249 65/0	\$249 65/0
093-0TB	MICHELIN XZY-3 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$37.33	\$500 98/0	\$500 98/0	\$500 98/0
093-0TV	YOKOHAMA RY023 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$111) 7/0	(\$111) 7/0	(\$111) 7/0
093-10M	BF GOODRICH HIGHWAY CONTROL S 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$133) (2)/0	(\$133) (2)/0	(\$133) (2)/0
093-128	GOODYEAR G291 315/80R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$45.08	\$324 27/0	\$324 27/0	\$324 27/0
093-1AX	MICHELIN XZE2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$19) 12/0	(\$19) 12/0	(\$19) 12/0
093-1E2	MICHELIN XFE 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$74.66	\$486 86/0	\$486 86/0	\$486 86/0
093-1G4	MICHELIN XZE2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$67) 6/0	(\$67) 6/0	(\$67) 6/0
093-1G5	MICHELIN XZE2 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$19) 14/0	(\$19) 14/0	(\$19) 14/0
093-1G6	MICHELIN XZE2 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$43 14/0	\$43 14/0	\$43 14/0
093-1G7	MICHELIN XZE2 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$74) 1/0	(\$74) 1/0	(\$74) 1/0
093-1G8	MICHELIN XZE2 275/80R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$57) 4/0	(\$57) 4/0	(\$57) 4/0
093-1KG	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$48) 0/0	(\$48) 0/0	(\$48) 0/0
093-1KH	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 275/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	(\$18) 2/0	(\$18) 2/0	(\$18) 2/0
093-1KJ	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$26) 4/0	(\$26) 4/0	(\$26) 4/0
093-1KK	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$9) 5/0	(\$9) 5/0	(\$9) 5/0

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per front tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Requires one of the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU
 - DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)

25 Tires

Code	Description	FET	Suggested Retail Price		
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
			4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT TIRES					
093-1KR	GOODYEAR G282 MSD 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$218 23/0	\$218 23/0	\$218 23/0
093-1MY	MICHELIN X MULTI Z 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(4)(5)	\$32.51	\$44 5/0	\$44 5/0	\$44 5/0
093-1NA	GOODYEAR FUEL MAX RSA 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	\$108 1/0	\$108 1/0	\$108 1/0
093-1NF	GOODYEAR ARMORMAX PROGRADE MSD 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$36.76	N/A	\$457 41/0	N/A
093-1P2	CONTINENTAL HSL2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.28	(\$127) 4/0	(\$127) 4/0	(\$127) 4/0
093-1R4	CONTINENTAL HSL2 275/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	(\$106) 0/0	(\$106) 0/0	(\$106) 0/0
093-1R8	GOODYEAR G289 WHA 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$63.32	\$440 43/0	\$440 43/0	\$440 43/0
093-1RC	CONTINENTAL HDL2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$32.51	N/A	(\$105) 14/0	N/A
093-1RJ	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$52.83	\$237 50/0	\$237 50/0	\$237 50/0
093-1RK	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$40 21/0	\$40 21/0	\$40 21/0
093-1RM	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$36.76	\$150 38/0	\$150 38/0	\$150 38/0
093-1RN	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$92 28/0	\$92 28/0	\$92 28/0
093-1U2	GOODYEAR G289 WHA DURASEAL 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$63.32	\$581 47/0	\$581 47/0	\$581 47/0
093-1V4	CONTINENTAL HSR2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRE (1)(2)(3)	\$25.28	(\$152) 8/0	(\$152) 8/0	(\$152) 8/0
093-1V7	CONTINENTAL HSR2 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.28	(\$152) 3/0	(\$152) 3/0	(\$152) 3/0
093-1VE	MICHELIN X MULTIWAY HD XZE 385/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$35.44	\$336 67/0	\$336 67/0	\$336 67/0
093-1VT	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 295/60R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)(6)	\$36.76	\$85 (6)/0	\$85 (6)/0	\$85 (6)/0
093-1WA	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	\$76 0/0	\$76 0/0	\$76 0/0

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per front tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Available for vehicles in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE
 - DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA
 - DC AA6-008 DOMICILED, COSTA RICA
 - DC AA6-012 DOMICILED, HONDURAS
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
 - DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU
 - DC AA6-031 DOMICILED, NICARAGUA
5. Price per rear tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
6. Available only in combination with an option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT =< 75 MPH.

Tires 25

Code	FET	Suggested Retail Price			
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)			
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX	
FRONT TIRES					
093-1WG	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 295/75R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$96 (3)/0	\$96 (3)/0	\$96 (3)/0
093-1WH	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$102 (3)/0	\$102 (3)/0	\$102 (3)/0
093-1WK	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	\$108 (3)/0	\$108 (3)/0	\$108 (3)/0
093-1WM	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$163 (3)/0	\$163 (3)/0	\$163 (3)/0
093-1X7	GOODYEAR G296 MSA 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$37.33	\$538 75/0	\$538 75/0	\$538 75/0
093-1XG	BRIDGESTONE M864 385/65R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$27.74	\$345 62/0	\$345 62/0	\$345 62/0
093-1XJ	BRIDGESTONE M870 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$61.43	\$441 48/0	\$441 48/0	\$441 48/0
093-1XM	MICHELIN X MULTI Z 275/70R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$32.51	(\$70) 3/0	(\$70) 3/0	(\$70) 3/0
093-1Y1	GOODYEAR G296 MSA 385/65R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$27.74	\$389 56/0	\$389 56/0	\$389 56/0
093-1YB	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$106) 1/0	(\$106) 1/0	(\$106) 1/0
093-1YC	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 295/75R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	(\$66) 1/0	(\$66) 1/0	(\$66) 1/0
093-1YE	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$48) 5/0	(\$48) 5/0	(\$48) 5/0
093-1YG	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)(4)	\$25.23	(\$56) 3/0	(\$56) 3/0	(\$56) 3/0
093-1YH	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$28) 3/0	(\$28) 3/0	(\$28) 3/0
093-1YK	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	(\$15) 11/0	(\$15) 11/0	(\$15) 11/0
093-1YU	CONTINENTAL HAU 3 WT 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$61.43	\$241 50/0	\$241 50/0	\$241 50/0
093-1YX	CONTINENTAL HSC3 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$100) 24/0	(\$100) 24/0	(\$100) 24/0
093-1YY	CONTINENTAL HSC3 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	(\$63) 29/0	(\$63) 29/0	(\$63) 29/0
093-2AD	GOODYEAR G296 MSA 445/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$41.58	\$638 94/0	\$638 94/0	\$638 94/0
093-2BK	GOODYEAR G278 MSD 385/65R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$27.74	\$600 70/0	\$600 70/0	\$600 70/0
093-2BM	GOODYEAR G278 MSD 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$37.33	\$773 90/0	\$773 90/0	\$773 90/0

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per front tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. The following is the preferred tire for this product line and will be selected for you.

25 Tires

Code	Description	FET	Suggested Retail Price		
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
			4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT TIRES					
093-2BN	GOODYEAR G278 MSD 445/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$41.58	\$919 108/0	\$919 108/0	\$919 108/0
093-2BX	MICHELIN X WORKS XDY 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$64 22/0	\$64 22/0	\$64 22/0
093-2BY	MICHELIN X WORKS XDY 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$134 39/0	\$134 39/0	\$134 39/0
093-2CC	MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$61.43	\$368 50/0	\$368 50/0	\$368 50/0
093-2CJ	CONTINENTAL HSR2 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$40.92	\$30 21/0	\$30 21/0	\$30 21/0
093-2CM	MICHELIN X WORKS XDY 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$52.83	\$368 58/0	\$368 58/0	\$368 58/0
093-2D2	MICHELIN XDA5+ 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	N/A	\$147 32/0	N/A
093-2DE	MICHELIN X MULTI ENERGY D 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	\$14 20/0	\$14 20/0	\$14 20/0
093-2DG	MICHELIN X MULTI ENERGY D 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	\$33 13/0	\$33 13/0	\$33 13/0
093-2DH	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY D 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	N/A	(\$8) 17/0	N/A
093-2DK	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY D 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$33) 10/0	(\$33) 10/0	(\$33) 10/0
093-2DU	CONTINENTAL HSC1 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$100) 18/0	(\$100) 18/0	(\$100) 18/0
093-2DV	CONTINENTAL HSC1 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$36.76	\$23 25/0	\$23 25/0	\$23 25/0
093-2FN	CONTINENTAL HDR2 ECO PLUS 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.28	(\$76) 15/0	(\$76) 15/0	(\$76) 15/0
093-2G7	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA R268 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$102) 5/0	(\$102) 5/0	(\$102) 5/0
093-2G8	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA R268 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$46) 6/0	(\$46) 6/0	(\$46) 6/0
093-2H8	GOODYEAR MARATHON LHSII 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)(4)	\$40.92	\$226 22/0	\$226 22/0	\$226 22/0
093-2HA	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA R268 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$25) 7/0	(\$25) 7/0	(\$25) 7/0
093-2HB	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA R268 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$7) 21/0	(\$7) 21/0	(\$7) 21/0
093-2HC	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA R268 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$38 21/0	\$38 21/0	\$38 21/0
093-2JB	GOODYEAR G731 MSA 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$36.76	\$444 37/0	\$444 37/0	\$444 37/0

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per front tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Available only in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .

Tires 25

Code	FET	Suggested Retail Price			
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)			
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX	
FRONT TIRES					
093-2JC	GOODYEAR G751 MSA 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$36.76	\$444 37/0	\$444 37/0	\$444 37/0
093-2JD	GOODYEAR G731 MSA 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$339 31/0	\$339 31/0	\$339 31/0
093-2JE	GOODYEAR G751 MSA 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$52.83	\$619 41/0	\$619 41/0	\$619 41/0
093-2JX	MICHELIN X MULTIWAY 3D XZE 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$40.92	\$131 17/0	\$131 17/0	\$131 17/0
093-2K0	BRIDGESTONE L315 445/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$41.58	\$843 110/0	\$843 110/0	\$843 110/0
093-699	GOODYEAR G291 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$52.83	\$407 29/0	\$407 29/0	\$407 29/0
093-994	MICHELIN XZE 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$36.76	\$150 25/0	\$150 25/0	\$150 25/0

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per front tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Not available for chassis starts projected on or before 01-01-2019.

REAR TIRES					
094-1N4	GOODYEAR G288 MSA 255/70R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$18.99	\$116 0/(18)	\$116 0/(18)	\$116 0/(18)
094-045	GOODYEAR G291 315/80R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)(5)	\$45.08	\$324 0/27	\$324 0/27	\$324 0/27
094-0F7	MICHELIN XZA2 ENERGY 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$40.92	(\$3) 0/14	(\$3) 0/14	(\$3) 0/14
094-0GK	MICHELIN XDN2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$19) 0/18	(\$19) 0/18	(\$19) 0/18
094-0GP	MICHELIN XDN2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$1 0/20	\$1 0/20	\$1 0/20
094-0GU	MICHELIN XDN2 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$45) 0/11	(\$45) 0/11	(\$45) 0/11
094-0JY	GOODYEAR G182 RSD 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$172 0/22	\$172 0/22	\$172 0/22

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per rear tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Refer to G288 MSA vendor tire brochure for tire specifications.
5. Option incompatible because Goodyear G291 rear tires require 22.5X9.00 rear wheels.

25 Tires

Code	Description	FET	Suggested Retail Price		
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
			4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR TIRES					
094-0VU	GOODYEAR G288 12R24 18 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$55.47	\$509 0/91	\$509 0/91	\$509 0/91
094-0WF	GOODYEAR G182 RSD 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$208 0/30	\$208 0/30	\$208 0/30
094-0WG	GOODYEAR G182 RSD 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$238 0/38	\$238 0/38	\$238 0/38
094-11X	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA M713 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$124) 0/(1)	(\$124) 0/(1)	(\$124) 0/(1)
094-11Y	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA M713 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$83) 0/(1)	(\$83) 0/(1)	(\$83) 0/(1)
094-1AX	MICHELIN XZE2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$19) 0/12	(\$19) 0/12	(\$19) 0/12
094-1C1	MICHELIN XDN2 GRIP 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$52.83	\$343 0/60	\$343 0/60	\$343 0/60
094-1G4	MICHELIN XZE2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$67) 0/6	(\$67) 0/6	(\$67) 0/6
094-1G5	MICHELIN XZE2 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$19) 0/14	(\$19) 0/14	(\$19) 0/14
094-1G6	MICHELIN XZE2 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$43 0/14	\$43 0/14	\$43 0/14
094-1G7	MICHELIN XZE2 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$74) 0/1	(\$74) 0/1	(\$74) 0/1
094-1H6	YOKOHAMA 703ZL 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.28	(\$88) 0/17	(\$88) 0/17	(\$88) 0/17
094-1H9	YOKOHAMA 703ZL 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$40) 0/29	(\$40) 0/29	(\$40) 0/29
094-1HF	CONTINENTAL HDL2 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.28	(\$138) 0/9	(\$138) 0/9	(\$138) 0/9
094-1KR	GOODYEAR G282 MSD 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$218 0/23	\$218 0/23	\$218 0/23
094-1KT	GOODYEAR G282 MSD 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$286 0/32	\$286 0/32	\$286 0/32
094-1KU	GOODYEAR G282 MSD 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$36.76	\$376 0/38	\$376 0/38	\$376 0/38
094-1NA	GOODYEAR FUEL MAX RSA 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	\$108 0/1	\$108 0/1	\$108 0/1

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per rear tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. If vehicle top speed is greater than 62 mph, when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications then requires the following:
 - DC 79A-020 20 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
 - DC 79A-030 30 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
 - DC 79A-045 45 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
 - DC 79A-050 50 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
 - DC 79A-055 55 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
 - DC 79A-056 56 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
 - DC 79A-057 57 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
 - DC 79A-058 58 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
 - DC 79A-059 59 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
 - DC 79A-060 60 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
 - DC 79A-061 61 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
 - DC 79A-062 62 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT

Tires 25

Code	FET	Suggested Retail Price			
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)			
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX	
REAR TIRES					
094-1P2	CONTINENTAL HSL2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	(\$127) 0/4	(\$127) 0/4	(\$127) 0/4
094-1RB	CONTINENTAL HDL2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$25.28	(\$145) 0/11	(\$145) 0/11	(\$145) 0/11
094-1RC	CONTINENTAL HDL2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$32.51	(\$105) 0/14	(\$105) 0/14	(\$105) 0/14
094-1RJ	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$52.83	\$237 0/50	\$237 0/50	\$237 0/50
094-1RK	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$40 0/21	\$40 0/21	\$40 0/21
094-1RN	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$92 0/28	\$92 0/28	\$92 0/28
094-1RU	BRIDGESTONE M726ELA 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	(\$13) 0/29	(\$13) 0/29	(\$13) 0/29
094-1RV	BRIDGESTONE M726ELA 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$17 0/34	\$17 0/34	\$17 0/34
094-1RW	BRIDGESTONE M726ELA 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$65) 0/19	(\$65) 0/19	(\$65) 0/19
094-1RX	BRIDGESTONE M726ELA 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$40) 0/15	(\$40) 0/15	(\$40) 0/15
094-1RY	BRIDGESTONE M726ELA 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$74) 0/12	(\$74) 0/12	(\$74) 0/12
094-1UV	MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$27 0/24	\$27 0/24	\$27 0/24
094-1UW	MICHELIN X MULTI D 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$63) 0/14	(\$63) 0/14	(\$63) 0/14
094-1UX	MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$36) 0/24	(\$36) 0/24	(\$36) 0/24
094-1UY	MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	(\$10) 0/15	(\$10) 0/15	(\$10) 0/15
094-1V4	CONTINENTAL HSR2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	(\$152) 0/8	(\$152) 0/8	(\$152) 0/8
094-1VR	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHD 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$130 14/0	\$130 14/0	\$130 14/0
094-1VT	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 295/60R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$36.76	\$85 0/(6)	\$85 0/(6)	\$85 0/(6)
094-1WA	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$76 0/0	\$76 0/0	\$76 0/0
094-1WH	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$102 0/(3)	\$102 0/(3)	\$102 0/(3)
094-1WK	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$108 0/(3)	\$108 0/(3)	\$108 0/(3)

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per rear tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. The following is the preferred tire for this product line and will be selected for you.

25 Tires

Code	FET	Suggested Retail Price			
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)			
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX	
REAR TIRES					
094-1WM	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$163 0/(3)	\$163 0/(3)	\$163 0/(3)
094-1WR	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY D+ 275/80R22.514 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)	\$25.23	\$19 0/10	\$19 0/10	\$19 0/10
094-1X9	GOODYEAR G622 RSD 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$36.76	\$283 0/26	\$283 0/26	\$283 0/26
094-1XJ	BRIDGESTONE M870 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIALL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$61.43	\$441 0/48	\$441 0/48	\$441 0/48
094-1XM	MICHELIN X MULTI Z 275/70R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$32.51	(\$70) 0/3	(\$70) 0/3	(\$70) 0/3
094-1XN	MICHELIN X-ONE X LINE GRIP D 445/50R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$31.66	(\$167) 0/(44)	(\$167) 0/(44)	(\$167) 0/(44)
094-1XP	MICHELIN X-ONE X LINE GRIP D 455/55R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$35.44	(\$63) 0/(25)	(\$63) 0/(25)	(\$63) 0/(25)
094-1YU	CONTINENTAL HAU 3 WT 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$61.43	\$241 0/50	\$241 0/50	\$241 0/50
094-1YV	CONTINENTAL HDC3 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$112) 0/24	(\$112) 0/24	(\$112) 0/24
094-1YW	CONTINENTAL HDC3 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	(\$63) 0/40	(\$63) 0/40	(\$63) 0/40
094-1YX	CONTINENTAL HSC3 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$100) 0/24	(\$100) 0/24	(\$100) 0/24
094-1YY	CONTINENTAL HSC3 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	(\$63) 0/29	(\$63) 0/29	(\$63) 0/29
094-2A4	GOODYEAR G182 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$36.76	\$327 0/28	\$327 0/28	\$327 0/28
094-2A7	MICHELIN XDS2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$98 0/24	\$98 0/24	\$98 0/24
094-2AD	GOODYEAR G296 MSA 445/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$41.58	(\$80) 0/(19)	(\$80) 0/(19)	(\$80) 0/(19)
094-2BN	GOODYEAR G278 MSD 445/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)(5)(6)	\$41.58	\$201 0/(5)	\$201 0/(5)	\$201 0/(5)

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per rear tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Maximum tire load capacity is limited by wheel/axle combination.
5. Tire pricing and specifications are based on (2) in lieu of (4) tires per axle for rear applications and for pusher/tag applications.
6. Requires one of the following:
 - 6 x 2
 - 6 x 4
 - 8 x 4
 - 4 x 2 in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION
7. Requires any of the following be specified:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA

AND

 - DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS

Tires 25

Code	FET	Suggested Retail Price			
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)			
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX	
REAR TIRES					
094-2BV	MICHELIN XDS2 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$129 0/24	\$129 0/24	\$129 0/24
094-2BX	MICHELIN X WORKS XDY 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$64 0/22	\$64 0/22	\$64 0/22
094-2BY	MICHELIN X WORKS XDY 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$134 0/39	\$134 0/39	\$134 0/39
094-2CC	MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$61.43	\$368 0/50	\$368 0/50	\$368 0/50
094-2CM	MICHELIN X WORKS XDY 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$52.83	\$368 0/58	\$368 0/58	\$368 0/58
094-2D2	MICHELIN XDA5+ 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$147 0/32	\$147 0/32	\$147 0/32
094-2D3	MICHELIN XDA5+ 275/80R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	\$36 0/20	\$36 0/20	\$36 0/20
094-2D6	BRIDGESTONE M770 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)(4)	\$25.23	(\$40) 0/17	(\$40) 0/17	(\$40) 0/17
094-2D8	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA M710 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$124) 0/8	(\$124) 0/8	(\$124) 0/8
094-2DE	MICHELIN X MULTI ENERGY D 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	\$14 0/20	\$14 0/20	\$14 0/20
094-2DG	MICHELIN X MULTI ENERGY D 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	\$33 0/13	\$33 0/13	\$33 0/13
094-2DH	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY D 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$8) 0/17	(\$8) 0/17	(\$8) 0/17
094-2DK	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY D 275/80R22.5 14PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$33) 0/10	(\$33) 0/10	(\$33) 0/10
094-2DN	GOODYEAR G741 MSD 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$404 0/26	\$404 0/26	\$404 0/26
094-2EF	BRIDGESTONE M770 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$29.39	(\$25) 0/17	(\$25) 0/17	(\$25) 0/17
094-2EG	BRIDGESTONE M770 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$29.39	(\$7) 0/27	(\$7) 0/27	(\$7) 0/27
094-2F7	CONTINENTAL HDR2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$75) 0/23	(\$75) 0/23	(\$75) 0/23
094-2FN	CONTINENTAL HDR2 ECO PLUS 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.28	(\$76) 0/15	(\$76) 0/15	(\$76) 0/15
094-2H9	GOODYEAR G731 MSA 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$268 0/22	\$268 0/22	\$268 0/22
094-2HH	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA M760 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	(\$88) 0/10	(\$88) 0/10	(\$88) 0/10
094-2J7	YOKOHAMA 709ZL 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES(1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$29) 0/24	(\$29) 0/24	(\$29) 0/24

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per rear tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. THE M770 TENDS TO DEVELOP HEEL/TOE AND ALTERNATE LUG WEAR UNDER THE LOWER TORQUE OF A TANDEM AXLE CONFIGURATION. ALTERNATIVES: M710 ECOPIA (FOR LINEHAUL), M760 ECOPIA, OR M726EL

25 Tires

Code	FET	Suggested Retail Price			
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)			
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX	
REAR TIRES					
094-2JA	GOODYEAR G731 MSA DURASEAL 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$316 0/21	\$316 0/21	\$316 0/21
094-2JB	GOODYEAR G731 MSA 12R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$36.76	\$444 0/37	\$444 0/37	\$444 0/37
094-2JD	GOODYEAR G731 MSA 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$339 0/31	\$339 0/31	\$339 0/31
094-2JK	GOODYEAR G751 MSA 12R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$40.92	\$473 0/42	\$473 0/42	\$473 0/42
094-2K0	BRIDGESTONE L315 445/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$41.58	\$125 0/(3)	\$125 0/(3)	\$125 0/(3)
094-2KC	YOKOHAMA 709ZL 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	(\$61) 0/17	(\$61) 0/17	(\$61) 0/17
094-2KP	YOKOHAMA TY517 MC2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	(\$68) 0/10	(\$68) 0/10	(\$68) 0/10
094-824	GOODYEAR G177 12R24 18 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$55.47	\$661 0/111	\$661 0/111	\$661 0/111
094-976	GOODYEAR G177 12R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$40.92	\$504 0/56	\$504 0/56	\$504 0/56

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per rear tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Not available for chassis starts projected on or before 01-01-2019.

PUSHER/TAG TIRES					
095-1N4	GOODYEAR G288 MSA 255/70R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$18.99	\$833 0/(18)	\$833 0/(18)	\$833 0/(18)
095-045	GOODYEAR G291 315/80R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$45.08	\$1,042 0/27	\$1,042 0/27	\$1,042 0/27
095-0BN	MICHELIN XZE 255/70R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$18.99	\$564 0/(17)	\$564 0/(17)	\$564 0/(17)
095-0F7	MICHELIN XZA2 ENERGY 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$40.92	\$715 0/14	\$715 0/14	\$715 0/14
095-0GK	MICHELIN XDN2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$699 0/19	\$699 0/19	\$699 0/19
095-0GP	MICHELIN XDN2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$718 0/20	\$718 0/20	\$718 0/20
095-0NC	GOODYEAR G114 215/75R17.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$12.29	\$543 0/(50)	\$543 0/(50)	\$543 0/(50)
095-0TB	MICHELIN XZY-3 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$37.33	\$1,218 0/98	\$1,218 0/98	\$1,218 0/98
095-0WF	GOODYEAR G182 RSD 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$925 0/30	\$925 0/30	\$925 0/30

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per pusher/tag tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Pusher/Tag axle capacities are based on (2) tires per axle.

Tires 25

Code	FET	Suggested Retail Price			
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)			
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX	
PUSHER/TAG TIRES					
095-11Y	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA M713 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$634 0/(1)	\$634 0/(1)	\$634 0/(1)
095-1AX	MICHELIN XZE2 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$699 0/12	\$699 0/12	\$699 0/12
095-1E2	MICHELIN XFE 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$74.66	\$1,204 0/86	\$1,204 0/86	\$1,204 0/86
095-1G4	MICHELIN XZE2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$651 0/6	\$651 0/6	\$651 0/6
095-1G6	MICHELIN XZE2 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$761 0/14	\$761 0/14	\$761 0/14
095-1G7	MICHELIN XZE2 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$643 0/1	\$643 0/1	\$643 0/1
095-1NA	GOODYEAR FUEL MAX RSA 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$825 0/1	\$825 0/1	\$825 0/1
095-1R4	CONTINENTAL HSL2 275/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$612 0/0	\$612 0/0	\$612 0/0
095-1R8	GOODYEAR G289 WHA 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$63.32	\$1,158 0/43	\$1,158 0/43	\$1,158 0/43
095-1RJ	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$52.83	\$955 0/50	\$955 0/50	\$955 0/50
095-1U2	GOODYEAR G289 WHA DURASEAL 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$63.32	\$1,298 0/47	\$1,298 0/47	\$1,298 0/47
095-1UX	MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$681 0/24	\$681 0/24	\$681 0/24
095-1UY	MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER TAG TIRES (NORTH AMERICAN ONLY) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$708 0/15	\$708 0/15	\$708 0/15
095-1V7	CONTINENTAL HSR2 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	\$566 0/3	\$566 0/3	\$566 0/3
095-1VP	095-1VP MICHELIN X MULTI Z 215/75R17.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$2.36	\$328 0/(61)	\$328 0/(61)	\$328 0/(61)
095-1WA	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$794 0/0	\$794 0/0	\$794 0/0
095-1WG	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 295/75R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$814 0/(3)	\$814 0/(3)	\$814 0/(3)
095-1WH	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$819 0/(3)	\$819 0/(3)	\$819 0/(3)
095-1WK	GOODYEAR ENDURANCE LHS 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$825 0/(3)	\$825 0/(3)	\$825 0/(3)
095-1WR	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY D+ 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	\$709 0/10	\$709 0/10	\$709 0/10
095-1XG	BRIDGESTONE M864 385/65R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$27.74	\$1,063 0/62	\$1,063 0/62	\$1,063 0/62

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per pusher/tag tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Pusher/Tag axle capacities are based on (2) tires per axle.

25 Tires

Code	FET	Suggested Retail Price			
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)			
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX	
PUSHER/TAG TIRES					
095-1XM	MICHELIN X MULTI Z 275/70R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$32.51	\$648 0/3	\$648 0/3	\$648 0/3
095-1Y1	GOODYEAR G296 MSA 385/65R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$27.74	\$1,106 0/56	\$1,106 0/56	\$1,106 0/56
095-1YU	CONTINENTAL HAU 3 WT 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$61.43	\$958 0/50	\$958 0/50	\$958 0/50
095-1YV	CONTINENTAL HDC3 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$605 0/24	\$605 0/24	\$605 0/24
095-1YX	CONTINENTAL HSC3 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$617 0/24	\$617 0/24	\$617 0/24
095-2CC	MICHELIN XZU-S2 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$61.43	\$1,086 0/50	\$1,086 0/50	\$1,086 0/50
095-2CJ	CONTINENTAL HSR2 295/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$40.92	\$748 0/21	\$748 0/21	\$748 0/21
095-2EF	BRIDGESTONE M770 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$693 0/17	\$693 0/17	\$693 0/17
095-2KN	YOKOHAMA TY517 MC2 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.28	\$631 0/5	\$631 0/5	\$631 0/5
095-2KR	MICHELIN X MULTI ENERGY Z 275/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$762 0/4	\$762 0/4	\$762 0/4
095-699	GOODYEAR G291 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$52.83	\$1,124 0/32	\$1,124 0/32	\$1,124 0/32
095-998	NO PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	—	STD	STD	STD

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per pusher/tag tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.

SPARE TIRE

510-0TB	MICHELIN XZY-3 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$37.33	\$1,218 0/211	\$1,218 0/211	\$1,218 0/211
---------	---	---------	------------------	------------------	------------------

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Not available in combination with DC 511-998 NO SPARE WHEEL .
4. Requires one of the following:
 - DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - A domicile other than the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
5. Price per spare tire.

Tires 25

Code	FET	Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TIRE-SPARE,ADDITIONAL				
508-1UV				
MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL	\$34.59	\$745	\$745	\$745
ADDITIONAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₁₎₍₂₎		0/137	0/137	0/137

1. Price per spare tire.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.

25 Tires

This page intentionally left blank.

Hubs 26

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRONT HUBS			
418-058	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Included with up thru 13,300 lb. capacity FF1 front axles & cam brakes	STD	STD	STD
	Price with 14,600 - 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles & cam brakes	(\$45) 0/0	(\$45) 0/0	(\$45) 0/0
	Price with front disc brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
418-014	WEBB IRON FRONT HUBS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾			
	Price with FL1 single front axles	\$193 60/0	\$193 60/0	\$193 60/0
	Price with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES	N/A	\$494 100/0	N/A
418-015	MERITOR IRON FRONT HUBS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾			
	Included with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
418-022	MARMON-HERRINGTON IRON FRONT HUBS ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁸⁾			
	Included with DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
418-059	CONMET HIGH CAPACITY PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM FRONT HUBS ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽²¹⁾⁽²²⁾			
	Included with 14,600 - 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles & cam brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- When specified in combination with any of the following, available for up to 14,700 lbs. capacity front axle:
 - DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-083 BENDIX ADB22X-V AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-1A4 MERITOR EX-L OPTIMIZED AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-1A5 WABCO MAXXUS AXIAL AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
- When specified with an FL1 front axle, available only in combination with air cam front brakes or DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES .
- Available only in combination with front 10-hub piloted wheels.
- Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND .
- Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
- Refer to Module 400 Front Axle for hubs included with specific front axles.
- Hubs do not include wheels or brakes, appropriate options must be specified.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- When specified with Detroit FF1 Single Front Axle, not available in combination with DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES .
- When specified with Domiciled US or Canada, not available in combination with DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES .
- Option incompatible because the selected front hub requires DC 409-006
- Includes DC 409-006 FRONT OIL SEALS .
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - FF1 series front axles
 - DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS
 - 10-Hub Pilot front wheels
- Not available with DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS when specified with 16.5 x 6 front brakes.
- 4900SA: Not available with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES when specified in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB .
- 20,000 lb. capacity per axle hub rating.
- Not available in combination with front air disc brakes.
- Not available with 71.5 KPI FF1 front axles when specified with DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND .
- Requires DC 419-018 WEBB CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS .
- Not available in combination with DC 402-075 BENDIX ADB22X AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES .
- Not available in combination with FL front axles.

26 Hubs

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT HUBS				
418-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price with up thru 13,300 lb. capacity single front axles & cam brakes	(\$18) 30/0	(\$18) 30/0	(\$18) 30/0
	Price with 14,600 - 14,700 lb. capacity single front axles & cam brakes	(\$64) 30/0	(\$64) 30/0	(\$64) 30/0
	Included with 16,000 - 23,000 lb capacity single front axles.	N/C 60/0	N/C 60/0	N/C 60/0
	Included with 40,000 lb. capacity tandem front axles & cam brakes	N/C 100/0	N/C 100/0	N/A
	Price with front disc brakes	\$51 0/0	\$51 0/0	\$51 0/0

- Available only in combination with front 10-hub piloted wheels.
- Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
- 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
- Refer to Module 400 Front Axle for hubs included with specific front axles.
- Hubs do not include wheels or brakes, appropriate options must be specified.
- Not available with the following front axles:
 - DC 400-1DR E-1322W 13,200# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1E2 E-1462W 14,600# FF1 71.0 INCH KPI/5.00 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1F8 E-1202W 12,350# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
- Not available in combination with front drive axles.

REAR HUBS				
450-058	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM REAR HUBS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Included with up through 46,000 lb capacity tandem rear axles	STD	STD	STD
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity single rear axles & cam brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity single rear axles & disc brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with 50,000 - 52,000 lb. capacity R or T-series tandem rear axles & cam brakes	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0
	Price with 50,000 - 52,000 lb. capacity R or T-series tandem rear axles & disc brakes	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0
	Price with 69,000 lb. capacity R-series tridem rear axles & cam brakes	\$126 0/0	\$126 0/0	\$126 0/0
	Price with 69,000 lb. capacity R-series tridem rear axles & disc brakes	\$51 0/0	\$51 0/0	\$51 0/0
450-014	WEBB IRON REAR HUBS ₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Included with U or W-series rear axles	N/C 0/220	N/C 0/220	N/C 0/220
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity single rear axles & cam brakes	(\$78) 0/20	(\$78) 0/20	(\$78) 0/20
	Price with up thru 46,000 lb. capacity R-SRS tandem rear axles & cam brakes	\$315	\$315	\$315

- This option is only available in combination with DC 416-022 STANDARD SPINDLE NUTS FOR ALL AXLES .
- Available only in combination with rear 10-hub piloted wheels.
- Hubs do not include wheels or brakes, appropriate options must be specified.
- Refer to Module 420 Rear Axle for hubs included with specific rear axles.
- Requires one of the following:
 - DC 451-001 CAST IRON OUTBOARD REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 451-002 MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS
- Refer to Module 420 Rear Axle for hubs included with specific rear axle and/or brake combination.
- Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes.

Hubs 26

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR HUBS				
<i>450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS continued (1)(2)(3)(4)</i>				
	Price with 50,000 - 52,000 lb. capacity R or T-series tandem rear axles & cam brakes	\$508	\$508	\$508
	Price with 69,000 lb. capacity R-series tridem rear axles & cam brakes	\$337 0/180	\$337 0/180	\$337 0/180
	Weight for tandem axles up through 50,000 lb. capacity	0/40	0/40	0/40
	Weight for tandem axles with 52,000 lb. capacity	0/110	0/110	0/110
450-015	MERITOR IRON REAR HUBS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Price with R or T series tandem rear axles	N/A	\$166 0/140	N/A
450-031	SISU IRON REAR HUBS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Included with Sisu FR2P and FR3P rear axles	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
450-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS ⁽¹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity single rear axles & cam brakes	(\$26) 0/30	(\$26) 0/30	(\$26) 0/30
	Price with 23,000 lb. capacity single rear axles & disc brakes	(\$7) 0/0	(\$7) 0/0	(\$7) 0/0
	Price with up thru 46,000 lb. capacity R-SRS tandem rear axles & cam brakes	(\$53) 0/60	(\$53) 0/60	(\$53) 0/60
	Price with up thru 46,000 lb. capacity R-SRS tandem rear axles & disc brakes	(\$11) 0/0	(\$11) 0/0	(\$11) 0/0
	Included with 50,000 - 52,000 lb. capacity R or T-series tandem or 69,000 lb. capacity R-series tridem rear axles	N/C 0/60	N/C 0/60	N/C 0/60
	Price with 50,000 - 52,000 lb. capacity R or T-series tandem rear axles & disc brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with 69,000 lb. capacity R-series tridem rear axles & disc brakes	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Hubs do not include wheels or brakes, appropriate options must be specified.
2. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 451-001 CAST IRON OUTBOARD REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 451-002 MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS
 - DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS
3. Refer to Module 420 Rear Axle for hubs included with specific rear axle and/or brake combination.
4. Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes.
5. Includes DC 440-006 REAR OIL SEALS .
6. Not available in combination with R-series rear axles and all of the following:
 - 16.5x7 air cam brakes
 - 10-hubpilot wheels
7. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
8. Not available in combination with DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS .
9. Hub is required as part of the axle assembly for Sisu rear axles.
10. This option is only available in combination with DC 416-022 STANDARD SPINDLE NUTS FOR ALL AXLES .
11. Available only in combination with rear 10-hub piloted wheels.
12. Refer to Module 420 Rear Axle for hubs included with specific rear axles.

PUSHER/TAG HUBS

449-998	NO PUSHER OR TAG HUBS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
449-045	CONMET PRESET IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS			
	Included with Watson/Chalin SL-2200 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/30	N/C 0/30	N/C 0/30
449-051	HENDRICKSON IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS ⁽²⁾			
	Included with any Hendrickson SC10 pusher/tag packages	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
449-058	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM ALUMINUM PUSHER/TAG HUBS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with pusher/tag axles up to and including 13,200 lb. capacity	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.
2. Hubs do not include wheels or brakes, appropriate options must be specified.
3. Available only in combination with pusher/tag 10-hub piloted wheels.
4. Not available in combination with Watson/Chalin SL-2200
5. Hub capacities:
 - 23,000 lb. capacity per axle for non-steer axles
 - 13,300 lb. capacity per axle for self-steer axle

26 Hubs

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG HUBS				
449-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON PUSHER/TAG HUBS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎			
	Included with pusher/tag axles greater than 13,200 lb. capacity	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Hubs do not include wheels or brakes, appropriate options must be specified. 2. Available only in combination with pusher/tag 10-hub piloted wheels. 3. Not available in combination with Watson/Chalin SL-2200				
CAST/SPOKE FRONT WHEELS				
500-003	GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Priced per axle	N/A	\$5 90/0	N/A
500-005	GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Price with up to 14,600 lb. capacity front axles; priced per axle	\$59 40/0	\$59 40/0	\$59 40/0
	Price with 14,601 - 16,000 lb. capacity front axles; priced per axle	(\$65) 60/0	(\$65) 60/0	(\$65) 60/0
	Price with 16,001 - 20,000 lb. capacity front axles; priced per axle	(\$41) 60/0	(\$41) 60/0	(\$41) 60/0
1. When used in combination with FL1 front axles, this option requires DC 419-021 GUNITE CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS or DC 419-005 CAST IRON INBOARD FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and one will be selected for you. 2. Not available with FF1 front axles. 3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 4. Includes DC 496-016 FRONT SPOKE WHEEL RIM CLAMP NUTS . 5. Requires an option from Module 499 Front Rims. 6. Requires 16.5" x 6" front brakes when used in combination with an FL1 front axle. 7. Available front rim sizes: 24". 8. Not available in combination with disc wheels. 9. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 10. Requires one of the following front rims: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 499-047 ACCURIDE 31677PW 22.5X12.25 4.00 INCH INSET WHITE FRONT RIMS DC 499-063 ACCURIDE 31674PW 22.5X12.25 3.00 INCH INSET WHITE FRONT RIMS DC 499-083 ACCURIDE 31677 22.5X12.25 4.00 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS DC 499-103 ACCURIDE 31674 22.5X12.25 3.00 INCH INSET FRONT RIMS DC 499-104 ACCURIDE 30391 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS DC 499-111 ACCURIDE 32052 22.5X9.00 5.00 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS DC 499-118 ACCURIDE 32201 22.5X13.00 3.94 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS DC 499-102 MAXION WHEELS 825225DVLSB 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET VENDOR SILVER FRONT RIMS 				
CAST/SPOKE REAR WHEELS				
503-008	GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price with single rear axles up to 25,000# capacity	(\$18) 0/180	(\$18) 0/180	(\$18) 0/190
	Price with up thru 52,000 lb. capacity tandem rear axles	(\$80) 0/360	(\$80) 0/360	(\$80) 0/360
1. Available only in combination with DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS . 2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 3. When used in combination with a T-series rear axle, this option is only available with 16.5 X 7" rear brakes. 4. Selects DC 451-021 GUNITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS. 5. Not available with 18" x 7" brakes. 6. Not available in combination with disc wheels. 7. Available only with DC 451-021 GUNITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS.				

Hubs 26

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

4900FA

4900SA

4900EX

CAST/SPOKE REAR WHEELS

503-013 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎

Price with U or W-series tandem rear axles

(\$1,059)
0/800

(\$1,059)
0/800

(\$1,059)
0/800

1. When used in combination with a T-series rear axle, this option is only available with 16.5 X 7" rear brakes.
2. Selects DC 451-021 GUNITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS.
3. Not available in combination with disc wheels.
4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
5. Requires one of the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-053 RT-58-185 58,000# U-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1F4 RZ-87-188G U-SERIES DUAL PUMP 74-75 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-29-185G/RT-58-185G CONFIGURATION
 - DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
6. Requires one of the following rear rims:
 - DC 504-017 ACCURIDE 313-5-1 24.0X8.50 REAR RIMS
 - DC 504-076 OTR W18524D 24.0X8.50 3 PIECE REAR RIMS WITH 5.30 INCH OFFSET, TUBE TYPE

26 Hubs

This page intentionally left blank.

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRONT DISC WHEELS			
502-1F2	MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.20 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6) Priced per front wheel	STD	STD	STD
502-091	ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS (5)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14) Priced per front wheel	\$266 (4)/0	\$266 (4)/0	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 front tires. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 front tires, available only in combination with a front GVWR less than or equal to 16,000 lbs. Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-003 TANK BODY DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE or DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. Includes DC 962-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . Option incompatible because DC 502-091 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE DC 524-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 524-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED FRONT WHEEL DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015 DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019 DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032 DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036 DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040 DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043 DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051 DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056 DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059 DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066 DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080 DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084 DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091 DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095 DC AA6-096 Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with set-forward FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING. FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING include a 10" or greater front ride height. FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING require the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cast iron front brake drums 385/65R22.5 tire size 4900SA: When specified in combination with FF1 front axles and 385/65R22.5 front tires, requires DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING 			

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT DISC WHEELS				
502-1A7	OTR 22.5X12.25 2251225024 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ Priced per front wheel	\$764 62/0	N/A	\$764 62/0
502-1BH	ACCURIDE 29169 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND HD STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎ Price per front wheel with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION	\$43 11/0	\$43 11/0	\$43 11/0
502-1CM	ALCOA 83358X 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 6.12 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₉₎₍₁₈₎ Priced per front wheel	N/A	\$442 6/0	N/A
502-1EF	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₉₎ Priced per front wheel	\$161 (25)/0	\$161 (25)/0	\$161 (25)/0
502-1EG	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎ Priced per front wheel	\$306 (25)/0	N/A	N/A

- Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
- Includes DC 962-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
- Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
- Not available with set-forward FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING.
- FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING include a 10" or greater front ride height.
- FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING require the following:
 - Cast iron front brake drums
 - 385/65R22.5 tire size
- This option requires DC 962-970 VENDOR WHITE FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PW, TKWHT21, W, TW) , and will be selected for you.
- If vehicle top speed is > 55 mph, then one of the following must be specified:
 - DC ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <= 55 MPH or
 - An option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT that is <= 55 MPH
- Requires one of the following:
 - DC 418-014 WEBB IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-015 MERITOR IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-022 MARMON-HERRINGTON IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-031 SISU IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-036 WEBB IRON (FWD) AND SISU IRON (AFT) FRONT HUBS
- Not available in combination with Gunite or Webb hubs.
- Contact Customer Application Engineering for maximum load capacity.
- Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 front tires.
- When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 front tires, available only in combination with a front GVWR less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 962-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 962-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
- FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING include a 10" or greater front ride height with the following front tire sizes:
 - 11R22.5
 - 12R22.5
- FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING require cast iron front brake drums with the following front tire sizes:
 - 12R22.5
- Alcoa base finish is BRUSHED FINISH.
- Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.
- Option incompatible because DC 502-1EG ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires the following:
 - DC 524-001 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; OUTSIDE ONLY
 - DC 524-022 POLISHED DISC SIDE FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 524-026 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT DISC WHEELS				
502-1G2	ALCOA LVL ONE 83462X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.30 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Priced per front wheel	\$398 0/0	\$398 0/0	N/A
502-1H3	ALCOA 81852X 22.5X11.75 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 10- HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₇₎			
	Priced per front wheel	N/A	\$371 (20)/0	N/A
502-1H5	ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Priced per front wheel	\$346 (4)/0	\$346 (4)/0	\$346 (4)/0
502-1J0	ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10- HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Priced per front wheel	\$141 (16)/0	\$141 (16)/0	\$141 (16)/0
502-1K1	OTR 20.0X10.00 CW1938-16 335-HUB PILOT 4 .18 INSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS WITH BEADLOCKS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎			
	Priced per front wheel	N/A	\$3,987 109/0	N/A

1. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
2. Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
4. Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.
5. Not available when used in combination with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES and a Module 093 Front Tires with 445/65R22.5 20 ply.
6. Not available with FF1 front axles.
7. Alcoa base finish is BRUSHED FINISH.
8. 4900SA: When specified in combination with FF1 front axles and 385/65R22.5 front tires, requires DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
9. Option incompatible because the selected front wheel requires one of the following:
 - DC 524-001 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; OUTSIDE ONLY
 - DC 524-022 POLISHED DISC SIDE FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 524-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS
10. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
11. Option incompatible because DC 502-1J0 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE
 - DC 524-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 524-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED FRONT WHEEL
 - DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS
12. This option requires DC 962-970 VENDOR WHITE FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PW, TKWHT21, W, TW) , and will be selected for you.
13. If vehicle top speed is > 55 mph, then one of the following must be specified:
 - DC ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <= 55 MPH or
 - An option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT that is <= 55 MPH
14. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 418-014 WEBB IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-015 MERITOR IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-022 MARMON-HERRINGTON IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-031 SISU IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-036 WEBB IRON (FWD) AND SISU IRON (AFT) FRONT HUBS

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT DISC WHEELS				
502-1N6	ACCURIDE 50409 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.17 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Priced per front wheel	\$18 8/0	\$18 8/0	\$18 8/0
502-355	ACCURIDE 41012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10- HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎			
	Priced per front wheel	\$236 (19)/0	\$236 (19)/0	\$236 (19)/0
502-356	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM FRONT WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎			
	Priced per front wheel	\$241 (14)/0	\$241 (14)/0	\$241 (14)/0
<p>1. This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE • or • DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • or • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE • DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) • DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • or • DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER • DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER <p>2. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.</p> <p>3. Includes DC 962-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .</p> <p>4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.</p> <p>5. Not available with set-forward FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING.</p> <p>6. Not available in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 962-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) • DC 962-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) <p>7. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.</p> <p>8. Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPl of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015 • DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019 • DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032 • DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036 • DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040 • DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043 • DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051 • DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056 • DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059 • DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066 • DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080 • DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084 • DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091 • DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095 • DC AA6-096 <p>9. Option incompatible because DC 502-355 ACCURIDE 41012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE • DC 524-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH • DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH • DC 524-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED FRONT WHEEL • DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS <p>10. FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING include a 10" or greater front ride height with the following front tire sizes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 295/75R22.5 • 295/80R22.5 • 12R22.5 • 315/80R22.5 <p>11. FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING are not available with the following front tire sizes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 385/65R22.5 • 425/65R22.5 • 445/65R22.5 <p>12. Available only for FL1 front axles.</p> <p>13. Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.</p> <p>14. Option incompatible because DC 502-356 is only available with one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 524-001 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; OUTSIDE ONLY • DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE • DC 524-020 UNPOLISHED FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 524-022 POLISHED DISC SIDE FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 524-026 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 524-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) FRONT WHEELS • DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS <p>15. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS 				

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	FRONT DISC WHEELS			
502-358	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.77 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS (1)(2)(3)(4) Priced per front wheel	\$216 (19)/0	\$216 (19)/0	\$216 (19)/0
502-414	ACCURIDE 28440 22.5X8.25 335-HUB PILOT 6.18 INSET 10- HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS(1)(2)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10) Priced per front wheel	\$127 17/0	N/A	N/A
502-427	ACCURIDE 28827 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.15 INSET 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS(1)(7)(9)(11)(12) Priced per front wheel	N/A	N/A	\$70 21/0
502-428	ACCURIDE 28828 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.18 INSET 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS(1)(5)(6)(7)(9)(11)(13)(14) Priced per front wheel	\$44 13/0	\$44 13/0	N/A
502-433	ACCURIDE 29039 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS(1)(2)(7)(8)(9)(11)(12) Priced per front wheel	\$146 33/0	\$146 33/0	\$146 33/0
502-445	ACCURIDE 29300 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 6.38 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS(1)(2)(7)(9)(11) Priced per front wheel	\$158 41/0	N/A	\$158 41/0

- Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
- Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
- Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.
- Option incompatible because DC 502-358 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.77 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 524-001 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; OUTSIDE ONLY
 - DC 524-020 UNPOLISHED FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 524-022 POLISHED DISC SIDE FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 524-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS
- Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 front tires.
- When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 front tires, available only in combination with a front GVWR less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.
- Includes DC 962-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
- Not available in combination with Gunitite or Webb hubs.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 962-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 962-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available with set-forward FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING.
- FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING include a 10" or greater front ride height with the following front tire sizes:
 - 11R22.5
 - 12R22.5
- FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING require cast iron front brake drums with the following front tire sizes:
 - 12R22.5

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT DISC WHEELS				
502-458	ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Priced per front wheel	\$327 (2)/0	\$327 (2)/0	N/A
502-462	ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10- HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Priced per front wheel	\$417 (5)/0	\$417 (5)/0	\$417 (5)/0
502-536	MAXION WHEELS 90542 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.19 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎ Priced per front wheel	N/A	\$13 9/0	\$13 9/0
502-546	MAXION WHEELS 90261 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.12 INSET 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₆₎ Priced per front wheel	\$21 27/0	N/A	\$21 27/0
502-566	MAXION WHEELS 10035 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎ Priced per front wheel	\$210 51/0	\$210 51/0	\$210 51/0

1. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
2. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
3. Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
5. Not available when used in combination with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES and a Module 093 Front Tires with 445/65R22.5 20 ply.
6. Not available with FF1 front axles.
7. Option incompatible because DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE
 - DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 524-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED FRONT WHEEL
 - DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS
8. Available only with DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS and DC 419-004 FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTORS , DC 419-021 GUNITE CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS or DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS when specified in combination with a Detroit -5 front axle.
9. Not available in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING.
10. Alcoa base finish is BRUSHED FINISH.
11. Not available in combination with Detroit axles.
12. Available only in combination with the following:
 - Front tires - 16.5X22.5 & 425X22.5
 - Front tires - 18.0X22.5 & 445X22.5
13. Requires all of the following:
 - DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES
 - DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 419-003 MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE FRONT BRAKE DRUMS or DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS
14. Includes DC 962-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
15. Not available with set-forward FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING.
16. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 962-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 962-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
17. FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING include a 10" or greater front ride height.
18. FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING require the following:
 - Cast iron front brake drums
 - 385/65R22.5 tire size
19. 4900SA: When specified in combination with FF1 front axles and 385/65R22.5 front tires, requires DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT DISC WHEELS				
502-570	WESTERN STAR LOGO 40004 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.65 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Priced per front wheel	\$216 (17)/0	\$216 (17)/0	N/A
502-571	WESTERN STAR LOGO 40006 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.65 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎			
	Priced per front wheel	\$213 (10)/0	\$213 (10)/0	N/A
502-574	ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎			
	Priced per front wheel	\$258 49/0	\$258 49/0	\$258 49/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 front tires. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 front tires, available only in combination with a front GVWR less than or equal to 16,000 lbs. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015 DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019 DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032 DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036 DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040 DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043 DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051 DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056 DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059 DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066 DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080 DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084 DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091 DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095 DC AA6-096 Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING include a 10" or greater front ride height with the following front tire sizes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 295/75R22.5 295/80R22.5 12R22.5 315/80R22.5 FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING are not available with the following front tire sizes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 385/65R22.5 425/65R22.5 445/65R22.5 Option incompatible because DC 502-570 WESTERN STAR LOGO 40004 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.65 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING require cast iron front brake drums with the following front tire sizes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11R22.5 275/70R22.5 295/75R22.5 315/80R22.5 FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING include a 10" or greater front ride height with the following front tire sizes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 295/80R22.5 12R22.5 315/80R22.5 FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING are not available with the following front tire sizes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 315/80R22.5 425/65R22.5 445/65R22.5 Option incompatible because DC 502-571 WESTERN STAR LOGO 40006 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.65 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING include a 10" or greater front ride height with the following front tire sizes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11R24.5 12R24.5 FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING require cast iron front brake drums with the following front tire sizes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 275/80R24.5 285/75R24.5 Includes DC 962-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . Not available with set-forward FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING. FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING include a 10" or greater front ride height. FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING require the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cast iron front brake drums 385/65R22.5 tire size 4900SA: When specified in combination with FF1 front axles and 385/65R22.5 front tires, requires DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 962-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 962-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) 				

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT DISC WHEELS				
502-580	OTR 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Priced per front wheel	N/A	\$757 70/0	N/A
502-657	ACCURIDE 51408 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.16 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎ Priced per front wheel	N/A	N/A	\$1 0/0
502-658	ACCURIDE 51487 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.16 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎ Priced per front wheel	N/A	\$2 0/0	\$2 0/0

1. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
2. Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
3. This option requires DC 962-970 VENDOR WHITE FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PW, TKWHT21, W, TW) , and will be selected for you.
4. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 418-014 WEBB IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-015 MERITOR IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-022 MARMON-HERRINGTON IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-031 SISU IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-036 WEBB IRON (FWD) AND SISU IRON (AFT) FRONT HUBS
5. If vehicle top speed is > 60 mph, then one of the following must be specified:
 - DC ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <= 60 MPH or
 - An option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT that is <= 60 MPH
6. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 front tires.
7. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 front tires, available only in combination with a front GVWR less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.
8. Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 and other than the following:
 - DC AA3-003 TANK BODY
 - DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/Crane
 - DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP
 - DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY
9. This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - or
 - DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE
 - or
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY
 - DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE
 - DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR)
 - DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE
 - DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - or
 - DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER
 - DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER
10. Includes DC 962-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
11. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
12. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 962-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 962-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
13. FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING include a 10" or greater front ride height with the following front tire sizes:
 - 11R22.5
 - 12R22.5
14. FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING require cast iron front brake drums with the following front tire sizes:
 - 12R22.5

Wheels 27

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
------	--------	--------	--------

FRONT DISC WHEELS

502-659 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.72
 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT
 WHEELS₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎

Priced per front wheel

\$161	\$161	\$161
(30)/0	(30)/0	(30)/0

- Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 front tires.
- When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 front tires, available only in combination with a front GVWR less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.
- Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
- Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
- Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING include a 10" or greater front ride height with the following front tire sizes:
 - 295/75R22.5
 - 295/80R22.5
 - 12R22.5
 - 315/80R22.5
- FL1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING are not available with the following front tire sizes:
 - 385/65R22.5
 - 425/65R22.5
 - 445/65R22.5
- FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING require cast iron front brake drums with the following front tire sizes:
 - 11R22.5
 - 275/70R22.5
 - 295/75R22.5
 - 315/80R22.5
- FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING include a 10" or greater front ride height with the following front tire sizes:
 - 295/80R22.5
 - 12R22.5
 - 315/80R22.5
- FF1 front axles in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING are not available with the following front tire sizes:
 - 315/80R22.5
 - 425/65R22.5
 - 445/65R22.5
- Option incompatible because DC 502-659 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.72 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 524-002 POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE
 - DC 524-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 524-036 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR DISC WHEELS				
505-1F2	MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.20 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Priced per rear wheel	STD	STD	STD
505-1BH	ACCURIDE 29169 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND HD STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Priced per rear wheel	\$43 0/11	\$43 0/11	\$43 0/11
505-1D9	OTR 2485018 24.0X8.50 335-HUB PILOT 7.62 OFFSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS, TUBE TYPE ₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Priced per rear wheel	\$1,294 0/104	\$1,294 0/104	\$1,294 0/104
505-1DG	ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 50409 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Priced per rear wheel	\$80 0/(4)	\$80 0/(4)	\$80 0/(4)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires. 2. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles • Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles • Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles 3. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) • DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) 4. Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-003 TANK BODY • DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE • DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP • DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY 5. This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE • or • DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • or • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE • DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) • DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • or • DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER • DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER 6. Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . 7. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. 8. If vehicle top speed is > 55 mph, then one of the following must be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <= 55 MPH or • An option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT that is <= 55 MPH 9. Requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS • DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • 16.5" x 7" rear brakes 10. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 11. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES) • DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY • DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH • DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH • DC 525-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED INNER AND OUTER REAR WHEELS • DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS • DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS 12. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. 13. Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) on inside steel disc rear wheel 				

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	REAR DISC WHEELS			
505-1DN	ACCURIDE 51637 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9) Priced per rear wheel	N/A	\$20 0/(6)	\$20 0/(6)
505-1E5	ALCOA 77362X 19.5X7.50 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS(6)(10)(11)(12) Priced per rear wheel	\$202 0/(32)	N/A	N/A
505-1EF	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS(1)(2)(6)(13)(14)(15) Priced per rear wheel	\$161 0/(25)	\$161 0/(25)	\$161 0/(25)
	1. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires.			
	2. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles 			
	3. Not available in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) 			
	4. This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE or DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER 			
	5. Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .			
	6. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.			
	7. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	8. Option incompatible because DC 505-1DN ACCURIDE 51637 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS requires DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS .			
	9. Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-003 TANK BODY DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/Crane DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY 			
	10. Option incompatible because DC 505-1E5 ALCOA 77362X 19.5X7.50 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-001 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-006 POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES) DC 525-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS 			
	11. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-001 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-006 POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES) DC 525-020 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-021 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS 			
	12. Alcoa base finish is BRUSHED FINISH.			
	13. Option incompatible because DC 505-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-001 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES) DC 525-006 POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES) DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-020 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-021 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-025 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-027 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS 			
	14. Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.			
	15. Not available with Sisu rear axles.			

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR DISC WHEELS				
505-1EG	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$306 0/(25)	\$306 0/(25)	N/A
505-1J0	ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$141 0/(16)	\$141 0/(16)	\$141 0/(16)
505-1N6	ACCURIDE 50409 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$18 0/8	\$18 0/8	\$18 0/8
505-356	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽¹²⁾			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$241 0/(14)	\$241 0/(14)	\$241 0/(14)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH. Option incompatible because DC 505-1EG ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-001 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-006 POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES) DC 525-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-025 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-027 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. Option incompatible because DC 505-1J0 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES) DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED INNER AND OUTER REAR WHEELS DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE or DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-001 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES) DC 525-006 POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES) DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-020 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-021 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-022 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER AND INNER REAR WHEELS DC 525-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-025 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS 				

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR DISC WHEELS				
505-358	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$216 0/(19)	\$216 0/(19)	\$216 0/(19)
505-427	ACCURIDE 28827 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$70 0/21	\$70 0/21	\$70 0/21
505-428	ACCURIDE 28828 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$44 0/13	\$44 0/13	N/A
505-445	ACCURIDE 29300 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$158 0/41	\$158 0/41	N/A
505-523	MAXION WHEELS 90262 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Price per rear wheel with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION	N/A	(\$2) 0/9	(\$2) 0/9
505-533	ACCURIDE 29685A 19.5X7.50 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$202 0/(31)	N/A	N/A
505-536	MAXION WHEELS 90542 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$13 0/9	\$13 0/9	\$13 0/9
505-545	MAXION WHEELS 90260 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$37 0/20	\$37 0/20	\$37 0/20
505-546	MAXION WHEELS 90261 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL HD DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	N/A	\$21 0/27	\$21 0/27
505-570	WESTERN STAR LOGO 40004 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$216 0/(17)	\$216 0/(17)	N/A

- Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
- Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.
- Option incompatible because the selected rear wheel is only available with one of the following:
 - DC 525-001 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-006 POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES)
 - DC 525-020 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-021 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-022 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER AND INNER REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 525-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
- Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires.
- When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following:
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles
- Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
- Option incompatible because DC 505-533 ACCURIDE 29685A 19.5X7.50 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES)
 - DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS
- Option incompatible because DC 505-570 WESTERN STAR LOGO 40004 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES)
 - DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR DISC WHEELS				
505-571	WESTERN STAR LOGO 40006 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$213 0/(10)	\$213 0/(10)	N/A
505-596	MAXION WHEELS 10047 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	N/A	\$158 0/23	\$158 0/23
505-613	ACCURIDE 29378A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 0.56 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$156 0/(78)	\$156 0/(78)	\$156 0/(78)
505-614	ACCURIDE 29380A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.56 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$196 0/(72)	\$196 0/(72)	N/A
505-655	505-655 ACCURIDE 42140 ACCU-LITE 22.5X14.00 10-HP 0.48 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUM REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	N/A	\$256 0/(86)	\$256 0/(86)

1. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
3. Option incompatible because DC 505-571 WESTERN STAR LOGO 40006 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES)
 - DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS
4. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)
 - DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)
5. Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
6. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
7. Option incompatible because DC 505-613 ACCURIDE 29378A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 0.56 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS
8. Available only in combination with the following rear axles:
 - All Wide Track axles
 - All Intermediate Track axles
9. Rear axle capacity is based on (2) wheels per axle.
10. Option incompatible because DC 505-614 ACCURIDE 29380A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.56 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS
 - DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR DISC WHEELS				
505-657	ACCURIDE 51408 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8) Priced per rear wheel	\$1 0/0	\$1 0/0	N/A
505-658	ACCURIDE 51487 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9) Priced per rear wheel	N/A	\$2 0/0	N/A
505-659	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HP ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS(1)(2)(6)(7)(10)(11) Priced per rear wheel	\$161 0/(30)	\$161 0/(30)	\$161 0/(30)
505-660	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 84U60X 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS(6)(12)(13)(14)(15) Priced per rear wheel	N/A	\$256 0/(88)	N/A
505-661	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 84U60XDF 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET DURAFEDGE ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS(6)(7)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16) Priced per rear wheel	\$408 0/(88)	\$408 0/(88)	\$408 0/(88)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE or DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-003 TANK BODY DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/Crane DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY Not available with Sisu rear axles. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. Option incompatible because DC 505-659 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HP ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES) DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED INNER AND OUTER REAR WHEELS DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH. Available only in combination with the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All Wide Track axles All Intermediate Track axles Rear axle capacity is based on (2) wheels per axle. Requires a tandem rear suspension rated less than or equal to 46,000 lbs or a single rear suspension rated less than or equal to 23,000 lbs. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS 				

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR DISC WHEELS				
505-667	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90541 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$81 0/(15)	\$81 0/(15)	\$81 0/(15)
505-669	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 51408 ACCU-LITE STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	N/A	\$78 0/(33)	N/A
505-674	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 28828 HD STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎			
	Priced per rear wheel	\$113 0/(17)	\$113 0/(17)	\$113 0/(17)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. Option incompatible because DC 505-667 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90541 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) DC 966-974 POWDER GRAY (N0020EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKGRY21, G, PG1) DC 966-976 POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1) This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE or DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) on inside steel disc rear wheel Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-003 TANK BODY DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/Crane DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY Option incompatible because DC 505-669 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 51408 ACCU-LITE STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) DC 966-974 POWDER GRAY (N0020EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKGRY21, G, PG1) DC 966-976 POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1) Option incompatible because DC 505-674 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 28828 HD STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 525-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 525-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) DC 966-974 POWDER GRAY (N0020EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKGRY21, G, PG1) DC 966-976 POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1) 				

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS			
509-998	NO PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
509-034	ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$417 0/(3)	\$417 0/(3)	\$417 0/(3)
509-1DD	ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$312 0/(30)	\$312 0/(30)	\$312 0/(30)
509-1EA	ALCOA 66480X 17.5X6.00 6-HUB PILOT 4.25 INCH INSET ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$380 0/(43)	\$380 0/(43)	\$380 0/(43)
509-1EF	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$310 0/(25)	\$310 0/(25)	\$310 0/(25)
509-1EG	ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$457 0/(25)	\$457 0/(25)	\$457 0/(25)

- Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.
- Option incompatible because DC 509-034 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 526-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 526-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH
 - DC 526-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
- Not available with N-series pusher/tag axles in combination with a quantity of 2 pusher/tag tires.
- When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 rear tires, not available in combination with any of the following:
 - R-series pusher/tag axles
 - N-series pusher/tag axles
- Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.
- Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
- Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires.
- When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires, only available with a pusher/tag axle rating less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.
- Option incompatible because DC 509-1DD ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires one of the following:
 - DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY
 - DC 526-022 POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 526-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 526-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER AND INNER PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 526-055 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
- Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.
- Alcoa base finish is BRUSHED FINISH.
- Option incompatible because DC 509-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires the following when specified in combination with FF1, FL1, Watson/Chalin, or SC10 series pusher/tag axles.
 - DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY
 - DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 526-022 POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
- Option incompatible because DC 509-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires the following when specified in combination with R-series or N-series pusher/tag axles:
 - DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY
 - DC 526-002 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE, BOTH SIDES
 - DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY
 - DC 526-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
- Option incompatible because DC 509-1EG ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires the following when specified in combination with FF1, FL1, Watson/Chalin, or SC10 series pusher/tag axles.
 - DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY
 - DC 526-022 POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
- Option incompatible because DC 509-1EG ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires the following when specified in combination with R-series or N-series pusher/tag axles:
 - DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY
 - DC 526-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 526-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH
 - DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS			
509-1F2	MAXION WHEELS 90541 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.20 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$151 0/0	\$151 0/0	\$151 0/0
509-1H5	ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$497 0/(4)	\$497 0/(4)	\$497 0/(4)
509-1J0	ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10- HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$293 0/(16)	\$293 0/(16)	\$293 0/(16)
509-1N6	ACCURIDE 50409 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 6.17 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$169 0/8	\$169 0/8	\$169 0/8
	1. Not available with N-series pusher/tag axles in combination with a quantity of 2 pusher/tag tires.			
	2. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 rear tires, not available in combination with any of the following:			
	• R-series pusher/tag axles			
	• N-series pusher/tag axles			
	3. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.			
	4. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires.			
	5. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires, only available with a pusher/tag axle rating less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.			
	6. Not available in combination with the following:			
	• DC 96E-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1)			
	• DC 96E-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01)			
	• DC 96E-981 POWDER RED (N0733EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKRED34, RS, PR1)			
	7. Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs:			
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE			
	• DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE			
	and other than the following:			
	• DC AA3-003 TANK BODY			
	• DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE			
	• DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP			
	• DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY			
	8. This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following:			
	• DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE			
	• DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE			
	• or			
	• DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE			
	• or			
	• DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY			
	• DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY			
	• DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE			
	• DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY			
	• DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY			
	• DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY			
	• DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY			
	• DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR)			
	• DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE			
	• DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE			
	• or			
	• DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER			
	• DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER			
	9. Includes DC 96E-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .			
	10. Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.			
	11. Option incompatible because DC 509-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires the following: DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY DC 526-022 POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH DC 526-056 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS (SINGLE WHEEL) DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS			
	12. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.			
	13. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC 526-002 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE, BOTH SIDES			
	• DC 526-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH			
	• DC 526-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH			
	• DC 526-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS			
	• DC 526-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS			
	• DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS			

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS				
509-356	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM PUSHER TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$394 0/(14)	\$394 0/(14)	\$394 0/(14)
509-358	ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$369 0/(19)	\$369 0/(19)	\$369 0/(19)
509-427	ACCURIDE 28827 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$222 0/21	\$222 0/21	\$222 0/21
509-428	ACCURIDE 28828 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$195 0/13	\$195 0/13	\$195 0/13
509-445	ACCURIDE 29300 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 6.38 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎			
	Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$309 0/41	\$309 0/41	\$309 0/41
509-536	MAXION 90542 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$164 0/9	\$164 0/9	\$164 0/9
509-545	MAXION WHEELS 90260 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎			
	Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$187 0/20	\$187 0/20	\$187 0/20
509-574	ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$409 0/49	\$409 0/49	\$409 0/49
509-585	ACCURIDE 29683 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 2.87 INSET 10- HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎			
	Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$495 0/(8)	\$495 0/(8)	\$495 0/(8)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with N-series pusher/tag axles in combination with a quantity of 2 pusher/tag tires. 2. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. 3. Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH. 4. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY • DC 526-002 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE, BOTH SIDES • DC 526-022 POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 526-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 526-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 526-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER AND INNER PUSHER/TAG WHEELS • DC 526-055 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS • DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS 5. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 rear tires, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R-series pusher/tag axles • N-series pusher/tag axles 6. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 526-001 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY • DC 526-022 POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 526-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 526-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER AND INNER PUSHER/TAG WHEELS • DC 526-055 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS • DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS 7. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 96E-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) • DC 96E-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) • DC 96E-981 POWDER RED (N0733EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKRED34, RS, PR1) 8. Includes DC 96E-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . 9. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires. 10. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires, only available with a pusher/tag axle rating less than or equal to 16,000 lbs. 11. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 443-085/ DC 443-086/ DC 443-1BF/ DC 443-1B0/ DC 443-1D0 • DC 443-1E7/ DC 443-1F1/ DC 443-1F7/ DC 443-1T2 12. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. 13. Option incompatible because DC 509-585 ACCURIDE 29683 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 2.87 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY • DC 526-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH • DC 526-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS • DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS 				

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS				
509-657	ACCURIDE 51408 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$151 0/0	\$151 0/0	\$151 0/0
509-659	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Priced per pusher/tag wheel	\$310 0/(30)	\$310 0/(30)	\$310 0/(30)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with N-series pusher/tag axles in combination with a quantity of 2 pusher/tag tires. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 rear tires, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R-series pusher/tag axles N-series pusher/tag axles Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires. When specified in combination with 318/80R22.5 pusher/tag tires, only available with a pusher/tag axle rating less than or equal to 16,000 lbs. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 96E-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) DC 96E-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) DC 96E-981 POWDER RED (N0733EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKRED34, RS, PR1) Requires the following when the GVWR is greater than 26,000 lbs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE and other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-003 TANK BODY DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/Crane DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP DC AA3-057 AERIAL BODY This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE or DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE or DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER Includes DC 96E-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH. Option incompatible because DC 509-659 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires one of the following when specified in combination with R or N-series pusher/tag axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 526-002 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE, BOTH SIDES DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 526-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 526-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS When specified in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 443-1C9 HENDRICKSON SC13/SCO13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1D3 (2) HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES DC 443-1D6 HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 443-1D9 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG HENDRICKSON SC13 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL AXLES DC 443-1F8 (2) WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES DC 443-1F9 WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1G0 WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 443-1G1 (1) PUSHER AND (1) TAG WATSON/CHALIN 13,200# FF1 STEERABLE 15X4 BRAKE INTEGRAL AXLES DC 443-1B0 WATSON/CHALIN 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1D0 HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1E7 HENDRICKSON SC20/SCO20 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 443-1F7 WATSON/CHALIN 20,000# FL1 STEERABLE 16.5X6 BRAKE INTEGRAL TAG AXLE DC 443-1AT (2) WATSON/CHALIN SUPER LITE 8,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES DC 443-1AY WATSON/CHALIN SUPER LITE 8,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1C8 HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLE DC 443-1D1 (2) HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES DC 443-1D2 (3) HENDRICKSON SC10 10,000# STEERABLE 13X4 BRAKE DRESSED INTEGRAL PUSHER AXLES this option is incompatible because DC 509-659 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 526-007 POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY DC 526-030 BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 526-037 POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 526-042 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS DC 526-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS 				
SPARE WHEELS				
511-998	NO SPARE WHEEL	STD	STD	STD

Wheels 27

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
SPARE WHEELS				
511-684	ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND HOLE ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$418 0/71	\$418 0/71	\$418 0/71
1. Option incompatible because DC 511-684 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND HOLE ALUMINUM DISC SPARE WHEEL requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL DC 52L-037 POLISHED SPARE WHEEL (BOTH SIDES) WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL 				
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE A domicile other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
3. Priced per wheel.				
4. Accuride base finish is BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH.				

WHEEL-SPARE, ADDITIONAL

51A-998	NO ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL	STD	STD	STD
51A-659	ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$310 0/40	\$310 0/40	\$310 0/40
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE A domicile other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
2. Priced per wheel.				
3. Not available in combination with DC 511-998 NO SPARE WHEEL				
4. Option incompatible because DC 51A-659 ACCURIDE 42644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 52L-003 POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL DC 52L-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL 				

REAR DUAL RIM SPACERS

512-998	NO DUAL RIM REAR WHEEL SPACER	STD	STD	STD
512-001	DUAL REAR RIM SPACER BANDS AND CLAMPS (1) Price with rear spoke wheels	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
512-003	CORRUGATED DUAL REAR RIM SPACER BANDS AND CLAMPS Price with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION in combination with rear spoke wheels, priced per axle	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				

FRONT WHEEL POLISHING

524-998	NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS	STD	STD	STD
524-001	POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; OUTSIDE ONLY (1)(2) Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite	\$14	\$14	\$14
524-002	POLISHED FRONT WHEELS; INSIDE AND OUTSIDE (1)(3)(4)(5) Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite Price per front Accu-lite wheel	\$54 \$27	\$54 \$27	\$54 \$27
1. Available only in combination with aluminum front wheels.				
2. Not available in combination with DC 502-1F7 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.72 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS or DC 502-1J0 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS .				
3. Not available in combination with DC 502-578 ACCURIDE 40012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS				
4. Not available with DC 502-1N3 ALCOA LVL ONE 98363X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS.				
5. Not available with 22.5X12.25 or 22.5X13.00 aluminum ALCOA front wheels.				

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT WHEEL POLISHING				
524-020	UNPOLISHED FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH (1)(2)(3)			
	Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite	\$116	\$116	\$116
524-022	POLISHED DISC SIDE FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH (1)(3)			
	Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite	\$85	\$85	\$85
524-026	POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH (1)(2)(3)(4)			
	Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite	\$125	\$125	\$125
524-030	BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH (1)(2)(5)(6)			
	Price per front Accu-lite wheel	\$116	\$116	\$116
524-036	POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH ACCU-SHIELD FINISH (1)(5)(7)(8)			
	Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite	\$125	\$125	\$125
	Price per front Accu-lite wheel	\$100	\$100	\$100
524-041	ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED FRONT WHEEL (1)(5)(8)			
	Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite	\$147	\$147	\$147
	Price per front Accu-lite wheel	\$113	\$113	\$113
524-054	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) FRONT WHEELS (1)(5)(9)			
	Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite	\$214	\$214	\$214

- Available only in combination with aluminum front wheels.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Dura-Bright finish is only available with the following Alcoa aluminum front wheels:
 - DC 502-1CR ALCOA 89652X 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT 6.02 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1DD ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1DE ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAXDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.85 INSET DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1EG ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1E5 ALCOA 77362X 19.5X7.50 10-HUB PILOT 5.23 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H2 ALCOA 76542X 19.5X6.75 8-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 8-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H3 ALCOA 81852X 22.5X11.75 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-356 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-358 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.77 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-664 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U63X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HD ALUMINUM FRONT WHEELS
- Not available with DC 502-1N3 ALCOA LVL ONE 98363X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS.
- Not available in combination with DC 502-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS .
- Accu-Shield finish is only available with the following aluminum front wheels:
 - Accuride
 - Accuride 29560 / Accuride 28844 / Accuride 29644 / Accuride 29730
 - Accuride 28608 / Accuride 40008 / Accuride 29362 / Accuride 41644 / Accuride 41362
 - Western Star Logo
 - 40004 / 40006
- Not available in combination with DC 502-578 ACCURIDE 40012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
- Accu-Shield finish is only available with the following aluminum front wheels:
 - Accuride
 - Accuride 29560 / Accuride 28844 / Accuride 29644 / Accuride 29730 / Accuride 29376
 - Accuride 28608 / Accuride 40008 / Accuride 29362 / Accuride 41644 / Accuride 41362
 - Western Star Logo
 - 40004 / 40006
- Available only in combination with DC 50T-018 ALCOA DURA-BLACK FRONT HUB COVERS.

REAR WHEEL POLISHING				
525-998	NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS	STD	STD	STD
525-001	POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY (1)(2)			
	Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$30	\$30	\$30
525-002	POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES) (1)(2)(3)(4)			
	Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$54	\$54	\$54
	Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$12	\$12	\$12

- Available only in combination with aluminum rear wheels.
- Not available in combination with DC 505-1M6 ALCOA LVL ONE 84360XDF 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS .
- Not available with DC 505-1N3 ALCOA LVL ONE 98363X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS.
- Not available in combination with DC 505-1M5 ALCOA LVL ONE 84360X 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS .

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR WHEEL POLISHING				
525-007	POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$54	\$54	\$54
	Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$24	\$24	\$24
525-022	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER AND INNER REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎			
	Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$214	\$214	\$214
525-023	POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH ₍₁₎			
	Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$100	\$100	\$100
525-030	BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$116	\$116	\$116
525-033	POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$100	\$100	\$100
	Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$50	\$50	\$50
525-037	POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎			
	Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$182	\$182	\$182
	Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$100	\$100	\$100
525-041	ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED INNER AND OUTER REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎			
	Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$147	\$147	\$147
	Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$113	\$113	\$113
525-042	ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎			
	Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$148	\$148	\$148
	Price per rear Accu-lite aluminum wheel	\$116	\$116	\$116
525-054	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₈₎			
	Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$214	\$214	\$214

- Available only in combination with aluminum rear wheels.
- Not available in combination with DC 505-1M6 ALCOA LVL ONE 84360XDF 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET DURAFLANGE ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS .
- Not available with DC 505-1N3 ALCOA LVL ONE 98363X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS.
- Not available in combination with DC 505-1M5 ALCOA LVL ONE 84360X 22.5X14.00 10-HUB PILOT 0.00 OUTSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS .
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Accu-Shield finish is only available with the following aluminum rear wheels:
 - Accuride
 - Accuride 29560 / Accuride 28844 / Accuride 29644 / Accuride 29730 / Accuride 28608 / Accuride 41362
 - Accuride 40008 / Accuride 29362 / Accuride 29660 / Accuride 41644 / Accuride 42140 / Accuride 42142 / Accuride 42644
 - Western Star Logo
 - 40004 / 40006
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 505-1F7 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-1J0 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-1J2 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90263 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-1J3 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 28409 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-1J4 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 28641 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-507 ACCURIDE 29562A 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-666 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 51408 ACCU-LITE STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-827 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 50487 ACCU-LITE STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-828 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 28828 HD STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-829 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90262 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-830 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90541 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-831 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 29396 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
 - DC 505-832 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 29637 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS
- Option incompatible because DC 525-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS requires the following:
 - DC 505-1DD ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS, DC 505-356 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS , DC 505-358 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS or DC 505-665 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 50409 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT REAR WHEELS
 - DC 966-976 POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1) or DC 966-998 PAINT-RR WHEEL COLOR: NONE

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG WHEEL POLISHING				
526-998	NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS	STD	STD	STD
526-001	POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEEL ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$30	\$30	\$30
526-002	POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE, BOTH SIDES ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$54	\$54	\$54
	Price per pusher/tag Accu-lite wheel	\$27	\$27	\$27
526-007	POLISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY ⁽¹⁾			
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$54	\$54	\$54
526-022	POLISHED SINGLES (DISC SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$85	\$85	\$85
526-023	POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH ⁽¹⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$100	\$100	\$100
526-033	POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽¹⁰⁾			
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$100	\$100	\$100
	Price per pusher/tag Accu-lite wheel	\$50	\$50	\$50
526-037	POLISHED OUTER (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY ACCU-SHIELD FINISH ⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽¹⁰⁾			
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$181	\$181	\$181
	Price per pusher/tag Accu-lite wheel	\$100	\$100	\$100
526-041	ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$147	\$147	\$147
	Price per pusher/tag Accu-lite wheel	\$113	\$113	\$113
526-042	ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ⁽¹⁾			
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$148	\$148	\$148
	Price per pusher/tag Accu-lite wheel	\$116	\$116	\$116
526-054	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER AND INNER PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ⁽¹⁾			
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$214	\$214	\$214

- Available only in combination with aluminum pusher/tag wheels.
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 509-1F7 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 509-1J0 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 509-1J2 ACCURIDE 41362 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90263 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 509-826 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, 50408 ACCU-LITE STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
 - DC 509-830 ACCURIDE 41644 ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, MAXION WHEELS 90541 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
- Not available with DC 509-1N3 ALCOA LVL ONE 98363X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS.
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - dual aluminum outside and steel inside pusher/tag wheels (MOD Module 509 Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels)
 - N, Q, or R series pusher/tag axles
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - single aluminum pusher/tag wheels (MOD Module 509 Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels)
 - N, Q, or R series pusher/tag axles
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Aluminum pusher/tag wheels (MOD Module 509 Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels)
 - FF1, FL1, Watson/Chalin, or SC10 series pusher/tag axles
- Not available in combination with DC 509-571 WESTERN STAR LOGO 40006 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - dual aluminum pusher/tag wheels (MOD Module 509 Pusher/Tag Disc Wheels)
 - N, Q, or R series pusher/tag axles
- Not available with DC 509-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC PUSHER/TAG WHEELS.
- Accu-Shield finish is only available with the following aluminum pusher/tag wheels:
 - Accuride
 - Accuride 29560 / Accuride 28844 / Accuride 29644 / Accuride 29730 / Accuride 28608 / Accuride 41362
 - Accuride 40008 / Accuride 29362 / Accuride 29660 / Accuride 41644 / Accuride 42140 / Accuride 42142
 - Western Star Logo
 - 40004 / 40006

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PUSHER/TAG WHEEL POLISHING				
526-055	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES); OUTER ONLY PUSHER/TAG WHEELS ₍₁₎			
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$214	\$214	\$214
526-056	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS (SINGLE WHEEL) ₍₁₎			
	Price per pusher/tag wheel other than Accu-lite	\$237	\$237	\$237
1. Available only in combination with aluminum pusher/tag wheels.				
WHEEL/HUB COVER-FRONT				
50T-998	NO FRONT AXLE WHEEL/HUB COVER	STD	STD	STD
50T-018	ALCOA DURA-BLACK FRONT HUB COVERS ₍₁₎			
	Price with single front axles	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0
1. Option incompatible because DC 50T-018 ALCOA DURA-BLACK FRONT HUB COVERS requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 524-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) FRONT WHEELS 				
WHEEL/HUB COVER-REAR				
50U-998	NO REAR AXLE WHEEL/HUB COVER	STD	STD	STD
50U-018	ALCOA DURA-BLACK REAR HUB COVERS ₍₁₎			
	Price with single drive rear axles	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0
	Price with dual drive rear axles	\$134 0/0	\$134 0/0	\$134 0/0
1. Available only in combination with DC 525-022 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER AND INNER REAR WHEELS and DC 525-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS.				
WHEEL-POL/BRIGHT,SPARE(SCO)				
52L-998	NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL	STD	STD	STD
52L-003	POLISHED BOTH SIDES OF SPARE WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Price per spare wheel other than Accu-lite	\$54	\$54	\$54
	Price per spare Accu-lite wheel	\$27	\$27	\$27
1. Available only in combination with aluminum spare wheels.				
2. Not available in combination with DC 511-998 NO SPARE WHEEL				
FRONT WHEEL NUTS				
496-011	FRONT WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
496-012	FRONT LARGE HUB PILOT WHEEL NUTS, 38MM/1.50 INCH FLATS, 1.38 INCH TALL, M22			
	Price per axle	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
496-016	FRONT SPOKE WHEEL RIM CLAMP NUTS			
	Included with front spoke wheels, priced per axle	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 500-003 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS DC 500-005 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS DC 500-007 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 22" IRON FRONT WHEELS 				
REAR WHEEL NUTS				
497-011	REAR WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
497-012	REAR LARGE HUB PILOT WHEEL NUTS, 38MM/1.50 INCH FLATS, 1.38 INCH TALL, M22			
	Price per axle	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 503-008 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS DC 503-010 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 22 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS DC 503-013 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS 				

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	REAR WHEEL NUTS			
497-016	REAR SPOKE WHEEL RIM CLAMP NUTS ⁽¹⁾ Price with rear spoke wheels	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available with SISU rear axles.			
	FRONT RIMS			
499-998	NO FRONT RIMS ⁽¹⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
499-076	OTR W18524D 24.0X8.50 3 PIECE FRONT RIMS WITH 5.3 INCH OFFSET, TUBE TYPE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾ Priced per front rim	N/A	\$726 44/0	N/A
	1. When specified with DC 400-1B0 EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, available only in combination with DC 405-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS.			
	2. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aluminum front disc wheels Steel front disc wheels 			
	3. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 445/65R22.5 front tires 445/50R22.5 front tires 			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 508-1UV MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL ADDITIONAL SPARE TIRE.			
	5. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tandem front axles DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Any Module 499 Front Rims option other than DC 499-998 NO FRONT RIMS 			
	6. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 385/65R22.5 18 ply front tires 385/65R22.5 20 ply front tires 425/65R22.5 20 ply front tires 425/65R22.5 18 ply front tires 445/65R22.5 20 ply front tires 445/65R22.5 22 ply front tires 			
	7. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 245/70R19.5 12 ply front tires 245/70R19.5 14 ply front tires 245/70R19.5 16 ply front tires 225/70R19.5 12 ply front tires 225/70R19.5 14 ply front tires 265/70R19.5 14 ply front tires 285/70R19.5 16 ply front tires 305/70R19.5 18 ply front tires 9R22.5 12 ply front tires 235/80R22.5 14 ply front tires 245/75R22.5 14 ply front tires 11R24.5 14 ply front tires 11R24.5 16 ply front tires 12R24.5 16 ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 ply front tires 11R20 16 ply front tires 11R22 16 ply front tires 			
	8. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12R22.5 16 ply front tires 12R22.5 18 ply front tires 295/75R22.5 16 ply front tires 295/75R22.5 14 ply front tires 295/80R22.5 16 ply front tires 315/80R22.5 18 ply front tires 315/80R22.5 20 ply front tires 295/60R22.5 18 ply front tires 			
	9. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10R22.5 12 ply front tires 10R22.5 14 ply front tires 11R22.5 16 ply front tires 11R22.5 14 ply front tires 255/70R22.5 16 ply front tires 255/80R22.5 14 ply front tires 275/70R22.5 16 ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 ply front tires 265/75R22.5 14 ply front tires 			
	10. If vehicle top speed is > 55 mph, then one of the following must be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <= 55 MPH or An option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT that is <= 55 MPH 			
	11. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	12. Not available in combination with DC 500-005 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS.			

Wheels 27

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT RIMS				
499-103	ACCURIDE 31674 22.5X12.25 3.00 INCH INSET FRONT RIMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Priced per rim	\$338 19/0	\$338 19/0	\$338 19/0
499-104	ACCURIDE 30391 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎			
	Priced per front rim	\$127 (8)/0	\$127 (8)/0	\$127 (8)/0

1. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - Aluminum front disc wheels
 - Steel front disc wheels
2. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 445/65R22.5 front tires
 445/50R22.5 front tires
3. Not available in combination with DC 508-1UV MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL ADDITIONAL SPARE TIRE.
4. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Tandem front axles
 - DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - Any Module 499 Front Rims option other than DC 499-998 NO FRONT RIMS
5. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 245/70R19.5 12 ply front tires
 - 245/70R19.5 14 ply front tires
 - 245/70R19.5 16 ply front tires
 - 225/70R19.5 12 ply front tires
 - 225/70R19.5 14 ply front tires
 - 265/70R19.5 14 ply front tires
 - 285/70R19.5 16 ply front tires
 - 305/70R19.5 18 ply front tires
 - 9R22.5 12 ply front tires
 - 235/80R22.5 14 ply front tires
 - 245/75R22.5 14 ply front tires
 - 11R24.5 14 ply front tires
 - 11R24.5 16 ply front tires
 - 12R24.5 16 ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 ply front tires
 - 11R20 16 ply front tires
 - 11R22 16 ply front tires
6. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 12R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 12R22.5 18 ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 14 ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 18 ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 20 ply front tires
 - 295/60R22.5 18 ply front tires
7. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 10R22.5 12 ply front tires
 - 10R22.5 14 ply front tires
 - 11R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 11R22.5 14 ply front tires
 - 255/70R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 255/80R22.5 14 ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 265/75R22.5 14 ply front tires
8. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 11R24 16 ply front tires
 - 12R24 18 ply front tires
 - 12R24 16 ply front tires
9. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS .
10. Not available in combination with DC 500-007 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 22" IRON FRONT WHEELS .
11. Includes DC 962-988 SPOKE WHEELS PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS, RIMS VENDOR GRAY (PG). Refer to Section 33 Paint for available finishes and pricing.
12. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 385/65R22.5 18 ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 20 ply front tires
 - 425/65R22.5 20 ply front tires
 - 425/65R22.5 18 ply front tires
 - 445/65R22.5 20 ply front tires
 - 445/65R22.5 22 ply front tires
13. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
14. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 front tires.
15. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 front tires, available only in combination with a front GVWR less than or equal to 16,000 lbs.
16. Not available when front rims are specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY
 - DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE
 - DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR)
 - DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER
 - DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER

27 Wheels

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT RIMS				
499-111	ACCURIDE 32052 22.5X9.00 5.00 INCH OFFSET FRONT RIMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ Priced per rim	\$242 9/0	\$242 9/0	\$242 9/0
1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aluminum front disc wheels Steel front disc wheels 				
2. Not available in combination with all of the following: DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 445/65R22.5 front tires 445/50R22.5 front tires				
3. Not available in combination with DC 508-1UV MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL ADDITIONAL SPARE TIRE.				
4. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tandem front axles DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Any Module 499 Front Rims option other than DC 499-998 NO FRONT RIMS 				
5. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 385/65R22.5 18 ply front tires 385/65R22.5 20 ply front tires 425/65R22.5 20 ply front tires 425/65R22.5 18 ply front tires 445/65R22.5 20 ply front tires 445/65R22.5 22 ply front tires 				
6. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 245/70R19.5 12 ply front tires 245/70R19.5 14 ply front tires 245/70R19.5 16 ply front tires 225/70R19.5 12 ply front tires 225/70R19.5 14 ply front tires 265/70R19.5 14 ply front tires 285/70R19.5 16 ply front tires 305/70R19.5 18 ply front tires 9R22.5 12 ply front tires 235/80R22.5 14 ply front tires 245/75R22.5 14 ply front tires 11R24.5 14 ply front tires 11R24.5 16 ply front tires 12R24.5 16 ply front tires 275/80R24.5 14 ply front tires 285/75R24.5 14 ply front tires 11R20 16 ply front tires 11R22 16 ply front tires 				
7. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10R22.5 12 ply front tires 10R22.5 14 ply front tires 11R22.5 16 ply front tires 11R22.5 14 ply front tires 255/70R22.5 16 ply front tires 255/80R22.5 14 ply front tires 275/70R22.5 16 ply front tires 275/80R22.5 16 ply front tires 265/75R22.5 14 ply front tires 				
8. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11R24 16 ply front tires 12R24 18 ply front tires 12R24 16 ply front tires 				
9. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS .				
10. Not available in combination with DC 500-007 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 22" IRON FRONT WHEELS .				
11. Includes DC 962-988 SPOKE WHEELS PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS, RIMS VENDOR GRAY (PG). Refer to Section 33 Paint for available finishes and pricing.				
REAR RIMS				
504-998	NO REAR RIMS	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

Wheels 27

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR RIMS				
504-021	MAXION WHEELS 825245DVLE 24.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET WHITE REAR RIMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎ Priced per rear rim	\$152 0/(4)	\$152 0/(4)	\$152 0/(4)
504-071	MAXION WHEELS 825225DVLE 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET WHITE REAR RIMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎ Priced per rim	\$126 0/(10)	\$126 0/(10)	\$126 0/(10)
504-076	OTR W18524D 24.0X8.50 3 PIECE REAR RIMS WITH 5.30 INCH OFFSET, TUBE TYPE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎ Priced per rim	\$726 0/44	\$726 0/44	\$726 0/44
504-102	MAXION WHEELS 825225DVLSB 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET VENDOR SILVER REAR RIMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎ Priced per rim	\$154 0/(10)	\$154 0/(10)	\$154 0/(10)

1. Not available in combination with steel disc rear wheels.
2. Not available in combination with dual aluminum outside and steel inside rear wheels.
3. Not available in combination with aluminum disc rear wheels.
4. Not available in combination with dual steel disc rear wheels.
5. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 12R24 18 ply rear tires
 - 12R24 16 ply rear tires
6. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 315/80R22.5 18 ply rear tires
 - 315/80R22.5 20 ply rear tires
7. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 295/75R22.5 16 ply rear tires
 - 295/75R22.5 14 ply rear tires
 - 295/80R22.5 16 ply rear tires
 - 295/60R22.5 18 ply rear tires
8. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 275/80R22.5 14 ply rear tires
 - 275/70R22.5 16 ply rear tires
 - 275/80R22.5 16 ply rear tires
 - 275/70R22.5 18 ply rear tires
9. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 11R22.5 16 ply rear tires
 - 11R22.5 14 ply rear tires
10. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 445/50R22.5 20 ply rear tires
 - 455/55R22.5 20 ply rear tires
11. Requires a 22" spoke wheel.
12. Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) .
13. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
14. Rear capacity is based on (4) tires per axle. For steerable pusher/tag axle, use front axle capacity.
15. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 11R24.5 14 ply rear tires
 - 11R24.5 16 ply rear tires
16. Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires.
17. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following:
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles
 - Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles
18. Requires a 20" spoke wheel.
19. If vehicle top speed is > 55 mph, then one of the following must be specified:
 - DC ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <= 55 MPH or
 - An option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT that is <= 55 MPH
20. Requires DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1DC SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1DK SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING
21. Requires a 24" spoke wheel.
22. Includes DC 966-988 SPOKE WHEELS PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS, RIMS VENDOR GRAY (PG) . Refer to Section 33 Paint for available finishes and pricing.
23. Option incompatible because DC 504-102 MAXION WHEELS 825225DVLSB 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET VENDOR SILVER REAR RIMS requires DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) .
24. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:
 - DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS
 - DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS
25. Includes DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) .

27 Wheels

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	REAR RIMS			
504-104	ACCURIDE 30391 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET REAR RIMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎			
	Priced per rear rim	\$127 0/(8)	\$127 0/(8)	\$127 0/(8)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with steel disc rear wheels. Not available in combination with dual aluminum outside and steel inside rear wheels. Not available in combination with aluminum disc rear wheels. Not available in combination with dual steel disc rear wheels. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12R24 18 ply rear tires 12R24 16 ply rear tires Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 315/80R22.5 18 ply rear tires 315/80R22.5 20 ply rear tires Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 445/50R22.5 20 ply rear tires 455/55R22.5 20 ply rear tires Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Rear capacity is based on (4) tires per axle. For steerable pusher/tag axle, use front axle capacity. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11R24.5 14 ply rear tires 11R24.5 16 ply rear tires Not available in combination with Michelin 315/80R22.5 rear tires. When specified in combination with 315/80R22.5 rear tires, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear GVWR less than or equal to 22,450 lbs. for single rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 44,900 lbs. for dual rear axles Rear GVWR less than or equal to 67,350 lbs. for tridem rear axles Requires a 20" spoke wheel. Includes DC 966-988 SPOKE WHEELS PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS, RIMS VENDOR GRAY (PG) . Refer to Section 33 Paint for available finishes and pricing. Not available when rear rims are specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER 			
	TIRE VALVE STEMS/CAPS/EXTENSIONS			
498-998	NO TIRE VALVE STEM/CAP/EXTENSIONS	STD	STD	STD
498-011	NYLON WHEEL GUARDS FRONT AND REAR ALL INTERFACES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎			
	Price with single drive rear axles	\$29	\$29	\$29
	Price with dual drive rear axles	\$49	\$49	\$49
498-012	NYLON WHEEL GUARDS BETWEEN REAR DUAL WHEELS ONLY ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎			
	Price with single drive rear axles	\$12	\$12	\$12
	Price with dual drive rear axles	\$25	\$25	\$25
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with Sisu rear axles. Not available in combination with spoke wheels. Highly recommended in severe applications where aluminum or steel disc wheel corrosion and/or wear have been identified. Required where corrosion related wheel cracking has been a fleet/customer issue. Not available for single rear tires. 			

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	CAB SIZE			
829-073	132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/A	N/A	STD
829-1AA	109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	N/C 70/(90)	N/C 70/(90)	N/A
829-1AB	123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB ₍₃₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	STD	STD	N/A
	1. When specified in combination with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-forward front axles DC 682-054, DC 682-055, DC 682-056, DC 682-063, DC 682-065, or DC 682-066 DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION Module 650 Cab Mounting option other than DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE 			
	Available only in combination with DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES			
	2. Option incompatible because DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB requires a 3.5" dropped front axle when used in combination with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All set forward axle locations DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
	3. When specified in combination with all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB Module 650 Cab Mounting option other than DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE EPA 10 and later certifications 			
	Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 20A-002 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB 			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 551-021 GRADE 8 THREADED HEX HEADED FRAME FASTENERS UPGRADED TO 5/8 INCH AT CRITICAL LOCATIONS			
	5. Available only for a wheelbase >= 190 INCHES when specified with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front Drive Axle Tandem Rear Suspension 			
	6. Available only for a wheelbase >= 167 INCHES when specified with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front Drive Axle Single Rear Suspension 			
	7. When specified with EPA 10 certifications and single non-drive front axles requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE 			
	8. Not available in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD15, DD16, Cummins ISX, X15 or DDC 60 engines Front Drive axles 			
	9. Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 			
	10. When specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications, requires a DD13 engine.			
	11. Not available in combination with DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION .			
	12. Not available in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION Single or tandem non-drive front axles DC 650-029 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 			
	13. 4900FA: 4900FA 109" BBC includes DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD .			
	14. 4900SA: 4900SA with 109" BBC requires one of the following stainless steel cab skirts:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 82A-008 WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB SKIRT DC 82A-010 WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB AND SLEEPER SKIRT DC 82A-015 WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB SKIRT AND ALUMINUM SLEEPER SKIRT 			
	15. 4900SA: 4900SA 109" BBC includes DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS.			
	16. Not available in combination with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.			
	17. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS .			

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	SLEEPER			
682-054	40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$11,765 210/200	\$11,765 240/170	(\$10,582) (270)/(345)
	1. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 284-998 NO POWER SUPPLY SLEEPER/CAB • DC 322-033 BUNK ACTIVATED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS • DC 325-056 (2) DOME LIGHTS IN SLEEPER • DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER • DC 637-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER • DC 638-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER • DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER • DC 689-001 HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA • DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR • DC 704-998 NO BAGGAGE DOOR • DC 707-1D0 GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR • DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN • DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION • DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER • DC 741-015 (2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB • DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK • DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS • DC 767-998 NO SIDE WINDOW • DC 768-047 18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH RH SIDE OPENING • DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING • DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION • DC 773-998 NO FLOOR COVERING-SLPR (SLPR/INT) • DC 776-004 (2) PAINTED SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH • DC 826-028 31 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK 			
	2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS when used with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS • DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 			
	3. When specified with DC 001-420, DC 99C-050 and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 200-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH • DC 201-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH • DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 23U-018 46 GALLON (175 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK The minimum wheelbases are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 252" in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING 			
	4. Option incompatible because DC 99C-050 used in combination with DC 001-420 and DC 682-054, requires all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 107-032 / DC 107-027 • DC 200-080 • DC 201-080 • DC 204-165 • DC 206-156 • DC 23U-018 • DC 292-237/ DC 292-214 / DC 292-217 • DC 400-005 • DC 460-001 / DC 460-007 • DC 480-088 • DC 479-005 • DC 536-012 / DC 536-1AD • DC 620-005 / DC 620-006 			
	5. When specified in combination with DC 99C-050, DC 001-420, the following will be selected for you <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 107-032 • DC 200-080 • DC 201-080 • DC 204-165 • DC 206-156 • DC 23U-018 • DC 292-217 • DC 400-005 • DC 460-001 • DC 480-088 • DC 479-005 • DC 536-1AD • DC 620-006 			
	6. Not available with Meritor FL1 tandem front axles when specified with a 109" BBC cab.			
	7. Not available in combination with DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED .			
	8. Not available in combination with DC 306-009 DELCO REMY/SURE POWER LOW VOLTAGE BATTERY DISCONNECT AT 12.3 VOLTS FOR ISOLATED CIRCUITS WITH ONE MINUTE ALARM .			

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
SLEEPER				
682-055	54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$14,299 250/300	\$14,299 290/260	(\$7,892) (220)/(255)
682-056	68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$17,065 290/380	\$17,065 290/380	(\$5,175) (190)/(165)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with Meritor FL1 tandem front axles when specified with a 109" BBC cab. 2. Not available in combination with DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED . 3. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 284-070 (1) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLET BELOW BUNK • DC 322-011 DOOR AND BUNK ACTIVATED LH AND RH BUNK MOUNTED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS • DC 325-057 (2) DOME LIGHTS AND (1) FLOOR LIGHT • DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER • DC 637-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER • DC 638-015 RH UPPER UPHOLSTERED STORAGE SHELF • DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER • DC 689-001 HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA • DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR • DC 704-034 17.5X25.0 INCH LH AND RH BAGGAGE DOORS WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE • DC 707-1D0 GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR • DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN • DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION • DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER • DC 741-015 (2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB • DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK • DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS • DC 767-046 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW RH • DC 768-998 NO REAR WINDOW • DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING • DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION • DC 773-012 BLACK CARPET WITH SINGLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER • DC 776-008 (1) PAINTED SLEEPER VENT, LH • DC 826-011 35 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK 4. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 5. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS 6. Requires DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR and DC 767-044 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOWS LH AND RH when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 7. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • DD15 Engines • Tandem front axles 8. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 284-009 (1) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLET IN SLEEPER PANEL • DC 322-011 DOOR AND BUNK ACTIVATED LH AND RH BUNK MOUNTED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS • DC 325-065 (2) DOME LIGHTS, (1) FLOOR LIGHT AND (2) SWIVEL READING LIGHTS • DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER • DC 637-055 LH LOW ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH DOORS AND (2) DRAWERS • DC 638-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER • DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER • DC 689-001 HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA • DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR • DC 704-034 17.5X25.0 INCH LH AND RH BAGGAGE DOORS WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE • DC 707-1D0 GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR • DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN • DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION • DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER • DC 741-015 (2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB • DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK • DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS • DC 767-046 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW RH • DC 768-998 NO REAR WINDOW • DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING • DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION • DC 773-012 BLACK CARPET WITH SINGLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER • DC 776-008 (1) PAINTED SLEEPER VENT, LH • DC 826-011 35 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK 9. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 10. When specified with other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA, requires DC 306-009 DELCO REMY/SURE POWER LOW VOLTAGE BATTERY DISCONNECT AT 12.3 VOLTS FOR ISOLATED CIRCUITS WITH ONE MINUTE ALARM . 11. Requires DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR and DC 767-044 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOWS LH AND RH when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If terrain is other than DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • or • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 12. 4900SA: Not available with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES when specified in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. 				

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	SLEEPER			
682-062	82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$22,610 440/585	\$22,610 440/585	STD
682-063	40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$11,380 180/190	\$11,380 180/190	(\$11,000) 180/190
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with Meritor FL1 tandem front axles when specified with a 109" BBC cab. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION DD15 Engines Tandem front axles Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. When specified with other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA, requires DC 306-009 DELCO REMY/SURE POWER LOW VOLTAGE BATTERY DISCONNECT AT 12.3 VOLTS FOR ISOLATED CIRCUITS WITH ONE MINUTE ALARM . Requires DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR and DC 767-044 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOWS LH AND RH when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If terrain is other than DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 4900SA: Not available with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES when specified in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 284-009 (1) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLET IN SLEEPER PANEL DC 322-011 DOOR AND BUNK ACTIVATED LH AND RH BUNK MOUNTED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS DC 325-065 (2) DOME LIGHTS, (1) FLOOR LIGHT AND (2) SWIVEL READING LIGHTS DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER DC 637-053 LH HIGH ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH PULL OUT DESK TOP, DOORS, (2) DRAWERS, (2) FIXED SHELVES AND UPPER STORAGE DC 638-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER DC 689-001 HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR DC 704-034 17.5X25.0 INCH LH AND RH BAGGAGE DOORS WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE DC 707-1D4 SMOKY MOUNTAIN GRAY VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER DC 741-998 NO CABINET OPTIONS/COMPARTMENT DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS DC 767-046 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW RH DC 768-998 NO REAR WINDOW DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION DC 773-012 BLACK CARPET WITH SINGLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER DC 776-008 (1) PAINTED SLEEPER VENT, LH DC 826-029 43 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1AJ STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 016-1G7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES Not available with roof mounted condenser. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 284-998 NO POWER SUPPLY SLEEPER/CAB DC 322-033 BUNK ACTIVATED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS DC 325-056 (2) DOME LIGHTS IN SLEEPER DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER DC 637-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER DC 638-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER DC 689-001 HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR DC 704-998 NO BAGGAGE DOOR DC 707-1D0 GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER DC 741-015 (2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS DC 767-998 NO SIDE WINDOW DC 768-047 18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH RH SIDE OPENING DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION DC 773-998 NO FLOOR COVERING-SLPR (SLPR/INT) DC 776-004 (2) PAINTED SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH DC 826-028 31 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK Not available in combination with DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED . Requires all of the following when specified in combination with DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 302-998 NO MARKER LIGHTS DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB DC 764-002 STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR or DC 764-998 NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR Option incompatible because DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER, DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER , or DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER requires all of the following when specified in combination with DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 302-998 NO MARKER LIGHTS DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB DC 764-002 STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR or DC 764-998 NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR 			

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	SLEEPER			
682-064	82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$23,840 500/675	\$23,840 500/675	\$1,411 (50)/200
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with Meritor FL1 tandem front axles when specified with a 109" BBC cab. 2. Not available in combination with DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED . 3. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 4. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • DD15 Engines • Tandem front axles 5. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 6. When specified with other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA, requires DC 306-009 DELCO REMY/SURE POWER LOW VOLTAGE BATTERY DISCONNECT AT 12.3 VOLTS FOR ISOLATED CIRCUITS WITH ONE MINUTE ALARM . 7. Requires DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR and DC 767-044 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOWS LH AND RH when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If terrain is other than DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • or • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 8. 4900SA: Not available with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES when specified in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. 9. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 284-009 (1) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLET IN SLEEPER PANEL • DC 322-011 DOOR AND BUNK ACTIVATED LH AND RH BUNK MOUNTED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS • DC 325-065 (2) DOME LIGHTS, (1) FLOOR LIGHT AND (2) SWIVEL READING LIGHTS • DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER • DC 637-053 LH HIGH ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH PULL OUT DESK TOP, DOORS, (2) DRAWERS, (2) FIXED SHELVES AND UPPER STORAGE • DC 638-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER • DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER • DC 689-001 HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA • DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR • DC 704-034 17.5X25.0 INCH LH AND RH BAGGAGE DOORS WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE • DC 707-1D4 SMOKY MOUNTAIN GRAY VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR • DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN • DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION • DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER • DC 741-998 NO CABINET OPTIONS/COMPARTMENT • DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK • DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS • DC 767-046 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW RH • DC 768-998 NO REAR WINDOW • DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING • DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION • DC 773-012 BLACK CARPET WITH SINGLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER • DC 776-008 (1) PAINTED SLEEPER VENT, LH • DC 826-029 43 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK 10. When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST • DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES • DC 016-1AJ STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST • DC 016-1G7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES 11. Not available with roof mounted condenser. 			

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	SLEEPER			
682-065	54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$14,204 200/300	\$14,204 200/300	(\$7,987) (310)/(214)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with Meritor FL1 tandem front axles when specified with a 109" BBC cab. Not available in combination with DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED . Not available in combination with DC 306-009 DELCO REMY/SURE POWER LOW VOLTAGE BATTERY DISCONNECT AT 12.3 VOLTS FOR ISOLATED CIRCUITS WITH ONE MINUTE ALARM . Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 284-070 (1) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLET BELOW BUNK DC 322-011 DOOR AND BUNK ACTIVATED LH AND RH BUNK MOUNTED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS DC 325-057 (2) DOME LIGHTS AND (1) FLOOR LIGHT DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER DC 637-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER DC 638-015 RH UPPER UPHOLSTERED STORAGE SHELF DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER DC 689-001 HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR DC 704-034 17.5X25.0 INCH LH AND RH BAGGAGE DOORS WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE DC 707-1D0 GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER DC 741-015 (2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS DC 767-046 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW RH DC 768-998 NO REAR WINDOW DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION DC 773-012 BLACK CARPET WITH SINGLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER DC 776-008 (1) PAINTED SLEEPER VENT, LH DC 826-011 35 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS Requires DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR and DC 767-044 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOWS LH AND RH when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE Requires all of the following when specified in combination with DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 302-998 NO MARKER LIGHTS DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB DC 764-002 STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR or DC 764-998 NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR Option incompatible because DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER, DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER , or DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER requires all of the following when specified in combination with DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 302-998 NO MARKER LIGHTS DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB DC 764-002 STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR or DC 764-998 NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR Following are recommended options for keeping roof free of accessories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 302-998 NO MARKER LIGHTS DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB DC 764-998 NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR 			

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	SLEEPER			
682-066	68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)	\$16,860 270/360	\$16,860 310/320	(\$5,350) (200)/(195)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with Meritor FL1 tandem front axles when specified with a 109" BBC cab. Not available in combination with DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED . When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION DD15 Engines Tandem front axles Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 284-009 (1) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLET IN SLEEPER PANEL DC 322-011 DOOR AND BUNK ACTIVATED LH AND RH BUNK MOUNTED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS DC 325-065 (2) DOME LIGHTS, (1) FLOOR LIGHT AND (2) SWIVEL READING LIGHTS DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER DC 637-055 LH LOW ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH DOORS AND (2) DRAWERS DC 638-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER DC 689-001 HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR DC 704-034 17.5X25.0 INCH LH AND RH BAGGAGE DOORS WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE DC 707-1D0 GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER DC 741-015 (2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS DC 767-046 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW RH DC 768-998 NO REAR WINDOW DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION DC 773-012 BLACK CARPET WITH SINGLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER DC 776-008 (1) PAINTED SLEEPER VENT, LH DC 826-011 35 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. When specified with other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA, requires DC 306-009 DELCO REMY/SURE POWER LOW VOLTAGE BATTERY DISCONNECT AT 12.3 VOLTS FOR ISOLATED CIRCUITS WITH ONE MINUTE ALARM . Requires DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR and DC 767-044 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOWS LH AND RH when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If terrain is other than DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 4900SA: Not available with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES when specified in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. Requires all of the following when specified in combination with DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 302-998 NO MARKER LIGHTS DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB DC 764-002 STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR or DC 764-998 NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR Option incompatible because DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER, DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER , or DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER requires all of the following when specified in combination with DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 302-998 NO MARKER LIGHTS DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB DC 764-002 STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR or DC 764-998 NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR Following are recommended options for keeping roof free of accessories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 302-998 NO MARKER LIGHTS DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB DC 764-998 NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR 			

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	SLEEPER			
682-070	68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)	\$23,659 390/500	\$23,659 440/450	\$1,315 (120)/(15)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with Meritor FL1 tandem front axles when specified with a 109" BBC cab. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION DD15 Engines Tandem front axles When specified with other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA, requires DC 306-009 DELCO REMY/SURE POWER LOW VOLTAGE BATTERY DISCONNECT AT 12.3 VOLTS FOR ISOLATED CIRCUITS WITH ONE MINUTE ALARM . Requires DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR and DC 767-044 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOWS LH AND RH when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If terrain is other than DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 4900SA: Not available with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES when specified in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1AJ STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 016-1G7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES Not available with roof mounted condenser. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 284-009 (1) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLET IN SLEEPER PANEL DC 322-011 DOOR AND BUNK ACTIVATED LH AND RH BUNK MOUNTED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS DC 325-065 (2) DOME LIGHTS, (1) FLOOR LIGHT AND (2) SWIVEL READING LIGHTS DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER DC 637-053 LH HIGH ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH PULL OUT DESK TOP, DOORS, (2) DRAWERS, (2) FIXED SHELVES AND UPPER STORAGE DC 638-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER DC 639-041 RH HIGH ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH CLOSET, LOWER DOORS, 2 MOVABLE SHELVES AND UPPER STORAGE DC 689-001 HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR DC 704-034 17.5X25.0 INCH LH AND RH BAGGAGE DOORS WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE DC 707-1D4 SMOKY MOUNTAIN GRAY VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER DC 741-998 NO CABINET OPTIONS/COMPARTMENT DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS DC 767-046 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW RH DC 768-998 NO REAR WINDOW DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION DC 773-012 BLACK CARPET WITH SINGLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER DC 776-008 (1) PAINTED SLEEPER VENT, LH DC 826-011 35 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK When specified with DC 001-420, DC 99C-050 and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 200-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 201-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH DC 204-162 150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 23U-019 53 GALLON (200 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK The minimum wheelbases are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 245" in combination with DC 622-1K3 NEWAY ADZ 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 248" in combination with DC 622-1M5 NEWAY ADZ 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 248" in combination with DC 622-188 NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 246" in combination with DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 245" in combination with Tuftrac rear suspensions and DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING Option incompatible because DC 99C-050 used in combination with DC 001-420 and DC 682-070, requires all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 107-032 / DC 107-027 DC 200-165 DC 201-165 DC 204-162 DC 206-165 DC 23U-019 DC 292-237/ DC 292-214 / DC 292-217 DC 400-005 DC 460-001 / DC 460-007 DC 480-031 / DC 480-088 DC 479-003 / DC 479-005 DC 536-012 / DC 536-1AD DC 620-005 / DC 620-006 When specified in combination with DC 99C-050, DC 001-420, the following will be selected for you <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 107-032 DC 200-165 DC 201-165 DC 204-162 DC 206-165 DC 23U-019 DC 292-217 DC 400-005 DC 460-001 DC 480-088 DC 479-003 DC 536-1AD DC 620-006 			

Cab Exterior 28

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
SLEEPER				
682-080	54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$19,305 290/420	\$19,305 310/400	(\$2,730) (200)/(115)
<p>1. Not available with Meritor FL1 tandem front axles when specified with a 109" BBC cab.</p> <p>2. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS <p>3. Requires DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR and DC 767-044 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOWS LH AND RH when specified in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If terrain is other than DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE <p>4. When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION, available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1AJ STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 016-1G7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES <p>5. Not available with roof mounted condenser.</p> <p>6. Includes all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 284-009 (1) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLET IN SLEEPER PANEL DC 322-011 DOOR AND BUNK ACTIVATED LH AND RH BUNK MOUNTED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS DC 325-072 (2) DOME LIGHTS, (1) FLOOR LIGHT AND (1) SWIVEL READING LIGHT DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER DC 637-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER DC 638-015 RH UPPER UPHOLSTERED STORAGE SHELF DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER DC 689-001 HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR DC 704-034 17.5X25.0 INCH LH AND RH BAGGAGE DOORS WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE DC 707-1D4 SMOKY MOUNTAIN GRAY VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER DC 741-998 NO CABINET OPTIONS/COMPARTMENT DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS DC 767-046 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW RH DC 768-998 NO REAR WINDOW DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION DC 773-012 BLACK CARPET WITH SINGLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER DC 776-008 (1) PAINTED SLEEPER VENT, LH DC 826-011 35 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK <p>7. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS, DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA, Detroit Engines, DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, available in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 200-100 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 201-100 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH <p>8. When specified with DC 001-423, DC 99C-050 and all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 200-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 201-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 23U-017 40 GALLON (150 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK <p>The minimum wheelbases are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 212" in combination with Airliner rear suspensions and DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING 218" in combination with Airliner rear suspensions and DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING 214" in combination with Tuftrac rear suspensions and DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING 217" in combination with tandem Hendrickson Primaax or Firemaax rear suspensions and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 217" in combination with Neway ADZ rear suspensions and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 218" in combination with tandem Neway AD rear suspensions and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING <p>9. When specified with DC 001-423, DC 99C-050 and all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 200-100 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 201-100 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 23U-018 46 GALLON (175 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK <p>The minimum wheelbases are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 226" in combination with Airliner rear suspensions and DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING 232" in combination with Airliner rear suspensions and DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING 228" in combination with Tuftrac rear suspensions and DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING 231" in combination with tandem Hendrickson Primaax or Firemaax rear suspensions and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 231" in combination with tandem Neway ADZ rear suspensions and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 232" in combination with tandem Neway AD rear suspensions and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING <p>10. Option incompatible because DC 99C-050 used in combination with DC 001-423, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER, requires all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE DC 200-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 201-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH 25 gallons or less Module 232 Fuel DC 23U-017 40 GALLON (150 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 292-237/ DC 292-214/ DC 292-207 / DC 292-217 DC 400-008 FG-941 14,600# FF1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1C1 MFS-16-122A 16,000# FL1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 460-001 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS or DC 460-007 ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS DC 480-088 WABCO SYSTEM SAVER HP WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER DC 479-005 AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON RH RAIL DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 620-004 16,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 620-010 14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 620-026 16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION <p>11. When specified in combination with DC 99C-050, DC 001-423 and DC 829-1AA, the following will be selected for you</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 107-032 DC 200-080 DC 201-080 DC 204-165 DC 206-165 DC 23U-017 DC 292-237 DC 292-214 DC 292-207 DC 292-217 DC 400-008 DC 400-1C1 DC 460-001 DC 460-007 DC 480-088 DC 479-005 DC 536-012 				

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	SLEEPER			
682-081	40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$16,955 190/290	\$16,955 210/270	(\$5,236) (300)/(245)
	1. Not available with Meritor FL1 tandem front axles when specified with a 109" BBC cab.			
	2. When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1AJ STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST DC 016-1G7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES 			
	3. Not available with roof mounted condenser.			
	4. Includes all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 284-998 NO POWER SUPPLY SLEEPER/CAB DC 322-033 BUNK ACTIVATED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS DC 325-073 (1) DOME LIGHT DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER DC 637-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER DC 638-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER DC 689-001 HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR DC 704-998 NO BAGGAGE DOOR DC 707-1D4 SMOKY MOUNTAIN GRAY VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER DC 741-998 NO CABINET OPTIONS/COMPARTMENT DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS DC 767-998 NO SIDE WINDOW DC 768-047 18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH RH SIDE OPENING DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION DC 773-998 NO FLOOR COVERING-SLPR (SLPR/INT) DC 776-998 NO SLEEPER VENT DC 826-028 31 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK 			
	5. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , Detroit Engines, DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 200-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 201-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH 			
	6. When specified with DC 001-423, DC 99C-050 and all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 200-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 201-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 23U-017 40 GALLON (150 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK The minimum wheelbases are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 201" in combination with Airliner rear suspensions and DC 624-016 51 INCH AXLE SPACING 206" in combination with Airliner rear suspensions and DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING 203" in combination with Tuftrac rear suspensions and DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING 205" in combination with tandem Hendrickson Primaax or Firemaax rear suspensions and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 205" in combination with tandem Neway ADZ rear suspensions and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 206" in combination with tandem Neway AD rear suspensions and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 			
	7. When specified with DC 001-420, DC 99C-050 and all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 200-100 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 201-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 23U-018 46 GALLON (175 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK The minimum wheelbases are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 228" in combination with DC 622-1K3 NEWAY ADZ 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 231" in combination with DC 622-1M5 NEWAY ADZ 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 232" in combination with DC 622-188 NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 229" in combination with DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING 228" in combination with Tuftrac rear suspensions and DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING 			
	8. Option incompatible because DC 99C-050 used in combination with DC 001-423, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER, requires all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE DC 200-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH DC 201-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH DC 204-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH DC 23U-017 40 GALLON (150 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK DC 292-237/ DC 292-214/ DC 292-207 / DC 292-217 DC 400-008 FG-941 14,600# FF1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1C1 MFS-16-122A 16,000# FL1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 460-001 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS or DC 460-007 ALUMINUM AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS DC 480-088 WABCO SYSTEM SAVER HP WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER DC 479-005 AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON RH RAIL DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING DC 620-010 14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 620-026 16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION 			
	9. When specified in combination with DC 99C-050, DC 001-423 and DC 829-1AA, the following will be selected for you			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 107-032 DC 200-080 DC 201-080 DC 204-156 DC 206-156 DC 23U-017 DC 292-217 DC 400-008 DC 460-001 DC 480-088 DC 479-005 DC 536-012 DC 620-010 			
	10. Option incompatible because DC 99C-050 used in combination with DC 001-420 and DC 682-081, requires all the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 107-032 / DC 107-027 			

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	SLEEPER			
682-084	34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$13,350 145/210	\$13,350 145/210	N/A
	1. Not available with Meritor FL1 tandem front axles when specified with a 109" BBC cab. 2. 4900SA: Not available with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES when specified in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. 3. When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST • DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES • DC 016-1AJ STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST • DC 016-1G7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL SCR WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES 4. Not available with roof mounted condenser. 5. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , Detroit Engines, DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 200-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH • DC 201-080 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH 6. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 284-998 NO POWER SUPPLY SLEEPER/CAB • DC 322-033 BUNK ACTIVATED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS • DC 325-073 (1) DOME LIGHT • DC 636-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER • DC 637-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER • DC 638-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER • DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER • DC 689-998 NO AUXILIARY HVAC UNIT • DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR • DC 704-998 NO BAGGAGE DOOR • DC 707-1D4 SMOKY MOUNTAIN GRAY VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR • DC 710-998 NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN • DC 73D-009 STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION • DC 740-001 FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER • DC 741-998 NO CABINET OPTIONS/COMPARTMENT • DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK • DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS • DC 767-998 NO SIDE WINDOW • DC 768-998 NO REAR WINDOW • DC 771-998 NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING • DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION • DC 773-998 NO FLOOR COVERING-SLPR (SLPR/INT) • DC 776-004 (2) PAINTED SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH • DC 826-038 25 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK 			

28 Cab Exterior

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	SLEEPER			
682-998	NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	STD	STD	(\$21,720) (510)/(515)

- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , Detroit Engines, DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH, and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 20H-003 RH ADDITIONAL STEEL FUEL TANK BRACKET(S) WITH SEVERE SERVICE STRAPS
 - DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS, DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH, and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , available only in combination with DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH.
- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS , DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS, DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH, and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , available only in combination with DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
- When specified with DC 001-420, DC 99C-050 and all the following:
 - DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - DC 200-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 201-100 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM AUXILIARY FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
 - DC 23U-018 46 GALLON (175 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK

The minimum wheelbases are:

 - 234" in combination with DC 622-1K3 NEWAY ADZ 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING
 - 237" in combination with DC 622-1M5 NEWAY ADZ 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING
 - 238" in combination with DC 622-188 NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING
 - 235" in combination with DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING
 - 234" in combination with Tuftrac rear suspensions and DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING
- Option incompatible because DC 99C-050 used in combination with DC 001-423, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB, requires all the following:
 - DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE
 - DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK
 - DC 201-998 NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK
 - DC 204-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH or DC 204-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH
 - DC 206-156 100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH or DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
 - 25 gallons or less Module 232 Fuel
 - DC 23U-017 40 GALLON (150 LITER) DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK
 - DC 292-236/ DC 292-237/ DC 292-214/ DC 292-207/ DC 292-206 or DC 292-217
 - DC 400-008 FG-941 14,600# FF1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1C1 MFS-16-122A 16,000# FL1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 460-001/ DC 460-007 or DC 460-040
 - DC 480-088 WABCO SYSTEM SAVER HP WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER
 - DC 479-003/ DC 479-004 or DC 479-005
 - DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING
 - DC 620-010 14,600# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION or DC 620-026 16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
- When specified in combination with DC 99C-050, DC 001-423 and DC 829-1AA, the following will be selected for you
 - DC 107-032
 - DC 200-998
 - DC 201-998
 - DC 204-154
 - DC 206-156
 - DC 23U-017
 - DC 292-217
 - DC 400-008
 - DC 460-001
 - DC 480-088
 - DC 479-003
 - DC 536-012
 - DC 620-010
- Option incompatible because DC 99C-050 used in combination with DC 001-420 and DC 682-998, requires all the following:
 - DC 107-032 / DC 107-027
 - DC 200-165
 - DC 201-100
 - DC 204-165
 - DC 206-165
 - DC 23U-018
 - DC 292-236/ DC 292-237/ DC 292-214 / DC 292-217
 - DC 400-005
 - DC 460-001 / DC 460-007
 - DC 480-088
 - DC 479-005
 - DC 536-012 / DC 536-1AD
 - DC 620-005 / DC 620-006
- When specified in combination with DC 99C-050, DC 001-420, the following will be selected for you
 - DC 107-032
 - DC 200-165
 - DC 201-100
 - DC 204-165
 - DC 206-165
 - DC 23U-018
 - DC 292-217
 - DC 400-005
 - DC 460-001
 - DC 480-088
 - DC 479-005
 - DC 536-1AD
 - DC 620-006
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 284-998 NO POWER SUPPLY SLEEPER/CAB
 - DC 322-998 NO BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHT
 - DC 325-998 NO SLEEPER INTERIOR LAMP
 - DC 637-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER
 - DC 689-998 NO AUXILIARY HVAC UNIT
 - DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR
 - DC 704-998 NO BAGGAGE DOOR
 - DC 709-998 NO SLEEPER CURTAIN
 - DC 73D-998 NO SLEEPER INSULATION
 - DC 740-998 NO MATTRESS
- Includes DC 767-998 NO SIDE WINDOW.
- Requires one of the following when specified in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA and DC 003-002 RH

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ROOF MOUNTED AERODYNAMIC DEVICE				
784-998	NO AIR SHIELD OR BRACKETS	STD	STD	STD
784-001	BRACKETS ONLY FOR AIRSHIELD ROOF DEFLECTOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$605 15/10	\$605 15/10	\$605 15/10
784-050	AIRSHIELD DEFLECTOR AND BRACKETS (H=27"-38") FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$1,367 25/15	\$1,367 25/15	\$1,367 25/15
784-057	WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Price with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB	\$2,625 100/60	\$2,625 100/60	\$2,625 100/60
	Price with DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	\$2,983 80/70	\$2,983 80/70	\$2,983 80/70
	Price with DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	\$1,828 90/70	\$1,828 90/70	\$1,828 90/70
	Price with DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	\$2,190 120/90	\$2,190 120/90	\$2,190 120/90
	Price with DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	\$1,910 80/60	\$1,910 80/60	\$1,910 80/60
	Price with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB	\$4,956 70/60	\$4,956 70/60	\$4,956 70/60
784-061	SLEEPER ROOF REINFORCEMENT ONLY FOR AFTERMARKET AERO WING ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$319 10/0	\$319 10/0	\$319 10/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
2. Available only in combination with the following sleepers:
 - DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB
3. Not available in combination with any Stratosphere sleeper.
4. When specified with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB one of the following is required:
 - DC 327-012 SWITCH, INDICATOR LIGHT AND WIRING FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACONS
 - DC 327-027 SWITCH, INDICATOR LIGHT, WIRING AND 6 FEET OF ADDITIONAL CABLE BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER FOR (1) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACON
 - DC 327-028 SWITCH, INDICATOR LIGHT, WIRING AND 6 FEET OF ADDITIONAL CABLE BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACONS
 - DC 327-998 NO OTHER LIGHTS
5. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you:
 - DC 302-001 (5) AMBER MARKER LIGHTS
 - DC 302-003 CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS
 - DC 302-022 LED MARKER LAMPS
 - DC 302-046 LED CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS
 - DC 302-063 LED MARKER LIGHTS INTEGRAL WITH SUN VISOR
 - DC 302-075 (5) LED CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS ON CAB ROOF AND (5) LED CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS ON SLEEPER ROOF
 - DC 302-998 NO MARKER LIGHTS
6. Includes DC 783-001 CAB/SLEEPER SIDE EXTENDERS.
7. When specified with non-sleeper, requires frame mounted or horizontal exhaust systems.
8. When specified with non-sleeper, maximum (2) air horns available.
9. When specified with non-sleeper, maximum 12' 06" exhaust top stack height.
10. Factory installed and painted.
11. Vehicle cannot be decked for delivery.
12. Requires one of the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
13. Not available in combination with DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER.

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
SIDE EXTENDERS				
783-998	NO SIDE EXTENDERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	STD	STD	STD
783-001	CAB/SLEEPER SIDE EXTENDERS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Included with DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED	N/C 25/30	N/C 25/30	N/C 25/30
	Price with for non-sleeper without DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED	\$1,965 25/30	\$1,965 25/30	\$1,965 25/30
	Price with 40", 54", 68" Star Light sleepers with low roofs or ultra low roofs	\$739 15/20	\$739 15/20	\$739 15/20
	Price with DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	\$2,205 15/20	\$2,205 15/20	\$2,205 15/20
	Price with 40", 54", 68" or 82" Stratosphere sleepers without DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED	\$1,098 15/20	\$1,098 15/20	\$1,098 15/20
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB DC 242-044 DUAL SWEEP BACK STAINLESS STEEL PERFORATED TAILPIPE SHIELDS, ADR80 COMPLIANT or DC 242-046 DUAL ROUND STAINLESS STEEL PERFORATED TAILPIPE SHIELDS, ADR80 COMPLIANT 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following when specified with DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 4900FA: Requires DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT , DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399, or DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RH fuel tanks greater than or equal to 60 gallons specified with DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) or DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) OR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RH fuel tanks greater than or equal to 70 gallons specified with DC 218-008 26 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) Not available in combination with DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED . Includes upper trim tabs with high-roof and Ultra high-roof sleepers. Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setback axles LH primary steering Tandem front axles DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 242-018 OVAL PERFORATED SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD DC 242-019 OVAL PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELDS DC 242-020 OVAL PERFORATED SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO DC 242-021 OVAL PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELDS WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO when used in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-1CR RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED DC 237-1D3 DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED 4900FA: Requires DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT , DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399, or DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RH fuel tanks greater than or equal to 100 gallons specified with DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) or DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) OR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RH fuel tanks greater than or equal to 120 gallons specified with DC 218-008 26 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB and DC 016-011 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST or DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK. 				
EXTERIOR CAB TRIM				
82A-023	WESTERN STAR PAINTED ALUMINUM CAB SKIRT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DC 305-998 NO ACCENT LIGHTS Not available in combination with DC 337-002 AC 120 VOLT CAB WIRING AND AC OUTLET, WITH SHORE POWER AND XANTREX 1000 WATT INVERTER/CHARGER SYSTEM , DC 337-003 AC 120 VOLT SLEEPER WIRING AND AC OUTLET WITH SHORE POWER ONLY , or DC 337-006 AC 120 VOLT SLEEPER WIRING AND AC OUTLET WITH SHORE POWER AND XANTREX 20A DC CHARGER. Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. 4900SA: Not available for 4900SA in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS. 				

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXTERIOR CAB TRIM				
82A-024	WESTERN STAR PAINTED ALUMINUM CAB SKIRT AND ALUMINUM SLEEPER SKIRT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Included with sleeper	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
82A-008	WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB SKIRT ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾ Price with DC 682-998 or DC 682-801	\$92 0/0	\$92 0/0	\$92 0/0
82A-010	WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB AND SLEEPER SKIRT ⁽⁷⁾ Price with sleeper	\$203 10/5	\$203 10/5	\$203 10/5
82A-015	WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB SKIRT AND ALUMINUM SLEEPER SKIRT ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Price with sleeper	\$62 0/0	\$62 0/0	\$62 0/0
82A-998	NO CAB ACCENT MOLDING ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾ Price with DC 682-998 or DC 682-801	(\$216) 0/0	(\$216) 0/0	(\$216) 0/0

1. Requires DC 305-998 NO ACCENT LIGHTS
2. Not available in combination with DC 337-002 AC 120 VOLT CAB WIRING AND AC OUTLET, WITH SHORE POWER AND XANTREX 1000 WATT INVERTER/CHARGER SYSTEM , DC 337-003 AC 120 VOLT SLEEPER WIRING AND AC OUTLET WITH SHORE POWER ONLY , or DC 337-006 AC 120 VOLT SLEEPER WIRING AND AC OUTLET WITH SHORE POWER AND XANTREX 20A DC CHARGER.
3. 4900SA: Not available for 4900SA in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS.
4. Not available with the following:
 - sleepercab
 - DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE
5. Included with sleepers.
6. Not available with DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE in combination with Cummins ISX.
7. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.
8. Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.
9. Requires a tandem front axle.
10. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.

CAB TO SLEEPER FAIRINGS

792-998	NO CAB TO SLEEPER CAB SIDE EXTENDERS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
792-001	CAB TO SLEEPER SIDE FAIRINGS - LH AND RH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$527 20/0	\$527 20/0	\$527 20/0
792-002	CAB TO SLEEPER SIDE FAIRING - LH ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$367 10/0	\$367 10/0	\$367 10/0

1. Requires one of the following exhausts if a sleeper is specified:
 - DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST
 - DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES
 - DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES
 - DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES
 - DC 016-1B8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES
 - DC 016-1DG RH OUTBOARD MID CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES
 - DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL)
2. Requires one of the following exhausts:
 - DC 016-006 HORIZONTAL MUFFLER AND TAILPIPE
 - DC 016-009 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD SINGLE EXHAUST
 - DC 016-010 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD DUAL EXHAUST
 - DC 016-1AJ STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST
 - DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK
 - DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK
 - DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES
 - DC 016-1F6 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED ABOVE/INSIDE RAIL)
3. Side fairings are fiberglass and are painted cab color.
4. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.
5. Requires one of the following exhausts:
 - DC 016-011 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST
 - DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	CAB TO SLEEPER FAIRINGS			
792-003	CAB TO SLEEPER SIDE FAIRING - RH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$367 10/0	\$367 10/0	\$367 10/0
	1. Side fairings are fiberglass and are painted cab color.			
	2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	3. When specified with EPA 10 certifications available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC 237-059 VERTICAL TAILPIPE LH THROUGH B-PILLAR WITH CURVED TOP STACK			
	• DC 237-1C4 LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE			
	BAGGAGE DOORS			
704-034	17.5X25.0 INCH LH AND RH BAGGAGE DOORS WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
704-998	NO BAGGAGE DOOR ⁽³⁾ Included with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB, DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER, DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER and DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
704-031	12.5X15.0 INCH LH BAGGAGE DOOR WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with 40" sleepers	\$427 0/0	\$427 0/0	\$427 0/0
704-032	12.5X15.0 INCH RH BAGGAGE DOOR WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with 40" sleepers	\$382 0/0	\$382 0/0	\$382 0/0
704-033	12.5X15.0 INCH LH AND RH BAGGAGE DOORS WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE ⁽⁵⁾ Price with 40" sleepers	\$736 0/0	\$736 0/0	\$736 0/0
704-039	17.5X25.0 INCH LH AND RH BAGGAGE DOORS WITH PUSHBUTTON LATCH RELEASE AND BAGGAGE RETAINING LIP ⁽²⁾ Price with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	\$61 0/0	\$61 0/0	\$61 0/0
	1. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:			
	• DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS			
	• DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS			
	2. Not available with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER.			
	3. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 282-041 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED INSIDE SLEEPER BENEATH BUNK			
	• DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER			
	• DC 794-015 STOWAGE BRACKET FOR CUSTOMER SUPPLIED JACK AND TOOLS IN SLEEPER BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	5. This option requires DC 322-011 DOOR AND BUNK ACTIVATED LH AND RH BUNK MOUNTED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS or DC 322-038 DOOR AND BUNK ACTIVATED LH AND RH BUNK MOUNTED LED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS, and one will be selected for you.			

Cab Exterior 28

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CAB MOUNTING			
650-008	AIR CAB MOUNTING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	(\$12) 0/0	\$27 (30)/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines and DC 99C-017 2. Not available with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 3. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications 4. Not available with DC 220-019 ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (1 TANK) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL or DC 220-020 ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (2 TANKS) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL when specified with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . 5. Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS • DC 014-1A3 CENTER TOP OF COWL INLET WITH INSIDE/OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 6. 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C1, DC 016-1C2, DC 016-1C3, DC 016-1C4, or DC 016-1D9 • Single non-drive front axles • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 61B-001, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, or DC 61B-998 7. 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB and DC 602-073 STACK TOOL BOX when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C2 or DC 016-1C3 or DC 016-1C4 or DC 016-1D9 • DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 8. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C0 or DC 016-1DH • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 361-013 FLYWHEEL PTO MOUNTED 1 O'CLOCK WITH 1.217 RATIO AND COMPACT 2000 FLANGE YOKE; REQUIRED VISCOUS DAMPER FOR DRIVESHAFT PROVIDED BY ENGINE MANUFACTURER • DD13 engines • Tandem front axles 9. Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES in combination with 123" BBC. 10. 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C2, DC 016-1C3, DC 016-1C4, or DC 016-1D9 • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 11. 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LH fuel tank • RH fuel tank • Understep ATD exhaust • DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH • DC 61B-002, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, DC 61B-006, or DC 61B-998 • An option from Module 61C Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #2 other than DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 12. 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available with DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LH fuel tank • RH fuel tank • Understep ATD exhaust • DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH • DC 61B-002, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, DC 61B-006, or DC 61B-998 • An option from Module 61C Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #2 other than DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 13. 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 14. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. 15. 4900SA, 4900FA: Not available with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB in combination DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR and single front axles. 16. Not available in combination with DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION 			

28 Cab Exterior

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CAB MOUNTING				
650-044	AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎	STD	\$42 (30)/0	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available with DC 220-019 ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (1 TANK) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL or DC 220-020 ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (2 TANKS) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL when specified with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS DC 014-1A3 CENTER TOP OF COWL INLET WITH INSIDE/OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1, DC 016-1C2, DC 016-1C3, DC 016-1C4, or DC 016-1D9 Single non-drive front axles DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 61B-001, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, or DC 61B-998 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB and DC 602-073 STACK TOOL BOX when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C2 or DC 016-1C3 or DC 016-1C4 or DC 016-1D9 DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C0 or DC 016-1DH DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 361-013 FLYWHEEL PTO MOUNTED 1 O'CLOCK WITH 1.217 RATIO AND COMPACT 2000 FLANGE YOKE; REQUIRED VISCOUS DAMPER FOR DRIVESHAFT PROVIDED BY ENGINE MANUFACTURER DD13 engines Tandem front axles Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES in combination with 123" BBC. 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C2, DC 016-1C3, DC 016-1C4, or DC 016-1D9 DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 4900FA, 4900EX: Requires DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LH fuel tank RH fuel tank Understep ATD exhaust DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH DC 61B-002, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, DC 61B-006, or DC 61B-998 An option from Module 61C Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #2 other than DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 4900FA, 4900EX: Not available with DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LH fuel tank RH fuel tank Understep ATD exhaust DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH DC 61B-002, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, DC 61B-006, or DC 61B-998 An option from Module 61C Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #2 other than DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. 4900SA, 4900FA: Not available with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB in combination DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR and single front axles. Not available in combination with DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION When used in combination with a DD13, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and EPA 10 certifications, the following are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 122-1H6 DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH BYPASS AND HAND PRIMER DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE Option incompatible because DC 650-008 AIR CAB MOUNTING and DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE used in combination with a DD13, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and EPA 10 certifications, requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 122-1H6 DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH BYPASS AND HAND PRIMER DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE When specified with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, this option is not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR or DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR EPA 10 certifications Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Not available when used in combination with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , EPA 10 certifications, and DD13 engines. Not available in combination with the following front frame extensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-043 16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-044 20 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-049 29 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION When specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications, set-forward axles, and DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, this option is only available with DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB or DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT. 4900FA, 4900EX: Available for DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK EPA 10 certifications DC 61B-002, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, DC 61B-006, or DC 61B-998 DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 4900SA: Not available in combination with a set back axle and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 266-1AE 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR EPA 10 and later certifications 4900FA, 4900SA, 4900EX: Not available in combination with a set forward axle and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR, DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR or DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR EPA 10 and later certifications 			

Cab Exterior 28

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CAB MOUNTING			
650-045	RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎		
	Included with DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR	N/A	STD N/A
	Price with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB specified with DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR, DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR, or DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR	\$997 30/0	\$955 0/0 N/A
	Price with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB specified with DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR	\$481 30/0	\$439 0/0 N/A
	Price with radiators other than DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR	\$1,556 30/0	\$1,598 0/0 N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C0 or DC 016-1DH • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 361-013 FLYWHEEL PTO MOUNTED 1 O'CLOCK WITH 1.217 RATIO AND COMPACT 2000 FLANGE YOKE; REQUIRED VISCOUS DAMPER FOR DRIVESHAFT PROVIDED BY ENGINE MANUFACTURER • DD13 engines • Tandem front axles 2. Not available in combination with DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION 3. Not available when used in combination with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , EPA 10 certifications, and DD13 engines. 4. When specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications, set-forward axles, and DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, this option is only available with DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB or DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT. 5. When used in combination with a DD13, single drive front axles, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and EPA 10 certifications, requires all the following, which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 122-1H6 DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH BYPASS AND HAND PRIMER • DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE 6. Option incompatible because DC 650-029, DC 650-045, DC 650-046, and DC 650-050 requires the following when specified in combination with a DD13, single front drive axles, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and EPA 10 certifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 122-1H6 DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH BYPASS AND HAND PRIMER • DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE 7. 4900FA: Requires DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C1, DC 016-1C2, DC 016-1C3, DC 016-1C4, or DC 016-1D9 • Single non-drive front axles • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 61B-001, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, or DC 61B-998 8. Not available in combination with single setback front axles, DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and EPA 10 certifications. 9. 4900FA: Requires DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB and DC 602-073 STACK TOOL BOX when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C2 or DC 016-1C3 or DC 016-1C4 or DC 016-1D9 • DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 10. 4900FA: Available for DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK • EPA 10 certifications • DC 61B-002, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, DC 61B-006, or DC 61B-998 • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 11. 4900FA: Requires DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C2, DC 016-1C3, DC 016-1C4, or DC 016-1D9 • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 12. 4900FA: Requires DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LH fuel tank • RH fuel tank • Understep ATD exhaust • DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH • DC 61B-002, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, DC 61B-006, or DC 61B-998 • An option from Module 61C Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #2 other than DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 13. 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • Single non-drive front axles • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 14. 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 556-1DX 14 INCH WRAPAROUND AERO CLAD BUMPER. 15. 4900FA: Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set forward axle • EPA 10 certifications • DC 266-1AW 1700 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 16. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set back axle • EPA 10 certifications • DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 17. 4900FA: Not available with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB in combination DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR or DC 266-1AW 1700 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR and EPA 10 certifications. 			

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CAB MOUNTING				
650-029	AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)			
	Price with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB specified with DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR, DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR, or DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR	\$952 30/0	\$910 0/0	N/A
	Price with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB specified with DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR	\$383 30/0	\$341 0/0	N/A
	Price with radiators other than DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR	\$1,540 30/0	\$1,583 0/0	N/A
	1. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines and DC 99C-017			
	2. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications			
	3. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 016-1C0 or DC 016-1DH			
	• DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	• DC 361-013 FLYWHEEL PTO MOUNTED 1 O'CLOCK WITH 1.217 RATIO AND COMPACT 2000 FLANGE YOKE; REQUIRED VISCOUS DAMPER FOR DRIVESHAFT PROVIDED BY ENGINE MANUFACTURER			
	• DD13 engines			
	• Tandem front axles			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 62G-006 REDUCED ALUMINUM SPACERS FOR AUTO HAULER SUSPENSION			
	5. When used in combination with a DD13, single drive front axles, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and EPA 10 certifications, requires all the following, which will be selected for you:			
	• DC 122-1H6 DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH BYPASS AND HAND PRIMER			
	• DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE			
	6. Option incompatible because DC 650-029, DC 650-045, DC 650-046, and DC 650-050 requires the following when specified in combination with a DD13, single front drive axles, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and EPA 10 certifications:			
	• DC 122-1H6 DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH BYPASS AND HAND PRIMER			
	• DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE			
	7. 4900FA: Requires DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 016-1C1, DC 016-1C2, DC 016-1C3, DC 016-1C4, or DC 016-1D9			
	• Single non-drive front axles			
	• DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	• DC 61B-001, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, or DC 61B-998			
	8. 4900FA: Requires DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB and DC 602-073 STACK TOOL BOX when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 016-1C2 or DC 016-1C3 or DC 016-1C4 or DC 016-1D9			
	• DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT			
	• DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT			
	• DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	9. 4900FA: Requires DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 016-1C2, DC 016-1C3, DC 016-1C4, or DC 016-1D9			
	• DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT			
	• DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	10. 4900FA: Requires DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	• LH fuel tank			
	• RH fuel tank			
	• Understep ATD exhaust			
	• DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH			
	• DC 61B-002, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, DC 61B-006, or DC 61B-998			
	• An option from Module 61C Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #2 other than DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB			
	• DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	11. 4900FA, 4900SA: Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	• Single non-drive front axles			
	• DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION			
	12. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:			
	• DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION			
	• DC 266-062 1250 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR			
	• DC 550-014 FRONT CLOSING IRON RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER or DC 550-016 FRONT CLOSING ALUMINUM RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER			
	and			
	• DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS or DC 644-046 HEAVY DUTY SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS			
	13. Not available with the following:			
	• DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION			
	• DC 556-1DX 14 INCH WRAPAROUND AERO CLAD BUMPER			

Cab Exterior 28

Code	Suggested Retail Price		
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CAB MOUNTING			
650-046	HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	N/A	N/A
			\$1,330 40/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines and DC 99C-017 2. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. 3. Not available in combination with the following front frame extensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-043 16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-044 20 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-049 29 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION 4. When specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications, set-forward axles, and DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, this option is only available with DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB or DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT. 5. When used in combination with a DD13, single drive front axles, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and EPA 10 certifications, requires all the following, which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 122-1H6 DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH BYPASS AND HAND PRIMER • DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE 6. Option incompatible because DC 650-029, DC 650-045, DC 650-046, and DC 650-050 requires the following when specified in combination with a DD13, single front drive axles, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and EPA 10 certifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 122-1H6 DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH BYPASS AND HAND PRIMER • DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE 7. 4900EX: Requires DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C1, DC 016-1C2, DC 016-1C3, DC 016-1C4, or DC 016-1D9 • Single non-drive front axles • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 61B-001, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, or DC 61B-998 8. 4900EX: Requires DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB and DC 602-073 STACK TOOL BOX when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C2 or DC 016-1C3 or DC 016-1C4 or DC 016-1D9 • DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 9. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS 10. 4900EX: Available for DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK • EPA 10 certifications • DC 61B-002, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, DC 61B-006, or DC 61B-998 • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 11. 4900EX: Requires DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C2, DC 016-1C3, DC 016-1C4, or DC 016-1D9 • DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 12. 4900EX: Requires DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LH fuel tank • RH fuel tank • Understep ATD exhaust • DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH • DC 61B-002, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, DC 61B-006, or DC 61B-998 • An option from Module 61C Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #2 other than DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 13. 4900EX: Not available with DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LH fuel tank • RH fuel tank • Understep ATD exhaust • DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH • DC 61B-002, DC 61B-003, DC 61B-004, DC 61B-006, or DC 61B-998 • An option from Module 61C Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #2 other than DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 14. 4900EX: Not available with DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR or DC 266-1AW 1700 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR in combination EPA 10 certifications. 			

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	CAB MOUNTING			
650-047	AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	\$2,290 0/0	N/A	\$2,290 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines and DC 99C-017 Not available with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with the following front frame extensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-043 16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-044 20 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-049 29 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION When specified with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, not available in combination with Allison transmissions. When used in combination with ad DD13 and EPA 10 certifications, this option is only available with DC 266-057 and DC 267-003. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 014-041 DUAL POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED 1-STAGE AIR CLEANERS WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS DC 014-1BK DUAL PAINTED 13 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS AND BANDS DC 014-1CB SINGLE PAINTED 13 INCH DONALDSON RH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER DC 014-1CC SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON RH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER DC 014-1CE SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON LH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER DC 014-1D2 DUAL STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON ERA COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BANDS AND CENTRI PRECLEANERS DC 014-1D3 SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON RH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER WITH CENTRI PRECLEANER DC 014-1D4 SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON LH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER WITH CENTRI PRECLEANER When specified with DD13 engines, available only in combination with DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13 engines Cummins ISX or X15 engines When used in combination with Cummins ISX or X15 engines with EPA 10 certification, DC 266-082 1625 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR will be selected for you. Available only in combination with DC 562-013 EXTRUDED ALUMINUM MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER or DC 562-022 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 237-1D3 DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED DC 237-1F9 HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE, CROSSOVER AND LH EXIT FORWARD OF REAR TIRES Requires DC 61B-003 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB , DC 61B-004 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB , or DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL) DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES DC 016-1D9 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES Not available with DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB when specified in combination with DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB . Requires DC 602-080 STACK LOCKING LONG TOOL BOX and one of the following when specified in combination with DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE Not available with DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB or DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT when specified in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins ISX or X15 EPA 10 and later certifications DC 640-008 GALVANEALD STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB or DC 640-009 HEAVY DUTY STEEL CAB FLOOR Requires DC 289-017 LOCKING BATTERY BOX COVER when specified with EPA 10 certifications and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB DC 282-037 BATTERY BOX INTEGRATED WITH ATD BOX RHS UNDER CAB Not available in combination with DC 546-090 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI , DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER), or DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) . Requires DC 689-998 NO AUXILIARY HVAC UNIT when specified in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER. 4900FA: Not available for DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . 			

Cab Exterior 28

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CAB MOUNTING				
650-050	RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS FOR 109 INCH BBC TWINSTEER WITH CHECK VALVE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Price with DC 400-1E7 MFS-20-133A 40,000# FL1 TANDEM FRONT AXLES in combination with 109" BBC	\$1,295 30/0	N/A	N/A
	Price with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES specified with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB	N/A	\$1,904 0/0	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines and DC 99C-017 2. Not available with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 3. 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 4. 4900SA, 4900FA: Not available with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB in combination DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR and single front axles. 5. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 6. When used in combination with a DD13, single drive front axles, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and EPA 10 certifications, requires all the following, which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 122-1H6 DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH BYPASS AND HAND PRIMER • DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE 7. Option incompatible because DC 650-029, DC 650-045, DC 650-046, and DC 650-050 requires the following when specified in combination with a DD13, single front drive axles, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and EPA 10 certifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 122-1H6 DETROIT FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH BYPASS AND HAND PRIMER • DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE 8. Not available in combination with single setback front axles, DC 266-057 1500 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR, DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and EPA 10 certifications. 9. 4900FA: Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set forward axle • EPA 10 certifications • DC 266-1AW 1700 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 				

CAB MISCELLANEOUS

705-998	NO MISCELLANEOUS CUSTOM CAB REQUIREMENTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
705-003	REPTO DRIVELINE ACCESS IN CAB FLOOR ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$62 0/0	\$62 0/0	N/A
705-007	STAINLESS STEEL SILL PLATES ₍₁₎	\$52 5/0	\$52 5/0	\$52 5/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available when all the following options are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any REPTO; Module 361 Rear Engine Power Take-off (REPTO) • Any Tandem front axle • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 3. Required when all the following options are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any REPTO; Module 361 Rear Engine Power Take-off (REPTO) • Any Tandem front axle • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 				

RADIATOR GRILLE SCREEN

648-998	NO RADIATOR GRILLE SCREEN ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
648-001	FRONT-REMOVABLE GRILLE MOUNTED BUGSCREEN	\$78 0/0	\$78 0/0	\$78 0/0
648-002	NONREMOVABLE BUGSCREEN MOUNTED BEHIND GRILLE	\$65 0/0	\$65 0/0	\$65 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				

SLEEPER ACCESS DOOR

695-001	LH SLEEPER DOOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Included with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 2. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 767-046 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW RH • DC 776-008 (1) PAINTED SLEEPER VENT, LH 3. Not available with 54" Stratosphere/62/68/82" sleepers when specified in combination any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 4. Not available with DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER when specified in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE . 5. There are no outside grabhandles included with this option. 6. Not available with DC 767-044 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOWS LH AND RH. 				

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
SLEEPER ACCESS DOOR				
695-998	NO SLEEPER DOOR ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
	Included with 40" sleepers	N/C (15)/0	N/C (15)/0	N/C (15)/0
	Included with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers in combination with DC 767-044 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOWS LH AND RH	N/C (15)/0	N/C (15)/0	N/C (15)/0
	Included with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB	N/C (15)/0	N/C (15)/0	N/C (15)/0
695-003	LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾			
	Price with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	\$300 15/0	\$300 15/0	\$300 15/0
695-005	LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Price with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	\$262 15/0	\$262 15/0	\$262 15/0
695-006	LH SLEEPER DOOR WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾			
	Price with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	\$18 0/0	\$18 0/0	\$18 0/0

- Includes DC 767-998 NO SIDE WINDOW.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available with 54" Stratosphere/62/68/82" sleepers when specified in combination any of the following:
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
 or
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
- Not available with DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER when specified in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE .
- There are no outside grabhandles included with this option.
- Includes:
 - DC 776-004 (2) PAINTED SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH
 - Sleeper access doors replace the Module 767 WINDOW(S)-SIDEWALL
- Not available with any of the following:
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
- Requires one of the following:
 - DC 776-004 (2) PAINTED SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH
 - DC 776-015 (2) STAINLESS STEEL SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH
- Requires DC 767-998 NO SIDE WINDOW.
- When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:
 - DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS
 - DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS
- Requires one of the following sleepers:
 - DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
- Requires DC 767-046 25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW RH.
- Includes DC 776-008 (1) PAINTED SLEEPER VENT, LH .
- This option requires DC 776-008 (1) PAINTED SLEEPER VENT, LH or DC 776-016 STAINLESS STEEL SLEEPER VENT, LH and one will be selected for you.

CAB FENDERS

667-001	FRONT FENDERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0	N/A	STD
---------	------------------------------------	------------	-----	------------

- Not available with DC 400-1E7 MFS-20-133A 40,000# FL1 TANDEM FRONT AXLES.
- Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS.
- Not available in combination with DC 644-002 ONE PIECE FIBERGLASS HOOD.

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CAB FENDERS				
667-022	LARGE PROFILE FRONT FENDER ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Included with DC 644-002 ONE PIECE FIBERGLASS HOOD, DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD , or DC 644-006 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH ACCESS HATCHES	STD	N/A	N/A
	Included with DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD or DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS in combination with single front axles	N/A	STD	N/A
667-033	96" OAW PAINTED ALUMINUM FRONT FENDERS ₍₂₎			
	Included with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS	N/A	N/C 0/0	N/A
667-034	102 INCH OAW BARE ALUMINUM FRONT FENDERS WITH RECESSED STEPS TANDEM STEER ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Price with DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD in combination with 123" BBC and tandem front axle	N/A	\$4,556 360/0	N/A
667-100	102 INCH OAW PAINTED ALUMINUM FRONT FENDERS TANDEM STEER ₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎			
	Price with DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD in combination with 109" BBC and tandem front axle	\$8,683 270/0	N/A	N/A
	Price with DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD in combination with 123" BBC and tandem front axle	N/A	\$3,595 280/0	N/A
667-101	102 INCH OAW BARE ALUMINUM FRONT FENDERS TANDEM STEER ₍₄₎			
	Price with 109" BBC with DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS in combination with tandem front axle	N/A	\$3,878 270/0	N/A
	Price with DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD in combination with 123" BBC and tandem front axle	N/A	\$4,922 280/0	N/A
667-102	105 INCH OAW PAINTED ALUMINUM FRONT FENDERS ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎			
	Price with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS and single front axles	N/A	\$4,511 10/0	N/A
	Price with DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD in combination with 123" BBC and tandem front axle	N/A	\$5,137 310/0	N/A

1. Not available in combination with DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE.
2. Not available in combination with tandem front axles.
3. Available only with one of the following wheels when used in combination with a tandem front axle and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB:
 - DC 502-091 ACCURIDE 29374A 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1G2 ALCOA LVL ONE 83462X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.30 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-355 ACCURIDE 41012 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-458 ACCURIDE 29376A 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.25 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-462 ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-574 ACCURIDE 29807 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.75 INSET 5-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS
4. When used in combination with DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, this option is only with dual cowl mounted air cleaners.
5. Not available for 4900SA in combination with 109" BBC.
6. 123" BBC requires DC 650-029 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB or DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE.
7. Not available with 12R24 tires.
8. 4900FA: Not available with 123" BBC.
9. 4900SA: Not available for 4900SA in combination with 109" BBC.

FENDER EXTENSIONS

754-998	NO FENDER EXTENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available when all of the following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • 22.5x12.25 or 22.5x13.00 front rims 2. Not available when all of the following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • 22.5x9.0" front wheels with 3.12" inset • 318/80R front tires • DC 667-001 FRONT FENDERS or DC 667-022 LARGE PROFILE FRONT FENDER 3. Not available for DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and front rims 12.25" wide or greater. 4. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • disc wheels 12.25" wide or greater • DC 667-001 FRONT FENDERS or DC 667-022 LARGE PROFILE FRONT FENDER 				

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
FENDER EXTENSIONS				
754-007	2-3/4 INCH FENDER EXTENSIONS (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$235 10/0	\$235 10/0	\$235 10/0
754-009	1-2/5 INCH FENDER EXTENSIONS (5)	\$231 5/0	\$231 5/0	\$231 5/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Required when all of the following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION 22.5x9.0" front wheels with 3.12" inset 318/80R front tires DC 667-001 FRONT FENDERS or DC 667-022 LARGE PROFILE FRONT FENDER Required when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION disc wheels 12.25" wide or greater DC 667-001 FRONT FENDERS or DC 667-022 LARGE PROFILE FRONT FENDER Required for DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and front rims 12.25" wide or greater. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA 				
CAB/SLEEPER ACCESS GRAB HANDLES				
678-034	LH AND RH EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST (1)(2)(3)	STD	STD	STD
678-039	LH AND RH EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERT AND LH AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES MOUNTED TO A POST (3)	\$7 0/0	\$7 0/0	\$7 0/0
678-060	LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST (1)(2)(4)(5)	\$82 0/0	\$82 0/0	\$82 0/0
678-061	LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND LH AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES MOUNTED TO A POST (4)(5)(6)	\$89 0/0	\$89 0/0	\$89 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 4900SA: Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE or DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 650-008 AIR CAB MOUNTING DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE Not available in combination with any tandem front axles. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS 				
RADIATOR SHELL/HOOD BEZEL				
645-004	STAINLESS STEEL RADIATOR SHELL/HOOD BEZEL WITH STYLIZED TILT HOOD HANDLE	STD	STD	STD
GRILLE				
646-032	HOOD MOUNTED ALUMINUM GRILLE (1)(2)	STD	STD	STD
646-002	RADIATOR MOUNTED GRILLE (3)	\$100 0/0	\$100 0/0	\$100 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when used in combination with DC 99C-098/ DC 99C-050 or any EPA 10 Certification and any Module 549 Front Frame Extension greater than 12". Not available in combination with DC 360-013 1350 ADAPTER FLANGE FOR FRONT PTO PROVISION . Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				
GRILLE GUARD				
649-998	NO RADIATOR GRILLE GUARD (1)	STD	STD	STD
649-003	BULL BAR DRILLINGS (2)(3)(4)	\$470 0/0	\$470 0/0	\$470 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires a minimum 11/32" rail be specified. Requires DC 650-029 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB or DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-043 16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-044 20 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION DC 549-049 29 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION Not available in combination with DC 646-032 HOOD MOUNTED ALUMINUM GRILLE when specified with other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 				

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
GRILLE GUARD				
649-005	FRONT FRAME PREP FOR BULL BAR MOUNTING (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	N/A	N/A	\$11 0/0
649-006	GRILLE GUARD (6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)	\$337 80/(10)	\$337 80/(10)	\$337 80/(10)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires a minimum 11/32" rail be specified. 2. When used in combination with DC 556-800, includes DC 558-800 and will be selected for you. 3. Available only in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 4. Option incompatible because DC 649-005 FRONT FRAME PREP FOR BULL BAR MOUNTING requires all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER • DC 558-800 PREP FOR FRONT TOW DEVICE ASSEMBLY 5. 4900EX: DC 649-005 FRONT FRAME PREP FOR BULL BAR MOUNTING requires all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER • DC 558-800 PREP FOR FRONT TOW DEVICE ASSEMBLY 6. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 7. Requires DC 650-029 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB or DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-043 16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-044 20 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-049 29 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION 8. Not available in combination with DC 646-032 HOOD MOUNTED ALUMINUM GRILLE when specified with other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 9. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-044 20 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-054 36 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION 10. When specified with front frame extensions and 123" or 132" BBC cabs, available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 556-1A0 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER • DC 556-1AY 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS 11. When used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE or DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION This option is only available when specified with DC 646-002 RADIATOR MOUNTED GRILLE and one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 556-1A0 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER • DC 556-1A7 10 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1A8 10 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER • DC 556-1AY 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1BK 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1BR (2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1BT (2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD AND FRONT MUD GUARD WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO • DC 556-1DT 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1DV 14 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER 12. 4900SA: Not available with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB in combination with DC 549-002 24 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. 13. Grille guard will be mounted to front bumper. 				

HEAVY-DUTY CAB/SLEEPER KIT

640-009	HEAVY DUTY STEEL CAB FLOOR (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	STD	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Logging, oil field, mining and roll-off applications • Expected terrain DC AA5-007, DC AA5-008 and DC AA5-009 • GCW over 80,000 lb. 2. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS 3. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 663-002 2-PIECE TINTED CURVED GASKET MOUNTED WINDSHIELD • DC 663-023 2-PIECE TINTED CURVED GASKET MOUNTED HEATED WINDSHIELD 4. 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. 5. Not available when DC 476-003 42.5 INCH STAINLESS STEEL SLIDE BAR WITH SPRING TYPE TRAILER AIR HOSE HANGER is specified with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. 6. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY • DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY 7. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
HEAVY-DUTY CAB/SLEEPER KIT				
640-008	GALVANEALD STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$430 50/0	\$430 50/0	\$430 50/0
1. Not available when DC 476-003 42.5 INCH STAINLESS STEEL SLIDE BAR WITH SPRING TYPE TRAILER AIR HOSE HANGER is specified with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB. 2. Required with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Logging, oil field, mining and roll-off applications • Non-NAFTA vehicles • Expected terrain DC AA5-007, DC AA5-008 and DC AA5-009 • GCW over 80,000 lb. 				
HOOD				
644-002	ONE PIECE FIBERGLASS HOOD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with 123" BBC	STD	N/A	N/A
644-045	SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/A	STD	N/A
644-047	NON-SLOPING HOOD WITH STAINLESS STEEL FENDER FILLER PANEL ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾	N/A	N/A	STD
644-004	FIBERGLASS HOOD ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾⁽¹⁷⁾⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁽²⁰⁾ Included with 109" BBC	N/C 0/0	N/A	N/A
	Price with 123" BBC	N/A	\$152 0/0	N/A
644-006	FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH ACCESS HATCHES ⁽²¹⁾⁽²²⁾⁽²³⁾⁽²⁴⁾	\$4,669 10/0	N/A	N/A
1. when specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. 2. 4900FA: Includes DC 667-022 LARGE PROFILE FRONT FENDER. 3. 4900FA: Not available for DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . 4. Not available in combination with DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE. 5. Requires DC 586-002 FENDER MOUNTED FRONT MUDFLAPS or DC 586-024 FENDER AND FRONT OF HOOD MOUNTED FRONT MUDFLAPS . 6. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS 7. Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES in combination with 123" BBC. 8. 4900SA: Requires DC 667-022 LARGE PROFILE FRONT FENDER when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • single non-drive front axles • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 9. 4900SA: Not available with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB in combination DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR or DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR and EPA 10 certifications. 10. This hood is limited to a maximum front tire size of 385/65R22.5 when all the following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set forward axle • DC 667-001 FRONT FENDERS • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 11. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 12. Not available in combination with DC 650-036 HEAVY DUTY AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB or DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE. 13. 4900EX: When in combination with DC AA5-007, DC AA5-008 or DC AA5-009, from 30% to more than 50% of in-transit time spent on non-paved roads requires DC 643-002 HEAVY DUTY HOOD MOUNTING . 14. Not available with 445/65R22.5 18 PLY front tires when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS • Single non-drive front axles • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 99C-098 15. Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS • DC 014-1A3 CENTER TOP OF COWL INLET WITH INSIDE/OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 16. 4900SA: Requires DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE or DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications and Davco 482 or Davco 487 fuel/water separators. 17. 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and DC 014-1CE SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON LH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER. 18. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 19. 4900SA: Not available in combination with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 650-008 AIR CAB MOUNTING • DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP • DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE 20. When specified with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, this option is not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR or DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR • EPA 10 certifications 21. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 22. Includes DC 667-022 LARGE PROFILE FRONT FENDER. 23. Requires DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB . 24. Requires a DD13 engine.				

Cab Exterior 28

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

4900FA 4900SA 4900EX

HOOD

644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎

Price with 123" BBC

N/A \$8,821 N/A
 0/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
2. When specified with DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, this option is not available in combination with all the following:
 - DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - DC 266-098 1375 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR or DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR
 - EPA 10 certifications
3. When specified with DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB available only in combination with any of following:
 - DC 556-1AY 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1A0 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER
 - DC 556-1A7 10 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1A8 10 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER
 - DC 556-1BK 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1BR (2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1BT (2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD AND FRONT MUD GUARD WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO
 - DC 556-1DT 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1DV 14 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER
 - DC 556-1EG 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER
4. When specified with DD15 engines, transfer cases and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION; available only in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 266-058 1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR
 - DC 342-1M1 ALLISON 4000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION
 - DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION
 - DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 536-028 TRW TAS-65 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR
 - DC 620-066 21,500# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
 - DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
 - DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB
 - DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT
 - DC 667-102 105 INCH OAW PAINTED ALUMINUM FRONT FENDERS
5. When specified with an option from Module A85 Vehicle Service other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 273-036 BORG WARNER (KYSOR) REAR AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH
 - DC 273-048 HORTON 2-SPEED DRIVEMASTER ADVANTAGE POLAREXTREME FAN DRIVE
6. Not available in combination with DC 536-012 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING or DC 536-1A3 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR.
7. When specified with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and Module 620 Front Suspension other than slippered suspensions, available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR
 - DC 619-002 THREADED SPRING PINS AND BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION
 - DC 536-028 TRW TAS-65 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR or DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR
8. Includes DC 667-033 96" OAW PAINTED ALUMINUM FRONT FENDERS.
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - Eaton manual transmissions
 - Allison 4000 series transmissions
 - DC 342-1PF CAT CX31 POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION WITH INPUT RETARDER
 - DC 342-1P4 EATON FULLER RTLO-20918A-AS AUTOSHIFT TRANSMISSION
 - DC 342-1V8 EATON FULLER FO-18E318B-MXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION
10. 4900SA: Not available for DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB .
11. Requires all of the following:
 - DC 014-041 DUAL POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED 1-STAGE AIR CLEANERS WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS
 - DC 650-029 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB or DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE
12. Requires one of the following options be specified:
 - 14" Swept back bumper
 - DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER
13. Not available with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION.
14. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 534-003 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR
 - DC 534-021 9 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR MOUNTED UNDER HOOD
15. Requires DC 643-002 HEAVY DUTY HOOD MOUNTING .
16. Requires all of the following when specified with DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - DC 620-004 16,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION, DC 620-006 20,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION, DC 620-025 20,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION, DC 620-026 16,000# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION, DC 620-066 21,500# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION, DC 620-068 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION, DC 620-1BC 21,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPERED SPRING LENGTH, or DC 620-1CU 23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPERED SPRING LENGTH
 - AND
 - DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, DC 400-035 EFA-20F4 20,000# FL1 69.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE , DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE, DC 400-1AA MFS-16-143A 16,000# FL1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, DC 400-1BB DETROIT DA-F-20.0-5 20,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, or DC 400-1H2 DETROIT DA-F-23.0-5 23,000# FL1 71.0 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
17. 4900SA: Requires DC 266-058 1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR or DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR.
18. Not available with DC 646-032 HOOD MOUNTED ALUMINUM GRILLE.
19. Not available in combination with DD13 engines.

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
HOOD				
644-052	HEAVY DUTY CAB ISOLATED NON-SLOPING HOOD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION	N/A	N/A	\$1,506 130/0
644-065	LOWMAX HOOD ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	(\$253) 0/0	N/A	N/A
644-066	LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$239 0/0	N/A	\$695 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE. 2. Requires DC 643-002 HEAVY DUTY HOOD MOUNTING . 3. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS 4. Available only with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 5. If a front frame extension is specified, then one for the following raised cab mount option is also required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 650-029 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB • DC 650-036 HEAVY DUTY AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB • DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • DC 650-046 HEAVY DUTY RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE 6. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 7. Requires DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE. 8. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. 9. Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS . 10. Requires DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION. 11. Requires DC 649-998 NO RADIATOR GRILLE GUARD . 12. Requires DC 646-032 HOOD MOUNTED ALUMINUM GRILLE. 				
HOOD-SUPT/GUIDES/LATCHES/PIVOT				
643-001	STANDARD DUTY HOOD MOUNTING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD	STD
643-002	HEAVY DUTY HOOD MOUNTING	\$13 0/0	\$13 0/0	\$13 0/0
643-004	SEVERE DUTY COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR HOOD MOUNTING ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$200 10/0	\$200 10/0	\$200 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS or DC 644-052 HEAVY DUTY CAB ISOLATED NON-SLOPING HOOD. 2. Not available for DC 400-033 FL-941 40,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES in combination with 123" BBC. 3. Not available with DC AA5-007, DC AA5-008 or DC AA5-009 from 30% to more than 50% of in-transit time spent on non-paved roads. 4. When specified with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , available only in combination with DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR. 5. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 6. When specified with DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, available only in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 7. When specified with DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR and DC 644-002 ONE PIECE FIBERGLASS HOOD available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 650-029 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB • DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE 8. When specified with DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR and DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 002-002 SET BACK AXLE - TRACTOR • DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK And <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION And <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 650-029 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH RAISED CAB • DC 650-045 RAISED AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE 9. When specified with DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR and DC 644-002 ONE PIECE FIBERGLASS HOOD available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 002-001 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRACTOR • DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK And <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION And <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 650-008 AIR CAB MOUNTING • DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE 10. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 644-002 ONE PIECE FIBERGLASS HOOD • DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD • DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS • DC 644-052 HEAVY DUTY CAB ISOLATED NON-SLOPING HOOD 11. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 266-080 1570 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR • DC 266-1AE 1750 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR • DC 266-1AF 1875 SQUARE INCH COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR 12. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AIR HORN				
727-019	SINGLE HADLEY SD-978 26 INCH RECTANGULAR AIR HORN ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
727-012	DUAL HADLEY SD-978 26 INCH RECTANGULAR AIR HORNS ₍₂₎	\$129 4/0	\$129 4/0	\$129 4/0
727-039	FOUR HADLEY SD-978 26 INCH RECTANGULAR AIR HORNS ₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$328 12/0	\$328 12/0	\$328 12/0
727-096	DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB ₍₅₎	\$36 4/0	\$36 4/0	\$36 4/0
727-1A5	DUAL 22 INCH AND DUAL 19 INCH CHROME ROUND AIR HORNS ₍₃₎₍₆₎	\$436 12/0	\$436 12/0	\$436 12/0
727-1AY	SINGLE AIR HORN UNDER LH DECK ₍₁₎₍₇₎	\$115 0/0	\$115 0/0	N/A
727-1BB	DUAL HADLEY 22 INCH CHROMED ROUND AIR HORNS ₍₂₎	\$202 4/0	\$202 4/0	\$202 4/0
727-1BC	FOUR HADLEY 22 INCH CHROMED ROUND AIR HORNS ₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$425 12/0	\$425 12/0	\$425 12/0

1. Includes DC 728-001 SINGLE HORN SHIELD .
2. This option requires DC 728-002 DUAL HORN SHIELDS and will be selected for you.
3. Includes DC 728-004 FOUR HORN SHIELDS .
4. Not available in combination with any Stratosphere sleeper.
5. Includes DC 728-998 NO HORN SHIELD.
6. Available only in combination with a Stratosphere sleeper.
7. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - Allison 4XXX series transmissions
8. Not available with any of the following:
 - DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
9. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.

ELECTRIC HORN				
726-001	SINGLE ELECTRIC HORN	STD	STD	STD
HORN SHIELD				
728-001	SINGLE HORN SHIELD ₍₁₎ Included with single air horn	STD	STD	STD
728-002	DUAL HORN SHIELDS ₍₂₎₍₃₎ Included with dual or two air horns mounted on cab/sleeper roof	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
728-004	FOUR HORN SHIELDS ₍₄₎ Included with four air horns	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
728-998	NO HORN SHIELD Included with DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Requires single air horn be specified in Module 727 Air Horn.
2. Not available with DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB.
3. Requires dual or a total of (2) air horns be specified in Module 727 Air Horn.
4. Requires a total of (4) air horns be specified in Module 727 Air Horn.

DOOR/IGNITION KEY AND LOCKSET				
657-1AG	DOORS AND IGNITION KEYED THE SAME ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
657-1AF	DOORS AND IGNITION KEYED THE SAME (3 KEYS)	\$9	\$9	\$9
657-1CC	ALL UNIT(S) KEYED ALIKE WITH CUSTOMER SPECIFIED KEY NUMBER D420	\$43	\$43	N/A

1. If sleeper baggage door(s) and or lockable tool box(es) are specified, they will be keyed differently than cab doors and ignition.

OTHER LIGHTS				
327-998	NO OTHER LIGHTS	STD	STD	STD

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
OTHER LIGHTS				
327-002	AMBER CENTER ROOF MOUNTED STROBE LIGHT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$250 10/0	\$250 10/0	\$250 10/0
327-005	DUAL AMBER ELECTRONIC STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ₍₂₎₍₅₎	\$702 20/0	\$702 20/0	\$702 20/0
327-010	SWITCH AND WIRING WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS MOUNTED OUTBOARD ROOF FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACONS ₍₂₎	\$395 2/0	\$395 2/0	\$395 2/0
327-012	SWITCH, INDICATOR LIGHT AND WIRING FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACONS ₍₂₎	\$25 0/0	\$25 0/0	\$25 0/0
327-027	SWITCH, INDICATOR LIGHT, WIRING AND 6 FEET OF ADDITIONAL CABLE BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER FOR (1) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACON ₍₂₎₍₆₎	\$82 0/0	\$82 0/0	\$82 0/0
327-028	SWITCH, INDICATOR LIGHT, WIRING AND 6 FEET OF ADDITIONAL CABLE BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACONS ₍₆₎	\$82 0/0	\$82 0/0	\$82 0/0
327-030	SINGLE AMBER ELECTRONIC STROBE LIGHT WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET - RHS ABOVE CAB DOOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	\$333 10/0	\$333 10/0	\$333 10/0
327-033	DUAL AMBER STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS MOUNTED ON SLEEPER ROOF ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$818 20/0	\$818 20/0	\$818 20/0
327-034	SINGLE AMBER ELECTRONIC STROBE LIGHT WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET - LHS ABOVE CAB DOOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	\$332 10/0	\$332 10/0	\$332 10/0
327-035	DUAL AMBER REVOLVING BEACONS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS MOUNTED ON SLEEPER ROOF ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$747 20/0	\$747 20/0	\$747 20/0
327-044	DUAL AMBER REVOLVING ROOF MOUNTED BEACON LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS	\$633 20/0	\$633 20/0	\$633 20/0
327-064	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS I STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ABOVE CAB DOORS ₍₂₎	\$593 20/0	\$593 20/0	\$593 20/0
327-065	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS II STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ABOVE CAB DOORS ₍₂₎	\$553 20/0	\$553 20/0	\$553 20/0
327-066	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS I REVOLVING ROOF MOUNTED BEACON LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS	\$862 20/0	\$862 20/0	\$862 20/0
327-067	SINGLE RH AMBER LED CLASS I STROBE LIGHT WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET ABOVE CAB DOOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	\$296 10/0	\$296 10/0	\$296 10/0
327-068	SINGLE RH AMBER LED CLASS II STROBE LIGHT WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET ABOVE CAB DOOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	\$349 10/0	\$349 10/0	\$349 10/0
327-069	SINGLE LH AMBER LED CLASS I STROBE LIGHT WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET ABOVE CAB DOOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	\$354 10/0	\$354 10/0	\$354 10/0
327-070	SINGLE LH AMBER LED CLASS II STROBE LIGHT WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET ABOVE CAB DOOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎	\$333 10/0	\$333 10/0	\$333 10/0
327-071	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS I SLEEPER ROOF MOUNTED STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$709 20/0	\$709 20/0	\$709 20/0
327-072	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS II SLEEPER ROOF MOUNTED STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$667 20/0	\$667 20/0	\$667 20/0
327-073	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS I REVOLVING SLEEPER ROOF MOUNTED BEACON LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$976 20/0	\$976 20/0	\$976 20/0

- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available with roof mounted condenser.
- Not available in combination with stratosphere sleepers.
- This strobe light may not comply with all emergency vehicle lighting requirements in all localities. Check local requirements to determine the particular needs for vehicle applications in your area.
- Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - Stratospher sleeper
 - A fairing option from module Module 784 Roof Mounted Aerodynamic Device other than DC 784-998
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
OTHER LIGHTS				
327-074	AMBER LED CLASS I CENTER ROOF MOUNTED STROBE LIGHT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$195 10/0	\$195 10/0	\$195 10/0
327-075	AMBER LED CLASS II CENTER ROOF MOUNTED STROBE LIGHT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$175 10/0	\$175 10/0	\$175 10/0
1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 3. Not available with roof mounted condenser. 4. Not available in combination with stratosphere sleepers.				
HEADLIGHTS				
312-003	DUAL RECTANGULAR HALOGEN HEADLIGHTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
312-009	DUAL RECTANGULAR BOSCH HEADLIGHTS ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$1,098	\$1,098	\$1,098
312-048	DUAL ROUND HALOGEN HEADLIGHTS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
312-059	SINGLE RECTANGULAR HALOGEN HEADLIGHTS MOUNTED IN FRONT BUMPER ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎			
	Price with 109" BBC in combination with front drive axles DC 400-1CGor DC 400-040	N/A	N/C	N/A
	Price with 109" BBC with DC 400-095 MFS-12-143A 12,000# FF1 71.5 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE	N/A	\$64	N/A
312-073	DUAL RECTANGULAR HEADLIGHTS WITH REPLACEABLE HALOGEN BULBS AND STANDARD CHROME BEZEL ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$248 0/0	\$248 0/0	\$248 0/0
312-074	DUAL RECTANGULAR HEADLIGHTS WITH REPLACEABLE HALOGEN BULBS AND CHROME EYEBROW BEZEL ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$259 0/0	\$259 0/0	\$259 0/0
312-085	DUAL RECTANGULAR LED HEADLIGHTS ₍₁₎₍₉₎	\$1,135	\$1,135	\$1,135
312-090	DUAL RECTANGULAR HEADLIGHTS WITH LED BULBS AND CHROME EYEBROW BEZEL ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,185	\$1,185	\$1,185
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 2. 4900SA: Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • front drive axles • DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 3. Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 4. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set forward axles • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 644-002 ONE PIECE FIBERGLASS HOOD 5. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS 6. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS 7. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • single front non-drive axles • DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 8. Not available with DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER 9. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • front drive axles • DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 				
MARKER LIGHTS				
302-001	(5) AMBER MARKER LIGHTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	(\$83) 0/0	(\$83) 0/0	(\$83) 0/0
302-022	LED MARKER LAMPS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD	STD
1. Not available with the following combination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 698-004 RED DOT ROOF MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER • DC 698-009 RED DOT ROOF MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER WITH WHITE VINYL COVER 2. Marker lights are on separate switch. 3. Rectangular style marker lights.				

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
MARKER LIGHTS				
302-003	CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	(\$67) 0/0	(\$67) 0/0	(\$67) 0/0
302-046	LED CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS ⁽²⁾	\$3 5/0	\$3 5/0	\$3 5/0
302-063	LED MARKER LIGHTS INTEGRAL WITH SUN VISOR ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
302-075	(5) LED CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS ON CAB ROOF AND (5) LED CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS ON SLEEPER ROOF ⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	\$261 8/0	\$261 8/0	\$261 8/0
302-998	NO MARKER LIGHTS ⁽⁷⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾	(\$227) 0/0	(\$227) 0/0	(\$227) 0/0

- Marker lights are on separate switch.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 698-004 RED DOT ROOF MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER
 - DC 698-009 RED DOT ROOF MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER WITH WHITE VINYL COVER
 And
 - DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION
 And
 - DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB
 - DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED
 - DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 698-004 RED DOT ROOF MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER
 - DC 698-009 RED DOT ROOF MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER WITH WHITE VINYL COVER
 and
 - DC 996-008 NEW ZEALAND CERTIFICATION
- Requires DC 764-001 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR .
- Not available in combination with any Stratosphere sleeper.
- Not available with the following combination:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 AND
 - DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB
 AND
 - DC 698-004 RED DOT ROOF MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER
 - DC 698-009 RED DOT ROOF MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER WITH WHITE VINYL COVER
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 327-033 DUAL AMBER STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS MOUNTED ON SLEEPER ROOF
 - DC 327-035 DUAL AMBER REVOLVING BEACONS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS MOUNTED ON SLEEPER ROOF
 - DC 327-071 DUAL AMBER LED CLASS I SLEEPER ROOF MOUNTED STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS
 - DC 327-072 DUAL AMBER LED CLASS II SLEEPER ROOF MOUNTED STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS
 - DC 327-073 DUAL AMBER LED CLASS I REVOLVING SLEEPER ROOF MOUNTED BEACON LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS
 AND
 - DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
- Requires one of the following:
 - DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
- Available only in combination with DC 002-003 or DC 002-004.
- When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:
 - DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS
 - DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS
- Available for truck configurations with Ultra low roof sleepers if a clean roof free of accessories is needed.
- Available only for truck configurations when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS

REAR OF CAB/SLEEPER MARKER LIGHTS				
		STD	STD	STD
31H-998	NO REAR OF CAB/SLEEPER MARKER LIGHTS			
31H-001	(5) RED LED MARKER LAMPS MOUNTED BACK OF SLEEPER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$158 5/0	\$158 5/0	\$158 5/0

- Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.
- Not available with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER.

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ACCENT LIGHTS				
305-998	NO ACCENT LIGHTS	STD	STD	STD
305-001	ACCENT LIGHTS ON LOWER EDGE OF CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with stainless steel cab skirt DC 82A-008, DC 82A-015 or DC 82A-010	\$183 10/0	\$183 10/0	\$183 10/0
305-002	ACCENT LIGHTS ON LOWER EDGE OF CAB AND SLEEPER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with DC 82A-010 WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB AND SLEEPER SKIRT and DC 82A-015 WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB SKIRT AND ALUMINUM SLEEPER SKIRT	\$261 15/0	\$261 15/0	\$261 15/0
305-003	ACCENT LIGHTS ON INTAKE BRACKET ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price with all 82A-xxx options	\$289 5/0	\$289 5/0	\$289 5/0
305-004	ACCENT LIGHTS ON INTAKE BRACKET AND LOWER EDGE OF CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price with stainless steel cab skirt DC 82A-008, DC 82A-015 or DC 82A-010	\$419 10/0	\$419 10/0	\$419 10/0
305-005	ACCENT LIGHTS ON INTAKE BRACKET AND LOWER EDGE OF CAB AND SLEEPER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Price with DC 82A-010 WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB AND SLEEPER SKIRT	\$501 0/0	\$501 0/0	\$501 15/0
305-021	LED ACCENT LIGHTS ON LOWER EDGE OF CAB ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with stainless steel cab skirt DC 82A-008, DC 82A-015 or DC 82A-010	\$302 10/0	\$302 10/0	\$302 10/0
305-022	LED ACCENT LIGHTS ON LOWER EDGE OF CAB AND SLEEPER ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with DC 82A-010 WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB AND SLEEPER SKIRT	\$531 15/0	\$531 15/0	\$531 15/0
305-023	LED ACCENT LIGHTS ON INTAKE BRACKET ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price with all 82A-xxx options	\$378 5/0	\$378 5/0	\$378 5/0
305-024	LED ACCENT LIGHTS ON INTAKE BRACKET AND LOWER EDGE OF CAB ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price with stainless steel cab skirt DC 82A-008, DC 82A-015 or DC 82A-010	\$621 10/0	\$621 10/0	\$621 10/0
305-025	LED ACCENT LIGHTS ON INTAKE BRACKET AND LOWER EDGE OF CAB AND SLEEPER ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price with DC 82A-010 WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB AND SLEEPER SKIRT	\$848 15/0	\$848 15/0	\$848 15/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
2. Not available with DC 82A-023 WESTERN STAR PAINTED ALUMINUM CAB SKIRT or DC 82A-024 WESTERN STAR PAINTED ALUMINUM CAB SKIRT AND ALUMINUM SLEEPER SKIRT .
3. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .
4. 4900SA: When specified in combination with DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB , not available with DC 140-025 (2) CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLES MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR .
5. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DD13 Engine
 - Sleepers
 - DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S)
 - DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE
6. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 014-041 DUAL POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED 1-STAGE AIR CLEANERS WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS
 - DC 014-1AH DUAL STAINLESS STEEL 15 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS WITH BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL CAPS AND BANDS
 - DC 014-1BH DUAL STAINLESS STEEL DONALDSON 13 INCH ERA COWL MOUNTED WITH EXTENSION AIR RAM AND INLINE SEPARATOR
 - DC 014-1CD INSIDE/OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE WITH DONALDSON STAINLESS STEEL RH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER AND STAINLESS STEEL CAPS AND BANDS
 - DC 014-1CH DUAL INSIDE/OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE WITH DONALDSON STAINLESS STEEL COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS AND STAINLESS STEEL CAPS AND BANDS
 - DC 014-1CC SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON RH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER
 - DC 014-1CE SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON LH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER
 - DC 014-1CF SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL DONALDSON 13 INCH LH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER WITH EXTENSION AIR RAM AND INLINE SEPARATOR
 - DC 014-1D2 DUAL STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON ERA COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BANDS AND CENTRI PRECLEANERS
 - DC 014-1D3 SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON RH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER WITH CENTRI PRECLEANER
 - DC 014-1D4 SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON LH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER WITH CENTRI PRECLEANER
 - DC 014-1D5 DUAL PAINTED 13 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS AND STAINLESS STEEL BANDS
7. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	ROAD LIGHTS			
314-998	NO ROADLIGHTS	STD	STD	STD
314-012	PERLUX CLEAR ROADLIGHTS RECESSED IN BUMPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$200 6/0	\$200 6/0	\$200 6/0
314-023	PERLUX CLEAR ROADLIGHTS RECESSED IN BUMPER WITH ROCK GUARDS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$276 6/0	\$276 6/0	\$276 6/0
314-063	WIRING AND SWITCH FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BULL LIGHTS ₍₇₎	\$151 0/0	\$151 0/0	\$151 0/0
314-800	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR ROAD/DRIVING LAMPS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₈₎	\$100 0/0	\$100 0/0	\$100 0/0
314-808	WIRING AND SWITCH ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED DRIVING/ROAD LIGHTS ₍₅₎	\$80 6/0	\$80 6/0	\$80 6/0
314-809	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR ROAD/DRIVING LAMPS WITH WIRING, SWITCH AND ROCK GUARDS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$156 0/0	\$156 0/0	\$156 0/0
314-811	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR ROAD/DRIVING LAMPS WITH ROCK GUARDS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$73 0/0	\$73 0/0	\$73 0/0
314-814	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR ROAD/DRIVING LAMPS WITH WIRING AND SWITCH ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$81 0/0	\$81 0/0	\$81 0/0
314-817	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER, SWITCH AND WIRING FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR ROAD/DRIVING LAMPS, SWITCH AND WIRING FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED BULL LIGHTS ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎	\$222 0/0	\$222 0/0	\$222 0/0

- Fog Lights only turn on when headlights are on low beam. Road Lights only turn on when headlights are on high beam.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - Any of these front frame extensions
 - DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-043 16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE
 - AND
 - Any of these 14" bumpers
 - DC 556-1AV 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER
 - DC 556-1AW 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1AX 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL BUMPER
 - DC 556-1DX 14 INCH WRAPAROUND AERO CLAD BUMPER
 - DC 556-1EF 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER.
- The combined total of road light/fog lights mounted in bumper and/or cut-outs in the bumper cannot exceed (2). (2) additional lights can be mounted under the bumper. The total number of road lights/fog lights combined cannot exceed (4).
- Not available in combination with DC 556-1AV 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER , DC 556-1AW 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD or DC 556-1AX 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL BUMPER in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-043 16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE
- Available only in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Provides bumper cut-outs only, no wiring or switches.

	FOG LIGHTS			
315-998	NO FOG LIGHTS	STD	STD	STD
315-013	PERLUX 500SRS RECTANGULAR FOG LIGHTS IN BUMPER WITH AMBER LENS AND BLACK HOUSING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$193 6/0	\$193 6/0	\$193 6/0
315-014	PERLUX 500SRS RECTANGULAR FOG LIGHTS IN BUMPER WITH AMBER LENS, BLACK HOUSING AND ROCK GUARD ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$267 6/0	\$267 6/0	\$267 6/0
315-025	PERLUX 500SRS RECTANGULAR FOG LIGHTS IN BUMPER WITH CLEAR LENS AND BLACK HOUSING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$184 6/0	\$184 6/0	\$184 6/0

- Fog Lights only turn on when headlights are on low beam. Road Lights only turn on when headlights are on high beam.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER.
- The combined total of road light/fog lights mounted in bumper and/or cut-outs in the bumper cannot exceed (2). (2) additional lights can be mounted under the bumper. The total number of road lights/fog lights combined cannot exceed (4).
- Not available in combination with DC 556-1AV 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER , DC 556-1AW 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD or DC 556-1AX 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL BUMPER in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-043 16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION
 - DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE
- Not available when specified in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FOG LIGHTS				
315-101	PERLUX 500SRS RECTANGULAR FOG LIGHTS IN BUMPER WITH CLEAR LENS, BLACK HOUSING AND ROCK GUARD <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)</small>	\$258 6/0	\$258 6/0	\$258 6/0
315-800	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR FOG LAMPS <small>(2)(3)(4)(5)</small>	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
315-808	WIRING AND SWITCH ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED FOG LIGHTS <small>(4)</small>	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0
315-809	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR FOG LAMPS WITH WIRING, SWITCH AND ROCK GUARDS <small>(2)(3)(4)(5)</small>	\$143 0/0	\$143 0/0	\$143 0/0
315-814	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR FOG LAMPS WITH WIRING AND SWITCH <small>(3)(4)(5)</small>	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0	\$67 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fog Lights only turn on when headlights are on low beam. Road Lights only turn on when headlights are on high beam. 2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 3. Not available in combination with DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER. 4. The combined total of road light/fog lights mounted in bumper and/or cut-outs in the bumper cannot exceed (2). (2) additional lights can be mounted under the bumper. The total number of road lights/fog lights combined cannot exceed (4). 5. Not available in combination with DC 556-1AV 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER , DC 556-1AW 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD or DC 556-1AX 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL BUMPER in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-043 16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE 				
DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS				
311-001	DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS <small>(1)</small>	STD	STD	STD
311-003	DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS WITH ROCKER/TOGGLE MOMENTARY INTERRUPTER SWITCH <small>(1)(2)(3)</small>	\$53 0/0	\$53 0/0	\$53 0/0
311-998	NO DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS <small>(2)(4)</small>	\$21 0/0	\$21 0/0	\$21 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . 2. Not available in combination with DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE or DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA . 3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 4. Not available with DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) . 				
SPOTLIGHTS				
316-998	NO SPOTLIGHTS	STD	STD	STD
316-020	HALOGEN SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS <small>(1)</small>	\$386 10/0	\$386 10/0	\$386 10/0
316-021	HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT IN LH DOOR POST <small>(1)</small>	\$206 5/0	\$206 5/0	\$206 5/0
316-023	HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT IN RH DOOR POST <small>(1)</small>	\$203 5/0	\$203 5/0	\$203 5/0
316-036	LED SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS	\$778 10/0	\$778 10/0	\$778 10/0
316-037	LED SPOTLIGHT IN LH DOOR POST	\$403 5/0	\$403 5/0	\$403 5/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				
STOP/TURN/TAIL/BACK-UP LIGHTS				
294-032	FLUSH MOUNTED STOP/TAIL/BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED BELOW REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER <small>(1)(2)(3)</small>	STD	STD	STD
294-003	ADR (AUSTRALIAN DESIGN RULE) TAIL LIGHTS <small>(4)</small>	\$646 0/0	\$646 0/0	\$646 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Not available in combination with DC 572-002 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY or DC 572-051 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH 4 INCH X 6.5 INCH NOTCH FOR DUMP BOX HINGE, 40,000# CAPACITY . 3. Not available for vehicles specified in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND • DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA • DC AA6-030 DOMICILED, GERMANY 4. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 585-1AE WESTERN STAR PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS WITH TAIL LIGHT MOUNTING • DC 585-1AF WESTERN STAR PAINTED HEAVY DUTY MUDFLAP BRACKETS WITH TAIL LIGHT MOUNTING 				

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
STOP/TURN/TAIL/BACK-UP LIGHTS				
294-021	TRUCK-LITE 3 CHAMBER MODULES WITH 45 SERIES SEALED BEAM LAMPS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$431 0/5	\$431 0/5	\$431 0/5
294-055	GROTE TORSION MOUNT INCANDESCENT STOP/TAIL/TURN/BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOX UNDER END OF FRAME ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$127 0/15	\$127 0/15	\$127 0/15
294-060	LED STOP/TAIL WITH SEPARATE INCANDESCENT BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED ON POLISHED ALUMINUM PLATE END OF FRAME ₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$187 0/5	\$187 0/5	\$187 0/5
294-064	LED STOP/TAIL/TURN WITH INCANDESCENT BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN LOGGER LIGHTBAR END OF FRAME ₍₄₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$276 0/50	\$276 0/50	\$276 0/50
294-072	ADR (AUSTRALIAN DESIGN RULE) TAIL LIGHTS WITH TANKER SPECIFICATION WIRING ₍₄₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$450 0/15	\$450 0/15	\$450 0/15
294-079	LED STOP/TAIL/TURN WITH INCANDESCENT BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS ₍₄₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$208 0/15	\$208 0/15	\$208 0/15
294-082	LED STOP/TAIL/TURN WITH INCANDESCENT BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOX UNDER END OF FRAME ₍₄₎₍₈₎	\$149 0/15	\$149 0/15	\$149 0/15
294-1AC	INTEGRAL INCANDESCENT TAIL LIGHT ASSEMBLY (STOP/TAIL/BACKUP) MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS AND INSET 4 INCHES FROM END OF FRAME ₍₄₎₍₈₎₍₁₈₎	\$74 0/15	\$74 0/15	\$74 0/15
294-1AJ	INTEGRAL LED TAIL LIGHT ASSEMBLY (STOP/TAIL) WITH INCANDESCENT BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN TWO BOXES UNDER END OF FRAME ₍₄₎₍₈₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	\$139 0/15	\$139 0/15	\$139 0/15

- Only available with:
 - a rear frame overhang of 50" or less in combination with a single rear suspension
 - a rear frame overhang of 80" or less in combination with a tandem rear suspension
 - a rear frame overhang of 110" or less in combination with a tridem rear suspension
- Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Requires DC 585-038 NU-LINE STAINLESS STEEL MUDFLAP BRACKET 31 INCHES LONG WITH ISOLATOR.
- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- DC 001-423 DC 001-424 DC 001-420 Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .
- Not available in combination with DC 572-002 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY.
- Not available for vehicles specified in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
 - DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA
 - DC AA6-030 DOMICILED, GERMANY
- Includes round tail lights.
- When specified with DC 303-004 7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) available only in combination with:
 - DC 297-043 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME IN LOGGER LIGHT BAR
 - DC 914-014 AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME ON LOGGER LIGHT BAR WITH GLAD HANDS
 - DC 914-019 DUAL AIR CONNECTIONS BACK OF CAB AND TO END OF FRAME IN LOGGER LIGHT BAR WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK
- When specified with DC 297-005 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB or DC 297-046 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER available only in combination with:
 - DC 303-001 7-WAY RECEPTACLE END OF FRAME (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD)
 - DC 914-014 AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME ON LOGGER LIGHT BAR WITH GLAD HANDS
 - DC 914-019 DUAL AIR CONNECTIONS BACK OF CAB AND TO END OF FRAME IN LOGGER LIGHT BAR WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK
- Not available in combination with DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 585-1AE WESTERN STAR PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS WITH TAIL LIGHT MOUNTING
 - DC 585-1AF WESTERN STAR PAINTED HEAVY DUTY MUDFLAP BRACKETS WITH TAIL LIGHT MOUNTING
- Not available in combination with tridem rear axles.
- When specified in combination with DC 320-019 STANDARD RH DRIVE WIRING WITH (3) 76-PIN BULKHEAD CONNECTORS ON FRONTWALL , DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and a tandem rear axle, this option is only available with one of the following:
 - DC 490-024 WABCO 6S/6M ABS
 - DC 490-035 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH
 - DC 490-100 WABCO 4S/4M ABS
 - DC 490-101 WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH
 - DC 490-107 WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH
- Requires DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available with DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with DC 572-002 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY or DC 572-051 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH 4 INCH X 6.5 INCH NOTCH FOR DUMP BOX HINGE, 40,000# CAPACITY .

FRONT TURN SIGNALS

300-015	STANDARD FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMPS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
---------	--	-----	-----	-----

- The fender mounted turn signals have an amber forward facing lens, and a red rearward facing lens are not California compliant except with the butterfly hood."
- Not available with DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION.

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT TURN SIGNALS				
300-005	AUSTRALIAN AMBER TURN SIGNALS FRONT AND REAR, LOCATED TO MEET AUSTRALIAN REGULATIONS (1)(2)	\$30 0/0	\$30 0/0	\$30 0/0
300-009	SQUARE CHROME FRONT TURN SIGNALS FENDER MOUNTED (3)(4)	\$8 0/0	\$8 0/0	\$8 0/0
300-016	MIRROR MOUNTED TURN SIGNAL LAMPS IN ADDITION TO STANDARD (2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	\$145 2/0	\$145 2/0	\$145 2/0
300-032	MIRROR MOUNTED TURN SIGNAL LAMPS IN ADDITION TO SQUARE CHROME FRONT TURN SIGNALS (2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$162 2/0	\$162 2/0	\$162 2/0
300-045	LED SQUARE CHROME FENDER MOUNTED FRONT TURN SIGNALS (2)(3)(4)	\$57 0/0	\$57 0/0	\$57 0/0
300-047	MIRROR MOUNTED LED TURN SIGNAL LAMPS IN ADDITION TO LED SQUARE CHROME FRONT TURN SIGNALS (2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$268 2/0	\$268 2/0	\$268 2/0
300-054	AMBER/AMBER SQUARE FRONT TURN SIGNAL FENDER MOUNTED; CALIFORNIA COMPLIANT (2)(4)	\$18 0/0	\$18 0/0	\$18 0/0
300-055	AMBER/AMBER LED SQUARE CHROME FRONT TURN SIGNAL ON FENDER; CALIFORNIA COMPLIANT (2)(4)	\$80 0/0	\$80 0/0	\$80 0/0
300-056	AMBER/AMBER: MIRROR MOUNTED LED TURN SIGNAL LIGHTS IN ADDITION TO LED SQUARE CHROME FRONT TURN SIGNALS; CALIFORNIA COMPLIANT (2)(4)	\$313 2/0	\$313 2/0	\$313 2/0
300-057	AMBER/AMBER: MIRROR MOUNTED TURN SIGNAL LIGHTS IN ADDITION TO SQUARE FRONT TURN SIGNALS; CALIFORNIA COMPLIANT (2)(4)	\$145 2/0	\$145 2/0	\$145 2/0
300-058	AMBER/AMBER MIRROR MOUNTED TURN SIGNAL LIGHTS IN ADDITION TO STANDARD; CALIFORNIA COMPLIANT (2)(4)	\$159 2/0	\$159 2/0	\$159 2/0
300-059	AMBER/AMBER LED CHROME MIRROR MOUNTED TURN SIGNAL LIGHTS IN ADDITION TO STANDARD; CALIFORNIA COMPLIANT (2)(4)	\$230 2/0	\$230 2/0	\$230 2/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-019. 2. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. 3. The fender mounted turn signals have an amber forward facing lens, and a red rearward facing lens are not California compliant except with the butterfly hood." 4. Not available with DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION. 5. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 6. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . 7. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 312-003 DUAL RECTANGULAR HALOGEN HEADLIGHTS • DC 312-059 SINGLE RECTANGULAR HALOGEN HEADLIGHTS MOUNTED IN FRONT BUMPER • DC 312-073 DUAL RECTANGULAR HEADLIGHTS WITH REPLACEABLE HALOGEN BULBS AND STANDARD CHROME BEZEL • DC 312-074 DUAL RECTANGULAR HEADLIGHTS WITH REPLACEABLE HALOGEN BULBS AND CHROME EYEBROW BEZEL • DC 312-085 DUAL RECTANGULAR LED HEADLIGHTS • DC 312-090 DUAL RECTANGULAR HEADLIGHTS WITH LED BULBS AND CHROME EYEBROW BEZEL • DC 797-001 DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS 				
EXTERIOR UTILITY LIGHT				
318-998	NO UTILITY/ADVERTISING LIGHT	STD	STD	STD
318-004	(2) FLUSH UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER (1)(2)(3)	\$86 6/0	\$86 6/0	\$86 6/0
318-052	(2) CHROME SWIVEL INCANDESCENT UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED HIGH INBOARD ON SIDE EXTENDERS (1)(2)(4)	\$177 6/0	\$177 6/0	\$177 6/0
318-085	(2) SWIVEL INCANDESCENT UTILITY LIGHTS HIGH INBOARD ON SIDE EXTENDERS AND (2) FLUSH MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$223 12/0	\$223 12/0	\$223 12/0
318-1BC	(1) UTILITY LIGHT WITH RUBBER HOUSING MOUNTED RH BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER (1)(7)	\$72 3/0	\$72 3/0	\$72 3/0
318-1D7	(2) FLUSH LED UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER (1)(3)	\$172 6/0	\$172 6/0	\$172 6/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK. 2. Includes separate switch. 3. Will be mounted at or near lower rear corners of sleeper box if sleeper box option is specified. 4. Requires side extenders be specified. 5. Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 6. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 7. Not available with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-001 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST • DC 016-002 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST 				

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXTERIOR UTILITY LIGHT				
318-1D8	(2) CHROME SWIVEL LED UTILITY LIGHTS HIGH INBOARD ON SIDE EXTENDERS AND (2) FLUSH MOUNTED LED UTILITY LIGHTS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$449 12/0	\$449 12/0	\$449 12/0
318-1E0	(2) CHROME SWIVEL LED UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED LOW INBOARD ON SIDE EXTENDERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	\$327 6/0	\$327 6/0	\$327 6/0
318-1E1	(2) CHROME SWIVEL LED UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED LH AND RH HIGH ON STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS BACK OF SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$367 6/0	\$367 6/0	\$367 6/0
318-1E2	(2) CHROME SWIVEL LED UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED HIGH INBOARD ON SIDE EXTENDERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	\$322 6/0	\$322 6/0	\$322 6/0
318-1E3	(2) SWIVEL LED UTILITY LIGHTS HIGH INBOARD ON SIDE EXTENDERS AND (2) FLUSH MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$366 12/0	\$366 12/0	\$366 12/0
318-1E5	(4) UTILITY LIGHTS: (2) CHROME SWIVEL LED MOUNTED LH AND RH HIGH ON STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS BACK OF SLEEPER AND (2) FLUSH MOUNTED INCANDESCENT BACK OF SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₉₎	\$392 12/0	\$392 12/0	\$392 12/0

- Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK.
- Requires side extenders be specified.
- Not available with the following:
 - DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available with:
 - DC 016-001 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST
 - DC 016-002 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST
- Includes separate switch.
- Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.
- Not available with sleeper mounted roof fairing options or side extenders.
- This option is only available with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB or 54/68/82" sleepers.

MIRROR MOUNTED UTILITY LIGHT

31K-998	NO MIRROR ARM MOUNTED UTILITY LIGHTS	STD	STD	STD
31K-001	(2) CHROME LED UTILITY LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL ANTI-GLARE SHIELDS MOUNTED ON MIRROR ARMS ₍₁₎	\$341 6/0	\$341 6/0	\$341 6/0
31K-1A1	(2) CHROME INCANDESCENT UTILITY LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL ANTI-GLARE SHIELDS MOUNTED ON MIRROR ARMS ₍₁₎	\$142 6/0	\$142 6/0	\$142 6/0
31K-800	SWITCH & WIRING TO LH/RH OF DASH FOR C/F MIRROR MOUNTED UTILITY LIGHTS	\$12 0/0	\$12 0/0	\$12 0/0

- Includes separate switch.

UTILITY LIGHT WIRING

31J-998	NO UTILITY LAMP WIRING	STD	STD	STD
31J-001	(1) SWITCH WITH INDICATOR AND WIRING FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED UTILITY LAMP MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 10 FOOT COILED CABLE	\$38 0/0	\$38 0/0	\$38 0/0
31J-002	(2) SWITCHES WITH INDICATORS AND WIRING FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED UTILITY LAMPS MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 10 FOOT COILED CABLE	\$66 0/0	\$66 0/0	\$66 0/0

LOAD LOCK CARRIERS

596-998	NO LOAD LOCK CARRIERS	STD	STD	STD
596-011	(1) SET 4X4 LOAD LOCK CARRIERS MOUNTED LH BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$278 15/0	\$278 15/0	\$278 15/0

- Available only in combination with sleepers.
- When specified with DC 783-001 CAB/SLEEPER SIDE EXTENDERS or DC 783-020 20 INCH CAB/SLEEPERCAB SIDE EXTENDERS WITH BLACK FLEXIBLE ENDS, available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 237-1CF RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE BACK OF CAB FRAME MOUNTED ROUTED OVER FRAME
 - DC 237-1CR RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP
 - DC 237-1E5 RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE BACK OF CAB FRAME MOUNTED ROUTED BETWEEN RAILS OVER FRAME
- Not available in combination with the following: DC 476-003 42.5 INCH STAINLESS STEEL SLIDE BAR WITH SPRING TYPE TRAILER AIR HOSE HANGER or DC 476-046 49.5 INCH STAINLESS STEEL SLIDE BAR WITH SPRING TYPE AIR HOSE HANGER .
- Requires tractor package be specified.

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PRIMARY MIRRORS				
744-007	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL MIRRORS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD	STD	STD
744-008	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0
744-009	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS ₍₃₎	\$51 0/0	\$51 0/0	\$51 0/0
744-089	DUAL GROTE STAINLESS STEEL HEATED GRID TYPE MIRRORS WITH REINFORCED UPPER BRACKET ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$69 0/0	\$69 0/0	\$69 0/0
744-1A6	DUAL GROTE STAINLESS STEEL GRID TYPE HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND REINFORCED UPPER BRACKET ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$78 0/0	\$78 0/0	\$78 0/0
744-1D1	DUAL MOTO STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND LH REMOTE ₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$452 0/0	\$452 0/0	\$452 0/0
744-1DH	DUAL AERO BRIGHT FINISH HEATED DUAL AXIS 1-PIECE MOTORIZED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS, LH AND RH REMOTE AND INTEGRAL CONVEX MIRRORS ₍₄₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$847 20/0	\$847 20/0	\$847 20/0
744-1E0	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LH AND RH REMOTE ₍₂₎₍₄₎	\$396 0/0	\$396 0/0	\$396 0/0
744-1E1	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH RH REMOTE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$324 0/0	\$324 0/0	\$324 0/0
744-1E2	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND LH AND RH REMOTE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$410 0/0	\$410 0/0	\$410 0/0
744-1E3	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND RH REMOTE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$357 0/0	\$357 0/0	\$357 0/0

1. Not available with all of the following:
 - DC 797-001 DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
3. Available only in combination with DC 797-001 DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS .
4. Not available with the following:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 797-001 DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS
5. Requires DC 797-001 DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS .
6. Not available with the following:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 797-001 DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
7. Available only in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
8. This option requires DC 797-002 CAB MOUNTED MIRRORS and will be selected for you.
9. This option requires DC 743-1AX DUAL BRIGHT FINISH HEATED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH MANUAL ADJUSTMENT AND DUAL AXIS FOR 1-PIECE PRIMARY MIRRORS and will be selected for you.

MIRROR MOUNTING LOCATION

797-001	DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
797-002	CAB MOUNTED MIRRORS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$256 0/0	\$256 0/0	\$256 0/0

1. DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION requires one of the following mirrors:
 - DC 744-007 DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL MIRRORS
 - DC 744-008 DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS
 - DC 744-009 DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS
 - DC 744-1A2 DUAL CHAM-CAL STAINLESS STEEL HEATED LH AND RH MOTORIZED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND REMOTE
 - DC 744-1BD DUAL CHAM-CAL STAINLESS STEEL HEATED LH MOTORIZED, RH FIXED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND REMOTE
 - DC 744-1D1 DUAL MOTO STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND LH REMOTE
2. Not available in combination with DC 744-1DH DUAL AERO BRIGHT FINISH HEATED DUAL AXIS 1-PIECE MOTORIZED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS, LH AND RH REMOTE AND INTEGRAL CONVEX MIRRORS .
3. Not available in combination with DC 31K-001 (2) CHROME LED UTILITY LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL ANTI-GLARE SHIELDS MOUNTED ON MIRROR ARMS or DC 31K-1A1 (2) CHROME INCANDESCENT UTILITY LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL ANTI-GLARE SHIELDS MOUNTED ON MIRROR ARMS .
4. Not available in combination with mirror mounted front turn signals.
5. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS when specified with any of the following:
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION
6. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
7. Requires DC 744-1DH DUAL AERO BRIGHT FINISH HEATED DUAL AXIS 1-PIECE MOTORIZED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS, LH AND RH REMOTE AND INTEGRAL CONVEX MIRRORS .
8. Not available in combination with DC 796-005 114 INCH EQUIPMENT WIDTH .
9. Requires EPA 10 certifications when specified in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS.

TRACTOR/TRAILER EQUIPMENT WIDTH

796-001	102 INCH EQUIPMENT WIDTH	STD	STD	STD
---------	--------------------------	------------	------------	------------

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRACTOR/TRAILER EQUIPMENT WIDTH				
796-005	114 INCH EQUIPMENT WIDTH ⁽¹⁾	\$126 0/0	\$126 0/0	\$126 0/0
1. Available only in combination with DC 797-001 DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS .				
MIRROR MOUNTED AUXILIARY MIRRORS				
743-998	NO MIRROR MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
743-1AA	LH AND RH SUREPLUS 574 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH HEATED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH SEPARATE ADJUSTMENT, MOUNTED BELOW MIRROR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0	\$63 0/0
743-1AC	LH AND RH 8 INCH STAINLESS STEEL CONVEX MIRRORS MOUNTED BELOW PRIMARY MIRRORS ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$29 0/0	\$29 0/0	\$29 0/0
743-1AM	RH 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH CONVEX MIRROR MOUNTED UNDER PRIMARY MIRROR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$14 0/0	\$14 0/0	\$14 0/0
743-1AX	DUAL BRIGHT FINISH HEATED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH MANUAL ADJUSTMENT AND DUAL AXIS FOR 1-PIECE PRIMARY MIRRORS ⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
743-202	LH AND RH 6 INCH BRIGHT FINISH CONVEX MIRRORS MOUNTED UNDER PRIMARY MIRRORS ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$22 0/0	\$22 0/0	\$22 0/0
743-216	RH 6 INCH BRIGHT FINISH CONVEX MIRROR MOUNTED UNDER PRIMARY MIRROR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$11 0/0	\$11 0/0	\$11 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
2. Not available in combination with DC 744-1DH DUAL AERO BRIGHT FINISH HEATED DUAL AXIS 1-PIECE MOTORIZED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS, LH AND RH REMOTE AND INTEGRAL CONVEX MIRRORS .				
3. Requires a heated mirror from module Module 744 Primary Mirrors.				
4. Available only in combination with DC 797-001 DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS .				
5. Available only in combination with DC 744-1DH DUAL AERO BRIGHT FINISH HEATED DUAL AXIS 1-PIECE MOTORIZED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS, LH AND RH REMOTE AND INTEGRAL CONVEX MIRRORS .				
AUXILIARY MIRRORS				
74A-001	RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	STD	STD	STD
74A-002	LH DOWN VIEW MIRROR ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
74A-998	NO AUXILIARY MIRROR ⁽²⁾	(\$36) 0/0	(\$36) 0/0	(\$36) 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .				
2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
3. Mirror size is 4" x 9".				
4. DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION must have at least one of the following options specified (to meet compliance requirements):				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 74A-001 RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR • DC 74B-025 RH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRROR WITH BRACKET • DC 74B-029 RH AND LH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH BRACKETS • DC 769-002 LOWER RH DOOR WINDOW WITH FRESNEL LENS 				
5. Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .				
HOOD FENDER CAB MOUNTED AUXILIARY MIRRORS				
74B-998	NO AUXILIARY MIRROR ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
74B-025	RH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRROR WITH BRACKET ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$76 4/0	\$76 4/0	\$76 4/0
74B-029	RH AND LH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH BRACKETS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$167 8/0	\$167 8/0	\$167 8/0
1. Requires DC 769-002 LOWER RH DOOR WINDOW WITH FRESNEL LENS when specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 74A-998 NO AUXILIARY MIRROR .				
2. Not available with DC 644-006 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH ACCESS HATCHES.				
3. DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION must have at least one of the following options specified (to meet compliance requirements):				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 74A-001 RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR • DC 74B-025 RH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRROR WITH BRACKET • DC 74B-029 RH AND LH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH BRACKETS • DC 769-002 LOWER RH DOOR WINDOW WITH FRESNEL LENS 				
4. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS.				
CUSTOM NAME PLATES				
712-998	NO CUSTOM NAMEPLATE	STD	STD	STD
712-002	CUSTOM NAMEPLATE(S), " _____ " ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$32 0/0	\$32 0/0	\$32 0/0
1. (2) total, (1) each mounted on driver and passenger doors.				
2. Text for plates must be appended to the Data Code in SpecPro when ordering.				

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CUSTOM NAME PLATES				
712-009	(1) CUSTOM NAMEPLATE SHIPPED LOOSE IN GLOVE BOX, " _____ " (1)(2)	\$15 0/0	\$15 0/0	\$15 0/0
712-010	CUSTOM NAMEPLATES: (2) DOOR MOUNTED, " _____ " AND (1) SHIPPED LOOSE, " _____ " (1)	\$48 0/0	\$48 0/0	\$48 0/0
1. Text for plates must be appended to the Data Code in SpecPro when ordering. 2. Quantity of (1) total.				
CAB/SLEEPER/CHASSIS REFLECTORS				
729-001	STANDARD SIDE/REAR REFLECTORS	STD	STD	STD
729-002	ADDITIONAL REFLECTORS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER (1)	\$10 0/0	\$10 0/0	\$10 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
CHASSIS REFLECTIVE DEVICE/FMVSS108				
73A-002	REAR REFLECTIVE DEVICE (1)(2) Included with tractor configurations	STD	STD	STD
73A-998	NO REFLECTIVE DEVICES (3)(4) Included with truck configurations	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 585-1AE WESTERN STAR PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS WITH TAIL LIGHT MOUNTING • DC 585-1AF WESTERN STAR PAINTED HEAVY DUTY MUDFLAP BRACKETS WITH TAIL LIGHT MOUNTING 2. When a tractor configuration is specified in combination with DC 001-423/ DC 001-424 or DC 001-420 and all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty option other than DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS • DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS • DC 996-003 MEXICO NOM CERTIFICATION • DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS • DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION one of the following is required and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 73A-002 REAR REFLECTIVE DEVICE 3. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractor configuration and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty option other than DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS • DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS • DC 996-003 MEXICO NOM CERTIFICATION • DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION 4. This option is selected for you with tractors in domiciles other than DC AA6-001, DC AA6-002, DC AA6-003, DC AA6-006, DC AA6-026, DC AA6-033 or DC AA6-047.				
SECURITY DEVICES				
787-998	NO SECURITY DEVICE (1)	STD	STD	STD
787-004	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY AND 2 TRANSMITTERS (2)	\$386 2/0	\$386 2/0	\$386 2/0
787-020	ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS, MECHANICAL KEY TUMBLER (2)	\$188 0/0	\$188 0/0	\$188 0/0
1. Includes DC 655-001 CAB DOOR LATCHES WITH MANUAL DOOR LOCKS . 2. Includes DC 655-005 LH AND RH ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS .				
CAB/SLEEPER ACCESS STEP				
677-016	DUAL LEVEL CAB ENTRY STEPS ON BOTH SIDES(1)	STD	STD	STD
1. Mounted on fuel tank, battery box, battery/tool box when used for cab access.				

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CAB ROOF VENT				
778-998	NO CAB ROOF VENT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
778-001	CAB ROOF VENT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$357 10/0	\$357 10/0	\$357 10/0
778-003	STAINLESS STEEL CAB ROOF VENT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$395 10/0	\$395 10/0	\$395 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DC 768-047 18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH RH SIDE OPENING or DC 768-061 18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH LH SIDE OPENING when specified in combination with DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER. Available only in combination with a Stratosphere sleeper. Not available with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB. Not available in combination with Stratosphere sleepers with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 776-015 (2) STAINLESS STEEL SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH DC 776-016 STAINLESS STEEL SLEEPER VENT, LH DC 776-017 STAINLESS STEEL SLEEPER VENT, RH 				
SLEEPER VENT				
776-008	(1) PAINTED SLEEPER VENT, LH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR or DC 695-006 LH SLEEPER DOOR WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
776-998	NO SLEEPER VENT ⁽⁵⁾	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
776-004	(2) PAINTED SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Included with DC 695-003 LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS and DC 695-005 LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE Price with 40" Star Light sleepers with DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR Included with 34" and 40" sleepers	N/C 0/0 \$129 0/0 N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0 \$129 0/0 N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0 \$129 0/0 N/C 0/0
776-015	(2) STAINLESS STEEL SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ Price with sleeper with DC 695-003 LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS or DC 695-005 LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE Price with 40" Star Light sleepers with DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR Price with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB	\$36 0/0 \$174 0/0 \$36 0/0	\$36 0/0 \$174 0/0 \$36 0/0	\$36 0/0 \$174 0/0 \$36 0/0
776-016	STAINLESS STEEL SLEEPER VENT, LH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾ Price with sleeper with DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR or DC 695-006 LH SLEEPER DOOR WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE	\$20 0/0	\$20 0/0	\$20 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Requires an equivalent sleeper door option be specified. Not available with 40" sleeper options. Not available in combination with DC 778-003 STAINLESS STEEL CAB ROOF VENT . Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR DC 695-002 RH SLEEPER DOOR DC 695-003 LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS DC 695-005 LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE DC 695-006 LH SLEEPER DOOR WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE Not available in combination with DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER. Requires DC 767-998 NO SIDE WINDOW when specified with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER. Requires DC 778-003 STAINLESS STEEL CAB ROOF VENT or DC 778-998 NO CAB ROOF VENT when specified in combination with Stratosphere sleepers. 				
EXTERIOR SUN VISOR				
764-998	NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
764-001	FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$274 24/0	\$274 24/0	\$274 24/0
764-002	STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$314 28/0	\$314 28/0	\$314 28/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with DC 302-063 LED MARKER LIGHTS INTEGRAL WITH SUN VISOR . Not available with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB. Not available in combination with any Stratosphere sleeper. Not available in combination with DC 797-002 CAB MOUNTED MIRRORS . Includes DC 976-995 SUNVISOR PAINTED SAME AS CAB COLOR A . Includes DC 976-998 NO EXTERIOR SUNVISOR PAINT 				

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXTERIOR SUN VISOR				
764-015	PAINTED STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$245 22/0	\$245 22/0	\$245 22/0
764-700	PDI INSTALL: PLAIN 11" DEEP SLOPED WIDE SUN VISOR FOR NON-STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$1,147 0/0	\$1,147 0/0	\$1,147 0/0
764-701	PDI INSTALL: LOUVERED 11" DEEP SLOPED WIDE SUN VISOR FOR NON-STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$1,240 0/0	\$1,240 0/0	\$1,240 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 302-063 LED MARKER LIGHTS INTEGRAL WITH SUN VISOR . 2. Not available in combination with DC 797-002 CAB MOUNTED MIRRORS . 3. Includes DC 976-995 SUNVISOR PAINTED SAME AS CAB COLOR A . 4. Available only in combination with a Stratosphere sleeper. 5. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 6. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY • DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION 7. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS 8. Available only in combination with the following sleepers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB 				
REAR WINDOW				
768-046	17.5X35 INCH TINTED REAR WINDOW ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with daycabs	STD	STD	N/A
	Price with non-sleeper	N/A	N/A	N/C 10/0
768-998	NO REAR WINDOW ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with sleepers	N/C (20)/0	N/C (20)/0	STD
768-047	18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH RH SIDE OPENING ⁽⁶⁾			
	Included with 40" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 20/0
	Price with sleepers other than 40"	\$417 20/0	\$417 20/0	\$417 20/0
768-050	17.5X35 INCH LAMINATED SAFETY GLASS TINTED REAR WINDOW ⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$27 0/0	\$27 0/0	\$27 10/0
768-054	18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED REAR WINDOW ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with 40" sleepers	(\$17) 0/0	(\$17) 0/0	(\$17) 0/0
	Price with sleepers other than 40"	\$363 20/0	\$363 20/0	\$363 20/0
768-061	18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH LH SIDE OPENING			
	Price with 40" sleepers	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0
	Price with sleepers other than 40"	\$417 20/0	\$417 20/0	\$417 20/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. 2. Not available in combination with DC 776-998 NO SLEEPER VENT when specified in combination with any of the following sleepers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER 3. When specified in combination with DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER, available only with DC 778-001 CAB ROOF VENT or DC 778-003 STAINLESS STEEL CAB ROOF VENT . 4. Not available in combination with DC 776-998 NO SLEEPER VENT and a Lower Bunk with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER 5. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. 6. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK or DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL). 7. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
DOOR/VENT WINDOW GLASS				
661-006	TINTED DOOR GLASS	STD	STD	STD
DOOR WINDOW REGULATORS				
654-003	MANUAL DOOR WINDOW REGULATORS	(\$110) (4)/0	(\$110) (4)/0	(\$110) (4)/0
654-011	RH AND LH ELECTRIC POWERED WINDOWS	STD	STD	STD
654-006	RH ELECTRIC AND LH MANUAL WINDOWS ⁽¹⁾	(\$34) (2)/0	(\$34) (2)/0	(\$34) (2)/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
FRONT ROOF WINDOW				
766-998	NO FRONT ROOF WINDOW	STD	STD	STD
766-005	FRONT VISTA WINDOW ⁽¹⁾	\$318 0/0	\$318 0/0	\$318 0/0
1. Available only in combination with a Stratosphere sleeper.				
SLEEPER CAP SIDE WINDOW				
76Z-998	NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
76Z-008	TINTED TILT OUT SIDE SLEEPER WINDOWS WITH PRIVACY CURTAINS ⁽²⁾			
	Price with 54", 68" or 82" Stratosphere sleepers	\$564 10/5	\$564 10/5	\$564 10/5
1. This option is not available with DC 682-062, DC 682-064, DC 682-070 or DC 682-080 in combination with all of the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 767-044 • DC 768-998 • DC 778-998 				
2. Not available with any of the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 778-001 CAB ROOF VENT • DC 778-003 STAINLESS STEEL CAB ROOF VENT 				
WINDOW(S)-SIDEWALL				
767-046	25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW RH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Included with DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR in combination with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
	Price with DC 695-006 LH SLEEPER DOOR WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE in combination with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
767-998	NO SIDE WINDOW ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎			
	Included with non-sleeper	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 695-003 LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS , DC 695-005 LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE , or DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
2. Not available with any of the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 				
3. Not available with 40" sleeper options.				
4. The glass panel(s) for Star Light sleepers may affect the sleeper paint design.				
5. Not available with 54" Stratosphere/62/68/82" sleepers when specified in combination any of the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 				
or				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 				
6. Not available with DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER when specified in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE .				
7. Not available in combination with any of the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR • DC 695-002 RH SLEEPER DOOR • DC 695-006 LH SLEEPER DOOR WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE 				

Cab Exterior 28

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
WINDOW(S)-SIDEWALL				
767-042	17.75X30.5 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with 40" sleepers	\$562 5/5	\$562 5/5	\$562 5/5
767-043	17.75X30.5 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOW RH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with 40" sleepers	\$551 10/10	\$551 10/10	\$551 10/10
767-044	25X37.25 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOWS LH AND RH ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ Price with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	(\$207) 15/15	(\$207) 15/15	(\$207) 15/15
767-049	17.75X30.5 INCH TINTED SIDE WINDOWS LH AND RH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with 40" sleepers	\$1,084 5/5	\$1,084 5/5	\$1,084 5/5

- The glass panel(s) for Star Light sleepers may affect the sleeper paint design.
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB
 - DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB
 - DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
- Not available with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .
- Not available for DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER when specified in combination with DC 776-004 (2) PAINTED SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH or DC 776-015 (2) STAINLESS STEEL SLEEPER VENTS, LH AND RH .
- Not available with 40" sleeper options.
- Requires DC 768-047 18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH RH SIDE OPENING or DC 768-061 18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH LH SIDE OPENING when specified in combination with DC 76Z-998 NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS , DC 778-998 NO CAB ROOF VENT , and any of the following sleepers:
 - DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
- Required when specified with DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE .
- Required when specified with 54" Stratosphere/62/68/82" sleepers in combination any of the following:
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
 or
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
- Not available with DC 695-003 LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS or DC 695-005 LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE
- Includes and requires DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR .
- Requires DC 768-047 18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH RH SIDE OPENING or DC 768-061 18.25X36.75 INCH TINTED SLIDING REAR WINDOW WITH LH SIDE OPENING when specified in combination with the following sleepers:
 - DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER

LOWER DOOR WINDOW

769-998	NO LOWER DOOR WINDOW ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
769-002	LOWER RH DOOR WINDOW WITH FRESNEL LENS ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$72 7/0	\$72 7/0	\$72 7/0
769-003	LOWER LH DOOR WINDOW WITH FRESNEL LENS ₍₄₎	\$187 7/0	\$187 7/0	\$187 7/0

- Requires DC 74A-001 RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR when specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 74B-998 NO AUXILIARY MIRROR.
- DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION must have at least one of the following options specified (to meet compliance requirements):
 - DC 74A-001 RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR
 - DC 74B-025 RH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRROR WITH BRACKET
 - DC 74B-029 RH AND LH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH BRACKETS
 - DC 769-002 LOWER RH DOOR WINDOW WITH FRESNEL LENS
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
- Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

WINDSHIELD

663-014	2-PIECE TINTED CURVED BONDED WINDSHIELD	STD	STD	STD
---------	---	------------	------------	------------

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	WINDSHIELD			
663-002	2-PIECE TINTED CURVED GASKET MOUNTED WINDSHIELD (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	\$130 0/0	\$130 0/0	\$130 0/0
663-023	2-PIECE TINTED CURVED GASKET MOUNTED HEATED WINDSHIELD (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	\$244 0/0	\$244 0/0	\$244 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	2. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .			
	3. Vehicles with DC 682-055, DC 682-056, DC 682-065, or DC 682-066 require all of the following:			
	• DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) or DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)			
	• DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS			
	• Limited to 80,000 lb. GCW / GVW			
	4. Vehicles with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER require all of the following:			
	• DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)			
	• DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)			
	• DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)			
	• DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES			
	AND			
	• DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS			
	• DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS			
	5. Requires DC 640-008 GALVANEAELED STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB .			
	WINDSHIELD/HEADLIGHT WASHER			
659-016	1.5 GALLON WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR MOUNTED UNDER CAB WITH REMOTE FILL	STD	STD	STD
659-003	1 GALLON WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR (1)(2)(3)	\$12 0/0	\$12 0/0	\$12 0/0
	1. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.			
	2. Not available in combination with all the following:			
	• single front drive axles			
	• DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS			
	• DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	WINTERFRONT			
647-998	NO WINTERFRONT	STD	STD	STD
647-001	WHITE WINTERFRONT (1)	\$98 2/0	\$98 2/0	\$98 2/0
	1. Includes Western Star logo.			

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRIM LEVEL AND COLOR				
707-1D0	GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Included with non-sleepers	STD	STD	N/A
	Price with non-sleepers	N/A	N/A	N/C 0/0
	Price with low roof sleepers and ultra-low roof sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
707-1D4	SMOKY MOUNTAIN GRAY VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR			
	Price with non-sleepers	\$163	\$163	N/C
	Price with low roof sleepers and ultra-low roof sleepers	\$475	\$475	N/C
	Included with Stratosphere sleepers	N/C	N/C	STD
707-1D1	GRAY/MAPLE LEAF RED VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR			
	Price with non-sleepers	\$163	\$163	N/C
	Price with low roof sleepers and ultra-low roof sleepers	\$404	\$404	N/C
	Price with Stratosphere sleepers	N/C	N/C	N/C
707-1D2	GRAY/PACIFIC FOREST GREEN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR			
	Price with non-sleepers	\$163	\$163	N/C
	Price with low roof sleepers and ultra-low roof sleepers	\$404	\$404	N/C
	Price with Stratosphere sleepers	N/C	N/C	N/C
707-1D3	PRAIRIE BUCKSKIN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR ₍₃₎			
	Price with non-sleepers	\$163	\$163	N/C
	Price with low roof sleepers and ultra-low roof sleepers	\$404	\$404	N/C
	Price with Stratosphere sleepers	N/C	N/C	N/C
707-1D9	NEW OBSIDIAN BLACK VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR			
	Price with non-sleepers	\$344	\$344	N/C
	Price with low roof sleepers and ultra-low roof sleepers	\$494	\$494	N/C
	Price with Stratosphere sleepers	N/C	N/C	N/C

- When specified in combination with DC 70K-006 GREY HARD TRIM , available only with the following:
 - DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB
- Not available in combination with any Stratosphere sleeper.
- This option requires DC 70K-007 TAN HARD TRIM and will be selected for you.

HARD TRIM LEVEL AND COLOR

70K-005	BLACK HARD TRIM ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
70K-006	GREY HARD TRIM ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
70K-007	TAN HARD TRIM ₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with DC 707-1D3 PRAIRIE BUCKSKIN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR.
- Selects DC 680-034 TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/COOL GRAY LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER .
- Available in combination with the following:
 - DC 680-033 BLACK SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER
 - DC 680-034 TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/COOL GRAY LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER
- Requires one of the following:
 - DC 707-1D0 GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR
 - DC 707-1D1 GRAY/MAPLE LEAF RED VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR
 - DC 707-1D2 GRAY/PACIFIC FOREST GREEN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR
 - DC 707-1D4 SMOKY MOUNTAIN GRAY VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR
- Includes DC 680-035 TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/BUCK TAN LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER .
- Requires DC 707-1D3 PRAIRIE BUCKSKIN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR.

LEFT-HAND DOOR TRIM

706-048	PREMIUM LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM WITH CHERRY ACCENT ₍₁₎	\$151	\$151	STD
706-049	BASE LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM ₍₂₎	STD	STD	(\$136)

- Includes DC 708-048 PREMIUM RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM WITH CHERRY ACCENT .
- Includes DC 708-049 BASE RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM .

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
RIGHT-HAND DOOR TRIM				
708-048	PREMIUM RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM WITH CHERRY ACCENT			
	Included with DC 706-048 PREMIUM LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM WITH CHERRY ACCENT	N/C	N/C	STD
708-049	BASE RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM			
	Included with DC 706-049 BASE LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM	STD	STD	N/C
CAB FLOOR COVERINGS				
772-006	BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
772-007	BLACK MATS WITH DOUBLE INSULATION ₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$45 0/0	\$45 0/0	\$45 0/0
772-025	BLACK CARPET WITH DOUBLE INSULATION ₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$101 0/0	\$101 0/0	\$101 0/0
1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 739-002 ADDITIONAL CAB SIDEWALL INSULATION DC 739-029 ADDITIONAL CAB SIDEWALL INSULATION, WITH UNDER CAB FLOOR AND TOE BOARD INSULATION 				
2. Requires DC 773-012 BLACK CARPET WITH SINGLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER when specified with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers.				
3. Requires DC 773-003 BLACK MATS WITH DOUBLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER or DC 773-013 BLACK CARPET WITH DOUBLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER when specified with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers.				
4. Requires DC 739-002 ADDITIONAL CAB SIDEWALL INSULATION when specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .				
SLEEPER FLOOR COVERINGS				
773-012	BLACK CARPET WITH SINGLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER ₍₁₎			
	Included with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
773-998	NO FLOOR COVERING-SLPR (SLPR/INT) ₍₂₎			
	Included with 34" and 40" sleepers and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
773-003	BLACK MATS WITH DOUBLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER ₍₃₎			
	Price with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	(\$44) 35/0	(\$44) 35/0	(\$44) 35/0
773-013	BLACK CARPET WITH DOUBLE INSULATION IN SLEEPER ₍₃₎			
	Price with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	\$46	\$46	\$46
	Weight for 54" or 68" sleepers	10/0	25/0	25/0
	Weight for 82" sleeper	0/0	0/0	30/0
1. Not available in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 772-007 BLACK MATS WITH DOUBLE INSULATION DC 772-015 CARPET COLOR COORDINATED CAB WITH DOUBLE INSULATION DC 772-025 BLACK CARPET WITH DOUBLE INSULATION 				
2. Not available in combination with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers.				
3. Not available in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 772-006 BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION 				
BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT FLOOR COVERINGS				
771-001	BLACK MATS IN BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT ₍₁₎			
	Included with sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
771-998	NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
771-003	BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT BLACK FLOOR MATS WITH PREMIUM NOISE ABATEMENT AND INSULATION ₍₁₎			
	Included with DC 73D-010 ADDITIONAL SLEEPER INSULATION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with vehicles without DC 73D-010 ADDITIONAL SLEEPER INSULATION	\$134 0/0	\$134 0/0	\$134 0/0
1. Requires a sleeper option be specified.				
DASH POWER/ACCESSORIES				
785-007	DASH MOUNTED ASH TRAY AND LIGHTER, DRIVER SIDE	STD	STD	STD
785-016	DASH MOUNTED ASH TRAY AND (1) POWER OUTLET	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
785-019	NO DASH MOUNTED ASH TRAY, POWER RECEPTACLE IN LIEU OF LIGHTER	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
DASH POWER/ACCESSORIES				
785-023	ASH CUP AND LIGHTER	\$5 0/0	\$5 0/0	\$5 0/0
785-024	ASH CUP AND (1) POWER OUTLET	\$5 0/0	\$5 0/0	\$5 0/0
LEFT-HAND LOWER CABINETS				
637-053	LH HIGH ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH PULL OUT DESK TOP, DOORS, (2) DRAWERS, (2) FIXED SHELVES AND UPPER STORAGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER , DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER, or DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	N/C 15/10	N/C 0/0	STD
637-055	LH LOW ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH DOORS AND (2) DRAWERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER	N/C 20/0	N/C 20/0	N/C (5)/0
637-998	NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 682-054, DC 682-063, DC 682-081, DC 682-055, DC 682-065, DC 682-080 and DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
637-052	LH HIGH ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH PULL OUT DESK TOP, (2) DRAWERS, REFRIGERATOR OPENING AND UPPER STORAGE ⁽³⁾			
	Price with DC 682-070, DC 682-062 and DC 682-064 sleepers	N/C 15/10	N/C 15/10	N/C 0/0
637-054	LH LOW ROOF CHERRY WOOD FINISH CABINET WITH REFRIGERATOR OPENING AND (1) DRAWER ⁽³⁾			
	Price with DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER	N/C 10/0	N/C 10/0	N/C 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option incompatible because the selected LH Lower Cabinet (637 Module) is not available in combination with DC 719-012 NOVA KOOL MODEL R-2300 BUILT-IN REFRIGERATOR - AC/DC. 2. Option incompatible because the selected LH Lower Cabinet (637 Module) is not available in combination with DC 719-011 NOVA KOOL MODEL R-2300 BUILT-IN REFRIGERATOR - DC ONLY. 3. Not available with any of the following sleepers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 4. Not available with any of the following sleepers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 				
RIGHT-HAND LOWER CABINETS				
639-998	NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with all sleepers and day cabs except DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	STD	STD	STD
	Price with DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	(\$1,570) (20)/(10)	(\$1,570) (20)/(10)	(\$1,570) (20)/(10)
639-039	RH LOW ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH 2 MOVABLE SHELVES AND LOWER DOORS			
	Price with DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER	\$1,455 20/0	\$1,455 20/0	\$1,455 20/0
639-041	RH HIGH ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH CLOSET, LOWER DOORS, 2 MOVABLE SHELVES AND UPPER STORAGE			
	Included with DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This option is not available in combination with DC 284-050 (3) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) IN SLEEPER PANEL AND (2) IN RH CABINET or DC 284-054 (5) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) IN SLEEPER PANEL, (2) IN RH CABINET AND (2) AT SLEEPER BACK WALL BETWEEN SEATS . 				

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	RIGHT-HAND LOWER CABINETS			
	639-041 RH HIGH ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH CLOSET, LOWER DOORS, 2 MOVABLE SHELVES AND UPPER STORAGE <i>continued</i>			
	Price with 82 INCH sleepers with DC 826-029 43 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK or DC 826-030 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 41-5/8 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK	\$2,105 20/20	\$2,105 20/20	\$2,105 20/20
	Price with 82 INCH sleepers with DC 826-025 48 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK or DC 826-035 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 48 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK	\$1,903 20/20	\$1,903 20/20	\$1,903 20/20
639-042	RH HIGH ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH CLOSET, UPPER AND LOWER DOORS, 2 MOVABLE SHELVES AND UPPER STORAGE			
	Price with DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	\$2,025 0/0	\$2,025 0/0	\$2,025 0/0
	Price with 82 INCH sleepers with DC 826-029 43 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK or DC 826-030 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 41-5/8 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK	\$2,220 20/20	\$2,220 20/20	\$2,220 20/20
	Price with 82 INCH sleepers with DC 826-025 48 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK or DC 826-035 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 48 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK	\$2,005 20/20	\$2,005 20/20	\$2,005 20/20
	LEFT-HAND UPPER CABINETS			
636-998	NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
636-015	LH UPPER UPHOLSTERED STORAGE SHELF			
	Price with 34 INCH, 40 INCH or 54 INCH sleepers	\$305 5/5	\$305 5/5	\$305 5/5
	1. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and any of the following sleepers:			
	• DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER			
	• DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER			
	RIGHT-HAND UPPER CABINETS			
638-998	NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
638-015	RH UPPER UPHOLSTERED STORAGE SHELF ₍₂₎			
	Included with all 54 INCH sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$289 0/0	\$289 0/0	\$289 0/0
	Price with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB	\$289 0/0	\$289 0/0	\$289 0/0
	1. When used in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , this option is not available with any of the following:			
	• DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER			
	• DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER			
	2. Included with all 54 INCH sleepers.			
	OVERHEAD CONSOLE			
691-001	FORWARD ROOF MOUNTED CONSOLE	STD	STD	STD
	CAB FLOOR STORAGE			
694-009	PASSENGER SIDE WING DASH MOUNTED GLOVE BOX WITH LOCKING DOOR	STD	STD	STD

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CAB FLOOR STORAGE				
694-011	CENTER STORAGE CONSOLE, FLOOR MOUNTED WITH PASSENGER SIDE WING DASH MOUNTED GLOVE BOX (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$308 10/0	\$308 10/0	\$308 10/0
1.	4900EX: Not available with the following combination:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison transmissions AND • DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK or DC 346-001 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL AND • DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO 			
2.	Requires all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 352-009 FULLER AT-1202 M AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION, DC 352-015 SPICER APO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION, DC 352-019 SPICER ATO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION WITH POWER TOWER OUTPUT FORWARD, or DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION • DC 874-998 NO PUSHER/TAG AXLE LIFT 			
3.	Not available in combination with DC 420-1AM DT463P 46,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED TANDEM REAR AXLE.			
4.	Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
5.	Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , EPA 10 certifications and DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB.			
6.	4900FA, 4900SA: Not available for DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB .			
7.	Not available for DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB or DC 896-007 AIR PIPING FOR LIFTABLE PUSHER/TAG AXLE, CONTROLS MOUNTED INSIDE CAB.			
CAB REAR FLOOR STORAGE				
696-998	NO REAR FLOOR STORAGE	STD	STD	STD
696-010	BETWEEN SEATS CONSOLE WITH COIN TRAY, CB BIN, STORAGE BIN AND CUP AND THERMOS HOLDER (1)(2)(3)	\$85 10/0	\$85 10/0	\$85 10/0
1.	Not available in combination with Module 400 Front Axle front drive axles and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB .			
2.	Not available in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 345-006 ELECTRONIC CONTROL SHIFT LEVER, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED • DC 345-010 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED 			
3.	Available only with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			
REAR ROOF STORAGE CONSOLE				
692-998	NO STORAGE INTERIOR, REAR	STD	STD	STD
692-019	EXTRA DEEP STORAGE CONSOLE BACK OF SLEEPER WITH DOORS AND CHERRY WOOD FINISH (1) Price with DC 682-070 and DC 682-062 sleepers	\$1,215 45/20	\$1,215 45/20	\$1,215 45/20
	Price with DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	\$1,640 45/20	\$1,640 45/20	\$1,640 45/20
692-020	STANDARD STORAGE CONSOLE BACK OF SLEEPER WITH DOORS AND CHERRY WOOD FINISH (1) Price with DC 682-080, DC 682-070 or DC 682-062 sleepers	\$1,099 20/15	\$1,099 20/15	\$1,099 20/15
	Price with DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	\$1,945 20/15	\$1,945 20/15	\$1,945 20/15
692-021	STORAGE CONSOLE BACK OF SLEEPER WITH BLACK VINYL FINISH(1) Price with DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	\$979 15/15	\$979 15/15	\$979 15/15
1.	Not available in combination with foldable upper bunk.			
CAB/SLEEPER BACKWALL STORAGE				
697-998	NO STORAGE COMPARTMENT CAB, CAB/SLEEPER BACKWALL	STD	STD	STD
697-012	14"X7.75" DOCUMENT POUCH MOUNTED ON BACK WALL BETWEEN SEATS (1)	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0
1.	Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.			
CAB INTERIOR DOOR STORAGE				
693-025	LH AND RH DOOR MAP POCKETS	STD	STD	STD
CAB INTERIOR CLOTHES/CABINET STORAGE				
741-015	(2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB (1) Included with day cabs or non-stratosphere sleepers	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
1.	Not available in combination with any Stratosphere sleeper.			

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CAB INTERIOR CLOTHES/CABINET STORAGE				
741-998	NO CABINET OPTIONS/COMPARTMENT ⁽¹⁾ Included with Stratosphere sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
1. Available only in combination with a Stratosphere sleeper.				
LOWER BUNK				
826-029	43 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK ⁽¹⁾ Included with 82" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
826-998	NO LOWER BUNK ⁽²⁾	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
826-011	35 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK Included with 54" or 68" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
826-025	48 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK ⁽¹⁾ Price with 82" Stratosphere sleeper	\$253 10/0	\$253 10/0	\$253 10/0
826-028	31 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK Included with 40" sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
826-030	DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 41-5/8 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with 82" high-roof and 82" Ultra high-roof Stratosphere sleeper	\$10,961 40/40	\$10,961 40/40	\$10,961 40/40
826-031	DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 33-5/8 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with 68" sleepers	\$9,373 35/35	\$9,373 35/35	\$9,373 35/35
826-035	DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 48 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with 82" Stratosphere sleeper	\$12,061 45/45	\$12,061 45/45	\$12,061 45/45
826-038	25 INCH WIDE LIFTABLE LOWER BUNK Included with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/A
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
2. Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.				
3. Includes DC 284-071 (3) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) IN SLEEPER PANEL AND (2) AT SLEEPER BACK WALL BETWEEN SEATS .				
4. Requires a mattress option with foam lower mattress.				
5. Not available with rear sleeper window options.				
UPPER BUNK				
745-998	NO UPPER BUNK ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
745-001	FOLDABLE UPPER BUNK ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ Price with 54" and 68" Stratosphere or 82" high-roof and Ultra high-roof Stratosphere sleepers	\$2,057 40/40	\$2,057 40/40	\$2,057 40/40
745-004	FIXED UPPER BUNK ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾ Price with 82" Ultra high-roof sleepers	\$3,387 45/45	\$3,387 45/45	\$3,387 45/45
1. Requires DC 666-001 BLANKET STYLE LOWER BUNK RESTRAINT when a lower bunk is specified.				
2. 4900EX: Requires DC 666-001 BLANKET STYLE LOWER BUNK RESTRAINT when specified in combination with any of the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 826-030 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 41-5/8 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK • DC 826-031 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 33-5/8 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK • DC 826-035 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 48 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK 				
3. Requires DC 666-003 BLANKET STYLE UPPER BUNK RESTRAINT, BLANKET STYLE LOWER BUNK RESTRAINT when DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION is specified.				
4. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS 				
5. Not available with upper rear storage area option.				
6. Not available with mid-height cabinet options.				
7. Includes DC 740-015 FOAM LOWER AND FOAM UPPER MATTRESSES .				
8. Stratosphere sleepers require either sleeper cap side windows or roof vent option be specified. Refer to Module 76Z Sleeper Cap Side Window and Module 778 Cab Roof Vent in Section 28 Cab Exterior for available options.				
9. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
BUNK RESTRAINT				
666-001	BLANKET STYLE LOWER BUNK RESTRAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	STD
666-998	NO BUNK RESTRAINT ⁽³⁾	STD	STD	N/C
666-003	BLANKET STYLE UPPER BUNK RESTRAINT, BLANKET STYLE LOWER BUNK RESTRAINT ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available in combination with DC 745-001 FOLDABLE UPPER BUNK or DC 745-004 FIXED UPPER BUNK when DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA is specified. 2. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. 3. Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. 4. Not available in combination with DC 745-998 NO UPPER BUNK and any Module 826 Lower Bunk options. 5. Required to be able to use the upper bunk while vehicle is in motion to be FMCSR 393.76 compliant.				
CLOCK				
738-998	NO CLOCK	STD	STD	STD
738-002	DIGITAL FLUSH MOUNTED ALARM CLOCK IN SLEEPER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with sleeper start systems	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with vehicles with sleepers	\$89 0/0	\$89 0/0	\$89 0/0
738-005	DIGITAL OVERHEAD MOUNTED ALARM CLOCK ⁽⁴⁾	\$101 0/0	\$101 0/0	\$101 0/0
738-008	DIGITAL FLUSH MOUNTED ALARM CLOCK IN SLEEPER WITH DIGITAL CLOCK IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with vehicles with sleeper start system	\$19 0/0	\$19 0/0	\$19 0/0
	Price with vehicles with sleepers	\$105 0/0	\$105 0/0	\$105 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 689-046 AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL . 2. Not available in combination with DC 700-012 HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL or DC 700-014 HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH CONSTANT OUTLET TEMPERATURE CONTROL . 3. Not available in combination with any of the following: • DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB 4. Not available with DC 141-009 WEBASTO DBW2010 COOLANT HEATER WITH 7 DAY TIMER, AUXILIARY CAB HEATER PLUMBING AND THERMOSTAT in combination with any of the following: • DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB 5. Not available with driver display in overhead console.				
CUP HOLDER/THERMOS HOLDER				
742-032	(1) DOUBLE CUP HOLDER WITH CELL PHONE HOLDER LH OR RH DASH ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
742-998	NO CUP/THERMOS HOLDER ⁽²⁾	(\$35) 0/0	(\$35) 0/0	(\$35) 0/0
742-026	(1) CUP HOLDER MOUNTED IN BOTTOM CENTER OF DASH ⁽²⁾	(\$22) 0/0	(\$22) 0/0	(\$22) 0/0
1. Not available with DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT. 2. Not available in combination with any of the following: • DC 785-023 ASH CUP AND LIGHTER • DC 785-024 ASH CUP AND (1) POWER OUTLET				
DASH				
680-033	BLACK SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
1. Available only in combination with the following: • DC 70K-005 BLACK HARD TRIM • DC 70K-006 GREY HARD TRIM • DC 70K-007 TAN HARD TRIM 2. Requires one of the following: • DC 700-015 HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH COSMETIC COVER • DC 700-016 HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND COSMETIC COVER • DC 700-023 HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH CONSTANT TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND COSMETIC COVER				

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	DASH			
680-034	TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/COOL GRAY LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with DC 70K-005 BLACK HARD TRIM or DC 70K-006 GREY HARD TRIM	(\$38) 0/0	(\$38) 0/0	(\$38) 0/0
680-035	TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/BUCK TAN LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER ⁽²⁾			
	Included with DC 70K-007 TAN HARD TRIM	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available for DC 70K-007 TAN HARD TRIM . 2. Not available for DC 70K-005 BLACK HARD TRIM or DC 70K-006 GREY HARD TRIM .				
	DASH WIRING			
320-004	STANDARD WIRING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	STD	STD	STD
320-019	STANDARD RH DRIVE WIRING WITH (3) 76-PIN BULKHEAD CONNECTORS ON FRONTWALL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. When specified with the following straddle brackets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 476-059 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET AT LEAST 36 INCHES BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER available only in combination with end-of-frame receptacles 2. When specified with the following straddle brackets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 476-041 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET DC 476-047 STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS DC 476-048 POLISHED ALUMINUM STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> End-of-frame receptacles DC 297-005 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB 3. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 297-100 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED LOWER CENTER BACK OF SLEEPER WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE 4. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION DC 297-045 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME DC 303-024 7-WAY RECEPTACLE MOUNTED LOWER CENTER BACK OF SLEEPER WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET (IAS) 5. Not available with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 6. Not available in combination with DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES when specified in combination with DC 294-072 ADR (AUSTRALIAN DESIGN RULE) TAIL LIGHTS WITH TANKER SPECIFICATION WIRING and Sisu rear axles. 7. Requires DC 874-998 NO PUSHER/TAG AXLE LIFT . 8. Requires DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE when specified in combination with DC 297-046 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER. 9. Available only in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 				
	WINDSHIELD FAN			
716-998	NO WINDSHIELD FAN	STD	STD	STD
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
720-998	NO FIRE EXTINGUISHER	STD	STD	STD
720-001	2-1/2 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$43 5/0	\$43 5/0	\$43 5/0
720-003	5 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$60 10/0	\$60 10/0	\$60 10/0
720-034	2-1/2 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITH B AND C RATINGS ONLY ⁽³⁾	\$35 5/0	\$35 5/0	\$35 5/0
720-067	5 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER MOUNTED INBOARD OF PASSENGER SEAT ⁽⁴⁾	\$53 10/0	\$53 10/0	N/A
1. Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 293-031 POSITIVE CAB POWER SHUTOFF SWITCH IN CAB OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT (EXCLUDES ENGINE ECM; DATASTAR AND RADIO MEMORY POWER), DC 293-058 POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT , DC 293-060 POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH WITH LOCKING PROVISION MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT , DC 293-063 NEGATIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH FOR DD13/15/16 IN CAB OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT WITH LOCKING PROVISION, PARTIALLY PDI INSTALLED , DC 293-069 NEGATIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH FOR CUMMINS IN CAB OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT WITH LOCKING PROVISION, PARTIALLY PDI INSTALLED DC 756-1DD BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT , DC 756-1D9 PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER, DC 756-1E1 ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK 2. Category B and C only fire extinguisher. 3. Shipped loose in cab. 4. Available only in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and single front passenger seats.				

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
HEATER/VENT/AIR CONDITIONING				
700-002	HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	(\$199) 0/0	(\$199) 0/0	(\$199) 0/0
700-015	HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH COSMETIC COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	(\$177) 0/0	(\$177) 0/0	(\$177) 0/0
700-023	HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH CONSTANT TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND COSMETIC COVER ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	STD	STD	STD
700-014	HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH CONSTANT OUTLET TEMPERATURE CONTROL ⁽³⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	(\$10) 0/0	(\$10) 0/0	(\$10) 0/0
700-016	HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND COSMETIC COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	\$624 0/0	\$624 0/0	\$624 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION 2. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OBD 16 certification • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION 3. Not available in combination with DC 680-033 BLACK SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER . 4. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Not available in combination with DC 689-046 AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL or DC 689-057 AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL WITH WEBASTO AIR TOP 2000 AIR HEATER. 6. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four ducts at base of windshield and dedicated ducts to side windows • Two dash mounted louvers and two footwell outlets located on each of the driver and passenger sides • Bi-level heating with provision for dust/odor filter • Air conditioner compressor • DC 698-001 RADIATOR MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER 7. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and OBD 16 certifications. 8. When used in combination with DC 014-1AH DUAL STAINLESS STEEL 15 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS WITH BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL CAPS AND BANDS, available only with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DD15, DD16 or Cummins X15 engine • DC 650-008 AIR CAB MOUNTING or DC 650-044 AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE • EPA 10 certification, 2016 OBD & GHG 14/17 9. Available only in combination with OBD 16 certifications, DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 10. Not available in combination with DC 014-1AH DUAL STAINLESS STEEL 15 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS WITH BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL CAPS AND BANDS. 11. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 12. When specified with a sleeper available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 689-046 AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL • DC 689-057 AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL WITH WEBASTO AIR TOP 2000 AIR HEATER • DC 689-998 NO AUXILIARY HVAC UNIT 13. When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and OBD 16 certification, available for chassis starts projected prior to 01-02-2017. 14. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 				

HEATER/VENT/AIR CONDITIONING DUCTING

701-001	STANDARD HVAC DUCTING ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
701-002	HVAC DUCTING WITH MAIN FRESH AIR FILTER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$81 99999/99999	\$81 99999/99999	\$81 99999/99999
	Price with sleeper cab	\$144 99999/99999	\$144 99999/99999	\$144 99999/99999

1. This option supplies a cab HVAC only. Refer to Module 689 Auxiliary Heater/Vent/Air Conditioning for sleeper a/c options (following this option).
2. Not recommended for dusty environments, use DC 701-001 STANDARD HVAC DUCTING or DC 701-016 HVAC DUCTING WITH FOAM MAIN FRESH AIR FILTER.

AUXILIARY HEATER/VENT/AIR CONDITIONING

689-001	HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER AREA ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with sleeper options other than DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD

1. Not available with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB.
2. Not available with DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE when specified with a 34" sleeper.
3. Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER when specified with DC 016-009 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD SINGLE EXHAUST, DC 016-010 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD DUAL EXHAUST, or DC 016-1AJ STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST and single front axles.

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AUXILIARY HEATER/VENT/AIR CONDITIONING				
689-998	NO AUXILIARY HVAC UNIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB, DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB, or DC 682-801 OPENING IN BACK OF CAB FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED SLEEPERCAB WITH REMOVABLE WINDOWED PANEL	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
	Price with sleeper options	(\$1,285) (10)/(10)	(\$1,285) (10)/(10)	(\$1,285) (10)/(10)
689-002	HEATER IN SLEEPER AREA ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Price with sleeper options	(\$432) 0/0	(\$432) 0/0	(\$432) 0/0
689-046	AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with sleeper options	\$220 20/15	\$220 20/15	\$220 20/15
689-057	AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL WITH WEBASTO AIR TOP 2000 AIR HEATER ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾			
	Price with sleeper options	\$1,428 20/15	\$1,428 20/15	\$1,428 20/15
689-062	AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER WITH WEBASTO AIR TOP 2000 AIR HEATER ⁽⁷⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾			
	Price with sleeper options	\$1,172 25/15	\$1,172 25/15	\$1,172 25/15

1. Not available with the following:
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 AND
 - DD engine
 AND
 - Sleeper
 AND
 - DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS
2. Not available with the following:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 016-001 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST , DC 016-002 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST, or DC 016-1AJ STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST
 - Cab mounts other than DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE
 - 68" or 82" sleepers
3. Not available with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB.
4. Not available with DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE when specified with a 34" sleeper.
5. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
 - DC 016-001 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST , DC 016-002 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST, or DC 016-1AJ STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST
 - Cab mounts other than DC 650-035 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP or DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE
 - 40", 54", 68", or 82" sleepers
6. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
7. Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER when specified with DC 016-009 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD SINGLE EXHAUST, DC 016-010 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD DUAL EXHAUST, or DC 016-1AJ STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST and single front axles.
8. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
9. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 700-012 HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL
 - DC 700-016 HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND COSMETIC COVER
10. When specified with a 68/82" sleepercab and DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) requires a RH fuel tank greater than 80 gallons.
11. When specified with a 34/40/48/54" sleepercab and DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) requires a LH fuel tank greater than 80 gallons.
12. When specified with DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) requires a LH and RH fuel tank greater than 60 gallons.
13. Not available with DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK .
14. Not available with DC 218-008 26 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S).

HEATER PLUMBING

170-015	STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
170-016	STANDARD PLUMBING WITH SHUTOFF VALVES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$27	\$27	\$27

1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
2. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and DD13, DD15, DD16.
3. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications, Cummins ISX engines and DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB.

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
HEATER PLUMBING				
170-012	STANDARD PLUMBING WITH INSULATED AUXILIARY HEATER PLUMBING UNDER CAB DECK ONLY (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$22 0/0	\$22 0/0	\$22 0/0
170-013	STANDARD PLUMBING WITH BALL VALVES WITH INSULATED AUXILIARY PLUMBING UNDER CAB DECK ONLY (1)(2)(5)(6)			
	Price without auxiliary heater	\$52	\$52	\$52
	Price with auxiliary heater	\$49	\$49	\$49
170-018	STANDARD PLUMBING WITH SHUTOFF VALVES AND INSULATED LINES (1)(4)(7)(8)(9)	\$61	\$61	\$61
170-019	STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING WITH BALL SHUTOFF VALVES (6)(10)			
	Price without auxiliary heater	\$25	\$25	\$25
	Price with auxiliary heater	\$47	\$47	\$47
170-045	STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING WITH BALL SHUTOFF VALVES AT SUPPLY LINES ONLY (11)(12)			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$12	\$12	\$12
	Price with SleeperCabs	\$19	\$19	\$19
170-046	STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING WITH BALL SHUTOFF VALVES AT SUPPLY LINES ONLY AND INSULATED AUXILIARY PLUMBING UNDER CAB DECK ONLY (1)(2)(13)			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$12	\$12	\$12
	Price with SleeperCabs	\$66	\$66	\$66

1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
2. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB.
3. Omits heater shut-off valves.
4. Requires sleeper option with auxiliary heater.
5. Requires a Cummins ISX engine.
6. Not available in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines.
7. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and DD13, DD15, DD16.
8. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications, Cummins ISX engines and DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB.
9. Insulation is only applied under cab deck.
10. Required for DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION in combination with Cummins engines.
11. Available only in combination with DD13, DD15, DD16, X12 or X15 engines.
12. Required for DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION in combination with DD13/15/16 engines.
13. Available only in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines.

AIR CONDITIONING COMPRESSOR

130-031	SANDEN HEAVY DUTY AIR CONDITIONER COMPRESSOR (1)(2)			
	Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	\$70 0/0	\$70 0/0	\$70 0/0
	Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines specified with DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
130-041	VALEO HEAVY DUTY A/C REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR (3)(4)	STD	STD	STD
130-005	CLIMATE CONTROL 210 2CYL AIR CONDITIONER COMPRESSOR (1)(5)			
	Included with DC 99C-098, DC 99C-080 or DC 99C-081	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
2. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.
3. Available with the following:
 - EPA 2010 certifications
 - DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
4. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DDC 60 engines
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
5. included with either:
 - DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - or
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION

AIR CONDITIONING CONDENSER

698-001	RADIATOR MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER	STD	STD	STD
---------	--	------------	------------	------------

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AIR CONDITIONING CONDENSER				
698-004	RED DOT ROOF MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with day cabs or non-stratosphere sleepers	\$1,750 40/0	\$1,750 40/0	\$1,750 40/0
	Price with Stratosphere sleepers	\$2,069 40/0	\$2,069 40/0	\$2,069 40/0
698-009	RED DOT ROOF MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER WITH WHITE VINYL COVER ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾			
	Price with day cabs or non-stratosphere sleepers	\$1,825 30/0	\$1,825 30/0	\$1,825 30/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with DC 276-001 AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITHOUT DASH SWITCH, NON ENGINE MOUNTED Requires DC 689-002 HEATER IN SLEEPER AREA or DC 689-998 NO AUXILIARY HVAC UNIT when specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and sleepers. Not available in combination with DC 784-057 WESTERN STAR ROOF FAIRING WITH SIDE EXTENDERS, FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED . Not available in combination with DC 302-041 (2) AMBER MARKER LIGHTS or DC 302-063 LED MARKER LIGHTS INTEGRAL WITH SUN VISOR when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER Requires DC 784-998 NO AIR SHIELD OR BRACKETS when specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Maximum of two roof mounted air horns allowed. Not available in combination with DC 766-005 FRONT VISTA WINDOW . Not available in combination with any Stratosphere sleeper when specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available in combination with any Stratosphere sleeper. 				
CAB INSULATION				
739-001	CAB INSULATION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD	STD
739-002	ADDITIONAL CAB SIDEWALL INSULATION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$162 60/10	\$162 60/10	\$162 60/10
739-029	ADDITIONAL CAB SIDEWALL INSULATION, WITH UNDER CAB FLOOR AND TOE BOARD INSULATION ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$175 40/0	\$175 40/0	\$175 40/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available when specified in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 772-007 BLACK MATS WITH DOUBLE INSULATION DC 772-015 CARPET COLOR COORDINATED CAB WITH DOUBLE INSULATION DC 772-025 BLACK CARPET WITH DOUBLE INSULATION Not available when specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 772-007 BLACK MATS WITH DOUBLE INSULATION DC 772-015 CARPET COLOR COORDINATED CAB WITH DOUBLE INSULATION DC 772-025 BLACK CARPET WITH DOUBLE INSULATION This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 772-007 BLACK MATS WITH DOUBLE INSULATION DC 772-015 CARPET COLOR COORDINATED CAB WITH DOUBLE INSULATION DC 772-025 BLACK CARPET WITH DOUBLE INSULATION Available only in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 				
SLEEPER INSULATION				
73D-009	STANDARD SLEEPER INSULATION ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with sleeper options	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
73D-998	NO SLEEPER INSULATION			
	Included with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
73D-010	ADDITIONAL SLEEPER INSULATION ⁽²⁾			
	Price with high-roof, Ultra high-roof and Stratosphere sleepers	\$421 60/60	\$421 60/60	\$421 60/60
	Price with low and Ultra low roof Star Light sleepers	\$185 25/25	\$185 25/25	\$185 25/25
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 282-041 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED INSIDE SLEEPER BENEATH BUNK . Includes DC 771-003 BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT BLACK FLOOR MATS WITH PREMIUM NOISE ABATEMENT AND INSULATION . 				

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CIRCUIT PROTECTION				
285-003	CIRCUIT FUSES ⁽¹⁾	(\$9)	(\$9)	(\$9)
285-019	AUTOMATIC SELF-RESET CIRCUIT BREAKER IN MAIN DASH POWER DISTRIBUTION BOX AND CIRCUIT BREAKER/FUSE IN AUXILIARY POWER DISTRIBUTION BOXES	STD	STD	STD
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .				
BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS				
322-011	DOOR AND BUNK ACTIVATED LH AND RH BUNK MOUNTED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	N/C	N/C	STD
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0
322-998	NO BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHT			
	Included with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB	STD	STD	N/C
322-033	BUNK ACTIVATED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Included with 34" and 40" sleepers	N/C	N/C	N/C
322-038	DOOR AND BUNK ACTIVATED LH AND RH BUNK MOUNTED LED BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Price with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers	\$15	\$15	\$15
	Price with 40" sleepers	\$8 0/0	\$8 0/0	\$8 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.				
2. Not available in combination with DC 826-998 NO LOWER BUNK.				
3. Not available in combination with DC 704-031/ DC 704-032/ DC 704-041/ DC 704-040/ DC 704-042 or DC 704-031				
INTERIOR LIGHTS				
324-075	DOOR ACTIVATED DOME LIGHT, UNDER DASH LIGHT AND LH AND RH DOOR MOUNTED COURTESY LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	N/A
324-094	DOOR ACTIVATED CENTER MOUNTED DOME LIGHT WITH DASH SWITCH, LH AND RH READING LIGHTS AND COURTESY LIGHTS IN DOORS AND UNDER DASH PANEL ⁽²⁾			
	Included with Stratosphere sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
324-076	DOOR ACTIVATED DOME LIGHT, UNDER DASH LIGHT WITH LH AND RH DOOR MOUNTED COURTESY LIGHTS AND LH AND RH READING LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with day cabs or non-stratosphere sleepers	\$61	\$61	\$28
1. Not available in combination with any Stratosphere sleeper.				
2. Included with Stratosphere sleepers.				
SLEEPER LIGHTS				
325-065	(2) DOME LIGHTS, (1) FLOOR LIGHT AND (2) SWIVEL READING LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with 68" and 82" high-roof and Ultra high-roof Stratosphere sleeper	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
	Included with DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
325-998	NO SLEEPER INTERIOR LAMP			
	Included with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
325-056	(2) DOME LIGHTS IN SLEEPER			
	Included with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:				
• DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS				
• DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS				
2. Additional reading lamp will be supplied if optional upper sleeper bunk option is specified.				

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
SLEEPER LIGHTS				
325-057	(2) DOME LIGHTS AND (1) FLOOR LIGHT ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
325-072	(2) DOME LIGHTS, (1) FLOOR LIGHT AND (1) SWIVEL READING LIGHT Price with DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER Included with DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	\$33 0/0 N/C 0/0	\$33 0/0 N/C 0/0	\$33 0/0 N/C 0/0
325-073	(1) DOME LIGHT Included with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB Included with DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0
1. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS 				
DOOR LATCH				
655-001	CAB DOOR LATCHES WITH MANUAL DOOR LOCKS Included with DC 787-998 NO SECURITY DEVICE	STD	STD	STD
655-005	LH AND RH ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 787-004 REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY AND 2 TRANSMITTERS or DC 787-020 ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS, MECHANICAL KEY TUMBLER	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 787-998 NO SECURITY DEVICE .				
CAB/SLEEPER DOOR HANDLE FINISH				
64C-002	BRIGHT DOOR HANDLES	STD	STD	STD
MATTRESS				
740-001	FLAT FOAM MATTRESS IN SLEEPER Included with sleepers without upper bunk option	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
740-998	NO MATTRESS Included with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB	STD	STD	N/C (20)/(15)
740-002	SPRING MATTRESS IN SLEEPER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Price with sleepers without upper bunk option	\$7 15/15	\$7 15/15	\$7 15/15
740-004	SPRING LOWER MATTRESS AND FLAT FOAM UPPER MATTRESS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Price with sleepers specified with upper bunk	\$7 15/15	\$7 15/15	\$7 15/15
740-015	FOAM LOWER AND FOAM UPPER MATTRESSES ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ Included with sleepers specified with upper bunk	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB.				
2. Not available with any of the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 826-030 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 41-5/8 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK • DC 826-031 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 33-5/8 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK • DC 826-035 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 48 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK 				
3. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS • DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS 				

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
POWER OUTLET/SLEEPER/CAB INTERIOR WIRING				
284-009	(1) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLET IN SLEEPER PANEL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with 68" or 82" sleepers Included with 54" stratosphere sleepers	N/C N/C	N/C N/C	STD N/C
284-998	NO POWER SUPPLY SLEEPER/CAB Included with no sleeper box/sleepercab Included with 34" or 40" sleepers	STD N/C	STD N/C	N/C N/C
284-050	(3) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) IN SLEEPER PANEL AND (2) IN RH CABINET ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Price with 68" or 82" sleepers	\$108	\$108	\$108
284-051	(3) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) IN SLEEPER PANEL AND (2) IN RH UPPER SIDE WALL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with 68" or 82" sleepers	\$108	\$108	\$108
284-052	(3) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) BELOW BUNK AND (2) IN LH SIDE WALL ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price with 54" low roof or ultra low roof sleepers	\$91	\$91	\$91
284-054	(5) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) IN SLEEPER PANEL, (2) IN RH CABINET AND (2) AT SLEEPER BACK WALL BETWEEN SEATS ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ Price with 68" or 82" sleepers	\$108	\$108	\$108
284-068	(3) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) BELOW BUNK AND (2) IN RH SIDE WALL ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price with 54" low roof or ultra low roof sleepers	\$91	\$91	\$91
284-070	(1) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLET BELOW BUNK ⁽⁹⁾ Included with 54" low roof or ultra low roof sleepers	N/C	N/C	N/C
284-071	(3) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) IN SLEEPER PANEL AND (2) AT SLEEPER BACK WALL BETWEEN SEATS ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾ Price with 68" or 82" sleepers	\$71	\$71	\$71
284-097	(2) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS IN RH UPPER SDE WALL ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾ Price with 34" or 40" sleepers	\$94	\$94	\$94

1. Not available with drivers lounge options:
 - DC 826-031 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 33-5/8 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK
 - DC 826-030 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 41-5/8 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK
 - DC 826-035 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 48 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK
2. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 682-998, DC 682-054, DC 682-063, DC 682-081, DC 682-055 or DC 682-065
3. This option is not available when DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER is used in combination with all the following:
 - DC 745-001 FOLDABLE UPPER BUNK
 - DC 76Z-008 TINTED TILT OUT SIDE SLEEPER WINDOWS WITH PRIVACY CURTAINS
4. Requires DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER.
5. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
6. Available only in combination with DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER.
7. Requires a right-hand lower cabinet option be specified.
8. Requires a drivers lounge option be specified:
 - DC 826-031 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 33-5/8 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK
 - DC 826-030 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 41-5/8 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK
 - DC 826-035 DRIVER LOUNGE SEATING OPTION CONVERTIBLE TO 48 INCH FIXED LOWER BUNK
9. Requires one of the following sleeper options be specified:
 - DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
10. When specified with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, requires:
 - DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS
 - DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS
11. Not available with Module 737 Television Antenna options.
12. DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER must have DC 639-998 NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER.
13. Not available in combination with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER.
14. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
POWER OUTLET/SLEEPER/CAB INTERIOR WIRING				
284-112	(2) 12 VOLT POWER RECEPTACLES PLATE MOUNTED IN DASH ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Price with 34" or 40" sleepers	\$47	\$47	\$47
	Price with no sleeper box/sleepercab	\$47	\$47	\$47
1. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 				
2. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 785-019 NO DASH MOUNTED ASH TRAY, POWER RECEPTACLE IN LIEU OF LIGHTER DC 785-023 ASH CUP AND LIGHTER DC 785-024 ASH CUP AND (1) POWER OUTLET 				
AC 120 VOLT CAB WIRING AND AC OUTLET				
337-998	NO AC 120V CAB WIRING AND AC OUTLET	STD	STD	STD
337-003	AC 120 VOLT SLEEPER WIRING AND AC OUTLET WITH SHORE POWER ONLY ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Price with 68" or 82" sleepers	\$587	\$587	\$587
		10/0	10/0	10/0
1. Requires DC 82A-010 WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB AND SLEEPER SKIRT .				
2. Shore power wiring includes the following consisting of 120 volt wiring with three duplex AC receptacles mounted as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) duplex AC receptacle mounted in refrigerator area (1) duplex AC receptacle mounted below bunk (1) duplex AC receptacle mounted in TV area 120 volt wiring protected by 15 amp circuit breaker and ground fault protection receptacle External RV power 120 volt receptacle located in the sleeper skirt, left-hand side TV cable with external connection (for cable TV). External connection located next to RV power source External telephone cable receptacle located next to the RV receptacle and routed to the writing desk (if equipped) or TV cabinet (if satellite prep is requested) 				
CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN				
710-998	NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN	STD	STD	STD
710-001	CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$263	\$263	\$263
		5/0	5/0	5/0
1. Not available with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB 				
2. Provides curtain for side windows and windshield.				
3. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.				
REFRIGERATOR				
719-998	NO REFRIGERATOR ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
719-007	PROVISION FOR FLOOR MOUNTED COOLER, POSITIONED BETWEEN SEATS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$76	\$76	\$76
		2/0	2/0	2/0
719-011	NOVA KOOL MODEL R-2300 BUILT-IN REFRIGERATOR - DC ONLY ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$912	\$912	\$912
		40/35	40/35	40/35
719-012	NOVA KOOL MODEL R-2300 BUILT-IN REFRIGERATOR - AC/DC ₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$1,095	\$1,095	\$1,095
		40/35	40/35	40/35
1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 637-052 LH HIGH ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH PULL OUT DESK TOP, (2) DRAWERS, REFRIGERATOR OPENING AND UPPER STORAGE DC 637-054 LH LOW ROOF CHERRY WOOD FINISH CABINET WITH REFRIGERATOR OPENING AND (1) DRAWER 				
2. Available only in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .				
3. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.				
4. Not available in combination with DC 337-003 AC 120 VOLT SLEEPER WIRING AND AC OUTLET WITH SHORE POWER ONLY or DC 337-012 AC 120 VOLT CAB WIRING AND AC OUTLET, WITH SHORE POWER AND XANTREX 1500 WATT MODIFIED SINE WAVE INVERTER/CHARGER SYSTEM.				
5. Available only in combination with DC 637-052 LH HIGH ROOF CHERRY WOOD CABINET WITH PULL OUT DESK TOP, (2) DRAWERS, REFRIGERATOR OPENING AND UPPER STORAGE or DC 637-054 LH LOW ROOF CHERRY WOOD FINISH CABINET WITH REFRIGERATOR OPENING AND (1) DRAWER.				
6. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
7. Only available in combination with DC 337-002 AC 120 VOLT CAB WIRING AND AC OUTLET, WITH SHORE POWER AND XANTREX 1000 WATT INVERTER/CHARGER SYSTEM , DC 337-003 AC 120 VOLT SLEEPER WIRING AND AC OUTLET WITH SHORE POWER ONLY or DC 337-012 AC 120 VOLT CAB WIRING AND AC OUTLET, WITH SHORE POWER AND XANTREX 1500 WATT MODIFIED SINE WAVE INVERTER/CHARGER SYSTEM.				

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REFLECTOR AND FLARE KIT				
722-998	NO REFLECTOR/FLARE KIT	STD	STD	STD
722-028	TRIANGULAR REFLECTORS KIT WITHOUT FLARES SHIPPED LOOSE IN CAB	\$24 10/0	\$24 10/0	\$24 10/0
DRIVER SEAT				
756-190	NATIONAL 2000 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 6 WAY FRONT AND REAR CUSHION ADJUSTMENT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, ACTIVE CUSHION AND BOLSTER ⁽¹⁾	\$223 99999/99999	\$223 99999/99999	(\$134) 99999/99999
756-1D9	PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER ⁽¹⁾	\$181 40/0	\$181 40/0	(\$101) 20/0
756-1DD	BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	(\$263) (20)/0
756-1E1	ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ⁽¹⁾	\$327 20/0	\$327 20/0	STD
756-1J9	ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$1,533 60/20	\$1,533 60/20	\$1,297 60/20
756-319	SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	\$1,766 30/0	\$1,766 30/0	\$1,521 10/0

1. To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior.
2. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you:
 - DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER
 - DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER
3. Option incompatible because DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT requires the following:
 - DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER
 - DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER
4. Option incompatible because DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following:
 - DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER
 - DC 758-1AA GRAY VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER
 - DC 758-1AK BLACK VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER
 - DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER
5. This option: DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you:
 - DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER
 - DC 758-1AA GRAY VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER
 - DC 758-1AK BLACK VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER
 - DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER
6. Option incompatible because DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following:
 - DC 757-001 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT
 - DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS
7. This option: DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you:
 - DC 757-001 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT
 - DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS
8. Option incompatible because DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following:
 - DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS
 - DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS
 - DC 759-007 DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS
 - DC 759-998 NO SEAT ARMREST
9. This option: DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you:
 - DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS
 - DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS
 - DC 759-007 DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS
 - DC 759-998 NO SEAT ARMREST

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	DRIVER SEAT			
756-327	SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$1,877 30/0	\$1,877 30/0	\$1,816 10/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior. Option incompatible because DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-1AA GRAY VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-1AK BLACK VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER This option: DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-1AA GRAY VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-1AK BLACK VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER Option incompatible because DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 757-001 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS This option: DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 757-001 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS Option incompatible because DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-007 DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-998 NO SEAT ARMREST This option: DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-007 DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-998 NO SEAT ARMREST 			
	FRONT PASSENGER SEAT			
760-190	NATIONAL 2000 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 6 WAY FRONT AND REAR CUSHION ADJUSTMENT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, ACTIVE CUSHION AND BOLSTER ⁽¹⁾	\$178 99999/99999	\$178 99999/99999	(\$99) 99999/99999
760-038	NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$515 (30)/0	\$515 (30)/0	\$186 (50)/0
	Price with sleepers	\$804 (30)/0	\$804 (30)/0	\$476 (50)/0
760-1D9	PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER ⁽¹⁾	\$181 40/0	\$181 40/0	(\$101) 20/0
760-1DC	BASIC HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT	(\$217) (30)/0	(\$217) (30)/0	(\$475) (50)/0
760-1DD	BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	(\$263) (20)/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior. Requires DC 696-998 NO REAR FLOOR STORAGE . Requires DC 352-016 FULLER AT-1202 A3 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION or DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION. Includes DC 763-006 3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT CENTER FRONT SEAT BELT RETRACTORS . Built-in headrest. 			

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT				
760-1E1	ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$327 20/0	\$327 20/0	STD
760-1J2	BASIC HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION TOOL BOX PASSENGER SEAT	(\$98) (30)/0	(\$98) (30)/0	(\$369) (50)/0
760-1J9	ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$1,200 40/0	\$1,200 40/0	\$1,250 40/0
760-294	BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	\$317 (30)/0	\$317 (30)/0	N/A

1. To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior.
2. Only available with DC 756-1E1 ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK or DC 756-248 BOSTROM T915 WIDE RIDE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 2 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND HEATER.
3. Not available in combination with DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT.
4. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you:
 - DC 761-023 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-1AD BLACK ULTRA LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-1AK BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER
5. Option incompatible because DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT requires the following:
 - DC 761-023 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-1AD BLACK ULTRA LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-1AK BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER
 - DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER
6. Requires DC 696-998 NO REAR FLOOR STORAGE .
7. Available only with DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER or DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES
 - DC 292-222 (3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES
9. Available with the following:
 - EPA 10 certifications
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
10. Not available with the following:
 - DD13 engine
 - AND
 - DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK
 - AND
 - DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT
 - AND
 - Single front axle
11. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 293-031 POSITIVE CAB POWER SHUTOFF SWITCH IN CAB OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT (EXCLUDES ENGINE ECM; DATASTAR AND RADIO MEMORY POWER)
 - DC 293-058 POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT
 - DC 293-060 POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH WITH LOCKING PROVISION MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT
 - DC 293-069 NEGATIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH FOR CUMMINS IN CAB OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT WITH LOCKING PROVISION, PARTIALLY PDI INSTALLED
 - DC 293-998 NO BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH
12. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 759-007 DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS
 - DC 759-008 OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT ARMREST, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMREST
 - DC 759-009 INBOARD DRIVER SEAT ARMREST, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMREST
 - DC 759-998 NO SEAT ARMREST

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT				
760-319	SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$1,796 30/0	\$1,796 30/0	\$408 10/0
760-327	SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$1,880 30/0	\$1,880 30/0	\$1,604 10/0
760-998	NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	(\$550) (70)/0	(\$550) (70)/0	(\$835) (70)/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior. Option incompatible because DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 761-023 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER DC 761-1AA GRAY VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER DC 761-1AK BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER This option: DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 761-023 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER DC 761-1AA GRAY VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER DC 761-1AK BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER Option incompatible because DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS This option: DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS and will be selected for you: Option incompatible because DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 759-002 INBOARD DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS This option: DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 759-002 INBOARD DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS Not available in combination with DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Includes DC 763-004 3 POINT DRIVER ONLY SEAT BELT RETRACTOR . Includes DC 761-998 NO PASSENGER SEAT INSERT . 				

SEAT SUSPENSION COVER

757-998	NO SEAT SKIRT(S) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
757-001	BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ Price with air suspended driver seats	\$50 2/0	\$50 2/0	\$50 2/0
757-002	BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS ⁽⁴⁾ Price with air suspended driver and passenger seats	\$100 4/0	\$100 4/0	\$100 4/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 758-120 LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-122 SINGLE COLOR LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER Not available in combination with DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 761-120 LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER DC 761-122 SINGLE COLOR LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER Provides suspension cover for air suspended driver seat only. Use this option to specify driver seat only suspension cover. Provides suspension cover for both driver and passenger air suspended seats. Use this option to specify suspension covers for both seats. 				

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
SEAT ARMRESTS				
759-998	NO SEAT ARMREST ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
759-003	DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$71 4/0	\$71 4/0	\$71 4/0
759-005	DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$142 8/0	\$142 8/0	\$142 8/0
759-007	DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS ⁽⁷⁾	\$71 4/0	\$71 4/0	\$71 4/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with DC 756-287 NATIONAL 2000 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH HEAT, ACTIVE AIR LUMBAR AND SWIVEL BASE . Not available in combination with DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. DC 001-423 DC 001-424 DC 001-420 Not available in combination with DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT. Not available in combination with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT. Not available in combination with DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT. Not available with DC 760-287 NATIONAL 2000 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH HEAT, ACTIVE AIR LUMBAR AND SWIVEL BASE. 				
DRIVER SEAT COVER				
758-039	MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT	\$23	\$23	STD
758-1AA	GRAY VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER	STD	STD	(\$22)
758-014	BLACK CORDURA PLUS CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER	\$6	\$6	(\$15)
758-022	BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾	\$24	\$24	N/C
758-080	RED MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER	\$23	\$23	N/C
758-120	LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER ⁽²⁾	\$62	\$62	(\$2)
758-121	BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER ⁽²⁾	\$80	\$80	\$60
758-122	SINGLE COLOR LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER ⁽²⁾	\$49	\$49	(\$14)
758-1AK	BLACK VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER	\$7	\$7	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sears driver seats without ROLLTEK National driver seats DC 756-1DD BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT DC 756-1D9 PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER DC 756-1E1 ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK DC 756-1J5 BASIC 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT DC 756-1J6 PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 2 AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK DC 756-1J7 ELITE 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT W/2 AIR LUMBAR, ACTIVE BOLSTER, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK, MAP POCKET, HEAT & VENTILATION DC 756-1J8 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS 70 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT DC 756-1K8 ISRINGHAUSEN PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 2 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK AND SWIVEL BASE 				
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT COVER				
761-039	MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT ⁽¹⁾	(\$9)	(\$9)	STD
761-1AA	GRAY VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	(\$20)
761-014	BLACK CORDURA PLUS CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾	\$3	\$3	(\$16)
761-023	BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$23	\$23	N/C
761-080	RED MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾	\$21	\$21	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT COVER				
761-120	LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER ₍₁₎	\$62	\$62	\$37
761-121	BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER ₍₁₎	\$80	\$80	\$59
761-122	SINGLE COLOR LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER ₍₁₎	\$118	\$118	\$26
761-1AK	BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$8	\$8	N/A
761-998	NO PASSENGER SEAT INSERT ₍₄₎₍₅₎			
	Included with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sears passenger seats without ROLLTEK • National passenger seats • DC 760-1DC BASIC HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT • DC 760-1DD BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT • DC 760-1D9 PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER • DC 760-1E1 ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK • DC 760-1J2 BASIC HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION TOOL BOX PASSENGER SEAT • DC 760-1J3 BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH MECHANICAL LUMBAR AND INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION • DC 760-1J4 BASIC 2.0 HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT • DC 760-1J5 BASIC 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT • DC 760-1J6 PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 2 AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK • DC 760-1J7 ELITE 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT W/2 AIR LUMBAR, ACTIVE BOLSTER, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK, MAP POCKET, HEAT & VENTILATION • DC 760-1J8 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS 70 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT • DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT • DC 760-1K8 ISRINGHAUSEN PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 2 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK AND SWIVEL BASE • DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT 				
2. Not available in combination with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT.				
3. Not available in combination with DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT.				
4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
5. Requires DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT.				

SEAT BELTS

763-003	3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD	STD	STD
763-004	3 POINT DRIVER ONLY SEAT BELT RETRACTOR ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Included with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT	N/C	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0	0/0
763-006	3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT CENTER FRONT SEAT BELT RETRACTORS ₍₁₎₍₅₎			
	Included with DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT	N/C	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0	0/0
763-012	3 POINT HIGH VISIBILITY ORANGE RETRACTOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELTS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$30	\$30	\$30
		0/0	0/0	0/0
763-028	3 POINT HIGH VISIBILITY ORANGE RETRACTOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT HIGH VISIBILITY ORANGE RETRACTOR CENTER FRONT SEAT BELTS ₍₁₎₍₅₎	\$19	\$19	\$19
		0/0	0/0	0/0
763-078	3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER LATCH SENSOR AND WARNING LIGHT ₍₂₎	\$32	\$32	\$32
		0/0	0/0	0/0
763-082	3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER SIDE LATCH SWITCH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎	\$23	\$23	\$23
		0/0	0/0	0/0
763-084	3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT CENTER FRONT SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER LATCH SENSOR AND WARNING LIGHT ₍₅₎	\$91	\$91	\$91
		0/0	0/0	0/0

1. Not available with any of the following:
 - DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, BAHRAIN
 - DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA
 - DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN
 - DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR
 - DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT
2. Not available with the following:
 - DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT
 - DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT
3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
4. Requires DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT.
5. Requires DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT.
6. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM				
725-998	NO SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
725-010	ROLLTEK DRIVER SIDE ONLY ROLLOVER RESTRAINT AND SEAT MOUNTED AIR BAG SYSTEM ⁽²⁾	\$1,669 30/0	\$1,669 30/0	\$1,669 30/0
725-011	ROLLTEK DRIVER AND PASSENGER SIDE ROLLOVER RESTRAINTS AND SEAT MOUNTED AIR BAG SYSTEM ⁽³⁾	\$2,769 60/0	\$2,769 60/0	\$2,769 60/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT. 2. Available only in combination with DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT. 3. Available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT • DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT 				
SLEEPER CURTAIN				
709-006	SLEEPER CURTAIN ⁽¹⁾ Included with sleepers	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
709-998	NO SLEEPER CURTAIN ⁽²⁾ Included with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB Included with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB or DC 682-801 OPENING IN BACK OF CAB FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED SLEEPERCAB WITH REMOVABLE WINDOWED PANEL	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. 2. Requires DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. 				
STEERING COLUMN				
532-002	ADJUSTABLE TILT AND TELESCOPING STEERING COLUMN	STD	STD	STD
STEERING WHEEL				
540-005	2-SPOKE 20 INCH (500MM) BLACK STEERING WHEEL ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
540-013	2-SPOKE 20 INCH (500MM) BLACK LEATHER WRAPPED STEERING WHEEL	\$66	\$66	\$66
540-020	2-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) BLACK STEERING WHEEL(S)	(\$7)	(\$7)	(\$7)
540-023	2-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) BLACK LEATHER WRAPPED STEERING WHEEL	\$65	\$65	\$65
540-067	2-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) CHERRY WOOD LEATHER WRAPPED ⁽²⁾	\$314	\$314	\$314
540-072	PDI INSTALLED 18 INCH TRAVELER SPORT PREMIUM FAUX LEATHER WITH WOOD GRAIN INSERTS STEERING WHEEL ⁽³⁾	\$687	\$687	\$687
540-073	PDI INSTALLED 3-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) CHERRY WOOD PREMIUM STEERING WHEEL ⁽³⁾	\$607	\$607	\$607
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 2. 4900EX: Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY • DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION • DC 998-040 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION) 				
INTERIOR VISORS				
765-002	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS	STD	STD	STD
765-014	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS WITH ILLUMINATED VANITY MIRROR ON DRIVER SIDE ⁽¹⁾	\$27	\$27	\$27
765-015	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS WITH ILLUMINATED VANITY MIRROR ON PASSENGER SIDE ⁽¹⁾	\$12	\$12	\$12
765-021	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS WITH ILLUMINATED VANITY MIRRORS	\$7	\$7	\$7
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				

29 Cab Interior

This page intentionally left blank.

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FOOTPEDAL SYSTEM				
185-002	NON-ADJUSTABLE SUSPENDED PEDALS	STD	STD	STD
185-009	EXTRA GRIP FOOT CLUTCH PEDAL PAD, NON-ADJUSTABLE SUSPENDED PEDALS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$31 0/0	\$31 0/0	\$31 0/0
1. Not available with Allison, Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions. 2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
REMOTE ENGINE CONTROL-ENABLE				
87L-998	NO REMOTE ENGINE CONTROL-ENABLE ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
87L-001	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
87L-005	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITHOUT INTERLOCKS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT . 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE • DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT • DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS • DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE • DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED • DC 148-085 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST 3. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION 				
GAUGE BEZEL FINISH				
870-004	STAR GAUGES WITH BLACK BEZELS	STD	STD	STD
870-005	STAR GAUGES WITH BRIGHT BEZELS	\$29	\$29	\$29
DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL				
732-001	BLACK DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	(\$94)
732-047	FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN ULTRA GLOSS FINISH DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL ⁽³⁾	\$159	\$159	STD
732-018	ROYAL ROSEWOOD MATTE FINISH DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$18	\$18	(\$75)
1. Includes DC 734-001 BLACK CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL . 2. Maximum of (18) 2" gauges can be specified (note that options DC 840-002 and DC 840-006 each include (2) gauges). 3. Includes DC 734-047 FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN ULTRA GLOSS FINISH CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL . 4. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 706-049 BASE LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM • DC 708-049 BASE RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM 5. Includes DC 734-017 ROSEWOOD VINYL MATTE FINISH CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL INSERT .				
CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL				
734-001	BLACK CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 732-001 BLACK DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
734-047	FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN ULTRA GLOSS FINISH CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL			
	Included with DC 732-047 FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN ULTRA GLOSS FINISH DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL	N/C	N/C	STD
734-017	ROSEWOOD VINYL MATTE FINISH CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL INSERT			
	Included with DC 732-018 ROYAL ROSEWOOD MATTE FINISH DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 732-001 BLACK DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL 				
BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE				
838-998	NO AIR APPLICATION GAUGE	STD	STD	STD

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE				
838-001	(1) SINGLE BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE ⁽¹⁾	\$84 0/0	\$84 0/0	\$84 0/0
838-004	(1) SINGLE METRIC BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE ⁽²⁾	\$53 0/0	\$53 0/0	\$53 0/0
838-010	(1) TRACTOR AND (1) TRAILER BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$82 0/0	\$82 0/0	\$82 0/0
838-011	(1) TRACTOR AND (1) TRAILER BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE - METRIC ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$140 0/0	\$140 0/0	\$140 0/0
<p>1. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>2. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>3. Not available in combination with DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE .</p> <p>4. Requires DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION or DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION .</p> <p>5. Not available in combination with DC 883-998 NO TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE .</p> <p>6. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
AIR SYSTEM PRESSURE GAUGE				
840-002	2 INCH PRIMARY AND SECONDARY AIR PRESSURE GAUGES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
840-006	METRIC PRIMARY AND SECONDARY AIR PRESSURE GAUGES ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
840-020	PRIMARY, SECONDARY AND TRAILER AIR PRESSURE GAUGES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$49 0/0	\$49 0/0	\$49 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.</p> <p>2. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>3. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>4. When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION</p> <p>5. Not available in combination with DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE .</p>				

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
AIR SYSTEM PRESSURE GAUGE				
840-021	METRIC PRIMARY, SECONDARY AND TRAILER AIR PRESSURE GAUGES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$41 0/0	\$41 0/0	\$41 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 2. When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION 3. Not available in combination with DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE . 4. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 888-002 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, WITHOUT GAUGE DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION 5. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
GAUGE/IND AIR CLNR RESTRICTION				
198-025	INTAKE MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR WITHOUT GRADUATIONS	STD	STD	STD
198-004	DASH MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION GAUGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$64 2/0	\$64 2/0	\$64 2/0
198-008	DASH MOUNTED METRIC AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR WITH GRADUATIONS ₍₃₎	\$64 0/0	\$64 0/0	\$64 0/0
198-024	FILTERMINDER DASH MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION GAUGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$57 2/0	\$57 2/0	\$57 2/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 2. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
AMMETER				
846-998	NO AMMETER	STD	STD	STD
846-001	AMMETER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎			
	Price with DC 836-998 NO VOLTMETER	\$129 0/0	\$129 0/0	\$129 0/0
	Price with DC 836-001 2 INCH VOLTMETER	\$245 0/0	\$245 0/0	\$245 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DD16 engines. 2. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 3. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. 4. Available only in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 5. Not available for alternators 200 amp and larger.				
BACK-UP ALARM				
721-998	NO BACKUP ALARM ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	BACK-UP ALARM			
721-001	97 DB BACKUP ALARM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$67 0/3	\$67 0/3	\$67 0/3
721-021	87 DB TO 112 DB SELF-ADJUSTING BACKUP ALARM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$87 0/3	\$87 0/3	\$87 0/3
	1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	2. Not available in combination with DC 572-002 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY or DC 572-051 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH 4 INCH X 6.5 INCH NOTCH FOR DUMP BOX HINGE, 40,000# CAPACITY .			
	3. Senses external noise level and adjusts the back-up alarm volume accordingly.			
	CRUISE CONTROL			
149-012	CRUISE CONTROL SWITCHES IN THE CENTER PANEL	STD	STD	STD
149-027	CRUISE CONTROL SWITCHES IN SHIFT KNOB ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$131 0/0	\$131 0/0	\$131 0/0
	1. Not available with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions.			
	2. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
	3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED.			
	MANUAL DRIVER STARTER CONTROL			
156-007	KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH AND INTEGRAL START POSITION; 4 POSITION OFF/RUN/START/ACCESSORY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
156-024	KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL START POSITION AND TRANSMISSION NEUTRAL INTERLOCK ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$58	\$58	\$58
156-054	KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL START POSITION, TRANSMISSION NEUTRAL INTERLOCK AND SEAT BELT INTERLOCK ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$73 0/0	\$73 0/0	\$73 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with DC 763-082 3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER SIDE LATCH SWITCH			
	2. Not available for DC 157-001 KEY OPERATED SLEEPER START IGNITION SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL 4 POSITION OFF/RUN/START/ACCESSORY .			
	3. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	5. This option is only available with DC 763-082 3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER SIDE LATCH SWITCH			
	6. Only available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .			
	7. Available only in combination with DC 306-009 DELCO REMY/SURE POWER LOW VOLTAGE BATTERY DISCONNECT AT 12.3 VOLTS FOR ISOLATED CIRCUITS WITH ONE MINUTE ALARM when combined with the following:			
	• 68" or 82" Sleeper cabs			
	• Vehicles not domiciled in Australia or South Africa			
	MANUAL REMOTE STARTER CONTROL			
157-998	NO REMOTE START	STD	STD	STD
157-001	KEY OPERATED SLEEPER START IGNITION SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL 4 POSITION OFF/RUN/START/ACCESSORY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with sleepers without DC 689-046 AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL	\$325 0/0	\$325 0/0	\$325 0/0
	Price with sleepers with DC 689-046 AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL	\$255 0/0	\$255 0/0	\$255 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	2. Requires a sleeper option be specified.			
	3. Not available with 40" sleeper options.			
	4. This option requires DC 156-024 KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL START POSITION AND TRANSMISSION NEUTRAL INTERLOCK and will be selected for you.			
	DRIVER INFORMATION MODULE			
811-001	WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR DISPLAY, NON-DATA LINKED ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
811-033	DATASTAR DRIVER DISPLAY IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE AND WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR IN DASH NON-DATA LINK ⁽¹⁾	\$203 0/0	\$203 0/0	\$203 0/0
	1. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.			

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
DRIVER INFORMATION MODULE				
811-1AJ	DATASTAR DRIVER DISPLAY AND WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR DISPLAY, NON-DATA LINKED ₍₁₎	\$216 0/0	\$216 0/0	\$216 0/0
1. DataStar driver display is located in right-hand dash panel. Engine monitoring systems will be relocated to overhead console.				
DIAGNOSTICS				
160-010	DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1587/1708, LOCATED BELOW DASH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
160-025	DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1939, LOCATED BELOW DASH ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/C 0/0	N/A	N/C 0/0
160-038	HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH ₍₉₎	STD	STD	STD
160-002	DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 6 PIN, SAE J1587/1708, LOCATED BELOW DASH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
160-012	DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1587/1708/1939, LOCATED BELOW DASH ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
160-039	(1) HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH AND (1) SAE J1939 DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED CENTER OF DASH ₍₉₎	N/A	\$18 0/0	N/A
1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION 2. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Not available with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION specified with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and automatic transmissions. 4. Not available in combination with Cummins engines, DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and manual transmissions. 5. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 6. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. 7. Not available in combination with OBD 16 certifications. 8. Not available in combination with DC 786-031 QUALCOMM OMNITRACS IMCT; WIRING ONLY WITH BRACKET/SHELF FOR OUTDOOR UNIT ANTENNA . 9. Available only in combination with OBD 16 certifications. 10. Not available with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, and manual transmissions.				
FUEL LEVEL GAUGE				
844-001	2 INCH ELECTRIC FUEL GAUGE	STD	STD	STD
FUEL FLOW GAUGE				
845-011	FUEL FILTER RESTRICTION INDICATOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	STD	STD	STD
1. This option is not available when used in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • Any DD13/15/16 engine • Any Allison transmission • Any Module 372 PTO Controls (w/o customer furnished or DC 372-998 • DC 373-039 FABCO TC-180 TRANSFER CASE or DC 373-040 FABCO TC-180 TRANSFER CASE WITH POWER TAKE OFF 2. This option is not available when used in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • Any DD13/15/16 engine • Any Allison transmission • Module 490 Anti-Lock with Traction control • Module 372 PTO Controls without customer furnished 3. This option is not available when used in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • Any DD13/15/16 engine • Any Allison transmission • Module 490 Anti-Lock with traction control • DC 763-078 3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER LATCH SENSOR AND WARNING LIGHT or DC 763-084 3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT CENTER FRONT SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER LATCH SENSOR AND WARNING LIGHT 4. This option is not available when used in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • Any DD13/15/16 engine • Any Allison transmission • DC 373-022 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE , DC 373-026 MARMON-HERRINGTON MVG-1600 2-SPEED LONG DROP TRANSFER CASE or DC 373-027 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE WITH PROPORTIONING DIFFERENTIAL 5. This option is not available when used in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • Any Detroit engine • Any Allison transmission • Module 490 Anti-Lock with traction control • DC 373-039 FABCO TC-180 TRANSFER CASE or DC 373-040 FABCO TC-180 TRANSFER CASE WITH POWER TAKE OFF 6. Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine.				

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FUEL FLOW GAUGE				
845-998	NO FUEL FLOW GAUGE ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Included with Cummins, MBE and DDC engines.				
WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE				
148-003	PROGRAMMABLE RPM CONTROL - ELECTRONIC ENGINE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
148-085	EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	STD	STD	STD
148-071	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	\$15 99999/99999	\$15 99999/99999	\$15 99999/99999
148-998	NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL ⁽¹⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Includes DC 163-998 NO ENGINE OPT/RPM CONTROLS WIRING . 2. Not available with Detroit engines specified in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. 3. When used in combination with the following, DC 148-003 will be selected for you: • DC 99C-015 2015 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 4. Not available in combination with all of the following: • EPA 10 certifications • DC 80G-998 NO PTO MINIMUM RPM 5. Not available in combination with DC EF1-010 PTO FUNCTION - DISABLE . 6. Not available with a Cummins engine. 7. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 8. Includes DC 163-008 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE AT BACK OF CAB WITH BLUNT CUT WIRES or DC 163-009 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE AT END OF FRAME WITH BLUNT CUT WIRES. 9. Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. 10. Selects DC 87L-001 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK . 11. Not available with the following: • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) AND • DD engine AND • Sleeper AND • A Module 372 PTO Controls option other than DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS 12. Requires DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED when specified with Cummins engines. 13. When specified with EPA 10 certifications, available only in combination with all of the following: • DC 79J-998 NO PTO SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION • DC 79K-998 NO PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT • DC 79L-998 PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE DISABLED • DC 79M-998 PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - DISABLED • DC 79N-998 NO PTO MODE CLUTCH OVERRIDE • DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH • DC 79R-998 NO PTO MODE COOLING FAN • DC 79S-998 NO PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED • DC 79T-998 NO PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT • DC 79U-998 NO PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE • DC 79V-998 NO PTO MODE DPF REGEN • DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED • DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 80G-998 NO PTO MINIMUM RPM				
TEM INTERFACE LOC,POWERTRAIN				
163-998	NO ENGINE OPT/RPM CONTROLS WIRING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with DC 148-003 PROGRAMMABLE RPM CONTROL - ELECTRONIC ENGINE , DC 148-085 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST and DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL	STD	STD	STD
163-008	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE AT BACK OF CAB WITH BLUNT CUT WIRES ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Included with DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with any of the following: • DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE • DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT • DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS • DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE • DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED 2. When specified with EPA 10 certifications, not available in combination with DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE or DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT . 3. When specified with EPA 10 certifications, not available in combination with DC 148-003 PROGRAMMABLE RPM CONTROL - ELECTRONIC ENGINE , DC 148-085 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST or DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 4. Requires EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION .				

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TEM INTERFACE LOC,POWERTRAIN				
163-009	ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE AT END OF FRAME WITH BLUNT CUT WIRES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Price with DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. When specified with EPA 10 certifications, not available in combination with DC 148-003 PROGRAMMABLE RPM CONTROL - ELECTRONIC ENGINE , DC 148-085 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST or DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 2. Requires EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION .				

AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGE				
866-998	NO AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGE	STD	STD	STD
866-006	DUAL REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGES FOR TANDEM AXLES - METRIC, WITH SENSOR SHIELD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$143 0/0	\$143 0/0	\$143 0/0
866-007	SINGLE REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGE WITH SENSOR SHIELD ⁽³⁾	\$107 0/0	\$107 0/0	\$107 0/0
866-008	(3) TEMPERATURE GAUGES WITH SENSOR SHIELDS FOR TRIDEM REAR AXLES ⁽⁴⁾	\$263 0/0	\$263 0/0	\$263 0/0
866-009	DUAL REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGES WITH SENSOR SHIELD ⁽²⁾	\$192 0/0	\$192 0/0	\$192 0/0
866-013	SINGLE REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGE FOR SINGLE AXLE - METRIC, WITH SENSOR SHIELD ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$107 0/0	\$107 0/0	\$107 0/0
866-015	(3) REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGES FOR TRIDEM AXLES - METRIC, WITH SENSOR SHIELDS ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$252 0/0	\$252 0/0	\$252 0/0

1. Not available in combination with a domicile of United States or Canada.
2. Available only in combination with tandem rear axles.
3. Available only in combination with single rear axles.
4. Requires a tridem rear axle be specified.
5. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
6. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA
 - DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
7. Requires tridem rear axle.

COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE				
856-001	ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 2. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE				
856-004	METRIC ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
2. When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION				
3. This option is required for domiciles other than the following and will be selected for you:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE				
854-998	NO ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
854-001	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$34 0/0	\$34 0/0	\$34 0/0
854-005	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE - METRIC	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0	\$26 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
2. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE				
852-002	ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
852-006	METRIC ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
3. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
4. When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION				

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE				
864-998	NO TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with manual transmissions	STD	STD	STD
	Price with automatic transmissions	(\$62)	(\$62)	(\$62)
		0/0	0/0	0/0
864-001	2 INCH TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with manual transmissions	\$68	\$68	\$68
		0/0	0/0	0/0
	Included with automatic transmission	N/C	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0	0/0
864-006	TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE - METRIC ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾			
	Price with manual transmissions	\$63	\$63	\$63
		0/0	0/0	0/0
864-007	(2) TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGES; (1) MAIN TRANSMISSION AND (1) AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾			
	Price with automatic transmissions	\$196	\$196	\$196
		0/0	0/0	0/0
	Price with manual transmissions	\$227	\$227	\$227
		0/0	0/0	0/0
864-008	ALLISON AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE GAUGE WITH TRI-COLOR CODING AND 300 DEGREE FAHRENHEIT REDLINE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾			
	Price with automatic transmissions	N/C	N/C	N/C
		0/0	0/0	0/0

1. Included with manual transmissions.
2. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Any Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAINexcept for Customer Furnished
 - Any Eaton Fuller transmission except FS/FO series
 - DC 363-002 PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
 - DC 363-006 PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REVERSE ROTATION PTO ADAPTER PROVIDED IF PTO FACTORY INSTALLED
 - DC 363-008 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REQUIRES REVERSE ROTATION ADAPTER FOR CLEARANCE
 - DC 363-009 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
4. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA
 - DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
5. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA
 - DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
6. When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION
7. This option is required for domiciles other than the following and will be selected for you:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA
 - DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
8. Not available in combination with DC 352-998.
9. Available only in combination with Allison automatic transmissions.
10. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE				
864-014	(2) METRIC TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGES; (1) MAIN TRANSMISSION AND (1) AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Price with manual transmissions	\$153 0/0	\$153 0/0	\$153 0/0
1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAINexcept for Customer Furnished Any Eaton Fuller transmission except FS/FO series DC 363-002 PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION DC 363-006 PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REVERSE ROTATION PTO ADAPTER PROVIDED IF PTO FACTORY INSTALLED DC 363-008 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REQUIRES REVERSE ROTATION ADAPTER FOR CLEARANCE DC 363-009 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION 2. Not available in combination with DC 352-998. 3. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE GAUGE				
867-998	NO OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE GAUGE	STD	STD	STD
867-016	OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE GAUGE WITH FAHRENHEIT AND CELSIUS DISPLAY MOUNTED IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE ⁽¹⁾	\$117 0/0	\$117 0/0	\$117 0/0
867-017	OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE GAUGE WITH FAHRENHEIT AND CELSIUS DISPLAY MOUNTED IN DASH	\$110 0/0	\$110 0/0	\$110 0/0
1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB DC 797-002 CAB MOUNTED MIRRORS DC 811-033 DATASTAR DRIVER DISPLAY IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE AND WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR IN DASH NON-DATA LINK 				
HUBODOMETER				
438-998	NO HUBODOMETER	STD	STD	STD
438-001	STEMCO MECHANICAL HUBODOMETER WITH TENTHS LEFT SIDE SINGLE OR FORWARD REAR DRIVE AXLE	\$104 0/2	\$104 0/2	\$104 0/2
PTO CONTROLS				
372-998	NO PTO CONTROLS ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
372-033	DASH MOUNTED PTO CONTROLS WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$134 5/0	\$134 5/0	N/A
1. When specified in combination with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and EPA 10 certifications, available only with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79K-998 DC 79P-998 DC 79Q-998 DC 80G-998 2. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 360-998 NO FRONT ENGINE PTO DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO 3. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 4. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 343-315 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 149 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS DC 343-319 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 167 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS DC 343-323 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 172 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS DC 343-330 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 197 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL EVS DC 343-335 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 219 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS DC 343-337 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 221 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS DC 343-344 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 235 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, PTS AND HS 5. Not available in combination with Allison Transmissions and EPA 10 certifications. 6. Not available in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO .				

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PTO CONTROLS				
372-034	DASH MOUNTED PTO CONTROL WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, GUARD AND PIPING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$78 5/0	\$78 5/0	\$78 5/0
372-035	(1) DASH MOUNTED PTO SWITCH WITH INDICATOR LAMP ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$94 5/0	\$94 5/0	\$94 5/0
372-036	(1) DASH MOUNTED PTO SWITCH WITH INDICATOR LAMP - PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$55 5/0	\$55 5/0	\$55 5/0
372-041	(2) DASH MOUNTED PTO CONTROLS WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, GUARD AND PIPING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎	\$191 10/0	\$191 10/0	\$191 10/0
372-051	CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PTO CONTROLS ₍₈₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
372-053	DASH MOUNTED PTO CONTROLS WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, BUZZER AND PARK BRAKE INTERLOCK ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₃₎	\$186 5/0	\$186 5/0	\$186 5/0
372-088	(1) DASH MOUNTED MACHINE MODE SWITCH WITH INDICATOR LAMP - NO MAIN TRANSMISSION PTO ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$29 10/0	\$29 10/0	\$29 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 360-998 NO FRONT ENGINE PTO • DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO • DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO 2. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 343-315 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 149 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-319 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 167 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-323 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 172 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-330 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 197 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL EVS • DC 343-335 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 219 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-337 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 221 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-344 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 235 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, PTS AND HS 3. Not available in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO . 4. Not available with Allison automatic transmissions. 5. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 6. Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. 7. Not available in combination with DC 363-009 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION. 8. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 9. Available only with Allison transmissions. 10. Requires an option from Module 363 TRANSMISSION PTO LOCATION be specified other than DC 363-998 NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED . 11. Not available in combination with DC 343-316 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 150 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS . 12. Not available in combination with DC 363-998 NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED . 13. Not available in combination with Allison Transmissions and EPA 10 certifications. 14. Available only in combination with DD13/15/16 or Cummins X12 engines. 15. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION 				
CAMERA/VIDEO/IMAGING SYSTEMS				
73H-998	NO CAMERA/VIDEO/IMAGING SYSTEM	STD	STD	STD

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	VEHICLE STABILITY			
49B-004	ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	STD	STD	STD
49B-998	NO VEHICLE STABILITY ADVISOR OR CONTROL ₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	(\$890) 0/0	(\$890) 0/0	(\$890) 0/0
49B-002	ROLL STABILITY CONTROL ₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	(\$697)	(\$697)	(\$697)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Module 400 Front Axle front tandem axles. The minimum wheelbase is 165" when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors Module 400 Front Axle Single non-drive front axles Single Front GWR: >= 16,000 lbs Tandem Rear GWR: >= 44,000 lbs DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single Front GWR: <= 20,000 lbs Tandem Rear GWR: <= 52,000 lbs when specified in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors Module 400 Front Axle Single non-drive front axles DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION Not available in combination with front drive axles and tractors. Option incompatible because DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL requires DC 490-121 WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL when specified in combination with front drive axles. When specified with a Truck in combination with a tandem rear suspension, this option is only available with Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension single steerable suspensions, dual airlift suspensions or DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION. Requires the following be specified when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER A Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Traction Control When used in combination with all the following, DC 49B-004 or DC 49B-005 is required and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> chassis starts 07-10-2017 and after Tractors Single front axle rated at 14,600 lbs or less Tandem rear axle rated at 45,000 lbs or less DC 443-998 DC 996-001 or DC 996-009 Note: BE AWARE THAT ESC IS AUTOMATICALLY DISABLED WHEN AWD IS ENGAGED. When used in combination with DC 002-003 or DC 002-004, and DC 482-001 BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE, requires a wheelbase 144" or greater. Electronic Stability Control (ESC) combines the rollover prevention of Roll Stability Control (RSC) with directional stability in order to keep the vehicle traveling on its intended path by providing spinout and driftout control. Like RSC, ESC is automatic. It becomes active when the system senses imminent directional or roll instabilities, often before the driver is aware. Refer to Stability Control Systems Brochure for more information. When specified with a Tractor and in combination with a tandem rear suspension, this option is only available with Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension single pusher suspension, or DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 160-012 DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1587/1708/1939, LOCATED BELOW DASH DC 160-013 DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1587/1708/1939, LOCATED OUTBOARD LH SEAT DC 160-021 DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, ISO & 9 PIN, SAE J1587/1708/1939 DC 160-025 DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1939, LOCATED BELOW DASH DC 160-026 GATEWAY DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1939/1587, LOCATED BELOW DASH DC 160-038 HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH DC 160-039 (1) HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH AND (1) SAE J1939 DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED CENTER OF DASH Available only in combination with DC 561-009 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER . Available only in combination with DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. Not available when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors GVWR greater than 26,000 lbs GWR of 1st rear drive axle less than 29,000 lbs. DC 996-001, DC 996-002, DC 996-009 or DC 996-029 DC 99C-017, DC 99C-018, DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-204 Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single rear Airliner suspension Single rear F/L Spring suspension Rear axle tire quantity of 2 DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION Not available when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors Single Front GAWR at 14,600 lbs or less Tandem Rear GAWR at 45,000 lbs or less DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION Available only for tractors. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . Roll Stability Control (RSC) is an enhancement to the ABS system using additional inputs in conjunction with the controller to assist drivers in managing the conditions that may result in commercial vehicle rollovers. When RSC senses conditions that may result in a rollover, it reduces engine torque, engages the engine retarder, applies pressure to the drive axle brakes and trailer brakes to slow the vehicle down. RSC works automatically. The driver does not have to select this feature. Refer to Stability Control Systems Brochure for more information. 			

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
POSITIONING AND LOCATION SYSTEM				
786-998	NO POSITIONING/LOCATING SYSTEM ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
786-008	POSITIONING AND GUIDANCE SYSTEM ANTENNA BRACKET OR INTEGRAL SHELF FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED OUTDOOR ANTENNA UNIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$205 5/0	\$205 5/0	\$205 5/0
786-800	ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) ⁽⁵⁾	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When used in combination with DC 763-082 3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER SIDE LATCH SWITCH , this option is only available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 156-054 KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL START POSITION, TRANSMISSION NEUTRAL INTERLOCK AND SEAT BELT INTERLOCK. 2. Not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB. 3. Requires a Module 78A Position/Communication Accessories option be specified. 4. Not available in combination with DC 596-004 (1) SET JONES VP4X4 LOAD LOCK CARRIERS MOUNTED LH BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER or DC 596-011 (1) SET 4X4 LOAD LOCK CARRIERS MOUNTED LH BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER. 5. Option incompatible because DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) requires DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE. 				
POSITION/COMMUNICATION ACCESSORIES				
78A-998	NO POSITION/COMMUNICATION ACCESSORY ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
78A-036	QUALCOMM MOUNTING BRACKET AND SHELF SLEEPER ROOF MOUNTED ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
78A-037	QUALCOMM MOUNTING BRACKET AND SHELF BACK OF SLEEPER MOUNTED ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 786-008. 2. Available for QUALCOMM/OMNITRACS options from Module 786 Positioning and Location System or with DC 786-008 POSITIONING AND GUIDANCE SYSTEM ANTENNA BRACKET OR INTEGRAL SHELF FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED OUTDOOR ANTENNA UNIT 3. This option is not available in combination with DC 786-008 POSITIONING AND GUIDANCE SYSTEM ANTENNA BRACKET OR INTEGRAL SHELF FOR CUSTOMER INSTALLED OUTDOOR ANTENNA UNIT and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB 4. Not available in combination with DC 786-998 NO POSITIONING/LOCATING SYSTEM . 5. Available only in combination with the following sleepers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER 6. Available only in combination with the following sleepers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-060 76 inch Star Light Ultra high-roof sleeper • DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 				
PYROMETER (EXHAUST TEMPERATURE)				
858-998	NO PYROMETER	STD	STD	STD
858-002	STANDARD SMALL FACE PYROMETER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$28 2/0	\$28 2/0	\$28 2/0
858-023	METRIC SMALL FACE PYROMETER ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	\$28 2/0	\$28 2/0	\$28 2/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS 2. Not available in combination with DD13 engines. 3. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
NAVIGATION SYSTEM				
1U1-998	NO NAVIGATION SYSTEM	STD	STD	STD
1U1-001	TOP OF DASH NAVIGATION PREP WITH POWER AND GROUND ⁽¹⁾	\$56 0/0	\$56 0/0	\$56 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only with DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083 when used in combination with DC 003-002. 				

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	RADIO			
746-114	AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH AUXILIARY INPUT, J1939 (1)(2)	\$290 10/0	\$290 10/0	STD
746-998	NO RADIO (3)(4)	STD	STD	(\$290) (10)/0
746-019	CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE (5)(6)(7)	\$195 5/0	\$195 5/0	(\$95) (5)/0
746-115	AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH BLUETOOTH AND USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 (1)(2)	\$490 10/0	\$490 10/0	\$200 0/0
746-116	AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUS XM, CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH, IPOD INTERFACE AND USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 (1)(2)(8)(9)	\$599 10/0	\$599 10/0	\$309 0/0
	1. Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 747-002 ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE MOUNTED RADIO DC 750-004 (4) RADIO SPEAKERS IN CAB 			
	2. Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION when specified in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS .			
	3. Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 747-998 NO RADIO MOUNTING DC 750-998 NO RADIO SPEAKERS 			
	4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.			
	5. Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 747-003 ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CUT-OUT WITH PLUG ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED RADIO DC 750-004 (4) RADIO SPEAKERS IN CAB 			
	6. Selects DC 753-021 AM/FM ANTENNA MOUNTED ON LH FRONT A-PILLAR when specified in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .			
	7. Includes DC 747-003 ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CUT-OUT WITH PLUG ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED RADIO .			
	8. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 			
	9. This option requires DC 78C-003 INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA , DC 78C-004 INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA, SHIP LOOSE, DC 78C-006 INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA SHIPPED LOOSE WITH ADDITIONAL 28 FEET OF ANTENNA CABLE COILED ON CAB FLOOR FOR DEALER INSTALL, DC 78C-007 FACTORY INSTALLED DIGITAL SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA CABLE ROUTED TO TOP OF DASH FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED SATELLITE RECEIVER, DC 78C-008 INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA, LOCATED FORWARD OF CUSTOMER FURNISHED CAB GUARD or DC 78C-800 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIGITAL SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA, and one will be selected for you.			
	RADIO MOUNTING			
747-002	ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE MOUNTED RADIO (1)(2) Included with radio options except DC 746-019	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	STD
747-998	NO RADIO MOUNTING (3) Included with DC 746-998 NO RADIO	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
747-003	ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CUT-OUT WITH PLUG ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED RADIO Included with DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available when DC 746-998 NO RADIO is specified.			
	2. Not available in combination with DC 746-019.			
	3. Available only in combination with DC 746-998 NO RADIO .			
	RADIO SPEAKER			
750-024	(6) RADIO SPEAKERS: (2) IN CAB OVERHEAD CONSOLE, (1) IN EACH DOOR AND (2) IN SLEEPER (1)(2) Price with radio options	\$159 0/0	\$159 0/0	N/A
	Included with radio options	N/A	N/A	STD
	1. This option is not available when DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER is used in combination with DC 745-001 FOLDABLE UPPER BUNK .			
	2. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB 			

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
RADIO SPEAKER				
750-998	NO RADIO SPEAKERS ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 746-998 NO RADIO	STD	STD	N/C 0/0
750-004	(4) RADIO SPEAKERS IN CAB Price with radio options Included with radio options	N/A N/C 0/0	N/A N/C 0/0	(\$141) 0/0 N/A
750-027	(7) RADIO SPEAKERS: (1) IN EACH DOOR, (2) IN CAB, (2) IN SLEEPER AND (1) SUBWOOFER UNDER BUNK ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with radio options	\$643 0/0	\$643 0/0	\$495 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This option is not available in combination with any of the following sleepers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 2. Not available with DC 689-057 AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL WITH WEBASTO AIR TOP 2000 AIR HEATER or DC 689-062 AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER WITH WEBASTO AIR TOP 2000 AIR HEATER. 3. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB • DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB 4. This option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE • DC 746-116 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUS XM, CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH, IPOD INTERFACE AND USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER • DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER 5. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE • DC 746-1B0 AM/FM/WB RADIO WITH CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE, USB, FRONT AND REAR AUXILIARY INPUTS AND J1939 • DC 746-1B1 AM/FM/WB/SIRIUSXM RADIO WITH CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE, USB, FRONT AND REAR AUXILIARY INPUTS AND J1939 • DC 746-1B4 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH, IPOD INTERFACE, USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 • DC 746-114 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH AUXILIARY INPUT, J1939 • DC 746-115 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH BLUETOOTH AND USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 • DC 746-116 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUS XM, CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH, IPOD INTERFACE AND USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 				
RADIO ANTENNA				
753-998	NO AM/FM RADIO ANTENNA ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
753-019	AM/FM ANTENNA MOUNTED ON RH FRONT A-PILLAR ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$32 0/0	\$32 0/0	\$32 0/0
753-021	AM/FM ANTENNA MOUNTED ON LH FRONT A-PILLAR ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When used in combination with DC 752-998 NO CB ANTENNA, BRACKET OR LEAD , this option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE • DC 746-998 NO RADIO 2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 3. Not available with DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . 4. Not available in combination with DC 316-020 HALOGEN SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS , DC 316-023 HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT IN RH DOOR POST , or DC 316-036 LED SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS. 5. Available only in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 6. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 316-020 HALOGEN SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS • DC 316-021 HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT IN LH DOOR POST • DC 316-036 LED SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS • DC 316-037 LED SPOTLIGHT IN LH DOOR POST 7. Not available in combination with DC 014-1CF SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL DONALDSON 13 INCH LH COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANER WITH EXTENSION AIR RAM AND INLINE SEPARATOR . 8. Not available in combination with DC 014-1BH DUAL STAINLESS STEEL DONALDSON 13 INCH ERA COWL MOUNTED WITH EXTENSION AIR RAM AND INLINE SEPARATOR. 				
CB RADIO				
748-026	POWER AND GROUND WIRING FOR CB RADIO IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This option does not include a mounting bracket. To have a mounting bracket, please select a factory installed C/B radio option. 2. Not available in combination with DC 75A-801 PREP KIT FOR CONSOLE MOUNTED VHF RADIO. 3. Recommend DC 752-018 MULTI-BAND AM/FM/WB/CB DUAL MIRROR MOUNTED ANTENNA SYSTEM be used with CB radio options if optimal reception is desired. 				

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CB RADIO				
748-002	POWER AND GROUND STUDS ON TOP OF DASH (1)(2)	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0	\$46 0/0
748-019	COBRA 29 WX ST FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND (1)(3)(4)(5)	\$251 5/0	\$251 5/0	\$251 5/0
748-037	COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND AND BLUETOOTH (3)(5)	\$301 5/0	\$301 5/0	\$301 5/0
748-040	POWER AND GROUND WIRING AND BRACKET FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED COBRA 29 CB RADIO IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE (3)(6)(7)(8)	\$5 2/0	\$5 2/0	\$5 2/0
748-041	POWER AND GROUND STUDS TOP OF DASH AND COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH BLUETOOTH IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE (1)(3)(4)(5)	\$281 5/0	\$281 5/0	\$281 5/0
748-998	NO CB RADIO/PROVISION (1)	(\$21) 0/0	(\$21) 0/0	(\$21) 0/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
2. This option requires DC 749-006 TOP OF DASH MOUNT CB RADIO PROVISION WITH PLATE AND STRAPS , and will be selected for you.
3. Not available in combination with DC 75A-801 PREP KIT FOR CONSOLE MOUNTED VHF RADIO.
4. Recommend DC 752-018 MULTI-BAND AM/FM/WB/CB DUAL MIRROR MOUNTED ANTENNA SYSTEM be used with CB radio options if optimal reception is desired.
5. Available only in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .
6. Not available in combination with stratosphere sleepers.
7. Not available in combination with DC 749-006 TOP OF DASH MOUNT CB RADIO PROVISION WITH PLATE AND STRAPS
8. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

CB RADIO MOUNTING

749-998	NO CB RADIO MOUNTING PROVISION (1)	STD	STD	STD
749-006	TOP OF DASH MOUNT CB RADIO PROVISION WITH PLATE AND STRAPS (2)(3)(4)(5)	\$74 2/0	\$74 2/0	\$74 2/0

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 748-002 POWER AND GROUND STUDS ON TOP OF DASH
 - DC 748-041 POWER AND GROUND STUDS TOP OF DASH AND COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH BLUETOOTH IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE
2. Not available in combination with DC 1U1-001 TOP OF DASH NAVIGATION PREP WITH POWER AND GROUND .
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 748-002 POWER AND GROUND STUDS ON TOP OF DASH
 - DC 748-041 POWER AND GROUND STUDS TOP OF DASH AND COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH BLUETOOTH IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE
 - DC 748-034 POWER AND GROUND WIRING FOR CB RADIO IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE AND TOP OF DASH WITH CB TRAY
4. Wiring for power must be specified separately.
5. Mounting only for customer installed CB radio.

CB ANTENNA

752-017	MULTI-BAND AM/FM/WB/CB LH MIRROR MOUNTED ANTENNA SYSTEM (1)(2)	STD	STD	STD
752-018	MULTI-BAND AM/FM/WB/CB DUAL MIRROR MOUNTED ANTENNA SYSTEM (1)(2)	\$50 4/0	\$50 4/0	\$50 4/0
752-024	MULTI-BAND AM/FM/WB/CB RH MIRROR MOUNTED ANTENNA SYSTEM (1)(2)	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
752-998	NO CB ANTENNA, BRACKET OR LEAD (3)(4)	(\$74) 0/0	(\$74) 0/0	(\$74) 0/0

1. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .
2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
3. When used in combination with DC 753-998 NO AM/FM RADIO ANTENNA , this option is only available with one of the following:
 - DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE
 - DC 746-998 NO RADIO
4. This option is not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 748-014 COBRA 29NW LTD CLASSIC FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO
 - DC 748-019 COBRA 29 WX ST FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND
 - DC 748-037 COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND AND BLUETOOTH

DIGITAL SATELLITE AUDIO ANTENNA

78C-998	NO DIGITAL SATELLITE AUDIO RECEIVER ANTENNA (1)	STD	STD	STD
---------	---	------------	------------	------------

1. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 746-1A3 AM/FM/WB RADIO WITH XM TUNER, CD PLAYER, IPOD INTERFACE, AND USB AND FRONT AUXILIARY INPUTS
 - DC 746-1A4 DELPHI AM/FM/WB/XM PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE
 - DC 746-1A5 DELPHI AM/FM/WB/SIRIUS PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE
 - DC 746-1AN DELPHI AM/FM/WB/SIRIUS PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD
 - DC 746-1B1 AM/FM/WB/SIRIUSXM RADIO WITH CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE, USB, FRONT AND REAR AUXILIARY INPUTS AND J1939
 - DC 746-116 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUS XM, CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH, IPOD INTERFACE AND USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
DIGITAL SATELLITE AUDIO ANTENNA				
78C-003	INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$84 0/0	\$84 0/0	\$84 0/0
78C-006	INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA SHIPPED LOOSE WITH ADDITIONAL 28 FEET OF ANTENNA CABLE COILED ON CAB FLOOR FOR DEALER INSTALL ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	\$103 0/0	\$103 0/0	\$103 0/0
78C-008	INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA, LOCATED FORWARD OF CUSTOMER FURNISHED CAB GUARD ⁽¹⁾	\$84 0/0	\$84 0/0	\$84 0/0

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE
 - DC 746-1A3 AM/FM/WB RADIO WITH XM TUNER, CD PLAYER, IPOD INTERFACE, AND USB AND FRONT AUXILIARY INPUTS
 - DC 746-1A4 DELPHI AM/FM/WB/XM PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE
 - DC 746-1A5 DELPHI AM/FM/WB/SIRIUS PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE
 - DC 746-1AN DELPHI AM/FM/WB/SIRIUS PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD
 - DC 746-1B1 AM/FM/WB/SIRIUSXM RADIO WITH CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE, USB, FRONT AND REAR AUXILIARY INPUTS AND J1939
 - DC 746-116 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUS XM, CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH, IPOD INTERFACE AND USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939
 - DC 746-130 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUSXM, IPOD INTERFACE, USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939
 - DC 746-801 FACTORY PREWIRE FOR PDI INSTALL OF LECTRONIX T7000. DEALER MUST CONTACT PDI FOR QUOTE PRIOR TO ORDERING.
2. When specified with DC AA3-002 REFRIGERATED VAN BODY , DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY or DC AA3-019 ATTIC VAN (FURNITURE MOVING) BODY , this option is only available in combination with one of the following:
 - Stratosphere sleepers
 - Star light sleepers
3. Not available in combination with DC AA3-002 REFRIGERATED VAN BODY .

UHF/VHF RADIO MOUNTING

75A-998	NO RADIO-MTG,UHF/VHF	STD	STD	STD
75A-002	UHF/VHF RADIO POWER/GROUND HARNESS TO OVERHEAD INSTRUMENT PANEL ⁽¹⁾	\$14 0/0	\$14 0/0	\$14 0/0
75A-800	PREP KIT FOR UNDER DASH MOUNTED VHF RADIO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$61 0/0	\$61 0/0	\$61 0/0
75A-801	PREP KIT FOR CONSOLE MOUNTED VHF RADIO ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$34 0/0	\$34 0/0	\$34 0/0

1. Radio and antenna are not included.
2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
3. With VHF radio antenna roof mounted, not available for DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER.
4. This option is not available for any of the following sleepers:
 - DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
5. Requires DC 748-998 NO CB RADIO/PROVISION .

UHF/VHF ANTENNA

75B-998	NO ANTENNA-RADIO,UHF/VHF ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
75B-101	RH MIRROR MOUNTED UHF/VHF RADIO ANTENNA ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$88 0/0	\$88 0/0	\$88 0/0
75B-102	LH MIRROR MOUNTED UHF/VHF RADIO ANTENNA ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$88 2/0	\$88 2/0	\$88 2/0
75B-103	RH ROOF MOUNTED UHF/VHF RADIO ANTENNA ⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0
75B-104	REAR CENTER ROOF MOUNTED UHF/VHF RADIO ANTENNA ⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0	\$35 0/0
75B-105	FORWARD CENTER ROOF MOUNTED UHF/VHF RADIO ANTENNA ⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	\$35 2/0	\$35 2/0	\$35 2/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 75A-801 PREP KIT FOR CONSOLE MOUNTED VHF RADIO.
2. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX. The Cummins ISX ambient air sensor must be located on the right hand side. This interferes with DC 75B-101 RH MIRROR MOUNTED UHF/VHF RADIO ANTENNA .
3. Not available in combination with DC 75A-998 NO RADIO-MTG,UHF/VHF .
4. Not available for antenna options DC 752-018 or DC 752-024.
5. Not available in combination with DC 797-002 CAB MOUNTED MIRRORS .
6. Not available for antenna options DC 752-017 or DC 752-018.
7. Not available for DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER, DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER or DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER .
8. This option is not available for any of the following sleepers:
 - DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-064 82 INCH ULTRA HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-080 54 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
9. Not available with DC 784-050 AIRSHIELD DEFLECTOR AND BRACKETS (H=27"-38") FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED.
10. Not available in combination with roof mounted air conditioning condensers.

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TELEVISION ANTENNA				
737-998	NO TELEVISION ANTENNA/PROVISION	STD	STD	STD
737-001	TELEVISION ANTENNA ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$143 2/0	\$143 2/0	\$143 2/0
737-012	FLAT SCREEN TV MOUNT WITH TV ANTENNA ⁽⁴⁾	\$522 20/0	\$522 20/0	\$522 20/0
<p>1. Requires one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 284-050 (3) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) IN SLEEPER PANEL AND (2) IN RH CABINET DC 284-051 (3) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) IN SLEEPER PANEL AND (2) IN RH UPPER SIDE WALL DC 284-052 (3) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) BELOW BUNK AND (2) IN LH SIDE WALL DC 284-054 (5) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) IN SLEEPER PANEL, (2) IN RH CABINET AND (2) AT SLEEPER BACK WALL BETWEEN SEATS DC 284-067 (4) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) IN SLEEPER PANEL, (2) IN RH CABINET AND (1) IN DASH DC 284-068 (3) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) BELOW BUNK AND (2) IN RH SIDE WALL DC 284-072 (5) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) IN SLEEPER PANEL, (2) IN RH UPPER SIDE WALL AND (2) AT SLEEPER BACK WALL BETWEEN SEATS DC 284-086 (3) 12 VOLT POWER OUTLETS; (1) IN DASH AND (2) IN RH UPPER SIDE WALL <p>2. Antenna is mounted between headliner and roof, located in upper forward corner of sleeper.</p> <p>3. Not available with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB <p>4. Available only in combination with one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 695-001 LH SLEEPER DOOR DC 695-002 RH SLEEPER DOOR DC 695-003 LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS DC 695-005 LH AND RH SLEEPER DOORS WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE DC 695-006 LH SLEEPER DOOR WITH INTERIOR PULL CABLE DC 695-998 NO SLEEPER DOOR 				
SPEEDOMETER				
810-042	ELECTRONIC MPH SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY KPH SCALE, WITH ODOMETER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
810-004	ELECTRONIC SPEEDOMETER WITH ODOMETER (KPH) ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
810-043	ELECTRONIC KPH SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY MPH SCALE, WITH ODOMETER ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Available only in combination with one of the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>2. Included with the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA <p>3. When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION</p> <p>4. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES <p>5. Included with and available only for vehicles with the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) <p>6. Requires one the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 				
TACHOMETER				
812-001	ELECTRONIC 3000 RPM TACHOMETER	STD	STD	STD
812-003	ELECTRONIC 3000 RPM TACHOMETER WITH HOUR METER ⁽¹⁾	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0	\$28 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with options in Module 830 Hour Meter.</p>				

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR				
813-1B4	VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	STD	STD	STD
813-998	NO VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR ₍₈₎			
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	(\$998) (5)/0	(\$998) (5)/0	(\$998) (5)/0
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	(\$998) (5)/0	(\$998) (5)/0	(\$998) (5)/0
	Included with Cummins engines	(\$998) (5)/0	(\$998) (5)/0	(\$998) (5)/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • US or Canadian domicile • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO 2. Not available in combination with Cummins engines 3. Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. 4. Option incompatible because DC 813-1B4 and other than DC 786-800 requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-001 1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-002 2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-003 3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-004 4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-005 5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED 5. Option incompatible because DC 813-1B4 and DC 786-800 requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-011 1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-012 2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-013 3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-014 4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-015 5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-021 1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-022 2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-023 3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-024 4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-025 5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED 6. When specified with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine, this option requires one of the following, DC 8D1-002 will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8D1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8D1-003 3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8D1-004 4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8D1-005 5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM 7. Not available in combination with Cummins or Detroit Series 60 engines. 8. When used in combination with Cummins engines, DC 813-998 NO VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR will be selected for you. 				
DETROIT CONNECT				
8D1-002	2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	STD	STD	STD
8D1-003	3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option incompatible because DC 8D1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-001 / DC 8Z1-002 / DC 8Z1-011 / DC 8Z1-012 • DC 8Z1-021 / DC 8Z1-022 / DC 8Z1-101 / DC 8Z1-102 • DC 8Z1-111 / DC 8Z1-112 / DC 8Z1-998 2. DD13, DD15 and DD16 engines select DC 8D1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM . 3. Not available in combination with Cummins or Detroit Series 60 engines. 4. This option requires DC RD1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) which will be selected for you. 5. Available only with DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE or DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) . 6. The Net/Net pricing for 8D1 codes can be found under the RD1 module in Programs/Incentives/Adjustments, Adjustments, DETROIT CONNECT NET/NET section inside SpecPro. 7. Option incompatible because DC 8D1-003 requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-001 / DC 8Z1-002 / DC 8Z1-003 / DC 8Z1-011 / DC 8Z1-012 / DC 8Z1-013 / DC 8Z1-021 / DC 8Z1-022 • DC 8Z1-023 / DC 8Z1-101 / DC 8Z1-102 / DC 8Z1-103 / DC 8Z1-111 / DC 8Z1-112 / DC 8Z1-113 / DC 8Z1-123 • DC 8Z1-998 8. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. 9. This option requires DC RD1-003 3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) which will be selected for you. 				

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
DETROIT CONNECT				
8D1-004	4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8D1-005	5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8D1-998	NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICES SELECTED ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎			
	Included with DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) specified with Cummins engine	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Included with DC 813-998 NO VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with Cummins or Detroit Series 60 engines. Available only with DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE or DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) . The Net/Net pricing for 8D1 codes can be found under the RD1 module in Programs/Incentives/Adjustments, Adjustments, DETROIT CONNECT NET/NET section inside SpecPro. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. Option incompatible because DC 8D1-004 4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 8Z1-001 / DC 8Z1-002 / DC 8Z1-003 / DC 8Z1-004 DC 8Z1-011 / DC 8Z1-012 / DC 8Z1-013 / DC 8Z1-014 DC 8Z1-021 / DC 8Z1-022 / DC 8Z1-023 / DC 8Z1-024 DC 8Z1-101 / DC 8Z1-102 / DC 8Z1-103 / DC 8Z1-104 DC 8Z1-111 / DC 8Z1-112 / DC 8Z1-113 / DC 8Z1-114 DC 8Z1-124 / DC 8Z1-998 This option requires DC RD1-004 4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) which will be selected for you. Option incompatible because DC 8D1-005 5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 8Z1-001 / DC 8Z1-002 / DC 8Z1-003 / DC 8Z1-004 / DC 8Z1-005 DC 8Z1-011 / DC 8Z1-012 / DC 8Z1-013 / DC 8Z1-014 / DC 8Z1-015 DC 8Z1-021 / DC 8Z1-022 / DC 8Z1-023 / DC 8Z1-024 / DC 8Z1-025 DC 8Z1-101 / DC 8Z1-102 / DC 8Z1-103 / DC 8Z1-104 / DC 8Z1-105 DC 8Z1-111 / DC 8Z1-112 / DC 8Z1-113 / DC 8Z1-114 / DC 8Z1-115 / DC 8Z1-998 This option requires DC RD1-005 5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) which will be selected for you. Option incompatible because Cummins engines and DC 8D1-998 NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICES SELECTED require DC 8Z1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED. Selected with DC 813-998 NO VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR or DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) specified with Cummins engine. This option requires DC RD1-998 NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICE SELECTED which will be selected for you. 				

ZONAR SYSTEMS (SCO)

8Z1-998	NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
8Z1-001	1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8Z1-002	2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8Z1-003	3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8Z1-004	4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₉₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8Z1-005	5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₀₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8Z1-011	1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

- This option requires DC RZ1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICE SELECTED which will be selected for you.
- This option requires DC RZ1-001 1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you.
- Not available in combination with Cummins or Detroit Series 60 engines.
- Available only in combination DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE.
- The Net/Net pricing for 8Z1 codes can be found under the RZ1 module in Programs/Incentives/Adjustments, Adjustments, ZONAR NET/NET section inside SpecPro.
- This option requires DC RZ1-002 2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you.
- This option requires DC RZ1-003 3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you.
- Not available in combination with Cummins engines.
- This option requires DC RZ1-004 4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you.
- This option requires DC RZ1-005 5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you.
- Not available in combination with Detroit Series 60 engines.
- This option requires DC RZ1-011 1 YEAR ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you.
- When specified with other than DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) available only in combination with DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) .
- When specified with DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) available only in combination with DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE.

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ZONAR SYSTEMS (SCO)				
8Z1-012	2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8Z1-013	3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8Z1-014	4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8Z1-015	5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8Z1-021	1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8Z1-022	2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8Z1-023	3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8Z1-024	4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
8Z1-025	5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. The Net/Net pricing for 8Z1 codes can be found under the RZ1 module in Programs/Incentives/Adjustments, Adjustments, ZONAR NET/NET section inside SpecPro.
2. Not available in combination with Detroit Series 60 engines.
3. When specified with other than DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) available only in combination with DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) .
4. When specified with DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) available only in combination with DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE.
5. This option requires DC RZ1-012 2 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you.
6. This option requires DC RZ1-013 3 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you.
7. This option requires DC RZ1-014 4 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you.
8. This option requires DC RZ1-015 5 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you.

ENGINE STOP CONTROL

162-002	IGNITION SWITCH CONTROLLED ENGINE STOP ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
162-016	BOGAARD SELECTABLE 6-INTERVAL IDLE SHUTDOWN TIMER IN DASH ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$362 0/0	\$362 0/0	\$362 0/0
162-017	5 MINUTE SHUTOFF DELAY IDLE TIMER ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$62 0/0	\$62 0/0	\$62 0/0
162-018	IGNITION SWITCH CONTROLLED ENGINE STOP WITH CONTROL MOUNTED AT FIREWALL ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	\$13 0/0	\$13 0/0	\$13 0/0

1. Available in combination with DC 80K-998 NO SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE when specified with EPA 10 certifications.
2. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and DD13, DD15, DD16.
3. When specified with EPA 10 certifications, not available in combination with Cummins engines.
4. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC EE1-001 DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - Y
 - DC EE1-005 DDC IDLE TMR SHTDWN - ENABLE W/O PRK BRK
 - DC EE1-006 DDC IDLE TMR SHTDWN - ENBL W/ET ACL PDL
5. Available only with one of the following when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications:
 - DC 79G-005 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-006 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79G-013 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD
 - DC 79G-104 5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE
 - DC 79G-105 5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE
 - DC 79G-112 5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD
6. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ENGINE STOP CONTROL				
162-033	CUMMINS X12/X15 HEAVY DUTY AIR SHUT OFF THROTTLE VALVE WITH CUSTOMER PROVIDED CONTROLS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C 99999/99999	N/C 99999/99999	N/C 99999/99999
1. Only available in combination with a Cummins X12/X15 engine and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-021 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG21 CONFIGURATION. 2. Available for a chassis start date on/after 1/13/2020.				
WRG-TEM INTFC,SW PKG,HWD				
329-998	NO EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH	STD	STD	STD
329-001	ONE EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH	\$77 0/0	\$77 0/0	\$77 0/0
329-002	TWO EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH	\$49 0/0	\$49 0/0	\$49 0/0
329-003	THREE EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH	\$109 0/0	\$109 0/0	\$109 0/0
329-004	FOUR EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH ₍₁₎	\$136 0/0	\$136 0/0	\$136 0/0
329-010	TWO ON/OFF ROCKER SWITCHES IN THE DASH WITH INDICATOR LIGHTS AND WIRE ROUTED TO CHASSIS AT BACK OF CAB, LABEL OPT	\$107 0/0	\$107 0/0	\$107 0/0
329-012	FOUR ON/OFF ROCKER SWITCHES IN THE DASH WITH INDICATOR LIGHTS AND WIRE ROUTED TO CHASSIS AT BACK OF CAB, LABEL OPT ₍₁₎	\$190 0/0	\$190 0/0	\$190 0/0
329-015	ONE ON/OFF ROCKER SWITCH IN THE DASH WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND WIRE ROUTED TO CHASSIS AT BACK OF CAB, LABEL OPT ₍₁₎	\$73 0/0	\$73 0/0	\$73 0/0
329-017	THREE ON/OFF ROCKER SWITCHES IN THE DASH WITH INDICATOR LIGHTS AND WIRE ROUTED TO CHASSIS AT BACK OF CAB, LABEL OPT	\$146 0/0	\$146 0/0	\$146 0/0
329-020	FIVE EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH ₍₁₎	\$167 0/0	\$167 0/0	\$167 0/0
329-021	TEN EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH ₍₁₎	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0	\$218 0/0
329-051	SIX ON/OFF ROCKER SWITCHES IN THE DASH WITH INDICATOR LIGHTS AND WIRE ROUTED TO CHASSIS AT BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER, LABEL OPT ₍₁₎	\$208 0/0	\$208 0/0	\$208 0/0
1. When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS,not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.				
TELEPHONE				
789-998	NO TELEPHONE	STD	STD	STD
789-003	CELLULAR TELEPHONE POWER AND GROUND UNDER DASH WITH PROVISION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED ANTENNA ₍₁₎	\$38 0/0	\$38 0/0	\$38 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE				
482-001	BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE ₍₁₎₍₂₎			
	Included with tractor configuration	STD	STD	STD
	Included with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
482-998	NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE ₍₃₎₍₄₎			
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available with all of the following: • DC 914-998 NO PLUMBING FOR AIR TO END OF FRAME • DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK • DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 2. Not available in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION. 3. Available only with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION. 4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRAILER HAND CONTROL VALVE				
883-001	TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with tractor configuration	STD	STD	STD
	Included with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
883-002	REAR SPRING LOADED HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	\$97 2/0	\$97 2/0	\$97 2/0
883-022	⁽²⁾ HAND CONTROL VALVES; ⁽¹⁾ WITH RETURN SPRING TO TRAILER AND ⁽¹⁾ WITHOUT SPRING TO REAR BRAKES ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$105 4/0	\$105 4/0	\$105 4/0
883-998	NO TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION. 2. Spring loaded. 3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 4. Requires DC 587-003 REAR TOW HOOKS or DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE. 5. Requires DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 532-002 ADJUSTABLE TILT AND TELESCOPING STEERING COLUMN. 6. Available only in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION. 7. Requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE • DC 481-998 NO TRAILER AIR HOSE 				
TURBO AIR PRESSURE GAUGE				
842-998	NO TURBO AIR PRESSURE GAUGE	STD	STD	STD
842-001	2 INCH TURBO AIR PRESSURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾	\$39 0/0	\$39 0/0	\$39 0/0
842-003	TURBO AIR PRESSURE GAUGE - METRIC ⁽²⁾	\$27 0/0	\$27 0/0	\$27 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 2. Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				
VOLTMETER				
836-001	2 INCH VOLTMETER	STD	STD	STD
836-998	NO VOLTMETER ⁽¹⁾ Price with DC 846-001 AMMETER	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				
WINDSHIELD WIPERS				
660-008	SINGLE ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR WITH DELAY ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dash mounted control. 				

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
WINDSHIELD WIPERS				
660-001	SINGLE ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR WITH DELAY AND ARCTIC TYPE BLADES ⁽¹⁾	(\$15) 0/0	(\$15) 0/0	(\$15) 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
MARKER/HEADLIGHT SWITCH				
304-015	CAB/TRAILER MARKER LIGHT SWITCH WITH SEPARATE HEADLIGHT SWITCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
304-001	MARKER LIGHT SWITCH INTEGRAL WITH HEADLIGHT SWITCH ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$10	\$10	\$10
304-006	MARKER LIGHT AND HEADLIGHT SWITCH WITH SEPARATE INTERRUPTER SWITCH FOR TRAILER MARKER LIGHTS AND SWITCH AND TERMINALS FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED SNOWPLOW LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$21	\$21	\$21
304-016	CAB/TRAILER MARKER LIGHT SWITCH WITH SEPARATE HEADLIGHT SWITCH AND INTERRUPT SWITCH FOR TRAILER MARKER LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$23	\$23	\$23
304-018	CAB MARKER LIGHT AND HEADLIGHT SWITCH WITH SEPARATE SWITCH FOR TRAILER MARKER LIGHTS AND INTERRUPT SWITCH FOR TRAILER MARKER ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$33	\$33	\$33
304-019	CAB MARKER LIGHT AND HEADLIGHT SWITCH WITH SEPARATE SWITCH AND TERMINALS FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED SNOW PLOW LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$9	\$9	\$9
304-026	CAB MARKER LIGHT AND HEADLIGHT SWITCH WITH SEPARATE SWITCH AND TERMINALS FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED SNOW PLOW LIGHTS AND TURN SIGNALS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$191	\$191	\$191
1. Not available with DC 296-018 PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ADR REQUIREMENTS .				
2. 4900FA: Not available with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
3. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .				
4. Available only in combination with any of the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND • DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA • DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES • DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA 				
5. Not available in combination with DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE and DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE.				
6. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
7. Not available for DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION.				
8. Not available in combination with DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE .				
PARKING BRAKE CONTROL				
882-004	TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	STD	STD	STD
	Included with Truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Included with tractor configurations	STD	STD	STD
882-005	THREE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$230 0/0	\$230 0/0	\$230 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$230 0/0	\$230 0/0	\$230 0/0
882-009	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions.				
2. Not available for DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION.				
3. Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions.				
4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.				
5. Available only with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION.				

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PARKING BRAKE CONTROL				
882-018	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH DASH VALVE CONTROL AUTONEUTRAL AND WARNING INDICATOR (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)			
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	\$52 0/0	\$52 0/0	\$52 0/0
882-021	TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH DASH VALVE CONTROL AUTONEUTRAL AND WARNING INDICATOR (1)(2)(3)(6)(7)(8)			
	Price with tractor configuration	\$10 0/0	\$10 0/0	\$10 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$10 0/0	\$10 0/0	\$10 0/0
882-054	TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH SAFETY LOCKS AND AUTONEUTRAL ₍₂₎₍₉₎			
	Price with tractor configuration	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison 3K/4K transmissions • Eaton Fuller Advantage/Smart Advantage Automated manual transmissions • Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions • Eaton Endurant automated manual transmissions • Detroit 'DT' automated manual transmissions 3. When specified with an Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500, 4700 transmission, available only with the following Module 343 Transmission Programming options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison Vocational 3K/4K Transmission Programming • Allison Optimized Transmission Programming • Auto Neutral Transmission Programming 4. Requires DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE . 5. Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND when used in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 490-107 WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH • DC 490-153 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID, TRACTION CONTROL AND WITH ATCH OFF-ROAD SWITCH • DC 490-154 WABCO 6S/4M ABS WITH HILL START, TRACTION CONTROL AND WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH • DC 490-1AV WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH 6. When specified with Allison transmissions available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED • DC 345-006 ELECTRONIC CONTROL SHIFT LEVER, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED • DC 345-010 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED • DC 345-037 ELECTRONIC CONTROL T-HANDLE SHIFT LEVER, DASH MOUNTED • DC 345-078 HEAVY DUTY ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL, COLUMN MOUNTED • DC 345-079 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL DASH MOUNTED IN RG PANEL WITH NO SWITCHES OR GAUGES MOUNTED ABOVE SHIFTER 7. Not available for DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION. 8. Available only in combination with Allison automatic or Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. 9. Available only for vehicles specified in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND 				

TURN SIGNAL SWITCH

299-026	VSM NON CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL HEADLAMP DIMMER WITH BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
299-032	VSM NON CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL HEADLAMP DIMMER WITHOUT BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽²⁾	STD	STD	STD
299-037	SELF CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL HEADLAMP DIMMER WITH BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽²⁾	\$173 0/0	\$173 0/0	\$173 0/0
299-038	SELF CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL HEADLAMP DIMMER WITHOUT BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽²⁾	\$173 0/0	\$173 0/0	\$173 0/0

1. Switch is suitable for up to 16 turn signal lights.
2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.

TURN SIGNAL FLASHER

298-036	PACIFIC INSIGHT ELECTRONIC FLASHER ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
298-006	TURN SIGNAL FLASHER - AUSTRALIA ₍₂₎	\$13	\$13	\$13

1. Not available with DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION when DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION is specified.
2. Not available with DC 996-008 NEW ZEALAND CERTIFICATION when DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION is specified.

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	MISCELLANEOUS GAUGE			
869-998	NO MISCELLANEOUS GAUGES	STD	STD	STD
869-014	PDI INSTALLED AIR-WEIGH TRUCK SCALE, 5800, AIR DRIVE, CALC STEER - 2A5800B1A0A0A0A ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$1,776 0/0	\$1,776 0/0	\$1,776 0/0
869-015	PDI INSTALLED AIR-WEIGH TRUCK SCALE, 5801, DUAL AIR DRIVE, CALC STEER - 2A5801B1B1A0A0A ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$2,141 0/0	\$2,141 0/0	\$2,141 0/0
869-016	PDI INSTALLED AIR-WEIGH TRUCK SCALE, 5803, AIR DRIVE, NO STEER, STRAIGHT TRUCK - 2A5803B1A0A0A0A ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$1,776 0/0	\$1,776 0/0	\$1,776 0/0
869-017	PDI INSTALLED AIR-WEIGH TRUCK SCALE, 5805, AIR DRIVE, AIR STEER - 0A5805B1B1A0A0A ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$2,552 0/0	\$2,552 0/0	\$2,552 0/0
869-018	PDI INSTALLED AIR-WEIGH TRUCK SCALE, 5806, DUAL AIR DRIVE, AIR STEER - 0A5806B1B1B1A0A ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$2,696 0/0	\$2,696 0/0	\$2,696 0/0
1.	Requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 910-001 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE DC 910-002 DUAL INSTANT RESPONSE REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES DC 910-011 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE WITH INLINE FILTER DC 910-017 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES WITH ADDITIONAL CONTENT TO ALLOW CUSTOMER ACTIVATION OF HI-RAIL SUSPENSION OVERRIDE DC 910-019 SINGLE AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE WITH ADDITIONAL VALVE FOR OVERFILL PROVISION DC 910-023 REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVE FOR HADLEY SMART VALVE 			
2.	Selects one of the following DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY or DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION			
3.	Available only in combination with all of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airliner rear suspensions Stationary 5th wheels DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES DC 910-012 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES WITH INLINE FILTER 			

Certification 31

Suggested Retail Price
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

4900FA 4900SA 4900EX

FEDERAL CERTIFICATION/COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS

31 Certification

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
996-001	U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)</small>	STD	STD	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with a wheelbase $\geq 232''$ and $\leq 320''$ when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8x6 tractors DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE chassis starts 06-03-2019 and after Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 251''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 250''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 226''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 76''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 214''$ and $\leq 225''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 213''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 138'' Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require rear axle capacities less than or equal to 23,000 lbs Option incompatible because 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 148'' Option incompatible because 4X2, 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations in combination with wheelbases less than 165'' and DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and one of the following rear tires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 094-0HH/ DC 094-0M1/ DC 094-0RB/ DC 094-0RC/ DC 094-0RE DC 094-0RF/ DC 094-0RV/ DC 094-0R6/ DC 094-0TB/ DC 094-0TD DC 094-0T3/ DC 094-0T9/ DC 094-0WU/ DC 094-1AX/ DC 094-1E5 DC 094-1FV/ DC 094-1G4/ DC 094-1G5/ DC 094-1G6/ DC 094-1G7 DC 094-1G8/ DC 094-1JR/ DC 094-1KG/ DC 094-1KH/ DC 094-1KJ DC 094-1KK/ DC 094-1KM/ DC 094-1MC/ DC 094-1MD/ DC 094-1MT DC 094-1NA/ DC 094-1PB/ DC 094-1P2/ DC 094-1RJ/ DC 094-1RK DC 094-1RM/ DC 094-1RN/ DC 094-1R4/ DC 094-1R6/ DC 094-1VK DC 094-1VV/ DC 094-1V4/ DC 094-1V7/ DC 094-1XN/ DC 094-1X2 DC 094-2A7/ DC 094-2BV/ DC 094-2B0/ DC 094-2B1/ DC 094-2B2 DC 094-2B3/ DC 094-2B4/ DC 094-2B5/ DC 094-2B6/ DC 094-2CA DC 094-2CJ/ DC 094-2C2/ DC 094-2C5/ DC 094-2C8/ DC 094-2DA DC 094-2DE/ DC 094-2DG/ DC 094-2DH/ DC 094-2DK/ DC 094-2EH DC 094-2E5/ DC 094-2E7/ DC 094-2E8/ DC 094-2F8/ DC 094-2F9 DC 094-2GA/ DC 094-2GG/ DC 094-2GP/ DC 094-2GR/ DC 094-2HT DC 094-2JT/ DC 094-2JX/ DC 094-2J1/ DC 094-2J6/ DC 094-2J9 DC 094-2KC/ DC 094-474/ DC 094-994 When specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors DC 400-1G3 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 7.1.5 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 402-1AT MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD FABRICATED SHOES available only in combination with DC 403-044 MERITOR SOR1203/2003 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING When specified with trucks, available only in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 403-002 NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING DC 403-003 ABEX ABB 931-162 FRONT BRAKE LINING DC 403-019 FERODO NAB-456 FRONT BRAKE LINING, NON-ASBESTOS DC 403-026 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE, NON-ASBESTOS FRONT LINING DC 403-040 MERITOR MA212 FRONT BRAKE LINING (FRAS-LE 557) DC 433-002 NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING DC 433-003 ABEX 931-162 (MERITOR R301) REAR BRAKE LINING DC 433-025 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING DC 433-040 MERITOR MA212 REAR BRAKE LINING (FRAS-LE 557) When specified with tractors, available only in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 403-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING DC 403-044 MERITOR SOR1203/2003 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS When specified with DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS, not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS Available only in combination with all of the following: 			

Certification 31

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
996-002	CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with a wheelbase $\geq 232''$ and $\leq 320''$ when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8x6 tractors DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE chassis starts 06-03-2019 and after Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 251''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 250''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 226''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 76''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 214''$ and $\leq 225''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 213''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 138'' Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require rear axle capacities less than or equal to 23,000 lbs Option incompatible because 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 148'' Option incompatible because 4X2, 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations in combination with wheelbases less than 165'' and DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and one of the following rear tires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 094-0HH/ DC 094-0M1/ DC 094-0RB/ DC 094-0RC/ DC 094-0RE DC 094-0RF/ DC 094-0RV/ DC 094-0R6/ DC 094-0TB/ DC 094-0TD DC 094-0T3/ DC 094-0T9/ DC 094-0WU/ DC 094-1AX/ DC 094-1E5 DC 094-1FV/ DC 094-1G4/ DC 094-1G5/ DC 094-1G6/ DC 094-1G7 DC 094-1G8/ DC 094-1JR/ DC 094-1KG/ DC 094-1KH/ DC 094-1KJ DC 094-1KK/ DC 094-1KM/ DC 094-1MC/ DC 094-1MD/ DC 094-1MT DC 094-1NA/ DC 094-1PB/ DC 094-1P2/ DC 094-1RJ/ DC 094-1RK DC 094-1RM/ DC 094-1RN/ DC 094-1R4/ DC 094-1R6/ DC 094-1VK DC 094-1VV/ DC 094-1V4/ DC 094-1V7/ DC 094-1XN/ DC 094-1X2 DC 094-2A7/ DC 094-2BV/ DC 094-2B0/ DC 094-2B1/ DC 094-2B2 DC 094-2B3/ DC 094-2B4/ DC 094-2B5/ DC 094-2B6/ DC 094-2CA DC 094-2CJ/ DC 094-2C2/ DC 094-2C5/ DC 094-2C8/ DC 094-2DA DC 094-2DE/ DC 094-2DG/ DC 094-2DH/ DC 094-2DK/ DC 094-2EH DC 094-2E5/ DC 094-2E7/ DC 094-2E8/ DC 094-2F8/ DC 094-2F9 DC 094-2GA/ DC 094-2GG/ DC 094-2GP/ DC 094-2GR/ DC 094-2HT DC 094-2JT/ DC 094-2JX/ DC 094-2J1/ DC 094-2J6/ DC 094-2J9 DC 094-2KC/ DC 094-474/ DC 094-994 When specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors DC 400-1G3 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 7.1.5 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 402-1AT MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD FABRICATED SHOES available only in combination with DC 403-044 MERITOR SOR1203/2003 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 			

31 Certification

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
996-004	AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
996-008	NEW ZEALAND CERTIFICATION ₍₈₎	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available in combination with DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES.

2. Requires the following fifth wheels when specified in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS and DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION:

- DC 578-802 OUTBOARD 3/8 INCHX3-1/2 INCHX3-5/8 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-803 OUTBOARD 1/2 INCHX3-7/8 INCHX4 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-805 FRAME DRILLING ONLY FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL WITH OUTBOARD MOUNTING ANGLES
- DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL

3. Requires a wheelbase between 172" - 252".

4. Requires one of the following:

- DC 302-001 (5) AMBER MARKER LIGHTS
- DC 302-003 CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS
- DC 302-022 LED MARKER LAMPS
- DC 302-041 (2) AMBER MARKER LIGHTS
- DC 302-046 LED CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS
- DC 302-075 (5) LED CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS ON CAB ROOF AND (5) LED CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS ON SLEEPER ROOF
- DC 302-998 NO MARKER LIGHTS

5. Not available with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .

6. This option is only available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND .

7. Requires DC 311-998 NO DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS .

8. Available only in combination with DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND .

Certification 31

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
996-009	U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)	N/C	N/C	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with a wheelbase $\geq 232''$ and $\leq 320''$ when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8x6 tractors DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE chassis starts 06-03-2019 and after Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 251''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 250''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 226''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 76''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 214''$ and $\leq 225''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 213''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 138" Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require rear axle capacities less than or equal to 23,000 lbs Option incompatible because 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 148" Option incompatible because 4X2, 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations in combination with wheelbases less than 165" and DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and one of the following rear tires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 094-0HH/ DC 094-0M1/ DC 094-0RB/ DC 094-0RC/ DC 094-0RE DC 094-0RF/ DC 094-0RV/ DC 094-0R6/ DC 094-0TB/ DC 094-0TD DC 094-0T3/ DC 094-0T9/ DC 094-0WU/ DC 094-1AX/ DC 094-1E5 DC 094-1FV/ DC 094-1G4/ DC 094-1G5/ DC 094-1G6/ DC 094-1G7 DC 094-1G8/ DC 094-1JR/ DC 094-1KG/ DC 094-1KH/ DC 094-1KJ DC 094-1KK/ DC 094-1KM/ DC 094-1MC/ DC 094-1MD/ DC 094-1MT DC 094-1NA/ DC 094-1PB/ DC 094-1P2/ DC 094-1RJ/ DC 094-1RK DC 094-1RM/ DC 094-1RN/ DC 094-1R4/ DC 094-1R6/ DC 094-1VK DC 094-1VV/ DC 094-1V4/ DC 094-1V7/ DC 094-1XN/ DC 094-1X2 DC 094-2A7/ DC 094-2BV/ DC 094-2B0/ DC 094-2B1/ DC 094-2B2 DC 094-2B3/ DC 094-2B4/ DC 094-2B5/ DC 094-2B6/ DC 094-2CA DC 094-2CJ/ DC 094-2C2/ DC 094-2C5/ DC 094-2C8/ DC 094-2DA DC 094-2DE/ DC 094-2DG/ DC 094-2DH/ DC 094-2DK/ DC 094-2EH DC 094-2E5/ DC 094-2E7/ DC 094-2E8/ DC 094-2F8/ DC 094-2F9 DC 094-2GA/ DC 094-2GG/ DC 094-2GP/ DC 094-2GR/ DC 094-2HT DC 094-2JT/ DC 094-2JX/ DC 094-2J1/ DC 094-2J6/ DC 094-2J9 DC 094-2KC/ DC 094-474/ DC 094-994 When specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors DC 400-1G3 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 7.1.5 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 402-1AT MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD FABRICATED SHOES available only in combination with DC 403-044 MERITOR SOR1203/2003 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING Not available with DC 311-998 NO DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS . When specified with a tractor, not available with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 			

31 Certification

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
996-012	EXPORT, NON COMPLIANT FMVSS BASED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
996-017	U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION-NON ROAD ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
996-023	CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION - NON ROAD ⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Included with Module AA6 State(s)/Country(ies) Domiciled option other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN 				
2. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN 				
3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION .				
4. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA 				
5. Requires DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS.				
6. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 				

Certification 31

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
996-029	CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with a wheelbase $\geq 232''$ and $\leq 320''$ when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8x6 tractors DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE chassis starts 06-03-2019 and after Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 251''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 250''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 226''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 76''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 214''$ and $\leq 225''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 213''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 138" Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require rear axle capacities less than or equal to 23,000 lbs Option incompatible because 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 148" Option incompatible because 4X2, 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations in combination with wheelbases less than 165" and DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and one of the following rear tires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 094-0HH/ DC 094-0M1/ DC 094-0RB/ DC 094-0RC/ DC 094-0RE DC 094-0RF/ DC 094-0RV/ DC 094-0R6/ DC 094-0TB/ DC 094-0TD DC 094-0T3/ DC 094-0T9/ DC 094-0WU/ DC 094-1AX/ DC 094-1E5 DC 094-1FV/ DC 094-1G4/ DC 094-1G5/ DC 094-1G6/ DC 094-1G7 DC 094-1G8/ DC 094-1JR/ DC 094-1KG/ DC 094-1KH/ DC 094-1KJ DC 094-1KK/ DC 094-1KM/ DC 094-1MC/ DC 094-1MD/ DC 094-1MT DC 094-1NA/ DC 094-1PB/ DC 094-1P2/ DC 094-1RJ/ DC 094-1RK DC 094-1RM/ DC 094-1RN/ DC 094-1R4/ DC 094-1R6/ DC 094-1VK DC 094-1VV/ DC 094-1V4/ DC 094-1V7/ DC 094-1XN/ DC 094-1X2 DC 094-2A7/ DC 094-2BV/ DC 094-2B0/ DC 094-2B1/ DC 094-2B2 DC 094-2B3/ DC 094-2B4/ DC 094-2B5/ DC 094-2B6/ DC 094-2CA DC 094-2CJ/ DC 094-2C2/ DC 094-2C5/ DC 094-2C8/ DC 094-2DA DC 094-2DE/ DC 094-2DG/ DC 094-2DH/ DC 094-2DK/ DC 094-2EH DC 094-2E5/ DC 094-2E7/ DC 094-2E8/ DC 094-2F8/ DC 094-2F9 DC 094-2GA/ DC 094-2GG/ DC 094-2GP/ DC 094-2GR/ DC 094-2HT DC 094-2JT/ DC 094-2JX/ DC 094-2J1/ DC 094-2J6/ DC 094-2J9 DC 094-2KC/ DC 094-474/ DC 094-994 When specified with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tractors DC 400-1G3 STEERTEK NXT - WT 12,500# FF1 7.1.5 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE DC 402-1AT MERITOR 16.5X5 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, PLATINUM SHIELD FABRICATED SHOES available only in combination with DC 403-044 MERITOR SOR1203/2003 RSD FRONT BRAKE LINING Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 			

31 Certification

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	SPECIAL NARRATIVE			
999-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	STD	STD	STD
999-003	FRONT AND/OR REAR TIRE WIDTH EXCEEDS 2.6M (102.4 INCHES); DEALER ADVISED AND ACCEPTS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
999-014	DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
999-033	DEALER ADVISED AND ACCEPTS (L) AND (LL) TRANSMISSION GEAR TO BE USED FOR POSITIONING ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/A	N/A
999-038	PUSHER/TAG MUST BE LIFTED WHEN LOADING, UNLOADING, OFF-PAVEMENT OR CHASSIS UNLADEN; DEALER/CUSTOMER ADVISED AND ACCEPTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
999-063	DEALER ADVISED/ACCEPTS ESC ON END OF FRAME TOWING FOR TRACTOR FOR YARD HAUL USE ⁽⁸⁾	N/C	N/A	N/A

- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DD engine
 - DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE
 - DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES
 - DC 363-001 PTO MOUNTING, LH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
 - DC 363-003 PTO MOUNTING, BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
 - DC 363-009 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
 - DC 363-010 PTO MOUNTING, LH SIDE AND TOP RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
 - DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB
 - DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
- Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES
 - Cummins ISX engines
 - Eaton Fuller transmissions
 - EPA 10 and later certifications
 - DC 363-003 PTO MOUNTING, BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
 - DC 363-009 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES
 - Cummins ISX engines
 - Allison Transmissions with PTO provisions
 - EPA 10 and later certifications
 - DC 363-001 PTO MOUNTING, LH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 502-462 ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - 425/65R22.5 front tires
 - DC 400-005, DC 400-1C1, or DC 400-033
 - Cast iron front brake drums
- Not available in combination with the following pusher/tag axles:
 - DC 035-055 (2) WATSON/CHALIN SL0851/4 TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# STEERABLE LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSIONS AND INTEGRAL AXLES
 - DC 035-064 WATSON/CHALIN SL0851/4 TRU-TRACK SUPER LITE 8,000# STEERABLE LIFT PUSHER SUSPENSION AND INTEGRAL AXLE
- Not available with wide track rear axles specified with 4 tires per axle.
- Available only in combination with DC 914-002 TRAILER GLAD HANDS AT END OF FRAME IN ADDITION TO ANCHOR COUPLINGS AT BACK OF CAB FOR TRACTORS or DC 914-012 AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK WITH 36 INCHES ADDITIONAL LINE END OF FRAME .

Pre-Delivery Options 32

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FACTORY PDI				
998-998	DEALER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR IN-SERVICE PDI INSPECTION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	STD	STD	STD
998-001	CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
998-005	EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (EXCLUDES PDI) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
998-032	CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
998-033	CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
998-040	EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION)	N/C	N/C	N/C
1.	Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, BAHRAIN DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT 			
2.	Not available in combination with Module 067 Exterior Graphic Package options.			
3.	Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 293-063 NEGATIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH FOR DD13/15/16 IN CAB OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT WITH LOCKING PROVISION, PARTIALLY PDI INSTALLED DC 293-069 NEGATIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH FOR CUMMINS IN CAB OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT WITH LOCKING PROVISION, PARTIALLY PDI INSTALLED 			
4.	Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 82C-001 PDI INSTALL: CURVED HEADLIGHT FENDER GUARD , DC 82C-002 PDI INSTALL: STRAIGHT HEADLIGHT FENDER GUARD , or DC 82C-003 PDI INSTALL: LIGHTED HEADLIGHT FENDER GUARD DC 82D-001 PDI INSTALL: 33" VERTICAL GRILLE DEFLECTORS, DC 82D-002 PDI INSTALL: 30-1/2" VERTICAL GRILLE DEFLECTORS, DC 82D-003 PDI INSTALL: 26-1/2" VERTICAL GRILLE DEFLECTORS, DC 82D-004 PDI INSTALL: 23-1/2" VERTICAL GRILLE DEFLECTORS , DC 82D-005 PDI INSTALL: STAINLESS STEEL HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR, DC 82D-006 PDI INSTALL: STAINLESS STEEL HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR FOR SUPER VISIBILITY HOODS , DC 82D-008 PDI INSTALL: 33" VERTICAL GRILLE DEFLECTORS AND STAINLESS STEEL HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR , DC 82D-009 PDI INSTALL: 30-1/2" VERTICAL GRILLE DEFLECTORS AND STAINLESS STEEL HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR , DC 82D-010 PDI INSTALL: 26-1/2" VERTICAL GRILLE DEFLECTORS AND STAINLESS STEEL HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR , or DC 82D-011 PDI INSTALL: 23-1/2" VERTICAL GRILLE DEFLECTORS AND STAINLESS STEEL HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR FOR SUPER VISIBILITY HOODS DC 82E-001 PDI INSTALL: 94" BUMPER LIGHT BAR CLOSED BACK WITH 2" ROUND LIGHTS or DC 82E-002 PDI INSTALL: 96" BUMPER 20 LIGHT BAR CLOSED BACK WITH 2" ROUND LIGHTS DC 82F-001 PDI INSTALL: TRAILER SERVICE BOX DC 82G-001 PDI INSTALL: GLAD HAND BRACKET TRIM PANEL DC 82H-001 PDI INSTALL: REAR FRAME TAPERED CROSSMEMBER PANEL or DC 82H-002 PDI INSTALL: REAR FRAME TAPERED CROSSMEMBER PANEL WITH LOWMAX CUTOUT DC 82J-001 PDI INSTALL: PARK BRAKE CONTROL VALVE TRIM PLATE , DC 82J-002 PDI INSTALL: GLOVE BOX COVER PANEL , or DC 82J-003 PDI INSTALL: PARK BRAKE CONTROL VALVE TRIM PLATE AND GLOVE BOX COVER PANEL DC 82K-001 PDI INSTALL: DEFROST VENT DEFLECTORS DC 764-700 PDI INSTALL: PLAIN 11" DEEP SLOPED WIDE SUN VISOR FOR NON-STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER CAB or DC 764-701 PDI INSTALL: LOUVERED 11" DEEP SLOPED WIDE SUN VISOR FOR NON-STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER CAB 			
5.	Not available in combination with any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 869-014 PDI INSTALLED AIR-WEIGH TRUCK SCALE, 5800, AIR DRIVE, CALC STEER - 2A5800B1A0A0A0A DC 869-015 PDI INSTALLED AIR-WEIGH TRUCK SCALE, 5801, DUAL AIR DRIVE, CALC STEER - 2A5801B1B1A0A0A DC 869-016 PDI INSTALLED AIR-WEIGH TRUCK SCALE, 5803, AIR DRIVE, NO STEER, STRAIGHT TRUCK - 2A5803B1A0A0A0A DC 869-017 PDI INSTALLED AIR-WEIGH TRUCK SCALE, 5805, AIR DRIVE, AIR STEER - 0A5805B1B1A0A0A DC 869-018 PDI INSTALLED AIR-WEIGH TRUCK SCALE, 5806, DUAL AIR DRIVE, AIR STEER - 0A5806B1B1B1A0A 			
6.	Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .			
7.	Not available in combination with DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA.			
INSPECTION-LABOR ONLY				
958-998	NO INSPECTION-LABOR ONLY	STD	STD	STD
958-001	PDI PERFORMED INITIAL FEDERAL FMCSR 396.11A DOT INSPECTION ⁽¹⁾	\$182	\$182	\$182
1.	Requires one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 998-001 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE ONLY DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION 			
CUST FURN PARTS-CUST TRK SVCE				
95M-998	NO CUSTOMER FURNISHED MATERIAL SPECIFIED	STD	STD	STD
95M-001	CUSTOMER FURNISHED MATERIAL SPECIFIED	N/C	N/C	N/C
MODIFICATION CENTER SHIPPING				
99B-998	NO MODIFICATION CENTER SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	STD	STD	STD
99B-006	SHIP TO CLEVELAND PDI CENTER FOR MODIFICATIONS PRIOR TO DELIVERY	N/C	N/C	N/C
99B-014	SHIP TO FONTAINE (LAREDO, TX) PRIOR TO DELIVERY	N/C	N/C	N/C
99B-017	SHIP TO TRUCK MODIFICATIONS SYSTEMS (PORTLAND OR) PRIOR TO DELIVERY	N/C	N/A	N/A
99B-024	SHIP TO FONTAINE (STATESVILLE, NC) PRIOR TO DELIVERY	N/C	N/C	N/C
99B-028	SHIP TO MARMON-HERRINGTON (LOUISVILLE, KY), THEN CLEVELAND PDI PRIOR TO DELIVERY GSA ONLY	N/C	N/C	N/C

32 Pre-Delivery Options

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	MODIFICATION CENTER SHIPPING			
99B-029	SHIP TO MILLER, TN GSA ONLY	N/C	N/C	N/C
99B-030	SHIP TO MILLER, PA GSA ONLY	N/C	N/C	N/C
99B-037	SHIP TO DTNA V0N ORMY TX PDI (CUSTOMER CARE CENTER)	N/C	N/C	N/C
	TRIM-HEADLIGHT,PDI INSTALLED			
82C-998	NO PDI INSTALLED HEADLIGHT TRIM	STD	STD	STD
82C-001	PDI INSTALL: CURVED HEADLIGHT FENDER GUARD ⁽¹⁾	\$761 0/0	N/A	\$761 0/0
82C-002	PDI INSTALL: STRAIGHT HEADLIGHT FENDER GUARD ⁽¹⁾	\$619 0/0	N/A	\$619 0/0
82C-003	PDI INSTALL: LIGHTED HEADLIGHT FENDER GUARD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$1,119 0/0	N/A	\$1,119 0/0
	1. Requires an option from Module 998 Factory PDI other than DC 998-998 DEALER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR IN-SERVICE PDI INSPECTION .			
	2. Includes all hardware, lights, harnesses and bezels.			
	TRIM-GRILLE/HOOD,PDI INSTALLED			
82D-998	NO PDI INSTALLED GRILLE/HOOD TRIM	STD	STD	STD
82D-005	PDI INSTALL: STAINLESS STEEL HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$399 0/0	\$399 0/0	\$399 0/0
82D-006	PDI INSTALL: STAINLESS STEEL HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR FOR SUPER VISIBILITY HOODS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	\$420 0/0	N/A
82D-010	PDI INSTALL: 26-1/2" VERTICAL GRILLE DEFLECTORS AND STAINLESS STEEL HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR ⁽²⁾	\$716 0/0	N/A	N/A
82D-011	PDI INSTALL: 23-1/2" VERTICAL GRILLE DEFLECTORS AND STAINLESS STEEL HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR FOR SUPER VISIBILITY HOODS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/A	\$739 0/0	N/A
	1. Not available in combination with DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS.			
	2. Requires an option from Module 998 Factory PDI other than DC 998-998 DEALER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR IN-SERVICE PDI INSPECTION .			
	3. Available only in combination with DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS.			
	LAMP-ACCENT CHASSIS,PDI INST			
82E-998	NO PDI INTALLED LAMP-ACCENT CHASSIS	STD	STD	STD
82E-001	PDI INSTALL: 94" BUMPER LIGHT BAR CLOSED BACK WITH 2" ROUND LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾	\$1,568 0/0	N/A	\$1,568 0/0
	1. Requires an option from Module 998 Factory PDI other than DC 998-998 DEALER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR IN-SERVICE PDI INSPECTION .			
	SERVICE BOX-TRAILER,PDI INST			
82F-998	NO TRAILER SERVICE BOX	STD	STD	STD
82F-001	PDI INSTALL: TRAILER SERVICE BOX ⁽¹⁾	\$823 0/0	\$823 0/0	\$823 0/0
	1. Requires an option from Module 998 Factory PDI other than DC 998-998 DEALER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR IN-SERVICE PDI INSPECTION .			
	TRIM-TRAILER CONN,,PDI INST			
82G-998	NO PDI INSTALLED TRAILER CONN TRIM	STD	STD	STD
82G-001	PDI INSTALL: GLAD HAND BRACKET TRIM PANEL ⁽¹⁾	\$234 0/0	\$234 0/0	\$234 0/0
	1. Requires an option from Module 998 Factory PDI other than DC 998-998 DEALER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR IN-SERVICE PDI INSPECTION .			
	TRIM PANEL-CHASSIS,PDI INST			
82H-998	NO PDI INSTALLED CHASSIS TRIM PANEL	STD	STD	STD
82H-001	PDI INSTALL: REAR FRAME TAPERED CROSSMEMBER PANEL ⁽¹⁾	\$323 0/0	\$323 0/0	\$323 0/0
	1. Requires an option from Module 998 Factory PDI other than DC 998-998 DEALER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR IN-SERVICE PDI INSPECTION .			

Pre-Delivery Options 32

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRIM-DASH,PDI INSTALLED				
82J-998	NO PDI INSTALLED DASH TRIM	STD	STD	STD
82J-001	PDI INSTALL: PARK BRAKE CONTROL VALVE TRIM PLATE ⁽¹⁾	\$135 0/0	\$135 0/0	\$135 0/0
82J-002	PDI INSTALL: GLOVE BOX COVER PANEL ⁽¹⁾	\$243 0/0	\$243 0/0	\$243 0/0
82J-003	PDI INSTALL: PARK BRAKE CONTROL VALVE TRIM PLATE AND GLOVE BOX COVER PANEL ⁽¹⁾	\$331 0/0	\$331 0/0	\$331 0/0
1. Requires an option from Module 998 Factory PDI other than DC 998-998 DEALER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR IN-SERVICE PDI INSPECTION .				
TRIM-HVAC,PDI INSTALLED				
82K-998	NO PDI INSTALLED HVAC TRIM	STD	STD	STD
82K-001	PDI INSTALL: DEFROST VENT DEFLECTORS ⁽¹⁾	\$174 0/0	\$174 0/0	\$174 0/0
1. Requires an option from Module 998 Factory PDI other than DC 998-998 DEALER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR IN-SERVICE PDI INSPECTION .				
SHIPPING PROTECTION				
82N-998	NO SHIPPING PROTECTION	STD	STD	STD
82N-001	PDI APPLIED RUST INHIBITOR ⁽¹⁾	\$369 0/0	\$369 0/0	\$369 0/0
1. Available only in combination with the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 998-005 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (EXCLUDES PDI) • DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY • DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION • DC 998-040 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION) 				

32 Pre-Delivery Options

This page intentionally left blank.

Paint 33

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
PAINT DESIGN				
065-000	PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR			
	One color: DC 980-8FC CAB COLOR A: HSB905935 WHITE PPG BASE/CLEAR	STD	STD	STD
	One optional color in single stage—for day cabs	N/C	N/C	(\$198)
	One optional color in single stage—for sleepers	\$198	\$198	N/C
	One optional color in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs	N/C	N/C	(\$198)
	One optional color in basecoat/clearcoat—for sleepers	\$198	\$198	N/C
	One optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$1,043	\$1,043	\$845
	One optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for sleepers	\$1,241	\$1,241	\$1,043
065-902	TWO COLOR CUSTOM PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾			
	Two optional colors in single stage—for day cabs	\$1,426	\$1,426	\$1,228
	Two optional colors in single stage—for sleepers	\$1,736	\$1,736	\$1,538
	Two optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs	\$1,426	\$1,426	\$1,228
	Two optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for sleepers	\$1,736	\$1,736	\$1,538
	Two optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$2,760	\$2,760	\$2,562
	Two optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for sleepers	\$3,070	\$3,070	\$2,872
065-903	THREE COLOR CUSTOM PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾			
	Three optional colors in single stage—for day cabs	\$2,245	\$2,245	\$2,047
	Three optional colors in single stage—for sleepers	\$3,204	\$3,204	\$3,006
	Three optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs	\$2,245	\$2,245	\$2,047
	Three optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for sleepers	\$3,204	\$3,204	\$3,006
	Three optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$3,611	\$3,611	\$3,413
	Three optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for sleepers	\$4,570	\$4,570	\$4,372
065-904	FOUR COLOR CUSTOM PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾			
	Four optional colors in single stage—for day cabs	\$3,061	\$3,061	\$2,863
	Four optional colors in single stage—for sleepers	\$4,474	\$4,474	\$4,276
	Four optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs	\$3,061	\$3,061	\$2,863
	Four optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for sleepers	\$4,474	\$4,474	\$4,276
	Four optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$4,783	\$4,783	\$4,585
	Four optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for sleepers	\$6,196	\$6,196	\$5,998
065-905	FIVE COLOR CUSTOM PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾			
	Five optional colors in single stage—for day cabs	\$3,878	\$3,878	\$3,680
	Five optional colors in single stage—for sleepers	\$5,765	\$5,765	\$5,567
	Five optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs	\$3,878	\$3,878	\$3,680
	Five optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for sleepers	\$5,765	\$5,765	\$5,567
	Five optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$5,809	\$5,809	\$5,611
	Five optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for sleepers	\$7,696	\$7,696	\$7,498

1. More than one cab color is considered a custom design and requires a custom paint chart be included with the Truck Sales Order (TSO).
2. A 980 Cab Color A and 981 Cab Color B code must be specified with this option.
3. Pinstripes are counted as a color in the overall color count.
4. A 980 Cab Color A, 981 Cab Color B and 982 Cab Color C code must be specified with this option.
5. A 980 Cab Color A, 981 Cab Color B, 982 Cab Color C and 983 Cab Color D code must be specified with this option.
6. A 980 Cab Color A, 981 Cab Color B, 982 Cab Color C, 983 Cab Color D and 984 Cab Color E code must be specified with this option.

EXTERIOR GRAPHIC PACKAGE

067-998	NO VINYL GRAPHICS	STD	STD	STD
---------	-------------------	------------	------------	------------

33 Paint

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXTERIOR GRAPHIC PACKAGE				
067-311	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$1,905	\$1,905	\$1,905
	Price with sleepers	\$3,485	\$3,485	\$3,485
067-312	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT (2)(3)(6)(7)(8)(9)			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$1,605	\$1,605	\$1,605
	Price with sleepers	\$3,185	\$3,185	\$3,185
067-322	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT (2)(6)(8)(9)(10)(11)			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$1,815	\$1,815	\$1,815
	Price with sleepers	\$3,395	\$3,395	\$3,395
067-324	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR, BLANK CUSTOM GRAPHICS DOOR BOX AND CUSTOMER DESIGNED LOGO (2)(6)(11)(12)(13)(14)			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$2,565	\$2,565	\$2,565
	Price with sleepers	\$4,145	\$4,145	\$4,145
067-412	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT (3)(6)(8)(9)(15)(16)			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$1,425	\$1,425	\$1,425
	Price with sleepers	\$2,485	\$2,485	\$2,485
	1. Includes all of the following:			
	• DC 98B-200 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133			
	• DC 98E-200 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR RED			
	• DC 98F-200 VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1			
	• DC 98G-200 VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #1 BRUSH SCRIPT			
	2. Requires DC 98B-200 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 be specified.			
	3. One of the following vinyl graphics color options must be selected in module 98E:			
	• DC 98E-200 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR RED			
	• DC 98E-201 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR WHITE			
	• DC 98E-202 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR GREEN			
	• DC 98E-203 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR BLUE			
	• DC 98E-204 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR BLACK			
	4. One of the following vinyl graphics logo options must be selected in module 98F:			
	• DC 98F-200 VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1			
	• DC 98F-201 VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #2			
	• DC 98F-202 VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #3			
	5. One of the following vinyl graphics font options must be selected in module 98G:			
	• DC 98G-200 VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #1 BRUSH SCRIPT			
	• DC 98G-201 VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #2 COOPER BLACK			
	• DC 98G-202 VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #3 GARAMOND PRO			
	• DC 98G-203 VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #4 IMPACT			
	• DC 98G-204 VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #5 MYRIAD			
	6. Selects one of the following DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY or DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION			
	7. Includes all of the following:			
	• DC 98B-200 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133			
	• DC 98E-200 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR RED			
	• DC 98F-203 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1			
	• DC 98G-210 OMIT VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT			
	8. One of the following vinyl graphics logo options must be selected in module 98F:			
	• DC 98F-203 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1			
	• DC 98F-204 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #2			
	• DC 98F-205 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #3			
	• DC 98F-208 VINYL GRAPHICS ONLY, NO DOOR LOGO			
	9. Requires DC 98G-210 OMIT VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT be specified.			
	10. Includes all of the following:			
	• DC 98B-200 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133			
	• DC 98E-205 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS CUSTOM COLORED TO MATCH PAINT			
	• DC 98F-203 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1			
	• DC 98G-210 OMIT VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT			
	11. Requires DC 98E-205 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS CUSTOM COLORED TO MATCH PAINT be specified.			
	12. Includes all of the following:			
	• DC 98B-200 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133			
	• DC 98E-205 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS CUSTOM COLORED TO MATCH PAINT			
	• DC 98F-206 CUSTOMER LOGO VINYL GRAPHICS BOX IN DOOR			
	• DC 98G-205 CUSTOMER DESIGNED VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO IN GRAPHIC BOX			
	13. Requires DC 98F-207 BLANK CUSTOM VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR BOX be specified.			
	14. Requires DC 98G-205 CUSTOMER DESIGNED VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO IN GRAPHIC BOX be specified.			
	15. Includes all of the following:			
	• DC 98B-201 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134			
	• DC 98E-200 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR RED			
	• DC 98F-203 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1			
	• DC 98G-210 OMIT VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT			
	16. Requires DC 98B-201 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 be specified.			

Paint 33

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXTERIOR GRAPHIC PACKAGE				
067-511	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$1,905	\$1,905	\$1,905
	Price with sleepers	\$3,485	\$3,485	\$3,485
067-512	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT (1)(4)(6)(7)(8)(9)			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$1,605	\$1,605	\$1,605
	Price with sleepers	\$3,185	\$3,185	\$3,185
067-612	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT (1)(4)(7)(8)(10)(11)			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$1,605	\$1,605	\$1,605
	Price with sleepers	\$3,185	\$3,185	\$3,185
067-621	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS (2)(3)(4)(11)(12)(13)			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$2,115	\$2,115	\$2,115
	Price with sleepers	\$3,695	\$3,695	\$3,695
067-722	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT (4)(7)(8)(12)(14)(15)			
	Price with non-sleeper	\$1,635	\$1,635	\$1,635
	Price with sleepers	\$2,695	\$2,695	\$2,695
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following vinyl graphics color options must be selected in module 98E: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 98E-200 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR RED DC 98E-201 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR WHITE DC 98E-202 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR GREEN DC 98E-203 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR BLUE DC 98E-204 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR BLACK One of the following vinyl graphics logo options must be selected in module 98F: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 98F-200 VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1 DC 98F-201 VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #2 DC 98F-202 VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #3 One of the following vinyl graphics font options must be selected in module 98G: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 98G-200 VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #1 BRUSH SCRIPT DC 98G-201 VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #2 COOPER BLACK DC 98G-202 VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #3 GARAMOND PRO DC 98G-203 VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #4 IMPACT DC 98G-204 VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #5 MYRIAD Selects one of the following DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY or DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 98B-202 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 DC 98E-200 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR RED DC 98F-200 VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1 DC 98G-200 VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #1 BRUSH SCRIPT Requires DC 98B-202 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 be specified. One of the following vinyl graphics logo options must be selected in module 98F: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 98F-203 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1 DC 98F-204 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #2 DC 98F-205 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #3 DC 98F-208 VINYL GRAPHICS ONLY, NO DOOR LOGO Requires DC 98G-210 OMIT VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT be specified. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 98B-202 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 DC 98E-200 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR RED DC 98F-203 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1 DC 98G-210 OMIT VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 98B-203 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 DC 98E-200 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR RED DC 98F-203 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1 DC 98G-210 OMIT VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT Requires DC 98B-203 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 be specified. Requires DC 98E-205 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS CUSTOM COLORED TO MATCH PAINT be specified. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 98B-203 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 DC 98E-205 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS CUSTOM COLORED TO MATCH PAINT DC 98F-200 VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1 DC 98G-200 VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #1 BRUSH SCRIPT Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 98B-204 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 DC 98E-205 PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS CUSTOM COLORED TO MATCH PAINT DC 98F-203 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1 DC 98G-210 OMIT VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT Requires DC 98B-204 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 be specified. 			

33 Paint

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FRONT WHEEL PAINT				
962-970	VENDOR WHITE FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PW, TKWHT21, W, TW) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with OTR front steel disc wheels	N/C	N/C	N/C
962-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with steel front disc wheels	STD	STD	STD
962-988	SPOKE WHEELS PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS, RIMS VENDOR GRAY (PG) ⁽⁵⁾ Included with Accuride front spoke rims	N/C	N/C	N/C
962-998	PAINT-FRT WHEEL COLOR: NONE ⁽⁶⁾ Included with Aluminum front wheels	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with aluminum front disc wheels.
2. Optional colors are not available.
3. Not available with OTR steel disc front wheels.
4. DuPont color shown in data code is for reference only, the powder coat color from the wheel manufacturer is an approximate match of color but not an exact match due to differences in paint material and surface.
5. Not available in combination with front disc wheels.
6. Included with Aluminum front wheels.

UNDERCOATING/SEALANT/ADHESIVE				
963-998	NO UNDERCOAT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
963-004	CAB AND FENDER UNDERCOATING ⁽²⁾	\$85	\$85	\$85
963-005	FENDER UNDERCOATING ⁽¹⁾	\$35	\$35	\$35
963-006	FENDER, UNDER CAB AND INTERIOR CAB FLOOR UNDERCOATING ⁽²⁾	\$93	\$93	\$93
963-007	UNDER CAB AND INTERIOR CAB FLOOR UNDERCOATING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$54	\$54	\$54
963-008	FENDER AND INTERIOR CAB FLOOR UNDERCOATING ⁽¹⁾	\$41	\$41	\$41
963-009	INTERIOR CAB FLOOR UNDERCOATING ⁽¹⁾	\$10	\$10	\$10
963-010	UNDER CAB UNDERCOATING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$47	\$47	\$47
963-013	PDI APPLIED INITIAL APPLICATION OF KROWN KL-73 ANTI-CORROSION SPRAY ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$519	\$519	\$519

1. Not available in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS and DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
2. Requires DC 640-008 GALVANEALD STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB or DC 640-009 HEAVY DUTY STEEL CAB FLOOR .
3. Not available in combination with DC 82N-001 PDI APPLIED RUST INHIBITOR.
4. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY
 - DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION
 - DC 998-039 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (EXCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION)
 - DC 998-040 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION)

BUMPER PAINT				
964-8FC	BUMPER PAINT: HSB905935 WHITE PPG BASE/CLEAR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD	STD
964-998	NO BUMPER PAINT ⁽⁴⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
964-XXX	Optional color ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$132	\$132	\$132

1. Textured chip guard finish is standard.
2. Bumpers can only be painted one color.
3. Requires one the following bumpers:
 - DC 556-1AY 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1A7 10 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1DT 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-001 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1AW 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1EE 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER
 - DC 556-1EF 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER
4. Not available in combination with the following painted bumpers:
 - DC 556-1AY 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1A7 10 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1DT 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-001 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1AW 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1BK 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1BR (2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD
 - DC 556-1EE 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER
 - DC 556-1EF 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER
 - DC 556-1EG 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER
5. Contact your Factory Paint Coordinator for assistance on optional bumper paint colors.
6. Requires a painted bumper.

Paint 33

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
REAR WHEEL PAINT				
966-970	VENDOR WHITE REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PW, TKWHT21, W, TW) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with OTR steel disc rear wheels	N/C	N/C	N/C
966-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with steel disc rear wheels Included with Maxion rear rims	STD N/C	STD N/C	STD N/C
966-975	POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ Included with DC 504-102 MAXION WHEELS 825225DVLSB 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET VENDOR SILVER REAR RIMS	N/C	N/C	N/C
966-988	SPOKE WHEELS PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS, RIMS VENDOR GRAY (PG) ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Included with ACCURIDE, MAXION and DC 504-076 OTR WI8524D 24.0X8.50 3 PIECE REAR RIMS WITH 5.30 INCH OFFSET, TUBE TYPE	N/C	N/C	N/C
966-998	PAINT-RR WHEEL COLOR: NONE ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾ Included with single aluminum rear wheels and dual aluminum inside/outside rear wheels	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with single aluminum rear disc wheel or dual aluminum inside/aluminum outside rear disc wheels. Optional colors are not available. Not available with OTR steel disc rear wheels. DuPont color shown in data code is for reference only, the powder coat color from the wheel manufacturer is an approximate match of color but not an exact match due to differences in paint material and surface. Available only in combination with DC 504-102 MAXION WHEELS 825225DVLSB 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET VENDOR SILVER REAR RIMS. Not available in combination with rear disc wheels. Not available for DC 504-102 MAXION WHEELS 825225DVLSB 22.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET VENDOR SILVER REAR RIMS. Included with single aluminum rear wheels and tandem aluminum inside/outside rear wheels. Not available in combination with single rear steel disc wheels or tandem rear wheels with aluminum disc outside/steel disc inside wheels. Not available with the following rear disc wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 505-1B7 ACCURIDE 29644A ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE ACCU-LITE 50408 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS DC 505-1D2 F/L BEVEL LOGO 29697 ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 50487 ACCU-LITE STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS DC 505-1EC ACCURIDE 29695A ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 50180 STEEL INSIDE; 19.5X6.75 8-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS DC 505-466 ACCURIDE 29362 ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 28409 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS 				
PUSHER/TAG WHEEL PAINT				
96E-998	NO PUSHER/TAG WHEEL PAINT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
96E-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) PUSHER/TAG WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with steel disc pusher/tag wheels	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with single or dual pusher/tag steel disc wheels or dual pusher/tag wheels with aluminum disc outside/steel disc inside wheels. Not available with aluminum pusher/tag disc wheels. DuPont color shown in data code is for reference only, the powder coat color from the wheel manufacturer is an approximate match of color but not an exact match due to differences in paint material and surface. 				
SPARE WHEEL PAINT				
96F-998	NO SPARE WHEEL PAINT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with steel spare wheels. 				
CAB INTERIOR PAINT				
96J-001	CAB INTERIOR PAINTED SAME AS CAB COLOR	STD	STD	STD
96J-10W	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST908581 MAPLE PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735	\$735	\$735
96J-8E8	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST906311 BLACK PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735	\$735	\$735
96J-8GF	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST190798 DK CONCORD BLUE MET PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735	\$735	\$735
96J-8QB	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST907117 SILVER MET (LOW GLOSS) PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735	\$735	\$735
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> These are the only colors available for cab interior paint. 				

33 Paint

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
CAB INTERIOR PAINT				
96J-8QF	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST906833 MAROON PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735	\$735	\$735
96J-8QJ	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST907016 SILVER MET (LOW GLOSS) PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735	\$735	\$735
96J-8RK	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST907143 FLAT BLACK PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735	\$735	\$735
96J-8YH	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST906851 BAJA BEIGE PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735	\$735	\$735
96J-9EA	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST907438 HORIZON SILVER MET LOW GLOSS PPG SINGLE ⁽¹⁾	\$735	\$735	\$735
96J-9NE	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST908093 BLUE PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735	\$735	\$735
1. These are the only colors available for cab interior paint.				
EXTERIOR VISOR PAINT				
976-998	NO EXTERIOR SUNVISOR PAINT ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 764-998, DC 764-002, DC 764-700, or DC 764-701	STD	STD	STD
976-995	SUNVISOR PAINTED SAME AS CAB COLOR A ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with DC 764-001 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR or DC 764-015 PAINTED STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR	N/C	N/C	N/C
976-XXX	OPTIONAL COLOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$383	\$383	\$383
1. Not available in combination with DC 065-000 PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR when specified with the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 764-001 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-004 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH INTEGRAL MARKER LIGHTS AND POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL INSERTS DC 764-009 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH BRIGHT ACCENT BAND AND INTEGRAL MARKER LIGHTS DC 764-010 COMPOSITE EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-014 ONE PIECE FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-015 PAINTED STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-016 EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-021 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH INTEGRAL MARKER LIGHTS, WITHOUT BRIGHT ACCENT BAND DC 764-022 PAINTED AERODYNAMIC EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH CHROME OVERLAY AND INTEGRAL LED MARKER LIGHTS 				
2. Exterior sun visor must be painted the same type of paint as the cab (Single Stage or Base/Clear).				
3. An option from Module 764 Exterior Sun Visor is required.				
4. Not available in combination with DC 764-002 STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR or DC 764-020 STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH INTEGRAL MARKER LIGHTS .				
CAB COLOR A				
980-8FC	CAB COLOR A: HSB905935 WHITE PPG BASE/CLEAR	STD	STD	STD
980-XXX	Cab Color A: Optional color	N/C	N/C	N/C
CHASSIS PAINT				
986-020	BLACK, HIGH SOLIDS POLYURETHANE CHASSIS PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD	STD
986-XXX	OPTIONAL COLOR IN SINGLE STAGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$295	\$295	\$295
1. Chassis includes frame, spoke spider, running gear, and all frame-attached components. Running boards and bumper are not included.				
2. If fuel tanks are to be painted the same optional color as the chassis, DC 98C-995 FUEL TANK(S) PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS must be specified.				
3. Clearcoat colors are not available for chassis paint.				
4. The following data codes are no longer available for chassis paint:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 986-8E8 				
APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGNS				
98B-998	NO APPLIED GRAPHICS DESIGN ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD	STD	STD
1. Available only in combination with the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 067-998 NO VINYL GRAPHICS DC 067-009 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN - WESTERN STAR 50TH ANNIVERSARY WITHOUT WHITE BACKGROUND PANEL DC 067-010 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN - WESTERN STAR 50TH ANNIVERSARY WITH WHITE BACKGROUND PANEL DC 067-011 PDI INSTALLED WESTERN STAR 50TH ANNIVERSARY BADGE DECAL FOR 50TH ANNIVERSARY PAINT DESIGN 				
2. Includes all of the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 98E-998 NO VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR A DC 98F-998 NO VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR B 				
3. DC 98B-998 NO APPLIED GRAPHICS DESIGN requires all of the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 98E-998 NO VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR A DC 98F-998 NO VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR B DC 98G-998 NO VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR C 				

Paint 33

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGNS				
98B-200	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 (1)(2)	N/C	N/C	N/C
98B-201	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 (1)(3)	N/C	N/C	N/C
98B-202	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 (1)(4)	N/C	N/C	N/C
98B-203	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 (1)(5)	N/C	N/C	N/C
98B-204	VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 (1)(6)	N/C	N/C	N/C
1.	Prematched cab/sleeper paint colors are:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 980-8E9 CAB COLOR A: HSB906311 BLACK PPG BASE/CLEAR DC 980-8FC CAB COLOR A: HSB905935 WHITE PPG BASE/CLEAR DC 980-8JH CAB COLOR A: HSB906457 VIPER RED PPG BASE/CLEAR DC 980-8PN CAB COLOR A: HSB907082 BLUE PPG BASE/CLEAR DC 980-70X CAB COLOR A: HSB906961 GREEN PPG BASE/CLEAR 			
2.	DC 98B-200 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 requires one of the following vinyl graphics packages:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 067-311 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS DC 067-321 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts DC 067-312 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT DC 067-322 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT DC 067-313 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box DC 067-323 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box DC 067-314 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo DC 067-324 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR, BLANK CUSTOM GRAPHICS DOOR BOX AND CUSTOMER DESIGNED LOGO 			
3.	DC 98B-201 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 requires one of the following vinyl graphics packages:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 067-411 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts DC 067-421 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts DC 067-412 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT DC 067-422 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font DC 067-413 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box DC 067-423 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box DC 067-414 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo DC 067-424 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo 			
4.	DC 98B-202 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 requires one of the following vinyl graphics packages:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 067-511 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS DC 067-521 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts DC 067-512 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT DC 067-522 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font DC 067-513 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box DC 067-523 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box DC 067-514 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo DC 067-524 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo 			
5.	DC 98B-203 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 requires one of the following vinyl graphics packages:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 067-611 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts DC 067-621 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS DC 067-612 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT DC 067-622 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font DC 067-613 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box DC 067-623 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box DC 067-614 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo DC 067-624 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo 			
6.	DC 98B-204 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 requires one of the following vinyl graphics packages:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 067-711 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts DC 067-721 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts DC 067-712 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/omit logo or no logo w/no font DC 067-722 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT DC 067-713 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box DC 067-723 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box DC 067-714 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo DC 067-724 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo 			

FUEL TANK(S) PAINT

98C-998	NO FUEL TANK PAINT COLOR (1)	STD	STD	STD
98C-995	FUEL TANK(S) PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS (2)			
	Price with (1) aluminum tank	\$95	\$95	\$95
	Price with (2) aluminum tanks	\$190	\$190	\$190
	Price with (3) aluminum tanks	\$285	\$285	\$285
	Price with (4) aluminum tanks	\$380	\$380	\$380
	Price with (5) aluminum tanks	\$475	\$475	\$475

- Not available in combination with steel tanks.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - LH Aluminum Fuel Tanks
 - and
 - DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS
 - DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS
 - DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS
 - DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS

33 Paint

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
FUEL TANK(S) PAINT				
98C-995 FUEL TANK(S) PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS				
<i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾				
	Price with (6) aluminum tanks	\$570	\$570	\$570
	Price with (7) aluminum tanks	\$665	\$665	\$665
98C-XXX	OPTIONAL COLOR-OTHER THAN CHASSIS COLOR ⁽¹⁾			
	Price with single aluminum tank	\$153	\$153	\$153
	Price with dual aluminum tanks	\$305	\$305	\$305
	Price with (3) aluminum tanks	\$459	\$459	\$459
	Price with (4) aluminum tanks	\$612	\$612	\$612
	Price with (5) aluminum tanks	\$765	\$765	\$765
	Price with (6) aluminum tanks	\$918	\$918	\$918
	Price with (7) aluminum tanks	\$1,071	\$1,071	\$1,071

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - LH Aluminum Fuel Tanks and
 - DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS
 - DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS
 - DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS
 - DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS

VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR A

98E-998	NO VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR A ⁽¹⁾			
	Included with DC 98B-998 NO APPLIED GRAPHICS DESIGN	STD	STD	STD
98E-200	PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR RED ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
98E-201	PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR WHITE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
98E-202	PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR GREEN ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
98E-203	PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR BLUE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
98E-204	PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR BLACK ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

- Available only in combination with DC 98B-998 NO APPLIED GRAPHICS DESIGN.
- Not available with any of the following:
 - DC 067-321 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
 - DC 067-322 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
 - DC 067-323 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
 - DC 067-324 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR, BLANK CUSTOM GRAPHICS DOOR BOX AND CUSTOMER DESIGNED LOGO
 - DC 067-421 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
 - DC 067-422 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
 - DC 067-423 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
 - DC 067-424 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
 - DC 067-521 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
 - DC 067-522 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
 - DC 067-523 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
 - DC 067-524 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
 - DC 067-621 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
 - DC 067-622 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
 - DC 067-623 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
 - DC 067-624 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
 - DC 067-721 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
 - DC 067-722 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
 - DC 067-723 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
 - DC 067-724 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- Graphic color is same as DC 980-XXX Cab Color A: Optional color.

Paint 33

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR A				
98E-205	PRIMARY VINYL GRAPHICS CUSTOM COLORED TO MATCH PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 067-311 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS • DC 067-312 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT • DC 067-313 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box • DC 067-314 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo • DC 067-411 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts • DC 067-412 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT • DC 067-413 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box • DC 067-414 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo • DC 067-511 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS • DC 067-512 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT • DC 067-513 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box • DC 067-514 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo • DC 067-611 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts • DC 067-612 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT • DC 067-613 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box • DC 067-614 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo • DC 067-711 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts • DC 067-712 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/omit logo or no logo w/no font • DC 067-713 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box • DC 067-714 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo 2. Requires a Module 980 Cab Color A be specified.				
VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR B				
98F-998	NO VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR B ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾			
	Included with DC 98B-998 NO APPLIED GRAPHICS DESIGN	STD	STD	STD
98F-200	VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1 ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
98F-201	VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #2 ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
98F-202	VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #3 ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Available only in combination with DC 98B-998 NO APPLIED GRAPHICS DESIGN.
2. Includes DC 98G-998 NO VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR C .
3. Not available for any of the following:
 - DC 067-312 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
 - DC 067-322 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
 - DC 067-313 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
 - DC 067-323 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
 - DC 067-314 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
 - DC 067-324 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR, BLANK CUSTOM GRAPHICS DOOR BOX AND CUSTOMER DESIGNED LOGO
 - DC 067-412 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
 - DC 067-422 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
 - DC 067-413 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
 - DC 067-423 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
 - DC 067-414 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
 - DC 067-424 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
 - DC 067-512 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
 - DC 067-522 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
 - DC 067-513 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
 - DC 067-523 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
 - DC 067-514 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
 - DC 067-524 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
 - DC 067-612 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
 - DC 067-622 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
 - DC 067-613 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
 - DC 067-623 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
 - DC 067-614 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
 - DC 067-624 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
 - DC 067-712 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
 - DC 067-722 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
 - DC 067-713 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
 - DC 067-723 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
 - DC 067-714 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
 - DC 067-724 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo

33 Paint

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR B				
98F-203	BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1 (1)	N/C	N/C	N/C
98F-204	BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #2 (1)	N/C	N/C	N/C
98F-205	BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #3 (1)	N/C	N/C	N/C
98F-206	CUSTOMER LOGO VINYL GRAPHICS BOX IN DOOR (2)	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with any of the following:

- DC 067-311 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-321 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-313 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-323 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-314 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-324 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR, BLANK CUSTOM GRAPHICS DOOR BOX AND CUSTOMER DESIGNED LOGO
- DC 067-411 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-421 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-413 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-423 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-414 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-424 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-511 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-521 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-513 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-523 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-514 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-524 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-611 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-621 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-613 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-623 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-614 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-624 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-711 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-721 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-713 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-723 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-714 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-724 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo

2. Not available with any of the following:

- DC 067-311 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-321 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-312 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-322 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-314 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-324 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR, BLANK CUSTOM GRAPHICS DOOR BOX AND CUSTOMER DESIGNED LOGO
- DC 067-411 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-421 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-412 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-422 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
- DC 067-414 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-424 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-511 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-521 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-512 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-522 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
- DC 067-514 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-524 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-611 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-621 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-612 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-622 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
- DC 067-614 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-624 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-711 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-721 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-712 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
- DC 067-722 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-714 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-724 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo

Paint 33

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR B			
98F-207	BLANK CUSTOM VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR BOX ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
98F-208	VINYL GRAPHICS ONLY, NO DOOR LOGO ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with any of the following:

- DC 067-311 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-321 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-312 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-322 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-313 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-323 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-411 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-421 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-412 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-422 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
- DC 067-413 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-423 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-511 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-521 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-512 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-522 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
- DC 067-513 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-523 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-611 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-621 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-612 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-622 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
- DC 067-613 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-623 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-711 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-721 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-712 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
- DC 067-722 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-713 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-723 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box

2. Not available with any of the following:

- DC 067-311 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-321 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-313 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-323 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-314 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-324 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR, BLANK CUSTOM GRAPHICS DOOR BOX AND CUSTOMER DESIGNED LOGO
- DC 067-411 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-421 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-413 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-423 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-414 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-424 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-511 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-521 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-513 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-523 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-514 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-524 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-611 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-621 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-613 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-623 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-614 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-624 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-711 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-721 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-713 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-723 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-714 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-724 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo

33 Paint

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR C			
98G-998	N0 VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR C ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with DC 98F-998 N0 VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR B , DC 98F-203 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1 , DC 98F-204 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #2 , DC 98F-205 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #3 and DC 98F-207 BLANK CUSTOM VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR BOX	STD	STD	STD
98G-200	VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #1 BRUSH SCRIPT ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
98G-201	VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #2 COOPER BLACK ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
98G-202	VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #3 GARAMOND PRO ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
98G-203	VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #4 IMPACT ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
98G-204	VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT #5 MYRIAD ⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
1.	Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 067-998 NO VINYL GRAPHICS DC 067-009 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN - WESTERN STAR 50TH ANNIVERSARY WITHOUT WHITE BACKGROUND PANEL DC 067-010 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN - WESTERN STAR 50TH ANNIVERSARY WITH WHITE BACKGROUND PANEL DC 067-011 PDI INSTALLED WESTERN STAR 50TH ANNIVERSARY BADGE DECAL FOR 50TH ANNIVERSARY PAINT DESIGN 			
2.	Requires one of the following omit logo options be specified (Vinyl Graphics Color B):			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 98F-203 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #1 DC 98F-204 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #2 DC 98F-205 BLANK VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR LOGO #3 DC 98F-207 BLANK CUSTOM VINYL GRAPHICS DOOR BOX DC 98F-998 N0 VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR B 			
3.	Not available for any of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 067-312 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT DC 067-322 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT DC 067-313 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box DC 067-323 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box DC 067-314 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo DC 067-324 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR, BLANK CUSTOM GRAPHICS DOOR BOX AND CUSTOMER DESIGNED LOGO DC 067-412 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT DC 067-422 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font DC 067-413 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box DC 067-423 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box DC 067-414 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo DC 067-424 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo DC 067-512 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT DC 067-522 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font DC 067-513 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box DC 067-523 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box DC 067-514 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo DC 067-524 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo DC 067-612 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT DC 067-622 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font DC 067-613 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box DC 067-713 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box DC 067-614 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo DC 067-624 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo DC 067-712 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/omit logo or no logo w/no font DC 067-722 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT DC 067-713 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box DC 067-723 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box DC 067-714 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo DC 067-724 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo 			

Paint 33

Suggested Retail Price

Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
------	--	--------	--------	--------

VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR C

98G-205	CUSTOMER DESIGNED VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO IN GRAPHIC BOX ⁽¹⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
98G-210	OMIT VINYL GRAPHICS LOGO FONT ⁽²⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with any of the following:

- DC 067-311 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-321 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-312 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-322 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-411 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-421 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-412 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-422 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
- DC 067-511 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-521 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-512 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-522 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
- DC 067-611 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-621 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-612 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT
- DC 067-622 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/cutom color w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
- DC 067-711 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-721 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-712 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/omit logo or no logo w/no font
- DC 067-722 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND OMIT LOGO OR NO LOGO WITH NO FONT

2. Not available with any of the following:

- DC 067-311 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-321 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-313 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-323 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-314 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-324 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN TORCH VG133 WITH CUSTOM COLOR, BLANK CUSTOM GRAPHICS DOOR BOX AND CUSTOMER DESIGNED LOGO
- DC 067-411 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-421 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-413 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-423 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-414 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-424 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RAZOR VG134 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-511 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 WITH DEFAULT COLORS AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-521 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-513 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-523 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-514 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-524 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN SMOKE VG135 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-611 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-621 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 WITH CUSTOM COLOR AND LOGOS 1 THROUGH 3 WITH DEFAULT FONTS
- DC 067-613 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-623 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-614 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-624 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN RIPPED VG136 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-711 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-721 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/logos 1 thru 3 w/default fonts
- DC 067-713 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/customer door logo and graphics box
- DC 067-723 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/customer designed logo and graphics in door box
- DC 067-714 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/default colors w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo
- DC 067-724 VINYL GRAPHIC DESIGN FLARE VG137 w/custom color w/blank custom graphics door box and customer designed logo

PAINT-GRILLE GUARD

98L-998	NO GRILLE GUARD PAINT ⁽¹⁾	STD	STD	STD
98L-995	GRILLE GUARD PAINTED SAME AS CAB COLOR A ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C
98L-996	GRILLE GUARD PAINTED SAME AS BUMPER ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C	N/C	N/C

1. Not available with DC 649-006 GRILLE GUARD .

2. Available in combination with DC 649-006 GRILLE GUARD and DC 065-000 PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR .
 If specified with other than DC 065-000 PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR then CAE Review is required.

3. Either DC 98L-995 or DC 98L-996 is required in combination with DC 649-006 GRILLE GUARD and DC 065-000 PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR .

33 Paint

This page intentionally left blank.

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ELECTRICAL				
WA2-041	WIRING: HD STANDARD 4 YEAR/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$748	\$748	\$748
WA2-042	WIRING: HD STANDARD 3 YEAR/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$387	\$387	\$387
WA2-043	WIRING: HD STANDARD 3 YEAR/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$520	\$520	\$520
WA2-045	WIRING: HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$797	\$797	\$797
WA2-046	WIRING: HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,339	\$1,339	\$1,339
WA2-048	WIRING: HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,005	\$1,005	\$1,005
WA2-049	WIRING: HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$703	\$703	\$703
WA2-050	WIRING: HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$558	\$558	\$558
WA2-057	WIRING: HD EXTREME 5 YEAR/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$938	\$938	\$938

1. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
7. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AA WESTERN STAR LEVEL I WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AB WESTERN STAR LEVEL II WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AD FREIGHTLINER LEVEL I WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AE FREIGHTLINER LEVEL II WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A5 WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY
12. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-STARTER/ALT				
WAB-060	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$500	\$500	\$500
WAB-061	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$725	\$725	\$725
WAB-062	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$775	\$775	\$775
WAB-063	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$552	\$552	\$552
WAB-064	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$400	\$400	\$400
WAB-065	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/375,000 MILES/603,750 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$450	\$450	\$450
WAB-066	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$588	\$588	\$588
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING) DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY 				
EXT COVERAGE-STEERING				
WAC-047	STEERING: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$976	\$976	\$976
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 				

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-COOLING				
WAD-056	COOLING: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$550	\$550	\$550
WAD-057	COOLING: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$650	\$650	\$650
WAD-058	COOLING: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$740	\$740	\$740
WAD-059	COOLING: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXT COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$932	\$932	\$932
WAD-060	COOLING: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$300	\$300	\$300
WAD-061	COOLING: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
WAD-062	COOLING: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$630	\$630	\$630
WAD-064	COOLING: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$225	\$225	\$225
WAD-065	COOLING: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$400	\$400	\$400
WAD-066	COOLING: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/375,000 MILES/603,750 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$475	\$475	\$475
WAD-067	COOLING: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$550	\$550	\$550
WAD-068	COOLING: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,320	\$1,320	\$1,320
WAD-071	COOLING: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$960	\$960	\$960
WAD-072	COOLING: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$500	\$500	\$500
WAD-073	COOLING: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,776	\$1,776	\$1,776
WAD-076	COOLING: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$504	\$504	\$504
WAD-077	COOLING: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,244	\$1,244	\$1,244

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-SUSPENSION FT/RR				
WAE-048	SUSPENSION: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$474	\$474	\$474
WAE-049	SUSPENSION: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,361	\$1,361	\$1,361
WAE-050	SUSPENSION: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$597	\$597	\$597
WAE-052	SUSPENSION: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,943	\$1,943	\$1,943
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Fees paid for extended warranties are not refundable. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING) DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY 				
EXT COVERAGE-TOWING/ROADSIDE				
WAG-009	TOWING: 6 MONTHS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$100	\$100	\$100
WAG-010	TOWING: 1 YEAR/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$200	\$200	\$200
WAG-011	TOWING: 2 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$400	\$400	\$400
WAG-012	TOWING: 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$550	\$550	\$550
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY Not available in combination with DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY and DC 995-1A5 WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Not available in combination with any price level effective prior to 10/5/15. 				

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TOWING/ROADSIDE				
WAG-013	TOWING: 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$650	\$650	\$650
WAG-014	TOWING: 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$800	\$800	\$800
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 				
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-10A	EW2 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,500	\$3,500	N/A
WAI-10C	EW2 DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500
WAI-10E	EW2 DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$7,150	\$7,150	\$7,150
WAI-10G	EW3 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,600	\$4,600	N/A
WAI-10J	EW3 DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$4,600	\$4,600	\$4,600
WAI-10M	EW3 DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500
WAI-10P	EW3 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,600	\$2,600	N/A
WAI-10R	EW1 DD13 VOC. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,250	\$1,250	N/A
WAI-10T	EW2 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,150	\$2,150	N/A
WAI-10U	EW3 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,300	\$2,300	N/A
WAI-10V	EW4 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,900	\$2,900	N/A
WAI-11B	EW1 DD13 VOC. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,250	\$2,250	N/A
WAI-11C	EW2 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,880	\$3,880	N/A
WAI-11D	EW3 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,505	\$5,505	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP. 2. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 3. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty 4. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification. 5. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 6. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 7. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 8. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 9. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 10. Fees paid for extended warranties are not refundable. 11. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 12. Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines. 13. Available only in combination with DD16 Engines. 				

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-11E	EW4 DD13 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$5,735	\$5,735	N/A
WAI-11K	EW1 DD15 VOC. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,250
WAI-11M	EW2 DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	\$2,150	\$2,150	\$2,150
WAI-11N	EW3 DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
WAI-11P	EW4 DD15 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	\$2,900	\$2,900	\$2,900
WAI-11W	EW1 DD15 VOC. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$2,250
WAI-11X	EW2 DD15 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	\$3,880	\$3,880	\$3,880
WAI-11Y	EW3 DD15 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	\$5,505	\$5,505	\$5,505
WAI-12A	EW4 DD15 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	\$5,735	\$5,735	\$5,735
WAI-12F	EW1 DD16 VOCATIONAL \$0 DED 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(12)	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
WAI-12G	EW2 DD16 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(12)	\$3,750	\$3,750	\$3,750
WAI-12H	EW3 DD16 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322.000 KM FEX APPLIES (2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(12)	\$3,900	\$3,900	\$3,900
WAI-12J	EW4 DD16 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(12)	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$4,500
WAI-12R	EW1 DD16 VOC. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(12)	\$4,060	\$4,060	\$4,060
WAI-12T	EW2 DD16 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(12)	\$5,150	\$5,150	\$5,150
WAI-12U	EW3 DD16 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(12)	\$6,200	\$6,200	\$6,200
WAI-12V	EW4 DD16 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(12)	\$6,700	\$6,700	\$6,700
WAI-13B	EW1 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(13)(14)	\$615	\$615	N/A
WAI-13C	EW2 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(13)(14)	\$1,150	\$1,150	N/A
WAI-13D	EW3 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(13)(14)	\$1,300	\$1,300	N/A
WAI-13E	EW4 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(13)(14)	\$1,650	\$1,650	N/A
WAI-13K	EW1 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(13)(14)	\$1,100	\$1,100	N/A

- Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
- Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.
- Available only in combination with DD16 Engines.
- Not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-13M	EW2 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$1,900	\$1,900	N/A
WAI-13N	EW3 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,000	\$2,000	N/A
WAI-13P	EW4 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,525	\$2,525	N/A
WAI-13W	EW1 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$1,700	\$1,700	N/A
WAI-13X	EW2 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,800	\$2,800	N/A
WAI-13Y	EW3 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$3,275	\$3,275	N/A
WAI-14A	EW4 DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$4,025	\$4,025	N/A
WAI-14F	EW1: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000KM FED APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$1,300	\$1,300	N/A
WAI-14G	EW2: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,200	\$2,200	N/A
WAI-14H	EW3: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILE.S/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,700	\$2,700	N/A
WAI-14J	EW4: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/ 644,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$3,225	\$3,225	N/A
WAI-14R	EW1: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$1,900	\$1,900	N/A
WAI-14T	EW2: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$3,240	\$3,240	N/A
WAI-14U	EW3: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$4,225	\$4,225	N/A
WAI-14V	EW4: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$4,575	\$4,575	N/A
WAI-15C	EW1: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,100	\$2,100	N/A
WAI-15D	EW2: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$3,500	\$3,500	N/A
WAI-15E	EW3: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$4,600	\$4,600	N/A
WAI-15F	EW4: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$5,100	\$5,100	N/A
WAI-15M	EW1: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$2,360	\$2,360	N/A
WAI-15N	EW2: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$3,930	\$3,930	N/A
WAI-15P	EW3: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES885,500 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$5,125	\$5,125	N/A
WAI-15R	EW4: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$5,600	\$5,600	N/A

1. Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
2. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-15X	EW1: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,400	\$2,400	N/A
WAI-15Y	EW2: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,000	\$4,000	N/A
WAI-16A	EW3: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,025	\$5,025	N/A
WAI-16B	EW4: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,475	\$5,475	N/A
WAI-16G	EW1: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,800	\$2,800	N/A
WAI-16H	EW2: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,700	\$4,700	N/A
WAI-16J	EW3: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,225	\$6,225	N/A
WAI-16K	EW4: DD13 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEAR/S60,0000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,775	\$6,775	N/A
WAI-16T	EW1: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$615	\$615	\$615
WAI-16U	EW2: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,150	\$1,150	\$1,150
WAI-16V	EW3: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/300,000 MILE.S/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,300	\$1,300	\$1,300
WAI-16W	EW4: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,650	\$1,650	\$1,650
WAI-17C	EW1: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAI-17D	EW2: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,900	\$1,900	\$1,900
WAI-17E	EW3: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
WAI-17F	EW4: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,525	\$2,525	\$2,525
WAI-17M	EW1: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
WAI-17N	EW2: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$2,800
WAI-17P	EW3: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$3,275	\$3,275	\$3,275
WAI-17R	EW4: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/850,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$4,025	\$4,025	\$4,025
WAI-17X	EW1: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,300	\$1,300	\$1,300
WAI-17Y	EW2: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,200	\$2,200	\$2,200

- Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Fees paid for extended warranties are not refundable.
- Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-18A	EW3: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$2,700	\$2,700	\$2,700
WAI-18B	EW4: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$3,225	\$3,225	\$3,225
WAI-18G	EW1: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$1,900	\$1,900	\$1,900
WAI-18H	EW2: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$3,240	\$3,240	\$3,240
WAI-18J	EW3: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$4,225	\$4,225	\$4,225
WAI-18K	EW4: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$4,575	\$4,575	\$4,575
WAI-18T	EW1: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$2,100
WAI-18U	EW2: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500
WAI-18V	EW3: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$4,600	\$4,600	\$4,600
WAI-18W	EW4: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$5,100	\$5,100	\$5,100
WAI-19C	EW1: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$2,360	\$2,360	\$2,360
WAI-19D	EW2: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$3,930	\$3,930	\$3,930
WAI-19E	EW3: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$5,125	\$5,125	\$5,125
WAI-19F	EW4: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$5,600	\$5,600	\$5,600
WAI-19M	EW1: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$2,400	\$2,400	\$2,400
WAI-19N	EW2: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/866,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
WAI-19P	EW3: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$5,025	\$5,025	\$5,025
WAI-19R	EW4: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$5,475	\$5,475	\$5,475
WAI-19X	EW1: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,0000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$2,800
WAI-19Y	EW2: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$4,700	\$4,700	\$4,700
WAI-1BA	EW1 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)(11)(12)	\$2,480	\$2,480	N/A
WAI-1BC	EW1 DD15 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(11)(12)	\$2,480	\$2,480	\$2,480

1. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
11. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
12. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-1BE	EW1 DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,220	\$5,220	\$5,220
WAI-1BG	EW2 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,440	\$4,440	N/A
WAI-1BJ	EW2 DD15 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$4,440	\$4,440	\$4,440
WAI-1BM	EW2 DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES;644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,900	\$6,900	\$6,900
WAI-1BP	EW4 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,100	\$5,100	N/A
WAI-1BT	EW4 DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$5,100	\$5,100	\$5,100
WAI-1BV	EW4 DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$8,800	\$8,800	\$8,800
WAI-1BX	EW1 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,100	\$2,100	N/A
WAI-1YV	EW1 DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$2,100
WAI-1YX	EW1 DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,900	\$4,900	\$4,900
WAI-3A9	EW3_EX: ADR08 DDCS60. DED \$300/VISIT, 5 YEARS/700,000 MILES, LESS ATS (NEW ZEALAND ONLY) SEE DDCSN ₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$6,545	\$6,545	\$6,545
WAI-40D	EW4: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₅₎	\$6,190	\$6,190	\$6,190
WAI-40W	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,000	\$2,000	N/A
WAI-42F	EW4: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
WAI-42G	EW4: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,600	\$3,600	\$3,600
WAI-42J	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$1,550	\$1,550	\$1,550

- Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with DD16 Engines.
- Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
- Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.
- Available only for vehicles specified with DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND .
- Available only in combination with DDC engines.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and one of the following:
 - DC 101-21C / DC 101-21D / DC 101-21E / DC 101-21F
 - DC 101-21H / DC 101-21J / DC 101-21M / DC 101-23V
 - DC 101-23W / DC 101-23X / DC 101-23Y / DC 101-24A
 - DC 101-28W / DC 101-28X / DC 101-28Y / DC 101-29A
 - DC 101-29B / DC 101-29C / DC 101-29D / DC 101-29E
 - DC 101-29F / DC 101-29G / DC 101-29H / DC 101-29J
 - DC 101-29K / DC 101-306 / DC 101-318 / DC 101-319
 - DC 101-3AE / DC 101-3AF / DC 101-3AG / DC 101-3AH
 - DC 101-3AM / DC 101-3AN / DC 101-3CC / DC 101-3CD
 - DC 101-3CE / DC 101-3CF / DC 101-3CG / DC 101-3CH
 - DC 101-3CJ / DC 101-3CR / DC 101-3CT / DC 101-3CU
 - DC 101-674
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.

Extended Warranty 34

Code	Suggested Retail Price			
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)			
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX	
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-42K	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,750	\$1,750	\$1,750
WAI-42M	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
WAI-42N	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$2,800
WAI-42P	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,550	\$2,550	\$2,550
WAI-42R	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,850	\$2,850	\$2,850
WAI-42T	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,250	\$3,250	\$3,250
WAI-42U	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600
WAI-42V	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,900	\$1,900	\$1,900
WAI-42W	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$2,350
WAI-42X	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,950	\$2,950	\$2,950
WAI-42Y	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,750	\$3,750	\$3,750
WAI-43A	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,300	\$3,300	\$3,300
WAI-43B	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,100	\$5,100	\$5,100
WAI-43C	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
WAI-43D	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$900	\$900	\$900

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
7. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and one of the following:
 - DC 101-21C / DC 101-21D / DC 101-21E / DC 101-21F
 - DC 101-21H / DC 101-21J / DC 101-21M / DC 101-23V
 - DC 101-23W / DC 101-23X / DC 101-23Y / DC 101-24A
 - DC 101-28W / DC 101-28X / DC 101-28Y / DC 101-29A
 - DC 101-29B / DC 101-29C / DC 101-29D / DC 101-29E
 - DC 101-29F / DC 101-29G / DC 101-29H / DC 101-29J
 - DC 101-29K / DC 101-306 / DC 101-318 / DC 101-319
 - DC 101-3AE / DC 101-3AF / DC 101-3AG / DC 101-3AH
 - DC 101-3AM / DC 101-3AN / DC 101-3CC / DC 101-3CD
 - DC 101-3CE / DC 101-3CF / DC 101-3CG / DC 101-3CH
 - DC 101-3CJ / DC 101-3CR / DC 101-3CT / DC 101-3CU
 - DC 101-674
8. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-43E	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
WAI-43F	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,150	\$1,150	\$1,150
WAI-43G	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,650	\$1,650	\$1,650
WAI-43H	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,850	\$1,850	\$1,850
WAI-43J	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,050	\$2,050	\$2,050
WAI-43K	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
WAI-43M	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,900	\$1,900	\$1,900
WAI-43N	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$2,350
WAI-43P	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$1,800
WAI-43R	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 7 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,150	\$2,150	\$2,150
WAI-43T	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
WAI-43U	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,850	\$2,850	\$2,850

- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and one of the following:
 - DC 101-21C / DC 101-21D / DC 101-21E / DC 101-21F
 - DC 101-21H / DC 101-21J / DC 101-21M / DC 101-23V
 - DC 101-23W / DC 101-23X / DC 101-23Y / DC 101-24A
 - DC 101-28W / DC 101-28X / DC 101-28Y / DC 101-29A
 - DC 101-29B / DC 101-29C / DC 101-29D / DC 101-29E
 - DC 101-29F / DC 101-29G / DC 101-29H / DC 101-29J
 - DC 101-29K / DC 101-306 / DC 101-318 / DC 101-319
 - DC 101-3AE / DC 101-3AF / DC 101-3AG / DC 101-3AH
 - DC 101-3AM / DC 101-3AN / DC 101-3CC / DC 101-3CD
 - DC 101-3CE / DC 101-3CF / DC 101-3CG / DC 101-3CH
 - DC 101-3CJ / DC 101-3CR / DC 101-3CT / DC 101-3CU
 - DC 101-674
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.
- Fees paid for extended warranties are not refundable.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 101-3AP CUM X15 525 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
 - DC 101-3AR CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AT CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AU CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AV CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AW CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB-FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AX CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AY CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A0 CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A2 CUM X15 565EV HP @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A3 CUM X15 600EV @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-43V	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,350	\$3,350	\$3,350
WAI-43W	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,250	\$5,250	\$5,250
WAI-43X	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,600	\$4,600	\$4,600
WAI-43Y	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,400	\$5,400	\$5,400
WAI-44A	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,300	\$6,300	\$6,300
WAI-44B	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,700	\$2,700	\$2,700
WAI-44C	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,100	\$3,100	\$3,100
WAI-44D	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,100	\$4,100	\$4,100
WAI-44E	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,500	\$5,500	\$5,500
WAI-44F	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,300	\$7,300	\$7,300
WAI-44K	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,350	\$1,350	\$1,350
WAI-44M	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,550	\$1,550	\$1,550
WAI-44N	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$1,800
WAI-44P	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,650	\$2,650	\$2,650
WAI-44R	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
7. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 101-3AP CUM X15 525 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
 - DC 101-3AR CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AT CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AU CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AV CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AW CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB-FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AX CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AY CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A0 CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A2 CUM X15 565EV HP @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A3 CUM X15 600EV @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-44T	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,450	\$3,450	\$3,450
WAI-44U	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
WAI-44V	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,100	\$3,100	\$3,100
WAI-44W	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
WAI-44X	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
WAI-44Y	CUM 2017 X15 HT2 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 7 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,450	\$3,450	\$3,450
WAI-49Y	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$950	\$950	\$950
WAI-4E4	EW2_XA:DD15H EPA07 DED \$0/VISIT, 5YR/650K MILE. INCLUDES TOWING, OVERTIME, TRAVEL, LESS AIR COMP, HARNESS/CONNECTOR, SEALS, ATS, ATS HANGON. ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$9,950	\$9,950	\$9,950
WAI-4E5	EW2_XA:ADR11 DD13 EPA07 DED \$0/VISIT, 5YR/650K MILE. INCLUDES TOWING, OVERTIME, TRAVEL, LESS AIR COMP, HARNESS/CONNECTOR, SEALS, ATS, ATS HANGON. ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$7,250	\$7,250	N/A

- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 101-3AP CUM X15 525 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
 - DC 101-3AR CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AT CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AU CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AV CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AW CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB-FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AX CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AY CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A0 CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A2 CUM X15 565EV HP @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A3 CUM X15 600EV @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and one of the following:
 - DC 101-21C / DC 101-21D / DC 101-21E / DC 101-21F
 - DC 101-21H / DC 101-21J / DC 101-21M / DC 101-23V
 - DC 101-23W / DC 101-23X / DC 101-23Y / DC 101-24A
 - DC 101-28W / DC 101-28X / DC 101-28Y / DC 101-29A
 - DC 101-29B / DC 101-29C / DC 101-29D / DC 101-29E
 - DC 101-29F / DC 101-29G / DC 101-29H / DC 101-29J
 - DC 101-29K / DC 101-306 / DC 101-318 / DC 101-319
 - DC 101-3AE / DC 101-3AF / DC 101-3AG / DC 101-3AH
 - DC 101-3AM / DC 101-3AN / DC 101-3CC / DC 101-3CD
 - DC 101-3CE / DC 101-3CF / DC 101-3CG / DC 101-3CH
 - DC 101-3CJ / DC 101-3CR / DC 101-3CT / DC 101-3CU
 - DC 101-674
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 101-2G5 DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 560 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM
 - DC 101-2J2 DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 500 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM
 - DC 101-2J3 DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 530 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM
 - DC 101-2J5 DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 475 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650/1850 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM, MULTI-TORQUE
 - DC 101-2RV DETROIT DD15 TC 14.8L 475 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1100 RPM
- This option is required when in combination with all of the following:
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
 - DD15 engines
- Selects DC PWA-108 PRICE ADJUSTMENT - \$9,950.
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Selects DC PWA-109 PRICE ADJUSTMENT - \$7,250.
- Available only in combination with a DD13 engine.

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-4F1	EW3: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YR/600000 MILE. FULL COVERAGE LESS ATS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,225	\$6,225	\$6,225
WAI-4F2	EW4: DD15 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,775	\$6,775	\$6,775
WAI-4F7	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,900	\$1,900	\$1,900
WAI-4F8	EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,200	\$2,200	\$2,200
WAI-4F9	EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,550	\$2,550	\$2,550
WAI-4G1	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,400	\$3,400	\$3,400
WAI-4G2	EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800
WAI-4G3	EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,100	\$5,100	\$5,100
WAI-4G4	EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,900	\$5,900	\$5,900
WAI-4G9	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,100	\$4,100	\$4,100
WAI-4GA	EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,700	\$2,700	\$2,700
WAI-4GF	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,400	\$2,400	\$2,400
WAI-4GG	EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,650	\$3,650	\$3,650
WAI-4GH	EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,250	\$4,250	\$4,250
WAI-4GJ	EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,400	\$4,400	\$4,400
WAI-4GR	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,100	\$3,100	\$3,100
WAI-4GT	EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,020	\$5,020	\$5,020
WAI-4GU	EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,400	\$5,400	\$5,400
WAI-4GV	EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILE.S/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,200	\$6,200	\$6,200
WAI-4H3	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,450	\$4,450	\$4,450
WAI-4H4	EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILE.S/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,750	\$6,750	\$6,750
WAI-4H5	EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,100	\$7,100	\$7,100
WAI-4H6	EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$8,250	\$8,250	\$8,250

1. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with DD16 Engines.

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-4HA	EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
WAI-4HB	EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,300	\$6,300	\$6,300
WAI-4HC	EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500
WAI-4HH	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,900	\$4,900	\$4,900
WAI-4HJ	EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$7,150	\$7,150	\$7,150
WAI-4HK	EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500
WAI-4HM	EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$8,800	\$8,800	\$8,800
WAI-4HU	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
WAI-4HV	EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$7,900	\$7,900	\$7,900
WAI-4HW	EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$8,250	\$8,250	\$8,250
WAI-4HX	EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$9,240	\$9,240	\$9,240
WAI-4JB	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,700	\$6,700	\$6,700
WAI-4JC	EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$9,100	\$9,100	\$9,100
WAI-4JD	EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$9,550	\$9,550	\$9,550
WAI-4JE	EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$10,560	\$10,560	\$10,560
WAI-4K5	EW4 DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$3,300	\$3,300	\$3,300
WAI-4K6	EW4 DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$3,300	\$3,300	N/A
WAI-4V5	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$2,450	\$2,450	N/A
WAI-4XG	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$5,175	\$5,175	N/A
WAI-4XU	EW4: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₄₎	\$4,950	\$4,950	\$4,950

- Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with DD16 Engines.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.
- When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE, not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
- When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE, not available in combination with Level III Warranty

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-5A0	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$950	\$950	\$950
WAI-5A1	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,350	\$1,350	\$1,350
WAI-5A2	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$1,800
WAI-5A3	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
WAI-5A4	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 EFFICIENCY 7 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$1,800
WAI-5A5	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,550	\$1,550	\$1,550
WAI-5A6	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,950	\$1,950	\$1,950
WAI-5A7	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
WAI-5A8	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,350	\$4,350	\$4,350
WAI-5A9	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500
WAI-5AA	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,150	\$1,150	\$1,150
WAI-5AB	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400
WAI-5AC	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,200	\$2,200	\$2,200
WAI-5AD	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,850	\$1,850	\$1,850
WAI-5AE	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,150	\$2,150	\$2,150

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
7. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and one of the following:
 - DC 101-21C / DC 101-21D / DC 101-21E / DC 101-21F
 - DC 101-21H / DC 101-21J / DC 101-21M / DC 101-23V
 - DC 101-23W / DC 101-23X / DC 101-23Y / DC 101-24A
 - DC 101-28W / DC 101-28X / DC 101-28Y / DC 101-29A
 - DC 101-29B / DC 101-29C / DC 101-29D / DC 101-29E
 - DC 101-29F / DC 101-29G / DC 101-29H / DC 101-29J
 - DC 101-29K / DC 101-306 / DC 101-318 / DC 101-319
 - DC 101-3AE / DC 101-3AF / DC 101-3AG / DC 101-3AH
 - DC 101-3AM / DC 101-3AN / DC 101-3CC / DC 101-3CD
 - DC 101-3CE / DC 101-3CF / DC 101-3CG / DC 101-3CH
 - DC 101-3CJ / DC 101-3CR / DC 101-3CT / DC 101-3CU
 - DC 101-674
8. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 101-3AP CUM X15 525 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
 - DC 101-3AR CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AT CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AU CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AV CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AW CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB-FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AX CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AY CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A0 CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A2 CUM X15 565EV HP @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A3 CUM X15 600EV @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-5AF	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,550	\$2,550	\$2,550
WAI-5AG	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$800	\$800	\$800
WAI-5AH	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAI-5AJ	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,550	\$1,550	\$1,550
WAI-5AK	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,150	\$2,150	\$2,150
WAI-5AM	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,950	\$2,950	\$2,950
WAI-5AN	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$2,100
WAI-5AP	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,900	\$3,900	\$3,900
WAI-5AR	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800
WAI-5AT	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$650	\$650	\$650
WAI-5AU	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$750	\$750	\$750
WAI-5AV	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$900	\$900	\$900
WAI-5AW	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,150	\$1,150	\$1,150
WAI-5AX	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,350	\$1,350	\$1,350
WAI-5AY	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,550	\$1,550	\$1,550
WAI-5B0	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 PERFORMANCE 7 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,950	\$2,950	\$2,950

1. Available only in combination with the following:

- DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
- DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
- DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
- DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
- DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
- DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
- DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
- DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)

2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.

3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.

4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.

5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.

6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.

7. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and one of the following:

- DC 101-21C / DC 101-21D / DC 101-21E / DC 101-21F
- DC 101-21H / DC 101-21J / DC 101-21M / DC 101-23V
- DC 101-23W / DC 101-23X / DC 101-23Y / DC 101-24A
- DC 101-28W / DC 101-28X / DC 101-28Y / DC 101-29A
- DC 101-29B / DC 101-29C / DC 101-29D / DC 101-29E
- DC 101-29F / DC 101-29G / DC 101-29H / DC 101-29J
- DC 101-29K / DC 101-306 / DC 101-318 / DC 101-319
- DC 101-3AE / DC 101-3AF / DC 101-3AG / DC 101-3AH
- DC 101-3AM / DC 101-3AN / DC 101-3CC / DC 101-3CD
- DC 101-3CE / DC 101-3CF / DC 101-3CG / DC 101-3CH
- DC 101-3CJ / DC 101-3CR / DC 101-3CT / DC 101-3CU
- DC 101-674

8. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.

9. Available only in combination with the following:

- DC 101-3AP CUM X15 525 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
- DC 101-3AR CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
- DC 101-3AT CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
- DC 101-3AU CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
- DC 101-3AV CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
- DC 101-3AW CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB-FT @ 1150 RPM
- DC 101-3AX CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
- DC 101-3AY CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
- DC 101-3A0 CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
- DC 101-3A2 CUM X15 565EV HP @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
- DC 101-3A3 CUM X15 600EV @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-5B8	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,000	\$1,000	N/A
WAI-5B9	EW1: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
WAI-5BA	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$4,300	\$4,300	\$4,300
WAI-5BB	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$5,200	\$5,200	\$5,200
WAI-5BC	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,450	\$1,450	\$1,450
WAI-5BD	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,850	\$1,850	\$1,850
WAI-5BE	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,850	\$2,850	\$2,850
WAI-5BF	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$4,250	\$4,250	\$4,250
WAI-5BG	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$6,050	\$6,050	\$6,050
WAI-5BM	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
WAI-5BN	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
WAI-5BP	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,450	\$1,450	\$1,450
WAI-5BR	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,950	\$1,950	\$1,950
WAI-5BT	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300

1. Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
2. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
3. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
4. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
5. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
6. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
7. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
8. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
9. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
10. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
11. Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.
12. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.
13. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 101-3AP CUM X15 525 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
 - DC 101-3AR CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AT CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AU CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AV CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AW CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB-FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AX CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AY CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A0 CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A2 CUM X15 565EV HP @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A3 CUM X15 600EV @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-5BU	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,750	\$2,750	\$2,750
WAI-5BV	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,650	\$1,650	\$1,650
WAI-5BW	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
WAI-5BX	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200
WAI-5BY	CUM 2017 X15: HD2 PERFORMANCE 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600
WAI-5C0	EW3: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200
WAI-5C1	EW3: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$5,450	\$5,450	\$5,450
WAI-5C2	EW4: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$6,050	\$6,050	\$6,050
WAI-5CA	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,450	\$1,450	N/A
WAI-5CB	EW1: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,450	\$1,450	\$1,450
WAI-5CC	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,955	\$1,955	N/A
WAI-5CD	EW1: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,955	\$1,955	\$1,955
WAI-5CE	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,700	\$1,700	N/A
WAI-5CF	EW2: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
WAI-5CG	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,450	\$2,450	N/A
WAI-5CH	EW2: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₄₎	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
WAI-5CJ	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$3,300	\$3,300	N/A

- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 101-3AP CUM X15 525 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
 - DC 101-3AR CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AT CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AU CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AV CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AW CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB-FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AX CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AY CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A0 CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A2 CUM X15 565EV HP @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A3 CUM X15 600EV @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
- Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
- Available only in combination with DD16 Engines.
- Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
- Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-5CK	EW2: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,300	\$3,300	\$3,300
WAI-5CM	EW3: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
WAI-5CN	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,845	\$4,845	N/A
WAI-5CP	EW3: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,845	\$4,845	\$4,845
WAI-5CR	EW4: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,175	\$5,175	\$5,175
WAI-5CT	EW1: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
WAI-5CU	EW1: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$3,300	\$3,300	\$3,300
WAI-5CV	EW1: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200
WAI-5CW	EW2: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,900	\$2,900	\$2,900
WAI-5CX	EW2: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$4,125	\$4,125	\$4,125
WAI-5CY	EW2: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$4,300	\$4,300	\$4,300
WAI-5D5	EW4: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$6,190	\$6,190	N/A
WAI-5ED	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,790	\$1,790	N/A
WAI-5EE	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,005	\$3,005	N/A
WAI-5EF	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,750	\$3,750	N/A
WAI-5EG	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,220	\$4,220	N/A
WAI-5EH	EW1: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,790	\$1,790	\$1,790
WAI-5EJ	EW2: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,005	\$3,005	\$3,005
WAI-5EK	EW3: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,750	\$3,750	\$3,750
WAI-5EM	EW4: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,220	\$4,220	\$4,220
WAI-5ET	EW4: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$6,850	\$6,850	\$6,850
WAI-5G0	EW1: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,680	\$1,680	N/A

1. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
2. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
3. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
4. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
5. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
6. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
7. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
8. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
9. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
10. Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.
11. Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
12. Available only in combination with DD16 Engines.
13. Not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
14. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-5G1	EW2: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,815	\$2,815	N/A
WAI-5G2	EW3: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,590	\$3,590	N/A
WAI-5G3	EW4: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,110	\$4,110	N/A
WAI-5G4	EW1: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,680	\$1,680	\$1,680
WAI-5G5	EW2: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,815	\$2,815	\$2,815
WAI-5G6	EW3: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,590	\$3,590	\$3,590
WAI-5G7	EW4: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,110	\$4,110	\$4,110
WAI-5H0	EW1: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,635	\$2,635	\$2,635
WAI-5H1	EW2: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,405	\$4,405	\$4,405
WAI-5HB	EW3: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,680	\$5,680	\$5,680
WAI-5HC	EW3: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,680	\$5,680	N/A
WAI-5HM	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,630	\$1,630	N/A
WAI-5HN	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,700	\$2,700	N/A
WAI-5HP	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$4,040	\$4,040	N/A
WAI-5HR	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$4,315	\$4,315	N/A
WAI-5HT	EW1: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,630	\$1,630	\$1,630
WAI-5HU	EW2: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,700	\$2,700	\$2,700
WAI-5HV	EW3: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$4,040	\$4,040	\$4,040
WAI-5HW	EW4: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$4,315	\$4,315	\$4,315
WAI-5HX	EW1: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,635	\$2,635	N/A
WAI-5HY	EW2: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,405	\$4,405	N/A
WAI-5M0	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,360	\$1,360	N/A

- Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.
- Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE, not available in combination with Level III Warranty

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-5M1	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,720	\$1,720	N/A
WAI-5M2	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,875	\$1,875	N/A
WAI-5M3	EW2: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,335	\$2,335	N/A
WAI-5M4	EW2: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES/563,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,515	\$1,515	\$1,515
WAI-5M5	EW2: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,340	\$2,340	\$2,340
WAI-5M6	EW2: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,710	\$2,710	\$2,710
WAI-5M7	EW2: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,360	\$1,360	\$1,360
WAI-5M8	EW2: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,720	\$1,720	\$1,720
WAI-5M9	EW2: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,875	\$1,875	\$1,875
WAI-5MD	EW1: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES/563,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$850	\$850	N/A
WAI-5ME	EW1: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,395	\$1,395	N/A
WAI-5MF	EW1: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,595	\$1,595	N/A
WAI-5MG	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$800	\$800	N/A
WAI-5MH	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,000	\$1,000	N/A
WAI-5MJ	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,100	\$1,100	N/A
WAI-5MK	EW1: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,370	\$1,370	N/A
WAI-5MM	EW1: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES/563,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$850	\$850	\$850
WAI-5MN	EW1: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,395	\$1,395	\$1,395
WAI-5MP	EW1: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,595	\$1,595	\$1,595
WAI-5MR	EW1: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$800	\$800	\$800
WAI-5MT	EW1: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
WAI-5MU	EW1: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100

1. Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
2. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
3. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
4. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
5. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
6. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
7. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
8. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
9. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
10. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
11. Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.
12. Not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
13. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-5MV	EW1: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,370	\$1,370	\$1,370
WAI-5MW	EW2: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES/563,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,515	\$1,515	N/A
WAI-5MX	EW2: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,340	\$2,340	N/A
WAI-5MY	EW2: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,710	\$2,710	N/A
WAI-5N0	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,525	\$2,525	N/A
WAI-5N1	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,145	\$3,145	N/A
WAI-5N2	EW4: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES/563,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,080	\$2,080	\$2,080
WAI-5N3	EW4: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$3,255	\$3,255	\$3,255
WAI-5N4	EW4: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$3,885	\$3,885	\$3,885
WAI-5N5	EW4: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,960	\$1,960	\$1,960
WAI-5N6	EW4: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,320	\$2,320	\$2,320
WAI-5N7	EW4: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,525	\$2,525	\$2,525
WAI-5N8	EW4: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,145	\$3,145	\$3,145
WAI-5NA	EW2: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,335	\$2,335	\$2,335
WAI-5NB	EW3: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES/563,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,645	\$1,645	N/A
WAI-5NC	EW3: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,640	\$2,640	N/A
WAI-5ND	EW3: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$3,445	\$3,445	N/A
WAI-5NE	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,600	\$1,600	N/A
WAI-5NF	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,840	\$1,840	N/A
WAI-5NG	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,000	\$2,000	N/A
WAI-5NH	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,490	\$2,490	N/A
WAI-5NJ	EW3: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES/563,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,645	\$1,645	\$1,645

- Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
- Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.
- Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
- Not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-5NK	EW3: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,640	\$2,640	\$2,640
WAI-5NM	EW3: DD15 HWY \$0 DED 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,445	\$3,445	\$3,445
WAI-5NN	EW3: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600
WAI-5NP	EW3: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,840	\$1,840	\$1,840
WAI-5NR	EW3: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
WAI-5NT	EW3: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,490	\$2,490	\$2,490
WAI-5NU	EW4: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES/563,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,080	\$2,080	N/A
WAI-5NV	EW4: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎	\$3,255	\$3,255	N/A
WAI-5NW	EW4: DD13 HWY \$0 DED 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎	\$3,885	\$3,885	N/A
WAI-5NX	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,960	\$1,960	N/A
WAI-5NY	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,320	\$2,320	N/A
WAI-5YB	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$3,650	\$3,650	\$3,650
WAI-5YC	CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
WAI-5YN	CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₄₎	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800
WAI-981	EW3: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600
WAI-982	EW3: DD16H \$0 DED VOC 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₆₎	\$4,300	\$4,300	\$4,300

1. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.
9. Not available in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
11. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
12. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
13. Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
14. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and one of the following:
 - DC 101-21C / DC 101-21D / DC 101-21E / DC 101-21F
 - DC 101-21H / DC 101-21J / DC 101-21M / DC 101-23V
 - DC 101-23W / DC 101-23X / DC 101-23Y / DC 101-24A
 - DC 101-28W / DC 101-28X / DC 101-28Y / DC 101-29A
 - DC 101-29B / DC 101-29C / DC 101-29D / DC 101-29E
 - DC 101-29F / DC 101-29G / DC 101-29H / DC 101-29J
 - DC 101-29K / DC 101-306 / DC 101-318 / DC 101-319
 - DC 101-3AE / DC 101-3AF / DC 101-3AG / DC 101-3AH
 - DC 101-3AM / DC 101-3AN / DC 101-3CC / DC 101-3CD
 - DC 101-3CE / DC 101-3CF / DC 101-3CG / DC 101-3CH
 - DC 101-3CJ / DC 101-3CR / DC 101-3CT / DC 101-3CU
 - DC 101-674
15. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.
16. Available only in combination with DD16 Engines.

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)				
WAI-983	EW4: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$6,455	\$6,455	N/A
WAI-985	EW4: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	\$6,455	\$6,455	\$6,455
WAI-987	EW4: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(12)	\$8,580	\$8,580	\$8,580
WAI-989	EW3: DD13 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	\$5,915	\$5,915	N/A
WAI-991	EW3: DD15 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	\$5,915	\$5,915	\$5,915
WAI-993	EW3: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES (2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(12)	\$7,350	\$7,350	\$7,350

1. Available only in combination with Detroit DD13 engines less than 500 HP.
2. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
3. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
4. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
5. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
6. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
7. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
8. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
9. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
10. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
11. Available only in combination with Detroit DD15 engines.
12. Available only in combination with DD16 Engines.

EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION

WAK-102	ALLISON 3000 HS TRANSMISSION FOR UTILITY EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$372	\$372	\$372
WAK-110	ALLISON 3000 HS SERIES TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX (2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)	\$397	\$397	\$397
WAK-114	ALLISON 3000 HS SERIES TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 7 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(12)	\$726	\$726	\$726
WAK-121	ALLISON 3000 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX (4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(11)(13)(14)(15)	\$1,010	\$1,010	\$1,010

1. Not available in combination with DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY.
2. Requires DC 342-580 ALLISON 3000 HS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION, NO PTO PROVISION .
3. Available only in combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
4. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
5. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
6. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
7. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
8. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
9. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
11. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
12. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE .
13. Not available in combination with DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY .
14. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .
15. Requires DC 342-582 ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION .

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION				
WAK-123	ALLISON 4000 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,198	\$1,198	\$1,198
WAK-126	ALLISON 4500 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,162	\$1,162	\$1,162
WAK-127	ALLISON 4500 RDS TRANSMISSION WITH RETARDER FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	N/A	\$1,241	N/A
WAK-131	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR AGRICULTURE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$1,312	\$1,312	N/A
WAK-135	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION WITH RETARDER FOR AGRICULTURE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	N/A	\$1,928	N/A
WAK-139	ALLISON 4000 RDS SERIES TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₇₎	\$987	\$987	\$987
WAK-140	ALLISON 4500 RDS SERIES TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₈₎	\$936	\$936	\$936
WAK-146	ALLISON 4500 OFS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	N/A	\$2,192	N/A
WAK-147	ALLISON 4700 OFS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₁₎	\$2,277	\$2,277	\$2,277

1. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
7. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
8. Not available in combination with DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY .
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .
10. Requires DC 342-1M1 ALLISON 4000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1U0 ALLISON 4000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION.
11. Requires DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1NB ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION.
12. Requires DC 342-1M4 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER.
13. Not available in combination with DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY.
14. Requires DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1ND ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION.
15. Requires DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .
16. Requires DC 342-1RE ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER.
17. Requires DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .
18. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
19. Requires DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE .
20. Requires DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION.
21. Requires DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION.

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION				
WAK-148	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$510	\$510	\$510
WAK-149	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$825	\$825	\$825
WAK-152	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$400	\$400	\$400
WAK-153	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$655	\$655	\$655
WAK-154	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$475	\$475	\$475
WAK-155	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$800	\$800	\$800
WAK-158	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$675	\$675	\$675
WAK-159	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100

- Not available in combination with DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY.
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
- Only available with the following transmissions:
 DC 342-1AX, DC 342-1B6, DC 342-1B8, DC 342-1BK
 DC 342-1BL, DC 342-1BM, DC 342-1BN, DC 342-1BO
 DC 342-1BV, DC 342-1BY, DC 342-1JD, DC 342-1NM
 DC 342-1R8, DC 342-1T0, DC 342-399, DC 342-400
 DC 342-402, DC 342-403, DC 342-404, DC 342-406
 DC 342-407, DC 342-408, DC 342-410, DC 342-411
 DC 342-411, DC 342-412, DC 342-414, DC 342-415
 DC 342-416, DC 342-434, DC 342-442, DC 342-443
 DC 342-444, DC 342-445
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
- Only available with the following transmissions:
 DC 342-051, DC 342-1BP, DC 342-1BW, DC 342-1HN
 DC 342-1HR, DC 342-1NK, DC 342-1NN, DC 342-1NP
 DC 342-376
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
- Only available with the following transmissions:
 - DC 342-1BK/ DC 342-1BL/ DC 342-1BM/ DC 342-1BN
 - DC 342-1BO/ DC 342-1BY/ DC 342-1B6/ DC 342-1B8
 - DC 342-1JD/ DC 342-1NM/ DC 342-1R9/ DC 342-434
 - DC 342-442/ DC 342-443/ DC 342-444/ DC 342-445
- Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
- Only available with the following transmissions:
 DC 342-051, DC 342-1BP, DC 342-1HN, DC 342-1HR
 DC 342-1NK, DC 342-1NN, DC 342-1NP, DC 342-376

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION			
WAK-160	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$950	\$950	\$950
WAK-161	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,250
WAK-164	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$700	\$700	\$700
WAK-165	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$950	\$950	\$950
WAK-166	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$825	\$825	\$825
WAK-167	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
WAK-168	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAK-169	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,325	\$1,325	\$1,325
	1. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.			
	2. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.			
	3. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.			
	4. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.			
	5. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.			
	6. Not available in combination with the following:			
	• DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY			
	• DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY			
	• DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY			
	7. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE			
	• DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE			
	8. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)			
	• DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)			
	• DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)			
	• DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)			
	• DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA			
	• DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA			
	• DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES			
	• DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)			
	9. Only available with the following transmissions:			
	DC 342-1N0, DC 342-1N1, DC 342-1N2, DC 342-1N3			
	DC 342-1N4, DC 342-1N5, DC 342-1W1, DC 342-1W2			
	DC 342-1Y4, DC 342-1Y5, DC 342-1Y6, DC 342-1Y7			
	DC 342-1Y8, DC 342-1Y9, DC 342-1YA, DC 342-1YB			
	10. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE			
	• DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE			
	11. Only available with the following transmissions:			
	DC 342-1N6/ DC 342-1N7/ DC 342-1N9			
	12. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE			
	• DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE			
	• DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE			
	• DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE			
	• DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE			
	13. Available only in combination with the following:			
	• DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE			
	• DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE			
	• DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE			
	• DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE			
	• DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE			
	• DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE			
	• DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE			
	• DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE			
	14. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .			
	15. Only available with the following transmissions:			
	DC 342-1N0, DC 342-1N1, DC 342-1N2, DC 342-1N3			
	DC 342-1N4, DC 342-1N5, DC 342-1W1, DC 342-1W2			
	DC 342-1YB			

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION				
WAK-170	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS M-SERIES 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$950	\$950	\$950
WAK-171	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS M-SERIES 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,250
WAK-172	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS M-SERIES 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$700	\$700	\$700
WAK-173	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS M-SERIES 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$950	\$950	\$950
WAK-178	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS M-SERIES 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAK-179	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS M-SERIES 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,325	\$1,325	\$1,325

1. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
2. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
3. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
4. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
5. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
6. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
7. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
9. Only available with the following transmissions:
 DC 342-1N8, DC 342-1PA, DC 342-1PD, DC 342-1PE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
11. Only available with the following transmissions:
 DC 342-1PB, DC 342-1PC, DC 342-1V8, DC 342-1V9, DC 342-1W0
12. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
13. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
14. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION				
WAK-180	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL FARM/HEAVY HAUL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$850	\$850	\$850
WAK-181	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL EXTREME/LOGGING 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$825	\$825	\$825
WAK-182	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL FARM/HEAVY HAUL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,450	\$1,450	\$1,450
WAK-183	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL EXTREME/LOGGING 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,325	\$1,325	\$1,325
WAK-184	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL FARM/HEAVY HAUL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400
WAK-185	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL EXTREME/LOGGING 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,325	\$1,325	\$1,325
WAK-186	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL FARM/HEAVY HAUL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,975	\$1,975	\$1,975
WAK-187	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL EXTREME/LOGGING 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,975	\$1,975	\$1,975
WAK-188	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES EXTREME/LOGGING 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,300	\$1,300	\$1,300

1. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
2. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
3. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
4. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
5. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
6. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
7. Only available with the following transmissions:
 - DC 342-1AX, DC 342-1B6, DC 342-1B8, DC 342-1BK
 - DC 342-1BL, DC 342-1BM, DC 342-1BN, DC 342-1BO
 - DC 342-1BV, DC 342-1BY, DC 342-1JD, DC 342-1NM
 - DC 342-1R8, DC 342-1T0, DC 342-399, DC 342-400
 - DC 342-402, DC 342-403, DC 342-404, DC 342-406
 - DC 342-407, DC 342-408, DC 342-410, DC 342-411
 - DC 342-411, DC 342-412, DC 342-414, DC 342-415
 - DC 342-416, DC 342-434, DC 342-442, DC 342-443
 - DC 342-444, DC 342-445
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
9. Not available in combination with any price level effective prior to 10/5/15.
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
12. Only available with the following transmissions:
 - DC 342-051, DC 342-1BP, DC 342-1BW, DC 342-1HN
 - DC 342-1HR, DC 342-1NK, DC 342-1NN, DC 342-1NP
 - DC 342-376
13. Only available with the following transmissions:
 - DC 342-1N0, DC 342-1N1, DC 342-1N2, DC 342-1N3
 - DC 342-1N4, DC 342-1N5, DC 342-1W1, DC 342-1W2
 - DC 342-1Y4, DC 342-1Y5, DC 342-1Y6, DC 342-1Y7
 - DC 342-1Y8, DC 342-1Y9, DC 342-1YA, DC 342-1YB

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION			
WAK-189	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES EXTREME/LOGGING 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,750	\$1,750	\$1,750
WAK-190	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES EXTREME/LOGGING 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$1,800
WAK-191	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS V-SERIES EXTREME/LOGGING 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
WAK-192	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS M-SERIES EXTREME/LOGGING 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,300	\$1,300	\$1,300
WAK-193	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS M-SERIES EXTREME/LOGGING 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,750	\$1,750	\$1,750
WAK-194	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS M-SERIES EXTREME/LOGGING 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
WAK-195	EATON ULTRASHIFT PLUS M-SERIES EXTREME/LOGGING 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$1,800

1. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
2. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
3. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
4. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
5. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
6. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
7. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
8. Only available with the following transmissions:
DC 342-1N6/ DC 342-1N7/ DC 342-1N9
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
11. Only available with the following transmissions:
DC 342-1N0, DC 342-1N1, DC 342-1N2, DC 342-1N3
DC 342-1N4, DC 342-1N5, DC 342-1W1, DC 342-1W2
DC 342-1Y4, DC 342-1Y5, DC 342-1Y6, DC 342-1Y7
DC 342-1Y8, DC 342-1Y9, DC 342-1YA, DC 342-1YB
12. Only available with the following transmissions:
DC 342-1N8, DC 342-1PA, DC 342-1PD, DC 342-1PE
13. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
14. Only available with the following transmissions:
DC 342-1PB, DC 342-1PC, DC 342-1V8, DC 342-1V9, DC 342-1W0

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION				
WAK-212	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL FARM/HEAVY HAUL 1750 FT/LBS OR LESS TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$510	\$510	\$510
WAK-213	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL FARM/HEAVY HAUL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$870	\$870	\$870
WAK-220	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,617	\$1,617	N/A
WAK-221	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR UTILITY EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₅₎	\$1,706	\$1,706	N/A
WAK-222	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR DUMP TRUCK/MIXERS EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₆₎	\$1,334	\$1,334	N/A

1. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
2. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
3. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
4. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
5. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
6. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
7. Only available with the following transmissions:
 - DC 342-1AX, DC 342-1B6, DC 342-1B8, DC 342-1BK
 - DC 342-1BL, DC 342-1BM, DC 342-1BN, DC 342-1BO
 - DC 342-1BV, DC 342-1BY, DC 342-1JD, DC 342-1NM
 - DC 342-1R8, DC 342-1T0, DC 342-399, DC 342-400
 - DC 342-402, DC 342-403, DC 342-404, DC 342-406
 - DC 342-407, DC 342-408, DC 342-410, DC 342-411
 - DC 342-411, DC 342-412, DC 342-414, DC 342-415
 - DC 342-416, DC 342-434, DC 342-442, DC 342-443
 - DC 342-444, DC 342-445
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
10. Only available with the following transmissions:
 - DC 342-051, DC 342-1BP, DC 342-1BW, DC 342-1HN
 - DC 342-1HR, DC 342-1NK, DC 342-1NN, DC 342-1NP
 - DC 342-376
11. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
12. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .
13. Requires DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1ND ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION.
14. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL
 - DC AA3-062 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - DOES NOT UNLOAD IN A LANDFILL
15. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA3-005 FLATBED/PLATFORM/STAKE BODY
 - DC AA3-006 UTILITY BODY
 - DC AA3-009 RECYCLING BODY
 - DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY
 - DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY
 - DC AA3-015 WRECKER/RECOVERY BODY
 - DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY
 - DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY
 - DC AA3-022 STREET SWEEPER BODY
 - DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/Crane
 - DC AA3-034 SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY
 - DC AA3-036 DRY VAN BODY WITH LIFT GATE
 - DC AA3-039 CONTAINER BODY
 - DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED
16. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY
 - DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-021 CONCRETE PUMPER BODY
 - DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/Crane

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION			
WAK-224	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION WITH RETARDER FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	N/A	\$2,250	N/A
WAK-225	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION WITH RETARDER FOR UTILITY EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/A	\$1,928	N/A
WAK-226	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION WITH RETARDER FOR DUMP TRUCK/MIXERS EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	N/A	\$1,928	N/A
WAK-251	ALLISON 3000 RDS SERIES TRANSMISSION EXTEND WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$592	\$592	\$592
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 7. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 8. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE . 9. Requires DC 342-1RE ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER. 10. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL • DC AA3-062 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - DOES NOT UNLOAD IN A LANDFILL 11. Fees paid for extended warranties are not refundable. 12. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-005 FLATBED/PLATFORM/STAKE BODY • DC AA3-006 UTILITY BODY • DC AA3-009 RECYCLING BODY • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY • DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY • DC AA3-015 WRECKER/RECOVERY BODY • DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY • DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-022 STREET SWEEPER BODY • DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE • DC AA3-034 SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY • DC AA3-036 DRY VAN BODY WITH LIFT GATE • DC AA3-039 CONTAINER BODY • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED 13. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-021 CONCRETE PUMPER BODY 14. Not available in combination with DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY. 15. Requires DC 342-582 ALLISON 3000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION . 16. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE 			

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION				
WAK-266	EATON FAS P&D HEAVY DUTY AUTOMATED 1750 OR LESS TRANSMISSION EPP, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)</small>	\$775	\$775	N/A
WAK-267	EATON FAS P&D HEAVY DUTY AUTOMATED 1750 OR LESS TRANSMISSION EPP, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)</small>	\$1,100	\$1,100	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 2. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 3. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 4. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 5. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 6. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-007 DOMICILED, ISRAEL • DC AA6-008 DOMICILED, COSTA RICA • DC AA6-009 DOMICILED, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC • DC AA6-010 DOMICILED, EL SALVADOR • DC AA6-011 DOMICILED, GUATEMALA • DC AA6-012 DOMICILED, HONDURAS • DC AA6-013 DOMICILED, PANAMA • DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES • DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND • DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR • DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU • DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA • DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-027 DOMICILED, EGYPT • DC AA6-028 DOMICILED, URUGUAY • DC AA6-031 DOMICILED, NICARAGUA • DC AA6-034 DOMICILED, BARBADOS • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-038 DOMICILED, JORDAN • DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA • DC AA6-048 DOMICILED, TRINIDAD • DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE • DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN • DC AA6-061 DOMICILED, GUYANA • DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA • DC AA6-064 DOMICILED, RUSSIA • DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA • DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS • DC AA6-071 DOMICILED, ZAMBIA • DC AA6-073 DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE • DC AA6-080 DOMICILED, OUTER MONGOLIA • DC AA6-081 DOMICILED, CAYMAN ISLANDS • DC AA6-086 DOMICILED, SURINAME • DC 995-011 FREIGHTLINER CUSTOM CHASSIS CORPORATION BASIC CHASSIS WARRANTY • DC 995-037 FREIGHTLINER CUSTOM CHASSIS CORPORATION BASIC CHASSIS WARRANTY - ONE YEAR • DC 995-1AC WESTERN STAR LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 7. Available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC 342-1TH EATON FAO-14810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION , DC 342-529 EATON FAO-16810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION , DC 342-530 EATON FAOM-15810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION , or DC 342-568 EATON FAOM-16810C-EA FULLER ADVANTAGE SERIES AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION 				
EXT COVERAGE-AXLES FT/RR				
WAL-090	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD STANDARD 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)</small>	N/A	\$105	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 4. Available only in combination with single rear axle. 5. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 6. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 7. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 8. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 9. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 				

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-AXLES FT/RR				
WAL-091	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD STANDARD 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/A	\$137	N/A
WAL-092	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/A	\$127	N/A
WAL-093	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/A	\$169	N/A
WAL-094	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD STANDARD 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	\$168	\$168	\$168
WAL-095	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD STANDARD 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	\$200	\$200	\$200
WAL-096	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	\$190	\$190	\$190
WAL-097	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	\$232	\$232	\$232
WAL-098	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD MODERATE 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/A	\$133	N/A
WAL-099	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD MODERATE 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/A	\$173	N/A
WAL-100	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/A	\$161	N/A
WAL-101	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/A	\$213	N/A
WAL-102	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD MODERATE 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	\$212	\$212	\$212
WAL-103	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD MODERATE 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	\$252	\$252	\$252

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
4. Available only in combination with single rear axle.
5. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
6. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
7. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
8. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
9. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
10. Available only in combination with tandem rear axle.
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-AXLES FT/RR				
WAL-104	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$240	\$240	\$240
WAL-105	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$293	\$293	\$293
WAL-106	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD EXTREME 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)(11)	N/A	\$177	N/A
WAL-107	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD EXTREME 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)(11)	N/A	\$231	N/A
WAL-108	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD EXTREME 3 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)(11)	N/A	\$214	N/A
WAL-109	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD EXTREME 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)(11)	N/A	\$284	N/A
WAL-110	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD EXTREME 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(11)	\$283	\$283	\$283
WAL-111	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD EXTREME 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(11)(12)	\$336	\$336	\$336
WAL-112	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD EXTREME 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(11)	\$320	\$320	\$320
WAL-113	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD EXTREME 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(11)	\$390	\$390	\$390
WAL-114	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD LOGGING 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)(13)	N/A	\$252	N/A
WAL-115	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD LOGGING 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)(13)	N/A	\$329	N/A
WAL-116	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)(13)	N/A	\$305	N/A

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with tandem rear axle.
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
10. Available only in combination with single rear axle.
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
12. Not available with single drive rear axles.
13. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	EXT COVERAGE-AXLES FT/RR			
WAL-117	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/A	\$406	N/A
WAL-118	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD LOGGING 3 YEAR/200,000 MI/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$404	\$404	\$404
WAL-119	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD LOGGING 4 YEAR/200,000 MI/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$480	\$480	\$480
WAL-120	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/100,000 MI/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$456	\$456	\$456
WAL-121	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/200,000 MI/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$557	\$557	\$557
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with single rear axle. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE Available only in combination with tandem rear axle. 			
	EXT COVERAGE-CAB AND HOOD			
WAQ-044	CAB & HOOD: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$175	\$175	\$175
WAQ-045	CAB & HOOD: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MI/805,000 KM EXT COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$285	\$285	\$285
WAQ-046	CAB & HOOD: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$85	\$85	\$85
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-CAB AND HOOD				
WAQ-049	CAB & HOOD: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$252	\$252	\$252
WAQ-050	CAB & HOOD: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/518,420 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$115	\$115	\$115

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
7. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .

EXTENDED CUMMINS AFTERTREATMENT ATX

WAX-110	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$475	\$475	\$475
---------	--	-------	-------	-------

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-42J CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-42K CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-42M CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-42N CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-42P CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-42R CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-42T CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-42W CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-42X CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-42Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-43B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-49Y CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AA CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AB CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AC CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AD CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AE CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AJ CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AK CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AM CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AP CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Can only be purchased in combination with a qualifying Cummins engine extended coverage in the same time/distance.

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXTENDED CUMMINS AFTERTREATMENT ATX				
WAX-111	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$620	\$620	\$620
WAX-112	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$800	\$800	\$800
WAX-113	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,360	\$1,360	\$1,360
WAX-114	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. Can only be purchased in combination with a qualifying Cummins engine extended coverage in the same time/distance. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WAI-42K CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42M CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42N CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42P CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42R CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42T CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42X CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AA CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AB CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AC CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AD CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AE CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AK CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AM CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AP CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WAI-42M CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42N CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42P CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42R CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42T CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42X CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AB CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AC CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AD CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AE CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AK CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AM CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AP CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WAI-42N CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42T CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AC CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AM CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AP CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WAI-42P CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42R CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42T CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42X CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AD CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AE CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AK CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AM CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AP CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES 				

Extended Warranty 34

Code	Suggested Retail Price			
	Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)			
	4900FA	4900SA	4900EX	
EXTENDED CUMMINS AFTERTREATMENT ATX				
WAX-115	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,360	\$1,360	\$1,360
WAX-116	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,635	\$1,635	\$1,635
WAX-117	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$500	\$500	\$500
WAX-118	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$650	\$650	\$650
WAX-119	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎	\$895	\$895	\$895
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 7. Can only be purchased in combination with a qualifying Cummins engine extended coverage in the same time/distance. 8. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WAI-42R CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-42T CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-42Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AE CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AM CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AP CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES 9. Available only in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WAI-42T CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-42Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AM CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AP CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES 10. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WAI-42U CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-42V CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-42W CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-42X CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-42Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43A CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AG CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AH CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AJ CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AK CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AM CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AN CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AP CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES 11. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WAI-42V CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-42W CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-42X CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-42Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43A CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AH CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AJ CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AK CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AM CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AN CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AP CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES 12. Available in combination with following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WAI-42W CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-42X CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-42Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AJ CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AK CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AM CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AN CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AP CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES 				

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	EXTENDED CUMMINS AFTERTREATMENT ATX			
WAX-120	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,250
WAX-121	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
WAX-122	CUM 2017 X15 HMC EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM MAJOR COMPONENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$400	\$400	\$400
WAX-123	CUM 2017 X15 HMC EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM MAJOR COMPONENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$500	\$500	\$500
WAX-124	CUM 2017 X15 HMC EFFICIENCY 7 YEARS / 700,000 MILES / 1,127,000 KM MAJOR COMPONENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$750	\$750	\$750
WAX-125	CUM 2017 X15 AT3 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎	\$700	\$700	\$700
1.	Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			
2.	Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.			
3.	Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.			
4.	Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.			
5.	Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.			
6.	Time or distance, whichever occurs first.			
7.	Can only be purchased in combination with a qualifying Cummins engine extended coverage in the same time/distance.			
8.	Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WAI-42X CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-42Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AK CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AM CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES 			
9.	Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WAI-42Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AM CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AP CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES 			
10.	Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and one of the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 101-21C / DC 101-21D / DC 101-21E / DC 101-21F DC 101-21H / DC 101-21J / DC 101-21M / DC 101-23V DC 101-23W / DC 101-23X / DC 101-23Y / DC 101-24A DC 101-28W / DC 101-28X / DC 101-28Y / DC 101-29A DC 101-29B / DC 101-29C / DC 101-29D / DC 101-29E DC 101-29F / DC 101-29G / DC 101-29H / DC 101-29J DC 101-29K / DC 101-306 / DC 101-318 / DC 101-319 DC 101-3AE / DC 101-3AF / DC 101-3AG / DC 101-3AH DC 101-3AM / DC 101-3AN / DC 101-3CC / DC 101-3CD DC 101-3CE / DC 101-3CF / DC 101-3CG / DC 101-3CH DC 101-3CJ / DC 101-3CR / DC 101-3CT / DC 101-3CU DC 101-674 			
11.	Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.			
12.	Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43T CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43U CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43V CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43W CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43X CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-43Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-44A CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-44D CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-44E CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-44F CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5A5 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5A6 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5A7 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5A8 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5A9 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5BA CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5BB CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5BE CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5BF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES DC WAI-5BG CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES 			

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXTENDED CUMMINS AFTERTREATMENT ATX				
WAX-126	CUM 2017 X15 AT3 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$850	\$850	\$850
WAX-127	CUM 2017 X15 AT3 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAX-128	CUM 2017 X15 AT3 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$2,100
WAX-129	CUM 2017 X15 AT3 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
<p>1. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.</p> <p>3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.</p> <p>4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.</p> <p>5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.</p> <p>6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.</p> <p>7. Can only be purchased in combination with a qualifying Cummins engine extended coverage in the same time/distance.</p> <p>8. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43U CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43V CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43W CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43X CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-44A CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-44E CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-44F CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5A6 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5A7 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5A8 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5A9 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5BA CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5BB CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5BF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5GB EW2: DD8 1T 260HP/660LB/FT 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM LESS HARNESS/CONN, SEALS, ATS, ATS HANGON. FEX APPLIES <p>9. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43V CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43W CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43X CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-44A CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-44E CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-44F CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5A7 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5A8 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5A9 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5BA CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5BB CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5BF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5BG CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES <p>10. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43W CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-44A CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-44F CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5A8 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 3 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5BB CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5BG CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES <p>11. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43X CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-43Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-44A CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-44E CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-44F CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5A9 CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5BA CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5BB CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5BF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES • DC WAI-5BG CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES 				

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXTENDED CUMMINS AFTERTREATMENT ATX				
WAX-130	CUM 2017 X15 AT3 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$2,100
WAX-131	CUM 2017 X15 AT3 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600
WAX-132	CUM 2017 X15 AT3 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$750	\$750	\$750
WAX-133	CUM 2017 X15 AT3 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
WAX-134	CUM 2017 X15 AT3 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,350	\$1,350	\$1,350
WAX-135	CUM 2017 X15 AT3 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,045	\$2,045	\$2,045

- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Can only be purchased in combination with a qualifying Cummins engine extended coverage in the same time/distance.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-43Y CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44A CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44F CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BA CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BB CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BG CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44A CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44F CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BB CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 4 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BG CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-44B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44D CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44E CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44F CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BC CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BD CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BE CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BG CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44D CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44E CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44F CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BD CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BE CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BG CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44D CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44E CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44F CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BE CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BG CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44E CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44F CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BF CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BG CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXTENDED CUMMINS AFTERTREATMENT ATX				
WAX-136	CUM 2017 X15 AT3 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
WAX-137	CUM 2017 X15: HMC PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM MAJOR COMP. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$500	\$500	\$500
WAX-138	CUM 2017 X15: HMC PERFORMANCE 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM MAJOR COMP. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$750	\$750	\$750
WAX-139	CUM 2017 X15: HMC PERFORMANCE 7 YEARS / 700,000 MILES / 1,127,000 KM MAJOR COMP. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100
WAX-141	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,750	\$2,750	\$2,750
WAX-145	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$900	\$900	\$900
WAX-146	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₂₎	\$2,302	\$2,302	\$2,302
WAX-170	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₃₎	\$2,258	\$2,258	\$2,258
WAX-171	CUM 2017 X15: AT3 EFFICIENCY 5 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM AFTERTREATMENT.FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₄₎	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$2,350

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
7. Can only be purchased in combination with a qualifying Cummins engine extended coverage in the same time/distance.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-44F CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5BG CUM 2017 X15: HD1 PERFORMANCE 5 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY. FEX APPLIES
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 101-3AP CUM X15 525 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
 - DC 101-3AR CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AT CUM X15 565 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AU CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AV CUM X15 605V HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AW CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB-FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AX CUM X15 485 HP @ 1950 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3AY CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A0 CUM X15 505 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2000 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A2 CUM X15 565EV HP @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
 - DC 101-3A3 CUM X15 600EV @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1150 RPM
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-43A CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-43B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AN CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AP CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
12. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC WAI-43B CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-43C CUM 2017 X15 HT1 TR TOW EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARR.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AP CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
 - DC WAI-5AR CUM 2017 X15: HD1 EFFICIENCY 6 YEARS / 600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXT WARRANTY.FEX APPLIES
13. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-43C/ DC WAI-5AR
14. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WAI-43C/ DC WAI-5AR/ DC WAI-5YC

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-001	TC1: HD EXTREME 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$765	\$765	\$765
WBB-002	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$1,275	\$1,275	\$1,275
WBB-003	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$1,445	\$1,445	\$1,445
WBB-004	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$1,785	\$1,785	\$1,785
WBB-005	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$2,295	\$2,295	\$2,295
WBB-006	TC1: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$3,145	\$3,145	\$3,145
WBB-007	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$2,380	\$2,380	\$2,380
WBB-008	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$2,890	\$2,890	\$2,890
WBB-009	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$4,080	\$4,080	\$4,080
WBB-010	TC1: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$3,470	\$3,470	\$3,470
WBB-011	TC1: HD LOGGING 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$1,125	\$1,125	\$1,125
WBB-012	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$1,875	\$1,875	\$1,875
WBB-013	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$2,125	\$2,125	\$2,125
WBB-014	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$2,625	\$2,625	\$2,625
WBB-015	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$3,375	\$3,375	\$3,375
WBB-016	TC1: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$4,625	\$4,625	\$4,625
WBB-017	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500
WBB-018	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$4,250	\$4,250	\$4,250
WBB-019	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
WBB-020	TC1: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$5,100	\$5,100	\$5,100

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-021	TC1: HD MODERATE 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$585	\$585	\$585
WBB-022	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$975	\$975	\$975
WBB-023	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,105	\$1,105	\$1,105
WBB-024	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,365	\$1,365	\$1,365
WBB-025	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,755	\$1,755	\$1,755
WBB-026	TC1: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,405	\$2,405	\$2,405
WBB-027	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,820	\$1,820	\$1,820
WBB-028	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,210	\$2,210	\$2,210
WBB-029	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,120	\$3,120	\$3,120
WBB-030	TC1: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,650	\$2,650	\$2,650
WBB-031	TC1: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$450	\$450	\$450
WBB-032	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$750	\$750	\$750
WBB-033	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$850	\$850	\$850
WBB-034	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,050	\$1,050	\$1,050
WBB-035	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,350	\$1,350	\$1,350
WBB-036	TC1: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,850	\$1,850	\$1,850
WBB-037	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400
WBB-038	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
WBB-039	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,400	\$2,400	\$2,400

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)			
WBB-040	TC1: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$2,040	\$2,040	\$2,040
WBB-071	TC2: HD EXTREME 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,020	\$1,020	\$1,020
WBB-072	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,830	\$1,830	\$1,830
WBB-073	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,955	\$1,955	\$1,955
WBB-074	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$2,510	\$2,510	\$2,510
WBB-075	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$3,190	\$3,190	\$3,190
WBB-076	TC2: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$4,335	\$4,335	\$4,335
WBB-077	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$3,785	\$3,785	\$3,785
WBB-078	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$4,080	\$4,080	\$4,080
WBB-079	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$5,440	\$5,440	\$5,440
WBB-080	TC2: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$4,895	\$4,895	\$4,895
WBB-081	TC2: HD LOGGING 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
WBB-082	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$2,690	\$2,690	\$2,690
WBB-083	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$2,875	\$2,875	\$2,875
WBB-084	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$3,690	\$3,690	\$3,690
WBB-085	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$4,690	\$4,690	\$4,690
WBB-086	TC2: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$6,375	\$6,375	\$6,375
WBB-087	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$5,565	\$5,565	\$5,565

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
- Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-088	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
WBB-089	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
WBB-090	TC2: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,200	\$7,200	\$7,200
WBB-091	TC2: HD MODERATE 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$780	\$780	\$780
WBB-092	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400
WBB-093	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,495	\$1,495	\$1,495
WBB-094	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,920	\$1,920	\$1,920
WBB-095	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,440	\$2,440	\$2,440
WBB-096	TC2: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,315	\$3,315	\$3,315
WBB-097	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,895	\$2,895	\$2,895
WBB-098	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,120	\$3,120	\$3,120
WBB-099	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,160	\$4,160	\$4,160
WBB-100	TC2: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,745	\$3,745	\$3,745
WBB-101	TC2: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$600	\$600	\$600
WBB-102	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,075	\$1,075	\$1,075
WBB-103	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,150	\$1,150	\$1,150
WBB-104	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,475	\$1,475	\$1,475

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
11. Fees paid for extended warranties are not refundable.

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-105	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,875	\$1,875	\$1,875
WBB-106	TC2: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,550	\$2,550	\$2,550
WBB-107	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,225	\$2,225	\$2,225
WBB-108	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,400	\$2,400	\$2,400
WBB-109	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200
WBB-110	TC2: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,880	\$2,880	\$2,880
WBB-141	TC3: HD EXTREME 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,615	\$1,615	\$1,615
WBB-142	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,465	\$2,465	\$2,465
WBB-143	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,020	\$3,020	\$3,020
WBB-144	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,910	\$3,910	\$3,910
WBB-145	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,845	\$4,845	\$4,845
WBB-146	TC3: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,290	\$6,290	\$6,290
WBB-147	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,760	\$4,760	\$4,760
WBB-148	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,780	\$5,780	\$5,780
WBB-149	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,440	\$7,440	\$7,440
WBB-150	TC3: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,705	\$6,705	\$6,705
WBB-151	TC3: HD LOGGING 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,375	\$2,375	\$2,375
WBB-152	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,625	\$3,625	\$3,625
WBB-153	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,440	\$4,440	\$4,440
WBB-154	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,750	\$5,750	\$5,750

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
- Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-155	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,125	\$7,125	\$7,125
WBB-156	TC3: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$9,250	\$9,250	\$9,250
WBB-157	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,000
WBB-158	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500
WBB-159	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$10,940	\$10,940	\$10,940
WBB-160	TC3: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$9,865	\$9,865	\$9,865
WBB-161	TC3: HD MODERATE 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,235	\$1,235	\$1,235
WBB-162	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,885	\$1,885	\$1,885
WBB-163	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,310	\$2,310	\$2,310
WBB-164	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,990	\$2,990	\$2,990
WBB-165	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,705	\$3,705	\$3,705
WBB-166	TC3: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,810	\$4,810	\$4,810
WBB-167	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,640	\$3,640	\$3,640
WBB-168	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,420	\$4,420	\$4,420
WBB-169	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,690	\$5,690	\$5,690
WBB-170	TC3: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,130	\$5,130	\$5,130
WBB-171	TC3: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$950	\$950	\$950
WBB-172	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,450	\$1,450	\$1,450

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-173	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,775	\$1,775	\$1,775
WBB-174	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
WBB-175	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,850	\$2,850	\$2,850
WBB-176	TC3: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,700	\$3,700	\$3,700
WBB-177	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$2,800
WBB-178	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,400	\$3,400	\$3,400
WBB-179	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,375	\$4,375	\$4,375
WBB-180	TC3: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,945	\$3,945	\$3,945
WBB-211	TC4: HD EXTREME 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,040	\$2,040	\$2,040
WBB-212	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,060	\$3,060	\$3,060
WBB-213	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,700	\$3,700	\$3,700
WBB-214	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,760	\$4,760	\$4,760
WBB-215	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,865	\$5,865	\$5,865
WBB-216	TC4: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$8,160	\$8,160	\$8,160
WBB-217	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,675	\$6,675	\$6,675
WBB-218	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,395	\$7,395	\$7,395
WBB-219	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$9,350	\$9,350	\$9,350
WBB-220	TC4: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500
WBB-221	TC4: HD LOGGING 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
WBB-222	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$4,500

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
- Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-223	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,440	\$5,440	\$5,440
WBB-224	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,000
WBB-225	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$8,625	\$8,625	\$8,625
WBB-226	TC4: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000
WBB-227	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$9,815	\$9,815	\$9,815
WBB-228	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$10,875	\$10,875	\$10,875
WBB-229	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$13,750	\$13,750	\$13,750
WBB-230	TC4: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$12,500	\$12,500	\$12,500
WBB-231	TC4: HD MODERATE 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,560	\$1,560	\$1,560
WBB-232	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,340	\$2,340	\$2,340
WBB-233	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,830	\$2,830	\$2,830
WBB-234	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,640	\$3,640	\$3,640
WBB-235	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,485	\$4,485	\$4,485
WBB-236	TC4: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,240	\$6,240	\$6,240
WBB-237	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,105	\$5,105	\$5,105
WBB-238	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,655	\$5,655	\$5,655
WBB-239	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,150	\$7,150	\$7,150
WBB-240	TC4: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$6,500

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-241	TC4: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
WBB-242	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$1,800
WBB-243	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,175	\$2,175	\$2,175
WBB-244	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$2,800
WBB-245	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,450	\$3,450	\$3,450
WBB-246	TC4: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800
WBB-247	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,925	\$3,925	\$3,925
WBB-248	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,350	\$4,350	\$4,350
WBB-249	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,500	\$5,500	\$5,500
WBB-250	TC4: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
WBB-285	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,740	\$4,740	\$4,740
WBB-286	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$6,500
WBB-287	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$11,490	\$11,490	\$11,490
WBB-288	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$9,050	\$9,050	\$9,050
WBB-291	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$865	\$865	\$865
WBB-292	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,115	\$2,115	\$2,115
WBB-293	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,275	\$1,275	\$1,275
WBB-294	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,115	\$3,115	\$3,115

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-295	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$665	\$665	\$665
WBB-296	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$1,620	\$1,620	\$1,620
WBB-297	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$510	\$510	\$510
WBB-298	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,245	\$1,245	\$1,245
WBB-305	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
WBB-306	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$3,050	\$3,050	\$3,050
WBB-307	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$1,765	\$1,765	\$1,765
WBB-308	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$4,490	\$4,490	\$4,490
WBB-309	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$915	\$915	\$915
WBB-310	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$2,335	\$2,335	\$2,335
WBB-311	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$705	\$705	\$705
WBB-312	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,795	\$1,795	\$1,795
WBB-319	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$1,735	\$1,735	\$1,735
WBB-320	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$4,020	\$4,020	\$4,020
WBB-321	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$2,550	\$2,550	\$2,550

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-322	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$5,915	\$5,915	\$5,915
WBB-323	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,325	\$1,325	\$1,325
WBB-324	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$3,075	\$3,075	\$3,075
WBB-325	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$1,020	\$1,020	\$1,020
WBB-326	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$2,365	\$2,365	\$2,365
WBB-333	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$2,170	\$2,170	\$2,170
WBB-334	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$5,315	\$5,315	\$5,315
WBB-335	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$3,190	\$3,190	\$3,190
WBB-336	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$7,815	\$7,815	\$7,815
WBB-337	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,660	\$1,660	\$1,660
WBB-338	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$4,065	\$4,065	\$4,065
WBB-339	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$1,275	\$1,275	\$1,275
WBB-340	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$3,125	\$3,125	\$3,125
WBB-413	TC4: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$6,500
WBB-414	TC4: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$8,450	\$8,450	\$8,450

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-415	TC4: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$11,050	\$11,050	\$11,050
WBB-416	TC4: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$16,250	\$16,250	\$16,250
WBB-424	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,520	\$3,520	\$3,520
WBB-425	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,815	\$4,815	\$4,815
WBB-426	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,050	\$6,050	\$6,050
WBB-436	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,160	\$2,160	\$2,160
WBB-437	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,880	\$2,880	\$2,880
WBB-438	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,940	\$3,940	\$3,940
WBB-439	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,950	\$4,950	\$4,950
WBB-440	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,810	\$2,810	\$2,810
WBB-441	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,745	\$3,745	\$3,745
WBB-442	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,120	\$5,120	\$5,120
WBB-443	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$6,435	\$6,435	\$6,435

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-444	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,670	\$3,670	\$3,670
WBB-445	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,895	\$4,895	\$4,895
WBB-446	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,700	\$6,700	\$6,700
WBB-447	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$8,415	\$8,415	\$8,415
WBB-448	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$5,400	\$5,400	\$5,400
WBB-449	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$7,200	\$7,200	\$7,200
WBB-450	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$9,850	\$9,850	\$9,850
WBB-451	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$12,375	\$12,375	\$12,375
WBB-452	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,640	\$2,640	\$2,640
WBB-453	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,430	\$3,430	\$3,430
WBB-454	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,575	\$4,575	\$4,575
WBB-455	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$6,260	\$6,260	\$6,260
WBB-456	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎	\$7,865	\$7,865	\$7,865
WBB-465	TC1: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,430	\$1,430	\$1,430
WBB-466	TC2: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,015	\$2,015	\$2,015

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-467	TC3: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,760	\$2,760	\$2,760
WBB-468	TC4: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500
WBB-469	TC1: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,860	\$1,860	\$1,860
WBB-470	TC2: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,620	\$2,620	\$2,620
WBB-471	TC3: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,590	\$3,590	\$3,590
WBB-472	TC4: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,550	\$4,550	\$4,550
WBB-473	TC1: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,430	\$2,430	\$2,430
WBB-474	TC2: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,425	\$3,425	\$3,425
WBB-475	TC3: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,690	\$4,690	\$4,690
WBB-476	TC4: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,950	\$5,950	\$5,950
WBB-477	TC1: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,575	\$3,575	\$3,575
WBB-478	TC2: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,040	\$5,040	\$5,040
WBB-479	TC3: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$6,900	\$6,900	\$6,900
WBB-480	TC4: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$8,750	\$8,750	\$8,750

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-481	TC1: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$2,650	\$2,650	\$2,650
WBB-482	TC2: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$3,745	\$3,745	\$3,745
WBB-483	TC3: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$5,130	\$5,130	\$5,130
WBB-484	TC1: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$3,445	\$3,445	\$3,445
WBB-485	TC2: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$4,870	\$4,870	\$4,870
WBB-486	TC3: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$6,670	\$6,670	\$6,670
WBB-493	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$1,870	\$1,870	\$1,870
WBB-494	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$2,640	\$2,640	\$2,640
WBB-495	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$3,740	\$3,740	\$3,740
WBB-496	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$4,785	\$4,785	\$4,785
WBB-497	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$2,430	\$2,430	\$2,430
WBB-498	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$3,435	\$3,435	\$3,435
WBB-499	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$4,560	\$4,560	\$4,560
WBB-500	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$6,220	\$6,220	\$6,220
WBB-501	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$3,180	\$3,180	\$3,180
WBB-502	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$4,490	\$4,490	\$4,490
WBB-503	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$6,360	\$6,360	\$6,360

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-504	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$8,135	\$8,135	\$8,135
WBB-527	TC4: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$5,280	\$5,280	\$5,280
WBB-528	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$2,490	\$2,490	\$2,490
WBB-529	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$3,130	\$3,130	\$3,130
WBB-530	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$3,920	\$3,920	\$3,920
WBB-531	TC4: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$4,320	\$4,320	\$4,320
WBB-534	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$5,790	\$5,790	\$5,790
WBB-535	TC4: HD STANDARD 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$6,655	\$6,655	\$6,655
WBB-536	TC4: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
WBB-537	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(10)	\$3,237	\$3,237	\$3,237
WBB-538	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(10)	\$4,070	\$4,070	\$4,070
WBB-539	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(10)	\$5,095	\$5,095	\$5,095
WBB-540	TC4: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(10)	\$5,615	\$5,615	\$5,615
WBB-541	TC4: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(10)	\$6,864	\$6,864	\$6,864
WBB-543	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(10)	\$7,525	\$7,525	\$7,525

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-544	TC4: HD MODERATE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$8,650	\$8,650	\$8,650
WBB-545	TC4: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,200	\$5,200	\$5,200
WBB-546	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,233	\$4,233	\$4,233
WBB-547	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,320	\$5,320	\$5,320
WBB-548	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/ 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,665	\$6,665	\$6,665
WBB-549	TC4: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,345	\$7,345	\$7,345
WBB-550	TC4: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$9,260	\$9,260	\$9,260
WBB-552	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$9,845	\$9,845	\$9,845
WBB-553	TC4: HD EXTREME 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/ 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$11,315	\$11,315	\$11,315
WBB-554	TC4: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/ 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,800	\$6,800	\$6,800
WBB-555	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,225	\$6,225	\$6,225
WBB-556	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,825	\$7,825	\$7,825
WBB-557	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$9,800	\$9,800	\$9,800
WBB-558	TC4: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$10,800	\$10,800	\$10,800
WBB-559	TC4: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$13,615	\$13,615	\$13,615
WBB-561	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$14,475	\$14,475	\$14,475

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
- Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-562	TC4: HD LOGGING 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES /966,000 KM EXT TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$16,640	\$16,640	\$16,640
WBB-563	TC4: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
WBB-564	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,045	\$2,045	\$2,045
WBB-565	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,580	\$2,580	\$2,580
WBB-566	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,125	\$3,125	\$3,125
WBB-567	TC3: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,330	\$3,330	\$3,330
WBB-568	TC3: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,335	\$4,335	\$4,335
WBB-570	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,605	\$4,605	\$4,605
WBB-571	TC3: HD STANDARD 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,295	\$5,295	\$5,295
WBB-572	TC3: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,155	\$3,155	\$3,155
WBB-573	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,660	\$2,660	\$2,660
WBB-574	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,355	\$3,355	\$3,355
WBB-575	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,065	\$4,065	\$4,065
WBB-576	TC3: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,330	\$4,330	\$4,330
WBB-577	TC3: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,635	\$5,635	\$5,635
WBB-579	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,990	\$5,990	\$5,990

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-580	TC3: HD MODERATE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,885	\$6,885	\$6,885
WBB-581	TC3: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,100	\$4,100	\$4,100
WBB-582	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,480	\$3,480	\$3,480
WBB-583	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,385	\$4,385	\$4,385
WBB-584	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,315	\$5,315	\$5,315
WBB-585	TC3: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,660	\$5,660	\$5,660
WBB-586	TC3: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,370	\$7,370	\$7,370
WBB-588	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,830	\$7,830	\$7,830
WBB-589	TC3: HD EXTREME 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000
WBB-590	TC3: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,365	\$5,365	\$5,365
WBB-591	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,115	\$5,115	\$5,115
WBB-592	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,450	\$6,450	\$6,450
WBB-593	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,815	\$7,815	\$7,815
WBB-594	TC3: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$8,325	\$8,325	\$8,325
WBB-595	TC3: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$10,840	\$10,840	\$10,840
WBB-597	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$11,515	\$11,515	\$11,515

- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
- Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
- Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
- Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
- Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-598	TC3: HD LOGGING 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$13,240	\$13,240	\$13,240
WBB-599	TC3: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,890	\$7,890	\$7,890
WBB-600	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,320	\$1,320	\$1,320
WBB-601	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,675	\$1,675	\$1,675
WBB-602	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,105	\$2,105	\$2,105
WBB-603	TC2: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,295	\$2,295	\$2,295
WBB-604	TC2: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,170	\$3,170	\$3,170
WBB-606	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,370	\$3,370	\$3,370
WBB-607	TC2: HD STANDARD 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,870	\$3,870	\$3,870
WBB-608	TC2: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,305	\$2,305	\$2,305
WBB-609	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,715	\$1,715	\$1,715
WBB-610	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,180	\$2,180	\$2,180
WBB-611	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,740	\$2,740	\$2,740
WBB-612	TC2: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,985	\$2,985	\$2,985
WBB-613	TC2: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,120	\$4,120	\$4,120
WBB-615	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,380	\$4,380	\$4,380

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-616	TC2: HD MODERATE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,030	\$5,030	\$5,030
WBB-617	TC2: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,995	\$2,995	\$2,995
WBB-618	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,245	\$2,245	\$2,245
WBB-619	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,850	\$2,850	\$2,850
WBB-620	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,580	\$3,580	\$3,580
WBB-621	TC2: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,900	\$3,900	\$3,900
WBB-622	TC2: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,390	\$5,390	\$5,390
WBB-624	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,730	\$5,730	\$5,730
WBB-625	TC2: HD EXTREME 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,580	\$6,580	\$6,580
WBB-626	TC2: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,920	\$3,920	\$3,920
WBB-627	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,300	\$3,300	\$3,300
WBB-628	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,190	\$4,190	\$4,190
WBB-629	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,265	\$5,265	\$5,265
WBB-630	TC2: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,740	\$5,740	\$5,740
WBB-631	TC2: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,925	\$7,925	\$7,925
WBB-633	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$8,425	\$8,425	\$8,425

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-634	TC2: HD LOGGING 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,00 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$9,675	\$9,675	\$9,675
WBB-635	TC1: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,765	\$5,765	\$5,765
WBB-636	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$955	\$955	\$955
WBB-637	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
WBB-638	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,525	\$1,525	\$1,525
WBB-639	TC1: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,665	\$1,665	\$1,665
WBB-640	TC1: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,375	\$2,375	\$2,375
WBB-642	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,525	\$2,525	\$2,525
WBB-643	TC1: HD STANDARD 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,905	\$2,905	\$2,905
WBB-644	TC1: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,630	\$1,630	\$1,630
WBB-645	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,240	\$1,240	\$1,240
WBB-646	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,560	\$1,560	\$1,560
WBB-647	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,985	\$1,985	\$1,985
WBB-648	TC1: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,165	\$2,165	\$2,165
WBB-649	TC1: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,090	\$3,090	\$3,090
WBB-651	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 855,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,285	\$3,285	\$3,285

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-652	TC1: HD MODERATE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,780	\$3,780	\$3,780
WBB-653	TC1: HD moderate 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,120	\$2,120	\$2,120
WBB-654	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 48,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,625	\$1,625	\$1,625
WBB-655	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,040	\$2,040	\$2,040
WBB-656	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,595	\$2,595	\$2,595
WBB-657	TC1: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,830	\$2,830	\$2,830
WBB-658	TC1: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,040	\$4,040	\$4,040
WBB-660	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,295	\$4,295	\$4,295
WBB-661	TC1: HD EXTREME 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,00 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,940	\$4,940	\$4,940
WBB-662	TC1: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,770	\$2,770	\$2,770
WBB-663	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,390	\$2,390	\$2,390
WBB-664	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
WBB-665	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,815	\$3,815	\$3,815
WBB-666	TC1: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,165	\$4,165	\$4,165
WBB-667	TC1: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,940	\$5,940	\$5,940
WBB-669	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,315	\$6,315	\$6,315

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)				
WBB-670	TC1: HD LOGGING 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,265	\$7,265	\$7,265
WBB-671	TC2: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,075	\$4,075	\$4,075
WBB-678	TC4: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,560	\$4,560	\$4,560
WBB-679	TC3: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,970	\$2,970	\$2,970
WBB-680	TC2: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,425	\$2,425	\$2,425
WBB-681	TC1: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,760	\$1,760	\$1,760

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

EXT COVERAGE-CLUTCH

WBD-025	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$175	\$175	\$175
WBD-026	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$200	\$200	\$200
WBD-027	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$150	\$150	\$150

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
2. Only available with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH or DC 180-101 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH.
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Only available with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH.
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-CLUTCH				
WBD-028	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$250	\$250	\$250
WBD-029	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH LINEHAUL EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$150	\$150	\$150
WBD-030	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$475	\$475	\$475
WBD-032	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH LINEHAUL EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$350	\$350	\$350
WBD-033	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH LINEHAUL EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$550	\$550	\$550
WBD-034	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH PICKUP AND DELIVERY ULTRASHIFT PLUS LAS EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$550	\$550	\$550
WBD-035	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH LINEHAUL MANUAL EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$175	\$175	\$175
WBD-036	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎	\$700	\$700	\$700
WBD-037	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₅₎	\$400	\$400	\$400
WBD-038	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH SEVERE DUTY EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$825	\$825	\$825
WBD-039	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH SEVERE DUTY EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,150	\$1,150	\$1,150
WBD-045	EATON HD LOGGING CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₆₎	\$225	\$225	\$225

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
7. Only available with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
10. Only available with DC 180-101 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH.
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
12. Only available with DC 180-1AK EATON FULLER ECA CLUTCH.
13. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE .
14. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
15. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
16. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-CLIMATE CONTROL				
WBF-033	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$500	\$500	\$500
WBF-034	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$600	\$600	\$600
WBF-035	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/375,000 MILES/603,700 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$700	\$700	\$700
WBF-036	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$850	\$850	\$850
WBF-037	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,050	\$1,050	\$1,050
WBF-038	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
WBF-040	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,450	\$1,450	\$1,450
WBF-043	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,015	\$1,015	\$1,015
WBF-048	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,279	\$1,279	\$1,279

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AD FREIGHTLINER LEVEL I WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AE FREIGHTLINER LEVEL II WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A5 WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
9. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

34 Extended Warranty

This page intentionally left blank.

Maintenance Programs 35

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM				
WMP-591	PM3: DD13 5 YRS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM, SHORT HAUL, W/ DONALDSON 1-STAGE W/ SAFETY ELEMENT, NO ATS/TRANS SERVICE, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,125	\$6,125	N/A
WMP-681	PM3: DD16 4 YRS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM, LONG HAUL, W/ DONALDSON 1-STAGE W/ SAFETY ELEMENT, NO ATS/TRANS SERVICE, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$7,225	\$7,225	\$7,225
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> With the addition of a maintenance package, we recommend including data book code DC 104-025 OIL SAMPLE TEST FITTING ON OIL FILTER MODULE , for ease of oil sampling. Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13 engines Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD16 engines 				
TRANSMISSION PM SERVICES				
WXT-065	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 7 YEARS/250000 MILES/402500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,075	\$2,075	N/A
WXT-066	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 6 YEARS/200000 MILES/322000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,600	\$1,600	N/A
WXT-067	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/150000 MILES/241500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,575	\$1,575	N/A
WXT-069	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/100000 MILES/161000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$425	\$425	N/A
WXT-070	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/100000 MILES/161000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,150	\$1,150	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> With the addition of a maintenance package, we recommend including data book code DC 104-025 OIL SAMPLE TEST FITTING ON OIL FILTER MODULE , for ease of oil sampling. Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines Cummins B6.7 engines Cummins L9 engines Cummins X15 engines Allison 3000 series transmissions 				

35 Maintenance Programs

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION PM SERVICES				
WXT-073	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/150000 MILES/241500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$825	\$825	N/A
WXT-074	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/150000 MILES/241500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,525	\$1,525	N/A
WXT-075	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/200000 MILES/322000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,525	\$1,525	N/A
WXT-076	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/200000 MILES/322000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,575	\$1,575	N/A
WXT-077	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/250000 MILES/402500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,000	\$2,000	N/A
WXT-078	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 6 YEARS/250000 MILES/402500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,025	\$2,025	N/A
WXT-081	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/300000 MILES/483000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,300	\$2,300	N/A
WXT-082	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,725	\$2,725	N/A
WXT-083	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/500000 MILES/805000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,125	\$3,125	N/A
WXT-084	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,600	\$4,600	N/A
WXT-085	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,800	\$2,800	N/A
WXT-086	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/500000 MILES/805000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,200	\$3,200	N/A
WXT-087	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,700	\$4,700	N/A
WXT-088	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/300000 MILES/483000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,425	\$2,425	N/A
WXT-089	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/500000 MILES/805000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,300	\$3,300	N/A

- With the addition of a maintenance package, we recommend including data book code DC 104-025 OIL SAMPLE TEST FITTING ON OIL FILTER MODULE , for ease of oil sampling.
- Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate.
- Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first.
- US DOT inspections are performed annually.
Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths.
- OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines
 - Cummins B6.7 engines
 - Cummins L9 engines
 - Cummins X15 engines
 - Allison 3000 series transmissions

Maintenance Programs 35

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION PM SERVICES				
WXT-090	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/550000 MILES/885500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,725	\$3,725	N/A
WXT-091	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 6 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,925	\$4,925	N/A
WXT-092	TRS: ALLISON 3000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 7 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,975	\$2,975	N/A
WXT-097	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 7 YEARS/250000 MILES/402500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,200	\$2,200	N/A
WXT-098	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 6 YEARS/200000 MILES/322000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,750	\$1,750	N/A
WXT-099	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/150000 MILES/241500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,700	\$1,700	N/A
WXT-101	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/100000 MILES/161000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$425	\$425	N/A
WXT-102	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/100000 MILES/161000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,275	\$1,275	N/A
WXT-105	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/150000 MILES/241500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$825	\$825	N/A
WXT-106	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/150000 MILES/241500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,650	\$1,650	N/A
WXT-107	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/200000 MILES/322000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,650	\$1,650	N/A
WXT-108	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/200000 MILES/322000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,700	\$1,700	N/A
WXT-109	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/250000 MILES/402500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,125	\$2,125	N/A
WXT-110	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 6 YEARS/250000 MILES/402500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,175	\$2,175	N/A

1. Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate.
2. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
3. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first.
4. US DOT inspections are performed annually.
Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths.
5. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle.
6. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
7. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines
 - Cummins B6.7 engines
 - Cummins L9 engines
 - Cummins X15 engines
 - Allison 3000 series transmissions
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DD13/DD15/DD16 engines
 - Cummins L9 engines
 - Cummins X15 engines
 - Allison 4000 series transmissions

35 Maintenance Programs

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION PM SERVICES				
WXT-113	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/300000 MILES/483000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,425	\$2,425	N/A
WXT-114	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,850	\$2,850	N/A
WXT-115	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/500000 MILES/805000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,250	\$3,250	N/A
WXT-116	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 3 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,850	\$4,850	N/A
WXT-117	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,925	\$2,925	N/A
WXT-118	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/500000 MILES/805000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,325	\$3,325	N/A
WXT-119	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 4 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,975	\$4,975	N/A
WXT-120	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/300000 MILES/483000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,550	\$2,550	N/A
WXT-121	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/500000 MILES/805000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,425	\$3,425	N/A
WXT-122	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 5 YEARS/550000 MILES/885500 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,850	\$3,850	N/A
WXT-123	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 6 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,200	\$5,200	N/A
WXT-124	TRS: ALLISON 4000 SERIES, GENERAL SERVICE 7 YEARS/400000 MILES/644000 KM, NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,100	\$3,100	N/A
WXT-152	TRS: EATON FULLER, SHORT HAUL, 1 SERVICE WITHIN 4 YEARS/200000 MILES/483000 KM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$375	\$375	\$375
WXT-168	TRS: EATON FULLER, LONG HAUL, 1 SERVICE WITHIN 6 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM NO ADDITIONAL SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$400	\$400	\$400

- Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate.
- Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
- Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first.
- US DOT inspections are performed annually.
Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths.
- OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle.
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DD13/DD15/DD16 engines
 - Cummins L9 engines
 - Cummins X15 engines
 - Allison 4000 series transmissions
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - Eaton Fuller transmissions
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

Maintenance Programs 35

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
TRANSMISSION PM SERVICES				
WXT-169	TRS: EATON FULLER, SHORT HAUL, 2 SERVICES WITHIN 7 YEARS/400000 MILES/483000 KM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$800	\$800	\$800
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. 2. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 3. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. 4. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. 5. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. 6. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 7. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 8. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eaton Fuller transmissions 9. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 			
ATS PM SERVICES				
WXA-005	ATS: DD16 SHORT HAUL 7 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, MAX 1 DPF REPLACED, NO ADD'L SRVC/REPLACEMENT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,975	\$1,975	\$1,975
WXA-008	ATS2: DD13 LONG HAUL 7 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM ATS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM MAX 2 DPF REPLACED, NO ADD'L SRVC/REPLACEMENT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,950	\$3,950	N/A
WXA-009	ATS2: DD15 LONG HAUL 7 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM ATS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM MAX 2 DPF REPLACED, NO ADD'L SRVC/REPLACEMENT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,950	\$3,950	\$3,950
WXA-010	ATS2: DD16 LONG HAUL 7 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, MAX 2 DPF REPLACED, NO ADD'L SRVC/REPLACEMENT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,950	\$3,950	\$3,950
WXA-013	ATS3: DD13 EFF LONG HAUL 7 YEARS/600000 MILES/483000 KM ATS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM MAX 3 DPF REPLACED, NO ADD'L SRVC/REPLACEMENT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,925	\$5,925	N/A
WXA-014	ATS3: DD15 EFF LONG HAUL 7 YEARS/600000 MILES/483000 KM ATS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM MAX 3 DPF REPLACED, NO ADD'L SRVC/REPLACEMENT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,925	\$5,925	\$5,925
WXA-015	ATS3:DD16 LONG HAUL 7 YEARS/600000 MILES/483000 KM, MAX 3 DPF REPLACED, NO ADD'L SRVC/REPLACEMENT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,925	\$5,925	\$5,925
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. 2. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 3. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. 4. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. 5. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. 6. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 7. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 8. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DD16 engines 9. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DD13 engines 10. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • DD15 engines 			

35 Maintenance Programs

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ATS PM SERVICES				
WXA-017	ATS: DD13 SHORT HAUL 7 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, MAX 1 DPF REPLACED, NO ADD'L SRVC/REPLACEMENT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,975	\$1,975	N/A
WXA-018	ATS: DD15 SHORT HAUL 7 YEARS/600000 MILES/966000 KM, MAX 1 DPF REPLACED, NO ADD'L SRVC/REPLACEMENT ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,975	\$1,975	\$1,975
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DD13 engines Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION DD15 engines 				
EXT COVERAGE-CLUTCH				
WDB-003	DRIVE BELT SERVICE: DD13/DD15/DD16 DOUBLE BELT, 1 SERVICE, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$175	\$175	\$175
WDB-004	DRIVE BELT SERVICE: DD13/DD15/DD16 DOUBLE BELT, 2 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$350	\$350	\$350
WDB-005	DRIVE BELT SERVICE: DD13/DD15/DD16 DOUBLE BELT, 3 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$525	\$525	\$525
WDB-006	DRIVE BELT SERVICE: DD13/DD15/DD16 DOUBLE BELT, 2 SERVICES, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$350	\$350	\$350
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only for US and Canadian domiciles. Available only in combination with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-575 / DC WMP-576 / DC WMP-577 / DC WMP-590 / DC WMP-591 / DC WMP-592 DC WMP-593 / DC WMP-594 / DC WMP-595 / DC WMP-596 / DC WMP-597 / DC WMP-598 DC WMP-614 / DC WMP-615 / DC WMP-616 / DC WMP-617 / DC WMP-618 / DC WMP-619 DC WMP-620 / DC WMP-621 / DC WMP-622 / DC WMP-623 / DC WMP-624 / DC WMP-625 DC WMP-653 / DC WMP-654 / DC WMP-655 / DC WMP-662 / DC WMP-663 / DC WMP-664 DC WMP-665 / DC WMP-666 / DC WMP-667 / DC WMP-668 / DC WMP-669 / DC WMP-670 Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-578 / DC WMP-579 / DC WMP-580 / DC WMP-581 / DC WMP-582 / DC WMP-583 DC WMP-584 / DC WMP-585 / DC WMP-586 / DC WMP-587 / DC WMP-588 / DC WMP-589 DC WMP-599 / DC WMP-600 / DC WMP-601 / DC WMP-602 / DC WMP-603 / DC WMP-604 DC WMP-605 / DC WMP-606 / DC WMP-607 / DC WMP-608 / DC WMP-609 / DC WMP-610 DC WMP-611 / DC WMP-612 / DC WMP-613 / DC WMP-626 / DC WMP-627 / DC WMP-628 DC WMP-629 / DC WMP-630 / DC WMP-631 / DC WMP-632 / DC WMP-633 / DC WMP-634 DC WMP-635 / DC WMP-636 / DC WMP-637 / DC WMP-638 / DC WMP-639 / DC WMP-640 DC WMP-641 / DC WMP-642 / DC WMP-643 / DC WMP-644 / DC WMP-645 / DC WMP-646 DC WMP-647 / DC WMP-648 / DC WMP-649 / DC WMP-650 / DC WMP-651 / DC WMP-652 DC WMP-656 / DC WMP-657 / DC WMP-658 / DC WMP-659 / DC WMP-660 / DC WMP-661 DC WMP-671 / DC WMP-672 / DC WMP-673 / DC WMP-674 / DC WMP-675 / DC WMP-676 DC WMP-677 / DC WMP-678 / DC WMP-679 / DC WMP-680 / DC WMP-681 / DC WMP-682 DC WMP-683 / DC WMP-684 / DC WMP-685 / DC WMP-686 / DC WMP-687 / DC WMP-688 DC WMP-689 / DC WMP-690 / DC WMP-691 				

Maintenance Programs 35

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
EXT COVERAGE-CLUTCH				
WDB-007	DRIVE BELT SERVICE: DD13/DD15/DD16 DOUBLE BELT, 3 SERVICES, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$525	\$525	\$525
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only for US and Canadian domiciles. Available only in combination with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-578 / DC WMP-579 / DC WMP-580 / DC WMP-581 / DC WMP-582 / DC WMP-583 DC WMP-584 / DC WMP-585 / DC WMP-586 / DC WMP-587 / DC WMP-588 / DC WMP-589 DC WMP-599 / DC WMP-600 / DC WMP-601 / DC WMP-602 / DC WMP-603 / DC WMP-604 DC WMP-605 / DC WMP-606 / DC WMP-607 / DC WMP-608 / DC WMP-609 / DC WMP-610 DC WMP-611 / DC WMP-612 / DC WMP-613 / DC WMP-626 / DC WMP-627 / DC WMP-628 DC WMP-629 / DC WMP-630 / DC WMP-631 / DC WMP-632 / DC WMP-633 / DC WMP-634 DC WMP-635 / DC WMP-636 / DC WMP-637 / DC WMP-638 / DC WMP-639 / DC WMP-640 DC WMP-641 / DC WMP-642 / DC WMP-643 / DC WMP-644 / DC WMP-645 / DC WMP-646 DC WMP-647 / DC WMP-648 / DC WMP-649 / DC WMP-650 / DC WMP-651 / DC WMP-652 DC WMP-656 / DC WMP-657 / DC WMP-658 / DC WMP-659 / DC WMP-660 / DC WMP-661 DC WMP-671 / DC WMP-672 / DC WMP-673 / DC WMP-674 / DC WMP-675 / DC WMP-676 DC WMP-677 / DC WMP-678 / DC WMP-679 / DC WMP-680 / DC WMP-681 / DC WMP-682 DC WMP-683 / DC WMP-684 / DC WMP-685 / DC WMP-686 / DC WMP-687 / DC WMP-688 DC WMP-689 / DC WMP-690 / DC WMP-691 			
DIFFERENTIAL SERVICES				
WDF-005	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: SINGLE AXLE MERITOR: 3 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/A	\$675	N/A
WDF-006	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: SINGLE AXLE MERITOR: 4 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/A	\$900	N/A
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-009 RS-21-160 21,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-022 RS-26-185 26,000# T-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-041 RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-051 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-062 RS-26-185 27,000# T-SERIES FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M1 MS-17-14X 17,500# L-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M2 MS-17-14X 17,500# L-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M3 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M4 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M6 MS-19-14X 19,000# L-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M7 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M8 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1N0 MS-21-14X 21,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-548 / DC WMP-549 / DC WMP-550 / DC WMP-551 / DC WMP-552 / DC WMP-553 DC WMP-554 / DC WMP-555 / DC WMP-556 / DC WMP-557 / DC WMP-558 / DC WMP-559 DC WMP-560 / DC WMP-561 / DC WMP-562 / DC WMP-563 / DC WMP-564 / DC WMP-565 DC WMP-566 / DC WMP-567 / DC WMP-568 / DC WMP-569 / DC WMP-570 / DC WMP-571 DC WMP-572 / DC WMP-573 / DC WMP-574 / DC WMP-575 / DC WMP-576 / DC WMP-577 DC WMP-590 / DC WMP-591 / DC WMP-592 / DC WMP-593 / DC WMP-594 / DC WMP-595 DC WMP-596 / DC WMP-597 / DC WMP-598 / DC WMP-614 / DC WMP-615 / DC WMP-616 DC WMP-617 / DC WMP-618 / DC WMP-619 / DC WMP-620 / DC WMP-621 / DC WMP-622 DC WMP-623 / DC WMP-624 / DC WMP-625 / DC WMP-653 / DC WMP-654 / DC WMP-655 DC WMP-662 / DC WMP-663 / DC WMP-664 / DC WMP-665 / DC WMP-666 / DC WMP-667 DC WMP-668 / DC WMP-669 / DC WMP-670 / DC WMP-692 / DC WMP-693 / DC WMP-694 DC WMP-695 / DC WMP-696 / DC WMP-697 / DC WMP-698 / DC WMP-699 / DC WMP-700 DC WMP-701 / DC WMP-702 / DC WMP-703 / DC WMP-704 / DC WMP-705 / DC WMP-706 DC WMP-707 / DC WMP-708 / DC WMP-709 / DC WMP-710 / DC WMP-711 / DC WMP-712 DC WMP-713 / DC WMP-714 / DC WMP-715 / DC WMP-716 / DC WMP-717 / DC WMP-718 DC WMP-719 / DC WMP-720 / DC WMP-721 / DC WMP-722 / DC WMP-723 / DC WMP-724 			

35 Maintenance Programs

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICES			
WDF-007	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: SINGLE AXLE MERITOR: 5 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/A	\$1,125	N/A
WDF-008	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: SINGLE AXLE MERITOR: 1 SERVICE, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	N/A	\$225	N/A
WDF-009	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: SINGLE AXLE MERITOR: 2 SERVICES, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	N/A	\$450	N/A
WDF-010	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: TANDEM AXLE MERITOR: 3 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,050	\$1,050	\$1,050
WDF-011	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: TANDEM AXLE MERITOR: 4 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400
	1. Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate.			
	2. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.			
	3. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first.			
	4. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths.			
	5. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle.			
	6. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			
	7. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 			
	8. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-009 RS-21-160 21,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-022 RS-26-185 26,000# T-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-024 RS-30-185 30,000# U-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-041 RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-051 RS-23-160 23,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-062 RS-26-185 27,000# T-SERIES FIRE/EMERGENCY SERVICE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M1 MS-17-14X 17,500# L-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M2 MS-17-14X 17,500# L-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M3 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M4 MS-17-14X 17,500# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M6 MS-19-14X 19,000# L-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M7 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES QUIET RIDE SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1M8 MS-19-14X 19,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-1N0 MS-21-14X 21,000# R-SERIES SINGLE REAR AXLE 			
	9. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-548 / DC WMP-549 / DC WMP-550 / DC WMP-551 / DC WMP-552 / DC WMP-553 DC WMP-554 / DC WMP-555 / DC WMP-556 / DC WMP-557 / DC WMP-558 / DC WMP-559 DC WMP-560 / DC WMP-561 / DC WMP-562 / DC WMP-563 / DC WMP-564 / DC WMP-565 DC WMP-566 / DC WMP-567 / DC WMP-568 / DC WMP-569 / DC WMP-570 / DC WMP-571 DC WMP-572 / DC WMP-573 / DC WMP-574 / DC WMP-575 / DC WMP-576 / DC WMP-577 DC WMP-590 / DC WMP-591 / DC WMP-592 / DC WMP-593 / DC WMP-594 / DC WMP-595 DC WMP-596 / DC WMP-597 / DC WMP-598 / DC WMP-614 / DC WMP-615 / DC WMP-616 DC WMP-617 / DC WMP-618 / DC WMP-619 / DC WMP-620 / DC WMP-621 / DC WMP-622 DC WMP-623 / DC WMP-624 / DC WMP-625 / DC WMP-653 / DC WMP-654 / DC WMP-655 DC WMP-662 / DC WMP-663 / DC WMP-664 / DC WMP-665 / DC WMP-666 / DC WMP-667 DC WMP-668 / DC WMP-669 / DC WMP-670 / DC WMP-692 / DC WMP-693 / DC WMP-694 DC WMP-695 / DC WMP-696 / DC WMP-697 / DC WMP-698 / DC WMP-699 / DC WMP-700 DC WMP-701 / DC WMP-702 / DC WMP-703 / DC WMP-704 / DC WMP-705 / DC WMP-706 DC WMP-707 / DC WMP-708 / DC WMP-709 / DC WMP-710 / DC WMP-711 / DC WMP-712 DC WMP-713 / DC WMP-714 / DC WMP-715 / DC WMP-716 / DC WMP-717 / DC WMP-718 DC WMP-719 / DC WMP-720 / DC WMP-721 / DC WMP-722 / DC WMP-723 / DC WMP-724 			
	10. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 			
	11. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-578 / DC WMP-579 / DC WMP-580 / DC WMP-581 / DC WMP-582 / DC WMP-583 DC WMP-584 / DC WMP-585 / DC WMP-586 / DC WMP-587 / DC WMP-588 / DC WMP-589 DC WMP-599 / DC WMP-600 / DC WMP-601 / DC WMP-602 / DC WMP-603 / DC WMP-604 DC WMP-605 / DC WMP-606 / DC WMP-607 / DC WMP-608 / DC WMP-609 / DC WMP-610 DC WMP-611 / DC WMP-612 / DC WMP-613 / DC WMP-626 / DC WMP-627 / DC WMP-628 DC WMP-629 / DC WMP-630 / DC WMP-631 / DC WMP-632 / DC WMP-633 / DC WMP-634 DC WMP-635 / DC WMP-636 / DC WMP-637 / DC WMP-638 / DC WMP-639 / DC WMP-640 DC WMP-641 / DC WMP-642 / DC WMP-643 / DC WMP-644 / DC WMP-645 / DC WMP-646 DC WMP-647 / DC WMP-648 / DC WMP-649 / DC WMP-650 / DC WMP-651 / DC WMP-652 DC WMP-656 / DC WMP-657 / DC WMP-658 / DC WMP-659 / DC WMP-660 / DC WMP-661 DC WMP-671 / DC WMP-672 / DC WMP-673 / DC WMP-674 / DC WMP-675 / DC WMP-676 DC WMP-677 / DC WMP-678 / DC WMP-679 / DC WMP-680 / DC WMP-681 / DC WMP-682 DC WMP-683 / DC WMP-684 / DC WMP-685 / DC WMP-686 / DC WMP-687 / DC WMP-688 DC WMP-689 / DC WMP-690 / DC WMP-691 			
	12. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-074 RT-40-160 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-075 RT-40-160P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K5 MT-40-14XG 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE 			

Maintenance Programs 35

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICES			
WDF-012	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: TANDEM AXLE MERITOR: 5 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,750	\$1,750	\$1,750
WDF-013	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: TANDEM AXLE MERITOR: 1 SERVICE, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$350	\$350	\$350
WDF-014	DIFFERENTIAL SERVICE: TANDEM AXLE MERITOR: 2 SERVICES, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$700	\$700	\$700
	1. Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate.			
	2. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.			
	3. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first.			
	4. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths.			
	5. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle.			
	6. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 			
	7. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 			
	8. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-548 / DC WMP-549 / DC WMP-550 / DC WMP-551 / DC WMP-552 / DC WMP-553 DC WMP-554 / DC WMP-555 / DC WMP-556 / DC WMP-557 / DC WMP-558 / DC WMP-559 DC WMP-560 / DC WMP-561 / DC WMP-562 / DC WMP-563 / DC WMP-564 / DC WMP-565 DC WMP-566 / DC WMP-567 / DC WMP-568 / DC WMP-569 / DC WMP-570 / DC WMP-571 DC WMP-572 / DC WMP-573 / DC WMP-574 / DC WMP-575 / DC WMP-576 / DC WMP-577 DC WMP-590 / DC WMP-591 / DC WMP-592 / DC WMP-593 / DC WMP-594 / DC WMP-595 DC WMP-596 / DC WMP-597 / DC WMP-598 / DC WMP-614 / DC WMP-615 / DC WMP-616 DC WMP-617 / DC WMP-618 / DC WMP-619 / DC WMP-620 / DC WMP-621 / DC WMP-622 DC WMP-623 / DC WMP-624 / DC WMP-625 / DC WMP-653 / DC WMP-654 / DC WMP-655 DC WMP-662 / DC WMP-663 / DC WMP-664 / DC WMP-665 / DC WMP-666 / DC WMP-667 DC WMP-668 / DC WMP-669 / DC WMP-670 / DC WMP-692 / DC WMP-693 / DC WMP-694 DC WMP-695 / DC WMP-696 / DC WMP-697 / DC WMP-698 / DC WMP-699 / DC WMP-700 DC WMP-701 / DC WMP-702 / DC WMP-703 / DC WMP-704 / DC WMP-705 / DC WMP-706 DC WMP-707 / DC WMP-708 / DC WMP-709 / DC WMP-710 / DC WMP-711 / DC WMP-712 DC WMP-713 / DC WMP-714 / DC WMP-715 / DC WMP-716 / DC WMP-717 / DC WMP-718 DC WMP-719 / DC WMP-720 / DC WMP-721 / DC WMP-722 / DC WMP-723 / DC WMP-724 			
	9. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-074 RT-40-160 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-075 RT-40-160P 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K3 MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K4 MT-40-14XP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K5 MT-40-14XG 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1K6 MT-40-14XGP 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE 			
	10. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 			
	11. Available only in combination with the following:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC WMP-578 / DC WMP-579 / DC WMP-580 / DC WMP-581 / DC WMP-582 / DC WMP-583 DC WMP-584 / DC WMP-585 / DC WMP-586 / DC WMP-587 / DC WMP-588 / DC WMP-589 DC WMP-599 / DC WMP-600 / DC WMP-601 / DC WMP-602 / DC WMP-603 / DC WMP-604 DC WMP-605 / DC WMP-606 / DC WMP-607 / DC WMP-608 / DC WMP-609 / DC WMP-610 DC WMP-611 / DC WMP-612 / DC WMP-613 / DC WMP-626 / DC WMP-627 / DC WMP-628 DC WMP-629 / DC WMP-630 / DC WMP-631 / DC WMP-632 / DC WMP-633 / DC WMP-634 DC WMP-635 / DC WMP-636 / DC WMP-637 / DC WMP-638 / DC WMP-639 / DC WMP-640 DC WMP-641 / DC WMP-642 / DC WMP-643 / DC WMP-644 / DC WMP-645 / DC WMP-646 DC WMP-647 / DC WMP-648 / DC WMP-649 / DC WMP-650 / DC WMP-651 / DC WMP-652 DC WMP-656 / DC WMP-657 / DC WMP-658 / DC WMP-659 / DC WMP-660 / DC WMP-661 DC WMP-671 / DC WMP-672 / DC WMP-673 / DC WMP-674 / DC WMP-675 / DC WMP-676 DC WMP-677 / DC WMP-678 / DC WMP-679 / DC WMP-680 / DC WMP-681 / DC WMP-682 DC WMP-683 / DC WMP-684 / DC WMP-685 / DC WMP-686 / DC WMP-687 / DC WMP-688 DC WMP-689 / DC WMP-690 / DC WMP-691 			

35 Maintenance Programs

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)				
AIR DRYER SERVICES				
WDR-001	AIR DRYER SERVICE: WABCO: 3 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$400	\$400	\$400
WDR-002	AIR DRYER SERVICE: WABCO: 4 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$550	\$550	\$550
WDR-003	AIR DRYER SERVICE: WABCO: 5 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$675	\$675	\$675
WDR-004	AIR DRYER SERVICE: BENDIX: 1 SERVICE, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$225	\$225	\$225
WDR-005	AIR DRYER SERVICE: BENDIX: 2 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$450	\$450	\$450
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. 2. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 3. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. 4. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. 5. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. 6. Available only for US and Canadian domiciles. 7. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 8. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 480-040 WABCO SYSTEM SAVER 1200 HEATED AIR DRYER WITH PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE • DC 480-083 WABCO SS-1200 PLUS AIR DRYER WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER • DC 480-088 WABCO SYSTEM SAVER HP WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER 9. Available only in combination with a PM3 option from Module WMP MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 10. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 480-009 BW AD-9 BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH HEATER • DC 480-047 BW AD-IS (DRM) BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH SHIELD, HEATER AND INTEGRAL RESERVOIR • DC 480-086 BW AD-9SI BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH HEATER 				
AIR FILTER SERVICE				
WFT-001	AIR FILTER SERVICE: DONALDSON 1-STAGE: 3 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/A	\$450	N/A
WFT-002	AIR FILTER SERVICE: DONALDSON 1-STAGE: 4 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/A	\$600	N/A
WFT-003	AIR FILTER SERVICE: DONALDSON 1-STAGE: 5 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/A	\$750	N/A
WFT-004	AIR FILTER SERVICE: DONALDSON 1-STAGE: 6 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/A	\$900	N/A
WFT-005	AIR FILTER SERVICE: DONALDSON 1-STAGE: 8 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/A	\$1,200	N/A
WFT-006	AIR FILTER SERVICE: DONALDSON 1-STAGE: 10 SERVICES, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/A	\$1,500	N/A
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate. 2. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 3. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first. 4. US DOT inspections are performed annually. Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths. 5. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle. 6. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 7. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 8. Available only in combination with a PM3 option from Module WMP MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 9. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 014-1A3 CENTER TOP OF COWL INLET WITH INSIDE/OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE • DC 014-1B2 LOWER WINDSHIELD AIR INTAKE WITH ENGINE MOUNTED AIR CLEANER • DC 014-1CT DUAL SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH ENGINE MOUNTED AIR CLEANER • DC 014-006 CENTER TOP OF COWL WITH DONALDSON AIR CLEANER, FIREWALL MOUNTED • DC 014-072 DUAL AIR INTAKE THROUGH LH AND RH SIDES WITH DONALDSON AIR CLEANER, FIREWALL MOUNTED • DC 014-078 DUAL AIR INTAKE, LH AND RH, INSIDE/OUTSIDE WITH DONALDSON AIR CLEANER, FIREWALL MOUNTED • DC 014-099 SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH FIREWALL MOUNTED DONALDSON AIR CLEANER • DC 014-102 SIDE OF HOOD AIR INTAKE WITH FIREWALL MOUNTED DONALDSON AIR CLEANER AND UNDER HOOD BLEND AIR DOOR 				

Maintenance Programs 35

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
	POWER STEERING SERVICES			
WPS-007	POWER STEERING SYSTEM SERVICE: HEAVY DUTY: 1 SERVICE, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$125	\$125	\$125
WPS-008	POWER STEERING SYSTEM SERVICE: HEAVY DUTY: 2 SERVICES, SHORT HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$250	\$250	\$250
WPS-009	POWER STEERING SYSTEM SERVICE: HEAVY DUTY: 1 SERVICE, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$125	\$125	\$125
WPS-010	POWER STEERING SYSTEM SERVICE: HEAVY DUTY: 2 SERVICES, LONG HAUL, SEE INFO ICON FOR DETAILS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$250	\$250	\$250

1. Canadian orders are subject to Canadian exchange rate.
2. Preventive Maintenance coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
3. Contract expiration is determined by term, mileage/hours, or completion of services, whichever occurs first.
4. US DOT inspections are performed annually.
Canadian MVI inspections are performed annually (more often in some areas) and additional MVI Wheels-Off services may be necessary to check brake depths.
5. OEM service intervals are subject to change. Please refer to your owner's manual for specific service interval details related to your vehicle.
6. Available only for US and Canadian domiciles.
7. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
8. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WMP-575 / DC WMP-576 / DC WMP-577 / DC WMP-590 / DC WMP-591 / DC WMP-592
 - DC WMP-593 / DC WMP-594 / DC WMP-595 / DC WMP-596 / DC WMP-597 / DC WMP-598
 - DC WMP-614 / DC WMP-615 / DC WMP-616 / DC WMP-617 / DC WMP-618 / DC WMP-619
 - DC WMP-620 / DC WMP-621 / DC WMP-622 / DC WMP-623 / DC WMP-624 / DC WMP-625
 - DC WMP-653 / DC WMP-654 / DC WMP-655 / DC WMP-662 / DC WMP-663 / DC WMP-664
 - DC WMP-665 / DC WMP-666 / DC WMP-667 / DC WMP-668 / DC WMP-669 / DC WMP-670
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with any of the following:
 - DC WMP-578 / DC WMP-579 / DC WMP-580 / DC WMP-581 / DC WMP-582 / DC WMP-583
 - DC WMP-584 / DC WMP-585 / DC WMP-586 / DC WMP-587 / DC WMP-588 / DC WMP-589
 - DC WMP-599 / DC WMP-600 / DC WMP-601 / DC WMP-602 / DC WMP-603 / DC WMP-604
 - DC WMP-605 / DC WMP-606 / DC WMP-607 / DC WMP-608 / DC WMP-609 / DC WMP-610
 - DC WMP-611 / DC WMP-612 / DC WMP-613 / DC WMP-626 / DC WMP-627 / DC WMP-628
 - DC WMP-629 / DC WMP-630 / DC WMP-631 / DC WMP-632 / DC WMP-633 / DC WMP-634
 - DC WMP-635 / DC WMP-636 / DC WMP-637 / DC WMP-638 / DC WMP-639 / DC WMP-640
 - DC WMP-641 / DC WMP-642 / DC WMP-643 / DC WMP-644 / DC WMP-645 / DC WMP-646
 - DC WMP-647 / DC WMP-648 / DC WMP-649 / DC WMP-650 / DC WMP-651 / DC WMP-652
 - DC WMP-656 / DC WMP-657 / DC WMP-658 / DC WMP-659 / DC WMP-660 / DC WMP-661
 - DC WMP-671 / DC WMP-672 / DC WMP-673 / DC WMP-674 / DC WMP-675 / DC WMP-676
 - DC WMP-677 / DC WMP-678 / DC WMP-679 / DC WMP-680 / DC WMP-681 / DC WMP-682
 - DC WMP-683 / DC WMP-684 / DC WMP-685 / DC WMP-686 / DC WMP-687 / DC WMP-688
 - DC WMP-689 / DC WMP-690 / DC WMP-691

35 Maintenance Programs

This page intentionally left blank.

Net/Net Adjustment 36

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
COMPONENT PRICE ESC/SURCHARGE				
PMR-050	EURO V EMISSION CERTIFICATION/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$9,700	N/A	\$9,700
PMR-083	ADR-80/3 EMISSIONS ESCALATOR ₍₃₎	\$7,526	\$7,526	\$7,526
PMR-998	NO ESCALATOR ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. When used in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS, DC PMR-050 EURO V EMISSION CERTIFICATION/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS will be selected for you. 3. Requires DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 4. Not available in combination with DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and DC PRL-07W WESTERN STAR PRL-07W (EFF:09/18/13) or any price level effective prior. 6. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 				
COMPONENT PRICE ESC/SURCHARGE				
PMU-017	2016 OBD/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 ESCALATOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎			
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16, Cummins ISX or Cummins X15 diesel engines	\$350	\$350	\$350
PMU-998	NO ESCALATOR ₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires DC PRL-18W WESTERN STAR PRL-18W (EFF:4/17/18) or any price level effective prior. 2. When used in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DC PMU-017 2016 OBD/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 ESCALATOR will be selected for you. 3. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. 4. Selected when specified with other than DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. 5. Not available in combination with DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and price levels prior to 01-15-2019. 				
ADDITIONAL DELIVERY CHARGES				
P7A-100	TOW ONLY CHARGE X EXCHANGE RATE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$500	\$500	\$500
P7A-200	TOW ONLY CHARGE ₍₃₎	\$500	\$500	\$500
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Price shown in USD. Final Canadian price will be determined based upon exchange rate on individual orders. 2. Available only in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 3. Not available with DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) . 				
DETROIT CONNECT NET/NET				
RD1-002	2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) ₍₁₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
RD1-003	3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) ₍₂₎	\$96	\$96	\$96
RD1-004	4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) ₍₃₎	\$192	\$192	\$192
RD1-005	5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) ₍₄₎	\$288	\$288	\$288
RD1-998	NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICE SELECTED ₍₅₎	N/C	N/C	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with DC 8D1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM . 2. Available only in combination with DC 8D1-003 3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM 3. Available only in combination with DC 8D1-004 4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM 4. Available only in combination with DC 8D1-005 5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM 5. Available only with DC 8D1-998 NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICES SELECTED. 				
ZONAR NET/NET				
RZ1-998	NO ZONAR SERVICE SELECTED ₍₁₎	STD	STD	STD
RZ1-001	1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ₍₂₎	\$174	\$174	\$174
RZ1-002	2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ₍₃₎	\$348	\$348	\$348
RZ1-003	3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ₍₄₎	\$522	\$522	\$522
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only with DC 8Z1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED. 2. Available only with DC 8Z1-001 1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM. 3. Available only with DC 8Z1-002 2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM . 4. Available only with DC 8Z1-003 3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM . 				

36 Net/Net Adjustment

Code		Suggested Retail Price		
		4900FA	4900SA	4900EX
ZONAR NET/NET				
RZ1-004	4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ⁽¹⁾	\$696	\$696	\$696
RZ1-005	5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ⁽²⁾	\$870	\$870	\$870
RZ1-011	1 YEAR ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽³⁾	\$405	\$405	\$405
RZ1-012	2 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽⁴⁾	\$810	\$810	\$810
RZ1-013	3 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽⁵⁾	\$1,215	\$1,215	\$1,215
RZ1-014	4 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽⁶⁾	\$1,620	\$1,620	\$1,620
RZ1-015	5 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽⁷⁾	\$2,025	\$2,025	\$2,025
RZ1-021	1 YEAR ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽⁸⁾	\$335	\$335	\$335
RZ1-022	2 YEARS ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽⁹⁾	\$670	\$670	\$670
RZ1-023	3 YEARS ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽¹⁰⁾	\$1,005	\$1,005	\$1,005
RZ1-024	4 YEARS ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽¹¹⁾	\$1,340	\$1,340	\$1,340
RZ1-025	5 YEARS ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ⁽¹²⁾	\$1,675	\$1,675	\$1,675

1. Available only with DC 8Z1-004 4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM .
2. Available only with DC 8Z1-005 5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
3. Available only with DC 8Z1-011 1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
4. Available only with DC 8Z1-012 2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
5. Available only with DC 8Z1-013 3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
6. Available only with DC 8Z1-014 4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
7. Available only with DC 8Z1-015 5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
8. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-021 1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
9. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-022 2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
10. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-023 3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
11. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-024 4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
12. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-025 5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.

Table of Contents

Base Models.....	Section 1
Not applicable for this book.....	Section 2
Requirements for Domicile.....	Section 3
Warranty Requirements.....	Section 4
Vocation and Commodity.....	Section 5
Not applicable for this book.....	Section 6
Vehicle Configuration.....	Section 7
Steering Location.....	Section 8
Electronic Parameters.....	Section 9
Engine.....	Section 10
Engine Equipment.....	Section 11
Transmissions.....	Section 12
Not applicable for this book.....	Section 13
Front Axle.....	Section 14
Front Suspension.....	Section 15
Rear Axle.....	Section 16
Rear Suspension.....	Section 17
Pusher/Tag Axle.....	Section 18
Brake System.....	Section 19
Trailer Connections.....	Section 20
Wheelbase and Frame.....	Section 21
Chassis Equipment.....	Section 22
Fifth Wheel.....	Section 23
Fuel Tanks.....	Section 24
Tires.....	Section 25
Hubs.....	Section 26
Wheels.....	Section 27
Cab Exterior.....	Section 28
Cab Interior.....	Section 29
Instruments and Controls.....	Section 30
Certification.....	Section 31
Pre-Delivery Options.....	Section 32
Paint.....	Section 33
Extended Warranty.....	Section 34
Not applicable for this book.....	Section 35
Net/Net Adjustment.....	Section 36
Not applicable for this book.....	Section 37

This page intentionally left blank.

Base Models 1

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
BASE MODEL	
001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS	\$218,645 11974/8151
MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED	
004-221 2021 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When used in combination with DC AA6-008, DC AA6-025 or DC AA6-056 and chassis starts projected after 06-30-2020, requires DC 004-221 2021 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED and it will be selected for you. 2. Not available with DC AA6-025, DC AA6-056 or DC AA6-008 when specified with chassis starts projected before 07-01-2020. 3. Available for chassis starts projected on or after 01-02-2020. 4. When used in combination with chassis starts projected on or after 01-02-2020, requires DC 004-221 2021 MODEL YEAR SPECIFIED and it will be selected for you. 	

1 Base Models

This page intentionally left blank.

Requirements for Domicile 3

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	STATE(S)/COUNTRY(IES) DOMICILED	6900XD
AA6-002	DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ⁽¹⁾	N/C
AA6-014	DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
AA6-060	DOMICILED, ALGERIA ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
AA6-063	DOMICILED, INDONESIA ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
AA6-068	DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
1.	Option incompatible because the following options require EPA 10 certifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS 	
2.	ATTENTION! Vehicles are not authorized to be exported outside of NAFTA without permission from the Export Management Group. Each Dealer Sales and Service Agreement expressly prohibits a Dealer from selling DTNA products for use or resale outside of the Dealer's domicile country unless DTNA first provides its written consent to do so and Dealer complies with all applicable provisions of this Policy, Effective immediately, DTNA will only consider for approval a Dealer's order for a vehicle for use or resale outside of Dealer's domicile country under the following circumstances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dealer's order involves the proposed sale and delivery of a new vehicle to a private end customer where the private end customer is located within Dealer's domicile country and the end customer intends to export the vehicle for its own use in a foreign country; or • Dealer's order involves the proposed sale of a new vehicle to a Truck Equipment Manufacturer ("TEM") located in Dealer's domicile country and the TEM intends to export the completely built up vehicle to customers located outside of the Dealer's and TEM's domicile country. In all such cases, Dealer must seek and obtain prior written approval from DTNA before quoting or accepting an order falling into either of these categories. PLEASE DIRECT ALL EXPORT INQUIRIES TO THE EXPORT INQUIRIES CENTRAL MAILBOX: dtna-ex-sls.pool-id@daimler.com DTNA reserves the right to reject any Dealer order for export for any reason and to change this policy at any time.	
3.	Option incompatible because the following domiciles require DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-008 DOMICILED, COSTA RICA • DC AA6-010 DOMICILED, EL SALVADOR • DC AA6-011 DOMICILED, GUATEMALA • DC AA6-012 DOMICILED, HONDURAS • DC AA6-013 DOMICILED, PANAMA • DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES • DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA • DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR • DC AA6-021 DOMICILED, BOLIVIA • DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-027 DOMICILED, EGYPT • DC AA6-028 DOMICILED, URUGUAY • DC AA6-029 DOMICILED, SYRIA • DC AA6-031 DOMICILED, NICARAGUA • DC AA6-036 DOMICILED, PAKISTAN • DC AA6-038 DOMICILED, JORDAN • DC AA6-039 DOMICILED, LEBANON • DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA • DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR • DC AA6-043 DOMICILED, UAE • DC AA6-048 DOMICILED, TRINIDAD • DC AA6-051 DOMICILED, NIGERIA • DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE • DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN • DC AA6-058 DOMICILED, YEMEN • DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT • DC AA6-060 DOMICILED, ALGERIA • DC AA6-061 DOMICILED, GUYANA • DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA • DC AA6-064 DOMICILED, RUSSIA • DC AA6-065 DOMICILED, CHAD • DC AA6-066 DOMICILED, IRAQ • DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA • DC AA6-069 DOMICILED, ANGOLA • DC AA6-071 DOMICILED, ZAMBIA • DC AA6-072 DOMICILED, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO • DC AA6-073 DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE • DC AA6-075 DOMICILED, AFGHANISTAN • DC AA6-081 DOMICILED, CAYMAN ISLANDS • DC AA6-080 DOMICILED, OUTER MONGOLIA • DC AA6-083 DOMICILED, VIETNAM • DC AA6-084 DOMICILED, THAILAND • DC AA6-085 DOMICILED, LIBYA • DC AA6-086 DOMICILED, SURINAME 	
4.	When used in combination with DC 342-1PF or an Allison transmission and DC 829-141, the following are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 101-2V5 CUM ISX 400 @ 2000 RPM, 1770 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 014-1BD DONALDSON 16 INCH FVG CYCLOPAC 2 STAGE AIR CLEANER RH FENDER MOUNTED • DC 273-026 DIRECT DRIVE FAN ASSEMBLY 	
5.	Option incompatible because DC AA6-063 used in combination with DC 342-1PF or an Allison transmission and DC 829-141, requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 101-2V5 CUM ISX 400 @ 2000 RPM, 1770 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 014-1BD DONALDSON 16 INCH FVG CYCLOPAC 2 STAGE AIR CLEANER RH FENDER MOUNTED • DC 273-026 DIRECT DRIVE FAN ASSEMBLY 	

3 Requirements for Domicile

Code	STATE(S)/COUNTRY(IES) DOMICILED	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
AA6-001	DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
AA6-003	DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
AA6-009	DOMICILED, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
AA6-010	DOMICILED, EL SALVADOR ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
AA6-011	DOMICILED, GUATEMALA ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
AA6-012	DOMICILED, HONDURAS ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
AA6-013	DOMICILED, PANAMA ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
AA6-016	DOMICILED, VENEZUELA ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
1.	Option incompatible because the following options require EPA 10 certifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS 	
2.	Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99D-011 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD CORNER OF DRIVER DOOR) • DC 99D-009 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LEFT SIDE OF HOOD) • DC 99D-008 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION WITH IDLE SHUTDOWN DISABLED - EXEMPTED • DC 99D-012 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - EXEMPTED VEHICLE; NO CLEAN IDLE LABEL REQUIRED 	
3.	Eligible to specify DC 99D-008 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION WITH IDLE SHUTDOWN DISABLED - EXEMPTED, when in combination with DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK and one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE Refer to the requirements found attached to DC 99D-008 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION WITH IDLE SHUTDOWN DISABLED - EXEMPTED.	
4.	Requires DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-023 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION - NON ROAD.	
5.	ATTENTION! Vehicles are not authorized to be exported outside of NAFTA without permission from the Export Management Group. Each Dealer Sales and Service Agreement expressly prohibits a Dealer from selling DTNA products for use or resale outside of the Dealer's domicile country unless DTNA first provides its written consent to do so and Dealer complies with all applicable provisions of this Policy, Effective immediately, DTNA will only consider for approval a Dealer's order for a vehicle for use or resale outside of Dealer's domicile country under the following circumstances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dealer's order involves the proposed sale and delivery of a new vehicle to a private end customer where the private end customer is located within Dealer's domicile country and the end customer intends to export the vehicle for its own use in a foreign country; or • Dealer's order involves the proposed sale of a new vehicle to a Truck Equipment Manufacturer ("TEM") located in Dealer's domicile country and the TEM intends to export the completely built up vehicle to customers located outside of the Dealer's and TEM's domicile country. In all such cases, Dealer must seek and obtain prior written approval from DTNA before quoting or accepting an order falling into either of these categories. PLEASE DIRECT ALL EXPORT INQUIRIES TO THE EXPORT INQUIRIES CENTRAL MAILBOX: dtna-ex-sls.pool-id@daimler.com DTNA reserves the right to reject any Dealer order for export for any reason and to change this policy at any time.	
6.	Option incompatible because DC AA6-009 DOMICILED, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC requires either DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.	
7.	Option incompatible because the following domiciles require DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-008 DOMICILED, COSTA RICA • DC AA6-010 DOMICILED, EL SALVADOR • DC AA6-011 DOMICILED, GUATEMALA • DC AA6-012 DOMICILED, HONDURAS • DC AA6-013 DOMICILED, PANAMA • DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES • DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA • DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR • DC AA6-021 DOMICILED, BOLIVIA • DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-027 DOMICILED, EGYPT • DC AA6-028 DOMICILED, URUGUAY • DC AA6-029 DOMICILED, SYRIA • DC AA6-031 DOMICILED, NICARAGUA • DC AA6-036 DOMICILED, PAKISTAN • DC AA6-038 DOMICILED, JORDAN • DC AA6-039 DOMICILED, LEBANON • DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA • DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR • DC AA6-043 DOMICILED, UAE • DC AA6-048 DOMICILED, TRINIDAD • DC AA6-051 DOMICILED, NIGERIA • DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE • DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN • DC AA6-058 DOMICILED, YEMEN • DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT • DC AA6-060 DOMICILED, ALGERIA • DC AA6-061 DOMICILED, GUYANA • DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA • DC AA6-064 DOMICILED, RUSSIA • DC AA6-065 DOMICILED, CHAD • DC AA6-066 DOMICILED, IRAQ • DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA • DC AA6-069 DOMICILED, ANGOLA • DC AA6-071 DOMICILED, ZAMBIA • DC AA6-072 DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO • DC AA6-073 DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE • DC AA6-075 DOMICILED, AFGHANISTAN • DC AA6-081 DOMICILED, CAYMAN ISLANDS • DC AA6-080 DOMICILED, OUTER MONGOLIA • DC AA6-083 DOMICILED, VIETNAM • DC AA6-084 DOMICILED, THAILAND • DC AA6-085 DOMICILED, LIBYA • DC AA6-086 DOMICILED, SURINAME 	

Requirements for Domicile 3

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	STATE(S)/COUNTRY(IES) DOMICILED	6900XD
AA6-017	DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
AA6-019	DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
AA6-024	DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
AA6-025	DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
AA6-026	DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
AA6-027	DOMICILED, EGYPT ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
AA6-028	DOMICILED, URUGUAY ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
AA6-031	DOMICILED, NICARAGUA ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
AA6-033	DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
1.	<p>ATTENTION! Vehicles are not authorized to be exported outside of NAFTA without permission from the Export Management Group. Each Dealer Sales and Service Agreement expressly prohibits a Dealer from selling DTNA products for use or resale outside of the Dealer's domicile country unless DTNA first provides its written consent to do so and Dealer complies with all applicable provisions of this Policy. Effective immediately, DTNA will only consider for approval a Dealer's order for a vehicle for use or resale outside of Dealer's domicile country under the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dealer's order involves the proposed sale and delivery of a new vehicle to a private end customer where the private end customer is located within Dealer's domicile country and the end customer intends to export the vehicle for its own use in a foreign country; or • Dealer's order involves the proposed sale of a new vehicle to a Truck Equipment Manufacturer ("TEM") located in Dealer's domicile country and the TEM intends to export the completely built up vehicle to customers located outside of the Dealer's and TEM's domicile country. <p>In all such cases, Dealer must seek and obtain prior written approval from DTNA before quoting or accepting an order falling into either of these categories. PLEASE DIRECT ALL EXPORT INQUIRIES TO THE EXPORT INQUIRIES CENTRAL MAILBOX: dtna-ex-sls.pool-id@daimler.com DTNA reserves the right to reject any Dealer order for export for any reason and to change this policy at any time.</p>	
2.	Requires DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS.	
3.	DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA requires DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION when specified in combination with a Cummins engine.	
4.	DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA requires DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION when specified in combination with an MBE or Detroit Diesel Series 60 engine.	
5.	Option incompatible because the following domiciles require DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-008 DOMICILED, COSTA RICA • DC AA6-010 DOMICILED, EL SALVADOR • DC AA6-011 DOMICILED, GUATEMALA • DC AA6-012 DOMICILED, HONDURAS • DC AA6-013 DOMICILED, PANAMA • DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES • DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA • DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR • DC AA6-021 DOMICILED, BOLIVIA • DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-027 DOMICILED, EGYPT • DC AA6-028 DOMICILED, URUGUAY • DC AA6-029 DOMICILED, SYRIA • DC AA6-031 DOMICILED, NICARAGUA • DC AA6-036 DOMICILED, PAKISTAN • DC AA6-038 DOMICILED, JORDAN • DC AA6-039 DOMICILED, LEBANON • DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA • DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR • DC AA6-043 DOMICILED, UAE • DC AA6-048 DOMICILED, TRINIDAD • DC AA6-051 DOMICILED, NIGERIA • DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE • DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN • DC AA6-058 DOMICILED, YEMEN • DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT • DC AA6-060 DOMICILED, ALGERIA • DC AA6-061 DOMICILED, GUYANA • DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA • DC AA6-064 DOMICILED, RUSSIA • DC AA6-065 DOMICILED, CHAD • DC AA6-066 DOMICILED, IRAQ • DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA • DC AA6-069 DOMICILED, ANGOLA • DC AA6-071 DOMICILED, ZAMBIA • DC AA6-072 DOMICILED, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO • DC AA6-073 DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE • DC AA6-075 DOMICILED, AFGHANISTAN • DC AA6-081 DOMICILED, CAYMAN ISLANDS • DC AA6-080 DOMICILED, OUTER MONGOLIA • DC AA6-083 DOMICILED, VIETNAM • DC AA6-084 DOMICILED, THAILAND • DC AA6-085 DOMICILED, LIBYA • DC AA6-086 DOMICILED, SURINAME 	
6.	Option incompatible because the following options require EPA 10 certifications:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS 	
7.	Requires DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-023 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION - NON ROAD.	

3 Requirements for Domicile

Code	STATE(S)/COUNTRY(IES) DOMICILED	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
AA6-034	DOMICILED, BARBADOS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
AA6-038	DOMICILED, JORDAN ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
AA6-047	DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA ⁽⁷⁾	N/C
AA6-056	DOMICILED, OMAN ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
AA6-064	DOMICILED, RUSSIA ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C
AA6-071	DOMICILED, ZAMBIA ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
AA6-073	DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
AA6-080	DOMICILED, OUTER MONGOLIA ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
AA6-081	DOMICILED, CAYMAN ISLANDS ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
AA6-086	DOMICILED, SURINAME ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
<p>1. ATTENTION! Vehicles are not authorized to be exported outside of NAFTA without permission from the Export Management Group. Each Dealer Sales and Service Agreement expressly prohibits a Dealer from selling DTNA products for use or resale outside of the Dealer's domicile country unless DTNA first provides its written consent to do so and Dealer complies with all applicable provisions of this Policy, Effective immediately, DTNA will only consider for approval a Dealer's order for a vehicle for use or resale outside of Dealer's domicile country under the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dealer's order involves the proposed sale and delivery of a new vehicle to a private end customer where the private end customer is located within Dealer's domicile country and the end customer intends to export the vehicle for its own use in a foreign country; or • Dealer's order involves the proposed sale of a new vehicle to a Truck Equipment Manufacturer ("TEM") located in Dealer's domicile country and the TEM intends to export the completely built up vehicle to customers located outside of the Dealer's and TEM's domicile country. <p>In all such cases, Dealer must seek and obtain prior written approval from DTNA before quoting or accepting an order falling into either of these categories. PLEASE DIRECT ALL EXPORT INQUIRIES TO THE EXPORT INQUIRIES CENTRAL MAILBOX: dtna-ex-sls.pool-id@daimler.com DTNA reserves the right to reject any Dealer order for export for any reason and to change this policy at any time.</p> <p>2. Requires a battery shut-off option be specified. Refer to Module 293 Battery Shut-off Switch for available options.</p> <p>3. Parking Brake chambers on both axles are required for all tandem rear axle applications. Refer to Module 426 Rear Parking Chambers for available options.</p> <p>4. Metric gauges will be provided for this domicile.</p> <p>5. Option incompatible because DC AA6-034 DOMICILED, BARBADOS requires DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.</p> <p>6. Option incompatible because the following domiciles require DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-008 DOMICILED, COSTA RICA • DC AA6-010 DOMICILED, EL SALVADOR • DC AA6-011 DOMICILED, GUATEMALA • DC AA6-012 DOMICILED, HONDURAS • DC AA6-013 DOMICILED, PANAMA • DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES • DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA • DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR • DC AA6-021 DOMICILED, BOLIVIA • DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-027 DOMICILED, EGYPT • DC AA6-028 DOMICILED, URUGUAY • DC AA6-029 DOMICILED, SYRIA • DC AA6-031 DOMICILED, NICARAGUA • DC AA6-036 DOMICILED, PAKISTAN • DC AA6-038 DOMICILED, JORDAN • DC AA6-039 DOMICILED, LEBANON • DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA • DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR • DC AA6-043 DOMICILED, UAE • DC AA6-048 DOMICILED, TRINIDAD • DC AA6-051 DOMICILED, NIGERIA • DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE • DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN • DC AA6-058 DOMICILED, YEMEN • DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT • DC AA6-060 DOMICILED, ALGERIA • DC AA6-061 DOMICILED, GUYANA • DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA • DC AA6-064 DOMICILED, RUSSIA • DC AA6-065 DOMICILED, CHAD • DC AA6-066 DOMICILED, IRAQ • DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA • DC AA6-069 DOMICILED, ANGOLA • DC AA6-071 DOMICILED, ZAMBIA • DC AA6-072 DOMICILED, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO • DC AA6-073 DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE • DC AA6-075 DOMICILED, AFGHANISTAN • DC AA6-081 DOMICILED, CAYMAN ISLANDS • DC AA6-080 DOMICILED, OUTER MONGOLIA • DC AA6-083 DOMICILED, VIETNAM • DC AA6-084 DOMICILED, THAILAND • DC AA6-085 DOMICILED, LIBYA • DC AA6-086 DOMICILED, SURINAME <p>7. Option incompatible because the following options require EPA 10 certifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS <p>8. This option requires DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS, and will be selected for you.</p> <p>9. Option incompatible because DC AA6-064 DOMICILED, RUSSIA requires DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS.</p>		

Warranty Requirements 4

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
	WARRANTY	
995-077	EXPORT (NON-U.S./CANADIAN) WARRANTY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
995-1A4	WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
995-1A5	WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C
995-1A6	WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C
995-1AK	EXPORT WST - 60 DAY US WARRANTY Required for DC AA6-017	N/C
995-1AW	WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY ⁽¹³⁾	N/C
1.	Required for domiciles other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE • DC AA6-055 DOMICILED, FRANCE • DC AA6-069 DOMICILED, ANGOLA • DC AA6-072 DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-083 DOMICILED, VIETNAM • DC AA6-084 DOMICILED, THAILAND • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	
2.	Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE • DC AA6-055 DOMICILED, FRANCE • DC AA6-069 DOMICILED, ANGOLA • DC AA6-072 DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-083 DOMICILED, VIETNAM • DC AA6-084 DOMICILED, THAILAND • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	
3.	Contact the Warranty department for coverage details and definitions.	
4.	Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AB1-008 MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE • DC AB1-012 MAXIMUM 12% EXPECTED GRADE • DC AB1-020 MAXIMUM 20% EXPECTED GRADE • DC AB1-021 OVER 20% MAXIMUM EXPECTED GRADE • GCWR greater than 140,000 lb./63,500 kg. and less than or equal to 147,000 lb./66,680 kg. 	
5.	Not available with tridem rear axles.	
6.	Maximum GVWR and total number of allowed axles is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 axles total - 38,000 lb. / 17,240 kg. • 3 axles total - 60,000 lb. / 27,220 kg. • 4 axles total - 74,000 lb. / 33,570 kg. 	
7.	Requires DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .	
8.	Maximum GVWR and total number of allowed axles is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 axles total - 48,000 lb. / 21,770 kg. • 3 axles total - 68,000 lb. / 30,840 kg. • 4 axles total - 88,000 lb. / 39,920 kg. • 5 axles total - 98,000 lb. / 44,450 kg. 	
9.	Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES 	
10.	Requires one of the following: DC AA5-002 or DC AA5-006 or DC AA5-007.	
11.	Requires one of the following: DC AB5-001 or DC AB5-002 or DC AB5-003 or DC AB5-006.	
12.	Not available with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .	
13.	Requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AB5-003 MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AB5-006 MAINTAINED DIRT OR SOFT SOIL - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE 	

4 Warranty Requirements

This page intentionally left blank.

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
VEHICLE CONFIGURATION		
AA1-002	TRUCK CONFIGURATION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
AA1-001	TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
AA1-003	TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK . 2. Not available in combination with tractor configurations. 3. Includes DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED 4. Not available in combination with truck configurations. 5. Not available in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION. 		
VEHICLE SERVICE		
A85-011	CONSTRUCTION SERVICE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
A85-001	REFUSE SERVICE ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
A85-002	PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C
A85-005	LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C
A85-007	OIL FIELD SERVICE ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vehicles used primarily to transport building materials to, and support the activities at, the construction site of residential, commercial and industrial buildings and roads (examples: dump truck, mixer truck, flatbed truck, gravel hauler). 2. A huck bolt option from Module 551 Chassis Fasteners is highly recommended. 3. Includes DC A84-1CO CONSTRUCTION BUSINESS SEGMENT . 4. Option incompatible because DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE in combination with air brakes requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 426-039 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-032 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-051 MGM TR-T LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-074 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-075 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-092 MGM TR LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-097 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-098 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-099 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A1 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A2 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A3 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/30 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A6 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1AN HALDEX LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AT MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AU MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B0 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B2 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B3 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B4 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B5 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B6 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B7 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 30/36 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B8 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B9 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-106 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-111 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-112 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS 5. Vehicles used for the purpose of collecting, transporting and disposing of refuse/waste material (liquid or solid) from residential, commercial or industrial sites (examples: rear packer truck, recycling truck, vacuum tank truck, tractor with refuse/scrap metal trailer). 6. Selects DC A84-1SA SANITATION BUSINESS SEGMENT . 7. Vehicles used to transport goods from residential, commercial, industrial and warehousing sites and annually travel up to 60,000 miles (100,000 kilometers). 8. Includes DC A84-1GF GENERAL FREIGHT BUSINESS SEGMENT . 9. Vehicles used to transport goods to and from residential, commercial, industrial and warehousing sites and annually travel more than 60,000 miles/100,000 kilometers (examples: straight truck with similar bodied trailer, tractor with single or double van trailer). 10. Option incompatible because DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE requires a pad mount brushless alternators when specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DC 99C-018 2018 AND LATER NATURAL GAS AND LPG ONLY: 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 11. Option incompatible because DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE requires one of the following brushless alternators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 124-1AB LN 12V 200 AMP 4940 PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH IGNITION EXCITE • DC 124-1BT LN 12V 160 AMP BRUSHLESS 2309 PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITHOUT LAMP DRIVER • DC 124-1DJ DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE • DC 124-1DU DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR • DC 124-1E1 DR 12V 200 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE • DC 124-1E5 LN 12V 160 AMP BRUSHLESS 2329GH PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE, LAMP TERMINAL AND HEX SHAFT • DC 124-1E6 LN 12V 185 AMP BRUSHLESS 2333GH PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE, LAMP TERMINAL AND HEX SHAFT • DC 124-1E7 DR 12V 275 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE • DC 124-1E8 DR 12V 240 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE • DC 124-1F5 DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI SAE J180 ALTERNATOR • DC 124-1G1 DR 12V 300 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE 12. Vehicles used primarily to support the on-site activities in the exploration, construction and and drilling of oil and natural gas fields (examples: flatbed/winch truck, fracturing truck, wireline truck). 13. Includes DC A84-1PE PETROLEUM BUSINESS SEGMENT . 		

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
VEHICLE SERVICE	
A85-009 FARM SERVICE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C
A85-013 MINING SERVICE ⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C
A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE ⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vehicles used primarily to transport agricultural and dairy products on/around or to/from farm or ranch sites (examples: feed truck, milk tank truck). 2. Includes DC A84-1AG AGRICULTURE BUSINESS SEGMENT . 3. A huck bolt option from Module 551 Chassis Fasteners is highly recommended. 4. Trucks with specialized bodies used to transport people and equipment to perform repairs and/or maintenance at residential, commercial and industrial site or public roads/utilities. 5. Includes DC A84-1UT UTILITY BUSINESS SEGMENT . 6. Option incompatible because when DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE is specified in combination with DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE , requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. 7. Option incompatible because DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE requires a pad mount brushless alternators when specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DC 99C-018 2018 AND LATER NATURAL GAS AND LPG ONLY: 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 8. Requires a published option from the following modules be specified for tractors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module AA2 Trailer Configuration • Module AB5 Most Severe In-Transit Road Surface • Module AB1 Most Severe Grade Expected • Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty • Module AA4 Commodity 9. Requires a published option from the following modules be specified for trucks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module AA3 Truck Configuration • Module AB5 Most Severe In-Transit Road Surface • Module AB1 Most Severe Grade Expected • Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty • Module AA4 Commodity 10. Vehicles used to transport logs or wood chips from logging sites (examples: single bunk log truck, double bunk log truck tractor with log trailer, chip hauler). 11. Includes DC A84-1FL FORESTRY BUSINESS SEGMENT. 12. Option incompatible because DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE in combination with air brakes requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 426-039 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-032 MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-051 MGM TR-T LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-074 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-075 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-092 MGM TR LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-097 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-098 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-099 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A1 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A2 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1A3 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/30 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1A6 HALDEX LIFESEAL LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS WITH ORANGE ALERT • DC 426-1AN HALDEX LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AT MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1AU MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B0 AIR DISC LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B2 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B3 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B4 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B5 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B6 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B7 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 30/36 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B8 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B9 BENDIX EVERSURE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-106 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-111 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-112 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS 13. Vehicles in support of or used to transport rock, oil or minerals within the mining site or to an off-site collection/processing facility (examples: dump truck, tractor with dump trailer). 14. Includes DC A84-1MI MINING AND QUARRY BUSINESS SEGMENT . 15. Vehicles used to transport disabled or damaged vehicles (example: tow truck). 16. Includes DC A84-1SE SERVICES BUSINESS SEGMENT. 	

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
VEHICLE SERVICE		
A85-015	AIRPORT SERVICE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
A85-016	RECREATION SERVICE ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C
A85-027	HEAVY HAUL SERVICE ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Includes DC A84-1SE SERVICES BUSINESS SEGMENT. 2. Requires one of the following when DC AA1-002 TRUCK CONFIGURATION is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA4-002 LIQUID BULK COMMODITY • DC AA4-010 DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY • DC AA4-011 FIXED LOAD COMMODITY • DC AA4-013 MOIST BULK COMMODITY 3. Requires one of the following when DC AA1-002 TRUCK CONFIGURATION is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 4. Requires one of the following when DC AA1-002 TRUCK CONFIGURATION is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AB1-004 MAXIMUM 3% EXPECTED GRADE • DC AB1-006 MAXIMUM 6% EXPECTED GRADE • DC AB1-008 MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE 5. Requires one of the following when DC AA1-002 TRUCK CONFIGURATION is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE 6. Vehicles used specifically at airport facilities for support, service and maintenance activities (example: aircraft refueler truck). 7. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines and OBD 16 certifications. 8. Vehicles used strictly for non-commercial transportation (example: RV hauler). 9. Includes DC A84-1MS MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS SEGMENT . 10. When used in combination with an Allison transmission, the maximum GCW must be >= 154,000. 11. Vehicles used for movement of heavy equipment and materials at legal and heavier special permit loads (example: lowboy, equipment hauling, steel hauling, "Michigan special"). 12. Includes DC A84-1SP HEAVY HAULING BUSINESS SEGMENT . 		
TRUCK CONFIGURATION		
AA3-001	DRY VAN BODY ⁽¹⁾	N/C
AA3-005	FLATBED/PLATFORM/STAKE BODY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
AA3-002	REFRIGERATED VAN BODY ⁽⁴⁾	N/C
AA3-003	TANK BODY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 3. When specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , requires a Module 562 Midship #1 Crossmember option. 4. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . 5. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • 6. Option incompatible because DC AA3-003 TANK BODY when specified in combination with DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING requires rear air brakes other than stamped spider. 7. Not available with tractor. 		

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
TRUCK CONFIGURATION	
AA3-004	END DUMP BODY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ N/C
AA3-006	UTILITY BODY ⁽⁵⁾ N/C
AA3-009	RECYCLING BODY ⁽⁶⁾ N/C
AA3-010	ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY ⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ N/C
AA3-011	MIXER BODY ⁽⁸⁾ N/C
AA3-013	TWO BUNK LOG BODY ⁽⁹⁾ N/C
AA3-014	CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY ⁽¹⁰⁾ N/C
AA3-015	WRECKER/RECOVERY BODY ⁽¹¹⁾ N/C
AA3-016	DRY BULK BODY ⁽¹²⁾ N/C
AA3-017	LIVESTOCK BODY ⁽¹³⁾ N/C
AA3-018	FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY ⁽³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾ N/C
AA3-019	ATTIC VAN (FURNITURE MOVING) BODY ⁽¹⁶⁾ N/C
AA3-020	SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY ⁽⁹⁾ N/C
AA3-021	CONCRETE PUMPER BODY ⁽¹⁷⁾ N/C
AA3-023	RECREATIONAL VEHICLE BODY ⁽¹⁸⁾ N/C
AA3-026	SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) ⁽¹⁹⁾ N/C
AA3-029	ARMORED VEHICLE BODY - CASH IN TRANSIT ⁽²⁰⁾ N/C
AA3-030	FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/Crane ⁽²¹⁾⁽²²⁾ N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , requires a Module 562 Midship #1 Crossmember option. 2. Not available with tractor. 3. For air suspensions, a suspension dump valve is a required option and will be selected for you when any of the following application data codes are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER 4. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 5. Available only in combination with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE . 6. Available only in combination with DC A85-001. 7. Available only in combination with REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE . 8. Available only in combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE . 9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE . 10. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE . 11. Available only in combination with DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE . 12. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE or DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE 13. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE . 14. When used in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single, non-drive front axles • Set-forward front axles • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • Front suspension rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs requires DC 550-002 HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER and it will be selected for you 15. Available only in combination with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE . 16. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . 17. Available only in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE . 18. Available only in combination with DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE . 19. Available only in combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE . 20. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE . 21. Available only in combination with DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE . 22. When specified in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS • DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 	

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	TRUCK CONFIGURATION	
AA3-034	SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
AA3-039	CONTAINER BODY ⁽⁴⁾	N/C
AA3-042	BEVERAGE BODY, STRAIGHT (NON-DROPPED) FRAME RAIL TYPE ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
AA3-059	MOTORHOME BODY - INCOMPLETE VEHICLE ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
AA3-061	REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL ⁽⁷⁾	N/C
AA3-062	REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - DOES NOT UNLOAD IN A LANDFILL ⁽⁷⁾	N/C
AA3-998	NO BODY SPECIFIED	
	Included with DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION	N/C
	1. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE or DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE .	
	2. Requires one of the following:	
	• DC AA1-002 TRUCK CONFIGURATION	
	• DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION	
	3. Requires one of the following:	
	• DC AA4-002 LIQUID BULK COMMODITY	
	• DC AA4-013 MOIST BULK COMMODITY	
	4. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE	
	5. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE .	
	6. Available only in combination with DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE .	
	7. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .	
	TRAILER CONFIGURATION	
AA2-998	NO TRAILER SPECIFIED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
AA2-001	VAN TRAILER ⁽⁴⁾	N/C
AA2-002	FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
AA2-003	TANK TRAILER ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
AA2-005	FLATBED TRAILER ⁽⁷⁾	N/C
AA2-006	DRY BULK TRAILER ⁽⁸⁾	N/C
AA2-007	MIXER TRAILER ⁽⁹⁾	N/C
	1. Not available in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE and DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION or DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION .	
	2. Requires DC AH6-998 NO TRAILERS be specified.	
	3. Not available in combination with tractor configurations.	
	4. Available only in combination with the following:	
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE	
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE	
	• DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE	
	• DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE	
	• DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE	
	• DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE	
	• DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE	
	• DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE	
	5. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .	
	6. Available only in combination with the following:	
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE	
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE	
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE	
	• DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE	
	• DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE	
	• DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE	
	• DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE	
	• DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE	
	• DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE	
	• DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE	
	7. Available only in combination with the following:	
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE	
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE	
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE	
	• DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE	
	• DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE	
	• DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE	
	• DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE	
	• DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE	
	• DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE	
	• DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE	
	• DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE	
	• DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE	
	• DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE	
	• DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE	
	8. Available only in combination with the following:	
	• DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE	
	• DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE	
	• DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE	
	• DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE	
	• DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE	
	• DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE	
	• DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE	
	9. Available only in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE .	

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	TRAILER CONFIGURATION	
AA2-008	LOG TRAILER ⁽¹⁾	N/C
AA2-009	LOWBOY TRAILER ⁽²⁾	N/C
AA2-010	BEVERAGE TRAILER ⁽³⁾	N/C
AA2-011	CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER ⁽⁴⁾	N/C
AA2-012	LIVESTOCK TRAILER ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
AA2-015	FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C
AA2-017	WOOD CHIP TRAILER ⁽¹¹⁾	N/C
AA2-018	CONTAINER TRAILER ⁽¹²⁾	N/C
AA2-021	TRANSFER DUMP TRAILER ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C
AA2-023	FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER ⁽⁷⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C
AA2-024	BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER ⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C
1.	Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .	
2.	Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 	
3.	Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE .	
4.	Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .	
5.	Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .	
6.	Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE .	
7.	For air suspensions, a suspension dump valve is a required option and will be selected for you when any of the following application data codes are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER 	
8.	Option incompatible because the selected trailer configuration is not available in combination with DC AH6-998 NO TRAILERS .	
9.	Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BJ CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1GG JOST JSK37 SERIES 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GJ JOST JSK37 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GK JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1J0 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL, DRILL RAILS PER D15-03898-014 • DC 578-238 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H5092 SERIES HAWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE BLOCKED FIFTHWHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-346 HOLLAND FW35 20.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 	
10.	Option incompatible because DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BJ CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1GG JOST JSK37 SERIES 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GJ JOST JSK37 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GK JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1J0 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL, DRILL RAILS PER D15-03898-014 • DC 578-238 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H5092 SERIES HAWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE BLOCKED FIFTHWHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-346 HOLLAND FW35 20.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 	
11.	Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .	
12.	Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 	
13.	When specified with DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION , not available in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE .	
14.	Available only in combination with DC A85-001 or DC A85-011.	
15.	Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.	
	TRAILER QUANTITY	
AH6-998	NO TRAILERS ⁽¹⁾	STD
AH6-001	SINGLE (1) TRAILER ⁽²⁾	N/C
AH6-002	DOUBLE (2) TRAILERS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
1.	Requires DC AA2-998 NO TRAILER SPECIFIED .	
2.	Not available in combination with DC AA2-998 NO TRAILER SPECIFIED .	
3.	Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 	

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
TRAILER QUANTITY		
AH6-003	TRIPLE (3) TRAILERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC AA2-998 NO TRAILER SPECIFIED . Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . 	
EXPECTED TERRAIN/DUTY		
AA5-002	TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
AA5-006	TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS ⁽²⁾	STD
AA5-007	TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS ⁽²⁾	N/C
AA5-008	TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS ⁽²⁾	N/C
AA5-009	TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS ⁽²⁾	N/C
AA5-010	TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE Not available with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND . Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE When specified in combination with an Allison transmission, this option is only available with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE . 	
MOST SEVERE GRADE EXPECTED		
AB1-008	MAXIMUM 8% EXPECTED GRADE	STD
AB1-003	MAXIMUM 3-1/2% EXPECTED GRADE (TURNPIKE) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
AB1-004	MAXIMUM 3% EXPECTED GRADE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
AB1-006	MAXIMUM 6% EXPECTED GRADE ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
AB1-012	MAXIMUM 12% EXPECTED GRADE ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
AB1-020	MAXIMUM 20% EXPECTED GRADE ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . Requires DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE and DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS when specified in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . When specified in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , available only for Expected GCWs greater than or equal to 110,000 lb. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE . Not available with less than 90,000 lbs. GVWR / GCW when specified with an option in Module A85 Vehicle Service other than DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE . Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. 	

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
MOST SEVERE GRADE EXPECTED	
AB1-021 OVER 20% MAXIMUM EXPECTED GRADE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 3. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions. 	
MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT ROAD SURFACE	
AB5-003 MAINTAINED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED ROCK - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
AB5-006 MAINTAINED DIRT OR SOFT SOIL - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Once the truck or tractor has arrived at its loading, unloading or work site, it is allowed to operate on a road surface common to this vocation. The operating range at the site is limited to a 1/2 mile radius. If the site is larger than this then a more severe in-transit road surface (AB5 data code) may need to be selected. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 3. Requires DC AA5-002 TERRAIN/DUTY: 100% (ALL) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON PAVED ROADS. 4. Requires DC AA5-006 TERRAIN/DUTY: 10% (SOME) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS , DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS , DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS . 	
COMMODITY	
AA4-010 DIRT/SAND/ROCK COMMODITY ⁽¹⁾	STD
AA4-001 GENERAL FREIGHT COMMODITY ⁽²⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE . 	

Vocation and Commodity 5

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
COMMODITY	
AA4-002	LIQUID BULK COMMODITY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ N/C
AA4-003	DRY BULK COMMODITY ⁽⁴⁾ N/C
AA4-005	BUILDING MATERIAL COMMODITY ⁽⁵⁾ N/C
AA4-006	HEAVY EQUIPMENT COMMODITY ⁽⁶⁾ N/C
AA4-007	LIVESTOCK/AGRICULTURE PRODUCTS COMMODITY ⁽⁷⁾ N/C
AA4-009	FOREST PRODUCTS COMMODITY ⁽⁸⁾ N/C
AA4-011	FIXED LOAD COMMODITY ⁽⁹⁾ N/C
AA4-012	CAR/TRUCK COMMODITY ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾ N/C
AA4-013	MOIST BULK COMMODITY ⁽¹²⁾ N/C
<p>1. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE <p>2. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER • DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER • DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER • DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER • DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER • DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER • DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER • DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER • DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER • DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER • DC AA2-019 SIDE LOAD REFUSE PACKER DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-021 TRANSFER DUMP TRAILER <p>3. Option incompatible because when DC AA4-002 is specified with a truck, requires one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-003 TANK BODY • DC AA3-025 RESCUE - STRAIGHT (NON DROP) FRAME NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO • DC AA3-027 FIRE TANK/PUMPER - MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP • DC AA3-031 FIRE TANK - NO MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO/PUMP • DC AA3-034 SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY • DC AA3-037 RESCUE - MAIN DRIVELINE DRIVEN SPLIT-SHAFT PTO <p>4. Available only in combination with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE <p>5. Available only in combination with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE <p>6. Available only in combination with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE <p>7. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .</p> <p>8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .</p> <p>9. Available in combination only with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .</p> <p>10. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .</p> <p>11. When specified in combination with truck configuration, requires one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY • DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY • DC AA3-015 WRECKER/RECOVERY BODY <p>12. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE</p>	

5 Vocation and Commodity

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
BUSINESS SEGMENT	
A84-1CO CONSTRUCTION BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾	STD
A84-1AG AGRICULTURE BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾	N/C
A84-1BE BEVERAGE PROCESSING AND DISTRIBUTION BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽³⁾	N/C
A84-1DL DEALER BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽³⁾	N/C
A84-1FL FORESTRY BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
A84-1FO FOOD PROCESSING AND DISTRIBUTION BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽³⁾	N/C
A84-1GF GENERAL FREIGHT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽³⁾	N/C
A84-1GH GENERAL FREIGHT HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽³⁾	N/C
A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
A84-1HZ HAZARDOUS MATERIALS BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
A84-1IN INDIVIDUAL BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁷⁾	N/C
A84-1LA LANDSCAPING/NURSERY SERVICES BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁸⁾	N/C
A84-1LF LEASE/FINANCE BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁹⁾	N/C
A84-1LM LEASE/OEM SPONSORED BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽³⁾	N/C
A84-1LR LEASE/RENTAL BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C
A84-1MA MANUFACTURING BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁸⁾	N/C
A84-1MI MINING AND QUARRY BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C
A84-1MO MOVING AND STORAGE BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽³⁾	N/C
A84-1MS MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹²⁾	N/C
A84-1PE PETROLEUM BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹³⁾	N/C
A84-1PH PETROLEUM HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹³⁾	N/C
A84-1RO ROAD AND HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C
A84-1SA SANITATION BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C
A84-1SE SERVICES BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁵⁾	N/C
A84-1SH SANITATION HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C
A84-1SP HEAVY HAULING BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C
A84-1UH UTILITY HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁷⁾	N/C
A84-1UT UTILITY BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁷⁾	N/C

1. Available only in combination with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .
3. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .
4. Available in only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .
5. Option incompatible because the selected Module A84 Business Segment option requires one of the following alternators:
 - Brushless Pad Mounted
 - DC 124-1F5 DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI SAE J180 ALTERNATOR
6. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
7. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE , DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , , DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE , DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE. DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE .
12. Available only in combination with DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE .
13. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE .
14. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .
15. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE , DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .
16. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
17. Available only in combination with DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE .

Vocation and Commodity 5

Suggested Retail Price
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

6900XD

BUSINESS SEGMENT

A84-1VT VEHICLE TRANSPORTER BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽¹⁾

N/C

A84-1WH WHOLESALE AND RETAIL BUSINESS SEGMENT ⁽²⁾

N/C

1. Available in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE .
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE .

5 Vocation and Commodity

This page intentionally left blank.

Vehicle Configuration 7

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	VEHICLE CONFIGURATION	6900XD
002-004	SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK ⁽¹⁾	STD
002-002	SET BACK AXLE - TRACTOR ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$5,692 35/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Truck configurations with a single drive rear axle rating greater than 26,000 lbs in combination with a single rear suspension rated greater than 26,000 lbs and a front axle rating less than 16,000 lbs are not available with 16.5 x 6" brakes. Customer needs to be aware that front brake wear will be accelerated. 2. When used in combination with the following, requires DC 49B-002 ROLL STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GVWR greater than 26,000 lbs • DC 996-001, DC 996-002, DC 996-009 or DC 996-029 3. When used in combination with the following, requires a Module 490 Anti-Lock option with Traction Control, and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GVWR greater than 26,000 lbs • DC 996-001, DC 996-002, DC 996-009 or DC 996-029 4. Selects DC 572-037 5/16 INCH STEEL TAPERED WITH INTEGRAL TUBULAR CROSSMEMBER. 5. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION • DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER • DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE • DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION • DC 297-005 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB • DC 310-015 20 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR • DC 476-041 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET • DC 481-036 18 FOOT STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 482-001 BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE • DC 484-002 DUMMY GLAD HANDS BACK OF CAB - PAIR • DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME • DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 582-026 186MM (7.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 585-066 WESTERN STAR PAINTED HEAVY DUTY MUDFLAP BRACKETS MOUNTED REAR OF DRIVE AXLES • DC 590-001 BLACK MUDFLAPS • DC 665-011 LH FRAME MOUNTED STEP • DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 882-004 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR • DC 883-001 TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE • DC 890-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL PLUMBING 6. Axle centerline is 59" from front of frame. 		
	TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	
019-002	STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION Included with truck configurations	STD
019-001	TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with truck configurations	\$387 10/10
019-003	TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with truck configurations	\$314 5/5
019-998	NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE ⁽⁶⁾ Included with tractor configurations	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER when specified in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE . 2. Selects all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER • DC AH6-001 SINGLE (1) TRAILER 3. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION • DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME • DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE • DC 476-998 NO AIR HOSE HANGER • DC 481-998 NO TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 482-001 BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE • DC 484-998 NO TRAILER CABLE AND GLAD HANDS STORAGE • DC 882-004 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR • DC 883-001 TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE • DC 914-001 AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK AND NO DUST COVERS 4. Rear towing crossmember and hitch not included and must be specified separately. 5. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION • DC 297-005 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB • DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE • DC 476-998 NO AIR HOSE HANGER • DC 482-001 BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE • DC 484-998 NO TRAILER CABLE AND GLAD HANDS STORAGE • DC 882-004 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR • DC 883-001 TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE • DC 914-006 AIR CONNECTIONS AT BACK OF CAB ONLY WITH ANCHOR COUPLINGS FOR TRUCK 6. Available only in combination with tractor package. 		

7 Vehicle Configuration

This page intentionally left blank.

Steering Location 8

		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION		
003-001	LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION	STD
003-002	RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$8,484 50/0
<p>1. Includes DC 678-059 LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND LH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST.</p> <p>2. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA• DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND• DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA• DC AA6-034 DOMICILED, BARBADOS• DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA• DC AA6-068 DOMICILED, PAPUA NEW GUINEA• DC AA6-071 DOMICILED, ZAMBIA• DC AA6-073 DOMICILED, ZIMBABWE		

8 Steering Location

This page intentionally left blank.

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
ENGINE RATING CODE		
EA1-030	ENGINE SELECTION CODE - 1 ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EA1-031	ENGINE SELECTION CODE - 2 ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EA1-035	500 HP @ 1800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EA1-086	ENGINE SELECTION CODE - 3 ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EA1-087	ENGINE SELECTION CODE - 4 ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
2. Available only for engines equal to 500 HP.		
PROGRAM VIN		
EA4-001	PROGRAM VIN - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Not available for Cummins engines.		
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
ENGINE PROTECTION ON LOW COOLANT TEMPERATURE		
EA8-002	ENG PROT ON LOW COOLANT LEVEL - WARNING ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
LOCKOUT PASSWORD		
EBA-99A	FUNCTION LOCKOUT PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Password must be greater than zero.		
2. DC EBA-99A FUNCTION LOCKOUT PASSWORD must be 4 characters. Valid characters are letters from A to Z and numbers 0 to 9.		
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 1		
EBB-003	LOCKOUT IDLE SHUTDOWN FUNCTIONS - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EBB-004	LOCKOUT IDLE SHUTDOWN FUNCTIONS - NO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
2. Passwords can consist only of letters A thru Z and numbers 0 through 9.		
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 2		
EBC-003	LOCKOUT PTO FUNCTIONS - YES ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EBC-004	LOCKOUT PTO FUNCTIONS - NO ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		

9 Electronic Parameters

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 3	
EBD-004 LOCKOUT ENGINE PROTECTION FUNCTIONS-NO ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 4	
EBE-003 LOCKOUT CRUISE CONTROL FUNCTIONS - YES ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EBE-004 LOCKOUT CRUISE CONTROL FUNCTIONS - NO ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 5	
EBF-003 LOCKOUT PROGRESSIVE SHIFT FUNCTIONS-YES ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EBF-004 LOCKOUT PROGRESSIVE SHIFT FUNCTIONS-NO ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 6	
EBG-003 LOCKOUT ENGINE DROOP FUNCTIONS-YES ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EBG-004 LOCKOUT ENGINE DROOP FUNCTIONS-NO ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 7	
EBH-003 LOCKOUT ENGINE AND VEHICLE FUNCTIONS - YES ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EBH-004 LOCKOUT ENGINE AND VEHICLE FUNCTIONS - NO ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
LOCKABLE FUNCTION # 8	
EBJ-003 LOCKOUT ESS FUNCTIONS - YES ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EBJ-004 LOCKOUT ESS FUNCTIONS - NO ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	

Electronic Parameters 9

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
LOCK CUSTOMER PASSWORD		
EB2-001	GENERATE RANDOM CUSTOMER PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EB2-002	CUSTOMER-SELECTED CUSTOMER PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
2. Requires DC EB1-998 NONE .		
RATING PASSWORD		
EB3-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
LOCK RATING PASSWORD		
EB4-001	GENERATE RANDOM RATING PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EB4-002	CUSTOMER-SELECTED RATING PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
ADJUSTMENT PASSWORD		
EB6-99A	ADJUSTMENT PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires a Cummins engine.		
RESET PASSWORD		
EB7-99A	RESET PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires a Cummins engine.		
CRUISE CONTROL ENABLE		
EC1-001	CRUISE CONTROL ENABLE - Y ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EC1-002	CRUISE CONTROL ENABLE - N ⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Not available in combination with DD15 engines.		
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
MINIMUM CRUISE CONTROL MPH		
EC2-99D	MIN CRUISE CONTROL MPH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
2. DC EC2-99D MIN CRUISE CONTROL MPH must be less than or equal to DC EC3-99D MAX CRUISE CONTROL MPH .		

9 Electronic Parameters

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
MAXIMUM CRUISE CONTROL MPH	
EC3-99D MAX CRUISE CONTROL MPH ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
AUTO CRUISE CONTROL RESUME	
EC4-002 AUTO. CRUISE CONTROL RESUME - N ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EC4-005 AUTO CRUISE RESUME-DOUBLE CLUTCH ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
LOW GEAR TORQUE LIMIT	
EDC-99D LOW GEAR TORQUE LIMIT ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
ROAD SPEED LIMIT ENABLE	
ED1-001 ROAD SPEED LIMIT ENABLE - Y ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
ED1-002 ROAD SPEED LIMIT ENABLE - N ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
2. Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60 and DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.	
ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH	
ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
MAXIMUM MPH WITH FUEL	
ED3-99D MAX MPH WITH FUEL ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
MAXIMUM MPH WITHOUT FUEL	
ED4-99D MAX MPH WITHOUT FUEL ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE		
EE1-002	DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - N ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EE1-001	DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - Y ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
EE1-005	DDC IDLE TMR SHTDWN - ENABLE W/O PRK BRK ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
EE1-006	DDC IDLE TMR SHTDWN - ENBL W/ET ACL PDL ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
2. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines.		
3. Requires DC EE4-99D IDLE TIME MINUTES .		
4. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.		
IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN - PTO MODE		
EE2-002	DDC/MBE PTO SHUTDOWN DISABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EE2-001	DDC/MBE PTO SHUTDOWN ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
2. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines.		
3. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.		
IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE		
EE3-002	DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE - N ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EE3-001	DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE - Y ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
2. If DC EE1-001 DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - Y is specified, or an Engine Protection Shutdown System with Override is specified, this will be defaulted to DC EE3-001 DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE - Y .		
3. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.		
4. Detroit Diesel, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EE1-001 DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - Y .		
IDLE TIME MINUTES		
EE4-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
EE4-99D	IDLE TIME MINUTES ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
2. Detroit Diesel, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EE1-002 DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - N .		
3. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines.		
4. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines.		
5. Detroit Diesel, DD13, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EE1-001 DDC/MBE IDLE TIMER SHUTDOWN ENABLE - Y , DC EE1-005 DDC IDLE TMR SHTDWN - ENABLE W/O PRK BRK , or DC EE1-006 DDC IDLE TMR SHTDWN - ENBL W/ET ACL PDL .		
MINIMUM IDLE SHUTDOWN TEMPERATURE		
EE5-99D	MINIMUM IDLE SHUTDOWN TEMPERATURE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines.		
2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	PTO ACTIVATES COOLING FAN	
EFG-003	AUTO FAN ACTIVATION ON PTO - DISABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EFG-004	AUTO FAN ACTIVATION ON PTO - ENABLE ⁽²⁾	N/C
EFG-998	PTO ACTIVATES COOLING FAN ⁽²⁾	N/C
	1. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines.	
	2. Requires one of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
	PTO THROTTLE OVERRIDE ENABLE	
EFO-003	PTO THROTTLE OVERRIDE - DISABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
EFO-004	PTO THROTTLE OVERRIDE - ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EFO-998	PTO THROTTLE OVERRIDE ENABLE ⁽¹⁾	N/C
	1. Requires one of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
	2. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.	
	3. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines.	
	BRAKE OVERRIDE IN PTO	
EFP-004	MBE - NO PTO DISABLE ON BRAKE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EFP-005	MBE - PTO DISABLE W/SRV BRK-V.13 & UP ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
EFP-006	MBE - PTO DISABLE W/PRK BRK-V.13 & UP ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EFP-998	BRAKE OVERRIDE IN PTO ⁽¹⁾	N/C
	1. Requires one of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
	2. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.	
	3. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines.	
	CLUTCH OVERRIDE IN PTO	
EFQ-003	PTO DROPOUT ON CLUTCH - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EFQ-001	CUMMINS PTO CLUTCH OVERRIDE ENABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
EFQ-004	PTO DROPOUT ON CLUTCH - NO ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
	1. Requires one of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
	2. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions.	
	3. Cummins engines are not available in combination with DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .	
	4. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.	
	NUMBER OF REMOTE PTO SET SPEEDS	
EFT-001	ONE (1) REMOTE PTO SET SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
EFT-002	TWO (2) REMOTE PTO SET SPEEDS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EFT-003	THREE (3) REMOTE PTO SET SPEEDS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
	1. Requires one of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
	2. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation.	
	3. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines.	

Electronic Parameters 9

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
NUMBER OF REMOTE PTO SET SPEEDS		
EFT-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
THROTTLE OVERRIDE - PTO MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED		
EFU-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EFU-99D	THROTTLE OVERRIDE IN PTO MAX ENGINE SPD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines.		
REMOTE PTO SET SPEED #1		
EFV-99D	PTO SET SPEED #1 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC EF1-009 PTO FUNCTION - ENABLE • DC EF1-012 MBE PTO FUNCTION-ON W/NEUTRAL PARK BRK • DC EF1-013 MBE PTO FUNCTION-ON W/PARK BRAKE • DC EF1-015 DDC PTO FUNCTION - ON W/ CRUISE & PRK BK 		
PTO CONFIGURATION		
EF1-001	PTO WITH CC SWITCHES - Y ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EF1-002	PTO WITH CC SWITCHES - N ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EF1-009	PTO FUNCTION - ENABLE ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EF1-010	PTO FUNCTION - DISABLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EF1-012	MBE PTO FUNCTION-ON W/NEUTRAL PARK BRK ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
EF1-013	MBE PTO FUNCTION-ON W/PARK BRAKE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
EF1-015	DDC PTO FUNCTION - ON W/ CRUISE & PRK BK ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation. 3. Requires Allison automatic, Eaton Fuller Ultrashift, Ultrashift Plus, or Eaton Fuller Autoshift transmissions. 4. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines.		
PTO RPM WITH SET SWITCH		
EF2-99D	PTO RPM W/CRSCTL SET SW OR CAT ON/OFF SW ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. DC EF2-99D PTO RPM W/CRSCTL SET SW OR CAT ON/OFF SW must be less than or equal to the value of DC EF6-99D MAX RPM FOR PTO .		

9 Electronic Parameters

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
PTO RPM INCREMENT	
EF3-99D PTO RPM INCREMENT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
MINIMUM RPM FOR PTO	
EF4-99D MIN RPM FOR PTO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
ALTERNATE MINIMUM RPM FOR PTO	
EF5-998 NONE	N/C
EF5-99D ALT MIN RPM FOR PTO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
MAXIMUM RPM FOR PTO	
EF6-99D MAX RPM FOR PTO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
PTO DROOP RPM	
EF7-99D PTO DROOP RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
TRANSMISSION TOP GEAR MINUS ONE RATIO	
EG8-99D TRANSMISSION TOP GEAR MINUS ONE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	

Electronic Parameters 9

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE	
EH1-002	PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - N <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)</small>	N/C
EH1-001	PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)(10)</small>	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. Progressive Shifting limits engine RPM to force earlier upshifting. The feature is used to maximize fuel economy. 3. For DDC engine controls, Band 1 is the limit for lower transmission gears (e.g., gears 1 - 3 on a 9- or 10-speed transmission). Band 2 is the limit for mid-range transmission gears (e.g., gears 4 -7 on a 9-speed transmission). Band 3 is used for the transmission's highest one or two gears. MPH limits should be calculated using actual transmission gear ratios using the formula: MPH Limit for Band=(RPM Limit x 60) / (Tire Revs per Mile x Rear Axle Ratio x Transmission Gear Ratio). 4. For best vehicle performance, the RMP limit for Band 1 should be set lower than or equal to the RPM limit for Band 2. 5. Progressive Shifting is NOT AVAILABLE for use with Automated Mechanical Transmissions. 6. For DDC and MBE engines: Soft RPM Limits are the RPM at which power beings to derate, with full derating at Hard RPM Limits. 7. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins engines 8. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines. 9. Requires DC EH8-99D HIGH GEARS MAX RPM . 10. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation. 	
	LOW GEARS #1 SOFT RPM LIMIT	
EH2-99D	LOW GEARS #1 SOFT RPM LIMIT <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)</small>	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y . 4. DC EH2-99D LOW GEARS #1 SOFT RPM LIMIT must be less than or equal to DC EH3-99D LOW GEARS #1 MAX RPM LIMIT . 	
	LOW GEARS #1 MAXIMUM RPM LIMIT	
EH3-99D	LOW GEARS #1 MAX RPM LIMIT <small>(1)(2)(3)</small>	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y . 	
	LOW GEARS #1 MAXIMUM MPH	
EH4-99D	LOW GEARS #1 MAX MPH <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)</small>	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. DC EH4-99D LOW GEARS #1 MAX MPH must be less than or equal to DC EH7-99D LOW GEARS #2 MAX MPH . 4. Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y . 	
	LOW GEARS #2 SOFT RPM LIMIT	
EH5-99D	LOW GEARS #2 SOFT RPM LIMIT <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)</small>	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 3. DC EH5-99D LOW GEARS #2 SOFT RPM LIMIT must be less than or equal to DC EH6-99D LOW GEARS #2 MAX RPM LIMIT . 4. Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y . 	

9 Electronic Parameters

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
LOW GEARS #2 MAXIMUM RPM LIMIT	
EH6-99D LOW GEARS #2 MAX RPM LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y . 	
LOW GEARS #2 MAXIMUM MPH	
EH7-99D LOW GEARS #2 MAX MPH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y . DC EH7-99D LOW GEARS #2 MAX MPH must be greater than or equal to DC EH4-99D LOW GEARS #1 MAX MPH and less than or equal to DC EH9-99D HIGH GEARS TURN ON MPH . 	
HIGH GEARS MAXIMUM RPM	
EH8-99D HIGH GEARS MAX RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y . 	
HIGH GEARS TURN-ON MPH	
EH9-99D HIGH GEARS TURN ON MPH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD15, and MBE engines require DC EH1-001 PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ENABLE - Y . 	
ENGINE BRAKE BY SERVICE BRAKE	
EJA-001 SERVICE BRAKE ACTIVATES RETARDER - ON ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EJA-002 SERVICE BRAKE ACTIVATES RETARDER - OFF ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Not available in combination with DC EJ1-001 ENABLE ENGINE BRAKE ON CRUISE - Y . Available only if an engine brake option in (Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline) other than DC 128-003 WIRING AND SWITCHES ONLY FOR ENGINE COMPRESSION BRAKE RETARDER or DC 128-998 NO RETARDER is selected. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines when specified with a Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline option. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engines 	

Electronic Parameters 9

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	PTO RPM WITH RESUME SWITCH	6900XD
EJS-99D	PTO SET SPEED WITH CRUISE RES SWITCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
	1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
	ENGINE BRAKE ON CRUISE	
EJ1-001	ENABLE ENGINE BRAKE ON CRUISE - Y ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
	1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 2. Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation. 3. Available only if an engine brake option in (Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline) other than DC 128-003 WIRING AND SWITCHES ONLY FOR ENGINE COMPRESSION BRAKE RETARDER or DC 128-998 NO RETARDER is selected. 4. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines when specified with a Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline option. 5. Not available in combination with DC EJA-001 SERVICE BRAKE ACTIVATES RETARDER - ON .	
	ENGINE BRAKE MPH DELTA	
EJ2-99D	ENGINE BRAKE MPH DELTA ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
	1. Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
	ENGINE BRAKE MPH INCREMENT	
EJ3-99D	ENGINE BRAKE MPH INCREMENT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
	1. Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
	ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL ONE	
EJ5-99D	MIN CRUISE OVRSPD BRAKE LOW ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
	1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
	ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL THREE	
EJ7-99D	MIN CRUISE OVRSPD BRAKE HIGH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
	1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	FAN ON WITH ENGINE RETARDER	6900XD
EJ8-001	DYNAMIC FAN BRAKING - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EJ8-002	DYNAMIC FAN BRAKING - NO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
EJ8-007	AUTO FAN ACTIVATION ON ENG BRAKE-DISABLE ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
EJ8-008	AUTO FAN ACTIVATION ON ENG BRAKE-ENABLE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines when specified with a Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline. Available only if an engine brake option in (Module 128 Retarder - Eng/Trans/Driveline) other than DC 128-003 WIRING AND SWITCHES ONLY FOR ENGINE COMPRESSION BRAKE RETARDER or DC 128-998 NO RETARDER is selected. 		
ENGINE RETARDER MINIMUM MPH		
EJ9-99D	ENGINE RETARDER MINIMUM VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
VSS ANTI-TAMPERING		
EMF-001	VSS ANTI-TAMPERING - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EMF-002	VSS ANTI-TAMPERING - NO ⁽²⁾	N/C
EMF-003	VSS ANTI-TAMPERING DDEC - YES ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
EMF-004	VSS ANTI-TAMPERING DDEC - NO ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
EMF-998	NONE ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Included with Cummins engines and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO Detroit Diesel engines have a limited number of configurable input pins. Certain features may not be available in every situation. Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 or DD15 engines. 		
TOP2 OVERRIDE WITH CRUISE CONTROL SWITCH		
EP9-001	TOP2 OVERRIDE W/ CC SWITCH - YES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
EP9-002	TOP2 OVERRIDE W/ CC SWITCH - NO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60, DD13, or DD15 engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
PASSMART INTERVAL		
EDG-001	PASSMART INTERVAL - 1 HOUR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EDG-002	PASSMART INTERVAL - 2 HOUR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EDG-003	PASSMART INTERVAL - 3 HOUR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EDG-006	PASSMART INTERVAL - 6 HOUR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EDG-008	PASSMART INTERVAL - 8 HOUR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EDG-012	PASSMART INTERVAL -12 HOUR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
EDG-024	PASSMART INTERVAL -24 HOUR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
FUNCTION LOCKOUT PASSWORD OPT		
EDR-001	FTL RANDOM-GENERATED FN PASSWD	N/C
EDR-998	NONE	N/C
SECOND ROAD SPEED LIMIT		
EDK-998	NONE ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
PASSMART DURATION		
EDF-99D	PASSMART DURATION ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
PASSMART INCREMENT		
EDH-99D	PASSMART INCREMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		
ENG SPD LIMIT @ VEH STND-STILL		
EE9-99D	ENG SPD LIMIT @ VEH STANDSTILL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 		

9 Electronic Parameters

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
MBE GEAR DOWN RATIO	
EED-99D MBE GEAR DOWN PROT GEAR RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
MAX CRUISE OVERSPD BRAKE LOW	
EGS-99D MAX CRUISE OVRSPD BRAKE LOW ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
MAX CRUISE OVERSPD BRAKE HIGH	
EGT-99D MAX CRUISE OVRSPD BRAKE HIGH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
MBE GEAR DOWN TORQUE FACTOR	
EEC-99D MBE GEAR DOWN PROT TORQUE FACTOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with Cummins, Series 60, DD13 or DD15 and MBE engines. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-204 EPA04 US TERRITORIAL EMISSION CERTIFICATION - GUAM/AMERICAN SAMOA/N. MARIANA -- NOT LEGAL FOR SALE IN US, CANADA, PUERTO RICO 	
LEVEL 2 LOCKOUT PASSWORD	
EDS-99A LEVEL 2 LOCKOUT PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Password must be greater than zero. 	
LEVEL 5 LOCKOUT PASSWORD	
EDV-99A LEVEL 5 LOCKOUT PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Password must be greater than zero. 	
LEVEL 3 LOCKOUT PASSWORD	
EDT-99A LEVEL 3 LOCKOUT PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Password must be greater than zero. 	
LEVEL 4 LOCKOUT PASSWORD	
EDU-99A LEVEL 4 LOCKOUT PASSWORD ⁽¹⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Password must be greater than zero. 	

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	ROAD SPEED LIMIT	
79A-075	75 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C
79A-020	20 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)(5)	N/C
79A-030	30 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-042	42 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-045	45 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-050	50 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-055	55 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-056	56 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-057	57 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-058	58 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-059	59 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-060	60 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-061	61 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-062	62 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-063	63 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-064	64 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-065	65 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)(6)	N/C
79A-066	66 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-067	67 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-068	68 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-069	69 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-070	70 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-071	71 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-072	72 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-073	73 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-074	74 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-078	78 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(4)	N/C
79A-085	85 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(4)	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When specified with a DD16 engine and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, the DC AR7-99D (ENGINE RPM @ ROAD SPEED LIMIT) limit is 1,950 RPM. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note: DETROIT REQUIRES THAT GHG17 ENGINES (99C-017 2016 OBD / 2010 EPA / GHG 17) AVOID CONTINUOUS OPERATION ABOVE 1,950 RPM • To resolve this issue, a lower RSL (ROAD SPEED LIMIT) is required. Either lower the rear axle ratio, (module 421) or lower the RSL (module 79A). This rule will make ALL of the 79A options show as incompatible, select a lower value code until the incompatible flag goes away. • If a resolution cannot be obtained, contact CAE 2. When specified with a DD13 or DD15 engine and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, the DC AR7-99D (ENGINE RPM @ ROAD SPEED LIMIT) limit is 1,775 RPM. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note: DETROIT REQUIRES THAT GHG17 ENGINES (99C-017 2016 OBD / 2010 EPA / GHG 17) AVOID CONTINUOUS OPERATION ABOVE 1775 RPM • To resolve this issue, a lower RSL (ROAD SPEED LIMIT) is required. Either lower the rear axle ratio, (module 421) or lower the RSL (module 79A). This rule will make ALL of the 79A options show as incompatible, select a lower value code until the incompatible flag goes away. • If a resolution cannot be obtained, contact CAE 3. When used in combination with DD16 or Cummins engines and EPA 10 certifications, this option will be selected for you. 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OBD 16 certification • DD13/15/16 engines 6. When used in combination with DD13 or DD15 engine and EPA 10 certifications, this option will be selected for you. 		
	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT	
79B-000	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT (1)(2)(3)	N/C
79B-001	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 1 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT (2)(3)	N/C
79B-002	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 2 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT (2)(3)	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79A-020 20 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT • DC 79A-030 30 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT • DC 79A-998 NO ROAD SPEED LIMIT 		

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT	
79B-003	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 3 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79B-004	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 1 MPH LOWER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79B-005	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 2 MPH LOWER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79B-006	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79B-007	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 1 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79B-008	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 2 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79B-009	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 3 MPH HIGHER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79B-010	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 1 MPH LOWER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79B-011	CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT 2 MPH LOWER THAN ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
	1. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.	
	2. Not available with any of the following:	
	• DC 79A-020 20 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT	
	• DC 79A-030 30 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT	
	• DC 79A-998 NO ROAD SPEED LIMIT	
	3. When specified in combination with the following, DC 79B-006 CRUISE CONTROL SPEED LIMIT SAME AS ROAD SPEED LIMIT, WITH AUTO RESUME AFTER SHIFT will be selected for you:	
	• DD13, DD15, or DD16 engine	
	• An Autoshift, Ultrashift, Ultrashift Plus, or DT transmission	
	4. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions.	
	DRIVER FUEL ECONOMY INCENTIVE	
79C-001	2 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 7.0 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-002	3 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 7.0 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-003	4 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 7.0 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-004	5 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 7.0 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-005	3 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 6.8 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-006	4 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 6.8 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-007	5 MPH MAX INCENTIVE AT 6.8 TARGET MPG WITH 2 MPH/MPG FACTOR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-008	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 30 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-012	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 30 MINUTES IN 12 HOURS ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-014	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 255 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-015	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 120 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-016	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 7 MPH LIMIT FOR 30 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-017	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 5 MPH LIMIT FOR 60 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-018	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 2 MPH LIMIT FOR 20 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-019	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 3 MPH LIMIT FOR 15 MINUTES IN 8 HOURS ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79C-020	PASSMART ENABLED WITH 3 MPH LIMIT FOR 120 MINUTES IN 24 HOURS ⁽¹⁾	N/C
	1. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.	

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
DRIVER FUEL ECONOMY INCENTIVE		
79C-998	NO DRIVER FUEL ECONOMY INCENTIVE ⁽¹⁾	N/C
	1. Included with EPA 10 certifications.	
PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING		
79D-001	1800 RPM HARD AND SOFT ENGINE LIMIT FOR PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79D-002	1650 RPM/18 MPH LIMIT FOR LOW GEARS, 1650 RPM/44 MPH LIMIT FOR MIDDLE GEARS, 1650 RPM/45 MPH LIMIT FOR HIGH GEARS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79D-006	1525 RPM/12 MPH LIMIT FOR LOW GEARS, 1550 RPM/44 MPH LIMIT FOR MIDDLE GEARS, 1550 RPM/45 MPH LIMIT FOR HIGH GEARS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79D-035	1600 RPM HARD AND SOFT ENGINE LIMIT FOR PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
79D-998	NO PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
	1. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. This option will be selected for you when used in combination with DD15 engines and EPA 10 certifications. 4. When specified in combination with an Allison transmission, DC 79D-998 NO PROGRESSIVE SHIFTING is required and will be selected for you. 5. This option will be selected for you when used in combination with Cummins or DD16 engines and EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.	
LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT		
79E-004	LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 100 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79E-006	LIMIT TO ENGINE RATING MINUS 200 LB-FT IN ALL GEARS EXCEPT TOP 2 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
79E-998	NO LOW RANGE TORQUE PROTECT ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
	1. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Not available with DC 342-416, DC 342-417, DC 342-1AX, DC 342-1R8 or DC 342-1RJ for non multi-torque DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines with a maximum torque rating from 1551 lb ft to 1650 lb ft. 4. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 5. Selected with Cummins and DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.	
FLEET MANAGEMENT		
79F-005	FLEET MANAGEMENT - DAILY ENGINE USAGE DISABLED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79F-998	NO FLEET MANAGEMENT ⁽³⁾	N/C
	1. Available only in combination with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Included with EPA 10 certifications.	
IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION		
79G-001	3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79G-002	3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79G-003	4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79G-004	4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79G-005	5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79G-006	5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79G-007	10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
	1. Available for DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. 2. Not available in combination with DC 162-017 5 MINUTE SHUTOFF DELAY IDLE TIMER . 3. Not available in combination with Cummins, DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE . 4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. When used in combination with DD13 or DD15 engine and EPA 10 certifications, this option will be selected for you.	

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION	
79G-008	10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C
79G-009	20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C
79G-010	20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C
79G-011	15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C
79G-012	15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (1)(2)(3)(4)	N/C
79G-013	5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD (1)(3)(4)	N/C
79G-016	2 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE (2)(3)(4)(5)	N/C
79G-018	3 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE(1)(6)(7)	N/C
79G-023	5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE(1)(3)(6)(7)	N/C
79G-032	4 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE(1)(6)(7)	N/C
79G-038	10 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE(1)(6)(7)	N/C
79G-100	3 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE(2)(3)(4)(8)	N/C
79G-101	3 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE(2)(3)(4)(8)	N/C
79G-102	4 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE(2)(3)(4)(8)	N/C
79G-103	4 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE(2)(3)(4)(8)	N/C
79G-104	5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE(3)(4)(8)	N/C
79G-105	5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE(3)(4)(8)	N/C
79G-106	10 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE(2)(3)(4)(8)	N/C
79G-107	10 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE(2)(3)(4)(8)	N/C
79G-108	20 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE(2)(3)(4)(8)	N/C
79G-109	20 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE(2)(3)(4)(8)	N/C
79G-110	15 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE(2)(3)(4)(8)	N/C
79G-111	15 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - CONTINUOUS OVERRIDE WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE(2)(3)(4)(8)	N/C
79G-112	5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN - TIMER RESET WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD(3)(4)(8)	N/C

1. Available for DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine.
2. Not available in combination with DC 162-017 5 MINUTE SHUTOFF DELAY IDLE TIMER .
3. Not available in combination with Cummins, DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE .
4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
5. Not available in combination with Cummins engines.
6. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.
7. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 79J-001 5 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-003 10 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-005 15 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-007 3 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-011 20 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-013 2 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-015 3 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
 - DC 79J-023 5 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE
8. Available only for Cummins engines.

Electronic Parameters 9

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION	
79G-998 NO IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Not available in combination with DC 162-017 5 MINUTE SHUTOFF DELAY IDLE TIMER . 2. Included with Cummins and DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.	
PTO SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION	
79J-001 5 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79J-002 5 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
79J-003 10 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79J-004 10 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
79J-005 15 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79J-006 15 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
79J-007 3 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79J-008 3 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
79J-009 4 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79J-010 4 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
79J-011 20 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79J-012 20 MINUTES PTO SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/A
79J-015 3 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C
79J-023 5 MINUTE PTO SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCELERATOR PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C
79J-100 PTO SHUTDOWN ENABLE FOR CUMMINS ENGINES ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C
79J-998 NO PTO SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION ⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C
Included with DC 99C-010 2010 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/C
1. Not available with DC 79G-998 NO IDLE SHUTDOWN CONFIGURATION . 2. Available for DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. 3. Not available in combination with Cummins, DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE . 4. When used in combination with a DD13/15/16, this option is not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79G-002 3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-004 4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-006 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-008 10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-010 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-012 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE 5. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 6. When used in combination with a DD13/15/16 engine, this option is not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79G-001 3 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-003 4 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-005 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-007 10 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-009 20 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-011 15 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-013 5 MINUTES IDLE SHUTDOWN WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE, 10% MAXIMUM ENGINE LOAD • DC 79G-016 2 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE • DC 79G-023 5 MINUTE IDLE SHUTDOWN WITH EDGE TRIGGERED ACCEL PEDAL WITHOUT CLUTCH AND SERVICE BRAKE OVERRIDE 7. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 8. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 9. Available only for Cummins engines. 10. Included with EPA 10 certifications.	

9 Electronic Parameters

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT	
79K-001	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79K-002	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 700 RPM ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C
79K-003	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 800 RPM ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C
79K-004	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 850 RPM ⁽⁵⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	N/C
1.	Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 650 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 650 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 650 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 	
2.	Not available with Cummins engines.	
3.	When specified with DD5, DD8, DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines, requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 	
4.	Option incompatible when specified with DD5, DD8, DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines because DC 79K-001 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 600 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 	
5.	Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.	
6.	Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 750 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 750 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 750 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 	
7.	Option incompatible specified with a DD5, DD8, DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine because DC 79K-002 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 700 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 	
8.	When specified with a DD5, DD8, DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine, the following are required and will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 	
9.	Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 850 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 850 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 850 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 	
10.	Option incompatible because DC 79K-003 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 800 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM 	
11.	Requires the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 	
12.	Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 900 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 900 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 900 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 	
13.	Requires the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 , DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 , DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 , or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 	
14.	Option incompatible because DC 79K-004 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 850 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79P-012 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 850 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM , DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM , DC 79Q-014 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM , or DC 79Q-015 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 850 RPM DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 , DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 , DC 80G-006 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 , or DC 80G-007 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 850 	

Electronic Parameters 9

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT		
79K-005	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 900 RPM ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79K-006	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1000 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79K-007	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1100 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C
79K-008	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1150 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C
79K-009	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1200 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾⁽¹⁶⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 950 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 950 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 950 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1050 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1050 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1050 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 4. When used in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines, requires all of the following, one of each will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 5. Option incompatible because DC 79K-006 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1000 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1000 RPM and less, greater than 0 6. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1150 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1150 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1150 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 7. When used in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines, requires all of the following, one of each will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 8. Option incompatible because DC 79K-007 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1100 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1100 RPM and less, greater than 0 9. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1200 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1200 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1200 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 10. When used in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines, requires all of the following, one of each will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1150 RPM and less, and greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1150 RPM and less, and greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1250 RPM and less 11. Option incompatible because DC 79K-008 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1150 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1150 RPM and less, and greater than 0 • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1150 RPM and less, and greater than 0 • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1250 RPM and less 12. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 13. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1250 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1250 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTINGRemote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1250 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 14. Not available when DD13/15/16 engines are specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99D-009 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LEFT SIDE OF HOOD) or DC 99D-011 2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD CORNER OF DRIVER DOOR) • DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS • Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 15. When used in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines, requires all of the following, one of each will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1200 RPM and less or DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1200 RPM and less or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1250 RPM and less 16. Option incompatible because DC 79K-009 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1200 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH option 1200 RPM and less or DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH option 1200 RPM and less or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • Module 80G PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM option 1250 RPM and less 		

9 Electronic Parameters

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT	
79K-010 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1300 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79K-011 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1400 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1350 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1350 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1350 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 3. Requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79Q-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79Q-010 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1250 RPM or DC 79Q-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1300 RPM or DC 79Q-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 950 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-009 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79X-010 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 4. Option incompatible because DC 79K-010 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1300 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79P-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79P-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79P-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79P-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79P-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79P-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79P-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-003 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM or DC 79Q-004 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM or DC 79Q-005 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM or DC 79Q-006 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM or DC 79Q-007 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM or DC 79Q-008 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM or DC 79Q-009 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM or DC 79Q-010 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1250 RPM or DC 79Q-011 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1300 RPM or DC 79Q-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 950 RPM • DC 79X-001 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM or DC 79X-002 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM or DC 79X-003 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM or DC 79X-004 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM or DC 79X-005 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79X-006 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM or DC 79X-007 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79X-008 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79X-009 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79X-010 PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 5. Option incompatible because all engines other than DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1400 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1400 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1400 RPM • DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 6. Option incompatible because DC 79K-011 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1400 RPM requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79P PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH w/PTO cruise set less than or equal to 1400 RPM or DC 79P-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH • Module 79Q PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH w/PTO cruise set less than or equal to 1400 RPM or DC 79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH 7. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1450 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1450 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1450 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 	

Electronic Parameters 9

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT	
79K-012	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1500 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79K-013	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
79K-014	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C
79K-015	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 2100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1550RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1550 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1550 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 3. Requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-009 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Y-010 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM or DC 79Y-011 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 4. Option incompatible because DC 79K-012 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1500 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-009 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Y-010 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM or DC 79Y-011 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 5. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1650 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1650 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1650 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 6. Requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-009 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Y-010 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM or DC 79Y-011 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Y-012 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-005 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 7. Option incompatible because DC 79K-013 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1600 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79Y-001 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM or DC 79Y-002 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM or DC 79Y-003 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM or DC 79Y-004 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM or DC 79Y-005 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Y-006 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM or DC 79Y-007 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Y-008 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM or DC 79Y-009 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Y-010 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM or DC 79Y-011 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Y-012 PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-005 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 8. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 1850 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 1850 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 1850 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 9. Requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-005 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Z-006 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1700 RPM or DC 79Z-007 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1750 RPM or DC 79Z-008 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1800 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 10. Option incompatible because DC 79K-014 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 1800 RPM requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79Z-001 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM or DC 79Z-002 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM or DC 79Z-003 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM or DC 79Z-004 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM or DC 79Z-005 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM or DC 79Z-006 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1700 RPM or DC 79Z-007 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1750 RPM or DC 79Z-008 PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1800 RPM or DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 or DC 80G-004 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 11. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 2150 RPM • Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 2150 RPM • Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 2150 RPM • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 	

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT		
79K-019	PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 750 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79K-998	NO PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Option incompatible because DD13 / DD15 / DD16 engines requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING Remote PTO speed 1 setting less than or equal to 800 RPM Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING Remote PTO speed 2 setting less than or equal to 800 RPM Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING Remote PTO speed 3 setting less than or equal to 800 RPM DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING Requires the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 Option incompatible because DC 79K-019 PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT - 750 RPM requires all of the following when specified in combination with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 79P-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79P-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79P-013 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 79Q-001 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM or DC 79Q-002 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM or DC 79Q-016 PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM DC 80G-001 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 or DC 80G-002 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 or DC 80G-003 PTO MINIMUM RPM - 750 Selected when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and DC 372-998 Option incompatible because DC 79K-998 NO PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT used in combination with a DD engine requires DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS. When specified in combination with EPA 10 Certifications, available only with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 148-085 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 		
PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE		
79L-001	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79L-002	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 900 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
79L-003	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1000 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79L-004	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1050 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79L-005	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1100 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
79L-006	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1150 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
79L-007	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1200 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C
79L-008	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1250 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽⁹⁾	N/C
79L-009	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1300 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	N/C
79L-010	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1350 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽¹¹⁾	N/C
79L-011	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE - LIMIT TO 1400 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽¹²⁾	N/C
79L-998	PTO MODE THROTTLE OVERRIDE DISABLED ⁽¹³⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 800 RPM. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 900 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,000 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,050 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,100 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,150 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,200 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,250 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,300 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,350 RPM. Requires an option from Module 79K PTO MODE ENGINE RPM LIMIT less than or equal to 1,400 RPM. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 		
PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE		
79M-001	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - SERVICE BRAKE APPLIED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79M-002	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - SERVICE BRAKE APPLIED OR PARK BRAKE NOT APPLIED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79M-003	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - PARK BRAKE NOT APPLIED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79M-998	PTO MODE BRAKE OVERRIDE - DISABLED	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 		

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
PTO MODE CLUTCH OVERRIDE		
79N-001	PTO MODE CLUTCH OVERRIDE - CLUTCH ENABLED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
79N-998	NO PTO MODE CLUTCH OVERRIDE	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with Eaton Fuller non-automated manual transmissions. 2. When specified with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eaton Fuller automated manual transmissions • Allison automatic transmissions • DT12 HD automated manual transmissions 3. When specified with a Cummins engines, not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Automated Manual or Allison transmissions. 4. Included with manual transmissions when specified with EPA 10 certifications. 5. Not available with Allison transmissions. 6. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 		
PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET SWITCH		
79P-001	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79P-002	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 700 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
79P-003	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 800 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79P-004	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 900 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79P-005	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1000 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79P-006	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1050 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79P-007	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1100 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79P-008	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1150 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79P-009	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 1200 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79P-011	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 825 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79P-013	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH - 750 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
79P-998	NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE SET SWITCH ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with Cummins engines. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. 4. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 5. Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL when specified with EPA 10 certifications and Cummins X15 engines. 6. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 7. Included with DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. 8. Selected when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and DC 372-998 		
PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH		
79Q-001	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79Q-002	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 700 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79Q-003	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 800 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
79Q-004	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 900 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79Q-005	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1000 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79Q-006	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1050 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79Q-007	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1100 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79Q-008	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1150 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79Q-009	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1200 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79Q-010	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1250 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79Q-011	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1300 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79Q-012	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 1400 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79Q-013	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 950 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Q-014	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 825 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79Q-016	PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH - 750 RPM ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with Cummins engines. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 4. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 5. Included with any Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE code other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL when specified with EPA 10 certifications and Cummins X15 engines. 6. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL . 		

9 Electronic Parameters

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME SWITCH	
79Q-998 NO PTO RPM WITH CRUISE RESUME SWITCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Included with DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications and DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines. 2. Selected when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and DC 372-998	
PTO MODE COOLING FAN ENABLE	
79R-001 PTO MODE COOLING FAN ENABLE ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79R-998 NO PTO MODE COOLING FAN ⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 2. Included with EPA 10 certifications.	
PTO MODE CANCEL-VEHICLE SPEED	
79S-001 PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 5 MPH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79S-002 PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 6 MPH ⁽²⁾	N/C
79S-003 PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 7 MPH ⁽²⁾	N/C
79S-004 PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 8 MPH ⁽²⁾	N/C
79S-005 PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 10 MPH ⁽²⁾	N/C
79S-006 PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 15 MPH ⁽²⁾	N/C
79S-007 PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 20 MPH ⁽²⁾	N/C
79S-008 PTO MODE CANCEL VEHICLE SPEED - 25 MPH ⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.	
PTO MODE CRUISE-RPM INCREMENT	
79T-001 PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 25 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79T-002 PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 50 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79T-003 PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 75 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79T-004 PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT - 100 RPM ⁽²⁾	N/C
79T-998 NO PTO MODE RPM INCREMENT ⁽³⁾	N/C
1. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 3. Included with Cummins engines.	
PTO MODE RAMP RATE	
79U-001 PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 25 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79U-002 PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 50 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79U-003 PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 75 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79U-004 PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 100 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79U-005 PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 150 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79U-006 PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 200 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79U-007 PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 250 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79U-008 PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 300 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79U-009 PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 400 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79U-010 PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 500 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79U-011 PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE - 1000 RPM PER SECOND ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79U-998 NO PTO GOVERNOR RAMP RATE ⁽³⁾	N/C
1. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 3. Included with DC 148-998 or DC 148-085 when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050.	
PTO MODE DPF REGEN	
79V-001 FUEL DOSING OF AFTERTREATMENT ENABLED IN PTO MODE-CLEANS HYDROCARBONS AT HIGH TEMPERATURES ONLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
1. When specified with an option from Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN other than DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO , DC 79V-001 FUEL DOSING OF AFTERTREATMENT ENABLED IN PTO MODE-CLEANS HYDROCARBONS AT HIGH TEMPERATURES ONLY may be appropriate for your application and a review is suggested. 2. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.	

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
PTO MODE DPF REGEN		
79V-998	NO PTO MODE DPF REGEN ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Included with EPA 10 certifications.		
REMOTE PTO NUMBER OF SPEEDS		
79W-001	ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79W-002	TWO REMOTE PTO SPEEDS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79W-003	THREE REMOTE PTO SPEEDS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
79W-998	REMOTE PTO DISABLED ⁽⁷⁾	N/C
1. Included with EPA 10 certifications.		
2. Requires:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • A code from Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING other than DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING 		
3. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL when specified in combination with a Cummins engine.		
4. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.		
5. Requires:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING • A code from Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING other than DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • A code from Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING other than DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING 		
6. Requires:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A code from Module 79X REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING other than DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING • A code from Module 79Y REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING other than DC 79Y-998 NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING • A code from Module 79Z REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING other than DC 79Z-998 NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING 		
7. Includes DC 79X-998 NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING .		
REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING		
79X-001	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 700 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79X-002	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 750 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79X-003	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79X-004	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 850 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79X-005	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 900 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with EPA 10 certifications	N/C
79X-006	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 950 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79X-007	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1000 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79X-008	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79X-009	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1200 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79X-010	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1300 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
79X-011	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1350 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-012	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1400 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-013	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1250 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-014	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-015	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1125 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-016	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 625 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79X-017	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-018	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1500 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-019	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1175 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-020	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1050 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-021	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 825 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-022	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 890 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-023	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
79X-024	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1150 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-025	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1450 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-026	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1700 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79X-027	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 2000 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
1. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED		
2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.		
3. Included with EPA 10 certifications.		
4. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL		
5. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL .		

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING	
79X-028	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1550 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79X-029	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1850 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79X-030	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1025 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79X-031	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79X-032	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1750 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79X-033	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79X-034	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 1950 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79X-035	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79X-036	PTO SPEED 1 SETTING - 875 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79X-998	NO PTO SPEED 1 SETTING	N/C
	1. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED	
	2. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.	
	3. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL	
	4. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions and an option from Module 148 WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE other than DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL .	
	REMOTE PTO-SPEED 2 SETTING	
79Y-001	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79Y-002	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79Y-003	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79Y-004	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1150 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79Y-005	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79Y-006	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1250 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79Y-007	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79Y-008	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1350 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79Y-009	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79Y-010	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1450 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79Y-011	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79Y-012	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79Y-013	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
79Y-015	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 750 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-016	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1950 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-017	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 850 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-018	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 950 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-019	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-020	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-021	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-022	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-023	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-024	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1050 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-025	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1550 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-026	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1650 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-027	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1750 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-028	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1850 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-029	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-030	PTO SPEED 2 SETTING - 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
79Y-998	NO PTO SPEED 2 SETTING ₍₅₎	N/C
	1. Not available with DC 79W-001 ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED	
	2. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED	
	3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.	
	4. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL	
	5. Included with EPA 10 certifications.	

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	REMOTE PTO-SPEED 3 SETTING	
79Z-001	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1200 RPM ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79Z-002	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1300 RPM ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79Z-003	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1400 RPM ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79Z-004	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1500 RPM ⁽¹⁾	N/C
79Z-005	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-006	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1700 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-007	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1750 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-008	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-009	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1850 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-010	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 2000 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-011	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 2100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-013	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 950 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-014	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 875 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-015	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1250 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-016	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-017	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-018	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 650 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-019	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 700 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-020	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 750 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-021	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 900 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-022	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1000 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-023	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1050 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-024	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1150 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-025	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1350 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-026	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1450 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-027	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1550 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-028	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1650 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-029	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 1950 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-030	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 2050 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-031	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-032	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-033	PTO SPEED 3 SETTING - 850 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
79Z-998	NO PTO SPEED 3 SETTING ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C

1. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
2. Not available with DC 79W-001 ONE REMOTE PTO SPEED
3. Not available with DC 79W-002 TWO REMOTE PTO SPEEDS
4. Not available with DC 79W-998 REMOTE PTO DISABLED
5. Included with EPA 10 certifications.
6. Not available with DC 79W-003 THREE REMOTE PTO SPEEDS , DC 79W-010 THREE DASH MOUNTED PTO SPEEDS WITH PTO SWITCH ENGAGEMENT or DC 79W-016 THREE CLUSTER SELECTABLE PTO GOVERNOR ENGINE SPEED PARAMETER WITH ONE OPERATOR SET SPEED

ALTERNATE ROAD SPEED LIMIT

80A-001	ALTERNATE ROAD SPEED LIMIT - 7 MPH ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80A-002	ALTERNATE ROAD SPEED LIMIT - 10 MPH ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80A-998	NO ALTERNATE ROAD SPEED LIMIT ⁽²⁾	N/C

1. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
2. Included with EPA 10 certifications.

ENABLE CEL ON OVERSPEED

80B-002	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 50 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80B-003	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 55 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80B-007	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 62 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C

1. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.

9 Electronic Parameters

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	ENABLE CEL ON OVERSPEED	
80B-008	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 65 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80B-009	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 66 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80B-010	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 67 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80B-011	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 68 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80B-012	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 70 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80B-013	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 71 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80B-014	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 72 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80B-015	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 75 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80B-016	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 76 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80B-017	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 80 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80B-018	ENABLE CHECK ENGINE LIGHT AT 81 MPH VEHICLE SPEED ⁽¹⁾	N/C
80B-998	NO CHECK ENGINE LIGHT ON OVERSPEED ⁽²⁾	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 	
	ENGINE BRAKE W/CRUISE CONTROL	
80C-001	ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED AT 2 MPH ABOVE SET SPEED, 2 MPH INCREMENT BETWEEN BRAKING LEVELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
80C-002	ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED AT 3 MPH ABOVE SET SPEED, 2 MPH INCREMENT BETWEEN BRAKING LEVELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
80C-003	ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED AT 2 MPH ABOVE SET SPEED, 3 MPH INCREMENT BETWEEN BRAKING LEVELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
80C-004	ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED AT 2 MPH ABOVE SET SPEED, 1 MPH INCREMENT BETWEEN BRAKING LEVELS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
80C-998	NO ENGINE BRAKE WITH CRUISE CONTROL ⁽³⁾	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Not available in combination with DC 128-998 NO RETARDER . 3. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 	
	SOFT CRUISE CONTROL	
80D-001	SOFT CRUISE CONTROL ENABLED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
80D-998	NO SOFT CRUISE CONTROL ⁽³⁾	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When used in combination with DD13 or DD15 engine and EPA 10 certifications, this option will be selected for you. 2. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 3. Included with Cummins and DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 	
	ENGINE FAN WITH RETARDER	
80E-001	ENGINE FAN ENABLED WITH RETARDER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
80E-998	NO ENGINE FAN WITH RETARDER ⁽³⁾	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Cummins engines and DC 128-998 NO RETARDER . 2. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 3. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 	
	MAINTENANCE MONITOR	
80F-998	NO MAINTENANCE MONITOR ⁽¹⁾	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 	
	PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM	
80G-001	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 600 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
80G-002	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 700 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
80G-004	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 900 ⁽³⁾	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with Cummins engines. 2. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 3. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 4. Not available with DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL 	

Electronic Parameters 9

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
PTO MODE MINIMUM RPM		
80G-006	PTO MINIMUM RPM - 825 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
80G-998	NO PTO MINIMUM RPM ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available in combination with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 2. Not available with the following when specified with Cummins engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 825 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001, DC 79P-002, DC 79P-003, DC 79P-013 or DC 79P-998 • PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 825 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001, DC 79Q-002, DC 79Q-003, DC 79Q-016 or DC 79Q-998 • REMOTE PTO SPEED 1 SETTING LT 825 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79X-001, DC 79X-002, DC 79X-003 or DC 79X-998. 3. Not available with the following when specified with DD13, DD15, or DD16 engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PTO RPM W/CRUISE SET LT 825 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79P-001, DC 79P-002, DC 79P-003, DC 79P-013 or DC 79P-998 • PTO RPM W/CRUISE RESUME LT 825 RPM, represented by the following code(s): DC 79Q-001, DC 79Q-002, DC 79Q-003, DC 79Q-016 or DC 79Q-998 4. Included with Cummins engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 5. Selected when used in combination with EPA 10 certifications, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and DC 372-998 		
ACCELERATION MANAGEMENT		
80H-998	NO ACCELERATION MANAGEMENT ⁽¹⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 		
REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD		
80J-998	NO REGEN INHIBIT SPEED THRESHOLD ⁽¹⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 		
SHUTDOWN O/R AMBIENT TEMP RNG		
80K-998	NO SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 		
REGEN SYSTEM TAILORING		
80L-001	ENABLE AUTO ENGINE RPM ELEVATE FOR EXTENDED IDLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
80L-002	ENABLE DPF REGEN ZONE 1 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
80L-003	ENABLE DPF REGEN ZONE 1 WITH AUTO ENGINE RPM ELEVATE FOR EXTENDED IDLE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
80L-998	NO REGEN SYSTEM TAILORING ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All DD engines select DC 80L-001 ENABLE AUTO ENGINE RPM ELEVATE FOR EXTENDED IDLE . 2. Selected with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS and DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO . 3. Available only in combination with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines 4. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 5. Selected with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS and other than DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO . 6. Selected with Cummins engines when specified with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. 		

9 Electronic Parameters

This page intentionally left blank.

Engine 10

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
	ENGINE	
101-18X	DDC 60-12.7L 470 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
101-2BF	CUM ISX 475 @ 2000 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	\$2,155 180/0
101-2BN	CUM ISX 565 WITH STX 565 HP @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	\$7,791 180/0
101-2BU	CUM SIGNATURE 600 600 HP @ 2000 RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	\$7,991 180/0
101-2CE	CUM ISX 430V HP @ 2000 RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	\$927 180/0
101-2V5	CUM ISX 400 @ 2000 RPM, 1770 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM ₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	\$2,155 180/0
101-2YN	DETROIT DD16 15.6L 500 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$31,628 400/0
101-2YP	DETROIT DD16 15.6L 530 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$32,090 400/0
101-2YR	DETROIT DD16 15.6L 560 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$32,552 400/0
101-2YT	DETROIT DD16 15.6L 600 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$33,168 400/0
101-2YV	DETROIT DD16 15.6L 560 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$36,244 400/0
101-2YW	DETROIT DD16 15.6L 600 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$44,566 400/0
	1. Option incompatible because DC 028-001 6X2 FUEL ECONOMY POWER TRAIN PACKAGE and DC 028-002 6X4 FUEL ECONOMY POWER TRAIN PACKAGE requires DC 652-026 NEW CASCADIA NAMEPLATE when used in combination with DC 066-998 NO FUEL EFFICIENCY/AERODYNAMIC PACKAGE .	
	2. Not available for DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE.	
	3. This option is only available with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.	
	4. Includes the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE • DC 110-003 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER • DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER • DC 120-010 FLEETGUARD COOLANT FILTER • DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR • DC 124-1F4 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI SAE J180 ALTERNATOR • DC 128-047 CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL • DC 155-054 DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION • DC 270-013 RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG 	
	5. Option incompatible because DD16 engines require the following when specified in combination with Allison automatic transmissions:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 84H-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE • DC 84H-005 1500 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED • DC 84H-006 1600 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED • DC 84H-007 1700 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED • DC 84H-008 1750 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED • DC 84H-009 1800 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED • DC 84H-010 1900 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED • DC 84H-011 1950 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED 	
	6. Option incompatible because DD16 engines require the following when specified in combination with Allison automatic transmissions:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 84G-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE • DC 84G-005 1500 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED • DC 84G-006 1600 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED • DC 84G-007 1700 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED • DC 84G-008 1750 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED • DC 84G-009 1800 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED • DC 84G-010 1900 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED • DC 84G-011 1950 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED 	
	7. Includes the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 107-044 BW MODEL BA-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE • DC 110-068 DDC SUPPLIED ENGINE MOUNTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER-IN-FUEL INDICATOR • DC 118-001 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER • DC 120-998 NO COOLANT FILTER • DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR • DC 124-1D7 DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE • DC 128-002 JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE • DC 155-075 MITSUBISHI 12V MOD 3.175-DP60 STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH • DC 270-023 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE • DC 28F-002 ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH 	
	8. Available only in combination with OBD 16 certifications.	

10 Engine

This page intentionally left blank.

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
ENGINE EMISSION DATA		
99C-098	1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	STD
99C-017	2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION ₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C
<p>1. The following modules are available only with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Module 79A , Module 79B , Module 79C , Module 79D • Module 79E , Module 79F , Module 79G , Module 79J • Module 79K , Module 79L , Module 79M , Module 79N • Module 79P , Module 79Q , Module 79R , Module 79S • Module 79T , Module 79U , Module 79V , Module 79X • Module 79Y , Module 79Z , Module 80A , Module 80B • Module 80C , Module 80D , Module 80E , Module 80F • Module 80G , Module 80H , Module 80J , Module 80K • Module 80L , Module 80N <p>2. Requires DC 266-1AA 1710 SQUARE INCH GLACIER COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR.</p> <p>3. Option incompatible because DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION requires one of the following engines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 101-18X DDC 60-12.7L 470 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2BF CUM ISX 475 @ 2000 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2BN CUM ISX 565 WITH STX 565 HP @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2BU CUM SIGNATURE 600 600 HP @ 2000 RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2CE CUM ISX 430V HP @ 2000 RPM, 1450 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM • DC 101-2V5 CUM ISX 400 @ 2000 RPM, 1770 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM <p>4. Includes DC 28F-998 ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, NO AFTERTREATMENT WIRING .</p> <p>5. Option incompatible because DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION requires one of the following engines when specified with DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 101-2XX / DC 101-2XY / DC 101-2X1 / DC 101-2X3 / DC 101-2X4 / DC 101-2X5 • DC 101-2X6 / DC 101-2X7 / DC 101-2X8 / DC 101-2X9 / DC 101-2YA / DC 101-2YB • DC 101-2YD / DC 101-2YT / DC 101-2XW / DC 101-2YE / DC 101-2YF / DC 101-2YG • DC 101-2YH / DC 101-2YJ / DC 101-2YK / DC 101-29M <p>6. Option selected is incompatible because DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION requires one of the following engines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins diesel engines • DC 101-2YN DETROIT DD16 15.6L 500 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM • DC 101-2YP DETROIT DD16 15.6L 530 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM • DC 101-2YR DETROIT DD16 15.6L 560 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM • DC 101-2YT DETROIT DD16 15.6L 600 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM • DC 101-2YV DETROIT DD16 15.6L 560 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM • DC 101-2YW DETROIT DD16 15.6L 600 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2080 GOV RPM, 2050 LB/FT @ 1120 RPM 		

CARB CERTIFICATION/LABEL (SCO)

99D-998	NO ENGINE DESIGN LEVEL OR AUXILIARY EMISSION CERTIFICATION ₍₁₎	STD
99D-009	2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LEFT SIDE OF HOOD) ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$106
99D-011	2008 CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION - CLEAN IDLE (INCLUDES 6X4 INCH LABEL ON LOWER FORWARD CORNER OF DRIVER DOOR) ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$106
<p>1. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and diesel engines.</p> <p>2. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.</p> <p>3. Available for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES <p>4. Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines.</p>		

ENGINE OIL PAN

13E-001	STANDARD OIL PAN ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
13E-002	LOW PROFILE OIL PAN ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$952 10/0
13E-005	OIL PAN FOR AWD AND AWD CONVERSIONS ₍₂₎₍₅₎	\$1,660 0/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 829-141, a front drive axle and a DDC 60 engine.
2. Not available with DD15 or DD16 engines when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS
3. Available only in combination with one of the following:
 - DC 101-18X DDC 60-12.7L 470 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1550 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
 - DC 101-19F DDC 60-14.0L 550 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
 - DC 101-1RD DDC 60-12.7L 470 HP @ 2100 RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
 - DC 101-2E0 DDC 60-14.0L 470 HP @ 1800 RPM, 2100 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
 - DC 101-2ME CUM ISX 525 @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
 - DC 101-2MF CUM ISX 550 @ 2000 RPM, 1850 LB/FT @ 1200 RPM
4. Recommended for improved ground clearance on all on/off highway applications:
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
5. Available only with front drive axle.

11 Engine Equipment

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
ENGINE OIL PAN		
13E-006	ALUMINUM OIL PAN ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$476 17/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 829-141, a front drive axle and a DDC 60 engine. 2. Available only in combination with Detroit engines. 3. Available only in combination with a set-back front axle. 		
ENGINE OIL CHECK AND FILL		
105-001	ENGINE MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL	STD
ENGINE OIL DRAIN/SAMPLE		
104-998	NO ENGINE OIL DRAIN/SAMPLE	STD
VALVE COVER OPTIONS		
133-004	ONE PIECE VALVE COVER	STD
133-009	TWO PIECE VALVE COVER WITH OIL FILL IN TOP ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only for Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines. 2. When specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , this option is only available with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION . 		
AIR INTAKE		
014-041	DUAL POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL 13 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED 1-STAGE AIR CLEANERS WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS	STD
014-1A1	DUAL HOOD MOUNTED AIR INTAKE WITH FENDER MOUNTED DONALDSON STG DONACLONE AIR CLEANERS WITH RAIN CAPS	\$1,044 0/0
014-1BD	DONALDSON 16 INCH FVG CYCLOPAC 2 STAGE AIR CLEANER RH FENDER MOUNTED	(\$1,135) 0/0
ALTERNATOR		
124-104	MITSUBISHI 12V 160 AMP BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE	
124-1BT	LN 12V 160 AMP BRUSHLESS 2309 PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITHOUT LAMP DRIVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$46 0/0
124-1D7	DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE ⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0
124-1DJ	DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE ⁽¹⁾	
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 and Cummins engines with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	\$151 10/0
124-1DU	DR 12V 160 AMP 36-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR ⁽²⁾	STD
124-1E1	DR 12V 200 AMP 28-SI QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$137 0/0
124-1E7	DR 12V 275 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE ⁽³⁾	\$474 10/0
124-1F4	DR 12V 160 AMP 28-SI SAE J180 ALTERNATOR	
	Included with Cummins engines in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/C (10)/0
124-1G1	DR 12V 300 AMP 40-SI BRUSHLESS PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSE ⁽⁵⁾	\$674 0/0
124-1G3	DR 12V 215 AMP 38-SI BRUSHLESS QUADRAMOUNT PAD ALTERNATOR WITH REMOTE BATTERY VOLT SENSE ⁽¹⁾	\$195 10/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX or Signature series and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 2. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. 3. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 4. Not available with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 5. Requires EPA 10 certifications. 		

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	BATTERIES	
292-203	(3) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 2250CCA, 510RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	(\$421) (10)/0
292-204	(4) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 3000CCA, 680RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)(4)(5)(6)	(\$317) 30/10
292-205	(2) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 1900CCA, 350RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)(3)(5)(6)(7)(8)	(\$615) (50)/(20)
292-206	(3) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 2850CCA, 525RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)	(\$391) (10)/0
292-207	(4) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 3800CCA, 700RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)(5)(8)	(\$268) 30/10
292-213	(3) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2100CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (2)(5)(6)(9)	(\$324) (10)/0
292-214	(4) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2800CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES	(\$193) 30/10
292-216	(3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)	(\$177) 0/0
292-217	(4) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2920CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (1)	STD
292-223	(4) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 3700CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES	\$428 50/20
292-236	(3) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 3000CCA, 555RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (8)(10)	(\$361) (10)/0
292-237	(4) DTNA GENUINE, FLOODED STARTING, MIN 4000CCA, 740RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES (8)	(\$251) 30/10

- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DD15 engines
 - Sleepercabs
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
- Not available in combination with DDC 60 series 14.0L engines.
- Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines.
- Not available with DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA.
- Not available in combination with DD16 engines.
- Not available in combination with DD15 engines.
- Not available in combination with a DD13 engine and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.
- Not available in combination with DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA.
- For all domiciles other than DC AA6-017, DC AA6-019 or DC AA6-024, not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-062 82 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-070 68 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
- For all domiciles other than DC AA6-017 or DC AA6-024, this option only available in combination with one of the following:
 - DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER
 - DC 682-081 40 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE SLEEPER
 - DC 682-084 34 INCH HIGH ROOF STRATOSPHERE REST CAB
 - DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB

BATTERY BOX

290-1AC	PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB (1)(2)	STD
290-1D2	STACK BATTERY BOX (3)(4)	\$1,592 65/20

- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 292-144 (4) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 4600 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED
 - DC 292-146 (3) NORTHSTAR ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE ABSORBED GLASS MAT NSB-AGM31, GROUP 31, 12 VOLT 3450 CCA THREADED STUD BATTERIES, DTNA WARRANTY INCLUDED
 - DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES
 - DC 292-217 (4) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2920CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES
 - DC 292-223 (4) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 3700CCA, 760RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES
 - DC 292-222 (3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES
- Includes DC 289-006 PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER .
- Available for one of the following:
 - EPA 10 certifications
 - DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Not available in combination with Alliance Absorbed Glass Mat, DC 292-144 or DC 292-146 batteries except in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
 - DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	BATTERY BOX MOUNTING LOCATION	
282-013	BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB	STD
282-001	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB ⁽³⁾ Included with single right-hand fuel tank mounted forward	N/C 0/0
282-002	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾ Included with single left-hand fuel tank mounted forward Price with fuel tanks mounted aft	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0
282-003	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾ Included with dual fuel tanks mounted forward Price with single fuel tanks mounted forward and right-hand fuel tank mounted aft	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0
282-004	SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾ Price with fuel tanks mounted forward or left-hand fuel tank mounted aft	N/C 0/0
	1. Option incompatible because DC 282-013 BATTERY BOX MOUNTED UNDER PASSENGER SEAT requires DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT or DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT.	
	2. Requires DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT or DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT.	
	3. Included with single right-hand fuel tank mounted forward.	
	4. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX • EPA 10 certifications 	
	5. Included with single left-hand fuel tank mounted forward.	
	6. Requires DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK when specified with DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD and other than EPA 10 certifications.	
	7. Not available in combination with DC 293-002 BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH(ES) IN CAB MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT	
	8. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certification • Cummins X15 engines • DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED 	
	9. Included with dual fuel tanks mounted forward.	
	10. Not available in combination with EPA10 and later Emissions Data.	
	11. Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and DD13/DD15/DD16 engines.	
	BATTERY POWER AND GROUND CABLE	
291-017	WIRE GROUND RETURN FOR BATTERY CABLES WITH ADDITIONAL FRAME GROUND RETURN	STD
	BATTERY BOX COVER	
289-006	PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER Price with DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB	STD
289-001	NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER ⁽¹⁾ Included with battery boxes other than DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB	N/C 0/0
289-002	POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ For single battery box	\$67 0/0
	1. Not available for DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB .	
	2. Includes polishing of steps if steps are specified in Module 67H Optional Battery Box Step and/or included as standard equipment or for cab/chassis access.	

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEP	
67H-998	NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS ⁽¹⁾	STD
67H-001	OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ Price per battery box	\$258 10/0
<p>1. This option is not available when used in combination with all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 20B-002 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB , DC 20B-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 20B-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, RH • DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK • Module 212 Fuel Tank Location Forward locations • DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB, DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB, DC 61B-003 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB or DC 61B-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION • DC 665-012 RH FRAME MOUNTED STEP or DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT <p>2. When used in combination with DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB , this option is only available with one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 674-012 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS <p>3. When used in combination with DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB, this option is only available with one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 674-012 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS <p>4. When used in combination with DC 282-010 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB , this option is only available with one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 674-012 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS <p>5. Not available in combination with DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S).</p> <p>6. Not available with fuel tanks mounted aft, steps are provided as a default when battery box is mounted forward.</p> <p>7. Standard base model vehicles include cab entry steps on standard battery box and standard fuel tank, as well as a back of cab access step on all tractors. The steps in this module are in addition to the standard equipment, and should only be used to specify additional steps for optional equipment.</p> <p>8. Refer to Module 289 Battery Box Cover for step finish.</p>		
	BATTERY SHUT-OFF SWITCH	
293-031	POSITIVE CAB POWER SHUTOFF SWITCH IN CAB OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT (EXCLUDES ENGINE ECM; DATASTAR AND RADIO MEMORY POWER) ⁽¹⁾	STD
293-998	NO BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C (8)/0
293-005	POSITIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH AT BATTERY BOX ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	(\$51) (4)/0
293-058	POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT ⁽⁵⁾	\$139 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications.</p> <p>2. A battery shut-off option is required for all vehicles domiciled in other than the following, and one will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES <p>3. Not available for domiciles other than the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES <p>4. Not available for DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB .</p> <p>5. Available with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 		

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	BATTERY SHUT-OFF SWITCH	
293-063	NEGATIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH FOR DD13/15/16 IN CAB OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT WITH LOCKING PROVISION, PARTIALLY PDI INSTALLED (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	\$1,565 0/0
293-069	NEGATIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH FOR CUMMINS IN CAB OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT WITH LOCKING PROVISION, PARTIALLY PDI INSTALLED (1)(2)(3)(4)(6)	\$921 0/0
1.	Available only in combination with the following: DC A84-1GH GENERAL FREIGHT HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT DC A84-1HZ HAZARDOUS MATERIALS BUSINESS SEGMENT DC A84-1MI MINING AND QUARRY BUSINESS SEGMENT DC A84-1PE PETROLEUM BUSINESS SEGMENT DC A84-1PH PETROLEUM HAZMAT BUSINESS SEGMENT	
2.	Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.	
3.	Not available in combination with any of the following: • DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 282-010 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 282-014 BATTERY BOX(ES) MOUNTED IN RAIL BACK OF CAB	
4.	Selects one of the following: DC 998-032 / DC 998-033.	
5.	Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine.	
6.	Requires a Cummins engine.	
	JUMPSTART PROVISION	
295-998	NO JUMPSTART POST	STD
295-003	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART CHASSIS MOUNTED LH BACK OF CAB (1)	\$178 4/0
295-025	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART MOUNTED TO BOTTOM OF BATTERY BOX (1)(2)(3)	\$89 2/0
295-026	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART MOUNTED NEAR/ON BATTERY TRAY/BOX(4)	\$64 2/0
295-029	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POSTS FOR JUMPSTART LOCATED ON FRAME NEXT TO STARTER	\$102 2/0
1.	Not available with EPA 10 certifications.	
2.	Not available in combination with DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX.	
3.	Not available for DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB .	
4.	Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.	
	BATTERY ISOLATOR/CONTROL	
306-998	NO BATTERY/ISOLATOR CONTROL	STD
	CLUTCH	
180-100	EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Included with engines rated 1451 - 1700 lb-ft Price with engines rated up to 1450 lb-ft Price with engines rated 1701 - 1750 lb-ft Price with engines rated 1751 - 1850 lb-ft Price with engines rated 1851 - 2050 lb-ft	STD \$4 0/0 \$88 0/0 \$305 0/0 \$378 0/0
180-101	EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with engines rated 1451 - 1700 lb-ft	(\$204) 0/0
180-998	NO CLUTCH ₍₃₎ Included with automatic transmission	N/C 0/0
1.	Not available with Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions.	
2.	Includes DC 183-008 TORQUE LIMITING CLUTCH BRAKE .	
3.	Included with automatic transmissions.	
	CLUTCH BRAKE	
183-008	TORQUE LIMITING CLUTCH BRAKE (1) Included with clutch options (other than 180-998)	STD
1.	Not available with Allison automatic transmissions.	

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	CLUTCH BRAKE	
183-998	NO CLUTCH BRAKE ⁽¹⁾ Included and required with automatic transmissions	N/C 0/0
	1. Included with automatic transmissions.	
	CLUTCH BEARING LUBE	
181-001	ZERK FITTING AT CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING ⁽¹⁾	STD
181-002	ZERK FITTING WITH EXTENSION HOSE AT CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING ⁽¹⁾	\$15 0/0
181-998	NO CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING LUBE ⁽²⁾ Included with automatic transmission	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available with automatic transmissions. 2. Included with automatic transmissions.	
	OPTIONAL CLUTCH RATING	
18B-998	NO MINIMUM CLUTCH TORQUE RATING REQUEST	STD
	AIR COMPRESSOR	
107-016	BW SERIES 750 16.5 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR ⁽¹⁾ Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	STD
107-008	BW DURAFLO 596 27 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE ⁽²⁾ Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines specified with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	\$3,341 0/0
107-027	CUMMINS 37.4 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with Cummins Engines, except X15 engines	\$3,251 20/0
107-032	CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE ⁽¹⁾ Included with Cummins ISX, ISM and Signature engines	N/C 0/0
107-042	BW LK-862 650CC 34.8 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$1,892 25/0
107-044	BW MODEL BA-921 19.0 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ Included with DD15 or DD16 engines	N/C 0/0
107-045	CUMMINS NATURALLY ASPIRATED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE Included with X15 engines	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with a total axle quantity >= 6 axles. 2. Available for Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines specified with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 3. Available only for Cummins engines. 4. When a Cummins ISX engine is specified with: • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION Requires: • DC 110-014 OMIT PRIMARY FUEL FILTER and • DC 122-1AJ DAVCO 382/383 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR or DC 122-1BD DAVCO 382/383 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT HEAT AND THERMATIC CONTROL 5. Available for one of the following: • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 6. Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. 7. Requires DD15 or DD16 engine.	
	DISCHARGE LINE	
131-002	TEFLON COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE LINE ⁽¹⁾	STD
	1. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.	

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	DISCHARGE LINE	
131-013	AIR COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE LINE ⁽¹⁾ Included with DD15 or DD16 engines	N/C 0/0
	1. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 	
	ENGINE PROTECTION	
152-041	ELECTRONIC ENGINE INTEGRAL SHUTDOWN PROTECTION SYSTEM	STD
152-039	GVG, FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE VEHICLES ENGINE WARNING	N/C 0/0
	RETARDER - ENG/TRANS/DRIVELINE	
128-002	JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with DDC series 60 or DD16 engines	STD
128-047	CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE WITH (2) SWITCHES; (1) ON/OFF AND (1) LOW/MEDIUM/HIGH RETARDATION LEVEL ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with Cummins engines	N/C 0/0
128-1AC	JACOBS COMPRESSION BRAKE AND TRANSMISSION RETARDER WITH DASH MOUNTED ON/OFF SWITCH AND HAND CONTROL LEVER ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with DDC 60 and DD16 engines	\$295 0/0
128-1AY	TRANSMISSION RETARDER CONTROLS, FLOOR MOUNTED MODULATED FOOT PEDAL WITH CUMMINS INTEBRAKE COMPRESSION BRAKE ⁽⁵⁾ Price with Cummins ISX or SIG engines	\$559 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. 2. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions with output retarder. 3. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins ISX engines • Cummins Signature engines • Cummins X12 engines • Cummins X15 engines • Cummins L9 engines 4. Available only for Allison transmission with output retarder. 5. This option is only available with DC 342-1PF CAT CX31 POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION WITH INPUT RETARDER.	
	EXHAUST SYSTEM	
016-001	STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	STD
016-002	STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$1,308 75/75
016-006	HORIZONTAL MUFFLER AND TAILPIPE ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	\$235 (60)/(30)
016-012	STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$644 80/30
016-1AJ	STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE LH VERTICAL EXHAUST ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	\$55 10/0
	1. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. 2. Includes DC 242-016 ROUND PERFORATED SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD. 3. Right-hand side transmission PTO/exhaust clearance is included with stationary cab mounted exhaust systems and not available on horizontal exhaust systems. 4. Back of cab protrusion is 9.12". 5. Includes DC 237-050 VERTICAL TAILPIPE(S) RH SIDE (SINGLE EXHAUST) OR RH AND LH SIDES (DUAL EXHAUST) . 6. Includes DC 242-017 ROUND PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELDS when specified with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB. 7. 6900XD with this option is not available in combination with tandem front axles. 8. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 9. Includes DC 242-998 NO MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD . 10. Includes DC 239-001 STANDARD EXHAUST SYSTEM LENGTH. 11. Not available with DC 363-002 PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION . 12. Includes DC 237-052 RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE. 13. Includes DC 237-054 VERTICAL TAILPIPE, LH . 14. DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS Not available in combination with tandem front axles.	

Engine Equipment 11

		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
EXHAUST SYSTEM		
016-1C0	RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$11,741 330/130
016-1C2	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$9,810 260/135
016-1C4	RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$10,979 225/185
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 2. Requires a DD15 engine. 3. Includes DC 237-1CU RH CURVED TOPSTACK. 4. Includes DC 242-016 ROUND PERFORATED SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD. 5. Requires DD15 or DD16 engine. 6. Includes DC 237-1CR RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP 7. Includes DC 242-017 ROUND PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELDS when specified with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB. 8. Includes DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED 		
WIRING - AFTERTREATMENT		
28F-002	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED REGENERATION REQUEST SWITCH ₍₁₎	
	Included with EPA 10 certifications	N/C 0/0
28F-998	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, NO AFTERTREATMENT WIRING ₍₂₎	
	Included with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION	STD
28F-007	ENGINE AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE, AUTOMATIC OVER THE ROAD ACTIVE REGENERATION AND DASH MOUNTED SINGLE REGENERATION REQUEST/INHIBIT SWITCH ₍₃₎	
	Price with EPA 10 certifications	\$4 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Included with EPA 10 certifications. 2. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 3. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 		
EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT/LENGTH		
239-038	11 FOOT 06 INCH (138 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ₍₁₎₍₂₎	
	Price with single exhaust stack	(\$39) 0/0
	Price with dual exhaust stacks	(\$79) 0/0
239-056	13 FOOT 00 INCH (156 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	
	Included with single exhaust stack	STD
	Price with dual exhaust stacks	N/C 0/0
239-001	STANDARD EXHAUST SYSTEM LENGTH ₍₅₎	
	Included with horizontal exhaust	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with horizontal exhaust. 2. Not available with in combination with DC 240-002 SUPER STACK UPGRADE or DC 240-003 MUFFLER AND SUPER STACK UPGRADE and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-011 or DC 016-1AJ • DC 237-050/ DC 237-051/ DC 237-054/ DC 237-094 • DC 650-008/ DC 650-029/ DC 650-044/ DC 650-045/ DC 650-046/ DC 650-050 3. When specified with DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS, included with single exhaust stack. 4. Not available with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines in combination with DC 237-094 RH (SINGLE) OR RH/LH (DUAL) EXHAUST VERTICAL CURVED TAILPIPE(S) WITH 30 DEGREE CURVED TOP STACK . 5. Included with horizontal exhaust. 		

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT/LENGTH	
239-044	12 FOOT 00 INCH (144 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT (1)(2)	
	Price with single exhaust stack	(\$18) 0/0
	Price with dual exhaust stacks	(\$36) 0/0
239-050	12 FOOT 06 INCH (150 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT (1)(2)	
	Price with single exhaust stack	(\$18) 0/0
	Price with dual exhaust stacks	(\$36) 0/0
239-062	13 FOOT 06 INCH (162 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT (1)	
	Price with single exhaust stack	\$6 0/0
	Price with dual exhaust stacks	\$8 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with horizontal exhaust.	
	2. Not available with in combination with DC 240-002 SUPER STACK UPGRADE or DC 240-003 MUFFLER AND SUPER STACK UPGRADE and any of the following:	
	• DC 016-011 or DC 016-1AJ	
	• DC 237-050/ DC 237-051/ DC 237-054/ DC 237-094	
	• DC 650-008/ DC 650-029/ DC 650-044/ DC 650-045/ DC 650-046/ DC 650-050	
	EXHAUST BRIGHTWORK	
233-998	NO EXHAUST BRIGHTWORK (PLAIN)	STD
233-001	BRIGHT UPPER STACK(S) (1)(2)(3)	
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$196 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$392 0/0
233-002	BRIGHT UPPER STACK(S), ELBOW(S) AND CLAMP(S) (1)(3)(4)	
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$223 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$447 0/0
233-017	STANDARD CURVE BRIGHT UPPER STACK(S) (5)(6)(7)(8)	
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$122 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$244 0/0
233-018	30 DEGREE CURVE BRIGHT UPPER STACK(S) (5)(8)(9)	
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$126 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$253 0/0
	1. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.	
	2. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.	
	3. Not available for horizontal muffler with horizontal outlet exhaust systems.	
	4. Not available with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK.	
	5. Available only in combination with the following:	
	• EPA 2010 certifications	
	• DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION	
	• DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION	
	• DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS	
	• DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	
	6. Available only on combination with a vertical, curved Module 237 EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET.	
	7. Not available with a 30 degree curved vertical exhaust option from Module 237 EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET.	
	8. Not available with any of the following:	
	• DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE	
	• DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE	
	• DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES	
	• DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES	
	9. Available only in combination with a 30 degree curved vertical exhaust option from Module 237 EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET.	

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	EXHAUST BRIGHTWORK	
233-019	STANDARD CURVE BRIGHT UPPER STACK(S) AND ELBOW(S) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with single vertical exhaust	\$216 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$432 0/0
233-020	30 DEGREE CURVE BRIGHT UPPER STACK(S) AND ELBOW(S) ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with single vertical exhaust	\$221 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$442 0/0
1.	Available only in combination with the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 2010 certifications • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 	
2.	Available only on combination with a vertical, curved Module 237 EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET.	
3.	Not available with a 30 degree curved vertical exhaust option from Module 237 EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET.	
4.	Not available with any of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-1C3 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE • DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES • DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES 	
5.	Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL), DC 016-1C8 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK, or DC 016-1F6 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED ABOVE/INSIDE RAIL) .	
6.	Available only in combination with a 30 degree curved vertical exhaust option from Module 237 EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET.	
	EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET	
237-050	VERTICAL TAILPIPE(S) RH SIDE (SINGLE EXHAUST) OR RH AND LH SIDES (DUAL EXHAUST) ₍₁₎ Included with DC 016-002 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST, DC 016-001 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST or DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST	STD
237-1CU	RH CURVED TOPSTACK Included with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK or DC 016-1G0 STATIONARY FRAME MOUNTED SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST	N/C 0/0
237-051	VERTICAL CURVED TAILPIPE(S), RH (SINGLE EXHAUST) OR RH AND LH SIDES (DUAL EXHAUST) ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with single vertical exhaust	\$26 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$51 0/0
237-052	RH STANDARD HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE Included with DC 016-006 HORIZONTAL MUFFLER AND TAILPIPE and DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE	N/C 0/0
237-054	VERTICAL TAILPIPE, LH ₍₃₎ Included with single vertical exhaust in combination with DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/C 0/0
1.	End of stack or outlet is straight cut.	
2.	Not available with the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 233-004 CHROME MUFFLER INLET ELBOW(S) • DC 233-998 NO EXHAUST BRIGHTWORK (PLAIN) 	
3.	Not available with EPA 10 certifications.	
4.	When specified in combination with all the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines • DC 240-002 SUPER STACK UPGRADE or DC 240-003 MUFFLER AND SUPER STACK UPGRADE • Any Module 650 Cab Mounting except DC 650-047 AIR CAB MOUNTS, 5 INCH DROP WITH CHECK VALVE Available only with DC 239-056 13 FOOT 00 INCH (156 INCH+0/-5.9 INCH) EXHAUST SYSTEM HEIGHT	

11 Engine Equipment

		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
EXH PIPING-MUF/ATD TO OUTLET		
237-094	RH (SINGLE) OR RH/LH (DUAL) EXHAUST VERTICAL CURVED TAILPIPE(S) WITH 30 DEGREE CURVED TOP STACK ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	
	Price with single vertical exhaust	\$28 0/0
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$56 0/0
237-1CK	DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED	
	Included with DC 016-1C4 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES	N/C 0/0
237-1CR	RH CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPE B-PILLAR MOUNTED ROUTED FROM STEP	
	Included with DC 016-1C2 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE	N/C 0/0
237-1DB	DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED	
	Price with dual vertical outlet exhaust DC 016-1C4	\$15 0/0

- Not available with the following:
 - DC 233-004 CHROME MUFFLER INLET ELBOW(S)
 - DC 233-998 NO EXHAUST BRIGHTWORK (PLAIN)
- Not available with EPA 10 certifications.

TANK-DEF/DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID

23U-003	23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	
	Included with EPA 10 certifications	N/C 75/30
23U-998	NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	STD
23U-002	13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾	\$38 60/35

- Available with the following:
 - EPA 10 certifications
 - DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS
 - DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
- Included with EPA 10 certifications.
- Includes DC 43Y-001 STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP .
- Includes all of the following:
 - DC 43Y-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP
 - DC 30N-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID
- Required with other than EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS.
- Not available with EPA 10 certifications in combination with diesel engines.
- When specified in combination with OBD 16 certifications, not available in combination with combined total fuel capacity greater than 220 gallons, for the following Module 201 Right-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 200 Left-hand Auxiliary Fuel/Oil Tank, Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank or Module 206 Right-hand Fuel Tank.

QUANTITY-DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID

30N-998	NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	
	Included with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	STD
30N-003	100 PERCENT DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID FILL ⁽³⁾	
	Price with DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	(\$28)
	Price with DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	N/C

- This option is required when specified in combination with other than EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS and will be selected for you.
- Not available with EPA 10 certifications.
- Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.

DEF TANK COVER

23Z-998	NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER ⁽¹⁾	
	Included with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	STD
23Z-001	POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER ⁽²⁾	
	Price with Module 23U TANK-DEF/DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID other than DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	\$57 20/10

- Includes DC 43Y-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP when used in combination with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK .
- Not available in combination with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK .

Engine Equipment 11

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	DEF TANK COVER	
23Z-002	NON-POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	
	Included with Module 23U TANK-DEF/DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID other than DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	N/C 20/10
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK . When specified in combination with DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX, requires DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER or DC 289-017 LOCKING BATTERY BOX COVER. 	
	DEF TANK LOCATION (SCO)	
43X-001	LH HEAVY DUTY STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION ⁽¹⁾	N/C
43X-998	NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK LOCATION ⁽²⁾	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK . Available only in combination with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK . 	
	DEF TANK CAP	
43Y-998	NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	
	Included with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	STD
43Y-001	STANDARD DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK CAP ⁽³⁾	
	Included with DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK and DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Required with other than EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS. Not available with EPA 10 certifications in combination with diesel engines. Not available in combination with DC 23U-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK . 	
	OPTIONAL EXHAUST UPGRADE	
240-998	NO OPTIONAL EXHAUST UPGRADE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available when all of the following conditions are present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DDC 60 series engine Horse Power greater than or equal to 510hp DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 016-002 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST or DC 016-010 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD DUAL EXHAUST or DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST Not available when all of the following conditions are present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins engine Horse Power greater than or equal to 600hp DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 016-002 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST or DC 016-010 FRAME RAIL WEB MOUNTED VERTICAL BACK OF SLEEPER MID OUTBOARD DUAL EXHAUST or DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST 	
	EXHAUST SHIELD	
242-001	STAINLESS STEEL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE/MUFFLER/TAILOUTLET SHIELD ⁽¹⁾	
	Included with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK or DC 016-1G0 STATIONARY FRAME MOUNTED SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST	N/C 0/0
242-016	ROUND PERFORATED SINGLE STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOUTLET SHIELD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	
	Included with single vertical exhaust	STD
242-017	ROUND PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOUTLET SHIELDS	
	Included with dual vertical exhaust	N/C 0/0
242-019	OVAL PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOUTLET SHIELDS	
	Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$98 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED DC 237-1DB DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED DC 237-1D3 DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED Not available with DC 016-1C1 RH OUTBOARD UNDER STEP MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE (ROUTED UNDER/INSIDE RAIL). Requires single vertical exhaust system (refer to Module 016 Exhaust System for available options). 	

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	EXHAUST SHIELD	
242-021	OVAL PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELDS WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$107 0/0
242-023	ROUND PERFORATED DUAL STAINLESS STEEL MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELDS WITH INSULATING WRAP UNDER CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$640 2/0
242-998	NO MUFFLER/TAILOPIPE SHIELD ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ Included with horizontal exhaust	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 237-1CK DUAL CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED DC 237-1DB DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED DC 237-1D3 DUAL 30 DEGREE CURVED 6 INCH VERTICAL TAILPIPES B-PILLAR MOUNTED Not available with EPA 10 certifications. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 016-1AM / DC 016-1AN / DC 016-1BR / DC 016-1C2 / DC 016-1C4 DC 016-1C6 / DC 016-1DF / DC 016-1DG / DC 016-1D9 / DC 016-1E2 DC 016-1E5 / DC 016-1G7 / DC 016-103 		
	EXHAUST RAIN CAP	
244-998	NO EXHAUST RAIN CAP(S)	STD
244-004	ZINC COATED EXHAUST RAIN CAP Price with single vertical exhaust	\$8 2/0
244-005	DUAL EXHAUST RAIN CAPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with dual vertical exhaust	\$17 4/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with vertical curved tail pipe. Exhaust rain caps decrease overall exhaust stack height by 6" due to articulation. Contact Customer Application Engineering if exhaust stack height is critical. Not available for horizontal muffler with horizontal outlet exhaust systems. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. 		
	ENGINE FAN DRIVE	
273-036	BORG WARNER (KYSOR) REAR AIR ON/OFF ENGINE FAN CLUTCH	STD
273-026	DIRECT DRIVE FAN ASSEMBLY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$436
273-048	HORTON 2-SPEED DRIVEMASTER ADVANTAGE POLAREXTREME FAN DRIVE ⁽³⁾	\$455 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> This option requires DC 276-998 NO RADIATOR SHUTTER/FAN CONTROL, and will be selected for you. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. When specified with DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION , available only with the following engines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cummins ISX engines DDC 60 engines 		
	FAN CONTROL	
276-001	AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITHOUT DASH SWITCH, NON ENGINE MOUNTED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
276-002	AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL WITH DASH SWITCH AND INDICATOR LIGHT, NON ENGINE MOUNTED ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	\$17 0/0
276-998	NO RADIATOR SHUTTER/FAN CONTROL ⁽⁴⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires on/off fan clutch. Not available for vehicles operating in a stationary mode. Automatic fan control with dash switch and indicator light allows the engine fan to be manually activated, overriding the engine ECM or air conditioning pressure system. It does not allow overriding of these systems to deactivate the engine fan. Not available with on/off fan clutches. 		
	FUEL FILTER	
110-005	DDE SPIN ON PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTERS ⁽¹⁾ Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with a fuel/water separator. 		

Engine Equipment 11

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FUEL FILTER	
110-001	OMIT PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTER ⁽¹⁾ Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	N/C 0/0
110-003	CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with Cummins engines	N/C 0/0
110-014	OMIT PRIMARY FUEL FILTER ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	N/C 0/0
110-068	DDC SUPPLIED ENGINE MOUNTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL WATER SEPARATOR WITH WATER-IN-FUEL INDICATOR ⁽⁶⁾ Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	N/C
	1. Requires a Detroit Diesel Series 60 engine.	
	2. Not available with DC 107-027 CUMMINS 37.4 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR when specified with a Cummins ISX engine and any of the following:	
	• DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	
	• DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	
	3. Available only for Cummins engines.	
	4. Not available when used in combination with DC 107-008 BW DURAFLO 596 27 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE and DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	
	5. Requires a fuel/water separator be specified.	
	6. Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine.	
	BYPASS OIL FILTER	
114-998	NO BYPASS OIL FILTER	STD
114-030	TFH SPINNER MODEL 560E BYPASS OIL FILTER ⁽¹⁾	\$1,291 20/0
	1. Not available in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines.	
	FULL FLOW OIL FILTER	
118-001	FULL FLOW OIL FILTER	STD
	COOLANT FILTER	
120-998	NO COOLANT FILTER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with DDC or DD engines Included with Cummins X15 engines	STD N/C 0/0
120-009	FLEETGUARD PLAIN COOLANT FILTER ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with Cummins ISX or SIG engines	N/C 10/0
120-010	FLEETGUARD COOLANT FILTER ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ Included with Cummins engines in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	N/C 0/0
120-011	FLEETGUARD PLAIN COOLANT FILTER, RAIL MOUNTED ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$160 10/0
	1. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX or X15 engines and DC 103-037 ANTIFREEZE TO -60F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT or DC 103-036 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT	
	2. Not available in combination with Cummins Signature or Cummins ISM engines.	
	3. Not available in combination with all of the following:	
	• MBE4000 Engines	
	• DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	
	• DC 99C-100 test	
	4. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines.	
	5. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines and DC 103-010 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, FLEETGUARD 'ES' EXTENDED SERVICE COOLANT, DC 103-039 ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT, DC 103-040 ANTIFREEZE TO -60F, OAT (NITRITE & SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT.	
	6. Not available in combination with Cummins engines.	
	7. Not available in combination with DD15 engines.	
	8. Not available in combination with DD16 engines.	

11 Engine Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	RADIATOR	
266-1AA	1710 SQUARE INCH GLACIER COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
266-079	1600 SQUARE INCH GLACIER COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	(\$450) 75/0
266-1AB	1845 SQUARE INCH GLACIER COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR ₍₄₎₍₇₎	\$1,028 50/0
	1. Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and engine HP > 550	
	2. Not available in combination with tandem front axles.	
	3. Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and engine horsepower <= 550	
	4. Not available in combination with any of the following:	
	• DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	
	• DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION	
	• DDC 60 Engines	
	• CUM ISX/SIG Engines	
	5. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.	
	6. All radiators include cross tie-rods.	
	7. Not available in combination with FEPTO options.	
	RADIATOR SURGE TANK	
267-001	REMOTE MOUNTED SURGE TANK	STD
	ENGINE COOLANT SYSTEM	
103-036	ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT	STD
103-039	ANTIFREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT	(\$12) 0/0
103-037	ANTIFREEZE TO -60F, ETHYLENE GLYCOL PRE-CHARGED SCA HEAVY DUTY COOLANT	\$15 0/0
	ENGINE COOLANT HOSES	
171-007	GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES OR EQUIVALENT	STD
171-001	SILICONE HEATER/RADIATOR/DEAERATION AND VENT HOSES	\$249 0/0
	HOSE CLAMPS	
172-001	CONSTANT TENSION HOSE CLAMPS FOR COOLANT HOSES	STD
172-010	CONSTANT TENSION HOSE CLAMPS FOR COOLANT HOSES AND AIR INTAKE SYSTEM	\$72
	RADIATOR PLUMBING	
270-013	RADIATOR DRAIN PLUG ₍₁₎	STD
270-023	HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE ₍₂₎₍₃₎	
	Included with DD16 engines	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION in combination with Detroit engines.	
	2. Not available in combination with Cummins B6.7/ISL8.9/L9/L9N/ISX/X12N/X15 engines	
	3. When used in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines and DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DC 270-023 HDEP FIXED RATIO COOLANT PUMP AND RADIATOR DRAIN VALVE will be selected for you.	
	RADIATOR/OIL PAN GUARD	
168-998	NO RADIATOR/OIL PAN GUARD	STD
168-001	STEEL OIL PAN GUARD	\$588 150/0
	FRONT ENGINE POWER TAKE-OFF (FEPTO)	
360-998	NO FRONT ENGINE PTO	STD
360-013	1350 ADAPTER FLANGE FOR FRONT PTO PROVISION	
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$1,234 40/0
	Price with DD16 engines	\$66 40/0

Engine Equipment 11

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
	REAR ENGINE POWER TAKE-OFF (REPTO)	
361-998	NO REAR ENGINE PTO	STD
	ENGINE COOLANT PREHEATER	
138-005	PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER ₍₁₎	STD
138-998	NO BLOCK HEATER ₍₂₎	(\$53) 0/0
138-007	PHILLIPS-TEMRO 2000 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$13 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a Module 140 Engine Heater Receptacle and Mounting option be specified. Not available in combination with a DD13, non-driving front axle and DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES. Not available in combination with DD16 engines. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. 		
	DIESEL FIRED COOLANT HEATER	
141-998	NO COOLANT HEATER - GAS/DSL	STD
	OIL PAN HEATER	
166-005	PHILLIPS-TEMRO 300 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
166-998	NO OIL PREHEATER ₍₃₎	(\$53) 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DD16 engines when used in combination with DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS. Requires a Module 140 Engine Heater Receptacle and Mounting option be specified. Not available in combination with a DD13, non-driving front axle and DC 292-216 (3) DTNA GENUINE, AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2190CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTERIES. 		
	ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE AND MOUNTING	
140-041	CHROME COMMON BLOCK AND OIL PAN HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR ₍₁₎	STD
140-998	NO ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE ₍₂₎	N/C 0/0
140-022	CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR ₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$27 0/0
140-025	(2) CHROME ENGINE HEATER RECEPTACLES MOUNTED UNDER LH DOOR ₍₁₎	\$54 0/0
140-042	CHROME COMMON BLOCK AND OIL PAN HEATER RECEPTACLE MOUNTED UNDER RH DOOR ₍₁₎	\$39 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires DC 138-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER or DC 138-007 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 2000 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER and DC 166-002 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 150 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER or DC 166-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 300 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER. Requires DC 138-998 NO BLOCK HEATER, DC 122-998 NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR or any fuel water separator without 120 volt pre-heater and DC 166-998 NO OIL PREHEATER. Not available when specified in combination with DC 138-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER or DC 138-007 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 2000 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER and DC 166-002 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 150 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER or DC 166-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 300 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER. Requires only one of the following options be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 138-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 1500 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER DC 138-007 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 2000 WATT/115 VOLT BLOCK HEATER DC 166-002 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 150 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER DC 166-005 PHILLIPS-TEMRO 300 WATT/115 VOLT OIL PREHEATER 		
	STARTER	
155-054	DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION ₍₁₎ Included with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	STD
155-055	DELCO 12V 39MT HD/OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH ₍₂₎₍₃₎ Included with Cummins engines	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with EPA 10 certifications. Available only in combination with Cummins engines Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA 10 certifications DC 99C-007 2004 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 		

11 Engine Equipment

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
STARTER	
155-074 DELCO 12V MOD 3.175-39MT+ OCP STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION AND INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	N/C 0/0
155-075 MITSUBISHI 12V MOD 3.175-DP60 STARTER WITH INTEGRATED MAGNETIC SWITCH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	N/C 30/0
1. Available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 2. Available only in combination with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines. 3. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.	
ENGINE SUPPORTS	
109-007 CAST IRON FRONT AND REAR ENGINE SUPPORTS	STD

Transmissions 12

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
TRANSMISSION	
342-1BP EATON FULLER RTLO-18918B TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎	STD
342-1HR EATON FULLER RTLO-22918B TRANSMISSION ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$4,705 0/0
342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$15,833 110/40
342-1M4 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎	\$23,313 160/70
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Includes transmission oil pump. 2. Requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 150,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 150K. 3. Requires synthetic lubrication. 4. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 386-039 RPL20 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE • DC 386-046 SPL140HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-055 SPL100 DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-079 MXL 16T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-083 RPL35 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE 5. This option is only available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA5-002, DC AA5-006, DC AA5-007, DC AA5-008, DC AA5-009 OR DC AA5-010 • DC AB5-001, DC AB5-002, DC AB5-003 OR DC AB5-006 • DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 OR DC A85-027 6. Includes DC 84D-023 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. 7. Includes DC 84C-023 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. 8. Includes DC 84B-006 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE. 9. Includes DC 343-339 when specified with DC A85-002, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-013, DC A85-014 or DC A85-015. 10. When specified with DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY or DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE one of the following is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 101-13R, DC 101-13U, DC 101-13V, DC 101-13W DC 101-13X, DC 101-14B, DC 101-2BF, DC 101-2HD, DC 101-2J0, DC 101-2J7, DC 101-2JM, DC 101-2JX, DC 101-2JY, DC 101-2MM, DC 101-2MR, DC 101-2M0, DC 101-2M1, DC 101-2N0, DC 101-2NX, DC 101-2RD, DC 101-2RE, DC 101-2RF, DC 101-2RG, DC 101-2RH, DC 101-2TC, DC 101-2TD, DC 101-2TE, DC 101-2TF, DC 101-2TG, DC 101-2TJ, DC 101-2TW, DC 101-2TX, DC 101-2TY, DC 101-2T0, DC 101-2T1, DC 101-2VW, DC 101-2VX, DC 101-2XC, DC 101-2XD, DC 101-2XM, DC 101-2XN, DC 101-2XP, DC 101-2X1, DC 101-2X5, DC 101-2X7 or DC 101-2YB. 11. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED. 12. Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK . 13. Includes DC 370-006 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER . 14. Available only for the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001, DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010 • DC A85-011, DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015, DC A85-027 15. Includes DC 183-998 NO CLUTCH BRAKE . 16. Includes DC 180-998 NO CLUTCH. 17. Not available in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines. 18. Includes DC 84B-012 when specified in combination with all of the following: DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011 DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015 19. Includes DC 343-312 when specified with DC A85-001 20. Requires a Detroit Diesel Series 60 engine. 21. Requires a Detroit Diesel Series 60 or Cummins ISX engine. 22. Requires one of the following drivelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 386-002 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-003 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES • DC 386-028 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES • DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING • DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING • DC 386-069 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES • DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES 23. Not available in combination with tandem front axles. 24. Not available for tractor configurations. 	

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	TRANSMISSION	6900XD
342-1NC	ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$20,387 300/120
342-1NP	EATON FULLER RTLO-22918B TRANSMISSION WITH NON-RATCHETING GEARS ₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$4,853 0/0
342-1PF	CAT CX31 POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION WITH INPUT RETARDER ₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$53,075 370/150
342-1RB	ALLISON 4700 SP AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎	\$33,582 300/120
342-1RE	ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₆₎₍₂₇₎₍₂₈₎	\$27,117 350/140
342-1X7	ALLISON 4700 SP AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER ₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎₍₂₄₎₍₂₅₎₍₂₈₎	\$37,818 350/140
	1. Includes DC 84B-006 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.	
	2. Includes DC 343-339 when specified with DC A85-002, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011, DC A85-013, DC A85-014 or DC A85-015.	
	3. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED.	
	4. Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK .	
	5. Includes DC 370-006 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER .	
	6. Includes DC 343-312 when specified with DC A85-001	
	7. Available only in combination with the following:	
	• DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES	
	• DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES	
	• DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES	
	• DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING	
	• DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING	
	• DC 386-069 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES	
	• DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES	
	• DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES	
	8. Available only for the following service types:	
	• DC A85-001 / DC A85-007 / DC A85-009 / DC A85-010 / DC A85-011	
	• DC A85-012 / DC A85-013 / DC A85-014 / DC A85-015 / DC A85-027	
	9. Includes DC 84C-039 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.	
	10. Includes DC 84D-039 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY.	
	11. Includes DC 84B-013 when specified with DC A85-001.	
	12. Option incompatible because Allison 4700 transmissions are only available with one of the following:	
	• DC 84C-039 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY	
	• DC 84C-040 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY	
	• DC 84C-043 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY	
	• DC 84C-044 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY	
	• DC 84C-042 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY	
	13. Not available in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE when specified in combination with engines greater than 500 HP or engine torque greater than 1,550 lb/ft.	
	14. Includes transmission oil pump.	
	15. Requires synthetic lubrication.	
	16. When used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 150,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 150K.	
	17. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 265,000 lbs without supplier application approval.	
	18. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and an engine torque greater than 2050 lb ft, requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval.	
	19. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.	
	20. Includes:	
	• DC 180-998 NO CLUTCH	
	• DC 343-1C8 LIMIT CX31 TRANSMISSION TO 5-SPEED	
	• DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED	
	• DC 346-010 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK, SIGHT GAUGE AND FENDER MOUNTED FILL	
	• DC 35T-005 CAT ATF-HD SYNTHETIC AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION OIL	
	• DC 370-024 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER WITH REMOVABLE TUBE BUNDLES	
	21. Not available in combination with tandem front axles.	
	22. Available only for the following service types:	
	• DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE	
	• DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE	
	23. Includes DC 84B-015 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR SPECIALTY/MILITARY APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES when specified with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.	
	24. Includes DC 343-2AX WTEC CALIBRATION - 7 SPEED 4700SP WITH SECOND GEAR START ON PRIMARY, FIRST ON SECONDARY, AUTO NEUTRAL (PACKAGE 113)	
	25. Not available in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines.	
	26. Includes DC 84B-012 when specified in combination with all of the following: DC A85-002, DC A85-005, DC A85-007, DC A85-009, DC A85-010, DC A85-011 DC A85-012, DC A85-013, DC A85-014, DC A85-015	
	27. Requires a Detroit Diesel Series 60 or Cummins ISX engine.	
	28. Includes DC 346-001 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL .	

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	TRANSMISSION	6900XD
342-271	ALLISON 4800 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$58,879 300/120
342-275	ALLISON 4700 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$43,833 300/120
342-376	EATON FULLER RTLO-20918B TRANSMISSION ₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$2,602 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Includes DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED. 2. Includes DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK . 3. Includes DC 370-006 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER . 4. Includes DC 84C-039 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. 5. Includes DC 84D-039 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY. 6. Option incompatible because DC 342-271 and DC 342-275 transmissions are only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 84C-036 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY • DC 84C-037 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY • DC 84C-038 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY • DC 84C-039 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY • DC 84C-040 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY • DC 84C-041 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY • DC 84C-042 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY • DC 84C-043 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY • DC 84C-044 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY 7. Includes DC 84B-007 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR MINING/OFF-HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES. 8. Available only in combination with planetary rear axles with a rated capacity of 70,000 lbs or greater. 9. Includes DC 343-200 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 190 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS. 10. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A84-1MI MINING AND QUARRY BUSINESS SEGMENT • DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 11. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES • DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING • DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING • DC 386-069 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES 12. Includes transmission oil pump. 13. When used in combination with any domicile except DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 150,000 lbs without supplier application approval. Price quote required for weights above 150K. 14. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 265,000 lbs without supplier application approval. 15. When used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and an engine torque greater than 1850 lb ft, requires GVWR / GCW less than or equal to 110,000 lbs without supplier application approval. 		

TRANSMISSION ACCESSORIES

348-998	NO TRANSMISSION ACCESSORIES	STD
348-002	POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL TRANSMISSION BOOT RING Price with manual transmissions	\$11 0/0

AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION

352-998	NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION	STD
352-009	FULLER AT-1202 M AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$12,196 250/250
352-015	SPICER APO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION ₍₂₎	\$17,860 400/260

1. Available only in combination with the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO
 - DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA
 - DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
2. Includes DC 382-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
3. Not available in combination with front drive axles.

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION		
352-016	FULLER AT-1202 A3 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$12,570 250/250
<p>1. Available only in combination with the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES <p>2. Includes DC 382-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES</p> <p>3. Not available in combination with front drive axles.</p>		
TRANSMISSION PROGRAMMING		
343-998	NO TRANS CONTROL UNIT/SOFTWARE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
343-018	WTEC CALIBRATION - 5 SPEED RDS/TRV (PACKAGE 113) ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C
343-022	WTEC CALIBRATION - 6 SPEED RDS (PACKAGE 114) ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎	N/C
343-1C8	LIMIT CX31 TRANSMISSION TO 5-SPEED ₍₃₎	N/C
343-200	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 190 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/C
343-201	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 127 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C
	Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/C
343-202	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 191 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C
	Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/C
343-203	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 195 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C
	Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/C
343-204	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 196 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C
	Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/C
343-205	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 244 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C
	Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/C
343-206	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 245 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C
	Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/C
343-207	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 264 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS ₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C
	Price with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions	N/C
343-2AX	WTEC CALIBRATION - 7 SPEED 4700SP WITH SECOND GEAR START ON PRIMARY, FIRST ON SECONDARY, AUTO NEUTRAL (PACKAGE 113) ₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C
343-2BG	WTEC CALIBRATION - 7 SPEED 4700SP WITH SECOND GEAR START ON PRIMARY, FIRST ON SECONDARY, WIRED AUTO NEUTRAL (PACKAGE 113) ₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C
<p>1. Not available with Allison automatic transmissions.</p> <p>2. Included with manual transmissions.</p> <p>3. Not available with Allison transmissions and any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An option from Module 85E TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD ENGAGEMENT other than DC 85E-998 • An option from Module 85F TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD OPERATION other than DC 85F-998 • An option from Module 85G TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD ENGAGEMENT other than DC 85G-998 • An option from Module 85H TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION other than DC 85H-998 <p>4. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.</p> <p>5. This transmission programming uses fewer speeds than what the selected transmission has available. Use extra caution when reporting on the following tests:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift Chart • Operating Range • Operating Speed • Gradeability <p>Review TCU-Primary Mode: Gears and TCU-Secondary Mode: Gears for appropriate selections and to verify appropriate operating speeds</p> <p>6. Available only for Allison RDS transmissions.</p> <p>7. When used in combination with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions, DC 343-200 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 190 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL ORS will be selected for you.</p> <p>8. Available only in combination with Allison 3000/4000 ORS transmissions.</p> <p>9. Available only in combination with Allison 4700 SP transmissions.</p>		

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	TRANSMISSION PROGRAMMING	6900XD
343-312	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 142 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
343-313	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 145 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C
343-314	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 146 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C
343-315	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 149 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C
343-316	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 150 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
343-319	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 167 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C
343-320	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 168 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C
343-322	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 170 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS AND EVS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C
343-323	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 172 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C
343-324	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 175 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C
343-325	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 180 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C
343-327	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 183 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C
343-334	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 216 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C
343-335	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 219 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C
343-336	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 220 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
343-337	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 221 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C
343-338	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 222 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽⁴⁾	N/C
343-339	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 223 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, HS, MH AND TRV ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
343-340	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 224 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C
343-341	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 225 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS ⁽²⁾	N/C
343-342	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 226 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS HS, MH, PTS AND TRV ⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
343-344	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 235 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, PTS AND HS ⁽⁸⁾	N/C
343-359	ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 263 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, MH, PTS, TRV AND HS ⁽⁶⁾	N/C

1. Included with Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS and 4700 RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .
2. Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS and 4700 RDS transmissions.
3. Not available with Allison transmissions and any of the following:
 - An option from Module 85E TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD ENGAGEMENT other than DC 85E-998
 - An option from Module 85F TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD OPERATION other than DC 85F-998
 - An option from Module 85G TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD ENGAGEMENT other than DC 85G-998
 - An option from Module 85H TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION other than DC 85H-998
4. Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3000 EVS, 3500 RDS, 3500 EVS, 4000 RDS, 4000 EVS, 4500 RDS and 4500 EVS transmissions.
5. Included with Allison 3000 TRV, 3200 TRV, 4000 TRV, 3000 HS, 3500 HS, 4000 HS, 4500 HS specified with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE and Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS, 4700 RDS specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE , DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE , DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
6. Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3000 HS, 3000 TRV, 3200 TRV, 3500 RDS, 3500 HS, 4000 RDS, 4000 HS, 4000 TRV, 4500 RDS, 4500 HS and 4700 RDS transmissions.
7. Available only for Allison 3000/4000 series HS/PTS/MH/TRV transmissions.
8. Available only for Allison 3000 RDS, 3000 HS, 3500 RDS, 3500 HS, 4000 RDS, 4000 HS, 4500 RDS, 4500 HS and 4700 RDS transmissions.

12 Transmissions

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	TCU-VOCATIONAL RATING	6900XD
84B-998	NO TCU-VOCATIONAL RATING ⁽¹⁾	STD
84B-004	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR OFF-HIGHWAY ARTICULATED DUMP (OA) APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽²⁾ Price with DC 342-271 ALLISON 4800 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-275 ALLISON 4700 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION	N/C
84B-005	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽³⁾ Included with Allison HS transmissions when specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE Price with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE and DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE specified with Allison 3000, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions	N/C
84B-006	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽⁴⁾ Included with Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS, 4700 RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE	N/C
84B-007	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR MINING/OFF-HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽²⁾ Included with DC 342-271 ALLISON 4800 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-275 ALLISON 4700 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION	N/C
84B-011	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR OIL FIELD APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽⁵⁾ Included with DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION, DC 342-1PK ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER and DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION when specified with DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE	N/C
84B-012	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR ON/OFF HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽⁶⁾ Included with 1000 RDS, 2100 RDS, 2200 RDS, 2500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS, 4700 RDS specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE , DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE , DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE	N/C
84B-013	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR REFUSE APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES ⁽⁷⁾ Included with Allison RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE	N/C
84B-015	ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR SPECIALTY/MILITARY APPLICATIONS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES Included with Allison SP series transmissions when specified with DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE	N/C

1. Not available in combination with an Allison transmission.
2. Available only in combination with DC 342-271 ALLISON 4800 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-275 ALLISON 4700 ORS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION .
3. Included with Allison HS transmissions when specified with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE , DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .
4. Included with Allison 3000 RDS, 3500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS or 4700 RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE.
5. Included with DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION, DC 342-1PK ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER and DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION when specified with DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE .
6. When specified with 1000 RDS, 2100 RDS, 2200 RDS, 2500 RDS, 4000 RDS, 4500 RDS, 4700 RDS or 4700/4800 ORS transmissions, and one of the following, DC 84B-012 ALLISON VOCATIONAL RATING FOR ON/OFF HIGHWAY APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE WITH ALL PRODUCT FAMILIES will be selected for you:
 - DC A85-002 / DC A85-005 / DC A85-009
 - DC A85-010 / DC A85-011 / DC A85-012
 - DC A85-013 / DC A85-014 / DC A85-015
7. Included with Allison RDS transmissions specified with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
TCU-PRIMARY MODE GEARS		
84C-998	NO TCU-PRIMARY MODE: GEARS ⁽¹⁾	STD
84C-022	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
84C-023	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmissions	N/C
84C-027	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
84C-033	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 1, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84C-034	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84C-035	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84C-036	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84C-037	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84C-038	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84C-039	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Included with Allison 4700/4800 transmissions	N/C
84C-040	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84C-041	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84C-043	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84C-044	PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with an Allison transmission. 2. This transmission programming uses fewer speeds than what the selected transmission has available. Use extra caution when reporting on the following tests: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift Chart • Operating Range • Operating Speed • Gradeability Review TCU-Primary Mode: Gears and TCU-Secondary Mode: Gears for appropriate selections and to verify appropriate operating speeds 3. Available only in combination with an Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmission. 4. Included with Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmissions. 5. Available only in combination with an Allison 4700 and 4800 transmissions. 6. When used in combination with Allison 4700/4800 transmissions, DC 84C-039 PRIMARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700/4800 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY will be selected for you. 		
TCU-SECONDARY MODE GEARS		
84D-998	NO TCU-SECONDARY MODE: GEARS ⁽¹⁾	STD
84D-018	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 1, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
84D-019	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
84D-020	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions. 2. This transmission programming uses fewer speeds than what the selected transmission has available. Use extra caution when reporting on the following tests: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift Chart • Operating Range • Operating Speed • Gradeability Review TCU-Primary Mode: Gears and TCU-Secondary Mode: Gears for appropriate selections and to verify appropriate operating speeds 3. Available only in combination with an Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmission. 		

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
TCU-SECONDARY MODE GEARS		
84D-021	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
84D-022	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
84D-023	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₃₎	
	Included with Allison 3000/3200/3500/4000/4500 HS/RDS/EVS/TRV/PTS transmissions	N/C
84D-024	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
84D-025	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
84D-026	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
84D-027	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
84D-028	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₂₎	N/C
84D-033	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 1, HIGHEST GEAR 1, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
84D-034	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 2, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
84D-035	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 3, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
84D-036	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
84D-037	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
84D-038	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₄₎	N/C
84D-039	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₄₎₍₅₎	
	Included with Allison 4700/4800 RDS/ORS/SP transmissions	N/C
84D-040	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₄₎	N/C
84D-041	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
84D-042	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₄₎	N/C
84D-043	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₄₎	N/C
84D-044	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 2, START GEAR 3, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ₍₄₎	N/C
84D-050	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 5, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4000 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY ₍₁₎₍₆₎	N/C

- This transmission programming uses fewer speeds than what the selected transmission has available. Use extra caution when reporting on the following tests:
 - Shift Chart
 - Operating Range
 - Operating Speed
 - Gradeability
 Review TCU-Primary Mode: Gears and TCU-Secondary Mode: Gears for appropriate selections and to verify appropriate operating speeds
- Available only in combination with an Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000 or 4500 transmission.
- Included with Allison 3000/3200/3500/4000/4500 HS/RDS/EVS/TRV/PTS transmissions.
- Available only in combination with an Allison 4700 and 4800 transmissions.
- When specified in combination with Allison 4700/4800 RDS/ORS/SP transmissions, DC 84D-039 SECONDARY MODE GEARS, LOWEST GEAR 1, START GEAR 2, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY will be selected for you.
- Available only in combination with DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION.

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
TCU-SECONDARY MODE GEARS		
84D-051	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 6, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4000 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C
84D-056	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 4, HIGHEST GEAR 4, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
84D-057	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 5, HIGHEST GEAR 5, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
84D-058	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 6, HIGHEST GEAR 6, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY ⁽³⁾	N/C
84D-059	SECONDARY MODE GEARS, POWER SHIFT - START GEAR 7, HIGHEST GEAR 7, AVAILABLE FOR 4700 SERIES OFS VOCATIONAL MODELS ONLY ⁽³⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION. 2. This transmission programming uses fewer speeds than what the selected transmission has available. Use extra caution when reporting on the following tests: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift Chart • Operating Range • Operating Speed • Gradeability Review TCU-Primary Mode: Gears and TCU-Secondary Mode: Gears for appropriate selections and to verify appropriate operating speeds 3. Available only in combination with DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION. 		
TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SCH		
84E-998	NO TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SCH ⁽¹⁾	STD
84E-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Included with Allison transmissions	N/C
84E-013	S1 PERFORMANCE PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
84E-014	S2 PERFORMANCE 2 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
84E-015	S3 ECONOMY PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
84E-016	S4 ECONOMY 2 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
84E-017	S5 PERFORMANCE LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
84E-018	S6 PERFORMANCE 2 LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
84E-019	S7 ECONOMY LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
84E-020	S8 ECONOMY 2 LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
84E-021	S9 ECONOMY 3 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
84E-022	SA PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
84E-023	SB PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
84E-024	SC PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions 2. Option incompatible because DC 84E-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE requires DC 84F-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE , DC 84G-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE and DC 84H-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE 3. This option requires DC 84F-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE , DC 84G-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE and DC 84H-000 SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE and will be selected for you. 4. Included with Allison transmissions specified with EPA 10 and later certifications 5. Available only in combination with an Allison transmission. 6. Available only for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions. 		

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SCH	
84E-025	SD PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	N/C
	1. Available only for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions.	
	TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SCH	
84F-998	NO TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SCH ⁽¹⁾	STD
84F-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with Allison transmissions	N/C
84F-012	S1 PERFORMANCE SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-013	S2 PERFORMANCE 2 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-014	S3 ECONOMY SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-015	S4 ECONOMY 2 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-016	S5 PERFORMANCE LIMITING SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-017	S6 PERFORMANCE 2 LIMITING PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-018	S7 ECONOMY LIMITING SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-019	S8 ECONOMY 2 LIMITING SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-020	S9 ECONOMY 3 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-021	SA SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-022	SB SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-023	SC SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-024	SD SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-029	FIXED SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-030	FIXED 2 SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-031	OFS POWER SHIFT SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR OFS VOCATIONAL MODEL ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
84F-032	TRUE FIXED SECONDARY SHIFT SCHEDULE, AVAILABLE FOR 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES ONLY ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
	1. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions	
	2. Available only in combination with DC 84E-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE .	
	3. Included with Allison transmissions specified with EPA 10 and later certifications	
	4. Available only in combination with an Allison transmission.	
	5. Available for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions.	
	TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED	
84G-998	NO TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽¹⁾	STD
84G-000	PRIMARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with Allison transmissions	N/C
84G-005	1500 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C
	1. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions	
	2. Available only in combination with DC 84E-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE .	
	3. Included with Allison transmissions specified with EPA 10 and later certifications	
	4. Available only in combination with an Allison transmission.	
	5. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1800 or greater.	

Transmissions 12

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
TCU-PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED		
84G-006	1600 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
84G-007	1700 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
84G-008	1750 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
84G-009	1800 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
84G-010	1900 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
84G-011	1950 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C
84G-012	2000 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C
84G-013	2100 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₆₎	N/C
84G-014	2200 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
84G-015	2300 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
84G-016	2400 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₉₎	N/C
84G-017	2500 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎	N/C
84G-018	2600 RPM PRIMARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎₍₁₁₎	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with an Allison transmission. 2. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1800 or greater. 3. Available only for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions. 4. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1900 or greater. 5. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2000 or greater. 6. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2100 or greater. 7. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2200 or greater. 8. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2300 or greater. 9. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2400 or greater. 10. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2500 or greater. 11. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2600 or greater. 		
TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED		
84H-998	NO TCU-SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₁₎	STD
84H-000	SECONDARY SHIFT SPEED RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Included with Allison transmissions	N/C
84H-005	1500 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C
84H-006	1600 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C
84H-007	1700 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₆₎	N/C
84H-008	1750 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C
84H-009	1800 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₆₎	N/C
84H-010	1900 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₈₎	N/C
84H-011	1950 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₇₎₍₉₎	N/C
84H-012	2000 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₉₎	N/C
84H-013	2100 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₁₀₎	N/C
84H-014	2200 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₁₁₎	N/C
84H-015	2300 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₁₂₎	N/C
84H-016	2400 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₁₃₎	N/C
84H-017	2500 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₁₄₎	N/C
84H-018	2600 RPM SECONDARY MODE SHIFT SPEED ₍₃₎₍₁₅₎	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions 2. Available only in combination with DC 84E-000 PRIMARY SHIFT SCHEDULE RECOMMENDED BY DTNA AND ALLISON, THIS DEFINED BY ENGINE AND VOCATIONAL USAGE . 3. Available only in combination with an Allison transmission. 4. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications. 5. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1800 to 2600. 6. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1800 or greater. 7. Available only for Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500 and 4700 transmissions. 8. Available with a governed engine RPM of 1900 to 2600. 9. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2000 to 2600. 10. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2100 to 2600. 11. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2200 to 2600. 12. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2300 or greater. 13. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2400 to 2600. 14. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2500 or greater. 15. Available with a governed engine RPM of 2600 or greater. 		

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	TCU-ENGINE LOAD REDUCTION FUNC	
84N-998	NO TCU-ENGINE LOAD REDUCTION FUNC ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
84N-004	FUEL SENSE 2.0 PLUS - DYNACTIVE: PERFORMANCE, NEUTRAL AT STOP: ACTIVE ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$721
84N-200	FUEL SENSE 2.0 DISABLED - PERFORMANCE - TABLE BASED ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When used in combination with other than Allison transmissions, DC 84N-998 NO TCU-ENGINE LOAD REDUCTION FUNC will be selected for you. Not available in combination with Allison 3XXX/4XXX series transmissions other than 4700/4800 When specified with Allison automatic transmissions, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 84C-024, DC 84C-025 DC 84C-026, DC 84C-027 DC 84C-028, DC 84C-034 DC 84C-035, DC 84C-036 DC 84C-037, DC 84C-038 DC 84C-039, DC 84C-040 DC 84C-041, DC 84C-042 DC 84C-043, DC 84C-044 When specified with Allison automatic transmissions, not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 84D-024, DC 84D-025 DC 84D-026, DC 84D-027 DC 84D-028, DC 84D-034 DC 84D-035, DC 84D-036 DC 84D-037, DC 84D-038 DC 84D-039, DC 84D-040 DC 84D-041, DC 84D-042 DC 84D-043, DC 84D-044 DC 84D-049 When used in combination with Allison transmissions, DC 84N-200 FUEL SENSE 2.0 DISABLED - PERFORMANCE - TABLE BASED will be selected for you. Available only in combination with Allison automatic transmissions. 	
	TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD ENGAGEMENT	
85E-998	TCU-MAX PTO ENGINE SPEED ENGAGEMENT NOT CONFIGURED	STD
85E-003	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-005	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 700 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-007	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-009	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 900 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-011	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1000 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-013	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-015	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1200 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-017	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1300 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-019	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1400 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-021	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1500 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-023	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-025	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1700 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-027	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-029	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1900 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-031	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2000 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-033	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2100 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-035	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2200 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-037	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2300 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-039	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2400 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-041	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2500 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85E-043	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available for the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allison 85E-XXX sets up the engine speed interlock for PTO engagement. The PTO cannot be engaged unless the engine RPM is XXX or less. 	
	TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD OPERATION	
85F-998	TCU-MAX PTO ENGINE SPEED OPERATION NOT CONFIGURED	STD
85F-006	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 600 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85F-008	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 700 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85F-010	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 800 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85F-012	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 900 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
85F-014	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1000 RPM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available for the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allison 85F-XXX defines the Maximum engine speed that the PTO can operate before drop out. Maximum Engine Speed for Operation sets the greatest engine speed at which PTO can be operated. 	

Transmissions 12

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
TCU-PTO MAX ENG SPD OPERATION		
85F-016	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-018	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-020	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-022	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-024	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-026	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-028	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-030	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-032	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-034	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-036	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-038	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-040	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-042	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-044	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-046	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-048	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-050	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-052	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85F-054	MAXIMUM ENGINE SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
1. Available for the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison 		
2. 85F-XXX defines the Maximum engine speed that the PTO can operate before drop out. Maximum Engine Speed for Operation sets the greatest engine speed at which PTO can be operated.		
TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD ENGAGEMENT		
85G-998	TCU-MAXIMUM PTO OUTPUT SPEED ENGAGEMENT NOT CONFIGURED	STD
85G-001	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 50 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-003	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-007	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-011	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-015	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-019	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-023	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-027	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-031	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-035	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-039	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-043	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-047	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-051	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-055	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-059	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-063	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1600 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-067	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1700 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-071	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1800 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-075	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 1900 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-079	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-083	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2100 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
1. Available for the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison 		
2. 85G-XXX sets the limit for the maximum vehicle speed that the PTO can be engaged. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).		

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD ENGAGEMENT	
85G-087	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2200 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-091	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2300 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-095	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2400 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-099	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2500 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
85G-103	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-107	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-111	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-115	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 2900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-119	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-123	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-127	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-131	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-135	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-139	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-143	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-147	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-151	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-155	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 3900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₂₎	N/C
85G-159	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO ENGAGEMENT 4000 RPM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
1.	Available for the following transmissions:	
	• Allison	
2.	85G-XXX sets the limit for the maximum vehicle speed that the PTO can be engaged. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).	
	TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION	
85H-998	TCU-MAXIMUM PTO OUTPUT SPEED OPERATION NOT CONFIGURED	STD
85H-001	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 60 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-003	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-007	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-011	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-015	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-019	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-023	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-027	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
1.	Available for the following transmissions:	
	• Allison	
2.	Not available with any Allison HS or Allison PTS transmissions.	
3.	85H-XXX sets the limit for the output shaft speed for PTO operation. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed to operate the PTO: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).	

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION	6900XD
85H-031	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-035	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-039	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-043	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-047	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-051	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-055	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-059	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-063	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-067	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-071	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-075	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 1900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-079	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-083	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-087	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-091	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-095	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-099	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-103	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-107	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-111	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-115	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 2900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-119	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-123	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3100 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-127	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3200 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-131	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3300 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-135	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3400 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-139	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3500 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-143	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3600 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C

1. Available for the following transmissions:
 - Allison
2. Not available with any Allison HS or Allison PTS transmissions.
3. 85H-XXX sets the limit for the output shaft speed for PTO operation. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed to operate the PTO: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	TCU-PTO MAX O/P SPD OPERATION	
85H-147	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3700 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-151	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3800 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-155	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 3900 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
85H-159	MAXIMUM OUTPUT SPEED FOR PTO OPERATION 4000 RPM - ALLISON 5TH GEN TRANSMISSIONS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
	1. Available for the following transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison 	
	2. Not available with any Allison HS or Allison PTS transmissions.	
	3. 85H-XXX sets the limit for the output shaft speed for PTO operation. Use the following to calculate the maximum vehicle speed to operate the PTO: Road Speed (mph) = (Output shaft speed x 60)/(Tire revs per mile x axle ratio).	
	WRG-TEM INTERFACE,LIGHTING	
353-998	NO WIRING-VEHICLE INTERFACE	STD
	WRG-TEM INTERFACE,TRANSMISSION	
34C-998	NO AUX/ACC TRANSMISSION WIRING ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
34C-001	ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR FIREWALL MOUNTED ₍₃₎	
	Price with Allison transmissions	\$41 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with Eaton Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage or Ultrashift Plus transmissions and any Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN option other than DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO	
	2. When specified with an Allison transmission, only available with DC 372-998 NO PTO CONTROLS, DC 372-051 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PTO CONTROLS or DC 372-120 CONSTANT MESH SHIFTER TYPE (NO SHIFTER, NON-SHIFTABLE PTO).	
	3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eaton Endurant transmissions • Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions • Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions • Allison transmissions 	
	CLUTCH HOUSING MATERIAL; OPTIONS	
347-001	CAST IRON CLUTCH HOUSING ₍₁₎	STD
347-998	NO CLUTCH HOUSING MATERIAL ₍₂₎₍₃₎	
	Included with automatic transmission	N/C
347-004	CAST IRON PRESSURIZED CLUTCH HOUSING ₍₁₎	\$171 0/0
	1. Not available with automatic transmission.	
	2. Included with automatic transmissions.	
	3. Available only for automatic transmissions.	
	PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN	
362-998	NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO ₍₁₎	STD
362-1P4	PTO PROVISION ON CAT TRANSMISSION (CONSTANT DRIVE, 1.25:1 RATIO) ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$2,268 0/0
362-1T6	CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 489 SERIES PTO ₍₄₎	N/C 0/0
	1. Requires DC 363-998 NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED .	
	2. Available only in combination with DC 342-1PF CAT CX31 POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION WITH INPUT RETARDER	
	3. This option requires DC 363-004 PTO MOUNTING, REAR OF MAIN TRANSMISSION and will be selected for you.	
	4. Available only in combination with Eaton Fuller manual transmissions	
	TRANSMISSION PTO LOCATION	
363-998	NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED ₍₁₎	STD
363-001	PTO MOUNTING, LH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₂₎	
	Price with for Allison RDS or OFS automatic transmissions with PTO provision	N/C 0/0
	1. Available only in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO .	
	2. Not available in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO .	

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
TRANSMISSION PTO LOCATION		
363-003	PTO MOUNTING, BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with manual transmissions	\$26 0/0
363-004	PTO MOUNTING, REAR OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Included with DC 342-1PF CAT CX31 POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION WITH INPUT RETARDER	N/C 0/0
363-007	PTO MOUNTING, TOP RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Price with Allison 4000 / 4500 / 4700 automatic transmissions with PTO provision	N/C 0/0
363-023	PTO MOUNTING, TOP RH SIDE FOR POWER STEERING AND LH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO . 2. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions 3. Not available when used in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, Eaton Fuller RT transmissions and tandem non-drive front axles. 4. Not available in combination with DC 362-035 CUSTOMER INSTALLED CHELSEA 277 SERIES PTO . 5. Available only in combination with DT12 HD Automated Manual Transmissions or DC 342-1PF CAT CX31 POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION WITH INPUT RETARDER. 6. Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and DD13/DD15/DD16 engines. 7. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tandem Front Axles • DC 536-027 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR 8. When specified with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DD13/DD15/DD16 engines, Alison 4XXX series transmissions, and PTO option from module Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAIN other than DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO , available only in combination with DC 999-014 DEALER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATIONS DUE TO POSSIBLE PTO/CHASSIS INTERFERENCE . 9. Not available in combination with Cummins ISX or X15 diesel engines, Allison 4000 series transmissions and DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. 10. Requires DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION . 11. Requires DC 536-071 DUAL SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING MASTER GEARS WITH DUAL SHEPPARD M100 AUXILIARY GEARS (TANDEM) . 		
MAIN TRANSMISSION SHIFT MECHANISM		
345-001	PAINTED SHIFT LEVER, SOLID LINKAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Included with manual transmission	STD
345-002	CHROMED SHIFT LEVER, SOLID LINKAGE Price with manual transmissions	\$72
345-003	PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED Included with automatic transmission	N/C
345-010	PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED ₍₃₎ Price with DC 342-1M1 ALLISON 4000 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION	\$238
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions. 2. Included with manual transmissions. 3. Not available in combination with DC 882-018 ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH DASH VALVE CONTROL AUTONEUTRAL AND WARNING INDICATOR or DC 882-021 TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH DASH VALVE CONTROL AUTONEUTRAL AND WARNING INDICATOR . 		
TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS		
97G-998	NO TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS ₍₁₎	STD
97G-002	TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS - DISABLED ₍₂₎	N/C
97G-004	TRANSMISSION PROGNOSTICS - ENABLED 2013 ₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Allison transmissions. 2. Requires an Allison transmission. 3. Available only in combination with Allison 3000 or 4000-series transmissions. 4. Included with Allison 3000/4000 series transmissions. 		
TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER		
370-002	AIR TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER ₍₁₎ Included with Eaton Fuller non-automated transmissions	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with Allison automatic transmissions. 		

12 Transmissions

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER	
370-006	WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER Included with Allison automatic transmissions	N/C 15/0
370-024	WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER WITH REMOVABLE TUBE BUNDLES Included with DC 342-1PF CAT CX31 POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION WITH INPUT RETARDER	N/C 140/35
	AUXILIARY OIL COOLER	
375-998	NO AUXILIARY OIL COOLER ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
375-001	AT-1202 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER AND PUMP ₍₃₎	\$1,599 15/0
375-002	FABCO PTO/TRANSFER CASE OIL COOLER ₍₄₎	\$649 20/10
375-005	AMO/APO/ATO1000/1750 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER ₍₅₎	\$1,324 35/0
	1. This option is not available with Module 373 Transfer Case Fabco transfer cases. 2. Not available in combination with a Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission other than DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION and a GCWR > 200,000 lbs. 3. Only available when a Fuller Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission is requested. 4. Only available when a FABCO Module 373 Transfer Case is requested. 5. Only available when a SPICER Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission is requested.	
	TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL	
346-998	NO TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL ₍₁₎ Included with manual transmissions	STD
346-001	TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL Included with DC 342-1RE ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER and DC 342-1X7 ALLISON 4700 SP AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER	N/C 0/0
346-003	TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK ₍₁₎ Included with Allison automatic transmissions other than DC 342-1RE ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER or DC 342-1X7 ALLISON 4700 SP AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER	N/C 0/0
346-010	TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK, SIGHT GAUGE AND FENDER MOUNTED FILL ₍₁₎ Included with DC 342-1PF CAT CX31 POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION WITH INPUT RETARDER	N/C 12/0
	1. Not available in combination with DC 342-1RE ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER or DC 342-1X7 ALLISON 4700 SP AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER	
	TRANSMISSION FILTER	
368-998	NO EXTERNAL TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER	STD
368-002	EXTERNAL TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with manual transmissions	\$126 2/0
	1. Requires DC 363-003 PTO MOUNTING, BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION or DC 363-998 NO PTO MOUNTING LOCATION SPECIFIED when specified in combination with Eaton Fuller transmissions. 2. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller FR/FRM/FRO/FRW transmissions.	
	POWER DIVIDER/SPLIT SHAFT PTO	
377-998	NO POWER DIVIDER ₍₁₎	STD
	1. Not available with any of the following: • DC 342-1PG ALLISON 4700 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION • DC 342-1V6 ALLISON 4500 OFS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION	
	TRANSFER CASE	
373-998	NO TRANSFER CASE ₍₁₎	STD
	1. Not available in combination with front drive axles.	

Transmissions 12

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
TRANSFER CASE		
373-022	FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$33,586 1000/510
373-027	FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE WITH PROPORTIONING DIFFERENTIAL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$47,032 1000/510
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Includes DC 374-002 STEEL FRONT AND REAR PTO/TRANSFER CASE SUPPORTS WITH RUBBER MOUNTS. This option requires DC 382-020 92N MERITOR INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH GREASABLE BEARING, DC 382-030 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 382-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES and one will be selected for you. This option requires DC 375-002 FABCO PTO/TRANSFER CASE OIL COOLER and will be selected for you. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1D2 FSDP-14-G 30,800# WIDE TRACK PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES DC 400-1DY EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 		
TRANSFER CASE SHIFT CONTROL		
376-998	NO SHIFT CONTROL, TRANSFER CASE ₍₁₎	STD
376-001	TRANSFER CASE SHIFT CONTROLS WITH TRANSFER CASE PTO ON/OFF SWITCH WHEN APPLICABLE	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE. 		
TRANSFER CASE SUPPORT		
374-998	NO TRANSFER CASE SUPPORT ₍₁₎	STD
374-002	STEEL FRONT AND REAR PTO/TRANSFER CASE SUPPORTS WITH RUBBER MOUNTS Included with any Module 373 Transfer Case other than DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE. 		
LUBE-TRANSMISSION		
35T-003	SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION LUBE ⁽¹⁾ Included with manual transmissions	STD
35T-001	SYNTHETIC TRANSMISSION FLUID (TES-295 COMPLIANT) ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with Allison automatic transmissions	N/C
35T-005	CAT ATF-HD SYNTHETIC AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION OIL Included with DC 342-1PF CAT CX31 POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION WITH INPUT RETARDER	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with Allison automatic transmissions. Included with Allison transmissions. Not available in combination with manual transmissions. 		

12 Transmissions

This page intentionally left blank.

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	FRONT AXLE	6900XD
400-005	FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	STD
400-1B0	EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$6,675 60/0
400-1B2	EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$7,605 140/0
400-1CC	FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE ₍₅₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎	\$26,225 770/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16.5" x 6" Cam Brakes • DC 402-103 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES 2. Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574 3. This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 16,000 lbs to 24,000 lbs. 4. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 402-013 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 418-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS • DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS • DC 536-027 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR 5. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 678-059 LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND LH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST • DC 678-060 LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST • DC 678-061 LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND LH AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES MOUNTED TO A POST 6. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 667-104 98.4 INCH OAW FIBERGLASS FRONT FENDERS • DC 667-106 110 INCH OAW FIBERGLASS FRONT FENDERS • DC 667-107 110 INCH OAW STEEL FRONT FENDERS 7. When specified with DC 667-104 98.4 INCH OAW FIBERGLASS FRONT FENDERS, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12R24 18 Ply Radial Front Tires • DC 502-1D9 OTR 2485018 24.0X8.50 335-HUB PILOT 7.62 OFFSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS, TUBE TYPE • DC 644-043 HEAVY DUTY NON-SLOPING HOOD 8. Option incompatible because DC 400-1B0 EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE require DC 502-1A5 OTR 2510007 25.0X10.00 335-HUB PILOT 4.50 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS or DC 502-1D9 OTR 2485018 24.0X8.50 335-HUB PILOT 7.62 OFFSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS, TUBE TYPE . 9. This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 20,000 lbs to 24,000 lbs. 10. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 402-099 BENDIX 16.5X6X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 418-014 WEBB IRON FRONT HUBS • DC 419-018 WEBB CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS • DC 536-027 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR 11. Requires all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 40T-007 LITHIUM GREASE FRONT AXLE LUBRICANT • DC 405-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS • DC 408-003 UNVENTED FRONT HUB CAPS - GREASE • DC 409-010 FRONT GREASE SEAL 12. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. 13. Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires DC 667-106 110 INCH OAW FIBERGLASS FRONT FENDERS or DC 667-107 110 INCH OAW STEEL FRONT FENDERS. 14. Requires DC 533-001 OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER . 15. Includes DC 40T-007 LITHIUM GREASE FRONT AXLE LUBRICANT . 16. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 402-099 BENDIX 16.5X6X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 405-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS • DC 408-003 UNVENTED FRONT HUB CAPS - GREASE • DC 409-010 FRONT GREASE SEAL 17. Option incompatible because DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE requires DC 620-1BV 28,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPED SPRING LENGTH 18. Includes DC 409-006 FRONT OIL SEALS . 19. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 402-065 SISU 16X8 (410X200) WEDGE FRONT BRAKES • DC 418-031 SISU IRON FRONT HUBS • DC 419-024 SISU CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS • DC 536-027 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR 20. Requires DC 405-998 NO FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS. 21. Requires DC 093-0ED MICHELIN XHD1A 14R25 32 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES . 22. Requires DC 499-078 OTR 2510031 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR FRONT RIMS or DC 499-687 RIMEX 2510MES/EM 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR FRONT RIMS. 23. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with 445/65R22.5 front tires. 		

14 Front Axle

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
FRONT AXLE	
400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾⁽¹⁵⁾	\$20,175 2150/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This option is incompatible because the selected front axle is only available with a front suspension rated from 20,000 lbs to 24,000 lbs. 2. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 626-091 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-1E9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSILITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-1G5 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSILITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-1J2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-1J5 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION 3. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. 4. Not available in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and a Cummins ISX/Signature/X15 engine. 5. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • DD16 Engines 6. This option requires DC 373-022 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE or DC 373-027 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE WITH PROPORTIONING DIFFERENTIAL. 7. When used in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, this option requires DC 620-1BD 24,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPED SPRING LENGTH or DC 620-1CT 22,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPED SPRING LENGTH and one will be selected for you. 8. This option is incompatible because DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE used in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB requires DC 620-1BD 24,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPED SPRING LENGTH or DC 620-1CT 22,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPED SPRING LENGTH. 9. Not available when specified with a tractor configuration and any the following: DC 996-001 / DC 996-002 / DC 996-009 / DC 996-029 10. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 402-086 MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ MX DRIVE AXLE CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES • DC 418-015 MERITOR IRON FRONT HUBS • DC 419-015 MERITOR CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS • DC 536-027 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR • DC 382-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 389-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 408-001 VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL • DC 409-006 FRONT OIL SEALS • DC 427-001 FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS • DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC 11. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 678-060 LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST • DC 678-061 LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND LH AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES MOUNTED TO A POST 12. Option incompatible because DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE used in combination with DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1EY Neway AD 130 rear suspension @ 30,000# • DC 622-1FF HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH SPRING REINFORCEMENT KIT • DC 622-1GM CHALMERS 860 58,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN • DC 622-256 CHALMERS 860 52,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN 13. Requires DC 561-008 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER. 14. Not available in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines. 15. Requires DC 640-008 GALVANEALD STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB . 	

Front Axle 14

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
FRONT AXLE	6900XD
400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎₍₂₃₎	\$150,100 4365/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires DC 405-998 NO FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS. 2. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 626-091 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-1E9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-1G5 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSITITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-1J2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-1J5 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION 3. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. 4. Not available in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and a Cummins ISX/Signature/X15 engine. 5. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • DD16 Engines 6. This option requires DC 373-022 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE or DC 373-027 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE WITH PROPORTIONING DIFFERENTIAL. 7. Requires DC 561-008 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER. 8. Requires DC 640-008 GALVANEALD STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB . 9. Option incompatible because DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES requires DC 499-998 NO FRONT RIMS. 10. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI • DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS • DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) 11. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 402-065 SISU 16X8 (410X200) WEDGE FRONT BRAKES • DC 418-031 SISU IRON FRONT HUBS • DC 419-024 SISU CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS • DC 536-071 DUAL SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING MASTER GEARS WITH DUAL SHEPPARD M100 AUXILIARY GEARS (TANDEM) • DC 382-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 389-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 408-001 VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL • DC 409-006 FRONT OIL SEALS • DC 427-001 FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS • DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC 12. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 398-950 9.50 FRONT AXLE RATIO • DC 398-701 7.01 FRONT AXLE RATIO 13. Requires DC 539-018 (2) VICKERS V20F POWER STEERING PUMPS or DC 539-003 POWER STEERING PUMP . 14. Used in combination with DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST when specified with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION ◦ DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION ◦ DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION or • DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE when specified with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ EPA 10 and later certifications 15. Requires a manual transmission or DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION . 16. Requires DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1DG RH OUTBOARD MID CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES, or DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE when specified with EPA 10 certifications. 17. Requires DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES. 18. Requires DC 40T-001 ORGANIC SAE 80/90 FRONT AXLE LUBE . 19. Requires DC 502-1A5 OTR 2510007 25.0X10.00 335-HUB PILOT 4.50 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS and a compatible front tire. 20. Option incompatible because DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES requires DC 502-1A5 OTR 2510007 25.0X10.00 335-HUB PILOT 4.50 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS. 21. Option incompatible because DC 400-1C2 EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES WITH COMPACTOR , DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES, DC 400-1DG EFA-22T2 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/2.75 INCH RISE TANDEM FRONT AXLES, or DC 400-1DY EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES requires one of the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1D4 CHALMERS 865 100,000# REAR SUSPENSION 22. Requires DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT . 23. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 	

14 Front Axle

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
FRONT AXLE	
400-1DG EFA-22T2 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/2.75 INCH RISE TANDEM FRONT AXLES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎	\$30,609 3310/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574 2. Requires all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 40T-007 LITHIUM GREASE FRONT AXLE LUBRICANT • DC 405-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS • DC 408-003 UNVENTED FRONT HUB CAPS - GREASE • DC 409-010 FRONT GREASE SEAL 3. Not available in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and a Cummins ISX/Signature/X15 engine. 4. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI • DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS • DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) 5. Requires DC 539-018 (2) VICKERS V20F POWER STEERING PUMPS or DC 539-003 POWER STEERING PUMP . 6. Used in combination with DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST when specified with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION ◦ DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION ◦ DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION or • DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE when specified with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ EPA 10 and later certifications 7. Requires a manual transmission or DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION . 8. Requires DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1DG RH OUTBOARD MID CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH DUAL CAB MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES, or DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE when specified with EPA 10 certifications. 9. Requires DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT . 10. This option requires DC 62H-005 STEEL SLIPPED FRONT AND REAR SPRING BRACKETS AND SHACKLED EQUALIZER BRACKETS FOR FRONT SUSPENSION and it will be selected for you. 11. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 402-099 BENDIX 16.5X6X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 418-014 WEBB IRON FRONT HUBS • DC 419-018 WEBB CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS • DC 536-071 DUAL SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING MASTER GEARS WITH DUAL SHEPPARD M100 AUXILIARY GEARS (TANDEM) 12. Requires DC 502-462 ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS specified with 22.5" front tires, DC 502-1D9 OTR 2485018 24.0X8.50 335-HUB PILOT 7.62 OFFSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS, TUBE TYPE specified with 24" front tires or DC 502-1A5 OTR 2510007 25.0X10.00 335-HUB PILOT 4.50 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS specified with 25" tires. 13. Option incompatible because DC 400-1DG EFA-22T2 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/2.75 INCH RISE TANDEM FRONT AXLES or DC 400-1DX EFA-22T5 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES requires DC 502-462 ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS, DC 502-1A5 OTR 2510007 25.0X10.00 335-HUB PILOT 4.50 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS or DC 502-1D9 OTR 2485018 24.0X8.50 335-HUB PILOT 7.62 OFFSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS, TUBE TYPE . 14. Requires DC 678-034 LH AND RH EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST. 15. Requires one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1D4 CHALMERS 865 100,000# REAR SUSPENSION 16. Option incompatible because DC 400-1DG EFA-22T2 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/2.75 INCH RISE TANDEM FRONT AXLES requires one of the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1D4 CHALMERS 865 100,000# REAR SUSPENSION 17. Requires all of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 561-025 EXTREME DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS • DC 667-026 110 INCH OAW BARE ALUMINUM FRONT FENDERS • DC 82A-008 WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB SKIRT 18. DC 001-425 Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 19. When used in combination with a DDC Series 60 engine, this option is only available with an automatic transmission. 20. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 61C-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB 	

Front Axle 14

6900 Tandem Front Axle

14 Front Axle

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
FRONT AXLE	
400-1DX EFA-22T5 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎	\$30,867 3710/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option incompatible because the selected front axle specified with Conmet front aluminum hubs requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 502-091/ DC 502-1H5/ DC 502-566/ DC 502-574 2. Requires all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 40T-007 LITHIUM GREASE FRONT AXLE LUBRICANT • DC 405-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS • DC 408-003 UNVENTED FRONT HUB CAPS - GREASE • DC 409-010 FRONT GREASE SEAL 3. Not available in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and a Cummins ISX/Signature/X15 engine. 4. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-087 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH STEEL FRAME 120KSI • DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS • DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) 5. Requires DC 539-018 (2) VICKERS V20F POWER STEERING PUMPS or DC 539-003 POWER STEERING PUMP . 6. Used in combination with DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS and DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB, requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-012 STATIONARY CAB MOUNTED DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST when specified with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION ◦ DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION ◦ DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION or • DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE when specified with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ EPA 10 and later certifications 7. Requires a manual transmission or DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION . 8. Requires DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT . 9. This option requires DC 62H-005 STEEL SLIPPED FRONT AND REAR SPRING BRACKETS AND SHACKLED EQUALIZER BRACKETS FOR FRONT SUSPENSION and it will be selected for you. 10. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 402-099 BENDIX 16.5X6X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 418-014 WEBB IRON FRONT HUBS • DC 419-018 WEBB CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS • DC 536-071 DUAL SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING MASTER GEARS WITH DUAL SHEPPARD M100 AUXILIARY GEARS (TANDEM) 11. Requires DC 502-462 ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS specified with 22.5" front tires, DC 502-1D9 OTR 2485018 24.0X8.50 335-HUB PILOT 7.62 OFFSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS, TUBE TYPE specified with 24" front tires or DC 502-1A5 OTR 2510007 25.0X10.00 335-HUB PILOT 4.50 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS specified with 25" tires. 12. Option incompatible because DC 400-1DG EFA-22T2 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/2.75 INCH RISE TANDEM FRONT AXLES or DC 400-1DX EFA-22T5 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES requires DC 502-462 ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS, DC 502-1A5 OTR 2510007 25.0X10.00 335-HUB PILOT 4.50 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS or DC 502-1D9 OTR 2485018 24.0X8.50 335-HUB PILOT 7.62 OFFSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS, TUBE TYPE . 13. Requires DC 678-034 LH AND RH EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST. 14. Requires all of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 561-025 EXTREME DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS • DC 667-026 110 INCH OAW BARE ALUMINUM FRONT FENDERS • DC 82A-008 WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB SKIRT 15. DC 001-425 Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION . 16. When used in combination with a DDC Series 60 engine, this option is only available with an automatic transmission. 17. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 282-002 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 61B-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB • DC 61C-002 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB 18. Not available with the following front tire sizes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 14R25 • 17.5R25 	

Front Axle 14

		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
FRONT AXLE		
400-1E3	PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	\$46,860 2055/0
400-1H3	PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎	\$47,363 2055/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 667-104 98.4 INCH OAW FIBERGLASS FRONT FENDERS DC 667-106 110 INCH OAW FIBERGLASS FRONT FENDERS DC 667-107 110 INCH OAW STEEL FRONT FENDERS When specified with DC 667-104 98.4 INCH OAW FIBERGLASS FRONT FENDERS, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12R24 18 Ply Radial Front Tires DC 502-1D9 OTR 2485018 24.0X8.50 335-HUB PILOT 7.62 OFFSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS, TUBE TYPE DC 644-043 HEAVY DUTY NON-SLOPING HOOD Option incompatible because the selected front axle requires DC 667-106 110 INCH OAW FIBERGLASS FRONT FENDERS or DC 667-107 110 INCH OAW STEEL FRONT FENDERS. Option incompatible because the selected front axle is not available in combination with 445/65R22.5 front tires. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 626-091 HENDRICKSON HLM-2 22,000# NON-STEER AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1E9 HENDRICKSON SC13 COMPOSITITE 13,200# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1G5 HENDRICKSON SC20 COMPOSITITE 20,000# STEERABLE AIR LIFT TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1J2 WATSON/CHALIN SL-2065 TRU-TRACK 20,000# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-1J5 WATSON/CHALIN SL-1195 TRU-TRACK 13,200# AIR LIFT STEERABLE TAG SUSPENSION DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. Not available in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and a Cummins ISX/Signature/X15 engine. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION DD16 Engines This option requires DC 373-022 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE or DC 373-027 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE WITH PROPORTIONING DIFFERENTIAL. Requires DC 561-008 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER. Requires DC 640-008 GALVANEAELED STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB . This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 398-05E 10.54 FRONT AXLE RATIO DC 398-140 14.04 FRONT AXLE RATIO When used in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, this option requires DC 620-1BD 24,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPERED SPRING LENGTH and will be selected for you. This option is incompatible because DC 400-1B7 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE and DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING used in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB requires DC 620-1BD 24,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPERED SPRING LENGTH. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 402-041 MERITOR 20.25X5 P CAM FRONT BRAKES DC 418-015 MERITOR IRON FRONT HUBS DC 419-015 MERITOR CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS DC 536-027 TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR DC 382-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 389-010 92N MERITOR FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH GREASABLE BEARING DC 408-001 VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL DC 409-006 FRONT OIL SEALS DC 427-001 FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC Option incompatible because DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING and DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE require DC 502-601 OTR 2510011 25.0X10.00 16-5/8 BCD 12-STUD PILOT 0.248 OUTSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS This option requires DC 502-601 OTR 2510011 25.0X10.00 16-5/8 BCD 12-STUD PILOT 0.248 OUTSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS and will be selected for you. This option requires DC 405-001 MANUAL FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS and will be selected for you. Option incompatible because DC 400-1B7 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE, DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING and DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE require one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-1C4 HENDRICKSON R850 @85,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1DY HENDRICKSON R1000 @110,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1D4 CHALMERS 865 100,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1J6 CHALMERS 865 110,000# REAR SUSPENSION When used in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB, this option requires DC 620-1BV 28,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPERED SPRING LENGTH and will be selected for you. This option is incompatible because DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE used in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB requires DC 620-1BV 28,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPERED SPRING LENGTH. 		
FRONT AXLE RATIO		
398-998	NO FRONT AXLE RATIO	STD
398-05E	10.54 FRONT AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
398-140	14.04 FRONT AXLE RATIO	N/C
398-614	6.14 FRONT AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with a front drive axle. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1C2 EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES WITH COMPACTOR DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES DC 400-1DY EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES Available for DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE. For all-wheel drive applications, front and rear axle ratios must be within +/- 1.5% of each other. Please refer to DC AM8-99D and DC AM9-99D for more information. Solution: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select a different rear axle ratio to be within the specified range. 		

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FRONT AXLE RATIO	
398-701	7.01 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
398-717	7.17 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C
398-950	9.50 FRONT AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
	Included with DC 400-1C2 EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES WITH COMPACTOR , DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES, or DC 400-1DY EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with a front drive axle. Not available in combination with DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING or DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE. Available for DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE. For all-wheel drive applications, front and rear axle ratios must be within +/- 1.5% of each other. Please refer to DC AM8-99D and DC AM9-99D for more information. Solution: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select a different rear axle ratio to be within the specified range. 	
	FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVESHAFT	
389-998	NO FRONT AXLE DRIVESHAFT ⁽¹⁾	STD
	Included with Non-drive front axles	
389-010	92N MERITOR FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH GREASABLE BEARING ⁽²⁾	N/C 40/0
	Included with Meritor Planetary single front drive axles	
389-073	MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C 10/0
	Included with single front drive axles other than Meritor Planetary	
	Included with tandem front drive axles	N/C 10/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with front drive axles. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1C2 EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES WITH COMPACTOR DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES DC 400-1DY EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE Not available in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE Not available in combination with Non-driving front axles. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES 	
	FRONT BRAKES	
402-013	MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	STD
	Included with non-drive single front axles 16,000 lb. capacity and greater	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs 6 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 10,000 - 16,000 lbs 8 x 6 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs Not available in combination with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE. Requires Meritor rear cam brakes. Brake manufacturer and type must match on all axles where possible. Not available for DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE. Not available with Dana Spicer EFA front axles. 	

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
FRONT BRAKES		
402-030	MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Price with non-drive single 16,000 - 20,000 lb. capacity front axles	(\$43) 10/0
402-041	MERITOR 20.25X5 P CAM FRONT BRAKES ₍₁₀₎ Included with DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING and DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE	N/C 0/0
402-065	SISU 16X8 (410X200) WEDGE FRONT BRAKES ₍₂₎₍₁₀₎ Included with DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE or DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES	N/C 0/0
402-086	MERITOR 16.5X6 Q+ MX DRIVE AXLE CAST SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES ₍₁₎ Included with Meritor drive axles rated greater than or equal to 16,000#	N/C 0/0
402-099	BENDIX 16.5X6X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER CAM FRONT BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎ Included with DC 400-1B0, DC 400-1B2, DC 400-1DG and DC 400-1DX front axles	N/C 30/0
402-103	BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES ₍₁₀₎₍₁₄₎ Price with DC 400-1B0 or DC 400-1B2 EFA front axles	N/C 0/0

1. Requires Meritor rear cam brakes.
2. Brake manufacturer and type must match on all axles where possible.
3. Not available for DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE.
4. Not available with Dana Spicer EFA front axles.
5. Not available in combination with DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING or DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.
6. Not available in combination with front drive axles.
7. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a front GAWR from 13,301 - 16,000 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,701 - 16,000 lbs
 - 8 x 6 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs
8. Not available with DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE when the front GAWR is greater than 22,000 lbs and the front tire SLR is greater than 25".
9. Not available when any of the following are specified:
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS
10. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC AA3-009/ DC AA3-061/ DC AA3-062/ DC AA3-063/ DC AA3-064
 - All rear air brakes
 - Front GAWR >= 12,000 lbs
11. Not available in combination with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE.
12. Not available when specified with DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
13. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 403-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 6 x 2 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs
 - 6 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,601 - 16,000 lbs
 - 8 x 4 with a front GAWR from 14,701 - 16,000 lbs
14. Bendix front cam brakes requires Bendix rear cam brakes, and one will be selected for you.

FRONT BRAKE LININGS

403-002	NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING	STD
---------	---------------------------------	------------

FRONT BRAKE DRUMS

419-021	GUNITE CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	(\$8)
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axles	5/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	5/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with DC 400-1DG EFA-22T2 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/2.75 INCH RISE TANDEM FRONT AXLES or DC 400-1DX EFA-22T5 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES. 2. Only available in combination with DC 500-003 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS or DC 500-005 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS. 3. Not available for DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE. 		

14 Front Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FRONT BRAKE DRUMS	
	419-021 GUNITE CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS <i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)	
	Price with non-drive tandem front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes.	(\$8)
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	5/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	5/0
419-023	CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS (3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	
	Included with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	STD
	Included with non-drive tandem front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	N/C
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	0/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	0/0
419-005	CAST IRON INBOARD FRONT BRAKE DRUMS (3)(6)(8)(9)	
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	N/C
	Weight with 20,000 FL1 single non-drive front axles	0/0
419-015	MERITOR CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS (7)	
	Included with front drive axles other than Marmon-Herrington 22-25K and cam front brakes.	N/C
	Weight with front brake	30/0
419-018	WEBB CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS (5)(7)	
	Price with non-drive single front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes	\$181
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive single front axles	15/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive single front axle	30/0
	Price with non-drive tandem front axles in combination with 16" cam front brakes.	\$362
	Weight with 16.5 X 5 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	60/0
	Weight with 16.5 X 6 front brakes and non-drive tandem front axle	60/0
419-024	SISU CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS (7)(10)	
	Included with SISU front axles & Wedge Front Brakes	N/C
	Weight with front brake	0/0
	1. Not available with DC 400-1DG EFA-22T2 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/2.75 INCH RISE TANDEM FRONT AXLES or DC 400-1DX EFA-22T5 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES.	
	2. Only available in combination with DC 500-003 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS or DC 500-005 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS.	
	3. Not available for DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE.	
	4. Available only with FL1 series front axles when specified with 16.5 x 6 front brakes.	
	5. Not available with FL1 front axles in combination with DC 500-003 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS or DC 500-005 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS.	
	6. Not available in combination with DC 418-014 WEBB IRON FRONT HUBS and DC 400-1B0 EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE.	
	7. Not available in combination with DC 500-033 RIMEX 12-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS.	
	8. Available only in combination with DC 500-003 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS or DC 500-033 RIMEX 12-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS.	
	9. Not available in combination with front air disc brakes.	
	10. Brake manufacturer and type must match on all axles where possible.	
	FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS	
427-001	FRONT BRAKE DUST SHIELDS	STD
	FRONT OIL SEALS	
409-006	FRONT OIL SEALS (1)	STD
409-010	FRONT GREASE SEAL	\$99,999
	1. Not available with Dana Spicer EFA front axles.	
	FRONT HUB CAPS	
408-001	VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW, CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL (1)	STD
	1. Not available with Dana Spicer EFA front axles.	

Front Axle 14

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
FRONT HUB CAPS		
408-003	UNVENTED FRONT HUB CAPS - GREASE ⁽¹⁾ Price with DC 400-1B0, DC 400-1B2, DC 400-1DG and DC 400-1DX tandem front axles	N/C 0/0
408-016	STEMCO ALUMINUM VENTED FRONT HUB CAPS WITH WINDOW AND CENTER AND SIDE PLUGS - OIL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Price with single front axles Price with tandem front axles	\$17 \$34
1. Not available in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING • DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 2. Not available with Dana Spicer EFA front axles. 3. Not available for DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE.		
SPINDLE NUTS		
416-022	STANDARD SPINDLE NUTS FOR ALL AXLES	STD
FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS		
405-002	MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
405-001	MANUAL FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with DC 400-1B0 EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE and DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE Included with DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING and DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE	\$44 (5)/0 N/C (5)/0
405-003	HALDEX AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽⁶⁾ Price with single front axles and cam front brakes Price with tandem front axles with cam front brakes	\$58 0/0 \$115 0/0
405-007	BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾ Price with front axles other than DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING and DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE	\$35 0/0
405-998	NO FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS ⁽¹⁰⁾ Price with DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE, DC 400-1C2 EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES WITH COMPACTOR , DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES, or DC 400-1DY EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES	N/C 0/0
1. Available in combination with Meritor or Bendix front brakes. 2. Not available in combination with DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING or DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE. 3. Not available with Dana Spicer EFA front axles. 4. Not available in combination with Module 502 Front Disc Wheels and DC 400-1B0 EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE. 5. Requires DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS. 6. Not available in combination with Module 499 Front Rims and DC 400-1B0 EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE. 7. This option requires DC 428-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS and will be selected for you. 8. This option is incompatible because DC 405-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS requires DC 428-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS. 9. Not available in combination with DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES. 10. Automatic slack adjuster manufacturer must match front and rear where possible.		
STEERING GEAR		
536-027	TRW TAS-85 POWER STEERING WITH RCS65 AUXILIARY GEAR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with single front axles up to 28,000 lb	STD
1. Not available in combination with DC 363-023 PTO MOUNTING, TOP RH SIDE FOR POWER STEERING AND LH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION . 2. Maximum expected axle load 28,000 lb. 3. Not available for tandem front axle options.		

14 Front Axle

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
STEERING GEAR	
536-071 DUAL SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING MASTER GEARS WITH DUAL SHEPPARD M100 AUXILIARY GEARS (TANDEM) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	
Included with tandem front axles	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 534-024 DUAL 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIRS FOR TANDEM STEER • DC 533-003 DUAL OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLERS (TANDEM) 2. Requires following when specified in combination with DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DD15 or DD16 • DD16 Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines 3. Requires DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION when specified in combination with Cummins ISX engines. 4. Requires DC 363-023 PTO MOUNTING, TOP RH SIDE FOR POWER STEERING AND LH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines and DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION • Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines and DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION • Cummins ISX engines 5. Not available with DC 363-023 PTO MOUNTING, TOP RH SIDE FOR POWER STEERING AND LH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DD15 or DD16 engines • Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines specified with Eaton Fuller manual transmissions 6. Not available in combination with DC 155-006 DELCO 12V 42MT 400 SERIES STARTER . 7. Requires DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO when specified in combination with DD15 or DD16 engines. 	
POWER STEERING PUMP	
539-006 VICKERS V20 POWER STEERING PUMP ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	STD
539-003 POWER STEERING PUMP ⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0
539-018 (2) VICKERS V20F POWER STEERING PUMPS ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$1,338 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All front suspensions except slippared • DC 536-055 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING WITH RCH45 AUXILIARY GEAR • DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB 2. Not available in combination with DC 536-071 DUAL SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING MASTER GEARS WITH DUAL SHEPPARD M100 AUXILIARY GEARS (TANDEM) and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DD15 or DD16 engines • Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines and DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION • Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines and DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION • Cummins ISX 3. Not available in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines, Eaton Fuller manual transmissions, and DC 536-071 DUAL SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING MASTER GEARS WITH DUAL SHEPPARD M100 AUXILIARY GEARS (TANDEM) . 4. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. 5. Not available for tandem front axle options. 6. Available only with tandem front axle options. 	
POWER STEERING RESERVOIR	
534-021 9 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIR MOUNTED UNDER HOOD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
534-024 DUAL 4 QUART POWER STEERING RESERVOIRS FOR TANDEM STEER ⁽³⁾	
Included with DC 536-071 DUAL SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING MASTER GEARS WITH DUAL SHEPPARD M100 AUXILIARY GEARS (TANDEM)	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available for tandem front axle options. 2. Painted chassis color only. 3. Available only with tandem front axle options. 	
STEERING FLUID COOLER	
533-001 OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
533-003 DUAL OIL/AIR POWER STEERING COOLERS (TANDEM) ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	
Included with DC 536-071 DUAL SHEPPARD M110 POWER STEERING MASTER GEARS WITH DUAL SHEPPARD M100 AUXILIARY GEARS (TANDEM)	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available for tandem front axle options. 2. Recommended for truck configurations operating in stationary mode (e.g. for PTO drive). 3. Not available in combination with DC 400-1B0 EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE. 4. Not available in combination with DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA . 5. Available only with tandem front axle options. 	

Front Axle 14

		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
LUBE - FRONT AXLE (SCO)		
40T-001	ORGANIC SAE 80/90 FRONT AXLE LUBE ⁽¹⁾	STD
40T-002	SYNTHETIC 75W-90 FRONT AXLE LUBE ⁽²⁾	
	Price with single front axles	\$18
	Price with tandem front axles	\$29
40T-003	SYNTHETIC 50W FRONT AXLE LUBE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	
	Price with single front axles	\$21
	Price with tandem front axles	\$42
40T-004	ROADRANGER SYNTHETIC FE 75W-90 FRONT AXLE LUBE ₍₂₎₍₃₎	
	Price with single front axles	\$25
	Price with tandem front axles	\$50
40T-007	LITHIUM GREASE FRONT AXLE LUBRICANT	
	Price with DC 400-1B0, DC 400-1B2, DC 400-1DG and DC 400-1DX tandem front axles	N/C

1. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1C2 EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES WITH COMPACTOR
 - DC 400-1B0 EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1DG EFA-22T2 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/2.75 INCH RISE TANDEM FRONT AXLES
 - DC 400-1DX EFA-22T5 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES
 - DC 400-1DY EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES
2. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 400-1C2 EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES WITH COMPACTOR
 - DC 400-1B0 EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
 - DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES
 - DC 400-1DG EFA-22T2 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/2.75 INCH RISE TANDEM FRONT AXLES
 - DC 400-1DX EFA-22T5 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES
 - DC 400-1DY EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES
3. Not available for DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE.

14 Front Axle

This page intentionally left blank.

Front Suspension 15

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FRONT SUSPENSION	
620-1BC	21,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPERED SPRING LENGTH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD
620-1BD	24,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPERED SPRING LENGTH ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$6,816 80/0
620-1BG	36,000# SLIPPERED TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$19,878 0/0
620-1BH	40,000# SLIPPERED TANDEM FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$27,998 0/0
620-1BV	28,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPERED SPRING LENGTH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,215 130/0
620-1CT	22,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPERED SPRING LENGTH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₈₎	\$3,583 330/0
620-1CU	23,000# FLAT LEAF FRONT SUSPENSION WITH 62.5 INCH SLIPPERED SPRING LENGTH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,355 70/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When specified with single front axles and slippered front suspensions, available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS • DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) 2. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 619-998 NONE 3. Available only in combination with one of the following front axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 400-1B0 EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 4. Includes all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 410-998 NO FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 619-998 NONE 5. Available only in combination with one of the following front axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-1B7 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING 6. Requires DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) . 7. When specified with tandem front axles and slippered front suspensions, available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS • DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) 8. Not available in combination with DC 400-1B0 EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE. 9. Requires a tandem front axle. 10. Available only in combination with one of the following front axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE • DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 11. Available only in combination with one of the following front axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 400-1AC MFS-20-133A 20,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 400-1B0 EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-1EB MFS-20-133A 22,000# FL1 71.0 INCH KPI/3.74 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE 	
	SUSPENSION PINS AND BUSHINGS	
619-998	NONE Included with front slippered spring suspensions	STD
	FRONT SUSPENSION ATTACHING PARTS	
62G-998	NO FRONT SUSPENSION OPTIONS	STD
	FRONT SUSPENSION SPRING BRACKETS	
62H-003	STEEL SLIPPERED FRONT AND REAR SPRING BRACKETS FOR FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₁₎	STD
62H-005	STEEL SLIPPERED FRONT AND REAR SPRING BRACKETS AND SHACKLED EQUALIZER BRACKETS FOR FRONT SUSPENSION ₍₂₎	N/C 0/0
62H-998	NO FRONT SUSPENSION SPRING BRACKET OPTIONS	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-1DG EFA-22T2 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/2.75 INCH RISE TANDEM FRONT AXLES • DC 400-1DX EFA-22T5 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES 2. Not available in combination with front drive axles 	

15 Front Suspension

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS	
410-001 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS ⁽¹⁾	
Included with DC 620-1BC, DC 620-1BV, DC 620-1CT, or DC 620-1CU	STD
Price with DC 620-1BD, DC 620-1BG, or DC 620-1BH	\$148 0/0
410-998 NO FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	
Included with DC 620-1BD, DC 620-1BG, or DC 620-1BH	N/C (60)/0
Price with DC 620-1BC, DC 620-1BV, DC 620-1CT, or DC 620-1CU	(\$134) (30)/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB and any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING • DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE <p>2. Available only in combination with Flat Leaf Front Suspensions.</p> <p>3. Not available with tandem front axles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-1DG EFA-22T2 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/2.75 INCH RISE TANDEM FRONT AXLES • DC 400-1DX EFA-22T5 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES • DC 400-1C2 EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES WITH COMPACTOR • DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES • DC 400-1DY EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES 	

Rear Axle 16

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	REAR AXLE	
420-053	RT-58-185 58,000# U-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$18,213 0/290
420-059	RT-46-164P 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,901 0/110
420-103	RT-46-160 46,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	STD
420-1B5	SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	\$110,887 0/5800
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 27,000 lbs per axle or greater, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-009 / DC 423-010 / DC 423-026 / DC 423-042 / DC 423-051 2. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-009 MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES • DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING • DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS • DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER 3. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 421-430 / DC 421-456 • DC 421-489 / DC 421-538 • DC 421-614 / DC 421-683 • DC 421-717 4. Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. 5. Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 • DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 • DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG • DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 6. When specified with DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS, this option is not available with Tractor configurations. 7. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES • DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING • DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS • DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER 8. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 421-307 • DC 421-321 • DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 • DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 • DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 • DC 421-456 / DC 421-489 • DC 421-538 / DC 421-563 • DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 • DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 9. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC AA3-024 AMBULANCE BODY 10. Requires DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) , or DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , or DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • Engines rated greater than 285 HP • An option from Module 482 Tractor Protection Valve other than DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE OR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 11. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE , DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE , or DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • Engines rated greater than 285 HP • An option from Module 482 Tractor Protection Valve other than DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE OR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 12. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER or DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER • Tractor configurations • GCW greater than 140,000 lbs 13. Option incompatible because DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING require the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-042 MERITOR 20.25X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES • DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING • DC 425-002 REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 440-006 REAR OIL SEALS • DC 451-015 MERITOR CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 497-011 REAR WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS • DC 497-016 REAR SPOKE WHEEL RIM CLAMP NUTS • DC 503-013 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS • DC 503-015 MERITOR SPOKE 24 INCH STEEL REAR WHEELS WITH 12 RIM CLAMP STUDS • DC 504-078 OTR 2510031 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR REAR RIMS • DC 512-010 HEAVY DUTY SOLID DUAL REAR RIM SPACER BANDS WITH LIGHTENING HOLES AND CLAMPS 14. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used with DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE requires DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES. 15. This option is only available with one of the following rear tire sizes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 385/95R24 32 PLY • 385/95R25 32 PLY • 14R24 32 PLY • 14R25 32 PLY 16. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 423-042 MERITOR 20.25X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES • DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING • DC 426-051 MGM TR-T LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 428-029 MANUAL 6.5 INCH-8.5 INCH REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS • DC 451-015 MERITOR CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER • DC 497-016 REAR SPOKE WHEEL RIM CLAMP NUTS • DC 503-015 MERITOR SPOKE 24 INCH STEEL REAR WHEELS WITH 12 RIM CLAMP STUDS • DC 504-078 OTR 2510031 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR REAR RIMS • DC 512-010 HEAVY DUTY SOLID DUAL REAR RIM SPACER BANDS WITH LIGHTENING HOLES AND CLAMPS 17. Requires DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING and DC 388-020 92N MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING. 18. Not available in combination with DC 352-015 SPICER APO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION. 19. Requires DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES. 20. 90" wide track. 21. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 421-054 / DC 421-055 • DC 421-057 / DC 421-107 • DC 421-112 / DC 421-119 • DC 421-126 / DC 421-133 • DC 421-137 / DC 421-141 • DC 421-144 / DC 421-148 • DC 421-151 / DC 421-158 • DC 421-159 / DC 421-167 • DC 421-177 / DC 421-181 • DC 421-191 / DC 421-200 • DC 421-210 / DC 421-234 • DC 421-253 / DC 421-959 22. When used in combination with DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY and a Truck configuration, this option is only available with DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE, DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING or DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE. 	

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	REAR AXLE	
420-1CX	RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$15,733 0/3720
420-1D1	FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$79,553 0/1015
420-1D4	FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$80,450 0/1045
420-1D8	RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎	\$44,389 0/800
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 Includes DC 388-083 MXL 18T FORWARD AND 17T AFT MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINES WITH HALF ROUND YOKES. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle requires a tridem rear suspension. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 DC 421-456 / DC 421-489 DC 421-538 / DC 421-563 DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 All tri drives require Sales Application Engineering review for included equipment and available GAWR ratings. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-106 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Tridem rear axles in combination with Tractors requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 490-024 WABCO 6S/6M ABS DC 490-035 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH DC 490-153 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID, TRACTION CONTROL AND WITH ATCH OFF-ROAD SWITCH DC 490-1AV WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH DC 490-1AW WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES Requires a tri-axle rear suspension be specified. Option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 27,000 lbs per axle or greater, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 / DC 423-010 / DC 423-026 / DC 423-042 / DC 423-051 Requires a minimum rear GAWR of 58,000 lbs when used in combination with a tractor and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> US or Canada domicile Any Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty other than DC AA5-010 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-051 SISU 16.25X8.25 (410MMX210MM) CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-1AT MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-031 SISU IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-024 SISU CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES Requires DC 428-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS. Requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glacier radiator option. Refer to Section 11 Engine Equipment Module 266 Radiator for available options. Module 562 Midship #1 Crossmember - Heavy-duty or Extra-duty tubular steel crossmember A beam type rear suspension (Hendrickson walking beam or Chalmers) must be specified Optional rear closing crossmember, refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options 335 mm rear disc wheel option must be specified in the Module 505 Rear Disc Wheels One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-105 / DC 421-409 DC 421-430 / DC 421-468 DC 421-525 / DC 421-556 DC 421-636 / DC 421-701 DC 421-879 Option incompatible because DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP or DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1C4 HENDRICKSON R850 @85,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Requires one of the following suspensions be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Option incompatible because DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1CG HENDRICKSON RS523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING DC 622-1C4 HENDRICKSON R850 @85,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-169 HENDRICKSON RS850 @85,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1FF HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH SPRING REINFORCEMENT KIT Requires one of the following main drivelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-062 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES AND SOLID RUBBER BEARING DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES and one of the following inter-axle drivelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 388-004 1710HD DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 388-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-101 10.12 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-106 10.62 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-552 5.52 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-607 6.07 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-637 6.37 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-675 6.75 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-724 7.24 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-783 7.83 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-914 9.14 REAR AXLE RATIO Requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Module 562 Midship #1 Crossmember - Heavy-duty or Extra-duty tubular steel crossmember Optional rear closing crossmember, refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options DC 503-013 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS 	

Rear Axle 16

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	REAR AXLE	
420-1D9	SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)	\$105,082 0/6340
420-1DX	FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM)(1)(2)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)	\$77,646 0/1015
420-1EB	FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY TRIDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1800MM TRACK (1)(2)(15)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(25)(26)(27)	\$124,891 0/4480
420-1ED	FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM)(1)(2)(15)(20)(21)(22)(23)(24)(25)(27)(28)(29)	\$128,050 0/4520
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 27,000 lbs per axle or greater, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 / DC 423-010 / DC 423-026 / DC 423-042 / DC 423-051 Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Option incompatible because DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING require the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-042 MERITOR 20.25X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 425-002 REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 440-006 REAR OIL SEALS DC 451-015 MERITOR CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 497-011 REAR WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS DC 497-016 REAR SPOKE WHEEL RIM CLAMP NUTS DC 503-013 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS DC 503-015 MERITOR SPOKE 24 INCH STEEL REAR WHEELS WITH 12 RIM CLAMP STUDS DC 504-078 OTR 2510031 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR REAR RIMS DC 512-010 HEAVY DUTY SOLID DUAL REAR RIM SPACER BANDS WITH LIGHTENING HOLES AND CLAMPS Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used with DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE requires DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES. This option is only available with one of the following rear tire sizes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 385/95R24 32 PLY 385/95R25 32 PLY 14R24 32 PLY 14R25 32 PLY Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-042 MERITOR 20.25X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-051 MGM TR-T LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 428-029 MANUAL 6.5 INCH-8.5 INCH REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 451-015 MERITOR CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER DC 497-016 REAR SPOKE WHEEL RIM CLAMP NUTS DC 503-015 MERITOR SPOKE 24 INCH STEEL REAR WHEELS WITH 12 RIM CLAMP STUDS DC 504-078 OTR 2510031 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR REAR RIMS DC 512-010 HEAVY DUTY SOLID DUAL REAR RIM SPACER BANDS WITH LIGHTENING HOLES AND CLAMPS Requires DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING and DC 388-020 92N MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING. Not available in combination with DC 352-015 SPICER APO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION. Requires DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-054 / DC 421-055 DC 421-057 / DC 421-107 DC 421-112 / DC 421-119 DC 421-126 / DC 421-133 DC 421-137 / DC 421-141 DC 421-144 / DC 421-148 DC 421-151 / DC 421-158 DC 421-159 / DC 421-167 DC 421-177 / DC 421-181 DC 421-191 / DC 421-200 DC 421-210 / DC 421-234 DC 421-253 / DC 421-959 When used in combination with DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY and a Truck configuration, this option is only available with DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE, DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING or DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE. 100" wide track. Requires a minimum rear GAWR of 58,000 lbs when used in combination with a tractor and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> US or Canada domicile Any Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty other than DC AA5-010 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-051 SISU 16.25X8.25 (410MMX210MM) CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-1AT MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-031 SISU IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-024 SISU CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES Requires DC 428-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS. Requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glacier radiator option. Refer to Section 11 Engine Equipment Module 266 Radiator for available options. Module 562 Midship #1 Crossmember - Heavy-duty or Extra-duty tubular steel crossmember A beam type rear suspension (Hendrickson walking beam or Chalmers) must be specified Optional rear closing crossmember, refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options 335 mm rear disc wheel option must be specified in the Module 505 Rear Disc Wheels One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-105 / DC 421-409 DC 421-430 / DC 421-468 DC 421-525 / DC 421-556 DC 421-636 / DC 421-701 DC 421-879 Option incompatible because DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP or DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1C4 HENDRICKSON R850 @85,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Requires one of the following suspensions be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Includes DC 388-083 MXL 18T FORWARD AND 17T AFT MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINES WITH HALF ROUND YOKES. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle requires a tridem rear suspension. All tri drives require Sales Application Engineering review for included equipment and available GAWR ratings. Tridem rear axles in combination with Tractors requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 490-024 WABCO 6S/6M ABS DC 490-035 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH DC 490-153 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID, TRACTION CONTROL AND WITH ATCH OFF-ROAD SWITCH DC 490-1AV WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH DC 490-1AW WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES Requires a minimum rear GAWR of 87,000 lbs when used in combination with a tractor and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> US or Canada domicile Any Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty other than DC AA5-010 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-051 SISU 16.25X8.25 (410MMX210MM) CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-1AU MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-031 SISU IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-024 SISU CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-017 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD, CENTER AND REAR TRIDEM REAR AXLES Requires DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-105 / DC 421-411 / DC 421-556 DC 421-563 / DC 421-636 / DC 421-701 DC 421-879 Requires DC 622-1E1 NEWAY AD 390 90,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION. Not available with DC 996-004 AUSTRALIA ADR CERTIFICATION. 	

16 Rear Axle

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
	REAR AXLE	
420-1EN	RT-58-185P 58,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$19,273 0/150
420-1EY	RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$19,538 0/4520
420-1FK	RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	(\$1,455) 0/(2270)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 27,000 lbs per axle or greater, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 / DC 423-010 / DC 423-026 / DC 423-042 / DC 423-051 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-101 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-430 / DC 421-456 DC 421-489 / DC 421-538 DC 421-614 / DC 421-683 DC 421-717 Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Option incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 21,000 - 23,000 lbs per axle, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-008 / DC 423-013 / DC 423-019 / DC 423-020 / DC 423-024 DC 423-032 / DC 423-033 / DC 423-036 / DC 423-041 / DC 423-083 DC 423-088 / DC 423-085 / DC 423-094 / DC 423-1AD / DC 423-1AG DC 423-1AH / DC 423-1AU / DC 423-1A4 / DC 423-1A5 / DC 423-075 When specified with DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS, this option is not available with Tractor configurations. Includes DC 388-083 MXL 18T FORWARD AND 17T AFT MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINES WITH HALF ROUND YOKES. Option incompatible because the selected rear axle requires a tridem rear suspension. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-342 / DC 421-358 DC 421-373 / DC 421-391 DC 421-410 / DC 421-430 DC 421-456 / DC 421-489 DC 421-538 / DC 421-563 DC 421-614 / DC 421-643 DC 421-683 / DC 421-717 All tri drives require Sales Application Engineering review for included equipment and available GAWR ratings. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-020 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-106 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-060 CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Tridem rear axles in combination with Tractors requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 490-024 WABCO 6S/6M ABS DC 490-035 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH DC 490-153 WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID, TRACTION CONTROL AND WITH ATCH OFF-ROAD SWITCH DC 490-1AV WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH DC 490-1AW WABCO 6S/6M ABS WITH HILL START AID AND TRACTION CONTROL WITH ATC SHUT OFF SWITCH DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES Requires a tri-axle rear suspension be specified. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-101 10.12 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-106 10.62 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-552 5.52 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-607 6.07 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-637 6.37 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-675 6.75 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-724 7.24 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-783 7.83 REAR AXLE RATIO DC 421-914 9.14 REAR AXLE RATIO When used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 35,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required, and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-026 BENDIX 16.5X7H ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear suspension rated @ 35,000 lbs or greater and DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING, one of the following heavy duty brakes is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 423-026 BENDIX 16.5X7H ES CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 450-014 WEBB IRON REAR HUBS DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER 	

Rear Axle 16

Suggested Retail Price
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
REAR AXLE		
420-1GB	SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$114,198 0/5839
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Option is incompatible because when used in combination with front air brakes and a rear axle capacity of 27,000 lbs per axle or greater, only the following rear brakes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-009 / DC 423-010 / DC 423-026 / DC 423-042 / DC 423-051 Axle capacities shown are the normal maximums on the tires at the ground. The actual rating (GAWR) may be limited by brake capacity and/or tire, wheel, hub, power steering and suspension capacities. Option incompatible because DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING require the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-042 MERITOR 20.25X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 425-002 REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION DC 440-006 REAR OIL SEALS DC 451-015 MERITOR CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 497-011 REAR WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS DC 497-016 REAR SPOKE WHEEL RIM CLAMP NUTS DC 503-013 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS DC 503-015 MERITOR SPOKE 24 INCH STEEL REAR WHEELS WITH 12 RIM CLAMP STUDS DC 504-078 OTR 2510031 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR REAR RIMS DC 512-010 HEAVY DUTY SOLID DUAL REAR RIM SPACER BANDS WITH LIGHTENING HOLES AND CLAMPS Option incompatible because the selected rear axle when used with DC AB5-001 SMOOTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE or DC AB5-002 ROUGH, MAINTAINED, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVEMENT - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE requires DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES. This option is only available with one of the following rear tire sizes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 385/95R24 32 PLY 385/95R25 32 PLY 14R24 32 PLY 14R25 32 PLY Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 423-042 MERITOR 20.25X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES DC 424-001 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING DC 426-051 MGM TR-T LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS DC 428-029 MANUAL 6.5 INCH-8.5 INCH REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS DC 451-015 MERITOR CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER DC 497-016 REAR SPOKE WHEEL RIM CLAMP NUTS DC 503-015 MERITOR SPOKE 24 INCH STEEL REAR WHEELS WITH 12 RIM CLAMP STUDS DC 504-078 OTR 2510031 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR REAR RIMS DC 512-010 HEAVY DUTY SOLID DUAL REAR RIM SPACER BANDS WITH LIGHTENING HOLES AND CLAMPS Requires DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING and DC 388-020 92N MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING. Not available in combination with DC 352-015 SPICER APO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION. Requires DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES. 90" wide track. One of the following axle ratios is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 421-054 / DC 421-055 DC 421-057 / DC 421-107 DC 421-112 / DC 421-119 DC 421-126 / DC 421-133 DC 421-137 / DC 421-141 DC 421-144 / DC 421-148 DC 421-151 / DC 421-158 DC 421-159 / DC 421-167 DC 421-177 / DC 421-181 DC 421-191 / DC 421-200 DC 421-210 / DC 421-234 DC 421-253 / DC 421-959 When used in combination with DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY and a Truck configuration, this option is only available with DC 400-1CC FSN-D-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE, DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING or DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE. Requires all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glacier radiator option. Refer to Section 11 Engine Equipment Module 266 Radiator for available options 562-Heavy-duty or Extra-duty tubular steel crossmember Optional rear closing crossmember, refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options 	
AXLE RATIO		
421-456	4.56 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎	STD
421-101	10.12 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎	N/C
421-105	10.55 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎	N/C
421-106	10.62 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎	N/C
421-107	10.66 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₄₎	N/C
421-112	11.23 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₄₎	N/C
421-119	11.99 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₄₎	N/C
421-126	12.69 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₄₎	N/C
421-141	14.10 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₄₎	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 DC 420-132, DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1C3, DC 420-1C4 DC 420-1C6, DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8 DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1DN DC 420-1DR DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY DC 420-1F1, DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4 DC 420-1F9, DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FM DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1G7, DC 420-1GH DC 420-1GJ, DC 420-1GK, DC 420-1H0 DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3 DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JE, DC 420-1JU DC 420-1P8, DC 420-200, DC 420-215 DC 420-219, DC 420-227, DC 420-231 DC 420-232, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 DC 420-249, DC 420-269, DC 420-270 Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-032 RT-52-380 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-033 RT-58-380 58,000# U-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-041 RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1CH RT-52-380G 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1FK RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) DC 420-1EB FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY TRIDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1800MM TRACK DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) DC 420-1EW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1800MM TRACK DC 420-1HP FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (1880MM) Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING 	

16 Rear Axle

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
AXLE RATIO		
421-307	3.07 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎	N/C
421-321	3.21 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎	N/C
421-342	3.42 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₃₎	N/C
421-358	3.58 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C
421-373	3.73 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₆₎	N/C
421-391	3.91 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₇₎	N/C
1.	Available for the following rear axles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058, DC 420-059, DC 420-073, DC 420-074, DC 420-075 • DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-1BJ • DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DN • DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY • DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1 • DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 • DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-103, DC 420-111 • DC 420-200, DC 420-219, DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-270 	
2.	Available for the following rear axles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058 • DC 420-059 • DC 420-073, DC 420-074, DC 420-075 • DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-132 • DC 420-162, DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ • DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF • DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY • DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1 • DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 • DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1KU, DC 420-1N8 • DC 420-1P8, DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-236, DC 420-265 • DC 420-269, DC 420-270 	
3.	Available for the following rear axles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058 • DC 420-059, DC 420-073, DC 420-074 • DC 420-075, DC 420-103, DC 420-111 • DC 420-132, DC 420-162 • DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK • DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1CC • DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX • DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1EY • DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY • DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1GP, DC 420-1GR • DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1 • DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 • DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU • DC 420-1JH, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 • DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1N5 • DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-200 • DC 420-215, DC 420-219, DC 420-227 • DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-269 • DC 420-270, 	
4.	When specified with DC 420-1T8 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-1T9 DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4S HH 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, or DC 420-1U2 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE available for chassis starts projected on or after 04/06/2020.	
5.	Available for the following rear axles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058 • DC 420-059, DC 420-073, DC 420-074 • DC 420-075, DC 420-103, DC 420-111 • DC 420-120, DC 420-126, DC 420-162 • DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM • DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1C5, DC 420-1C7 • DC 420-1C8, DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE • DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DN • DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FV • DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G7 • DC 420-1GG, DC 420-1GH, DC 420-1GK • DC 420-1GP, DC 420-1GR, DC 420-1GT • DC 420-1G2, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1 • DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5 • DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU • DC 420-1T8, DC 420-1T9, DC 420-1W0 • DC 420-1W3 • DC 420-200, DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-227, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 • DC 420-269, DC 420-270 	
6.	Available for the following rear axles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051 • DC 420-058, DC 420-059 • DC 420-073 • DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 • DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 • DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-190 • DC 420-1BJ • DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE • DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX • DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1F1 • DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FM, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX • DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1GP • DC 420-1GR, DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1H0 • DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3 • DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3 • DC 420-1JH, DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1KU • DC 420-1N2, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-200 • DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-236 • DC 420-248, DC 420-265 • DC 420-269, DC 420-270, DC 420-050, DC 420-1CG, DC 420-1EH 	
7.	Available for the following rear axles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009 • DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058 • DC 420-059, DC 420-074, DC 420-075 • DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-120 • DC 420-126, DC 420-132 • DC 420-1BJ • DC 420-1C3 • DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C5, DC 420-1C6 • DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8, DC 420-1CE • DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1CY • DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1F9 • DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY • DC 420-1G7, DC 420-1GG, DC 420-1GH • DC 420-1GJ, DC 420-1GK, DC 420-1GP • DC 420-1GR, DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1G2 • DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2 • DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF • DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU • DC 420-1W0, DC 420-1W3 • DC 420-200, DC 420-215, DC 420-219 • DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-269 • DC 420-270 	

Rear Axle 16

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
AXLE RATIO		
421-410	4.10 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾	N/C
421-430	4.30 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C
421-489	4.89 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁴⁾	N/C
421-525	5.25 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
421-538	5.38 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
421-552	5.52 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁷⁾	N/C
421-556	5.56 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁸⁾	N/C
421-563	5.63 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁹⁾	N/C
421-607	6.07 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁷⁾	N/C

- Available for the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-009
 - DC 420-037, DC 420-051
 - DC 420-058, DC 420-059
 - DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103
 - DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126
 - DC 420-132, DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ
 - DC 420-1C3, DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C6
 - DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8, DC 420-1CE
 - DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX
 - DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR
 - DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1F1
 - DC 420-1F9
 - DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FM, DC 420-1FX
 - DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6
 - DC 420-1G7, DC 420-1GH, DC 420-1GJ
 - DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1,
 - DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5
 - DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JE
 - DC 420-1P8, DC 420-200,
 - DC 420-1JU, DC 420-215, DC 420-219
 - DC 420-236, DC 420-248,
 - DC 420-269, DC 420-270
- When specified with DC 420-1T8 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, DC 420-1T9 DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4S HH 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE, or DC 420-1U2 DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4S HH 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE available for chassis starts projected on or after 04/06/2020.
- Available for the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024
 - DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051
 - DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059
 - DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103
 - DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126
 - DC 420-132, DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ
 - DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN
 - DC 420-1C3, DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C5
 - DC 420-1C6, DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8
 - DC 420-1C9
 - DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG
 - DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1D1
 - DC 420-1D4, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR
 - DC 420-1DW, DC 420-1DX
 - DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY
 - DC 420-1F1, DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4
 - DC 420-1F9, DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FM
 - DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6
 - DC 420-1G7, DC 420-1GG, DC 420-1GH
 - DC 420-1GJ, DC 420-1GK, DC 420-1GP
 - DC 420-1GR, DC 420-1GT, DC 420-1G2
 - DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2
 - DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF
 - DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JH, DC 420-1JU
 - DC 420-1P8, DC 420-1T8, DC 420-1T9
 - DC 420-1U2, DC 420-1W0, DC 420-1W2
 - DC 420-1W3, DC 420-200, DC 420-215
 - DC 420-219, DC 420-227, DC 420-231
 - DC 420-232, DC 420-236, DC 420-248
 - DC 420-249, DC 420-269, DC 420-270
- Available for the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024
 - DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051
 - DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059
 - DC 420-061, DC 420-062, DC 420-074
 - DC 420-075, DC 420-103, DC 420-111
 - DC 420-132, DC 420-190, DC 420-064
 - DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM
 - DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF
 - DC 420-1CG, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DR
 - DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY
 - DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4, DC 420-1FD
 - DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1JU
 - DC 420-1KU, DC 420-1P8
 - DC 420-215, DC 420-219
 - DC 420-227, DC 420-231, DC 420-232
 - DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-249
 - DC 420-265, DC 420-269, DC 420-270
- Available for the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-1D1, DC 420-1D4, DC 420-1DW
 - DC 420-1DX, DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1
 - DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5
 - DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1N2
- Available for the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024
 - DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051
 - DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059
 - DC 420-064, DC 420-074, DC 420-075
 - DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-132
 - DC 420-190
 - DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM
 - DC 420-1BN
 - DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG
 - DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DN, DC 420-1DR
 - DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY
 - DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4, DC 420-1FD
 - DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6
 - DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2
 - DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF
 - DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1P8
 - DC 420-200, DC 420-215, DC 420-219
 - DC 420-227, DC 420-231, DC 420-232
 - DC 420-236, DC 420-248, DC 420-249
 - DC 420-269, DC 420-270
- Available for the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-032 RT-52-380 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-033 RT-58-380 58,000# U-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-041 RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1CH RT-52-380G 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1FK RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE
- Available for the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP
 - DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM)
 - DC 420-1EB FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY TRIDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1800MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM)
 - DC 420-1EW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1800MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1HP FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (1880MM)
- Available for the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024
 - DC 420-037, DC 420-051, DC 420-058
 - DC 420-059, DC 420-061, DC 420-062
 - DC 420-064, DC 420-074, DC 420-075
 - DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-190
 - DC 420-132
 - DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM
 - DC 420-1BN
 - DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX
 - DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1EB, DC 420-1ED
 - DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1EW, DC 420-1FD
 - DC 420-1FX, DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1HP
 - DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1KU, DC 420-1P8
 - DC 420-215, DC 420-219
 - DC 420-227, DC 420-236, DC 420-248
 - DC 420-265, DC 420-269, DC 420-270

16 Rear Axle

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
AXLE RATIO		
421-614	6.14 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽¹⁾	N/C
421-636	6.36 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾	N/C
421-637	6.37 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽³⁾	N/C
421-643	6.43 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁴⁾	N/C
421-675	6.75 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽³⁾	N/C
421-683	6.83 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁵⁾	N/C
421-701	7.01 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽²⁾	N/C
421-717	7.17 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁶⁾	N/C
421-724	7.24 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽³⁾	N/C
421-783	7.83 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽³⁾	N/C
421-879	8.79 REAR AXLE RATIO ⁽⁷⁾	N/C
1.	Available for the following rear axles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 • DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 • DC 420-073, DC 420-074, DC 420-075 • DC 420-103, DC 420-111, DC 420-120 • DC 420-126, DC 420-132, DC 420-162 • DC 420-190, DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK • DC 420-1BM, DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1C3 • DC 420-1C4, DC 420-1C5, DC 420-1C6 • DC 420-1C7, DC 420-1C8, DC 420-1CC • DC 420-1CE, DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG • DC 420-1CY, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DN • DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY • DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4, DC 420-1F9 • DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1FX • DC 420-1FY, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1G7 • DC 420-1GH, DC 420-1GJ, DC 420-1GK • DC 420-1H0, DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2 • DC 420-1H3, DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF • DC 420-1J3, DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1K3 • DC 420-1K4, DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6 • DC 420-1M1, DC 420-1M2, DC 420-1M3 • DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M5, DC 420-1M6 • DC 420-1M7, DC 420-1M8, DC 420-1M9 • DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5 • DC 420-1N6 • DC 420-200, DC 420-215 • DC 420-219, DC 420-227, DC 420-231 • DC 420-232, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 • DC 420-249, DC 420-269, DC 420-270 	
2.	Available for the following rear axles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK • DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP • DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK • DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) • DC 420-1EB FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY TRIDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1800MM TRACK • DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) • DC 420-1EW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1800MM TRACK • DC 420-1HP FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (1880MM) 	
3.	Available for the following rear axles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-032 RT-52-380 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-033 RT-58-380 58,000# U-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-041 RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE • DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1CH RT-52-380G 52,000# T-SERIES 72-74 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1FK RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE 	
4.	Available for the following rear axles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-037, DC 420-051 • DC 420-058, DC 420-059, DC 420-073 • DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-111 • DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-190 • DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE • DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DR • DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FV • DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 • DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1M2 • DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M8 • DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5 • DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-215, DC 420-219, DC 420-236 • DC 420-248, DC 420-265, DC 420-269 	
5.	Available for the following rear axles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 • DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 • DC 420-061, DC 420-062, DC 420-073 • DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 • DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 • DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-190 • DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM • DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE • DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG, DC 420-1CX • DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN • DC 420-1EY, DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4 • DC 420-1FD, DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1H0 • DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3 • DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3 • DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 • DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1M2 • DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M8 • DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N5 • DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8, DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-215 • DC 420-219, DC 420-227, DC 420-231 • DC 420-232, DC 420-236, DC 420-248 • DC 420-249, DC 420-269, DC 420-265 • DC 420-270 	
6.	Available for the following rear axles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-009, DC 420-022, DC 420-024 • DC 420-037, DC 420-050, DC 420-051 • DC 420-053, DC 420-058, DC 420-059 • DC 420-061, DC 420-062, DC 420-073 • DC 420-074, DC 420-075, DC 420-103 • DC 420-111, DC 420-120, DC 420-126 • DC 420-132, DC 420-162, DC 420-190 • DC 420-1BJ, DC 420-1BK, DC 420-1BM • DC 420-1BN, DC 420-1CC, DC 420-1CE • DC 420-1CF, DC 420-1CG, DC 420-1CM • DC 420-1CX, DC 420-1DR, DC 420-1EF • DC 420-1EH, DC 420-1EN, DC 420-1EY • DC 420-1F2, DC 420-1F4, DC 420-1FD • DC 420-1FV, DC 420-1G6, DC 420-1H0 • DC 420-1H1, DC 420-1H2, DC 420-1H3 • DC 420-1H5, DC 420-1HF, DC 420-1J3 • DC 420-1JU, DC 420-1K3, DC 420-1K4 • DC 420-1K5, DC 420-1K6, DC 420-1M2 • DC 420-1M4, DC 420-1M6, DC 420-1M8 • DC 420-1N0, DC 420-1N1, DC 420-1N2 • DC 420-1N5, DC 420-1N6, DC 420-1N8 • DC 420-1P8 • DC 420-215, DC 420-219, DC 420-227 • DC 420-231, DC 420-232, DC 420-236 • DC 420-248, DC 420-249, DC 420-265 • DC 420-269, DC 420-270 	
7.	Available for the following rear axles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK • DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP • DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK • DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) • DC 420-1EB FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY TRIDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1800MM TRACK • DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) • DC 420-1HP FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (1880MM) 	

Rear Axle 16

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
AXLE RATIO		
421-914	9.14 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₁₎	N/C
421-959	9.59 REAR AXLE RATIO ₍₂₎	N/C
1. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-032, DC 420-033, DC 420-041 • DC 420-045, DC 420-131, DC 420-1CH • DC 420-1D8, DC 420-1DC, DC 420-1DK • DC 420-1E2, DC 420-1FK 		
2. Available for the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING 		
AXLE CARRIER HOUSING		
424-001	IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER WITH STANDARD AXLE HOUSING	STD
MAIN DRIVELINE		
386-019	SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	(\$505)
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	\$201
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	\$967
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(20)/(20)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	0/0
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	40/40
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	80/80
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	120/120
386-066	92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING ₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	STD
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	\$980
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	\$1,966
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(20)/(20)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	0/0
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	40/40
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	80/80
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	120/120
1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 373-022 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE • DC 373-027 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE WITH PROPORTIONING DIFFERENTIAL • DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES • DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING • DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 		
2. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING 		
3. Not available in combination with Allison HS automatic transmissions.		
4. Requires DC 382-030 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES when specified in combination with DC 352-009 FULLER AT-1202 M AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION, DC 352-015 SPICER APO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION, DC 352-016 FULLER AT-1202 A3 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION, or DC 352-019 SPICER ATO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION WITH POWER TOWER OUTPUT FORWARD.		
5. Use the SPICER DRIVELINE CALCULATOR for determining driveline requirements. (See product info tab) The standard driveline is calculated based on the following vehicle specifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terrain/Duty • Horsepower • Gross Engine Torque • Transmission Type • Transmission Second Lowest Gear Ratio (manuals only) • Transmission Lowest Gear Ratio • Torque Converter Value (automatics only) • Transfer Case Ratio (if applicable) • Auxiliary Transmission Low Gear Ratio (if applicable) • Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating • Axle Ratio • Gross Vehicle/Combination Weight (GCW/GVW) • Tire static load radius (SLR) Any variation from standard of the above specifications requires that the minimum driveline requirement be re-calculated.		
6. DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES is strongly recommended for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine torque over 1850 lb-ft • High GCW applications 		
7. Not available in combination with Allison 4500 transmissions		
8. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 421-373 3.73 REAR AXLE RATIO AND <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tandem rear axles => 44,000lbs and =< 58,000lbs • DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE 		
9. Available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 382-020 92N MERITOR INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH GREASABLE BEARING • DC 382-998 NO (#1) DRIVELINE 		
10. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 388-020 92N MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING • DC 388-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES • DC 388-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES • DC 388-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES • DC 388-998 NO INTERAXLE (#3) DRIVELINE 		
11. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eaton Fuller 18 speed transmissions • Engine torque > 1,450 lb/ft • DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION • DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE • DC 420-1CX / DC 420-1EY / DC 420-1E8 • DC 420-1JU / DC 420-1R8 / DC 420-248 		
12. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE 		

16 Rear Axle

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

6900XD

MAIN DRIVELINE

386-075	MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	(\$805)
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	(\$288)
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	\$228
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(20)/(20)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	0/0
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	40/40
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	80/80
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	120/120

386-074	MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎	
	Price with wheelbases less than 180"	(\$900)
	Price with wheelbases 180" to 258"	(\$416)
	Price with wheelbases 259" to 333"	\$78
	Weight for 130" - 160" wheelbases	(50)/(50)
	Weight for 161" - 200" wheelbases	(25)/(25)
	Weight for 201" - 250" wheelbases	30/30
	Weight for 251" - 300" wheelbases	70/70
	Weight for 301" - 350" wheelbases	110/110

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 373-022 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE
 - DC 373-027 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE WITH PROPORTIONING DIFFERENTIAL
 - DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES
 - DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING
 - DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
2. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING
3. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - Eaton Fuller 18 speed transmissions
 - Engine torque > 1,450 lb/ft
 - DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION
 - DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE
 - DC 420-1CX / DC 420-1EY / DC 420-1E8
 - DC 420-1JU / DC 420-1R8 / DC 420-248
4. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM)
 - DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP
5. Available only in combination with rear axle ratios => 2.79 or ratios for 2 speed rear axles.
6. Requires a Meritor interaxle driveline be specified for dual drive or tridem rear axle applications.
7. Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 14.68
 - Maximum engine torque of 1,450 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
8. Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 13.74
 - Maximum engine torque of 1,550 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
9. Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 13.1
 - Maximum engine torque of 1,625 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
10. Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 12.9
 - Maximum engine torque of 1,650 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
11. Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 12.52
 - Maximum engine torque > 1,650 lb-ft. and < 1,700 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
12. Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 12.17
 - Maximum engine torque of 1,750 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
13. Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Transmission lowest FWD gear ratio <= 11.09
 - Maximum engine torque > 1,750 lb-ft. and < 1,920 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
14. Available in combination with all of the following:
 - Maximum engine torque < 2,050 lb-ft.
 - UltraShift, manual, or automated manual transmissions
15. Not available with DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE when specified in combination with DC 398-998 NO FRONT AXLE RATIO and other than DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED , DC AA3-008 BEVERAGE BODY, DROPPED FRAME RAIL TYPE or DC AA3-042 BEVERAGE BODY, STRAIGHT (NON-DROPPED) FRAME RAIL TYPE .
16. Not available with any of the following:
 - DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
17. Not available in combination with the following:
 - Module 373 Transfer Case
 - DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
18. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .
19. Engine torque cannot exceed 999 lb/ft when in combination with an Eaton Fuller AutoShift, UltraShift Plus or UltraShift transmission.

INTERAXLE DRIVELINE

388-012	SPL170 XL DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	
	Price with Meritor rear axles	(\$201)
		0/10

388-020	92N MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
	Price with dual drive axles	STD

1. Not available in combination with front drive axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions.
2. Not available in combination with DC 386-044 RPL25 MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE
3. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING
4. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 386-011 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-046 SPL140HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
5. Not available with single drive rear axles.
6. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Meritor RT-52-185 SRS rear axles or RT-58-185 SRS rear axles
 - Chalmers rear suspensions <= 58K
7. Not available in combination with Dana Spicer main drivelines.
8. Not available with any of the following:
 - DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
9. Requires DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING when specified with DC 420-1DC SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-1DK SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE.

Rear Axle 16

Suggested Retail Price
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
INTERAXLE DRIVELINE		
388-073	MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with Detroit, Meritor or Dana rear axles	(\$424) 0/0
388-022	SPL170 XL FORWARD AND SPL170 XL AFT DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINES WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ Price with Meritor rear axles Price with Dana rear axles	\$578 0/20 \$578 0/20
388-083	MXL 18T FORWARD AND 17T AFT MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINES WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₂₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎ Price with Meritor rear axles	N/C 0/20
388-998	NO INTERAXLE (#3) DRIVELINE ₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎ Included with single drive rear axles	N/C 0/0

- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING
- Not available in combination with Dana Spicer main drivelines.
- Available for Tandem rear axles
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM)
 - DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP
- Not available with DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE when specified in combination with DC 398-998 NO FRONT AXLE RATIO and other than DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED , DC AA3-008 BEVERAGE BODY, DROPPED FRAME RAIL TYPE or DC AA3-042 BEVERAGE BODY, STRAIGHT (NON-DROPPED) FRAME RAIL TYPE .
- Not available in combination with front drive axles and Tuftrac rear suspensions.
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Meritor RT-52-185 SRS rear axles or RT-58-185 SRS rear axles
 - Chalmers rear suspensions <= 58K
- Available only in combination with a Tridem rear axle.
- Not available in combination with Sisu tridem rear axles and DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING.
- Not available when specified in combination with Neway rear suspensions and one of the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK
 - DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP
 - DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM)
 - DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK
- Available only in combination with SPL main drivelines.
- Not available in combination with RPL main drivelines.
- Included with single drive rear axles.
- This option is only available with a single drive rear axle.

INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE

382-998	NO (#1) DRIVELINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Included with combination of DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION , DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE and DC 377-998 NO POWER DIVIDER	STD
382-020	92N MERITOR INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH GREASABLE BEARING ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ Price with Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission other than DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION	\$611 10/0
382-030	SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ₍₁₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎ Price with Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission other than DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION	\$188 10/0

- Not available with DC 352-016 FULLER AT-1202 A3 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION and any of the following:
 - DC 386-001 1710 DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-002 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-003 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-004 1810 DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-028 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-030 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-077 MXL 176N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
 - DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES
- Only available in combination with DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION.
- Not available with single or tandem non-drive front axles in combination with Module 373 Transfer Case options other than DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE.
- Not available in combination with front drive axles.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - Module 373 Transfer Case
 - DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
- Not available in combination with Allison 4500 transmissions
- When specified in combination with a Module 373 Transfer Case, requires both of the following and will be selected for you:
 - DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING
 - DC 389-010 92N MERITOR FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH GREASABLE BEARING
- Option incompatible because DC 382-020 92N MERITOR INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH GREASABLE BEARING specified in combination with a Module 373 Transfer Case requires both of the following:
 - DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING
 - DC 389-010 92N MERITOR FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH GREASABLE BEARING
- Requires a code other than -998 from either Module 373 Transfer Case, Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission or Module 377 Power Divider/Split Shaft PTO.
- Not available when specified in combination with DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES and any of the following:
 - DC 352-009 FULLER AT-1202 M AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION
 - DC 352-015 SPICER APO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION
 - DC 352-016 FULLER AT-1202 A3 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION
 - DC 352-019 SPICER ATO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION WITH POWER TOWER OUTPUT FORWARD
- Not available in combination with Dana Spicer main drivelines.
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 373-022 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE
 - DC 373-027 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE WITH PROPORTIONING DIFFERENTIAL
 - DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES
 - DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING
 - DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
- When specified in combination with a Module 373 Transfer Case, requires both of the following and will be selected for you:
 - DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 389-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
- Option incompatible because DC 382-030 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES specified in combination with a Module 373 Transfer Case requires both of the following:
 - DC 386-019 SPL250HD XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
 - DC 389-073 MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE FRONT STEERING AXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES
- Not available in combination with Meritor main drive lines.
- Not available in combination with DC 386-066 92N MERITOR MAIN DRIVELINE WITH GREASEABLE BEARING.

16 Rear Axle

Suggested Retail Price
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE		
382-073	MXL 17T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	
	Price with front drive axle	(\$91) 0/0
382-075	MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERTRANSMISSION DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES ⁽¹⁾	
	Included with Module 373 Transfer Case other than DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE	N/C 20/0
	Included with Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission other than DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION	N/C 20/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requires a code other than -998 from either Module 373 Transfer Case, Module 352 Auxiliary Transmission or Module 377 Power Divider/Split Shaft PTO. Not available in combination with Dana Spicer main drivelines. Not available when used in combination with DC 373-022 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE or DC 373-027 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE WITH PROPORTIONING DIFFERENTIAL. Not available in combination with DC 352-016 FULLER AT-1202 A3 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 386-001 1710 DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-002 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-003 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-004 1810 DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-017 SPL250 XL DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-024 1810HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-028 1710HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-030 1760HD DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-074 MXL 176T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-075 MXL 18T MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES DC 386-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-077 MXL 176N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES DC 386-078 MXL 18N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE MAIN DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES When used in combination with an Allison transmission, this option is only available with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allison RDS series Allison EVS series Allison OFS series 		
TRACTION CONTROL		
452-998	NO TRACTION EQUALIZER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
452-004	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	
	Price with Meritor 160/164 tandem rear axles less than 52,000 lb.	\$733 0/20
452-005	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	
	Price with Meritor 160/185 rear axles less than 58,000 lb.	\$733 0/20
	Price with Dana D52-190 series rear axles	\$773 0/20
452-006	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	
	Included with Sisu dual drive rear axles	N/C 0/40
	Price with Meritor 160/164 tandem rear axles less than 52,000 lb.	\$1,335 0/40
	Price with Dana D46-170 series rear axles	\$1,777 0/40
452-013	TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	
	Price with RT tandem rear axles less than 52,000 lb. capacity	\$1,136 0/40
	Price with Axletech planetary rear axles	\$2,541 0/40
452-014	TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾⁽¹³⁾	
	Price with Axletech planetary rear axles	\$2,541 0/40
	Price with RT tandem rear axles less than 52,000 lb. capacity	\$1,136 0/40
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When used in combination with a single drive rear axle, includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC When used in combination with a tandem drive rear axle, includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC Not available with Sisu rear axles. Not available with any of the following axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1GR DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GT DETROIT DA-RT-44.0-4 HT 44,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1JH DETROIT DA-RT-40.0-4 HT 40,000# R-SERIES 74-77 INCH INTERMEDIATE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> any tandem spring rear suspension any Module 439 Rear Shock Absorbers other than DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-020 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE AND (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR VALVE DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1DC SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1DK SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-021 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE AND (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH Only available in combination with the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 420-058 / 420-059 / 420-074 / 420-075 / 420-103 / 420-111 / 420-187 420-1AG / 420-1B8 / 420-1CE / 420-1CF / 420-1D1 / 420-1D4 / 420-1DX 420-1EF / 420-1G2 / 420-1HF / 420-1K3 / 420-1K4 / 420-1K5 / 420-1K6 420-1K7 / 420-1K8 / 420-1N6 / 420-1T8 / 420-1T9 / 420-1U0 / 420-1U2 420-1U3 / 420-219 / 420-236 / 420-270 / 420-273 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-023 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions. Unless otherwise specified, operated through a single dash mounted switch. Refer to Module 878 Rear Axle Air Piping-Differential Lockout for available options. Not available for Meritor 185-series axles. 		

Rear Axle 16

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
	TRACTION CONTROL	
452-015	TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES (1)(2)(3) Price with Axletech planetary rear axles	\$4,175 0/80
452-017	DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD, CENTER AND REAR TRIDEM REAR AXLES (4)(5) Included with Sisu tridem rear axles	N/C 0/60
1.	Includes:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES • DC 87B-998 NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC 	
2.	Not available in combination with UltraShift Plus transmissions.	
3.	Available only in combination with the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	
4.	Includes:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 878-029 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE • DC 87B-008 INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH 	
5.	Not available with single drive rear axles.	
	REAR AXLE AIR PIPING-DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT	
878-019	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES (1)(2) Included with DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER	STD N/C 0/0
	Included with DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE , DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE and DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES	
878-020	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE AND (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR VALVE (3) Included with DC 452-004 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0
878-021	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE AND (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE (3) Included with DC 452-005 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0
878-022	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE AND (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE (3) Price with in combination with DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES	\$35 0/0
878-023	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE (3)(4) Included with DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES	N/C 0/0
878-029	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER AND REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE (3)(4)(5) Included with DC 452-017 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD, CENTER AND REAR TRIDEM REAR AXLES	N/C 0/0
878-031	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE (3) Price with DC 452-017 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD, CENTER AND REAR TRIDEM REAR AXLES	\$34 0/0
878-034	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE Price with DC 452-004 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0
878-035	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE Price with DC 452-005 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE	N/C 0/0
878-039	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER-REAR AXLE VALVE AND (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE Price with DC 452-017 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD, CENTER AND REAR TRIDEM REAR AXLES	\$38 0/0
878-043	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR PLUS REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE (4) Price with DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES	N/C 0/0
878-044	(1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE SUPPLIES (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE AND (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE Price with DC 452-006 DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES	\$40 0/0
1.	Not available in combination with single rear axles.	
2.	Requires one of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE • DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE • DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES • DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER 	
3.	Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .	
4.	Not available with Sisu rear axles.	
5.	When used in combination with a SISU tridem rear axle, DC 878-031 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) CENTER-REAR AXLE VALVE, (1) REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE or DC 878-033 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE, (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK FORWARD-REAR PLUS CENTER-REAR PLUS REAR-REAR AXLE VALVE is required and one will be selected for you.	

16 Rear Axle

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

6900XD

REAR AXLE AIR PIPING-DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT

878-998	NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER Included with Axletech rear axles	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0
---------	--	--------------------------

1. Available only in combination with one of the following:
 - DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES
 - DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER
2. Not available in combination with tandem rear axles rated at 65,000 lbs or less.

INTERAXLE DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT WIRING

87A-005	INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH INTERAXLE LOCKOUT SWITCH ⁽¹⁾	STD
87A-998	NO INTERAXLE LOCK WIRING/LOGIC ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0
87A-006	INDICATOR LIGHT AND BUZZER FOR EACH INTERAXLE LOCKOUT SWITCH ⁽¹⁾	\$30 0/0

1. Not available in combination with DC 878-018 (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR VALVE FOR SINGLE DRIVE AXLE or DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB.
2. When specified with a single drive rear axle, DC 87A-998 NO INTERAXLE LOCK WIRING/LOGIC will be selected for you.
3. Available only in combination with DC 878-018 (1) DRIVER CONTROLLED DIFFERENTIAL LOCK REAR VALVE FOR SINGLE DRIVE AXLE, DC 878-025 INTERAXLE LOCK WITHOUT PIPING, WITH INTERAXLE PORT ON AXLE PLUGGED, NO VALVES OR LIGHTS or DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB.

DRIVER CONTROL TRACTION DEVICE FEATURES

87B-998	NO DIFFERENTIAL LOCK WIRING/LOGIC ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with DC 452-007/ DC 452-013/ DC 452-014/ DC 452-015 and DC 452-998	STD
87B-008	INDICATOR LIGHT FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with DC 452-001 , DC 452-004, DC 452-005, DC 452-006 or DC 452-017	N/C 0/0
87B-009	INDICATOR LIGHT AND BUZZER FOR EACH DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DEVICE SWITCH ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Price with DC 452-001 , DC 452-004, DC 452-005, DC 452-006 or DC 452-017	\$28 0/0

1. Requires the following:
 - DC 452-013 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - FORWARD TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-014 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - REAR MOST TANDEM/TRIDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 452-015 TRAC-TECH FULL TIME NO-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH REAR AXLES
 - DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER
 AND
 - DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES
 - DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB
2. Requires DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES or DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB.
3. Not available in combination with DC 878-019 (1) INTERAXLE LOCK VALVE FOR TANDEM OR TRIDEM DRIVE AXLES or DC 878-998 NO AIR PP & CONT-DIFF LKOUT,CAB.
4. Not available in combination with DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER .

REAR BRAKES

423-020	MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ Included with tandem rear axles up thru 46,000 lb. capacity Included with 69,000 lbs tridem rear axles	STD N/C 0/0
423-009	MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾ Included with U or W-series rear axles	N/C 0/80
423-010	MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹³⁾ Price with single drive U-series rear axles Price with dual drive U-series rear axles	(\$86) 0/20 (\$152) 0/40

1. When used in combination with all the following:
 - US/Canada domicile
 - Tandem rear axle
 - Any Module 443 Pusher/Tag Axle other than DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE
 Maximum expected rear GAWR: < 25,000 lbs per drive axle
 Maximum expected rear GAWR: <= 40,000 lbs
2. When used in combination with any domicile other than US/Canada,
 - Maximum expected rear GAWR: < 25,000 lbs per drive axle.
3. When specified with a Tractor and Domiciled in the US or Canada in combination with DC 433-043, this option is only available with the following:
 - 4 x 2 with a rear GAWR from 15,000 - 18,999 lbs
4. Available only with the following front air brakes.
 - Meritor
 - Bendix Disc
 - DC 402-027 MARMON-HERRINGTON 16.5X7 CAM FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES
5. Not available with Sisu rear axles.
6. Not available when any of the following are specified:
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
7. Not available for 8 x 4 configurations in combination with GAWR of 40,001 to 46,000 lbs. when a pusher suspension is specified with any of the following:
 - DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS
 - DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS
 - DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS
 - DC 996-017 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION-NON ROAD
8. The maximum GAWR is 40,000 lbs for tandem rear axles domiciled in the US or Canada when used in combination with a Module 443 Pusher/Tag Axle axle.
9. When specified with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE , only available in combination with DC 428-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS or DC 428-031 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL CLEVIS PINS
10. Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following:
 - a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs
 and
 - For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4
 - a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle
 - or
 - For 8 x 6
 - a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs
11. Not available on 22.5" wheel equipment.
12. Not available with Bendix front cam brakes.
13. Maximum expected rear GAWR: >= to 23,001 and <= 32,500 lbs per drive axle.

Rear Axle 16

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
REAR BRAKES		
423-033	MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER HEAVY DUTY CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, FABRICATED SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$248 0/0
423-039	MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎ Included with tandem rear axles 50,000 - 52,000 lb. capacity Price with tandem rear axles up thru 46,000 lb. capacity	N/C 0/80 \$561 0/80
423-042	MERITOR 20.25X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES ₍₂₎₍₇₎ Included with Axletech rear axles	N/C 0/0
423-051	SISU 16.25X8.25 (410MMX210MM) CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR ₍₈₎ Included and required with Sisu rear axles	N/C 0/0
423-1AH	BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY STAMPED SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, SINGLE ANCHOR ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₉₎ Price with 44,000 - 46,000 lb. capacity dual rear axles	\$364 99999/99999

- Available only with the following front air brakes.
 - Meritor
 - Bendix Disc
 - DC 402-027 MARMON-HERRINGTON 16.5X7 CAM FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC FRONT BRAKES
 - DC 402-1AX WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC 23,000# FRONT BRAKES
- Not available with Sisu rear axles.
- Not available for 8 x 4 configurations in combination with GAWR of 40,001 to 46,000 lbs. when a pusher suspension is specified with any of the following:
 - DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS
 - DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS
 - DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS
 - DC 996-017 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION-NON ROAD
- Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following:
 - a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs
and
 - For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4
 - a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle
or
 - For 8 x 6
 - a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs
- Maximum expected rear GAWR: < 25,000 lbs per drive axle.
- Minimum expected rear GAWR:
 - single rear axle: >= 24,000 lbs
 - tandem rear axle: >= 48,000 lbs
 - tri-dem rear axle: >= 72,000 lbs and <= 78,000 lbs
- Maximum expected rear GAWR: <= 55,000 lbs per drive axle.
- When specified with DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE or DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE , only available in combination with DC 428-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS or DC 428-031 HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS WITH STAINLESS STEEL CLEVIS PINS
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING

REAR BRAKE LININGS

433-002	NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING ₍₁₎	STD
---------	---	------------

- Not available for Tractors in the US or Canada with any of the following:
 - a front GAWR from 10,000 - 28,999 lbs
and
 - For 4 x 2, 6 x 2, 6 x 4 and 8 x 4
 - a rear GAWR of 15,000 - 28,999 lbs per axle
or
 - For 8 x 6
 - a rear GAWR of 40,000 - 86,999 lbs

REAR BRAKE OPTIONS

434-003	STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Included with Freightliner dual drive spring suspensions, Neway, Pacific, Hendrickson beam suspensions, Haulmaax, Primaax EX, Firemaax EX and Chalmers Suspensions	STD
---------	---	------------

434-011	BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Included with TufTrac or Reyco 79 KB rear suspensions	N/C 0/0
---------	--	------------

- Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) or DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE
 - 16.5" rear brakes
 - Hendrickson Beam rear suspensions
 - DC 420-009/ DC 420-037/ DC 420-044/ DC 420-051/ DC 420-1C3/ DC 420-1CY/ DC 420-1C4/ DC 420-1C5/ DC 420-1C6/ DC 420-1C7
 - DC 420-1C8/ DC 420-1DR/ DC 420-1FX/ DC 420-1F9/ DC 420-1GA/ DC 420-1GF/ DC 420-1GG/ DC 420-1GH/ DC 420-1GJ/ DC 420-1GK
 - DC 420-1GX/ DC 420-1G6/ DC 420-1G7/ DC 420-1JE/ DC 420-1KG/ DC 420-1M1/ DC 420-1M2/ DC 420-1M3/ DC 420-1M4/ DC 420-1M6
 - DC 420-1M7/ DC 420-1M8/ DC 420-1N0/ DC 420-1N2/ DC 420-1P8/ DC 420-117/ DC 420-132/ DC 420-182/ DC 420-190/ DC 420-227
 - DC 420-265/ DC 420-1T3/ DC 420-1T7/ DC 420-1V6/ DC 420-1V8/ DC 420-1V9/ DC 420-1W0/ DC 420-1W1/ DC 420-1W2/ DC 420-1W3
 - DC 420-058/ DC 420-059/ DC 420-073/ DC 420-074/ DC 420-075/ DC 420-1AG/ DC 420-1AM/ DC 420-1BR/ DC 420-1B0/ DC 420-1B6
 - DC 420-1B7/ DC 420-1B8/ DC 420-1CC/ DC 420-1CE/ DC 420-1CF/ DC 420-1EF/ DC 420-1GR/ DC 420-1GT/ DC 420-1G2/ DC 420-1HC
 - DC 420-1H0/ DC 420-1H1/ DC 420-1H2/ DC 420-1H3/ DC 420-1JH/ DC 420-1K3/ DC 420-1K4/ DC 420-1K5/ DC 420-1K6/ DC 420-1K7
 - DC 420-1K8/ DC 420-1N5/ DC 420-1N6/ DC 420-1N8/ DC 420-1T0/ DC 420-1T1/ DC 420-1T8/ DC 420-1T9/ DC 420-1U0
 - DC 420-1U2/ DC 420-1U3/ DC 420-1W6/ DC 420-102/ DC 420-103/ DC 420-111/ DC 420-142/ DC 420-162/ DC 420-186/ DC 420-187
 - DC 420-215/ DC 420-219/ DC 420-236/ DC 420-259/ DC 420-263/ DC 420-270/ DC 420-273
- Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY , DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR), DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE or DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - 16.5" rear brakes
 - DC 621-028 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT
 - Chalmers 800-series rear suspensions
- Not available in combination with TufTrac suspensions.
- Not available in combination with the following rear suspensions when used in combination with 16.5 x 7" or 18 x 7" rear brakes:
 - DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-099 REYCO 79 KB 26,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-138 REYCO 79 KB 29,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH 26,000# SPRINGS AND 3,000# HELPER
- Included with Reyco 79 KB rear suspensions.
- Not available in combination with AirLiner rear suspensions and air cam rear brakes.

REAR BRAKE DRUMS

451-023	CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ₍₁₎	STD
---------	--	------------

- Not available with Sisu rear axles.

16 Rear Axle

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
REAR BRAKE DRUMS		
451-002	MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with tandem rear axles	\$221 0/(80)
451-015	MERITOR CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with U-Series or W-Series Rear Axles	N/C 0/20
451-018	WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ₍₁₎ Included with U or W-series rear axles	N/C 0/100
451-024	SISU CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS ₍₅₎₍₆₎ Included and required with Sisu rear axles	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with Sisu rear axles. Not available in combination with DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING. This option is only available with 335 hub-pilot rear wheels or a planetary rear axle. When used in combination with Module 505 Rear Disc Wheels, this option is only available with DC 450-015 MERITOR IRON REAR HUBS Not available in combination with R-series rear axles and all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.5x7 air cam brakes 10-hubpilot wheels Brake drum is included with the axle. 		
REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS		
425-002	REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS	STD
425-998	NO REAR BRAKE DUST SHIELDS ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with dual drive rear axles	(\$101) 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with DC 423-009 MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES or DC 423-039 MERITOR 16.5X7 Q+ CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR HEAVY DUTY BRAKE AND SHOES. Not available when specified in combination with tandem rear axles and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 		
REAR OIL SEALS		
440-006	REAR OIL SEALS	STD
DRIVELINE PARKING BRAKE		
435-998	NO DRIVELINE PARKING BRAKE	STD
REAR PARKING CHAMBERS		
426-101	WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Included with dual drive axles and air cam brakes	STD
426-031	MGM TR TAMPER PROOF 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS Price with single drive rear axles and air cam brakes	\$340 0/(20)
426-051	MGM TR-T LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₇₎ Included with Axletech tandem rear axles	N/C 0/0
426-100	WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Included with single drive rear axles and air cam brakes	N/C 0/(20)
426-106	WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Included with 69,000 lbs tridem rear axles	N/C 0/0
426-108	WABCO TRISTOP D-IBV LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with single drive rear axles and air cam brakes	\$47 0/(20)
426-109	WABCO TRISTOP D-IBV LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Price with dual drive axles and air cam brakes	\$94 0/0
426-110	WABCO TRISTOP D-IBV LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Price with 69,000 lbs tridem rear axles	\$135 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available with tridem rear axles. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. Not available when any of the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS Not available with Sisu rear axles. Not available for 4x2 or 6x2 configurations. Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air cam brakes Not DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION Tandem rear axles other than planetary GVWR greater than 52,000 lbs. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any domicile other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA or DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES Air cam brakes DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION Tandem rear axles other than planetary greater than 52,000 lb. capacity GVWR greater than 52,000 lbs. Not available for tandem axle tractors with cam brakes and the following conditions (requires two-axle parking brake chamber option): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GAWR of 40,001 lb. and above A GVWR of 52,001 lb. and above Not available in combination with tandem axle tractors domiciled in other than USA (DC AA6-001/ DC AA6-002/ DC AA6-047/ DC AA6-082/ DC AA6-104). Not available with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . Requires tridem rear axle. 		

Rear Axle 16

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
REAR PARKING CHAMBERS		
426-1AN	HALDEX LONGSTROKE 36/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with dual drive axles and air cam brakes	\$317 0/0
426-1AT	MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₉₎ Included with Sisu Tandem rear axles	N/C 0/0
426-1AU	MGM MJS3030ET LONGSTROKE 3-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₉₎ Included with Sisu Tridem rear axles	N/C 0/0
426-1B3	BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ Price with dual drive axles and air cam brakes	\$46 0/0
426-1B6	BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 2-DRIVE AXLES SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS ₍₂₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Price with dual drive axles and air cam brakes	\$247 0/0

- Not available with tridem rear axles.
- Not available with Sisu rear axles.
- Not available for 4x2 or 6x2 configurations.
- Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - Air cam brakes
 - Not DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION
 - Tandem rear axles other than planetary
 - GVWR greater than 52,000 lbs.
- Requires a rear expected load of 52,001 lbs or greater.
- Available only with one of the following:
 - DC 423-009 MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES
 - DC 423-010 MERITOR 16.5X7 P CAST SPIDER CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES
 - DC 423-042 MERITOR 20.25X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES
- Required when specified in combination with all of the following:
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS , DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS or DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - Any domicile other than DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA , DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA or DC AA6-014 DOMICILED, PHILIPPINES
 - Air cam brakes
 - DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION
 - Tandem rear axles other than planetary greater than 52,000 lb. capacity
 - GVWR greater than 52,000 lbs.
- Not available in combination with front drive axles.
- Not available in combination with DC 433-043 2011/2013-FMVSS 121 RSD REAR BRAKE LININGS.
- Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with tridem rear axles.
- Not available when any of the following are specified:
 - DC AA5-007 TERRAIN/DUTY: 30% (LESS THAN A THIRD) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-008 TERRAIN/DUTY: 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS
 - DC AA5-009 TERRAIN/DUTY: MORE THAN 50% (HALF) OF THE TIME, IN TRANSIT, IS SPENT ON NON-PAVED ROADS

REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS

428-002	MERITOR AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Price with dual drive rear axles	(\$99) 0/0
	Price with tridem rear axles	(\$149) 0/0
428-003	HALDEX AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS ₍₉₎ Price with dual drive rear axles	STD
428-007	BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS ₍₁₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Price with dual drive rear axles	(\$33) 0/0
	Price with tridem rear axles	(\$66) 0/0
428-029	MANUAL 6.5 INCH-8.5 INCH REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₄₎ Included with Axletech rear axles	N/C 0/(10)

- Not available in combination with Hendrickson HN/R/RS/RT rear suspensions and any of the following rear axles:
 - DC 420-024/ DC 420-045/ DC 420-050/ DC 420-053/ DC 420-1CG
 - DC 420-1CH/ DC 420-1D8/ DC 420-1EH/ DC 420-1EN/ DC 420-1FK
- Not available in combination with the following:
 - Reyco 79 KB rear suspension
 - DC 434-005 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) WITH AUXILIARY SUPPORT BRACKETS , DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S), or DC 434-019 ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY
- Not available with Dana Dxx-170 rear axles when specified in combination with tandem Airliner rear suspensions.
- Not available in combination with DC 434-019 ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY .
- Not available with Neway rear suspensions.
- Not available in combination with Chalmers or Hendrickson beam rear suspensions.
- Not available with Sisu rear axles.
- Not available for Axletech SPRC rear axles.
- Not available in combination with DC 423-009 MERITOR 18X7 P CAM REAR BRAKES, DOUBLE ANCHOR, CAST SHOES and any of the following:
 - DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
- Not available with WABCO rear axle parking chambers.
- This option is only available with DC 405-002 MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS, DC 405-007 BENDIX VERSAJUST AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS, DC 405-013 MARMON-HERRINGTON AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS or DC 405-030 FRONT AIR DISC BRAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTERS.
- When used in combination with DC 405-002 MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS, this option is only available with a front drive axle.
- Not available with the following axles:
 - DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1DC SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1DK SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING
- Not available with Reyco 79KB single suspensions.

AIR PP/ELECT AXLE SHIFT, CAB

876-998	NO AIR PP/ELECT AXLE SHIFT,CAB	STD
---------	--------------------------------	------------

AIR PP/ELECT AXLE SHIFT, CHAS

898-998	NO AIR PP/ELECT-AXLE SHIFT,CHAS	STD
---------	---------------------------------	------------

LUBE-REAR AXLE

41T-001	ORGANIC SAE 80/90 REAR AXLE LUBE	STD
---------	----------------------------------	------------

16 Rear Axle

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	LUBE-REAR AXLE	
41T-002	SYNTHETIC 75W-90 REAR AXLE LUBE	
	Price with tandem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-S/4T/6S/6T	\$413
	Price with tridem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	\$481
41T-003	ROADRANGER SYNTHETIC FE 75W-90 REAR AXLE LUBE	
	Price with tandem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-S/4T/6S/6T	\$378
	Price with tridem drive rear axles other than Detroit DA-XX-XX-4S/4T/6S/6T	\$791
	BREATHER-REAR DRIVE AXLE	
42T-001	STANDARD REAR AXLE BREATHER(S)	STD
42T-006	UNDER CAB MOUNTED REAR AXLE BREATHER(S)WITH FILTER ₍₁₎	
	Price with tandem rear axles	\$360 0/0
	Price with tridem rear axles	\$451 0/0
1. Not available in combination with daycabs and DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX		

Rear Suspension 17

		Suggested Retail Price
Code		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	REAR SUSPENSION	6900XD
622-051	HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$10,341 0/900
622-052	HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$15,841 0/640
622-079	REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎	\$490 0/(225)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998. 2. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998. 3. When specified with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE available only in combination with DC 420-1EN RT-58-185P 58,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE and DC 621-019 HENDRICKSON RT 650 - 9.38 INCH SADDLE. 4. Available only in combination with the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-033/ DC 420-045/ DC 420-053/ DC 420-1D1/ DC 420-1D8/ DC 420-1DW/ DC 420-1EN 5. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-020 HENDRICKSON RT 650 - 11.12" SADDLE • DC 623-001 HEAVY DUTY FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-002 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 6. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles 7. When used in combination with rear axles greater than 65,000 lb. capacity, requires one of the following which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 562-017/ DC 562-022/ DC 562-025 8. Tractor configurations require an optional Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember crossmember be specified. Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options 9. Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. 10. Minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 650 suspensions with 56" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractor configurations without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configurations without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-023 1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Tractor or truck configuration with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights. 11. Minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 650 suspensions with 60" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractor configurations without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configurations without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Tractor or truck configuration with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights. 12. When specified with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE available only in combination with DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP and DC 621-1AU HENDRICKSON RS 650 - 19.00" SADDLE. 13. When specified with DC 621-1AU HENDRICKSON RS 650 - 19.00" SADDLE, available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-053 RT-58-185 58,000# U-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) • DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK • DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP • DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1EN RT-58-185P 58,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE 14. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-1AU HENDRICKSON RS 650 - 19.00" SADDLE • DC 623-001 HEAVY DUTY FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-002 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 15. Selects DC 625-001 / DC 625-002. 16. Tractor configurations require DC 572-036 HEAVY DUTY REAR CROSSMEMBER. 17. Contact Sales Application Engineering for minimum rear frame overhang required for this suspension if length is critical. 18. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-011 BRAKE CAMS AND CHAMBERS ON FORWARD SIDE OF DRIVE AXLE(S) • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-1AY REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-998 NO AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 19. This option is only available with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE and DC 420-1FK RS-30-380 30,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK HIGH ENTRY SINGLE REAR AXLE. 20. Not available with DC A84-1GM GOVERNMENT BUSINESS SEGMENT when specified in combination with DC 373-998 NO TRANSFER CASE. 21. Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. 		

17 Rear Suspension

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

6900XD

REAR SUSPENSION

622-1CJ HENDRICKSON RT463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾

STD

1. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with DC 443-998 and DC 626-998.
2. Available only with a tandem rear axle when specified with other than DC 626-998.
3. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles
4. Includes all of the following:
 - DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP
 - DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION
 - DC 439-014 SEVERE SERVICE REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS FOR TWO AXLES
 - DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER
 - DC 621-016 HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 7.19" SADDLE
 - DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS
 - DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING
 - DC 628-005 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS
 - DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION
 - DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING
5. Hendrickson Beam, other than HN, suspensions up to and including 52,000 lb. capacity in combination with 60" or greater axle spacing requires DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS and DC 628-002 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION or DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS .
6. Minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 463 / 503 / 523 suspensions with 52" axle spacing:
 - Tractor configurations without mud flaps
 - DC 552-021 1275MM (50 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - Truck configurations without mud flaps
 - DC 552-023 1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - Tractor or truck configuration with C-channel rear closing crossmember with mud flaps
 - DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - Tractor or truck configuration with tubular rear closing crossmember with mud flaps
 - DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 Add an additional 4" if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights.
7. Minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 463 / 503 / 523 suspensions with 54" axle spacing:
 - Tractor configurations without mud flaps
 - DC 552-022 1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - Truck configurations without mud flaps
 - DC 552-023 1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - Tractor or truck configuration with C-channel rear closing crossmember with mud flaps
 - DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - Tractor or truck configuration with tubular rear closing crossmember with mud flaps
 - DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 Add an additional 4" if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights.
8. Minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 463 / 503 / 523 suspensions with 60" axle spacing:
 - Tractor configurations without mud flaps
 - DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - Truck configurations without mud flaps
 - DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - Tractor or truck configuration with C-channel rear closing crossmember with mud flaps
 - DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - Tractor or truck configuration with tubular rear closing crossmember with mud flaps
 - DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 Add an additional 4" if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights.
9. Minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 463 / 503 / 523 suspensions with 72" axle spacing:
 - Tractor configurations without mud flaps
 - DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - Truck configurations without mud flaps
 - DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - Tractor or truck configuration with C-channel rear closing crossmember with mud flaps
 - DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 - Tractor or truck configuration with tubular rear closing crossmember with mud flaps
 - DC 552-041 1925MM (76 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
 Add an additional 4" if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights.

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	REAR SUSPENSION	
622-1D2	CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$22,515 0/1170
622-1D4	CHALMERS 865 100,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$25,383 0/2400
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles 2. When used in combination with rear axles greater than 65,000 lb. capacity, requires one of the following which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 562-017/ DC 562-022/ DC 562-025 3. Tractor configurations require an optional Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember crossmember be specified. Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options 4. Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. 5. Requires one of the following rear axles when specified with a non-drive single front axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) • DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP 6. When specified with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE available only in combination with DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP and DC 621-028 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT . 7. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-027 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-027 65 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 8. High stability rear suspension is required with any of the following vocations, trailer type or vehicle service: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER • DC AA3-003 TANK BODY • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE 9. Per Chalmers, this provides increased roll stability for high center of gravity applications. 10. Minimum rear frame overhang for Chalmers 865 65,000 lb. capacity suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractor configurations without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-029 1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configurations with C-channel or tubular rear closing crossmember without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Tractor with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configuration with C-channel rear closing crossmember with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-018 1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configuration with tubular rear closing crossmember with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights. 11. Requires one of the following rear axles be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-053 RT-58-185 58,000# U-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK • DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP • DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK • DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) 12. Option incompatible because rear suspensions >= 90,000 lbs. require wheelbase >= 220" 13. Requires one of the following rear axles when specified with a non-drive single front axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING 14. When specified with DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING or DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE available only in combination with DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING and DC 621-028 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT . 15. Requires one of the following rear axles be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1DC SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1DK SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING 16. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-028 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-027 65 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 17. Minimum rear frame overhang for Chalmers 865 100,000 lb. capacity suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractor configurations without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configurations with C-channel or tubular rear closing crossmember without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-027 1500MM (59 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Tractor with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-035 1725MM (68 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configuration with C-channel rear closing crossmember with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configuration with tubular rear closing crossmember with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights. 	

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	REAR SUSPENSION	6900XD
622-1D5	HENDRICKSON RS1000 @110,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$32,500 0/3286
622-1D9	NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$25,383 0/520
622-1DY	HENDRICKSON R1000 @110,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$28,728 0/3065
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles 2. When used in combination with rear axles greater than 65,000 lb. capacity, requires one of the following which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 562-017/ DC 562-022/ DC 562-025 3. Option incompatible because rear suspensions >= 90,000 lbs. require wheelbase >= 220" 4. Requires one of the following rear axles when specified with a non-drive single front axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING 5. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-102 HENDRICKSON RS1000- 21.25" SADDLE HEIGHT • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-031 64 INCH (1625MM) AXLE SPACING • DC 628-002 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 6. Not available with Sisu rear axles. 7. Minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 1000 suspension with 64" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractor configurations without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-018 1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configurations with C-channel or tubular rear closing crossmember without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-027 1500MM (59 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Tractor with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configuration with C-channel rear closing crossmember with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configuration with tubular rear closing crossmember with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights. 8. Contact Sales Application Engineering for minimum rear frame overhang required for this suspension if length is critical. 9. Available only with a tridem rear axle. 10. The maximum GCW is 367,500 lbs. 11. When used in combination with DC 001-425 and DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE, this option is only available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION • DC 621-1AN NEWAY AD/ARD - 15.00" RIDE HEIGHT • DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING or DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING 12. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-006 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - THREE AXLES TRI DRIVE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-032 NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ - 12.00" RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-012 NEWAY AD BAR PIN AXLE CONNECTION • DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE • DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES 13. When specified with DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING or DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE available only in combination with DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING and DC 621-100 HENDRICKSON R1000 - 28.38" SADDLE HEIGHT. 14. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-098 HENDRICKSON R1000 - 22.88" SADDLE HEIGHT • DC 623-005 FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-031 64 INCH (1625MM) AXLE SPACING • DC 628-002 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 15. Recommend: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 621-098 HENDRICKSON R1000 - 22.88" SADDLE HEIGHT in combination with FL-941 front axles • DC 621-099 HENDRICKSON R1000 - 24.88" SADDLE HEIGHT in combination with EFA front axles 16. Requires one of the following rear axles be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING 	

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	REAR SUSPENSION	6900XD
622-1E1	NEWAY AD 390 90,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$32,114 0/1600
622-1ET	PACIFIC 6 ROD 110,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$68,493 0/3940
622-1FF	HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH SPRING REINFORCEMENT KIT ₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎	\$18,191 0/950
622-1FT	NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎	\$11,568 0/160
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option incompatible because rear suspensions >= 90,000 lbs. require wheelbase >= 220" 2. The maximum GCW is 450,000 lbs. 3. Requires one of the following rear axles when specified with a non-drive single front axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) • DC 420-1HP FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (1880MM) 4. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-006 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - THREE AXLES TRI DRIVE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-032 NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ - 12.00" RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-013 HEAVY DUTY FORE/AFT/TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-023 61 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-013 NEWAY AD THRU-BOLT AXLE CONNECTION • DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE • DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES 5. Not available with DC 428-002 MERITOR AUTOMATIC REAR SLACK ADJUSTERS. 6. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles 7. When used in combination with rear axles greater than 65,000 lb. capacity, requires one of the following which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 562-017/ DC 562-022/ DC 562-025 8. Tractor configurations require an optional Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember crossmember be specified. Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options 9. Requires DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE when specified with a non-drive single front axle. 10. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-112 PACIFIC 6 ROD - 7.50" SADDLE • DC 623-998 SUSPENSION CONTROL RODS - NONE • DC 624-030 68 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 11. Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. 12. Not available in combination with Meritor stamped spider rear brakes. 13. When specified with DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS not available with single front non-drive axles. 14. When specified with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE available only in combination with DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE and DC 621-019 HENDRICKSON RT 650 - 9.38 INCH SADDLE. 15. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-019 HENDRICKSON RT 650 - 9.38 INCH SADDLE • DC 623-001 HEAVY DUTY FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS • DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-002 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 16. This option is only available with one of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-033 RT-58-380 58,000# U-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE 17. When used in combination with single non-drive front axles and DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP, this option requires DC 621-012 NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ; HENDRICKSON HAS; REYCO 240AR, 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT and will be selected for you. 18. The maximum GCW is 300,000 lbs. 19. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-001 STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-032 NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ - 12.00" RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-013 HEAVY DUTY FORE/AFT/TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-023 61 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-013 NEWAY AD THRU-BOLT AXLE CONNECTION • DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE • DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES 20. This option is only available with one of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK • DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP • DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK • DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) 21. Requires DC 388-004 1710HD DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES , DC 388-012 SPL170 XL DANA SPICER INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH HALF ROUND YOKES or DC 388-076 MXL 17N MERITOR EXTENDED LUBE INTERAXLE DRIVELINE WITH FULL ROUND YOKES when specified in combination with one of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1D1 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH PUMP AND 1880MM TRACK • DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP • DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK • DC 420-1DX FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) 		

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	REAR SUSPENSION	
622-1GM	CHALMERS 860 58,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,582 0/(260)
622-1H4	HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₃₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$8,192 0/145
622-1H6	HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₃₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	\$9,611 0/215
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles 2. Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. 3. When specified with DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS not available with single front non-drive axles. 4. Available only in combination with a front drive axle. 5. When specified with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE available only in combination with DC 420-1EN RT-58-185P 58,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE and DC 621-1A1 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - EXTRA, EXTRA HIGH RIDE HEIGHT. 6. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-028 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 7. Requires one of the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-053 RT-58-185 58,000# U-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1EN RT-58-185P 58,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-033 RT-58-380 58,000# U-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE 8. Minimum rear frame overhang for Chalmers 860 suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractor configurations without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configurations with C-channel or tubular rear closing crossmember without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Tractor with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configuration with C-channel rear closing crossmember with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configuration with tubular rear closing crossmember with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights. 9. This option is not available in combination with Module 428 Rear Slack Adjusters Meritor. 10. When used in combination with Module 423 Rear Brakes 16.5 x 8.62", this option is only available with DC 452-998 NO TRACTION EQUALIZER . 11. This option is not available in combination with DC 423-088 WABCO MAXXUS 225 AIR DISC REAR BRAKES. 12. When used in combination with a Tractor and a single front axle, this option is only available with Module 490 Anti-Lock 6S/6M 13. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-003 AXLE CLAMPING GROUP • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-006 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - THREE AXLES TRI DRIVE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) • DC 565-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-125 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-002 TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE • DC 910-004 DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES 14. Requires DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1JU RZ-69-166 R-SERIES PUMPLESS 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RD-23-164/RT-46-164 CONFIGURATION or DC 420-248 RZ-69-166 R-SERIES SINGLE PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164 CONFIGURATION . 15. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA . 	

Rear Suspension 17

		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
REAR SUSPENSION		
622-1J6	CHALMERS 865 110,000# REAR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$28,960 0/1450
622-256	CHALMERS 860 52,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎	\$4,559 0/(270)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with front drive axles and any of the following rear axles: Dana Spicer / ART / Meritor 380 series single rear axles 2. When used in combination with rear axles greater than 65,000 lb. capacity, requires one of the following which will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 562-017/ DC 562-022/ DC 562-025 3. Tractor configurations require an optional Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember crossmember be specified. Refer to Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame, Module 572 Rear Closing Crossmember for available options 4. Not available with Meritor rear slack adjusters. 5. High stability rear suspension is required with any of the following vocations, trailer type or vehicle service: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER • DC AA3-003 TANK BODY • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE 6. Per Chalmers, this provides increased roll stability for high center of gravity applications. 7. Option incompatible because rear suspensions >= 90,000 lbs. require wheelbase >= 220" 8. Requires one of the following rear axles when specified with a non-drive single front axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING 9. When specified with DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING or DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE available only in combination with DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING and DC 621-028 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT . 10. Includes all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 431-998 NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS • DC 434-003 STANDARD BRAKE CHAMBER LOCATION • DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS • DC 565-001 STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER • DC 621-028 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-027 65 INCH AXLE SPACING • DC 628-998 NO SUSPENSION BEAMS • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 910-998 NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING 11. When specified with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE available only in combination with DC 420-1EN RT-58-185P 58,000# U-SERIES 80-82 INCH WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE and DC 621-1A1 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - EXTRA, EXTRA, EXTRA HIGH RIDE HEIGHT. 12. Minimum rear frame overhang for Chalmers 860 suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractor configurations without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configurations with C-channel or tubular rear closing crossmember without mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Tractor with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configuration with C-channel rear closing crossmember with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • Truck configuration with tubular rear closing crossmember with mud flaps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG Add an additional 4" if outboard mounted taillights are specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights. 13. Includes DC 439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS. 14. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 621-028 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT • DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS • DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING 15. Tractor configurations require DC 439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) . 16. Not available with the following rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-033/ DC 420-045/ DC 420-1CH/ DC 420-1D8/ DC 420-1E2 17. Not available in combination with DC 420-1G2 DETROIT DA-RT-46.0-4 HH 46,000# R-SERIES WEIGHT OPTIMIZED TANDEM REAR AXLE. 		
REAR SUSPENSION RIDE HEIGHT		
621-016	HENDRICKSON RT/RTE - 7.19" SADDLE Included with Hendrickson RT/RTE-463, RT-503 and RT-523 suspensions	STD
621-012	NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ; HENDRICKSON HAS; REYCO 240AR, 10.00" RIDE HEIGHT ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price with Neway rear suspensions	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When specified with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and a non-drive front axle, available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1EB FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY TRIDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1800MM TRACK • DC 420-1ED FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) • DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION • DC 420-1HP FR3P-48 105,600# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE (1880MM) 2. Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single non-drive front axles • DC 420-1DW FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH 1880MM TRACK • DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION 		

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	REAR SUSPENSION RIDE HEIGHT	
621-019	HENDRICKSON RT 650 - 9.38 INCH SADDLE Included with DC 622-1FF HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH SPRING REINFORCEMENT KIT Price with DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION	N/C 0/30 N/C 0/30
621-020	HENDRICKSON RT 650 - 11.12" SADDLE ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION	N/C 0/110
621-022	HENDRICKSON RS - 14.00" SADDLE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with Hendrickson RS-463 suspensions	N/C 0/0
621-027	CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with Chalmers rear suspensions	N/C 0/60
621-028	CHALMERS 800 SERIES - HIGH RIDE HEIGHT ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾ Included with Chalmers rear suspensions	N/C 0/0
621-032	NEWAY AD/ARD/ADZ - 12.00" RIDE HEIGHT ⁽⁷⁾ Included with Neway rear suspensions	N/C 0/0
621-096	HENDRICKSON RS850 - 16.75" SADDLE HEIGHT Included with Hendrickson RS850 suspension	N/C 0/0
621-098	HENDRICKSON R1000 - 22.88" SADDLE HEIGHT Included with Hendrickson R1000 suspension	N/C 0/0
621-099	HENDRICKSON R1000 - 24.88" SADDLE HEIGHT Price with Hendrickson R1000 suspension	\$505 0/20
621-100	HENDRICKSON R1000 - 28.38" SADDLE HEIGHT ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾ Price with DC 622-1DY HENDRICKSON R1000 @110,000# REAR SUSPENSION	\$6,053 0/40
621-102	HENDRICKSON RS1000- 21.25" SADDLE HEIGHT Included with Hendrickson RS1000 suspension	N/C 0/0
621-112	PACIFIC 6 ROD - 7.50" SADDLE Included with Pacific 6 rod suspensions	N/C 0/0
621-1A1	CHALMERS 800 SERIES - EXTRA, EXTRA, EXTRA HIGH RIDE HEIGHT ⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁰⁾ Price with Chalmers 854 or 860-series rear suspensions	\$709 0/40

1. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 420-033 RT-58-380 58,000# U-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-045 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1D8 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 82-83 INCH WIDE TRACK FORWARD PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
 - DC 420-1E2 RT-70-380 70,000# W-SERIES 74-76 INCH TRACK DUAL PUMP TANDEM REAR AXLE
2. Not available with DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION.
3. Requires a Hendrickson RS suspension be specified.
4. Not available in combination with front drive axles and Chalmers rear suspensions 58,000 lbs and less.
5. Not available when specified in combination with DC 434-019 ASPHALT SPREADER CLEARANCE REAR BRAKE GEOMETRY and Chalmers rear suspensions.
6. Not available with the following:
 - Single non-drive front axle
 - DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1D4 CHALMERS 865 100,000# REAR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1J6 CHALMERS 865 110,000# REAR SUSPENSION
7. Not available when used in combination with all the following:
 - Single non-drive front axles
 - DC 420-1D4 FR2P-32 70,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE (2040MM) WITH PUMP
 - DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION
8. Available only in combination with DC 622-1DY HENDRICKSON R1000 @110,000# REAR SUSPENSION.
9. Not available with the following:
 - Single non-drive front axle
 - DC 622-1DY HENDRICKSON R1000 @110,000# REAR SUSPENSION
10. Only available with DC 622-1GM CHALMERS 860 58,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN or DC 622-256 CHALMERS 860 52,000# HIGH STABILITY REAR SUSPENSION WITH #29 CAN when a front drive axle is specified.

Rear Suspension 17

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	REAR SUSPENSION RIDE HEIGHT	
621-1AN	NEWAY AD/ARD - 15.00" RIDE HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	
	Price with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION	\$2,589 0/0
621-1AU	HENDRICKSON RS 650 - 19.00" SADDLE ⁽³⁾	
	Included with DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION	N/C 0/80
621-1AY	REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET	
	Included with DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When used in combination with DC 001-425 available only in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION. 2. Requires all of the following when specified in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING 3. Available only in combination with DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION. 	
	AXLE CLAMP GROUP	
431-001	STANDARD AXLE SEATS IN AXLE CLAMP GROUP	
	Included with Hendrickson, Neway, Pacific and Reyco 79 KB rear suspensions	STD
431-998	NO REAR AXLE CLAMPS	
	Included with Chalmers rear suspensions	N/C 0/0
	AXLE SPACING	
624-011	52 INCH AXLE SPACING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	
	Included with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-463, RT/RTE-503 and RS/RT-523 specified with bronze bushings	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-024 1350MM (53 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 2. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 3. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 4. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 5. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 6. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 7. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 8. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 9. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 10. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 	

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	AXLE SPACING	
	624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING <i>continued</i> (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)	
	Price with Hendrickson RS-463 and 523 specified with rubber bushings	N/C 0/(20)
	Price with Hendrickson RT/RTE-463, 503 and RT-523 specified with rubber bushings	N/C 0/(20)
	Price with Primaax EX or Firemaax EX rear suspensions	\$105 0/0
624-008	72 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	
	Included with Chalmers 872 series suspensions	N/C 0/0
	Price with Neway AD-252 suspensions	\$628 0/40
	Price with Hendrickson RS-463	\$1,761 0/150
	Price with Hendrickson RT/RTE-463, RT-503 and RS/RT-523 suspensions	\$1,735
	Weight for Hendrickson RT/RTE-463 suspensions	0/150
	Weight for Hendrickson RT-503 and RS/RT-523 suspensions	0/350
1.	Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-024 1350MM (53 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
2.	Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
3.	Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
4.	Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
5.	Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
6.	Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
7.	Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
8.	Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
9.	Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
10.	Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-011 52 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
11.	When used in combination with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403/463/503/523 suspensions, requires both of the following:	
	• DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS	
	• DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS	
12.	Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-008 72 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-018 1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
13.	Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-008 72 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
14.	Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-008 72 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-038 1800MM (71 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	

Rear Suspension 17

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
AXLE SPACING	
624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	
Included with Neway AD-252 and Chalmers 854 series suspensions	N/C 0/0
Price with Hendrickson RS-463, RS-523 suspensions with rubber bushings	\$278
Weight for RS-463 with rubber bushings	0/(10)
Weight for RS-523 with rubber bushings	0/(30)
Price with Hendrickson RT/RTE-463, RT/RTE-503 and RT-523 suspensions with bronze bushings	\$90
Weight for RT/RTE-463 with bronze bushings	0/10
Weight for RT/RTE-503 and RT-523 with bronze bushings	0/(20)
Price with Hendrickson RT/RTE-463, RT/RTE-503 and RT-523 suspensions with rubber bushings	\$268
Weight for RT/RTE-463 with rubber bushings	0/(10)
Weight for RT/RTE-503 and RT-523 with rubber bushings	0/(30)
Included with Primaax EX, Haulmaax, Firemaax EX or Tuftrac 40,000 lb. capacity suspensions	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with all of the following:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear axles other than wide track rear axles • Tuftrac rear suspensions • 12R24 rear tires 	
2. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 	
3. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-022 1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 	
4. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 	
5. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 	
6. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 	
7. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 	
8. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 	
9. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 	
10. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-029 1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 	
11. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-009 54 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-038 1800MM (71 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 	

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	AXLE SPACING	
624-010	60 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	
	Included with Hendrickson RS-850 and Chalmers 860 series suspension	N/C
	Weight for Chalmers 860	0/0
	Price with Hendrickson RT/RTE-463, 503 and RT-523 suspensions	\$572
	Weight for Hendrickson RT/RTE-463	0/50
	Price with Primaax EX or Firemaax EX rear suspensions	\$28 0/0
	Price with Hendrickson RS/RT-650 suspensions	\$588 0/50
624-023	61 INCH AXLE SPACING	
	Included with DC 622-1E1 NEWAY AD 390 90,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION	N/C 0/0
	1. When used in combination with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403/463/503/523 suspensions, requires both of the following:	
	• DC 623-006 FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS	
	• DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS	
	2. Not available in combination with any of the following:	
	• DC 622-005/ DC 622-079/ DC 622-108/ DC 622-192/ DC 622-199/ DC 622-1A0/ DC 622-1B7	
	• DC 622-1D2/ DC 622-1D4/ DC 622-1E8/ DC 622-1ET/ DC 622-1FT/ DC 622-1H3/ DC 622-1H4	
	• DC 622-1H6/ DC 622-1J6/ DC 622-216/ DC 622-218/ DC 622-219/ DC 622-223	
	3. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with Tractor configuration and DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER)	
	◦ DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	4. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 572-034 or DC 572-043 crossmembers without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	5. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	6. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	7. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and without panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	8. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers without mud flaps and with panhard rods with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-018 1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	9. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• All rear closing crossmembers except tubular and with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	10. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Hendrickson RT/RTE/RS/HN rear suspension with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-040 1875MM (74 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	11. Option incompatible because the minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 650 suspensions with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• Truck configurations without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	12. Option incompatible because the minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 650 suspensions with DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING:	
	• Tractor configurations without mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights	
	◦ DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	

Rear Suspension 17

		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
AXLE SPACING		
624-025	55 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎ Included with DC 622-1D9, DC 622-1N7 or DC 622-1P1	N/C 0/0
624-027	65 INCH AXLE SPACING Included with Chalmers 865 series suspensions	N/C 0/0
624-028	56 INCH AXLE SPACING ₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎ Included with Hendrickson RS/RT-650 suspensions	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When specified with a Meritor main driveline, DC 420-1AM DT463P 46,000# R-SERIES 2-SPEED TANDEM REAR AXLE and tandem Airliner rear suspensions, available only in combination with DC 388-039 RPL20 MERITOR INTERAXLE DRIVELINE. 2. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-001 or DC 572-036 crossmembers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 86" 3. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-001 or DC 572-036 crossmembers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 86" 4. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-001 or DC 572-036 crossmembers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 88" 5. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-034 or DC 572-037 or DC 572-041 crossmembers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 93" 6. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-043 or DC 572-046 crossmembers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 88" 7. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-043 or DC 572-046 crossmembers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 84" 8. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-034 or DC 572-037 or DC 572-041 crossmembers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 86" 9. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-034 or DC 572-037 or DC 572-041 crossmembers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 94" 10. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for Airliner tridem rear suspension with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights in NAFTA domiciles with DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-043 or DC 572-046 crossmembers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Rear frame overhang greater than or equal to 94" 11. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 55" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All rear closing crossmembers (except A-frame or tubular) and with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 12. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 55" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-029 1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 13. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 55" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-044 or DC 572-045 A-frame crossmembers with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 14. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 55" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All rear closing crossmembers (except A-frame or tubular) and with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-029 1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 15. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable rear frame overhang for AirLiner tandem rear suspension with 55" axle spacing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • with DC 572-034 TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER with mud flaps with outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 16. Option incompatible because the minimum allowable overhang for DC 624-025 55 INCH AXLE SPACING, AirLiner suspensions, DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND , and DC 572-001 STANDARD REARMOST CROSSMEMBER or DC 572-036 HEAVY DUTY REAR CROSSMEMBER is DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG. 17. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear axles other than wide track rear axles • Tuffrac rear suspensions • 12R24 rear tires 18. Option incompatible because the minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 650 suspensions with DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Truck configurations without mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-023 1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 19. Option incompatible because the minimum rear frame overhang for Hendrickson 650 suspensions with DC 624-028 56 INCH AXLE SPACING : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractor or truck configuration with mud flaps without outboard mounted tail lights specified in Module 294 Stop/Turn/Tail/Back-up Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 		

17 Rear Suspension

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	AXLE SPACING	
624-030	68 INCH AXLE SPACING Included with Pacific 6 rod suspensions	N/C 0/0
624-031	64 INCH (1625MM) AXLE SPACING Included with Hendrickson R-850 and R/RS-1000 suspensions	N/C 0/0
624-998	NO AXLE SPACING Included with single drive rear axles	N/C 0/0
	BEAM/BUSHING MATERIAL	
628-005	STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS Included with selected Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE 463/503/523 suspensions with less than 60" axle spacing	STD
628-998	NO SUSPENSION BEAMS Included with Freightliner, Chalmers, Hendrickson Air, Meritor, Neway ADZ, Pacific, and Reyco rear suspensions	N/C 0/0
628-002	STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHING WITH THROUGH BOLT END CONNECTION Included with Hendrickson 65,000 lb and greater capacity rear suspensions	N/C 0/0
628-004	STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS Included with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE 463/503/523 suspensions with DC 624-008 72 INCH AXLE SPACING or DC 624-010 60 INCH AXLE SPACING Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE 463/503/523 suspensions with less than 60" axle spacing	N/C 0/0 \$682 0/0
628-012	NEWAY AD BAR PIN AXLE CONNECTION Included with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION	N/C 0/0
628-013	NEWAY AD THRU-BOLT AXLE CONNECTION Included with DC 622-1E1 NEWAY AD 390 90,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION	N/C 0/0
	AIR PIPING-REAR SUSP,CAB	
888-998	NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Included with non-air ride rear suspensions	STD
888-002	MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, WITHOUT GAUGE ₍₃₎ Price with Neway rear suspensions	(\$45) 0/0
888-003	MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE ₍₃₎ Included with air rear suspensions	N/C 0/0
888-031	MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND (2) GAUGES Price with Neway rear suspensions Price with DC 622-1H4 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 69,000# TRI- AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1H6 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION	\$79 0/0 \$79 0/0

1. Not available in combination with Neway rear suspensions.
2. Not available for air suspensions in combination with any of the following:
 - DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY
 - DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE
 - DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE
 - DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER
 - DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER
3. Available only in combination with air suspensions.

Rear Suspension 17

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
AIR PIPING-REAR SUSP,CHASSIS		
910-998	NO REAR CHASSIS SUSPENSION AIR PIPING ⁽¹⁾ Included with all non-air rear suspensions	STD
910-004	DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES ⁽²⁾ Included with Neway or Primaax EX rear suspensions	N/C 0/0
910-012	DUAL AIR REAR SUSPENSION LEVELING VALVES WITH INLINE FILTER ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Price with Primaax EX tridem rear suspensions.	\$130 0/2

1. Not available in combination with air ride rear suspensions.
2. Requires an air ride rear suspension.
3. Requires DC 888-031 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND (2) GAUGES when specified in combination with tridem rear suspensions.

REAR SUSPENSION CONTROL RODS

623-005	FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included with Hendrickson RS-463/523, RT-463/503/523, RTE-463, R/RS-850, R/RS-1000 and Reyco 79 KB suspensions	STD
623-001	HEAVY DUTY FORE/AFT CONTROL RODS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Included Hendrickson RS/RT-650 suspensions Price with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE suspensions	N/C 0/10 \$256 0/20
623-002	TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS ⁽¹⁾ Included with Primaax EX or Firemax EX rear suspensions	N/C 0/0
623-006	FORE/AFT AND TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS ⁽³⁾ Included with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE 463/503/523 suspensions in combination with 60" and greater axle spacings Included with Neway other than DC 622-1E1 NEWAY AD 390 90,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION and Chalmers suspensions Available for Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE 463/503/523 suspensions in combination with axle spacings less than 60"	N/C 0/100 N/C 0/0 \$593 0/100
623-013	HEAVY DUTY FORE/AFT/TRANSVERSE CONTROL RODS Included with DC 622-1E1 NEWAY AD 390 90,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION Price with DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION in combination with SISU rear axles	N/C 0/20 N/C 0/20
623-998	SUSPENSION CONTROL RODS - NONE ⁽¹⁾ Included with Pacific 6 rod suspensions	N/C 0/0

1. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Hendrickson beam rear suspensions
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
 - DC 628-004 STEEL BEAMS AND RUBBER CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS
2. Not available with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE-403/463/503/523 with 60" or greater axle spacing.
3. Not available when specified in combination with DC 628-005 STEEL BEAMS AND BRONZE CENTER BUSHINGS WITH BAR PIN ADJUSTABLE END CONNECTIONS and Hendrickson rear suspensions less than or equal to 52,000 lbs.

HEAVY-DUTY SUSPENSION KIT

625-998	NO REAR SUSPENSION OPTIONS ⁽¹⁾	STD
625-001	HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION KIT - RS SUSPENSION ⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0

1. Not available with DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION.
2. Only available with one of the following rear suspensions:
 - DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1CD HENDRICKSON RS403 REAR SUSPENSION @ 40,000#; LOW MOUNT CASTING
 - DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING
 - DC 622-1D5 HENDRICKSON RS1000 @110,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-169 HENDRICKSON RS850 @85,000# REAR SUSPENSION

17 Rear Suspension

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
HEAVY-DUTY SUSPENSION KIT	
625-002 HEAVY DUTY SUSPENSION AND REBOUND KIT ⁽¹⁾	\$232 0/90
625-005 HEAVY DUTY CHALMERS L9 TORQUE ROD BOLTS ⁽²⁾	N/C 0/20
1. Only available with one of the following rear suspensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING • DC 622-1CG HENDRICKSON RS523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING • DC 622-1D5 HENDRICKSON RS1000 @110,000# REAR SUSPENSION 2. Requires a Chalmers suspension be specified.	
REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS	
439-014 SEVERE SERVICE REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS FOR TWO AXLES ⁽¹⁾ Included with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE suspensions up to and including 52,000#	STD
439-998 NO REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with Hendrickson tandem rear suspensions 65,000 lbs. and above Included with Chalmers 800-Series rear suspensions Included with Pacific 6 rod suspensions Included with DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION	N/C 0/(60) N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0
439-002 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) ⁽⁴⁾ Available for Chalmers 800-Series suspensions	\$790 0/(40)
439-005 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - TWO AXLES (TANDEM) (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) Included with all dual drive air suspensions	N/C 0/0
439-006 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - THREE AXLES TRI DRIVE (AIR RIDE SUSPENSION) ⁽⁵⁾ Included with all tri-axle air suspensions	N/C 0/0
439-020 SEVERE SERVICE REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS FOR FORWARD AXLE OF TANDEM ONLY Available for Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE suspensions up to and including 52,000#	(\$212) 0/(30)
1. Requires a Hendrickson RS, RT or RTE suspensions be specified. 2. Not available in combination with Chalmers rear suspensions and Tractors. 3. Not available when specified in combination with Hendrickson RS/RT/RTE suspensions up to and including 52,000 lbs and wheelbase less than or equal to 196". 4. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 622-1D2 CHALMERS 865 65,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1D4 CHALMERS 865 100,000# REAR SUSPENSION 5. Requires a tridem rear axle be specified.	

Pusher/Tag Axle 18

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
PUSHER/TAG PACKAGE	
035-998 NO DEAD AXLE PACKAGE ⁽¹⁾	STD
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle.	
PUSHER/TAG AXLE	
443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
1. Option incompatible because DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE requires the following:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 626-800 CLEAR SPACE; 36 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION • DC 626-801 CLEAR SPACE; 24 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED TAG SUSPENSION • DC 626-803 CLEAR SPACE; 26 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION • DC 626-804 CLEAR SPACE; 27 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION • DC 626-807 CLEAR FRAME AS POSSIBLE 30 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION(S) FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER AND TAG SUSPENSION(S) • DC 626-808 CLEAR FRAME AS POSSIBLE 30 INCHES FORWARD AND 23 INCHES AFT OF AXLE LOCATION(S) FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PUSHER SUSPENSION(S) • DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION 	
2. Includes all of the following:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS • DC 442-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG OIL SEALS • DC 444-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG HUB CAPS • DC 445-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG BRAKE CHAMBERS • DC 448-998 NO REAR BRAKE DRUMS/ROTORS FOR PUSHER/TAG • DC 456-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKES • DC 457-998 NO BRAKE LINING-PUSHER/TAG(SCO) • DC 458-998 NO PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS • DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION • DC 874-998 NO PUSHER/TAG AXLE LIFT • DC 87F-998 NO LIFT AXLE WIRING/LOGIC • DC 896-998 NO PLUMBING FOR LIFT AXLE 	
CAB AIR PIPING FOR LIFT AXLE	
874-998 NO PUSHER/TAG AXLE LIFT ⁽¹⁾	STD
Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle	
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle.	
AXLE LIFT WIRING	
87F-998 NO LIFT AXLE WIRING/LOGIC	STD
AIR PIPING - AXLE LIFT, CHASSIS	
896-998 NO PLUMBING FOR LIFT AXLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle	
1. Not available in combination all of the following:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 874-004 (1) DASH SWITCH, (1) GAUGE AND (1) AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR INSIDE CAB , DC 874-012 (2) DASH SWITCHES, (2) GAUGES AND (2) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB , DC 874-013 (3) DASH SWITCHES, (3) GAUGES AND (3) AIR PRESSURE REGULATORS INSIDE CAB • Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension option other than DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION 	
2. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle.	
PUSHER/TAG BRAKES	
456-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKES ⁽¹⁾	STD
Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.	
PUSHER/TAG BRAKE LININGS	
457-998 NO BRAKE LINING-PUSHER/TAG(SCO) ⁽¹⁾	STD
Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.	
PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DRUMS	
448-998 NO REAR BRAKE DRUMS/ROTORS FOR PUSHER/TAG ⁽¹⁾	STD
Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.	
PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS	
429-998 NO PUSHER/TAG BRAKE DUST SHIELDS	STD

18 Pusher/Tag Axle

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
PUSHER/TAG OIL SEALS	
442-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG OIL SEALS ₍₁₎ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.	
PUSHER/TAG HUB CAP	
444-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG HUB CAPS ₍₁₎ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.	
PUSHER/TAG PARKING CHAMBERS	
445-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG BRAKE CHAMBERS ₍₁₎ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.	
PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS	
458-998 NO PUSHER/TAG SLACK ADJUSTERS ₍₁₎ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE	STD
1. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE.	
PUSHER/TAG SUSPENSION	
626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Included with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle	STD
1. Option incompatible because DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION requires the following when specified with air cam brakes and a single rear axle GWR of less than or equal to 26,000 lbs.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 426-074 HALDEX GOLDSEAL LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-100 WABCO TRISTOP D LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-108 WABCO TRISTOP D-IBV LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-111 WABCO TRISTOP-D LONGSTROKE 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B2 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS • DC 426-1B5 BENDIX EVERSURE LONGSTROKE HEAVY DUTY 30/36 1-DRIVE AXLE SPRING PARKING CHAMBERS 	
2. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or non-liftable pusher/tag axle.	
PUSHER/TAG AXLE SPACING	
627-998 NO PUSHER/TAG AXLE SPACING ₍₁₎	STD
1. Included and required with DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE or 6x2 configurations.	

Brake System 19

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	ANTI-LOCK	6900XD
490-100	WABCO 4S/4M ABS <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)</small>	STD
490-024	WABCO 6S/6M ABS <small>(1)(2)(4)(8)(9)</small>	\$817 0/0
490-101	WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH <small>(2)(3)(5)(6)(7)(10)(11)(12)</small>	\$126 0/4
490-121	WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL <small>(2)(5)</small>	\$166 0/0
490-998	NO ANTILOCK VALVES <small>(1)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)</small>	(\$724) (10)/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractors • GVWR greater than 26,000 lbs • GWR of 1st rear drive axle less than 29,000 lbs. • DC 996-001, DC 996-002, DC 996-009 or DC 996-029 • DC 99C-017, DC 99C-018, DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-204 2. Allowable tire revs per mile: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front: >/= to 418 and </= to 631 • Rear: >/= to 418 and </= to 631 3. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-1C2 EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES WITH COMPACTOR • DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES • DC 400-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES 4. Includes DC 432-013 COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE . 5. Not available in combination with tri-drive tractors and single front axles. 6. ABS can only be omitted under one or more of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any axle with GAWR greater than 29,000 • Vehicle is 100% off-highway • The domicile the vehicle is going to does not require ABS 7. Not available with the following axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1DC SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1DK SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING 8. When specified with a single rear axle available only in combination with a pusher/tag axle. 9. Available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AirLiner tandem • Firemaax tandem • Primaax tandem • Chalmers tandem • DC 622-1CE HENDRICKSON RS463 @46,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING • DC 622-1CM HENDRICKSON RT523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1E1 NEWAY AD 390 90,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1E7 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @46,000#REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1E8 HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX @40,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1FT NEWAY AD 260 60,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1H4 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 622-1H6 HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION • DC 622-188 NEWAY AD 246 46,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 622-195 NEWAY AD 369 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION • DC 622-223 AIRLINER 69,000# TRI-AXLE REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE • DC 622-231 NEWAY AD 252 52,000# REAR AIR SUSPENSION 10. Not available when specified with single rear axles and tandem rear suspensions 11. Includes DC 432-017 COMBINATION ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH ATC, 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE . 12. Provides anti-lock braking, automatic traction control, electronic engine throttle control. 13. Not available in combination with Eaton Fuller Advantage series Automated or SmartAdvantage transmissions. 14. When used in combination with any axle with a per axle rating less than or equal to 28,999 lbs and Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty other than DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS, this option is not available for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-030 DOMICILED, GERMANY • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 15. When used in combination with DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS and a per axle rating less than or equal to 28,999 lbs and one of the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-030 DOMICILED, GERMANY • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) This option is only available in combination with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE or DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE or DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE 16. Not available when used in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA or DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND and other than DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS 17. Includes DC 432-003 RELAY VALVE WITH 5-8 PSI CRACK PRESSURE, NO REAR PROPORTIONING VALVE . 18. Sales Engineering review required for omitting ABS. 		

19 Brake System

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	CHASSIS AIR/HYDRAULIC PIPING	
871-023	REINFORCED NYLON AIR LINES	STD
871-002	WIRE BRAID CHASSIS LINES ⁽¹⁾	\$822 10/10
1. Not available in combination with DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND .		
	AIR/HYDRAULIC PIPING TO PARKING BRAKES	
904-001	FIBER BRAID PARKING BRAKE HOSE	STD
	BRAKE VALVES	
412-001	STANDARD BRAKE SYSTEM VALVES	STD
	REAR BRAKE VALVE	
432-013	COMBO-ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE Included with DC 490-100 WABCO 4S/4M ABS or DC 490-024 WABCO 6S/6M ABS	STD
432-003	RELAY VALVE WITH 5-8 PSI CRACK PRESSURE, NO REAR PROPORTIONING VALVE Included with DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES	N/C
432-017	COMBINATION ABS/SERVICE BRAKE VALVE WITH ATC, 5.5 PSI CRACK PRESSURE Included with DC 490-101 WABCO 4S/4M ABS WITH TRACTION CONTROL, WITH ATC OFF-ROAD SWITCH	N/C
	AIR DRYER	
480-009	BW AD-9 BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH HEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$299 40/0
480-998	NO BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER ₍₄₎₍₅₎	STD
480-031	WABCO TWIN AIR DRYER WITH HEATER ₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$1,773 30/0
480-040	WABCO SYSTEM SAVER 1200 HEATED AIR DRYER WITH PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$327 20/0
480-086	BW AD-9SI BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER WITH HEATER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$519 20/0
480-088	WABCO SYSTEM SAVER HP WITH INTEGRAL AIR GOVERNOR AND HEATER ₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$330 20/0
1. Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA 2. Includes DC 479-003 AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON LH RAIL . 3. Requires a Module 107 Air Compressor with a CFM rating of less than 25 CFM. 4. Not available with Cummins X15 engines in combination with EPA 2010 certifications. 5. Not available in combination with DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA 6. Available only in combination with any of the following: • DC 479-003 AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON LH RAIL • DC 479-005 AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON RH RAIL 7. Not available in combination with DC 107-034 BW MODEL BA-921 15.9 CFM SINGLE CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR WITH SAFETY VALVE or DC 107-032 CUMMINS TURBOCHARGED 18.7 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR WITH INTERNAL SAFETY VALVE. 8. Not available with EPA 10 certifications. 9. Not available in combination with DD15 engines. 10. Not available in combination with DD16 engines. 11. Not available in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 12. Includes the following: • DC 477-004 PULL CABLES ON ALL AIR RESERVOIR(S) • DC 479-003 AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON LH RAIL • DC 483-998 NO AIR SYSTEM OIL FILTER		
	BRAKE SYSTEM OIL FILTER	
483-998	NO AIR SYSTEM OIL FILTER	STD
483-003	BENDIX OIL COALESCING FILTER FOR AIR DRYER ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$19 0/0
483-004	WABCO OIL COALESCING FILTER FOR AIR DRYER ₍₃₎	\$25 0/0
1. Available only in combination with a BW air dryer. 2. Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. 3. Available only in combination with a WABCO air dryer.		

Brake System 19

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
AIR DRYER MOUNTING/LOCATION		
479-003	AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON LH RAIL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0
479-998	NO AIR DRYER MOUNTING/LOCATION ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	STD
479-004	AIR DRYER MOUNTED OUTBOARD ON LH RAIL ⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0
479-005	AIR DRYER MOUNTED INBOARD ON RH RAIL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0
479-006	AIR DRYER MOUNTED OUTBOARD ON RH RAIL ⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS and DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION</p> <p>2. Not available in combination with DC 480-998 NO BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER.</p> <p>3. Available only in combination with DC 480-998 NO BRAKE LINE AIR DRYER.</p>		
PRIMARY AIR SYSTEM TANKS		
460-001	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS ⁽¹⁾	STD
460-040	STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS MOUNTED PERPENDICULAR TO OUTSIDE RAIL	\$526 20/20
460-059	STEEL AIR TANKS INSIDE RAIL WITH HEAVY DUTY BRACKETS PREFERRED; OTHERS BELOW RAIL WITH HEAVY DUTY BRACKETS	\$129 10/10
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA .</p>		
AUXILIARY AIR TANK		
46A-998	NO AUXILIARY AIR TANK	STD
AIR TANK DRAIN		
477-001	PULL CABLE ON WET TANK, PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL OTHER AIR TANKS	STD
477-004	PULL CABLES ON ALL AIR RESERVOIR(S)	\$21 0/0
477-011	PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL AIR TANK(S)	(\$) 0/0
477-016	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITHOUT HEATER TO WET TANK; DRAIN VALVE CABLES ON ALL OTHER TANKS	\$58 0/0
477-019	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITH HEATER TO WET TANK; DRAIN VALVE CABLES ON ALL OTHER TANKS	\$141 0/0
477-033	BW DV-2 AUTO DRAIN VALVE WITH HEATER ON WET TANK ONLY AND PETCOCKS ON ALL OTHER TANKS	\$123 0/0
ALCOHOL EVAPORATOR		
478-998	NO ALCOHOL EVAPORATOR	STD
478-002	MIDLAND ALCOHOL EVAPORATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$215 5/0
<p>1. Not available with WABCO air dryers.</p> <p>2. Alcohol evaporator must be installed downstream of air dryers when used in combination with an air dryer.</p>		
CHARGING GLADHAND		
485-998	NO EXTERNAL CHARGING GLADHAND	STD
485-010	EXTERNAL CHARGING SCHRADER VALVE MOUNTED ON GOVERNOR	\$18 5/0

19 Brake System

This page intentionally left blank.

Trailer Connections 20

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	TRAILER AIR HOSE	
481-006	20 FOOT STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	(\$3) 12/0
481-036	18 FOOT STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	N/C 12/0
481-056	20 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽¹⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$20 12/0
481-073	15 FOOT COILED TRAILER AIR HOSE WITH 12 INCH TRACTOR, 12 INCH TRAILER LEADS ⁽¹⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$34 12/0
481-074	15 FOOT COILED TRAILER AIR HOSE WITH 48 INCH TRACTOR, 12 INCH TRAILER LEADS Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$15 12/0
481-077	15 FOOT DETACHABLE COILED TRAILER AIR HOSE WITH 12 INCH TRACTOR, 12 INCH TRAILER LEADS ⁽¹⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$58 12/0
481-998	NO TRAILER AIR HOSE ⁽²⁾ Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK , DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	STD (\$60) 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with Flexastick trailer hose support options. 2. This option requires DC 484-998 NO TRAILER CABLE AND GLAD HANDS STORAGE and it will be selected for you.	
	TRAILER AIR HOSE SUPPORT	
476-998	NO AIR HOSE HANGER ⁽¹⁾ Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK , DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	STD (\$37) 0/0
476-041	50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	N/C 5/5
	1. Included with truck configurations or DC 682-050 WALK THROUGH OPENING IN BACK OF CAB WITHOUT BOOT. 2. Available only for tractor configurations. 3. Not available in combination with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL. 4. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 481-051 10 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 481-052 12 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 481-053 14 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 481-054 16 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 481-055 18 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE • DC 481-056 20 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT TRAILER AIR HOSE 	
	CHASSIS AIR LINE FOR TOWING	
914-998	NO PLUMBING FOR AIR TO END OF FRAME Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	STD N/C 0/0
914-001	AIR CONNECTIONS TO END OF FRAME WITH GLAD HANDS FOR TRUCK AND NO DUST COVERS ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION.	

20 Trailer Connections

Code		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	CHASSIS AIR LINE FOR TOWING	
914-006	AIR CONNECTIONS AT BACK OF CAB ONLY WITH ANCHOR COUPLINGS FOR TRUCK ⁽¹⁾ Included with truck configurations and DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0
914-020	TRAILER GLAD HANDS AT BACK OF CAB AND END OF FRAME PLUMBED TO OPERATE ONE CONNECTION LOCATION AT A TIME ⁽¹⁾ Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$258 0/0 \$306 5/5
	1. Not available in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION.	
	OPTIONAL CHASSIS AIR LINES	
919-998	NO OPTIONAL CHASSIS AIR SYSTEM PIPING, VALVES, OR AIR UNLOADER SYSTEM	STD
919-024	(1) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCH MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ⁽¹⁾	\$52 0/0
919-025	(2) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCHES MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ⁽¹⁾	\$101 2/0
919-026	(3) ADDITIONAL AIR SWITCHES MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ⁽¹⁾	\$182 2/0
919-046	(1) ADDITIONAL NORMALLY OPEN AIR SWITCH MOUNTED IN DASH WITH PLUMBING TO CAB MANIFOLD ⁽¹⁾	\$85 2/0
	1. Refer to Section 30 Instruments and Controls, Module 329 WRG-TEM INTFC,SW PKG,HWD for additional switch options.	
	TRAILER CABLE AND GLADHAND STORAGE	
484-998	NO TRAILER CABLE AND GLAD HANDS STORAGE ⁽¹⁾ Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK , DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	STD (\$31) 0/0
484-002	DUMMY GLAD HANDS BACK OF CAB - PAIR ⁽²⁾ Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	N/C 0/0
484-006	COMBINATION DUMMY GLAD HANDS AND LIGHT PLUG HOLDER Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	\$14 0/0
484-018	GLAD HANDS MOUNTED ON FRONT BUMPER ⁽³⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK , DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$111 0/0 \$185 0/0
	1. Available only in combination with DC 481-998 NO TRAILER AIR HOSE.	
	2. When specified with DC 82G-001 PDI INSTALL: GLAD HAND BRACKET TRIM PANEL , not available in combination with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPER CAB	
	3. When used in combination with DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA , this option is only available if all the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Truck configuration • DC 871-002 WIRE BRAID CHASSIS LINES 	
	WIRING FOR TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE	
296-998	NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING ⁽¹⁾ Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	STD
296-001	WIRING TO ELECTRICAL CONNECTION BACK OF CAB ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	N/C 0/0
	1. This option requires DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE and it will be selected for you.	
	2. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.	
	3. Requires DC 297-005 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB.	

Trailer Connections 20

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	WIRING FOR TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE	
296-005	WIRING TO ELECTRICAL CONNECTION END OF FRAME ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Price with truck configuration and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0
296-010	PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION ⁽³⁾ Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE Included with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0
<p>1. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.</p> <p>2. Requires DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME or DC 297-043 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME IN LOGGER LIGHT BAR .</p> <p>3. Requires a Module 297 Primary Trailer Cable Receptacle option.</p>		
	PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE	
297-998	NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	STD (\$76) 0/0
297-001	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME ⁽⁶⁾ Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	N/C 0/0 \$138 5/5
297-005	SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾ Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE Included with truck package in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0 N/C 0/0
<p>1. Option incompatible because DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE requires the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE • DC 308-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE WIRING • DC 309-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ELEC CABLE • DC 310-061 13 FOOT FIXED COILED PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR WITH 21 INCH TRACTOR, 21 INCH TRAILER LEADS • DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE • DC 331-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE • DC 334-998 NO ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL 7-WAY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE <p>2. Selects DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE .</p> <p>3. Selects DC 331-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE .</p> <p>4. When specified with DC 310-061 13 FOOT FIXED COILED PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR WITH 21 INCH TRACTOR, 21 INCH TRAILER LEADS available only in combination with DC 296-010 PRIMARY CONNECTOR/RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR SEPARATE STOP/TURN, ABS CENTER PIN POWERED THROUGH IGNITION.</p> <p>5. When specified with a chassis start date prior to 8/5/2019 and DC 310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE, available only in combination with DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING .</p> <p>6. Not available with DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING .</p> <p>7. Not available in combination with DC 296-998 NO SPECIAL PRIMARY RECEPTACLE WIRING or DC 296-005 WIRING TO ELECTRICAL CONNECTION END OF FRAME .</p> <p>8. Requires DC 303-004 7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) or DC 303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE .</p> <p>9. Not available in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK .</p>		
	SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRING	
308-998	NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE WIRING	STD
308-002	SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ADR REQUIREMENTS	\$265 0/0
308-005	SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE WIRING FOR THIRD AND FOURTH AXLE LIFT	\$172 0/0
	SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE	
331-998	NO SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY TRAILER ABS RECEPTACLE ⁽¹⁾	STD
<p>1. Requires DC 308-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE WIRING .</p>		

20 Trailer Connections

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
SUPPLEMENTAL RECEPTACLE	
331-001 SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH PRIMARY RECEPTACLE (1)	\$60 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 297-998 NO TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE .	
ADDITIONAL PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE	
303-998 NO ADDITIONAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE (1)	STD
303-001 7-WAY RECEPTACLE END OF FRAME (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) (1)(2)	\$162 5/5
1. Not available in combination with the following:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME • DC 297-041 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME WITH 36" ADDITIONAL CABLE AT REAR CROSSMEMBER • DC 297-043 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME IN LOGGER LIGHT BAR • DC 297-045 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME • DC 476-041 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET • DC 476-047 STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS • DC 476-048 POLISHED ALUMINUM STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS • DC 476-059 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET AT LEAST 36 INCHES BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER 	
2. Not available in combination with DC 320-004 STANDARD WIRING and DC 297-005 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB or DC 297-046 ADR42/AS2513 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED ON CHASSIS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER.	
ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE	
334-998 NO ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL 7-WAY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE (1)	STD
1. Not available in combination with DC 303-001 7-WAY RECEPTACLE END OF FRAME (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) or DC 303-004 7-WAY RECEPTACLE BACK OF CAB (IN ADDITION TO STANDARD) and DC 331-001 SUPPLEMENTAL J560 7-WAY RECEPTACLE LOCATED WITH PRIMARY RECEPTACLE .	
PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE	
310-998 NO TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE	
Included with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK , DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	STD
Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	(\$57) 0/0
310-015 20 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR(1)	
Included with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	N/C 12/0
310-036 18 FOOT DETACHABLE STRAIGHT PRIMARY TRAILER ELECTRICAL CABLE WITH SAE J560 CONNECTOR(1)	
Price with tractor configurations and DC 019-998 NO TRUCK PROVISION PACKAGE	(\$7) 12/0
1. Requires one of the following:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 297-001 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME • DC 297-005 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB • DC 297-041 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME WITH 36" ADDITIONAL CABLE AT REAR CROSSMEMBER • DC 297-043 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED END OF FRAME IN LOGGER LIGHT BAR 	
SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER CABLE	
309-998 NO SUPPLEMENTAL TRAILER ELEC CABLE	STD

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	WHEELBASE	
545-435	4350MM (171 INCH) WHEELBASE	STD
545-402	4025MM (158 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-405	4050MM (159 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-407	4075MM (160 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-410	4100MM (161 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-412	4125MM (162 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-415	4150MM (163 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-417	4175MM (164 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-420	4200MM (165 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-422	4225MM (166 INCH) WHEELBASE ⁽¹⁾	N/C
545-425	4250MM (167 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-427	4275MM (168 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-430	4300MM (169 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-432	4325MM (170 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-437	4375MM (172 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-440	4400MM (173 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-442	4425MM (174 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-445	4450MM (175 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-447	4475MM (176 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-450	4500MM (177 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-452	4525MM (178 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-455	4550MM (179 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-457	4575MM (180 INCH) WHEELBASE ⁽¹⁾	N/C
545-460	4600MM (181 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-462	4625MM (182 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-465	4650MM (183 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-467	4675MM (184 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-470	4700MM (185 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-472	4725MM (186 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-475	4750MM (187 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-477	4775MM (188 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-480	4800MM (189 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-482	4825MM (190 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-485	4850MM (191 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-487	4875MM (192 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-490	4900MM (193 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-492	4925MM (194 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-495	4950MM (195 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-497	4975MM (196 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-500	5000MM (197 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-502	5025MM (198 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-505	5050MM (199 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-507	5075MM (200 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-510	5100MM (201 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-512	5125MM (202 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-515	5150MM (203 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-517	5175MM (204 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-520	5200MM (205 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-522	5225MM (206 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C

1. Not available in combination with a DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engine and DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
WHEELBASE		
545-525	5250MM (207 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-527	5275MM (208 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-530	5300MM (209 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-532	5325MM (210 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-535	5350MM (211 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-537	5375MM (212 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-540	5400MM (213 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-542	5425MM (214 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-545	5450MM (215 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-547	5475MM (216 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-550	5500MM (217 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-552	5525MM (218 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-555	5550MM (219 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-560	5600MM (220 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-562	5625MM (221 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-565	5650MM (222 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-567	5675MM (223 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-570	5700MM (224 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-572	5725MM (225 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-575	5750MM (226 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-577	5775MM (227 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-580	5800MM (228 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-582	5825MM (229 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-585	5850MM (230 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-587	5875MM (231 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-590	5900MM (232 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-592	5925MM (233 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-595	5950MM (234 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-597	5975MM (235 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-600	6000MM (236 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-602	6025MM (237 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-605	6050MM (238 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-607	6075MM (239 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-610	6100MM (240 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-612	6125MM (241 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-615	6150MM (242 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-617	6175MM (243 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-620	6200MM (244 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-622	6225MM (245 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-625	6250MM (246 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-627	6275MM (247 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-630	6300MM (248 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-632	6325MM (249 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-635	6350MM (250 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-637	6375MM (251 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-640	6400MM (252 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-642	6425MM (253 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-645	6450MM (254 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-647	6475MM (255 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-650	6500MM (256 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	WHEELBASE	
545-652	6525MM (257 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-655	6550MM (258 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-657	6575MM (259 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-660	6600MM (260 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-662	6625MM (261 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-665	6650MM (262 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-667	6675MM (263 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-670	6700MM (264 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-673	6725MM (265 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-675	6750MM (266 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-677	6775MM (267 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-680	6800MM (268 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-682	6825MM (269 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-686	6850MM (270 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-687	6875MM (271 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-690	6900MM (272 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-692	6925MM (273 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-695	6950MM (274 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-698	6975MM (275 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-700	7000MM (276 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-702	7025MM (277 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-705	7050MM (278 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-707	7075MM (279 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-710	7100MM (280 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-712	7125MM (281 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-715	7150MM (282 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-717	7175MM (283 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-720	7200MM (284 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-722	7225MM (285 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-725	7250MM (286 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-727	7275MM (287 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-730	7300MM (288 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-732	7325MM (289 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-735	7350MM (290 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-737	7375MM (291 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-740	7400MM (292 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-742	7425MM (293 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-745	7450MM (294 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-747	7475MM (295 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-750	7500MM (296 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-752	7525MM (297 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-755	7550MM (298 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-757	7575MM (299 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C
545-762	7625MM (300 INCH) WHEELBASE	N/C

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
FRAME RAILS	
546-502	3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾
	Overall length up to 295" \$58
	Overall length between 296" and 345" \$368
	Overall length between 346" and 412" \$812
	Overall length between 413" and 480" \$1,267
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase (370)/(240)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase (290)/(260)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase (200)/(280)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase (120)/(250)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase (40)/(260)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase 20/(260)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase 80/(260)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase 150/(260)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase 200/(250)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase 280/(210)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase 330/(200)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase 380/(190)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase 440/(180)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase 480/(160)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase 530/(150)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase 600/(100)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase 650/(90)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase 700/(70)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase 740/(50)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase 780/(30)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 351 - 360" wheelbase 830/(10)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 361 - 370" wheelbase 890/40
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase 1960/(2570)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase 1890/(2440)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase 1840/(2320)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase 1820/(2190)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase 1790/(2090)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase 1760/(2000)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase 1740/(1920)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase 1730/(1840)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase 1720/(1770)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase 1740/(1670)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase 1730/(1600)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase 1730/(1540)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase 1740/(1480)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase 1740/(1420)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase 1780/(1280)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 301 - 310" wheelbase 1790/(1230)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 311 - 320" wheelbase 1790/(1230)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 321 - 330" wheelbase 1810/(1180)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 331 - 340" wheelbase 1820/(1130)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 341 - 350" wheelbase 1830/(1080)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 351 - 360" wheelbase 1850/(1030)
	Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 361 - 370" wheelbase 1890/(960)

1. Not available when specified in combination with single front axles and slipped front suspensions.
2. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:
 - 260" with maximum front rating 20,000 lbs
3. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:
 - OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268"
 - OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 338"
 - OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365"

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FRAME RAILS	
546-503	3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) ₍₁₎₍₂₎	
	Overall length up to 359"	\$427
	Overall length between 360" and 429"	\$1,112
	Overall length between 430" and 460"	\$1,329
	Overall length between 461" and 480"	\$2,093
	Overall length between 481" and 500"	\$2,263
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	20/(180)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	90/(180)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	150/(180)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	210/(170)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	270/(160)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	350/(120)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	410/(110)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	470/(100)
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	510/(80)
546-504	3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	
	Overall length up to 315"	STD
	Overall length between 316" and 392"	\$974
	Overall length between 393" and 456"	\$1,563
	1. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs • 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs • 350" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs • 360" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs • 320" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs • 300" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs • 270" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs 	
	2. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OAL up thru 359" - Maximum wheelbase is 268" • OAL up thru 429" - Maximum wheelbase is 338" • OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 365" • OAL up thru 500" - Maximum wheelbase is 400" 	
	3. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO AFTER BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER , DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER , or DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME and DC 548-014 3/8"(9.53MM) INVERTED L-SECTION OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT UNDER CAB TO EOF or DC 548-015 3/8"(9.53MM) INVERTED L-SECTION OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT REAR OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME :	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 400" with maximum front rating 20,000 lbs • 390" with maximum front rating 36,000 lbs 	
	4. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO AFTER BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER , DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER , or DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME frame reinforcement and DC 548-998:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 360" with maximum front rating 20,000 lbs 	
	5. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 320" with maximum front rating 20,000 lbs 	
	6. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249" • OAL up thru 410" - Maximum wheelbase is 319" • OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 320" 	

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
FRAME RAILS	
546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) <i>continued</i> ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	
Overall length between 457" and 480"	\$1,709
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	(180)/20
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	(90)/10
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	0/0
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	100/30
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	190/30
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	260/40
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	330/50
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	400/60
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	470/70
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	550/120
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	610/140
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	680/160
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	740/180
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	800/200
Weight for single front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	850/230
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 151 - 160" wheelbase	2200/(2360)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 161 - 170" wheelbase	2140/(2220)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 171 - 180" wheelbase	2100/(2100)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 181 - 190" wheelbase	2080/(1950)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase	2070/(1850)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase	2050/(1750)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase	2040/(1660)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase	2030/(1570)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase	2030/(1490)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase	2050/(1380)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase	2060/(1310)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase	2080/(1240)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase	2090/(1170)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 281 - 290" wheelbase	2100/(1100)
Weight for tandem front axle vehicles with 291 - 300" wheelbase	2110/(1030)
1. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO AFTER BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER , DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER , or DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME and DC 548-014 3/8"(9.53MM) INVERTED L-SECTION OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT UNDER CAB TO EOF or DC 548-015 3/8"(9.53MM) INVERTED L-SECTION OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT REAR OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 400" with maximum front rating 20,000 lbs • 390" with maximum front rating 36,000 lbs 	
2. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-024 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO AFTER BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER , DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER , or DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME frame reinforcement and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 360" with maximum front rating 20,000 lbs 	
3. Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks with DC 547-998 and DC 548-998: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 320" with maximum front rating 20,000 lbs 	
4. Listed below are the maximum wheelbases for overall frame length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OAL up thru 340" - Maximum wheelbase is 249" • OAL up thru 410" - Maximum wheelbase is 319" • OAL up thru 480" - Maximum wheelbase is 320" 	

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
FRAME RAILS	
546-506	3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER)
	(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)
	Overall length up to 359" \$1,006
	Overall length between 360" and 429" \$1,947
	Overall length between 430" and 460" \$2,414
	Overall length between 461" and 480" \$2,552
	Overall length between 481" and 500" \$2,689
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 191 - 200" wheelbase 190/30
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 201 - 210" wheelbase 260/40
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 211 - 220" wheelbase 330/50
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 221 - 230" wheelbase 400/60
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 231 - 240" wheelbase 470/70
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 241 - 250" wheelbase 550/120
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 251 - 260" wheelbase 610/140
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 261 - 270" wheelbase 680/160
	Weight for single front axle vehicles with 271 - 280" wheelbase 740/180

- Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - DC 621-007 / DC 621-019 / DC 621-055 / DC 621-1AN / DC 621-1A3
 - DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1A0 TUFTRAC 40,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1A1 TUFTRAC 52,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1EY Neway AD 130 rear suspension @ 30,000#
 - DC 622-1FF HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH SPRING REINFORCEMENT KIT
 - DC 622-216 AIRLINER 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE
 - DC 622-286 TUFTRAC 46,000# REAR SPRING SUSPENSION
- Not available in combination with DC 621-1AV REYCO 79 KB - 2.00" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, DC 621-1AY REYCO 79 KB - 1.00 INCH SPACERS WITH 4.50 INCH EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET, or DC 621-110 REYCO 79 KB - 1.50" SPACERS WITH 4.50" EXTENDED HANGER BRACKET.
- Available only with front drive axle.
- Maximum wheelbase for 6x2, 6x4, 8x6 trucks without inner frame reinforcement:
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 12,000 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 13,300 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 14,700 lbs
 - 400" with maximum front axle rating 16,000 lbs
 - 350" with maximum front axle rating 18,000 lbs
 - 320" with maximum front axle rating 20,000 lbs
 - 300" with maximum front axle rating 36,000 lbs
- Frame weights listed above apply to all applicable corresponding pricing conditions for this option. Weight listed is for the wheelbase and SF/SB dimension (portion of frame between front bumper and front axle centerline) only. These weights do not include front frame extension, frame insert, or rear frame overhang weights, refer to those specific option modules for those weights.
- For a more comprehensive weight calculation, contact Customer Application Engineering.
- Refer to **SpecPro**, Performance Tab, Performance tests and Frame RBM test for frame/reinforcement combinations calculated section modulus and frame RBM.

INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT

547-998	NO INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT ₍₁₎	STD
---------	---	------------

- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Planetary tandem rear axle
 - DC 622-1D4 CHALMERS 865 100,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1J6 CHALMERS 865 110,000# REAR SUSPENSION

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		6900XD	
	INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT		
547-023	1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾		\$569
	Weight for 151 - 160" wheelbase		50/60
	Weight for 161 - 170" wheelbase		60/70
	Weight for 171 - 180" wheelbase		70/80
	Weight for 181 - 190" wheelbase		80/90
	Weight for 191 - 200" wheelbase		90/100
	Weight for 201 - 210" wheelbase		110/110
	Weight for 211 - 220" wheelbase		120/120
	Weight for 221 - 230" wheelbase		130/130
	Weight for 231 - 240" wheelbase		140/140
	Weight for 241 - 250" wheelbase		150/150
	Weight for 251 - 260" wheelbase		160/160
	Weight for 261 - 270" wheelbase		170/170
	Weight for 271 - 280" wheelbase		180/180
	Weight for 281 - 290" wheelbase		190/190
	Weight for 291 - 300" wheelbase		200/210
	Weight for 301 - 310" wheelbase		210/220
	Weight for 311 - 320" wheelbase		220/230
	Weight for 321 - 330" wheelbase		230/240
	Weight for 331 - 340" wheelbase		240/250
	Weight for 341 - 350" wheelbase		250/260
	Weight for 351 - 360" wheelbase		260/270
	Weight for 361 - 370" wheelbase		270/280
	Weight for 371 - 380" wheelbase		280/290
	Weight for 381 - 390" wheelbase		290/300

1. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Planetary tandem rear axle
 - DC 622-1D4 CHALMERS 865 100,000# REAR SUSPENSION
 - DC 622-1J6 CHALMERS 865 110,000# REAR SUSPENSION
2. Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX.
3. Not available with single front drive axles.
4. This option is not available in combination with DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) .
5. Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) .
6. Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)
 - DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)
 - DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)
 - DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS
 - DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT	
547-030	\$891
1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	
	Weight for 151 - 160" wheelbase 50/270
	Weight for 161 - 170" wheelbase 60/280
	Weight for 171 - 180" wheelbase 70/290
	Weight for 181 - 190" wheelbase 80/300
	Weight for 191 - 200" wheelbase 100/310
	Weight for 201 - 210" wheelbase 110/320
	Weight for 211 - 220" wheelbase 120/330
	Weight for 221 - 230" wheelbase 130/340
	Weight for 231 - 240" wheelbase 140/350
	Weight for 241 - 250" wheelbase 150/360
	Weight for 251 - 260" wheelbase 160/370
	Weight for 261 - 270" wheelbase 170/380
	Weight for 271 - 280" wheelbase 180/390
	Weight for 281 - 290" wheelbase 190/410
	Weight for 291 - 300" wheelbase 200/420
	Weight for 301 - 310" wheelbase 210/430
	Weight for 311 - 320" wheelbase 220/440
	Weight for 321 - 330" wheelbase 230/450
	Weight for 331 - 340" wheelbase 240/460
	Weight for 341 - 350" wheelbase 250/470
	Weight for 351 - 360" wheelbase 260/480
	Weight for 361 - 370" wheelbase 270/490
	Weight for 371 - 380" wheelbase 280/510
	Weight for 381 - 390" wheelbase 290/520
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 377-802 PREP KIT FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED NAMCO 235, 236, 237 OR 239 SPLIT SHAFT PTO - STATE COMPLETE MODEL NUMBER AND LOCATION TO CENTERLINE OF BOX. Not available with single front drive axles. This option is not available in combination with DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) . Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) . Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS Not available when used in combination with DC 622-1D9 NEWAY AD 378 78,000# TRI-AXLE REAR AIR SUSPENSION and all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 420-1CX RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION, DC 420-1EY RZ-69-166 R-SERIES DUAL PUMP 78-80 INCH WIDE TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-23-164/RT-46-164P CONFIGURATION or DC 420-1F2 RZ-78-188G T-SERIES DUAL PUMP 72-74 INCH TRACK TRIDEM REAR AXLE, RP-26-185G/RT-52-185G CONFIGURATION DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS Not available in combination with DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION, DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION, Airliner or Tuftrac rear suspensions and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 546-500 1/4X3-1/2X10-1/2 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (1/4 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 	
OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT	
548-998	STD
NO OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT	

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT	
548-014	3/8"(9.53MM) INVERTED L-SECTION OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT UNDER CAB TO EOF ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	
	Overall length up to 276"	\$1,226
	Overall length between 277" and 294"	\$1,339
	Overall length between 295" and 343"	\$1,459
	Overall length between 344" and 431"	\$1,981
	Weight for 151 - 160" wheelbase	80/370
	Weight for 161 - 170" wheelbase	90/390
	Weight for 171 - 180" wheelbase	110/400
	Weight for 181 - 190" wheelbase	120/420
	Weight for 191 - 200" wheelbase	140/430
	Weight for 201 - 210" wheelbase	150/450
	Weight for 211 - 220" wheelbase	160/470
	Weight for 221 - 230" wheelbase	180/480
	Weight for 231 - 240" wheelbase	190/500
	Weight for 241 - 250" wheelbase	210/510
	Weight for 251 - 260" wheelbase	220/530
	Weight for 261 - 270" wheelbase	230/540
	Weight for 271 - 280" wheelbase	250/550
	Weight for 281 - 290" wheelbase	270/570
	Weight for 291 - 300" wheelbase	280/580
548-015	3/8"(9.53MM) INVERTED L-SECTION OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT REAR OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	
	Overall length up to 276"	\$979
	Overall length between 277" and 294"	\$1,378
	Overall length between 295" and 343"	\$1,642
	Overall length between 344" and 431"	\$1,792
	Weight for 211 - 220" wheelbase	90/420
	Weight for 221 - 230" wheelbase	100/440
	Weight for 231 - 240" wheelbase	110/460
	Weight for 241 - 250" wheelbase	130/470
	Weight for 251 - 260" wheelbase	140/490
	Weight for 261 - 270" wheelbase	150/510
	Weight for 271 - 280" wheelbase	170/520
	Weight for 281 - 290" wheelbase	180/540
	Weight for 291 - 300" wheelbase	190/550
1.	This option is only available with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL.	
2.	This option is not available in combination with DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) .	
3.	Not available in combination with any of the following:	
	• DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION	
	• DC 622-051 HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION	
	• DC 622-1FF HENDRICKSON RT650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION WITH SPRING REINFORCEMENT KIT	
4.	Not available in combination with DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION, DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION, Airliner or Tuftrac rear suspensions and any of the following:	
	• DC 546-500 1/4X3-1/2X10-1/2 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (1/4 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)	
	• DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)	
	• DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)	
	• DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER)	
	• DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER)	
	• DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS	
	• DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS	
	• DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS	

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price	
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
		6900XD	
OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT			
548-018	3/8" (9.53MM) INVERTED L-SECTION OUTER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD OF REAR SUSPENSION (1)(2)(3)		\$1,791
	Weight for 151 - 160" wheelbase		70/70
	Weight for 161 - 170" wheelbase		85/90
	Weight for 171 - 180" wheelbase		100/105
	Weight for 181 - 190" wheelbase		115/125
	Weight for 191 - 200" wheelbase		130/140
	Weight for 201 - 210" wheelbase		150/155
	Weight for 211 - 220" wheelbase		165/175
	Weight for 221 - 230" wheelbase		180/190
	Weight for 231 - 240" wheelbase		195/205
	Weight for 241 - 250" wheelbase		210/225
	Weight for 251 - 260" wheelbase		230/240
	Weight for 261 - 270" wheelbase		240/260
	Weight for 271 - 280" wheelbase		260/275
	Weight for 281 - 290" wheelbase		270/300
	Weight for 291 - 300" wheelbase		290/310
1.	This option is not available in combination with DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) .		
2.	Not available in combination with DC 622-079 REYCO 79 KB 31,000# REAR SUSPENSION, DC 622-1B7 REYCO 79 KB 23,000# REAR SUSPENSION, Airliner or Tuftrac rear suspensions and any of the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-500 1/4X3-1/2X10-1/2 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (1/4 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-501 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-503 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 546-109 5/16X3-1/2X10-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (5/16 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS • DC 546-110 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS • DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS 		
3.	Not available in combination with DC 546-505 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) .		
REAR FRAME OVERHANG			
552-002	1250MM (49 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎		N/C
552-004	1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎		N/C
552-006	2150MM (85 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎		N/C
552-007	2450MM (96 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎		N/C
552-008	2750MM (108 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₆₎		N/C
552-009	3050MM (120 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎		N/C
552-011	3650MM (144 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎		N/C
552-012	1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₉₎		N/C
552-014	1900MM (75 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₀₎		N/C
552-015	2625MM (103 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₆₎		N/C
552-016	3425MM (135 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₁₁₎		N/C
552-017	1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₉₎		STD
552-018	1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎		N/C
552-019	3700MM (146 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎		N/C
552-025	1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₉₎		N/C
552-026	1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₉₎		N/C
552-029	1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎		N/C

1. Refer to Module 622 Rear Suspension for minimum frame overhang requirements per suspension.
2. Includes DC 55W-004 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 41 INCH TO 50 INCH for weight data.
3. Includes DC 55W-006 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 61 INCH TO 70 INCH for weight data.
4. Includes DC 55W-008 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 81 INCH TO 90 INCH for weight data.
5. Includes DC 55W-009 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 91 INCH TO 100 INCH for weight data.
6. Includes DC 55W-010 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 101 INCH TO 110 INCH for weight data.
7. Includes DC 55W-011 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 111 INCH TO 120 INCH for weight data.
8. Includes DC 55W-014 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 141 INCH TO 150 INCH for weight data.
9. Includes DC 55W-005 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 51 INCH TO 60 INCH for weight data.
10. Includes DC 55W-007 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 71 INCH TO 80 INCH for weight data.
11. Includes DC 55W-013 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 131 INCH TO 140 INCH for weight data.

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
REAR FRAME OVERHANG		
552-030	1600MM (63 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-031	4350MM (171 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-032	1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-033	1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-034	1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-035	1725MM (68 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-036	1750MM (69 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-037	1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-038	1800MM (71 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C
552-039	1825MM (72 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C
552-040	1875MM (74 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C
552-041	1925MM (76 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C
552-042	1950MM (77 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C
552-043	1975MM (78 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C
552-044	2000MM (79 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C
552-045	2025MM (80 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C
552-046	2050MM (81 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₆₎	N/C
552-047	2075MM (82 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₆₎	N/C
552-048	2100MM (83 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₆₎	N/C
552-049	2125MM (84 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₆₎	N/C
552-050	2175MM (86 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₆₎	N/C
552-051	2200MM (87 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₆₎	N/C
552-052	2225MM (88 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₆₎	N/C
552-053	2250MM (89 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₆₎	N/C
552-054	2275MM (90 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₆₎	N/C
552-055	2300MM (91 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-056	2325MM (92 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-057	2350MM (93 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-058	2400MM (94 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-059	2425MM (95 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-060	2475MM (97 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-061	2500MM (98 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-062	2525MM (99 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-063	2550MM (100 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-064	2575MM (101 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
552-065	2600MM (102 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
552-066	2650MM (104 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
552-067	2675MM (105 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
552-068	2700MM (106 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
552-069	2725MM (107 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
552-070	2775MM (109 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
552-071	2800MM (110 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
552-072	2825MM (111 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₉₎	N/C
552-073	2850MM (112 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₉₎	N/C

1. Refer to Module 622 Rear Suspension for minimum frame overhang requirements per suspension.
2. Includes DC 55W-006 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 61 INCH TO 70 INCH for weight data.
3. Includes DC 55W-017 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 171 INCH TO 180 INCH for weight data.
4. Not available for DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) .
5. Includes DC 55W-007 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 71 INCH TO 80 INCH for weight data.
6. Includes DC 55W-008 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 81 INCH TO 90 INCH for weight data.
7. Includes DC 55W-009 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 91 INCH TO 100 INCH for weight data.
8. Includes DC 55W-010 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 101 INCH TO 110 INCH for weight data.
9. Includes DC 55W-011 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 111 INCH TO 120 INCH for weight data.

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
REAR FRAME OVERHANG		
552-074	2875MM (113 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-075	2900MM (114 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-076	2925MM (115 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-077	2950MM (116 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-078	2975MM (117 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-079	3000MM (118 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-080	3025MM (119 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-082	3450MM (136 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C
552-083	3075MM (121 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-084	3150MM (124 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-085	3275MM (129 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-086	3375MM (133 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C
552-087	4325MM (170 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C
552-095	3200MM (126 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-116	3725MM (147 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-117	3175MM (125 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-118	3100MM (122 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-119	3475MM (137 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C
552-120	3225MM (127 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-121	3775MM (149 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-122	3350MM (132 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C
552-123	4250MM (167 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C
552-124	3125MM (123 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-125	3625MM (143 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-126	3750MM (148 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-127	3600MM (142 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-128	3500MM (138 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C
552-130	3550MM (140 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C
552-131	3250MM (128 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-132	4225MM (166 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C
552-135	3300MM (130 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-136	3950MM (156 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
552-137	3525MM (139 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C
552-139	3325MM (131 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C
552-141	3675MM (145 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-145	3925MM (155 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
552-146	3875MM (153 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
552-147	3975MM (157 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
552-148	3575MM (141 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-150	4425MM (174 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₉₎	N/C
552-151	3400MM (134 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎	N/C
552-152	4000MM (158 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₈₎	N/C
552-153	3800MM (150 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₇₎	N/C
552-155	4200MM (165 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C

1. Refer to Module 622 Rear Suspension for minimum frame overhang requirements per suspension.
2. Includes DC 55W-011 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 111 INCH TO 120 INCH for weight data.
3. Includes DC 55W-013 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 131 INCH TO 140 INCH for weight data.
4. Includes DC 55W-012 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 121 INCH TO 130 INCH for weight data.
5. Not available for DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) .
6. Includes DC 55W-016 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 161 INCH TO 170 INCH for weight data.
7. Includes DC 55W-014 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 141 INCH TO 150 INCH for weight data.
8. Includes DC 55W-015 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 151 INCH TO 160 INCH for weight data.
9. Includes DC 55W-017 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 171 INCH TO 180 INCH for weight data.

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
552-159	4075MM (160 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-160	4275MM (168 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-161	3850MM (152 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
552-162	4100MM (161 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-163	4450MM (175 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C
552-173	4375MM (172 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₅₎	N/C
552-174	4175MM (164 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-175	3825MM (151 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-177	4300MM (169 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-178	4150MM (163 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-182	4125MM (162 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C
552-185	4050MM (159 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
552-190	3900MM (154 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG ₍₁₎₍₂₎	N/C
	1. Refer to Module 622 Rear Suspension for minimum frame overhang requirements per suspension.	
	2. Includes DC 55W-015 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 151 INCH TO 160 INCH for weight data.	
	3. Not available for DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) .	
	4. Includes DC 55W-016 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 161 INCH TO 170 INCH for weight data.	
	5. Includes DC 55W-017 FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 171 INCH TO 180 INCH for weight data.	
	REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS	
55W-004	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 41 INCH TO 50 INCH ₍₁₎	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	30/(90)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	40/(110)
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	40/(140)
55W-005	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 51 INCH TO 60 INCH ₍₂₎	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	0/0
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	0/0
55W-006	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 61 INCH TO 70 INCH ₍₃₎	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(10)/110
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(10)/130
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(10)/150
	1. Available only with the following:	
	• DC 552-134 1050MM (41 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-081 1075MM (42 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-138 1100MM (43 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-133 1125MM (44 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-157 1150MM (45 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-164 1175MM (46 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-144 1200MM (47 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-020 1225MM (48 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-002 1250MM (49 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-021 1275MM (50 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	2. Available only with the following:	
	• DC 552-022 1300MM (51 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-023 1325MM (52 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-024 1350MM (53 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-025 1375MM (54 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-003 1400MM (55 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-026 1425MM (56 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-012 1450MM (57 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-017 1475MM (58 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-027 1500MM (59 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-028 1525MM (60 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	3. Available only with the following:	
	• DC 552-004 1550MM (61 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-029 1575MM (62 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-030 1600MM (63 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-018 1625MM (64 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-032 1650MM (65 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-033 1675MM (66 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-034 1700MM (67 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-035 1725MM (68 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-036 1750MM (69 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	
	• DC 552-037 1775MM (70 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG	

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS	
55W-007	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 71 INCH TO 80 INCH ⁽¹⁾
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert (30)/180
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert (30)/220
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame (40)/270
55W-008	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 81 INCH TO 90 INCH ⁽²⁾
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert (40)/250
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert (60)/320
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame (60)/390
55W-009	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 91 INCH TO 100 INCH ⁽³⁾
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert (60)/330
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert (70)/410
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame (90)/510
55W-010	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 101 INCH TO 110 INCH ⁽⁴⁾
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert (80)/400
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert (100)/510
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame (120)/640
55W-011	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 111 INCH TO 120 INCH ⁽⁵⁾
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert (90)/470
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert (110)/600
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame (150)/760

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-038 1800MM (71 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-039 1825MM (72 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-005 1850MM (73 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-040 1875MM (74 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-014 1900MM (75 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-041 1925MM (76 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-042 1950MM (77 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-043 1975MM (78 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-044 2000MM (79 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-045 2025MM (80 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

2. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-046 2050MM (81 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-047 2075MM (82 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-048 2100MM (83 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-049 2125MM (84 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-006 2150MM (85 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-050 2175MM (86 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-051 2200MM (87 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-052 2225MM (88 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-053 2250MM (89 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-054 2275MM (90 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

3. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-055 2300MM (91 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-056 2325MM (92 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-057 2350MM (93 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-058 2400MM (94 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-059 2425MM (95 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-007 2450MM (96 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-060 2475MM (97 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-061 2500MM (98 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-062 2525MM (99 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-063 2550MM (100 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

4. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-064 2575MM (101 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-065 2600MM (102 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-015 2625MM (103 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-066 2650MM (104 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-067 2675MM (105 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-068 2700MM (106 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-069 2725MM (107 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-008 2750MM (108 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-070 2775MM (109 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-071 2800MM (110 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

5. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-072 2825MM (111 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-073 2850MM (112 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-074 2875MM (113 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-075 2900MM (114 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-076 2925MM (115 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-077 2950MM (116 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-078 2975MM (117 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-079 3000MM (118 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-080 3025MM (119 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-009 3050MM (120 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS		
55W-012	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 121 INCH TO 130 INCH ⁽¹⁾	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(110)/550
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(140)/700
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(170)/880
55W-013	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 131 INCH TO 140 INCH ⁽²⁾	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(150)/680
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(180)/850
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(220)/1060
55W-014	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 141 INCH TO 150 INCH ⁽³⁾	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(160)/750
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(200)/950
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(250)/1190
55W-015	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 151 INCH TO 160 INCH ⁽⁴⁾	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-502 or DC 546-110, without insert	(170)/820
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(220)/1040
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(280)/1310
55W-016	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 161 INCH TO 170 INCH ⁽⁵⁾	
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert	(240)/1140
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame	(310)/1440

1. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-083 3075MM (121 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-118 3100MM (122 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-124 3125MM (123 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-084 3150MM (124 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-117 3175MM (125 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-095 3200MM (126 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-120 3225MM (127 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-131 3250MM (128 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-085 3275MM (129 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-135 3300MM (130 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

2. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-139 3325MM (131 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-122 3350MM (132 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-086 3375MM (133 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-151 3400MM (134 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-016 3425MM (135 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-082 3450MM (136 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-119 3475MM (137 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-128 3500MM (138 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-137 3525MM (139 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-130 3550MM (140 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

3. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-148 3575MM (141 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-127 3600MM (142 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-125 3625MM (143 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-011 3650MM (144 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-141 3675MM (145 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-019 3700MM (146 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-116 3725MM (147 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-126 3750MM (148 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-121 3775MM (149 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-153 3800MM (150 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

4. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-175 3825MM (151 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-161 3850MM (152 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-146 3875MM (153 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-190 3900MM (154 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-145 3925MM (155 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-136 3950MM (156 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-147 3975MM (157 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-152 4000MM (158 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-185 4050MM (159 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-159 4075MM (160 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

5. Available only with the following:

- DC 552-162 4100MM (161 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-182 4125MM (162 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-178 4150MM (163 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-174 4175MM (164 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-155 4200MM (165 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-132 4225MM (166 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-123 4250MM (167 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-160 4275MM (168 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-177 4300MM (169 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- DC 552-087 4325MM (170 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG

Wheelbase and Frame 21

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
REAR FRAME OVERHANG WEIGHTS	
55W-017	FRAME OVERHANG RANGE: 171 INCH TO 180 INCH ⁽¹⁾
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 or DC 546-111, without insert (270)/1240
	Weight with frame rail DC 546-504 with 1/4" insert to end of frame (340)/1560
<p>1. Available only with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 552-031 4350MM (171 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • DC 552-173 4375MM (172 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • DC 552-1AR 4400MM (173 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • DC 552-150 4425MM (174 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • DC 552-163 4450MM (175 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • DC 552-187 4525MM (178 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • DC 552-1AE 4475MM (176 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG • DC 552-1AT 4575MM (180 INCH) REAR FRAME OVERHANG 	
FRONT FRAME EXTENSION	
549-998	NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION STD
549-054	36 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ \$418
	Weight for frame rails DC 546-504 or DC 546-111 293/(26)
<p>1. Available only in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS</p> <p>2. Not available in combination with tandem front axles and logger bumpers.</p>	
OVER/UNDERSLUNG CROSSMEMBER	
560-001	UNDERSLUNG CROSSMEMBER STD
END OF FRAME	
553-001	SQUARE END OF FRAME
	Included with truck configurations STD
	Price with tractor configuration N/C
	0/0
553-002	FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
	Included with tractor configurations N/C
	0/0
	Price with truck configurations \$22
	99999/99999
<p>1. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 547-028 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF REAR SUSPENSION TO END OF FRAME • DC 547-029 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF REAR SUSPENSION TO END OF FRAME • DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME • DC 547-031 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME <p>2. Requires DC 572-037 5/16 INCH STEEL TAPERED WITH INTEGRAL TUBULAR CROSSMEMBER when specified in combination with rear axles greater than or equal to 70,000 lb. GAWR.</p>	
BUMPER/UNDERRIDE GUARD	
554-998	NO BUMPER/UNDERRIDE GUARD ⁽¹⁾ STD
<p>1. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR • DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, BAHRAIN • DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN • DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT 	
REAR TOW DEVICE	
587-998	NO REAR TOWING DEVICE STD
TOW HITCH LOCATION	
588-998	NO REAR TOW DEVICE HEIGHT STD

21 Wheelbase and Frame

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER	6900XD
550-002	HEAVY DUTY FRONT CLOSING CROSSMEMBER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
550-014	FRONT CLOSING IRON RADIATOR CROSSMEMBER ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$401 (20)/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An option from Module AA3 Truck Configuration other than DC AA3-998 or DC AA3-018 • Single, non-drive front axles • Set-forward front axles • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • Front suspension rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs • Front axle rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs <p>2. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • Single, non-drive front axles • Set-forward front axles • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • Front suspension rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs • Front axle rated capacity GT 22,000 lbs <p>3. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single non-drive front axles • Front drive axles • DC 99C-009 2007 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION <p>4. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • Single, non-drive front axles • Set-forward front axles • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • Front suspension rated capacity GT 20,000 lbs <p>5. Only available with the following when used in combination DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and any flat leaf or taper leaf Module 620 Front Suspension:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 400-008 FG-941 14,600# FF1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE • DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE • DC 400-1C1 MFS-16-122A 16,000# FL1 69.0 INCH KPI/3.50 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE <p>6. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 829-141 141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • DC 266-1AA 1710 SQUARE INCH GLACIER COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR • DC 266-1AB 1845 SQUARE INCH GLACIER COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR 		
	BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER	
561-007	HEAVY DUTY BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	(\$364) (45)/(45)
561-025	EXTREME DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER	STD
561-008	EXTRA HEAVY DUTY BACK OF TRANSMISSION CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	(\$96) (25)/(25)
<p>1. Not available with DC 342-1PF CAT CX31 POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION WITH INPUT RETARDER.</p> <p>2. Not available with EPA 10 certifications or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION when used in combination with DC 829-141.</p> <p>3. Not available with front drive axles.</p> <p>4. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmissions other than DC 342-1J7 TWIN DISC TD61-1179 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH CAST IRON HOUSING REMOTE MOUNTED • Single non-drive front axles • DC 546-502 3/8X3-1/2X10-3/4 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 1/4 INCH INNER) • DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION , DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER , or DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME <p>5. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmissions other than DC 342-1J7 TWIN DISC TD61-1179 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH CAST IRON HOUSING REMOTE MOUNTED • Single non-drive front axles • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) 		
	MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER	
562-014	HEAVY DUTY TUBULAR STEEL MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎	STD
562-017	EXTRA HEAVY DUTY TUBULAR STEEL MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER ₍₂₎	(\$41) 10/10
562-025	EXTREME DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER	\$91 20/20
<p>1. Not available when used in combination with a rear drive axle capacity greater than 65,000 lbs.</p> <p>2. When used in combination with a rear axle rating greater than 65,000 lbs, one of the following is required and will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 562-017, DC 562-022 or DC 562-025 		

Wheelbase and Frame 21

		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
REAR CLOSING CROSSMEMBER		
572-043	1/4 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD
572-002	DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$1,175 (30)/180
572-037	5/16 INCH STEEL TAPERED WITH INTEGRAL TUBULAR CROSSMEMBER ₍₆₎	\$564 0/10
572-041	HEAVY DUTY TUBULAR STEEL REARMOST CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$340 0/10
572-046	3/8 INCH STEEL C-CHANNEL CROSSMEMBER WITHOUT A-FRAME, NON-TOWING ₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$220 0/20
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME. 2. When specified with tandem rear axles and beam suspensions, not available in combination with rear axle gross weight rating greater than 65,000 lbs. 3. Requires DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK . 4. Not available in combination with tractors. 5. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 294-049 INTEGRAL INCANDESCENT TAIL LIGHT ASSEMBLY (STOP/TAIL/BACKUP) MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS • DC 294-053 VSM DUAL SEALED INCANDESCENT STOP/TAIL/TURN/BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS • DC 294-057 GROTE TORSION MOUNT INCANDESCENT STOP/TAIL/TURN/BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS • DC 294-079 LED STOP/TAIL/TURN WITH INCANDESCENT BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS • DC 294-1AC INTEGRAL INCANDESCENT TAIL LIGHT ASSEMBLY (STOP/TAIL/BACKUP) MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS AND INSET 4 INCHES FROM END OF FRAME 6. Not available in combination with tractor configurations and DC 622-1CG HENDRICKSON RS523 @52,000# REAR SUSPENSION LOW MOUNT CASTING or DC 622-052 HENDRICKSON RS650 @65,000# REAR SUSPENSION. 7. Not available with DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME • DC 547-029 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF REAR SUSPENSION TO END OF FRAME • DC 547-031 3/8 INCH (9.53MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME 8. Not available in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE . 9. Requires DC 553-001 SQUARE END OF FRAME . 10. Included with truck configurations and 70,000 lb. or greater capacity rear axle. 11. Requires a 70,000 lb. or greater capacity rear axle. 		
REAR SUSPENSION FORWARD CROSSMEMBER		
56C-001	STANDARD WEIGHT REAR SUSPENSION FORWARD CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD
56C-005	HEAVY DUTY HUMPED TUBULAR REAR SUSPENSION FORWARD CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	\$169 0/0
56C-025	EXTREME DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION REAR SUSPENSION FORWARD CROSSMEMBER ₍₃₎₍₆₎	\$32 10/30
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When specified with tandem rear axles and rear beam suspensions not available for rear GAW greater than 65,000 lbs. 2. Not available when the following are used in combination with a beam rear suspension: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-504 or DC 546-506 • DC 547-019, DC 547-023, DC 547-026, or DC 547-030 • DC 829-141 3. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY or DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • Tufftrac, Haulmaax, RT, RTE, RS or Chalmers rear suspensions 4. Not available when specified in combination with DC 562-025 EXTREME DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER and non-air ride rear suspensions. 5. Not available when DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) or DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) is used in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 547-023 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO FORWARD REAR SUSPENSION • DC 547-026 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, REAR OF REAR SUSPENSION TO FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER • DC 547-030 1/4 INCH (6.35MM) C-CHANNEL PARTIAL INNER FRAME REINFORCEMENT, FORWARD OF BACK OF CAB CROSSMEMBER TO END OF FRAME 6. Not available with air ride rear suspensions other than Primaax, Firemaax, or Haulmaax. 		
REAR SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER		
565-001	STANDARD SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER	STD
SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER		
568-006	EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION REAR MOUNTED SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER	STD

21 Wheelbase and Frame

		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER		
568-007	EXTREME DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION REAR MOUNTED SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER ⁽¹⁾	\$338 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 562-022 EXTRA HEAVY DUTY STEEL C-CHANNEL BOLTED CONSTRUCTION MIDSHIP #1 CROSSMEMBER.		

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	BACK OF CAB ACCESS	
674-998	NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
674-019	LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	
	Included with tractor configurations	N/C 5/5
	Price with truck package	\$129 5/5
674-020	RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	
	Price with tractor package	N/C 5/5
	Price with truck package	\$88 5/5
674-021	LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT ⁽⁷⁾	
	Price with tractor package	\$149 10/10
	Price with truck package	\$176 10/10
<p>1. Includes all of the following when specified with DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-052 FUEL TANK(S) FWD WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 592-998 NO DECK PLATE • DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS <p>2. Includes all of the following when specified with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 592-998 NO DECK PLATE • DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS <p>3. Requires DC 665-011 LH FRAME MOUNTED STEP or DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS <p>4. Option incompatible because the selected Module 674 Back of Cab Access is not available in combination with DC 665-012 RH FRAME MOUNTED STEP or DC 665-013 LH AND RH FRAME MOUNTED STEPS.</p> <p>5. Requires DC 665-012 RH FRAME MOUNTED STEP when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS <p>6. Option incompatible because the selected Module 674 Back of Cab Access is not available in combination with DC 665-011 LH FRAME MOUNTED STEP or DC 665-013 LH AND RH FRAME MOUNTED STEPS.</p> <p>7. Requires DC 665-013 LH AND RH FRAME MOUNTED STEPS or DC 665-998 NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS 		
	DECKPLATE	
592-998	NO DECK PLATE	STD
592-118	18 INCH (457MM) OPEN-GRATE TOP OF RAIL DECK PLATE	
	Included with tractor configurations	N/C 5/5
	Price with Truck configurations	\$118 5/5
592-136	36 INCH (914MM) OPEN-GRATE TOP OF RAIL DECK PLATE ⁽¹⁾	
	Price with Tractor configurations	\$80 10/10
	Price with Truck configurations	\$200 10/10
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S).</p>		

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	DECKPLATE	
592-154	54 INCH (1372MM) OPEN-GRATE TOP OF RAIL DECK PLATE ₍₁₎	
	Price with Tractor configurations	\$184 15/15
	Price with Truck configurations	\$303 15/15
1. Not available in combination with DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S).		
	DECKPLATE BRIGHTWORK	
61A-998	NO POLISHING OF DECK PLATE	STD
	CHASSIS ACCESS STEP	
665-998	NO FRAME MOUNTED STEPS ₍₁₎	
	Included with truck configurations	STD
	Price with tractor configurations	(\$92) 0/0
665-011	LH FRAME MOUNTED STEP ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	
	Included with tractor configurations	N/C 5/5
	Price with truck configurations	\$102 5/5
665-012	RH FRAME MOUNTED STEP ₍₂₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	
	Price with tractor configuration	N/C 5/5
	Price with truck configurations	\$102 5/5
1. Not available in combination with all of the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS • DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT 		
2. Not available when in combination with the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT 		
3. Not available in combination with all the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-003 LH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS • DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT 		
4. Requires one of the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS 		
5. Not available in combination with DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S).		
6. Not available in combination with DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT .		
7. Not available in combination with all the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-004 RH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67L-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS • DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT 		
8. Requires one of the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS 		

Chassis Equipment 22

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	CHASSIS ACCESS STEP	
665-013	LH AND RH FRAME MOUNTED STEPS ₍₁₎₍₂₎	
	Price with tractor configuration	\$100 10/10
	Price with truck configurations	\$202 10/10
1.	Not available in combination with all of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 67H-998 NO OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS • DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS • DC 67K-998 NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS • DC 67M-998 NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH • DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS • DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT 	
2.	Requires one of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS 	
	BUMPER	
556-1BK	11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	STD
556-1BR	(2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$1,555 280/(30)
556-800	TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER ₍₆₎₍₇₎	(\$1,152) (190)/30
1.	Selects DC 964-8FC BUMPER PAINT: HSB905935 WHITE PPG BASE/CLEAR	
2.	Includes the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 574-001 BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE • DC 558-027 REMOVABLE CENTERED FRONT TOW PIN FOR LOGGER BUMPER 	
3.	Logger bumpers only available with DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION when used in combination with any tandem front axle.	
4.	When specified with DC 59Y-998 NO BUMPER MOUNTED MUDFLAP, this option is only available in combination with DC 644-043 HEAVY DUTY NON-SLOPING HOOD.	
5.	If road/fog lights or road/fog light cutouts recessed in bumper are specified, they will be in the lower bumper.	
6.	Includes DC 574-998 NO LICENSE PLATE MOUNTING .	
7.	Selects DC 964-998 NO BUMPER PAINT .	
	MUDFLAP-BUMPER MOUNTED	
59Y-998	NO BUMPER MOUNTED MUDFLAP	STD
59Y-001	LOGGER BUMPER MOUNTED MUDFLAPS ₍₁₎	\$176 0/0
59Y-002	DOUBLE LOGGER BUMPER MOUNTED MUDFLAPS ₍₁₎	\$108 0/0
1.	Available only in combination with the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 556-1BK 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1BR (2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD 	
	FRONT TOW DEVICE	
558-027	REMOVABLE CENTERED FRONT TOW PIN FOR LOGGER BUMPER ₍₁₎	STD
558-998	NO FRONT TOW HOOKS	(\$480) 0/0
1.	Not available in combination with all of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front engine power take off • DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE • DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION 	
	FRONT LICENSE PLATE MOUNTING	
574-001	BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE ₍₁₎	
	Included with Module 556 other than DC 556-800	STD
574-998	NO LICENSE PLATE MOUNTING	
	Included with DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER	N/C 0/0
1.	Not available in combination with DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER.	
	BUMPER/FENDER MOUNTED SIGHT RODS	
642-998	NO BUMPER/FENDER MOUNTED SIGHT RODS	STD

22 Chassis Equipment

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
BUMPER/FENDER MOUNTED SIGHT RODS	
642-005 BUMPER MOUNTED SIGHT RODS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$527 6/0
1. Available only in combination with the following bumpers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 556-1BR (2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1BK 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD 2. Requires DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS.	
REAR MUDFLAP BRACKETS	
585-998 NO MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾	
Included with truck configurations	STD
Price with tractor configuration	(\$709) 0/0
585-066 WESTERN STAR PAINTED HEAVY DUTY MUDFLAP BRACKETS MOUNTED REAR OF DRIVE AXLES ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	
Included with tractor configurations	N/C 0/85
Price with truck configurations	\$361 0/85
585-078 BETTS B-83 PAINTED COILED SPRING HEAVY DUTY MUDFLAP BRACKETS ⁽⁵⁾	
Price with tractor configuration	(\$572) 0/25
Price with truck configurations	\$96 0/25
1. Requires DC 590-998 NO REAR MUDFLAPS. 2. Available only in combination with DC 553-002 FLANGED TAPERED END OF FRAME. 3. Size of rear mudflap and width of hangers will be determined by tires and axles requested. 4. Not available in combination with planetary rear axles. 5. Not available in combination with DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE .	
REAR MUDFLAPS	
590-998 NO REAR MUDFLAPS	
Included with truck configurations	STD
Price with tractor configuration	(\$62) 0/0
590-001 BLACK MUDFLAPS ⁽¹⁾	
Included with tractor configurations	N/C 0/15
Price with truck configurations	\$63 0/15
1. Requires rear mudflap brackets be specified. Refer to Module 585 Rear Mudflap Brackets for available options.	
FRONT MUDFLAPS	
586-002 FENDER MOUNTED FRONT MUDFLAPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	(\$26) 0/0
586-024 FENDER AND FRONT OF HOOD MOUNTED FRONT MUDFLAPS ⁽³⁾	STD
586-030 FENDER MOUNTED FRONT MUDFLAPS WITH SPLASH PROTECTION FOR HEADLIGHTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$827 0/0
586-998 NO FRONT MUDFLAPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	(\$128) 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 644-043 HEAVY DUTY NON-SLOPING HOOD. 2. DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS Not available in combination with tandem front axles. 3. Not available in combination with single front axles and DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS.	
BATTERY/TOOL BOX MOUNTED MUDFLAP/BRACKET	
59Z-998 NO BATTERY/TOOL BOX MOUNTED MUD FLAPS	STD
CHASSIS FASTENERS	
551-007 GRADE 8 THREADED HEX HEADED FRAME FASTENERS	STD
WIRING-EXT HARNESS PROTECTION	
44Z-001 EXTERIOR HARNESSES WRAPPED IN CONDUIT	STD

Chassis Equipment 22

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	WIRING-EXT HARNESS PROTECTION	
44Z-003	EXTERIOR HARNESSES WRAPPED IN ABRASION TAPE & SECONDARY COVERING ⁽¹⁾	\$2,375
	1. Available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION 	
	REAR FENDERS	
583-998	NO REAR QUARTER FENDERS	STD
	TOOL/STORAGE BOX(ES) #1	
602-998	NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1	STD
	TOOL/STORAGE BOX LOCATION/MOUNTING #1	
61B-998	NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 MOUNTING LOCATION ⁽¹⁾	STD
61B-001	SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0
	1. Requires DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1. 2. Not available in combination with DC 602-054 12.19X27.25X23.56 INCH PAINTED TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER or DC 602-055 12.19X27.25X23.56 INCH ALUMINUM TOOL BOX WITH REMOVABLE COVER. 3. Requires a Module 602 Tool/Storage Box(es) #1 option be specified. 4. If DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD is specified, must be in combination with DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK. 5. Refer to Module 61B Tool/Storage Box Location/Mounting #1 in SpecPro 21 for additional compatibility and restrictions. Contact Customer Application Engineering for complete availability, restrictions and compatibility.	
	TOOL/STORAGE BOX(ES) #2	
603-998	NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2	STD
	TOOL/STORAGE BOX LOCATION/MOUNTING #2	
61C-998	NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 MOUNTING LOCATION ⁽¹⁾	STD
	1. Requires DC 603-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 .	
	STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK	
609-998	NO STORAGE BOX BRIGHTWORK	STD
	OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEP	
67K-998	NO OPTIONAL TOOL/STORAGE BOX STEPS	STD
	TIRE CARRIER	
604-998	NO TIRE CARRIER	STD
	TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	
489-998	NO TIRE PRESSURE CONTROL/SENSOR	STD
	TIRE CHANGING EQUIPMENT AND STORAGE	
794-998	NO JACK OR WHEEL WRENCH PROVISION	STD
794-007	20 TON JACK WITH HANDLE AND WHEEL WRENCH ⁽¹⁾	
	Price w/ Spoke Wheels	\$468 30/0
	Price w/ Non-Spoke Wheels	\$289 30/0
	1. Wheel wrench included is for cast spoke and/or hub-piloted disc wheels.	
	MISCELLANEOUS CHASSIS REQUIREMENTS	
605-998	CHASSIS,MISC CUSTOM REQUIREMENTS-NONE ⁽¹⁾	STD
605-019	AIR PIPING AND ELECTRICAL INDEPENDENTLY CLIPPED TO THE FRAME ⁽¹⁾	\$457 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with single set back front axles and all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • EPA 10 certifications 	
	TRUCK BODY	
606-998	NO TRUCK BODY	STD
606-143	DRILLING PREP FOR CARCO PER DRAWING 15365, REVISION A	\$69

22 Chassis Equipment

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	BODY BUILDER DIAGRAMS	
601-998	NO BODY BUILDER DIAGRAMS	STD
601-009	CUSTOMER REQUESTS (1) COPY STANDARD BODY BUILDER DIAGRAM 2D DXF/PDF FORMAT ELECTRONICALLY TRANSMITTED ⁽¹⁾	\$1,261
601-013	CUSTOMER REQUESTS (1) COPY STANDARD BODY BUILDER 3D MODEL IN STEP FORMAT ELECTRONICALLY TRANSMITTED ₍₁₎	\$1,970
<p>1. Please include a line note with name and email of the person to receive the file. The name and email must match a SWAN account. Please contact your CAE Sales Coordinator if a SWAN account needs to be set up.</p>		
	CHASSIS STEP-PDI	
82R-998	NO PDI INSTALLED CHASSIS STEPS	STD
82R-001	PDI INSTALLED 36 INCH BARE ALUMINUM GRIP SAFE GRIP STEPS ON DRIVER AND PASSENGER SIDE ₍₁₎	\$579
<p>1. Available only in combination with DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY, DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION or DC 998-040 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION).</p>		

Fifth Wheel 23

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FIFTH WHEEL	
578-1AG	HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ Included with tractor configurations	N/C 30/450
578-1DG	OUTBOARD 1/2 INCH THICK MOUNTING ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL ₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Price with tractor configuration	(\$935) 0/290
578-248	HOLLAND FW0165 SERIES EXTRA CAPACITY PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$7,691 45/865
1.	This option is only available with one of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER • DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER • DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER • DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER • DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER • DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER • DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER • DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER • DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER • DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER • DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER • DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER • DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER 	
2.	Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .	
3.	Requires one of the following fifth wheel leg heights be specified:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-026 186MM (7.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-036 238MM (9.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 582-080 213MM (8.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 	
4.	Includes DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .	
5.	Available only for tractor configurations.	
6.	Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-001 FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-051 FIFTH WHEEL 51MM (02.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-203 FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-254 FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-305 FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-356 FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-406 FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-432 FIFTH WHEEL 432MM (17.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-457 FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-508 FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-559 FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-660 FIFTH WHEEL 660MM (26.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-711 FIFTH WHEEL 711MM (28.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-762 FIFTH WHEEL 762MM (30.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-813 FIFTH WHEEL 817MM (32.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-864 FIFTH WHEEL 864MM (34.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-914 FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE 	
7.	Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote.	
8.	Requires one of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 591-002 MANUAL SECOND LOCK • DC 591-020 MANUAL SECOND LOCK WITH BRAIDED GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE 	
9.	Not available with DC 577-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION.	
10.	Includes the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING • DC 579-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE/INST. • DC 582-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT • DC 890-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL PLUMBING 	
11.	When specified with DC 621-027 CHALMERS 800 SERIES - LOW RIDE HEIGHT and DC 622-1J6 CHALMERS 865 110,000# REAR SUSPENSION or DC 622-1D4 CHALMERS 865 100,000# REAR SUSPENSION, available only in combination with any of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-051 FIFTH WHEEL 51MM (02.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION 	
12.	This option is only available with one of the following trailer types:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER • DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER • DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER • DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER • DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER • DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER • DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER • DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER • DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER 	
13.	One of the following options is required and will be selected for you:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 582-085 286MM (11.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT 	

23 Fifth Wheel

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
FIFTH WHEEL	
578-265 HOLLAND FW70R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	
Price with tractor configuration	\$3,086 0/220
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only for tractor configurations. 2. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 570-001 OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING • DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 582-071 203MM (8.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT • DC 890-001 DASH MOUNTED CONTROL AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL 3. When specified with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK , requires one of the following fifth wheel locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-001 FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-203 FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-254 FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-305 FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-356 FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-406 FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-457 FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-508 FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-559 FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE • DC 577-914 FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE 4. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with no pusher or tag axle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 5. Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations when in combination with tractor configurations with single rear axles specified with pusher or tag axle, or tandem rear axles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 577-305 / DC 577-356 • DC 577-406 / DC 577-432 / DC 577-457 • DC 577-508 / DC 577-559 • DC 577-610 / DC 577-914 6. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER • DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER • DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER • DC AA2-006 DRY BULK TRAILER • DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER • DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER • DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER • DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER • DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER • DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER • DC AA2-015 FRAMELESS TYPE END DUMP TRAILER • DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER • DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER • DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER • DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER • A maximum GCW of less than or equal to 160,000 lbs 7. All sliding fifth wheels are subject to review by Customer Application Engineering for slide length and trailer swing clearance. 	

Fifth Wheel 23

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
	FIFTH WHEEL	
578-272	HOLLAND FW0100 EXTRA CAPACITY PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Price with tractor configuration	\$3,059 30/640
578-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL ₍₈₎₍₉₎ Included with truck configurations Price with tractor configuration	STD (\$2,702) 0/0

- Includes DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE .
- Includes DC 570-004 PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .
- Requires one of the following fifth wheel locations:
 - DC 577-001 FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-051 FIFTH WHEEL 51MM (02.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-102 FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-152 FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-203 FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-254 FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-305 FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-356 FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-406 FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-432 FIFTH WHEEL 432MM (17.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-457 FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-508 FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-559 FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-610 FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-660 FIFTH WHEEL 660MM (26.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-711 FIFTH WHEEL 711MM (28.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-762 FIFTH WHEEL 762MM (30.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-813 FIFTH WHEEL 817MM (32.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-864 FIFTH WHEEL 864MM (34.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
 - DC 577-914 FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE
- Pricing is based on ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a tractor package. For ordering a fifth wheel in combination with a truck package, please submit a price quote.
- This option is only available with one of the following trailer types:
 - DC AA2-001 VAN TRAILER
 - DC AA2-002 FRONT EXTERNAL REEFER VAN TRAILER
 - DC AA2-005 FLATBED TRAILER
 - DC AA2-007 MIXER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER
 - DC AA2-009 LOWBOY TRAILER
 - DC AA2-010 BEVERAGE TRAILER
 - DC AA2-011 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-012 LIVESTOCK TRAILER
 - DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER
 - DC AA2-018 CONTAINER TRAILER
 - DC AA2-023 FRAMED END DUMP (NON-TRANSFER) TRAILER
 - DC AA2-024 BOTTOM DUMP TRAILER
- One of the following options is required and will be selected for you:
 - DC 582-038 248MM (9.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
 - DC 582-085 286MM (11.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT
- This option requires DC 591-002 MANUAL SECOND LOCK and will be selected for you.
- Includes:
 - DC 577-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION
 - DC 579-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE/INST.
 - DC 582-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT
 - DC 890-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL PLUMBING
- Includes DC 570-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING .

MAXIMUM FORWARD FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION

577-001	FIFTH WHEEL 00.0MM (00.0 INCH) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0
577-051	FIFTH WHEEL 51MM (02.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C 0/0
577-102	FIFTH WHEEL 102MM (04.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0

- Fifth wheel location must be specified. Specify either the maximum forward king pin location relative to the suspension centerline for sliding fifth wheels, or fixed king pin location relative to suspension centerline for stationary fifth wheels.
- Available for the following fifth wheels:
 - DC 578-006 / DC 578-178 / DC 578-1AG / DC 578-1CB / DC 578-1DG / DC 578-1D5
 - DC 578-1D7 / DC 578-1E5 / DC 578-1E6 / DC 578-1E7 / DC 578-1E8 / DC 578-1F8
 - DC 578-1F9 / DC 578-1FA / DC 578-1FB / DC 578-1FC / DC 578-1FD / DC 578-1FE
 - DC 578-1FP / DC 578-1GA / DC 578-1GB / DC 578-1GC / DC 578-1GE / DC 578-1GF
 - DC 578-1J1 / DC 578-1J4 / DC 578-1J5 / DC 578-1J7 / DC 578-1JF
 - DC 578-1JG / DC 578-1JH / DC 578-1JJ / DC 578-1JP / DC 578-1JR / DC 578-1JT
 - DC 578-1JU / DC 578-1JV / DC 578-1K4 / DC 578-1K5 / DC 578-1M4 / DC 578-1M6
 - DC 578-1T5 / DC 578-1T9 / DC 578-1U3 / DC 578-1U5 / DC 578-1U6 / DC 578-1U7
 - DC 578-269 / DC 578-341 / DC 578-346 / DC 578-361 / DC 578-363 / DC 578-368
 - DC 578-391 / DC 578-1JK / DC 578-111 / DC 578-1P1 / DC 578-248 / DC 578-272
 - DC 578-1V8 / DC 578-1V9 / DC 578-1W0 / DC 578-1W1 / DC 578-1W2 / DC 578-1W3
 - DC 578-1W7 / DC 578-1W8 / DC 578-1W9 / DC 578-339
 - DC 578-184 / DC 578-195 / DC 578-1C2 / DC 578-337 / DC 578-344 / DC 578-352
 - DC 578-216 / DC 578-265 / DC 578-274 / DC 578-1GK / DC 578-1P3
- When used with the following 5th wheels, only available in combination with Neway ADZ rear suspensions:
 - DC 578-184 / DC 578-195 / DC 578-1C2 / DC 578-337 / DC 578-344 / DC 578-352
- For rails with inner reinforcement, contact CAE for values.

23 Fifth Wheel

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
MAXIMUM FORWARD FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION	
577-152	FIFTH WHEEL 152MM (06.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎ N/C 0/0
577-203	FIFTH WHEEL 203MM (08.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎ N/C 0/0
577-254	FIFTH WHEEL 254MM (10.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ N/C 0/0
577-305	FIFTH WHEEL 305MM (12.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ N/C 0/0
577-356	FIFTH WHEEL 356MM (14.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ N/C 0/0
577-406	FIFTH WHEEL 406MM (16.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ N/C 0/0
577-457	FIFTH WHEEL 457MM (18.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ N/C 0/0
577-508	FIFTH WHEEL 508MM (20.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ N/C 0/0
577-559	FIFTH WHEEL 559MM (22.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ N/C 0/0
577-610	FIFTH WHEEL 610MM (24.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ N/C 0/0
577-622	FIFTH WHEEL 622MM (24.5 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₆₎₍₇₎ N/C 0/0
577-660	FIFTH WHEEL 660MM (26.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ N/C 0/0
577-711	FIFTH WHEEL 711MM (28.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ N/C 0/0
577-762	FIFTH WHEEL 762MM (30.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ N/C 0/0
577-813	FIFTH WHEEL 817MM (32.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ N/C 0/0
577-864	FIFTH WHEEL 864MM (34.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ N/C 0/0

1. Available for the following fifth wheels:

- DC 578-006 / DC 578-178 / DC 578-1AG / DC 578-1CB / DC 578-1DG / DC 578-1D5
- DC 578-1D7 / DC 578-1E5 / DC 578-1E6 / DC 578-1E7 / DC 578-1E8 / DC 578-1F8
- DC 578-1F9 / DC 578-1FA / DC 578-1FB / DC 578-1FC / DC 578-1FD / DC 578-1FE
- DC 578-1FP / DC 578-1GA / DC 578-1GB / DC 578-1GC / DC 578-1GE / DC 578-1GF
- DC 578-1J1 / DC 578-1J4 / DC 578-1J5 / DC 578-1J7 / DC 578-1JF
- DC 578-1JG / DC 578-1JH / DC 578-1JJ / DC 578-1JP / DC 578-1JR / DC 578-1JT
- DC 578-1JU / DC 578-1JV / DC 578-1K4 / DC 578-1K5 / DC 578-1M4 / DC 578-1M6
- DC 578-1T5 / DC 578-1T9 / DC 578-1U3 / DC 578-1U5 / DC 578-1U6 / DC 578-1U7
- DC 578-269 / DC 578-341 / DC 578-346 / DC 578-361 / DC 578-363 / DC 578-368
- DC 578-391 / DC 578-1JK / DC 578-111 / DC 578-1P1 / DC 578-248 / DC 578-272
- DC 578-1V8 / DC 578-1V9 / DC 578-1W0 / DC 578-1W1 / DC 578-1W2 / DC 578-1W3
- DC 578-1W7 / DC 578-1W8 / DC 578-1W9 / DC 578-339
- DC 578-184 / DC 578-195 / DC 578-1C2 / DC 578-337 / DC 578-344 / DC 578-352
- DC 578-216 / DC 578-265 / DC 578-274 / DC 578-1GK / DC 578-1P3

2. When used with the following 5th wheels, only available in combination with Neway ADZ rear suspensions:

- DC 578-184 / DC 578-195 / DC 578-1C2 / DC 578-337 / DC 578-344 / DC 578-352

3. Refer to the maximum forward fifth wheel position charts in Section 21 Wheelbase and Frame for frame rail requirements based on fifth wheel position.

4. Fifth wheel location must be specified. Specify either the maximum forward king pin location relative to the suspension centerline for sliding fifth wheels, or fixed king pin location relative to suspension centerline for stationary fifth wheels.

5. Available for the following fifth wheels:

- DC 578-006 / DC 578-178 / DC 578-1AG / DC 578-1CB / DC 578-1DG / DC 578-1D5
- DC 578-1D7 / DC 578-1F8 / DC 578-1F9
- DC 578-1FA / DC 578-1FB / DC 578-1FC / DC 578-1FD / DC 578-1FE
- DC 578-1FP / DC 578-1GA / DC 578-1GB / DC 578-1GC / DC 578-1GE / DC 578-1GF
- DC 578-1J1 / DC 578-1J4 / DC 578-1J5 / DC 578-1J7 / DC 578-1J8 / DC 578-1JF
- DC 578-1JG / DC 578-1JH / DC 578-1JJ / DC 578-1JP / DC 578-1JR / DC 578-1JT
- DC 578-1JU / DC 578-1JV / DC 578-1K4 / DC 578-1K5 / DC 578-1M4 / DC 578-1M6
- DC 578-1T5 / DC 578-1T9 / DC 578-1U3 / DC 578-1U5 / DC 578-1U6 / DC 578-1U7
- DC 578-269 / DC 578-341 / DC 578-346 / DC 578-361 / DC 578-363 / DC 578-368
- DC 578-1JK / DC 578-111 / DC 578-1P1 / DC 578-248 / DC 578-272
- DC 578-1V8 / DC 578-1V9 / DC 578-1W0 / DC 578-1W1 / DC 578-1W2 / DC 578-1W3
- DC 578-1W7 / DC 578-1W8 / DC 578-1W9 / DC 378-339 / DC 578-275 / DC 578-369
- DC 578-184 / DC 578-195 / DC 578-1C2 / DC 578-337 / DC 578-344 / DC 578-352
- DC 578-230 / DC 578-446 / DC 578-232 / DC 578-152

6. Not available in combination with Neway ADZ rear suspensions.

7. Available for the following fifth wheels:

- DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-1JG HOLLAND FW35 ILS 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-337 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - LOW MOUNT - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-344 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-1DG OUTBOARD 1/2 INCH THICK MOUNTING ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL

Fifth Wheel 23

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	MAXIMUM FORWARD FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION	
577-914	FIFTH WHEEL 914MM (36.0 INCHES) AHEAD OF SUSPENSION CENTERLINE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0
577-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION ₍₄₎	STD
	1. Fifth wheel location must be specified. Specify either the maximum forward king pin location relative to the suspension centerline for sliding fifth wheels, or fixed king pin location relative to suspension centerline for stationary fifth wheels. 2. When used with the following 5th wheels, only available in combination with Neway ADZ rear suspensions: • DC 578-184 / DC 578-195 / DC 578-1C2 / DC 578-337 / DC 578-344 / DC 578-352 3. Available for the following fifth wheels: • DC 578-006 / DC 578-178 / DC 578-1AG / DC 578-1CB / DC 578-1DG / DC 578-1D5 • DC 578-1D7 / DC 578-1E5 / DC 578-1E6 / DC 578-1E7 / DC 578-1E8 / DC 578-1F8 • DC 578-1F9 / DC 578-1FA / DC 578-1FB / DC 578-1FC / DC 578-1FD / DC 578-1FE • DC 578-1FP / DC 578-1GA / DC 578-1GB / DC 578-1GC / DC 578-1GE / DC 578-1GF • DC 578-1J1 / DC 578-1J4 / DC 578-1J5 / DC 578-1J7 / DC 578-1J8 / DC 578-1JF • DC 578-1JG / DC 578-1JH / DC 578-1JJ / DC 578-1JP / DC 578-1JR / DC 578-1JT • DC 578-1JU / DC 578-1JV / DC 578-1K4 / DC 578-1K5 / DC 578-1M4 / DC 578-1M6 • DC 578-1T5 / DC 578-1T9 / DC 578-1U3 / DC 578-1U5 / DC 578-1U6 / DC 578-1U7 • DC 578-269 / DC 578-341 / DC 578-346 / DC 578-361 / DC 578-363 / DC 578-368 • DC 578-391 / DC 578-1JK / DC 578-111 / DC 578-1P1 / DC 578-248 / DC 578-272 • DC 578-1V8 / DC 578-1V9 / DC 578-1W0 / DC 578-1W1 / DC 578-1W2 / DC 578-1W3 • DC 578-1W7 / DC 578-1W8 / DC 578-1W9 / DC 378-339 / DC 578-275 / DC 578-369 • DC 578-184 / DC 578-195 / DC 578-1C2 / DC 578-337 / DC 578-344 / DC 578-352 • DC 578-230 / DC 578-446 / DC 578-232 / DC 578-152 / DC 578-274 4. Available only in combination with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL	
	ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS	
580-998	NO ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS	STD
580-013	ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2, 4, 6, 8 AND 10 INCHES FORWARD OF BOLT DOWN POSITION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$63 0/0
580-023	ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLING AT 2 INCHES FORWARD OF BOLT DOWN POSITION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$63 0/0
580-024	ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2 AND 4 INCHES FORWARD OF BOLT DOWN POSITION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$63 0/0
580-026	ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 AND 12 INCHES FORWARD OF BOLT DOWN POSITION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$63 0/0
580-037	ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 AND 16 INCHES FORE OF BOLT DOWN POSITION ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$63 0/0
580-060	ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS AT 2, 4, 6 AND 8 INCHES FORE; 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 AND 16 INCHES AFT OF BOLT DOWN POSITION ₍₁₎₍₄₎	\$63
	1. Available only in combination with stationary fifth wheels. 2. Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING . 3. Additional drillings are not available for stationary angle mounted fifthwheels in combination with TufTrac suspensions (requires a stationary plate mounted fifthwheel). 4. Requires plate mounted stationary fifth wheels when specified with Hendrickson rear suspensions (requires bolt-down position be specified by the Module 577 Maximum Forward Fifth Wheel Location).	
	FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT	
582-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT ₍₁₎	STD
582-026	186MM (7.31 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ₍₂₎ Included with tractor configurations	N/C 0/0
	1. Available only in combination with any of the following: • DC 578-1DG, or DC 578-998 2. Available for the following fifth wheels: • DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1JP HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J5 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE • DC 578-1J7 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE • DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS	

23 Fifth Wheel

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT	
582-036	238MM (9.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ N/C 0/5
582-037	241MM (9.50 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽³⁾ N/C 0/5
582-038	248MM (9.75 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁴⁾ N/C 0/30
582-056	229MM (9.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁵⁾ N/C 0/5
<p>1. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J4 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1M4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7PS5 STATIONARY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE • DC 578-344 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <p>2. Not available in combination with DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING and any of the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J4 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1J6 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <p>3. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-184 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 41.3 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-230 HOLLAND FW35R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE • DC 578-446 HOLLAND FW35R/S 36 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE • DC 578-232 HOLLAND FW35R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE <p>4. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-006 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H5092 SERIES HAWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1CB JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1E5 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6ATB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1E6 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6ATB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1E7 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6ATB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1E8 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6ATB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1F8 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CATB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1F9 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CATB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1FA FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7ATB 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1FB FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7ATB 16.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1FC FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7ATB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1FD FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7ATB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1FP FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6MTB 24.0 INCH MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GA FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CATB 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GB FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CATB 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1GC FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CATB 48.0 INCH AIR SLIDE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1U5 JOST JSK36 SERIES 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1U6 JOST JSK36 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH FABRICATED TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-272 HOLLAND FW0100 EXTRA CAPACITY PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-385 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6MWS 24 INCH HIGH MOUNT MANUAL SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-151 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H7 SERIES AWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE BLOCKED FIFTHWHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-152 FONTAINE NO-SLACK H7 SERIES AWB 24.0 INCH HEAVY DUTY AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 4 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS <p>5. Available for the following fifth wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-1A3 HOLLAND FW33 SERIES LO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JM HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1JN HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-265 HOLLAND FW70R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE • DC 578-422 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-423 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-369 HOLLAND FW70R/S 72 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE 	

Fifth Wheel 23

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FIFTH WHEEL LEG HEIGHT	
582-071	203MM (8.00 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C 0/0
582-080	213MM (8.38 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0
582-085	286MM (11.25 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/40
582-1AB	216MM (8.50 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT ⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0

1. Available for the following fifth wheels:

- DC 578-1A3 HOLLAND FW33 SERIES LO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-1JM HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-1JN HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-265 HOLLAND FW70R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE
- DC 578-274 HOLLAND FW70R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE
- DC 578-422 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-423 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-275 HOLLAND FW70R/S 60 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
- DC 578-369 HOLLAND FW70R/S 72 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE

2. Available for the following fifth wheels:

- DC 578-1A3 HOLLAND FW33 SERIES LO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-1JK HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-1JM HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-1JN HOLLAND FW31 ILS NO-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-265 HOLLAND FW70R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE
- DC 578-274 HOLLAND FW70R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE
- DC 578-422 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-423 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE FLAT PLATE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-275 HOLLAND FW70R/S 60 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
- DC 578-369 HOLLAND FW70R/S 72 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE

3. Available for the following fifth wheels:

- DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-1J1 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 12.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-1J4 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-1M4 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7PS5 STATIONARY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE
- DC 578-344 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS

4. Available for the following fifth wheel:

- DC 578-248 HOLLAND FW0165 SERIES EXTRA CAPACITY PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-272 HOLLAND FW0100 EXTRA CAPACITY PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-1P5 JOST JSK37 SERIES 6.0 INCH PROTECH INBOARD MOUNT AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS

5. Available for the following fifth wheels:

- DC 578-184 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 41.3 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
- DC 578-230 HOLLAND FW35R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
- DC 578-446 HOLLAND FW35R/S 36 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE
- DC 578-232 HOLLAND FW35R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY AIR SLIDE

FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING

570-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING ⁽¹⁾	STD
---------	--	------------

1. Available only in combination with any of the following:

- DC 578-012 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE STINGER FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-029 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE OR STATIONARY STINGER FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-1J0 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL, DRILL RAILS PER D15-03898-014
- DC 578-100 OUTBOARD FIFTH WHEEL ANGLES (ONLY), MOUNTED A MINIMUM 5-7MM ABOVE FRAME WITH 1MM TOL HOLES
- DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL
- DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL

23 Fifth Wheel

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING	
570-001	OUTBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	N/C 0/0
570-002	INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C 0/0
570-004	PLATE MOUNT - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING ⁽⁷⁾	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with plate mount fifth wheels. 2. Included with Fontaine fifth wheels except plate mount fifth wheels. 3. Not available in combination with the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-012 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE STINGER FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-029 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED MANUAL SLIDE OR STATIONARY STINGER FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-184 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 41.3 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1B6 JOST JSK37 SERIES INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1B7 JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1C2 HOLLAND FW35 XHI 32.2 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - WEIGHT SAVER - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1D7 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES 7A36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE FIFTH WHEEL WITH CAST TOP PLATE • DC 578-1GE FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 7000 SERIES CA36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE CLEAN CONNECT (LOW LUBE) FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1J5 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE • DC 578-1K4 HOLLAND FWS1 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1P5 JOST JSK37 SERIES 6.0 INCH PROTECH INBOARD MOUNT AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1V8 FONTAINE 6000 SERIES 6BSL INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1V9 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES 7BSL INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1W0 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CBSL (LOW LUBE) INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STAT FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-269 HOLLAND FW35 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED (KOMPENSATOR) STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT • DC 578-337 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - LOW MOUNT - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-344 HOLLAND FW35 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-352 HOLLAND FW35 41.3 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT - CYLINDER FORWARD - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-368 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED (KOMPENSATOR) STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL - HIGH MOUNT • DC 578-361 HOLLAND FW35 INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-391 FONTAINE NO-SLACK II 6000 SERIES 6A36 STATIONARY INTEGRAL ANGLE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-422 HOLLAND FW31 NO-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 4. Option incompatible because DC 570-002 INBOARD ANGLE - FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING in combination with DC 578-216 HOLLAND FW35N 18 INCH NO TILT AIR SLIDE requires DC 582-034 232MM (9.12 INCH) FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT. 5. Available only in combination with any of the following fifth wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any Holland sliding 5th wheel • Integral angle mounted stationary 5th wheel • DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1B6 JOST JSK37 SERIES INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1B7 JOST JSK37 SERIES LOW LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1P5 JOST JSK37 SERIES 6.0 INCH PROTECH INBOARD MOUNT AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1W0 FONTAINE 7000 SERIES CBSL (LOW LUBE) INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNT STAT FIFTH WHEEL 6. Requires DC 580-998 NO ADDITIONAL FIFTH WHEEL DRILLINGS. 7. Included and available only with plate mount fifth wheels. 	
	AIR PIPING FOR FIFTH WHEEL	
890-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL PLUMBING	STD
890-001	DASH MOUNTED CONTROL AND PLUMBING FOR FIFTH WHEEL ⁽¹⁾	
	Included with DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 10/0
	Price with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL	N/C 10/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stationary without air lift fifth wheel • Manual sliding fifth wheel • DC 579-003 SIDE LEFT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 579-004 SIDE RIGHT FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 579-005 LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE • DC 579-006 RH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE 	
	FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE	
579-998	NO FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE/INST.	STD
579-005	LH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE	
	Included with Holland fifth wheels	N/C 0/0

Fifth Wheel 23

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE	
579-006 RH FIFTH WHEEL RELEASE ⁽¹⁾	
Price with Holland fifth wheel options	\$2 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with the following fifth wheel options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fontaine • Holland FWS1 • DC 578-178 HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-216 HOLLAND FW35N 18 INCH NO TILT AIR SLIDE • DC 578-265 HOLLAND FW70R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE • DC 578-274 HOLLAND FW70R/S 48 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE • DC 578-1J5 HOLLAND FWAL LOW-LUBE INTEGRAL ANGLE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE • DC 578-1J6 HOLLAND FWAL ILS LOW-LUBE 36.0 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL WITH ALUMINUM TOP PLATE - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1N1 HOLLAND FW17 INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1P9 HOLLAND FW17 FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL 	
FIFTH WHEEL OPTIONS	
591-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL ADD-ONS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
591-001 BRAIDED FIFTH WHEEL GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$28 0/0
591-002 MANUAL SECOND LOCK ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C 0/0
591-020 MANUAL SECOND LOCK WITH BRAIDED GROUND STRAP MOUNTED LEFT SIDE ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	\$30 0/0
<p>1. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA2-003 TANK TRAILER • DC A84-1PE PETROLEUM BUSINESS SEGMENT • GCW greater than 120,000 lbs • Holland FW35 fifth wheel <p>2. Not available for DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL</p> <p>3. Not available in combination with DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL.</p> <p>4. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-100 OUTBOARD FIFTH WHEEL ANGLES (ONLY), MOUNTED A MINIMUM 5-7MM ABOVE FRAME WITH 1MM TOL HOLES • DC 578-111 CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-178 HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY CORRUGATED PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1BK INBOARD ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED AND INSTALLED INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1N1 HOLLAND FW17 INTEGRAL ANGLE STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-1P1 OUTBOARD 1/2 INCH THICK REINFORCED MOUNTING ANGLES FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED JOST JSK50 STATIONARY PLATE FIFTH WHEEL WITH MOUNTING PLATE • DC 578-272 HOLLAND FW0100 EXTRA CAPACITY PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-802 OUTBOARD 3/8 INCHX3-1/2 INCHX3-5/8 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-803 OUTBOARD 1/2 INCHX3-7/8 INCHX4 INCH MOUNTING ANGLES FOR AUSTRALIAN FURNISHED FIFTH WHEEL • DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL <p>5. Not available in combination with DC 578-265 HOLLAND FW70R/S 24 INCH SEVERE DUTY ILS AIR SLIDE.</p> <p>6. Not available with Jost Fifth Wheels.</p> <p>7. When specified as DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS, not available with any sliding fifth wheel with a slide > 32.0 inches.</p> <p>8. Available only with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 578-195 HOLLAND FW2570 EXTRA CAPACITY 24.5 INCH AIR SLIDE FIFTH WHEEL - 1.5 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS • DC 578-1AG HOLLAND FW0070 EXTRA CAPACITY FLAT PLATE MOUNTED STATIONARY FIFTH WHEEL • Holland FW35 fifth wheels 	

23 Fifth Wheel

This page intentionally left blank.

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	RIGHT-HAND FUEL TANK	
206-009	100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50 ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$440
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	25/15
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	5/5
206-032	120 GALLON/453 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - RH ₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$2,153
	Weight for 22" diameter fuel tank	60/30
206-040	90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - RH ₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$316
	Weight for 22" diameter fuel tank	30/30
206-156	100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH	STD
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	20/10
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	0/0
206-162	150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH	\$654
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	50/20
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	20/10
206-165	125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH	\$327
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	35/10
206-170	120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/60 ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$685
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	40/25
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	15/5
206-998	NO RH FUEL TANK	(\$1,307) (175)/(70)

1. Split fuel tanks require DC 201-998 NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK.
2. Due to the size of the pressure relief cap on the hydraulic tank, it is recommended that the hydraulic tanks not be located for cab access.
3. Includes DC 98C-995 FUEL TANK(S) PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS .
4. Not available in combination with aluminum fuel tanks.

RIGHT-HAND AUXILIARY FUEL/OIL TANK

201-998	NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK	STD
---------	---------------------------	------------

LEFT-HAND FUEL TANK

204-032	120 GALLON/453 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$428
	Weight for 22" diameter fuel tank	100/30
204-040	90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - LH ₍₁₎	\$321
	Weight for 22" diameter fuel tank	30/30
204-156	100 GALLON/378 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH	STD
204-162	150 GALLON/567 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH	\$1,132
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	50/20
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	20/10
204-165	125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH	\$566
		45/45
204-998	NO LH FUEL TANK ₍₃₎	(\$2,264) (175)/(70)

1. Includes DC 98C-995 FUEL TANK(S) PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS .
2. Not available in combination with aluminum fuel tanks.
3. Not available in combination with DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK .

LEFT-HAND AUXILIARY FUEL/OIL TANK

200-998	NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK	STD
---------	---------------------------	------------

HYDRAULIC TANK

203-998	NO HYDRAULIC OIL TANK	STD
203-034	60 GALLON ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, LH WITH FITTINGS	\$1,100
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	105/100
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	120/115
203-035	60 GALLON ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, RH WITH FITTINGS	\$1,100
	Weight for 23" fuel tank	105/100
	Weight for 25" fuel tank	120/115

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FUEL TANK CROSS SECTION	
218-006	25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) ₍₁₎	STD
218-001	23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) ₍₂₎	N/C 0/0
218-007	22 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) ₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C 0/0
1.	25 inch diameter tank is not available for any of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 204-032 120 GALLON/453 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-040 90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-158 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-170 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 60/60 • DC 204-187 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK LH, 50/50 • DC 206-009 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50 • DC 206-032 120 GALLON/453 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-040 90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-051 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 90/30 • DC 206-150 50 GALLON/189 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-155 90 GALLON/340 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-158 120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-170 120 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 60/60 	
2.	Not available for any of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 204-032 120 GALLON/453 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - LH • DC 204-040 90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - LH • DC 206-032 120 GALLON/453 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-040 90 GALLON/340 LITER STEEL FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH 	
3.	Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .	
4.	Not available in combination with any of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 206-009 100 GALLON SPLIT ALUMINUM FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK RH, 50/50 • DC 206-154 80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH • DC 206-165 125 GALLON/473 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH 	
	FUEL TANK BRKT(S) LH, ADDL	
20G-998	NO LH ADDITIONAL FUEL TANK BRACKET(S)	STD
	FUEL TANK BRKT(S) RH, ADDL	
20H-998	NO RH ADDITIONAL FUEL TANK BRACKET(S)	STD
	FUEL TANK AND BAND FINISH	
215-005	PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS ₍₁₎	STD
215-004	POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS ₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$148
215-006	POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS ₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$245
215-007	PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS ₍₁₎ Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$99
215-009	PAINTED FUEL TANK(S), PAINTED STRAPS WITH RUBBER ISOLATORS ₍₁₎₍₄₎ Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$462
215-011	PAINTED ALUMINUM TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS ₍₁₎₍₄₎ Price per tank with fuel tank or hydraulic tank	\$559
1.	When specified with a diesel engine, includes DC 205-001 FUEL TANK CAP(S) . If desired, chrome fuel tank cap(s) is an available option.	
2.	Not available when specified in combination with all of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER or DC 289-012 NON-POLISHED DIAMOND PLATE BATTERY BOX COVER 	
3.	Includes DC 205-004 CHROME LOCKING FUEL TANK CAP(S) for fuel tanks only.	
4.	Requires Module 98C Fuel Tank(s) Paint be specified from Section 33 Paint. Default color will be to match chassis color.	

Fuel Tanks 24

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
FUEL TANK LOCATION	
212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)</small>	
Price with single left-hand fuel tank	N/C 0/0
Price with single right-hand fuel tank	N/C 0/0
Included with dual fuel tanks	STD
212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT <small>(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)</small>	
Price with single left-hand fuel tank	\$49 (30)/30
Price with single right-hand fuel tank	\$579 (30)/30
Price with dual fuel tanks	\$588 (30)/30

1. Not available in combination with all the following: (no RH cab access provided)
 - DC 016-1C0, DC 016-1DB or DC 016-1D8
 - DC 20B-003 or DC 20B-998
 - DC 206-998
 - Any single front axle
 - DC 61B-004 or DC 61B-998
 - DC 61C-004 or DC 61C-998
2. When specified in combination with LH fuel tanks and DC 99C-080 or DC 99C-098 not available with the following:
 - DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB
 - DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB
 - DC 61B-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB
 - DC 61C-001 SINGLE TOOL/STORAGE BOX #2 FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB
3. Included with dual fuel tanks.
4. Includes DC 67J-003 LH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS when used in combination with a single left hand fuel tank.
5. Includes DC 67J-004 RH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS when used in combination with a single right hand fuel tank.
6. Not available in combination with tandem front axles.
7. Not available in combination with all the following: (no RH cab access provided)
 - DC 016-1C0, DC 016-1DB or DC 016-1D8
 - DC 20B-003 or DC 20B-998
 - Any single front axle
 - DC 61B-004 or DC 61B-998
 - DC 61C-004 or DC 61C-998
8. Not available with DC 282-004 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB when in combination with all of the following:
 - Right hand fuel tank
 - Single non-drive front axle
 - EPA 10 and later certification
9. Not available in combination with DC 282-003 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB when specified with the following:
 - Module 204 Left-hand Fuel Tank option other than DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK
 - Single front axle
 - EPA 10 and later certifications
10. Includes DC 67J-998 NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS when in combination with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-420 WESTERN STAR 4900EX CHASSIS.
11. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 290-1BF (2) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-1BG (2) STEEL BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL, or DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB
 - Single front axles
 - DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1
 - DC 016-1BR RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH DUAL B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPES, DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1C8 LH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1D7 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES , DC 016-1D8 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND SCR WITH LH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE EXITING FORWARD OF REAR TIRES, DC 016-1DB RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL DPF AND RH FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL SCR WITH TOPSTACK, DC 016-1DH RH OUTBOARD MID-CHASSIS MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH RH HORIZONTAL TAILPIPE or DC 016-1E5 RH INBOARD FRAME MOUNTED HORIZONTAL AFTERTREATMENT DEVICE WITH LH B-PILLAR MOUNTED VERTICAL TAILPIPE
12. Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 290-1BF (2) ALUMINUM BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL , DC 290-1BG (2) STEEL BATTERY BOXES FOR UP TO (2) BATTERIES EACH BOX, LONG SIDE TO RAIL, or DC 290-1AC PASSENGER SEAT BATTERY BOX VENTED TO OUTSIDE OF CAB
 - Single front axles
 - DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1
 - DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION , or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION

HYDRAULIC TANK STEP

67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS <small>(1)(2)(3)</small>	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB • Single front axles • DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB 2. Not available with DC 20A-002 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB or DC 20B-002 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB . 3. Not available with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 20B-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB • Module 212 Fuel Tank Location RH fuel tanks forward • DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS • DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB 	

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	HYDRAULIC TANK STEP	
67N-001	FULL LENGTH PLAIN HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$41 0/0
67N-002	FULL LENGTH POLISHED HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS ⁽²⁾	\$57 0/0
1.	Not available in combination with DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS .	
2.	Available only in combination with a Module 203 Hydraulic Tank is specified, and applies only to that tank.	
	OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEP	
67J-005	LH AND RH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with dual fuel tanks and DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD . Price with dual fuel tanks and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT .	STD \$762 9/9
67J-998	NO OPTIONAL FUEL TANK STEPS ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Included with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT .	N/C 0/0
67J-003	LH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with single left hand fuel tank and DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD . Price with single left hand fuel tank and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT .	N/C 0/0 \$147 0/0
67J-004	RH FULL LENGTH FUEL TANK STEPS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Included with single right hand fuel tank and DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD . Price with single right hand fuel tank and DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT .	N/C 9/9 \$381 9/9
1.	Not available in combination with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-014 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT and DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT .	
2.	Not available in combination with DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT or DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD and DC 674-020 RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT .	
3.	Not available in combination with all of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT • DC 212-031 FUEL TANK(S) AFT WITH LOWERED FUEL FILLER NECK(S) AT FORWARD END OF TANK(S) • DC 674-998 NO LH OR RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS • Other than EPA 10 and later certifications 	
4.	Not available in combination with all of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 20A-003 SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB • DC 20A-998 NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT • DC 212-013 LH FUEL TANK MOUNTED AFT, RH FUEL TANK MOUNTED FORWARD • Single front axle • DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB 	
5.	When configured with set forward axles, not available in combination with all of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD • DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) • DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • Single front axles • DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 783-998 NO SIDE EXTENDERS • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-073 132 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10certifications 	
6.	When configured with set back axles, not available in combination with all of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD • DC 218-001 23 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) DC 218-006 25 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) • DC 23U-002 13 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK or DC 23U-003 23 GALLON DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK • Single front axles • DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT or DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 783-998 NO SIDE EXTENDERS • DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB or DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • EPA 10 certifications 	
	STEP-AUXILIARY FUEL TANK, LH	
67L-998	NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - LH	STD
	STEP-AUXILIARY FUEL TANK, RH	
67M-998	NO AUXILIARY FUEL TANK STEPS - RH	STD
	FUEL	
232-998	NO ADDITIONAL FUEL PROVIDED	STD
232-510	10 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL	\$100
232-515	15 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL	\$150

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FUEL	
232-530	30 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL	\$300
232-535	35 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL	\$350
232-540	40 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL	\$400
232-550	50 GALLONS ADDITIONAL FUEL	\$500
	STEP FINISH	
664-001	PLAIN STEP FINISH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
664-002	POLISHED STEP FINISH ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	
	Price per tank	\$199 0/0
1.	This option is not available when used in combination of all the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS • DC 23Z-001 POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER or DC 23Z-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER • DC 289-002 POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER , DC 289-006 PLASTIC BATTERY BOX COVER or DC 289-013 POLISHED DIAMOND PLATE BATTERY BOX COVER • Single front axle • EPA 10 and later certifications 	
2.	Not available in combination with all of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 289-002 POLISHING OF BATTERY BOX COVER • DC 290-1D2 STACK BATTERY BOX • single front axles • DC 67H-001 OPTIONAL BATTERY BOX STEPS 	
3.	Requires DC 67N-001 FULL LENGTH PLAIN HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS or DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS .	
4.	Not available in combination with all of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS • DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS • DC 23Z-002 NON-POLISHED ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER • DC 23Z-998 NO DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK COVER • DC 289-001 NON-POLISHED BATTERY BOX COVER 	
5.	Requires DC 67N-002 FULL LENGTH POLISHED HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS or DC 67N-998 NO HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS .	
6.	Available only for fuel tanks, split fuel/hydraulic tanks, and auxiliary fuel tanks. Not available in combination with hydraulic only tanks in Module 203 Hydraulic Tank.	
	FUEL TANK BRACE-COMPRESSION	
211-998	NO FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE	STD
	FUEL TANK CAP	
205-001	FUEL TANK CAP(S)	
	Included with fuel tanks specified with DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS , DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS , DC 215-009 PAINTED FUEL TANK(S), PAINTED STRAPS WITH RUBBER ISOLATORS or DC 215-011 PAINTED ALUMINUM TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS , priced per fuel tank	STD
	Priced per fuel tank with DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS	(\$6) 0/0
205-004	CHROME LOCKING FUEL TANK CAP(S) ⁽¹⁾	
	Included with fuel tanks specified with DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS	N/C 0/0
	Price with fuel tanks specified with DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS, DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS , DC 215-009 PAINTED FUEL TANK(S), PAINTED STRAPS WITH RUBBER ISOLATORS or DC 215-011 PAINTED ALUMINUM TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS , priced per fuel tank	\$48 0/0
1.	A chrome finish is NOT included on the hydraulic tank cap.	

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
FUEL TANK CAP		
205-046	LOCKING FUEL TANK CAP(S) WITH ADDITIONAL WIGGINS FAST FUEL FILL SYSTEM ⁽¹⁾	
	Priced per fuel tank with DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS or DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS	\$2,503 4/0
	Price per fuel tank with DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS , DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS , DC 215-009 PAINTED FUEL TANK(S), PAINTED STRAPS WITH RUBBER ISOLATORS or DC 215-011 PAINTED ALUMINUM TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS	\$2,471 4/0
1.	Requires one of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC AA6-080 DOMICILED, OUTER MONGOLIA 	
FUEL HEATER		
220-998	NO FUEL HEATER	STD
220-019	ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (1 TANK) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$662 10/0
220-020	ARCTIC FOX FUEL HEATER (2 TANKS) WITH THERMATIC CONTROL ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$1,102 20/0
1.	Not available in combination with two or more fuel tanks.	
2.	Available only in combination with 100 gallon or greater fuel tanks.	
3.	Only available with a DD13, DD15, DD16, or Cummins X15 engine when specified in combination with EPA 10 certifications .	
4.	Requires a left-hand and right-hand fuel tank greater or equal to 100 gallons.	
5.	Dual Arctic Fox fuel warmers are recommended with electronic engines when required for extreme cold conditions.	
FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR		
122-998	NO FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
122-075	ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines specified with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	\$219 15/0
	Included with Cummins engines and other than DC 99C-098	N/C 15/0
1.	Not available in combination with Cummins engines specified with DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION.	
2.	Not available in combination with any of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-008 DOMICILED, COSTA RICA • DC AA6-009 DOMICILED, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC • DC AA6-010 DOMICILED, EL SALVADOR • DC AA6-011 DOMICILED, GUATEMALA • DC AA6-012 DOMICILED, HONDURAS • DC AA6-013 DOMICILED, PANAMA • DC AA6-016 DOMICILED, VENEZUELA • DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR • DC AA6-021 DOMICILED, BOLIVIA • DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU • DC AA6-028 DOMICILED, URUGUAY • DC AA6-031 DOMICILED, NICARAGUA • DC AA6-034 DOMICILED, BARBADOS • DC AA6-040 DOMICILED, JAMAICA • DC AA6-048 DOMICILED, TRINIDAD • DC AA6-053 DOMICILED, BELIZE • DC AA6-061 DOMICILED, GUYANA • DC AA6-081 DOMICILED, CAYMAN ISLANDS • DC AA6-086 DOMICILED, SURINAME 	
3.	Included with Cummins engines and other than the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 	
4.	Requires a DDC Series 60 engine when specified in combination with any of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or • DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 	
5.	Not available with DC 107-027 CUMMINS 37.4 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR when specified with a Cummins ISX engine and any of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 	
6.	Not available when specified in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines and DC 110-005 DDE SPIN ON PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTERS .	

Fuel Tanks 24

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR	
122-076	ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR WITH HEATED BOWL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	
	Price with Cummins engines	\$75 15/0
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$286 15/0
122-077	ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR WITH HEATED BOWL AND PRIMER PUMP ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	
	Price with Cummins engines	\$113 15/0
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$318 15/0
122-084	ALLIANCE FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR WITH PRIMER PUMP ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	
	Price with Cummins engines	\$54 15/0
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$228 15/0
122-1AJ	DAVCO 382/383 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎	
	Price with Cummins engines	\$189 10/0
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$263 10/0
122-1B2	RACOR 490R10 SPIN-ON FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH SEE THROUGH BOWL AND PRIMER PUMP ₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$189 5/0
122-1BD	DAVCO 382/383 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH 12 VOLT HEAT AND THERMATIC CONTROL ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎	
	Price with Cummins engines	\$315 10/0
	Price with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines	\$360 10/0
122-1K3	DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$677 15/0
122-1K4	DAVCO 487 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH ESOC AND 12 VOLT PREHEATER ₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	
	Price with DD13/DD15/DD16 engines	\$821 15/0

1. Requires a DDC Series 60 engine when specified in combination with any of the following:
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or
 - DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
2. Not available with DC 107-027 CUMMINS 37.4 CFM DUAL CYLINDER AIR COMPRESSOR when specified with a Cummins ISX engine and any of the following:
 - DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION
 - DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION
3. Not available when specified in combination with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines and DC 110-005 DDE SPIN ON PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTERS .
4. Not available in combination with DD15 engines.
5. Not available in combination with DD16 engines.
6. Not available in combination with DC 99C-017 and Cummins X15 engines.
7. Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION require DC 110-001 OMIT PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTER.
8. Not available in combination with Cummins engines.
9. Requires either DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION be specified.
10. Available only in combination with DD13/15/16 engines.
11. Not available with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION

FUEL LINES

216-020	EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
	1. Requires DC 202-001 BRAIDED FABRIC REINFORCED FUEL HOSE, DC 202-002 BRAIDED WIRE REINFORCED FUEL HOSE , or DC 202-016 HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE when DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION are selected.	
	2. Not available for DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION specified in combination with DC 218-007 22 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S) .	

24 Fuel Tanks

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FUEL LINES	
216-001	SINGLE SUCTION AND RETURN FUEL LINES Price with single fuel tanks specified in combination with DC 218-007 22 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)	\$39 0/0
216-008	DUAL SUCTION AND RETURN FUEL LINES Price with dual fuel tanks specified in combination with DC 218-007 22 INCH DIAMETER FUEL TANK(S)	\$172 0/0
216-067	DUAL SUCTION AND RETURN FUEL LINES WITH CROSSOVER LINE AND WIGGINS FAST FILL ⁽¹⁾	\$338 0/0
1.	Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC AA6-080 DOMICILED, OUTER MONGOLIA 	
	FUEL LINE MATERIAL	
202-016	HIGH TEMPERATURE REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINE	STD
202-001	BRAIDED FABRIC REINFORCED FUEL HOSE ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Priced with a single fuel tank	\$40 0/0
	Priced with (2) or more fuel tanks	\$88 0/0
202-002	BRAIDED WIRE REINFORCED FUEL HOSE Priced with a single fuel tank	\$35 0/0
	Priced with (2) or more fuel tanks	\$88 0/0
1.	Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cummins ISX engines • EPA 10 certification 	
2.	Not available with DC 216-020 EQUIFLO INBOARD FUEL SYSTEM in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 	
	INSULATED FUEL LINES	
213-998	NO FUEL LINE INSULATION	STD
	FUEL COOLER	
221-001	FUEL COOLER ₍₁₎	\$242 0/0
221-998	NO FUEL COOLER ⁽¹⁾	STD
221-007	FUEL COOLER MOUNTED UNDER CAB	\$353 0/0
1.	Not available in combination with DC AA6-063 DOMICILED, INDONESIA .	
	FUEL LEVEL GAUGE SENDER/WIRING	
847-002	IN TANK FUEL LEVEL SENDER(S)	STD
	HYD TANK/AUX FUEL TANK MTG, LH	
20A-998	NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, LH ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
20A-002	SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C 0/0
1.	Requires DC 211-998 NO FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE when specified in combination with DC 204-998 NO LH FUEL TANK.	
2.	Not available in combination with LH hydraulic tanks.	
3.	Only available in combination with DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK.	
4.	Not available in combination with DC 203-998 NO HYDRAULIC OIL TANK.	
5.	Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LH hydraulic tank • LH fuel tank • RH fuel tank • DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES 	
6.	Not available in combination with RH hydraulic tanks.	
7.	Not available in combination with tandem front axles.	

Fuel Tanks 24

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	HYD TANK/AUX FUEL TANK MTG, LH	
20A-003	SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE BACK OF CAB (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Only available in combination with DC 200-998 NO LH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK. 2. Not available in combination with DC 203-998 NO HYDRAULIC OIL TANK. 3. Not available in combination with RH hydraulic tanks. 4. Requires one of the following when specified in combination with LH hydraulic tanks and DC 67N-001 FULL LENGTH PLAIN HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS or DC 67N-002 FULL LENGTH POLISHED HYDRAULIC TANK STEPS : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 674-019 LH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-021 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLES WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT • DC 674-037 LH AND RH BACK OF CAB ACCESS, GRAB HANDLE(S) WITH SINGLE RUBBER INSERT; DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 • DC 674-997 OMIT BACK OF CAB ACCESS/GRAB HANDLE(S); DOES NOT COMPLY WITH FMCSR 399 FOR TRACTORS 5. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single front axles • LH hydraulic tanks • DC 212-008 FUEL TANK(S) AFT • DC 602-998 NO TOOL/STORAGE BOX #1 • Battery box mounting locations other than DC 282-001 SINGLE BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED LH SIDE UNDER CAB , DC 282-009 DUAL BATTERY BOXES FRAME MOUNTED (1) LH SIDE AND (1) RH SIDE UNDER CAB or DC 282-037 BATTERY BOX INTEGRATED WITH ATD BOX RHS UNDER CAB 	
	HYD TANK/AUX FUEL TANK MTG, RH	
20B-998	NO FUEL TANK MOUNTING, AUX, RH (1)(2)	STD
20B-002	SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE UNDER CAB (3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	N/C 0/0
20B-003	SINGLE HYDRAULIC TANK FRAME MOUNTED RH SIDE BACK OF CAB (3)(6)(8)	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requires DC 211-998 NO FUEL TANK COMPRESSION BRACE when specified in combination with DC 206-998 NO RH FUEL TANK . 2. Not available in combination with RH hydraulic tanks. 3. Only available in combination with DC 201-998 NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK. 4. When specified with DC 203-998 NO HYDRAULIC OIL TANK, not available with DC 201-998 NO RH AUXILIARY FUEL TANK. 5. Not available when specified in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RH hydraulic tank • LH fuel tank • RH fuel tank • DC 212-007 FUEL TANK(S) FORWARD or DC 212-036 FUEL TANKS MOUNTED UNDER CAB AFT OF BATTERY BOXES 6. Not available in combination with LH hydraulic tanks. 7. Not available in combination with tandem front axles. 8. Not available in combination with DC 203-998 NO HYDRAULIC OIL TANK. 	

24 Fuel Tanks

This page intentionally left blank.

Tires 25

Code		FET	Suggested Retail Price
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
			6900XD
FRONT TIRES			
093-0AV	MICHELIN XZL LRH 24R21 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$57.65	\$2,654 298/0
093-0B9	BRIDGESTONE VMTS 14R25 32 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	—	\$2,534 287/0
093-0ED	MICHELIN XHD1A 14R25 32 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	—	\$3,312 331/0
093-0G7	BRIDGESTONE VSB 14R24 32 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	—	\$2,057 346/0
093-0TB	MICHELIN XZY-3 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)(8)	\$37.33	\$500 98/0
093-0VU	GOODYEAR G288 12R24 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$55.47	\$509 91/0
093-10M	BF GOODRICH HIGHWAY CONTROL S 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$133) (2)/0
093-1G5	MICHELIN XZE2 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	(\$19) 14/0
093-1KG	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 275/80R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$48) 0/0
093-1KH	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 275/80R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	(\$18) 2/0
093-1KJ	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$26) 4/0
093-1KK	MICHELIN X LINE ENERGY Z 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	(\$9) 5/0
093-1RK	MICHELIN X WORKS Z 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	\$40 21/0
093-1XM	MICHELIN X MULTI Z 275/70R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$32.51	(\$70) 3/0
093-1YE	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 285/75R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$48) 5/0
093-1YH	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$29.39	(\$28) 3/0
093-1YK	BRIDGESTONE R284 ECOPIA 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$34.59	\$26 11/0
093-2BM	GOODYEAR G278 MSD 425/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$37.33	\$773
093-2G7	BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA R268 295/75R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$25.23	(\$102) 5/0

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per front tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. The air pressure and load rating may need to be adjusted based on the customer's application, duty cycles and road speed. To arrange for an on site analysis, please contact Michelin Earthmover Customer Service at 800-359-6450.
5. Requires DC 402-079 BENDIX 16.5X7X ES HEAVY DUTY SPIDER SINGLE ANCHOR PIN FRONT DRUM BRAKES when used in combination with DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE and a front GAWR greater than 22,000 lbs.
6. Not to exceed 50 MPH.
7. Exempt from FET. Any tire that doesn't have DOT Markings is not charged FET.
8. The following is the preferred tire for this product line and will be selected for you.

25 Tires

Code		FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			6900XD	
FRONT TIRES				
093-2K0	BRIDGESTONE L315 445/65R22.5 20 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$41.58	\$843	110/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims. 2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts. 3. Price per front tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21. 4. Not available for chassis starts projected on or before 01-01-2019. 				
REAR TIRES				
094-0AV	MICHELIN XZL LRH 24R21 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$57.65	\$1,937	0/195
094-0ED	MICHELIN XHD1A 14R25 32 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	—	\$3,312	0/331
094-0G7	BRIDGESTONE VSB 14R24 32 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	—	\$2,057	0/346
094-0VU	GOODYEAR G288 12R24 18 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$55.47	\$509	0/91
094-1RU	BRIDGESTONE M726ELA 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)(6)	\$29.39	(\$13)	0/29
094-1UV	MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$27	0/24
094-1XJ	BRIDGESTONE M870 315/80R22.5 20 PLY RADIALL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$61.43	\$441	0/48
094-1XM	MICHELIN X MULTI Z 275/70R22.5 18 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$32.51	(\$70)	0/3
094-2BX	MICHELIN X WORKS XDY 11R22.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$29.39	\$64	0/22
094-2BY	MICHELIN X WORKS XDY 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$34.59	\$134	0/39
094-2D3	MICHELIN XDA5+ 275/80R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.23	\$36	0/20
094-2EG	BRIDGESTONE M770 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)(7)	\$29.39	(\$7)	0/27
094-2JD	GOODYEAR G731 MSA 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)	\$34.59	\$339	0/31
094-2KP	YOKOHAMA TY517 MC2 11R22.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES (1)(2)(3)	\$25.28	(\$68)	0/10

1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims.
2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts.
3. Price per rear tire in Data Book. Multiplied per tire quantity in SpecPro 21.
4. Not to exceed 40 MPH.
5. Exempt from FET. Any tire that doesn't have DOT Markings is not charged FET.
6. The following is the preferred tire for this product line and will be selected for you.
7. THE M770 TENDS TO DEVELOP HEEL/TOE AND ALTERNATE LUG WEAR UNDER THE LOWER TORQUE OF A TANDEM AXLE CONFIGURATION. ALTERNATIVES: M710 ECOPIA (FOR LINEHAUL), M760 ECOPIA, OR M726EL

Tires 25

Code		FET	Suggested Retail Price	
			Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)	
			6900XD	
PUSHER/TAG TIRES				
095-998	NO PUSHER/TAG TIRES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	—		STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims. 2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts. 3. Requires DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE. 			
SPARE TIRE				
510-008	MICHELIN XZL LRH 24R21 16 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	\$57.65		\$3,478 0/421
510-0G7	BRIDGESTONE VSB 14R24 32 PLY RADIAL SPARE TIRE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	—		\$2,775 0/459
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Refer to Section 27 Wheels for applicable wheels or rims. 2. Federal Excise Tax amounts shown for tires are based on information provided by the tire manufacturer. Daimler Trucks North America and its subsidiaries, parents and affiliates assume no responsibility for the accuracy of these amounts. 3. Not available in combination with DC 511-998 NO SPARE WHEEL . 4. Price per spare tire. 			

25 Tires

This page intentionally left blank.

Hubs 26

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
FRONT HUBS		
418-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON FRONT HUBS ₍₁₎ Included with 20,000 lb. capacity front axles	STD
418-014	WEBB IRON FRONT HUBS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎ Included with DC 400-1B0, DC 400-1B2, DC 400-1DG and DC 400-1DX front axles Price with FL-941 front axles	N/C 0/0 \$318 0/0
418-015	MERITOR IRON FRONT HUBS ₍₇₎ Included with DC 400-1CG MX-23-160R 23,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE, DC 400-1E3 PSC-826 24,000# (10.9 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE WITH RH GEARING and DC 400-1H3 PSC-826 28,000# (12.7 MT) PLANETARY SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE	N/C 0/0
418-031	SISU IRON FRONT HUBS Included with DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES and DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with front 10-hub piloted wheels. 2. Option incompatible because the selected front hub requires DC 409-006 3. Includes DC 409-006 FRONT OIL SEALS . 4. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FF1 series front axles • DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS • 10-Hub Pilot front wheels 5. Not available with DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS when specified with 16.5 x 6 front brakes. 6. Hub rating: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20,000 lb. capacity per axle when used in combination with FL-941 axles • 24,000 lb. capacity per axle when used in combination with EFA axles 7. Hubs do not include wheels or brakes, appropriate options must be specified. 		
REAR HUBS		
450-060	CONMET PRESET PLUS PREMIUM IRON REAR HUBS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Included with 46,000 lb. capacity R-SRS tandem or 69,000 lb. capacity R-SRS tridem rear axles	STD
450-014	WEBB IRON REAR HUBS ₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Included with U or W-series rear axles Price with 46,000 lb. capacity tandem rear axles & cam brakes Price with 69,000 lb. capacity tridem rear axles & cam brakes	N/C 0/280 \$701 0/(40) \$1,234 0/(60)
450-015	MERITOR IRON REAR HUBS ₍₈₎₍₉₎ Price with R or T series tandem rear axles	\$198 0/80
450-031	SISU IRON REAR HUBS ₍₈₎₍₉₎ Included with Sisu planetary rear axles	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This option is only available in combination with DC 416-022 STANDARD SPINDLE NUTS FOR ALL AXLES . 2. Available only in combination with rear 10-hub piloted wheels. 3. Hubs do not include wheels or brakes, appropriate options must be specified. 4. Refer to Module 420 Rear Axle for hubs included with specific rear axles. 5. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 451-001 CAST IRON OUTBOARD REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 451-002 MOTOR WHEEL CENTRIFUSE REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 451-018 WEBB CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS • DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS 6. Refer to Module 420 Rear Axle for hubs included with specific rear axle and/or brake combination. 7. Not available in combination with rear air disc brakes. 8. Includes DC 440-006 REAR OIL SEALS . 9. Not available in combination with R-series rear axles and all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16.5x7 air cam brakes • 10-hubpilot wheels 		
PUSHER/TAG HUBS		
449-998	NO PUSHER OR TAG HUBS	STD

26 Hubs

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	CAST/SPOKE FRONT WHEELS	
500-003	GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Priced per axle	(\$516) 40/0
500-029	SISU 12-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS ₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Priced per axle	\$3,978 0/0
500-033	RIMEX 12-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS ₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Price with Dana Spicer EFA22-T5 or EFA24-T5 axles, priced per axle	\$3,495 125/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When used in combination with FL1 front axles, this option requires DC 419-021 GUNITE CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS or DC 419-005 CAST IRON INBOARD FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and one will be selected for you. Not available with FF1 front axles. Not available when used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE a front tire with an SLR greater than 25" a front GAWR greater than 22K Not available for DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 400-1C2 EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES WITH COMPACTOR DC 400-1D3 FS2P-28-G 61,600# WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES DC 400-1DG EFA-22T2 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/2.75 INCH RISE TANDEM FRONT AXLES DC 400-1DX EFA-22T5 44,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP TANDEM FRONT AXLES DC 400-1DY EFA-22T2 22,000# FL1 (FORWARD) 78.5 KPI/2.75 INCH RISE, FSDP-14-G 30,800# (AFT) WIDE TRACK TANDEM FRONT DRIVE AXLES Requires an option from Module 499 Front Rims. Requires 16.5" x 6" front brakes when used in combination with an FL1 front axle. Available front rim sizes: 24.0"/25.0". Not available in combination with disc wheels. This option is only available with DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE. This option is only available in combination with DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE and DC 405-001 MANUAL FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS Only available in combination with DC 419-005 CAST IRON INBOARD FRONT BRAKE DRUMS . 	
	CAST/SPOKE REAR WHEELS	
503-013	GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎ Price with U or W-series tandem rear axles	(\$2,604) 0/740
	Price with DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE , DC 420-1DK SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE or DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE	(\$1,130) 0/0
503-015	MERITOR SPOKE 24 INCH STEEL REAR WHEELS WITH 12 RIM CLAMP STUDS ₍₄₎ Included with Axletech rear axles	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> When used in combination with a T-series rear axle, this option is only available with 16.5 X 7" rear brakes. Selects DC 451-021 GUNITE CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS. Requires one of the following rear rims: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 504-017 ACCURIDE 313-5-1 24.0X8.50 REAR RIMS DC 504-076 OTR W18524D 24.0X8.50 3 PIECE REAR RIMS WITH 5.30 INCH OFFSET, TUBE TYPE Not available in combination with disc wheels. 	

Wheels 27

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
FRONT DISC WHEELS		6900XD
502-462	ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Priced per front wheel	STD
502-1A5	OTR 2510007 25.0X10.00 335-HUB PILOT 4.50 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Priced per front wheel	\$1,487 173/0
502-1A9	OTR 24.0X8.50 335-HUB PILOT 3.62 OFFSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS, TUBE TYPE ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Priced per front wheel	\$1,279 113/0
502-1CM	ALCOA 83358X 22.5X13.00 335-HUB PILOT 6.12 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎ Priced per front wheel	\$35 6/0
502-1D9	OTR 2485018 24.0X8.50 335-HUB PILOT 7.62 OFFSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS, TUBE TYPE ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Priced per front wheel	\$906 104/0
502-1G2	ALCOA LVL ONE 83462X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.30 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Priced per front wheel	\$6 0/0
502-564	OTR 24.0X8.50 30003802 335-HUB PILOT 7.05 OFFSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS, TUBE TYPE ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎ Priced per front wheel	\$1,035 113/0
502-601	OTR 2510011 25.0X10.00 16-5/8 BCD 12-STUD PILOT 0.248 OUTSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Priced per front wheel	\$1,508 95/0
502-646	OTR 21.0X18.00 21018003 10-HUB PILOT 0.50 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS WITH BEADLOCKS ₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎ Priced per front wheel	\$1,931 274/0

1. Alcoa base finish is BRUSHED FINISH.
2. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
3. If vehicle top speed is > 42 mph, then one of the following must be specified:
 - DC ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <= 42 MPH or
 - An option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT that is <= 42 MPH
4. Requires DC 962-996 FRONT WHEEL PAINT: VENDOR BLACK .
5. Requires one of the following:
 - DC 418-014 WEBB IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-015 MERITOR IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-022 MARMON-HERRINGTON IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-031 SISU IRON FRONT HUBS
 - DC 418-036 WEBB IRON (FWD) AND SISU IRON (AFT) FRONT HUBS
6. If vehicle top speed is > 55 mph, then one of the following must be specified:
 - DC ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <= 55 MPH or
 - An option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT that is <= 55 MPH
7. This option requires DC 962-970 VENDOR WHITE FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PW, TKWHT21, W, TW) , and will be selected for you.
8. Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH.
9. Not available in combination with FL1 front axles with a KPI of 71", DC 419-023 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS and any of the following:
 - DC AA6-007 / DC AA6-014 / DC AA6-015
 - DC AA6-017 / DC AA6-018 / DC AA6-019
 - DC AA6-027 / DC AA6-029 / DC AA6-032
 - DC AA6-034 / DC AA6-035 / DC AA6-036
 - DC AA6-038 / DC AA6-039 / DC AA6-040
 - DC AA6-041 / DC AA6-042 / DC AA6-043
 - DC AA6-045 / DC AA6-050 / DC AA6-051
 - DC AA6-052 / DC AA6-054 / DC AA6-056
 - DC AA6-057 / DC AA6-058 / DC AA6-059
 - DC AA6-060 / DC AA6-063 / DC AA6-066
 - DC AA6-074 / DC AA6-075 / DC AA6-080
 - DC AA6-081 / DC AA6-083 / DC AA6-084
 - DC AA6-087 / DC AA6-090 / DC AA6-091
 - DC AA6-092 / DC AA6-093 / DC AA6-095
 - DC AA6-096
10. Not available with FF1 front axles.
11. If vehicle top speed is > 49 mph, then one of the following must be specified:
 - DC ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <= 49 MPH or
 - An option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT that is <= 49 MPH

27 Wheels

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
REAR DISC WHEELS	
505-358 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎ Priced per rear wheel	STD 0/(19)
505-1CR ALCOA 89652X 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Priced per rear wheel	\$52 0/(16)
505-1D9 OTR 2485018 24.0X8.50 335-HUB PILOT 7.62 OFFSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS, TUBE TYPE ₍₃₎₍₆₎₍₇₎ Priced per rear wheel	\$1,078 0/104
505-1K8 ACCURIDE 50593 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT 6.38 INSET 10-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Priced per rear wheel	(\$38) 0/41
505-1N6 ACCURIDE 50409 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎ Priced per rear wheel	(\$211) 0/8
505-427 ACCURIDE 28827 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 2-HAND HD STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS ₍₃₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ Priced per rear wheel	(\$145) 0/21
505-564 OTR 24.0X8.50 30003802 335-HUB PILOT 7.05 OFFSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS , TUBE TYPE ₍₃₎₍₇₎ Priced per rear wheel	\$1,210 0/113
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option incompatible because the selected rear wheel is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 525-001 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY • DC 525-006 POLISHED REAR WHEELS - OUTSIDE & INSIDE (DISHED SIDES) • DC 525-020 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 525-021 UNPOLISHED REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 525-022 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER AND INNER REAR WHEELS • DC 525-023 POLISHED OUTER (DISHED SIDE) REAR WHEELS WITH OUTER ONLY DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 525-026 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (DISHED SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 525-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS • DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS 2. Alcoa base finish is BRIGHT LVL ONE FINISH. 3. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs. 4. Option incompatible because DC 505-1CR ALCOA 89652X 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 525-002 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; OUTSIDE AND INSIDE (BOTH SIDES) • DC 525-007 POLISHED REAR WHEELS; BOTH SIDES OF OUTER WHEELS ONLY • DC 525-025 POLISHED OUTER AND INNER (BOTH SIDES) REAR WHEELS WITH ALL DURA-BRIGHT FINISH • DC 525-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS 5. Alcoa base finish is BRUSHED FINISH. 6. If vehicle top speed is > 55 mph, then one of the following must be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <= 55 MPH or • An option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT that is <= 55 MPH 7. This option requires DC 966-970 VENDOR WHITE REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PW, TKWHT21, W, TW) , and will be selected for you. 8. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 966-975 POWDER SILVER (N0183EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKSLV22, SG, PS1) • DC 966-977 POWDER ORANGE (N0789EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKORG21, OR, P01) 9. Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . 10. This wheel is for highway duty applications, not available when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE • or • DC AB5-005 UNIMPROVED OR UNMAINTAINED - MOST SEVERE IN-TRANSIT (BETWEEN SITES) ROAD SURFACE • or • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE • DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-026 SANDER / DRY BULK SPREADER BODY (SAND/SALT/DIRT/ROCK OR SIMILAR) • DC AA3-065 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY - LIGHT DUTY SUMMER COOLING PACKAGE • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • or • DC AA2-008 LOG TRAILER • DC AA2-017 WOOD CHIP TRAILER 	

Wheels 27

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code **6900XD**

REAR DISC WHEELS

505-646 OTR 21.0X18.00 21018003 10-HUB PILOT 0.50 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC REAR WHEELS WITH BEADLOCKS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾
 Priced per rear wheel \$1,749
0/204

1. Wheel price does not include price of required hubs.
2. This option requires DC 966-970 VENDOR WHITE REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PW, TKWHT21, W, TW) , and will be selected for you.
3. If vehicle top speed is > 49 mph, then one of the following must be specified:
 - DC ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <= 49 MPH or
 - An option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT that is <= 49 MPH

PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS

509-998 NO PUSHER/TAG DISC WHEELS **STD**

SPARE WHEELS

511-998 NO SPARE WHEEL **STD**
 511-646 OTR 21.0X18.00 21018003 10-HUB PILOT 0.50 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC SPARE WHEEL WITH BEADLOCKS⁽¹⁾ \$2,471
0/344

1. This option requires DC 96F-970 VENDOR WHITE SPARE WHEELS/RIM , and will be selected for you.

WHEEL-SPARE, ADDITIONAL

51A-998 NO ADDITIONAL SPARE WHEEL **STD**

REAR DUAL RIM SPACERS

512-998 NO DUAL RIM REAR WHEEL SPACER **STD**

512-001 DUAL REAR RIM SPACER BANDS AND CLAMPS
 Price with rear spoke wheels N/C
0/0

512-010 HEAVY DUTY SOLID DUAL REAR RIM SPACER BANDS WITH LIGHTENING HOLES AND CLAMPS
 Included with Axletech rear axles N/C
0/20

FRONT WHEEL POLISHING

524-998 NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE FRONT WHEELS **STD**

524-020 UNPOLISHED FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
 Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite \$116

524-026 POLISHED BOTH SIDES FRONT WHEELS WITH DURA-BRIGHT FINISH ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
 Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite \$125

524-041 ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED FRONT WHEEL⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾
 Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite \$147

524-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) FRONT WHEELS⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾
 Price per front wheel other than Accu-lite \$214

1. Available only in combination with aluminum front wheels.
2. Dura-Bright finish is only available with the following Alcoa aluminum front wheels:
 - DC 502-1CR ALCOA 89652X 22.5X9.00 335-HUB PILOT 6.02 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1DD ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1DE ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAXDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.85 INSET DURAFRANGE ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1EG ALCOA LVL ONE 88367XDF 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DURAFRANGE ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1E5 ALCOA 77362X 19.5X7.50 10-HUB PILOT 5.23 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H2 ALCOA 76542X 19.5X6.75 8-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 8-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H3 ALCOA 81852X 22.5X11.75 335-HUB PILOT 4.72 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-1H5 ALCOA LVL ONE 82462X 22.5X12.25 10-HUB PILOT 4.68 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-356 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-358 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.77 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS
 - DC 502-664 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U63X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 3.12 INSET 10-HD ALUMINUM FRONT WHEELS
3. Not available in combination with DC 502-1EF ALCOA LVL ONE 88367X 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS .
4. Accu-Shield finish is only available with the following aluminum front wheels:
 - Accuride
 - Accuride 29560 / Accuride 28844 / Accuride 29644 / Accuride 29730 / Accuride 29376
 - Accuride 28608 / Accuride 40008 / Accuride 29362 / Accuride 41644 / Accuride 41362
 - Western Star Logo
 - 40004 / 40006
5. Available only in combination with DC 50T-018 ALCOA DURA-BLACK FRONT HUB COVERS.

27 Wheels

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	REAR WHEEL POLISHING	
525-998	NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE REAR WHEELS	STD
525-022	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER AND INNER REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$214
525-041	ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED INNER AND OUTER REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$147
525-042	ACCU-ARMOR FINISHED OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS ₍₂₎ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$148
525-054	DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS ₍₁₎₍₃₎ Price per rear wheel other than aluminum Accu-lite	\$214
<p>1. Available only in combination with aluminum rear wheels.</p> <p>2. Accu-Shield finish is only available with the following aluminum rear wheels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accuride <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Accuride 29560 / Accuride 28844 / Accuride 29644 / Accuride 29730 / Accuride 28608 / Accuride 41362 ◦ Accuride 40008 / Accuride 29362 / Accuride 29660 / Accuride 41644 / Accuride 42140 / Accuride 42142 / Accuride 42644 • Western Star Logo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ 40004 / 40006 <p>3. Option incompatible because DC 525-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS requires the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 505-1DD ALCOA ULTRA ONE ULTRAX 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS, DC 505-356 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 89U64X 22.5X9.00 10-HUB PILOT 5.99 INSET ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS, DC 505-358 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT ALUMINUM REAR WHEELS or DC 505-665 ALCOA ULTRA ONE 98U63X ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 50409 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT REAR WHEELS • DC 966-976 POWDER BLACK (N0001EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKBLK21, BK, PB1) or DC 966-998 PAINT-RR WHEEL COLOR: NONE 		
	PUSHER/TAG WHEEL POLISHING	
526-998	NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE PUSHER/TAG WHEELS	STD
	WHEEL/HUB COVER-FRONT	
50T-998	NO FRONT AXLE WHEEL/HUB COVER	STD
50T-018	ALCOA DURA-BLACK FRONT HUB COVERS ₍₁₎ Price with single front axles	\$67 0/0
<p>1. Option incompatible because DC 50T-018 ALCOA DURA-BLACK FRONT HUB COVERS requires the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 524-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) FRONT WHEELS 		
	WHEEL/HUB COVER-REAR	
50U-998	NO REAR AXLE WHEEL/HUB COVER	STD
50U-018	ALCOA DURA-BLACK REAR HUB COVERS ₍₁₎ Price with single drive rear axles	\$67 0/0
		\$134 0/0
<p>1. Available only in combination with DC 525-022 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER AND INNER REAR WHEELS and DC 525-054 DURA-BLACK (BOTH SIDES) OUTER ONLY REAR WHEELS.</p>		
	WHEEL-POL/BRIGHT,SPARE(SCO)	
52L-998	NO POLISHED, BRIGHT STANDARD POLISH, BRUSHED OR BRIGHT LVL ONE SPARE WHEEL	STD
	FRONT WHEEL NUTS	
496-011	FRONT WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS ₍₁₎	STD
496-016	FRONT SPOKE WHEEL RIM CLAMP NUTS Included with front spoke wheels, priced per axle	N/C 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 500-003 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS • DC 500-005 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS • DC 500-007 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 22" IRON FRONT WHEELS 		
	REAR WHEEL NUTS	
497-011	REAR WHEEL MOUNTING NUTS ₍₁₎	STD
<p>1. Not available in combination with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 503-008 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 20 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS • DC 503-010 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 22 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS • DC 503-013 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON REAR WHEELS 		

Wheels 27

Suggested Retail Price
 Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code		6900XD
REAR WHEEL NUTS		
497-016	REAR SPOKE WHEEL RIM CLAMP NUTS ⁽¹⁾	
	Included with Axletech rear axles	N/C 0/0
	Price with rear spoke wheels	N/C 0/0

1. Not available with SISU rear axles.

FRONT RIMS		
499-998	NO FRONT RIMS ⁽¹⁾	N/C 0/0
499-076	OTR W18524D 24.0X8.50 3 PIECE FRONT RIMS WITH 5.3 INCH OFFSET, TUBE TYPE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	
	Priced per front rim	\$713 44/0
499-077	OTR CVC039 24.0X10.00 AUTOMOTIVE 3 PIECE FRONT RIMS WITH 6.22 INCH OFFSET, TUBE TYPE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹³⁾	
	Priced per front rim	\$844 70/0

- When specified with DC 400-1B0 EFA-22T5 22,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE or DC 400-1B2 EFA-24T5 24,000# FL1 78.5 INCH KPI/0.875 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE, available only in combination with DC 405-003 HALDEX AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS.
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - Aluminum front disc wheels
 - Steel front disc wheels
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE
 - 445/65R22.5 front tires
 - 445/50R22.5 front tires
- Not available in combination with DC 508-1UV MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL ADDITIONAL SPARE TIRE.
- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - Tandem front axles
 - DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB
 - Any Module 499 Front Rims option other than DC 499-998 NO FRONT RIMS
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 385/65R22.5 18 ply front tires
 - 385/65R22.5 20 ply front tires
 - 425/65R22.5 20 ply front tires
 - 425/65R22.5 18 ply front tires
 - 445/65R22.5 20 ply front tires
 - 445/65R22.5 22 ply front tires
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 245/70R19.5 12 ply front tires
 - 245/70R19.5 14 ply front tires
 - 245/70R19.5 16 ply front tires
 - 225/70R19.5 12 ply front tires
 - 225/70R19.5 14 ply front tires
 - 265/70R19.5 14 ply front tires
 - 285/70R19.5 16 ply front tires
 - 305/70R19.5 18 ply front tires
 - 9R22.5 12 ply front tires
 - 235/80R22.5 14 ply front tires
 - 245/75R22.5 14 ply front tires
 - 11R24.5 14 ply front tires
 - 11R24.5 16 ply front tires
 - 12R24.5 16 ply front tires
 - 275/80R24.5 14 ply front tires
 - 285/75R24.5 14 ply front tires
 - 11R20 16 ply front tires
 - 11R22 16 ply front tires
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 12R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 12R22.5 18 ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 295/75R22.5 14 ply front tires
 - 295/80R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 18 ply front tires
 - 315/80R22.5 20 ply front tires
 - 295/60R22.5 18 ply front tires
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 10R22.5 12 ply front tires
 - 10R22.5 14 ply front tires
 - 11R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 11R22.5 14 ply front tires
 - 255/70R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 255/80R22.5 14 ply front tires
 - 275/70R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 275/80R22.5 16 ply front tires
 - 265/75R22.5 14 ply front tires
- If vehicle top speed is > 55 mph, then one of the following must be specified:
 - DC ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <= 55 MPH or
 - An option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT that is <= 55 MPH
- Not available in combination with DC 500-007 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 22" IRON FRONT WHEELS .
- Not available for DC 400-1CC FSND-12-G 28,000# SINGLE FRONT STEER AXLE.
- Not available in combination with any of the following:
 - 11R24 16 ply front tires
 - 12R24 18 ply front tires
 - 12R24 16 ply front tires

27 Wheels

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
FRONT RIMS	
499-078 OTR 2510031 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR FRONT RIMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎ Priced per rim	\$1,588 197/0
499-687 RIMEX 2510MES/EM 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR FRONT RIMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ Priced per rim	\$1,719 156/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aluminum front disc wheels • Steel front disc wheels 2. Not available in combination with all of the following: DC 400-040 MT-22 22,000# SINGLE FRONT DRIVE AXLE 445/65R22.5 front tires 445/50R22.5 front tires 3. Not available in combination with DC 508-1UV MICHELIN X MULTI D 11R24.5 16 PLY RADIAL ADDITIONAL SPARE TIRE. 4. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tandem front axles • DC 829-1AB 123 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB • Any Module 499 Front Rims option other than DC 499-998 NO FRONT RIMS 5. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 385/65R22.5 18 ply front tires • 385/65R22.5 20 ply front tires • 425/65R22.5 20 ply front tires • 425/65R22.5 18 ply front tires • 445/65R22.5 20 ply front tires • 445/65R22.5 22 ply front tires 6. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 245/70R19.5 12 ply front tires • 245/70R19.5 14 ply front tires • 245/70R19.5 16 ply front tires • 225/70R19.5 12 ply front tires • 225/70R19.5 14 ply front tires • 265/70R19.5 14 ply front tires • 285/70R19.5 16 ply front tires • 305/70R19.5 18 ply front tires • 9R22.5 12 ply front tires • 235/80R22.5 14 ply front tires • 245/75R22.5 14 ply front tires • 11R24.5 14 ply front tires • 11R24.5 16 ply front tires • 12R24.5 16 ply front tires • 275/80R24.5 14 ply front tires • 285/75R24.5 14 ply front tires • 11R20 16 ply front tires • 11R22 16 ply front tires 7. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12R22.5 16 ply front tires • 12R22.5 18 ply front tires • 295/75R22.5 16 ply front tires • 295/75R22.5 14 ply front tires • 295/80R22.5 16 ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 18 ply front tires • 315/80R22.5 20 ply front tires • 295/60R22.5 18 ply front tires 8. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10R22.5 12 ply front tires • 10R22.5 14 ply front tires • 11R22.5 16 ply front tires • 11R22.5 14 ply front tires • 255/70R22.5 16 ply front tires • 255/80R22.5 14 ply front tires • 275/70R22.5 16 ply front tires • 275/80R22.5 16 ply front tires • 265/75R22.5 14 ply front tires 9. Not available in combination with DC 500-007 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 22" IRON FRONT WHEELS . 10. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11R24 16 ply front tires • 12R24 18 ply front tires • 12R24 16 ply front tires 11. Not available in combination with DC 500-003 GUNITE 6-SPOKE 24 INCH IRON FRONT WHEELS 12. Requires DC 962-996 FRONT WHEEL PAINT: VENDOR BLACK . 	
REAR RIMS	
504-998 NO REAR RIMS	N/C 0/0

Wheels 27

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	REAR RIMS	
504-021	MAXION WHEELS 825245DVLE 24.5X8.25 4.75 INCH OFFSET WHITE REAR RIMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎ Priced per rear rim	\$152 0/(4)
504-076	OTR W18524D 24.0X8.50 3 PIECE REAR RIMS WITH 5.30 INCH OFFSET, TUBE TYPE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎ Priced per rim	\$713 0/44
504-078	OTR 2510031 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR REAR RIMS ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₈₎₍₁₉₎₍₂₀₎₍₂₁₎₍₂₂₎ Included with Axletech rear axles	N/C 0/205
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with steel disc rear wheels. 2. Not available in combination with dual aluminum outside and steel inside rear wheels. 3. Not available in combination with aluminum disc rear wheels. 4. Not available in combination with dual steel disc rear wheels. 5. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12R24 18 ply rear tires • 12R24 16 ply rear tires 6. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 315/80R22.5 18 ply rear tires • 315/80R22.5 20 ply rear tires 7. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 295/75R22.5 16 ply rear tires • 295/75R22.5 14 ply rear tires • 295/80R22.5 16 ply rear tires • 295/60R22.5 18 ply rear tires 8. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 275/80R22.5 14 ply rear tires • 275/70R22.5 16 ply rear tires • 275/80R22.5 16 ply rear tires • 275/70R22.5 18 ply rear tires 9. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11R22.5 16 ply rear tires • 11R22.5 14 ply rear tires 10. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 445/50R22.5 20 ply rear tires • 455/55R22.5 20 ply rear tires 11. Requires a 22" spoke wheel. 12. Includes DC 966-972 POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) . 13. Rear capacity is based on (4) tires per axle. For steerable pusher/tag axle, use front axle capacity. 14. If vehicle top speed is > 55 mph, then one of the following must be specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC ED2-99D ROAD SPEED LIMIT MPH <= 55 MPH or • An option from Module 79A ROAD SPEED LIMIT that is <= 55 MPH 15. Requires DC 451-023 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS when specified in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 420-1B5 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1DC SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1DK SPRC-1735 85,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1D9 SPRC-1927 110,000# PLANETARY WIDE TRACK TANDEM REAR AXLE • DC 420-1GB SPRC-1937 110,000# PLANETARY TANDEM REAR AXLE WITH INCREASED BOX SECTION HOUSING 16. Requires a 24" spoke wheel. 17. Includes DC 966-988 SPOKE WHEELS PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS, RIMS VENDOR GRAY (PG) . Refer to Section 33 Paint for available finishes and pricing. 18. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11R24.5 14 ply rear tires • 11R24.5 16 ply rear tires 19. Requires DC 451-015 MERITOR CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS . 20. Requires DC 503-015 MERITOR SPOKE 24 INCH STEEL REAR WHEELS WITH 12 RIM CLAMP STUDS. 21. Includes DC 966-996 REAR WHEEL PAINT: VENDOR BLACK . 22. Requires DC 966-996 REAR WHEEL PAINT: VENDOR BLACK . 	
	TIRE VALVE STEMS/CAPS/EXTENSIONS	
498-998	NO TIRE VALVE STEM/CAP/EXTENSIONS	STD
498-011	NYLON WHEEL GUARDS FRONT AND REAR ALL INTERFACES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price with dual drive rear axles	\$49
498-012	NYLON WHEEL GUARDS BETWEEN REAR DUAL WHEELS ONLY ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎ Price with dual drive rear axles	\$25
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available with Sisu rear axles. 2. Not available in combination with spoke wheels. 3. Highly recommended in severe applications where aluminum or steel disc wheel corrosion and/or wear have been identified. Required where corrosion related wheel cracking has been a fleet/customer issue. 4. Not available for single rear tires. 	

27 Wheels

This page intentionally left blank.

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	CAB SIZE	
829-141	141 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB ₍₁₎	STD
	1. Not available in combination with DC 551-021 GRADE 8 THREADED HEX HEADED FRAME FASTENERS UPGRADED TO 5/8 INCH AT CRITICAL LOCATIONS	
	SLEEPER	
682-998	NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB	STD
	ROOF MOUNTED AERODYNAMIC DEVICE	
784-998	NO AIR SHIELD OR BRACKETS	STD
	SIDE EXTENDERS	
783-998	NO SIDE EXTENDERS	STD
	EXTERIOR CAB TRIM	
82A-023	WESTERN STAR PAINTED ALUMINUM CAB SKIRT ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
82A-008	WESTERN STAR STAINLESS STEEL CAB SKIRT	\$92 0/0
82A-998	NO CAB ACCENT MOLDING ₍₃₎	N/C 0/0
	1. Requires DC 305-998 NO ACCENT LIGHTS	
	2. DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS Not available in combination with tandem front axles.	
	3. Not available in combination with tandem front axles and DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION.	
	CAB TO SLEEPER FAIRINGS	
792-998	NO CAB TO SLEEPER CAB SIDE EXTENDERS	STD
	BAGGAGE DOORS	
704-998	NO BAGGAGE DOOR	STD
	CAB MOUNTING	
650-008	AIR CAB MOUNTING ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
650-044	AIR CAB MOUNTS WITH CHECK VALVE ₍₃₎	\$15 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with Cummins X15 engines and DC 99C-017	
	2. Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications	
	3. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.	
	CAB MISCELLANEOUS	
705-998	NO MISCELLANEOUS CUSTOM CAB REQUIREMENTS	STD
705-007	STAINLESS STEEL SILL PLATES	\$52 5/0
	RADIATOR GRILLE SCREEN	
648-998	NO RADIATOR GRILLE SCREEN	STD
648-001	FRONT-REMOVABLE GRILLE MOUNTED BUGSCREEN	\$78 0/0
648-002	NONREMOVABLE BUGSCREEN MOUNTED BEHIND GRILLE	\$65 0/0
	SLEEPER ACCESS DOOR	
695-998	NO SLEEPER DOOR	STD
	CAB FENDERS	
667-104	98.4 INCH OAW FIBERGLASS FRONT FENDERS ₍₁₎	STD
667-105	98.4 INCH OAW STEEL FRONT FENDERS ₍₁₎	STD
	Price with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS	\$1,668 500/0
	1. Requires DC 400-005 FL-941 20,000# FL1 68.5 INCH KPI/3.5 INCH DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE be specified.	

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	CAB FENDERS	
667-106	110 INCH OAW FIBERGLASS FRONT FENDERS ₍₁₎ Price with DC 644-043 HEAVY DUTY NON-SLOPING HOOD	\$391 20/0
667-026	110 INCH OAW BARE ALUMINUM FRONT FENDERS ₍₂₎ Price with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS	\$9,119 530/0
667-107	110 INCH OAW STEEL FRONT FENDERS ₍₁₎₍₃₎ Price with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS	\$4,663 410/0
667-110	125 INCH OAW STEEL FRONT FENDERS ₍₁₎ Price with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS	\$6,051 875/0
	1. Requires DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS.	
	2. Available only with tandem front axle options.	
	3. Not available in combination with tandem front axles.	
	FENDER EXTENSIONS	
754-998	NO FENDER EXTENSION	STD
	CAB/SLEEPER ACCESS GRAB HANDLES	
678-060	LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST ₍₁₎₍₂₎ Included with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION	STD
678-034	LH AND RH EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST ₍₂₎₍₃₎ Price with DC 003-001	(\$75) 0/0
678-059	LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND LH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED TO A POST ₍₁₎₍₄₎ Included with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION	N/C 0/0
678-061	LH AND RH EXTENDED EXTERIOR GRAB HANDLES WITH RUBBER INSERTS AND LH AND RH INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES MOUNTED TO A POST ₍₁₎ Price with DC 003-001	N/C 0/0
	Price with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with any tandem front axles.	
	2. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .	
	3. Not available in combination with single front axles.	
	4. Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .	
	RADIATOR SHELL/HOOD BEZEL	
645-004	STAINLESS STEEL RADIATOR SHELL/HOOD BEZEL WITH STYLIZED TILT HOOD HANDLE	STD
	GRILLE	
646-002	RADIATOR MOUNTED GRILLE	STD
	GRILLE GUARD	
649-998	NO RADIATOR GRILLE GUARD	STD

Cab Exterior 28

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	GRILLE GUARD	6900XD
649-006	GRILLE GUARD (1)(2)(3)(4)	\$502 80/(10)
1. When specified with front frame extensions, available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 556-1BK 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1BR (2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS 		
2. When specified with front frame extensions and 123" or 132" BBC cabs, available only in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 546-111 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) SEALED RAILS • DC 546-504 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120KSI STEEL FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 546-506 3/8X3-7/8X11-5/8 INCH DOUBLE CHANNEL 120 KSI STEEL FRAME WITH SUB FRAME (3/8 INCH OUTER AND 3/8 INCH INNER) • DC 556-1A0 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER • DC 556-1AY 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS 		
3. When used in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE or DC 549-998 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION This option is only available when specified with DC 646-002 RADIATOR MOUNTED GRILLE and one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 556-1A0 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER • DC 556-1A7 10 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1A8 10 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER • DC 556-1AY 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1BK 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1BR (2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1BT (2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD AND FRONT MUD GUARD WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO • DC 556-1DT 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1DV 14 INCH CHROMED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER 		
4. Grille guard will be mounted to front bumper.		

HEAVY-DUTY CAB/SLEEPER KIT

640-008	GALVANEALD STEEL SEVERE SERVICE CAB	STD
640-009	HEAVY DUTY STEEL CAB FLOOR (1)(2)(3)(4)	(\$423) 0/0
1. Not available with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Logging, oil field, mining and roll-off applications • Expected terrain DC AA5-007, DC AA5-008 and DC AA5-009 • GCW over 80,000 lb. 		
2. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS 		
3. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 663-002 2-PIECE TINTED CURVED GASKET MOUNTED WINDSHIELD • DC 663-023 2-PIECE TINTED CURVED GASKET MOUNTED HEATED WINDSHIELD 		
4. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY • DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY 		

HOOD

644-037	FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS(1)(2)	\$4,884 0/0
644-043	HEAVY DUTY NON-SLOPING HOOD(3)(4)(5)	STD
1. Only available with one of the following radiators when specified in combination with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 266-058 1450 SQUARE INCH RADIATOR • DC 266-064 1450 SQUARE INCH GLACIER COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR • DC 266-079 1600 SQUARE INCH GLACIER COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR • DC 266-1AA 1710 SQUARE INCH GLACIER COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR 		
2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eaton manual transmissions • Allison 4000 series transmissions • DC 342-1PF CAT CX31 POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION WITH INPUT RETARDER • DC 342-1P4 EATON FULLER RTLO-20918A-AS AUTOSHIFT TRANSMISSION • DC 342-1V8 EATON FULLER FO-18E318B-MXP ULTRASHIFT PLUS TRANSMISSION 		
3. Not available in combination with DC 014-1A1 DUAL HOOD MOUNTED AIR INTAKE WITH FENDER MOUNTED DONALDSON STG DONACLONE AIR CLEANERS WITH RAIN CAPS .		
4. Includes DC 667-104 98.4 INCH OAW FIBERGLASS FRONT FENDERS.		
5. Not available in combination with tandem front axles.		

HOOD-SUPT/GUIDES/LATCHES/PIVOT

643-998	NO HOOD-SUPT/GUIDES/LATCHES/PIVOT	STD
---------	-----------------------------------	------------

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	AIR HORN	
727-019	SINGLE HADLEY SD-978 26 INCH RECTANGULAR AIR HORN ⁽¹⁾	STD
727-012	DUAL HADLEY SD-978 26 INCH RECTANGULAR AIR HORNS ⁽²⁾	\$129 4/0
727-096	DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB ⁽³⁾	\$36 4/0
	1. Includes DC 728-001 SINGLE HORN SHIELD .	
	2. This option requires DC 728-002 DUAL HORN SHIELDS and will be selected for you.	
	3. Includes DC 728-998 NO HORN SHIELD.	
	ELECTRIC HORN	
726-001	SINGLE ELECTRIC HORN	STD
	HORN SHIELD	
728-001	SINGLE HORN SHIELD ⁽¹⁾ Included with single air horn	STD
728-002	DUAL HORN SHIELDS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with dual or two air horns mounted on cab/sleeper roof	N/C 0/0
728-998	NO HORN SHIELD Included with DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB	N/C 0/0
	1. Requires single air horn be specified in Module 727 Air Horn.	
	2. Not available with DC 727-096 DUAL ROUND AIR HORNS, SINGLE BASE, MOUNTED UNDER CAB.	
	3. Requires dual or a total of (2) air horns be specified in Module 727 Air Horn.	
	DOOR/IGNITION KEY AND LOCKSET	
657-1AG	DOORS AND IGNITION KEYED THE SAME ⁽¹⁾	STD
657-1AF	DOORS AND IGNITION KEYED THE SAME (3 KEYS)	\$9
	1. If sleeper baggage door(s) and or lockable tool box(es) are specified, they will be keyed differently than cab doors and ignition.	
	OTHER LIGHTS	
327-998	NO OTHER LIGHTS	STD
327-002	AMBER CENTER ROOF MOUNTED STROBE LIGHT ⁽¹⁾	\$250 10/0
327-005	DUAL AMBER ELECTRONIC STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ⁽²⁾	\$702 20/0
327-012	SWITCH, INDICATOR LIGHT AND WIRING FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED BEACONS	\$25 0/0
327-030	SINGLE AMBER ELECTRONIC STROBE LIGHT WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET - RHS ABOVE CAB DOOR	\$333 10/0
327-034	SINGLE AMBER ELECTRONIC STROBE LIGHT WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET - LHS ABOVE CAB DOOR	\$332 10/0
327-044	DUAL AMBER REVOLVING ROOF MOUNTED BEACON LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS	\$633 20/0
327-064	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS I STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ABOVE CAB DOORS	\$593 20/0
327-065	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS II STROBE LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS ABOVE CAB DOORS	\$553 20/0
327-066	DUAL AMBER LED CLASS I REVOLVING ROOF MOUNTED BEACON LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS	\$862 20/0
327-067	SINGLE RH AMBER LED CLASS I STROBE LIGHT WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET ABOVE CAB DOOR	\$296 10/0
327-068	SINGLE RH AMBER LED CLASS II STROBE LIGHT WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET ABOVE CAB DOOR	\$349 10/0
327-069	SINGLE LH AMBER LED CLASS I STROBE LIGHT WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET ABOVE CAB DOOR	\$354 10/0
	1. Not available with roof mounted condenser.	
	2. This strobe light may not comply with all emergency vehicle lighting requirements in all localities. Check local requirements to determine the particular needs for vehicle applications in your area.	

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	OTHER LIGHTS	
327-070	SINGLE LH AMBER LED CLASS II STROBE LIGHT WITH STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET ABOVE CAB DOOR	\$333 10/0
327-074	AMBER LED CLASS I CENTER ROOF MOUNTED STROBE LIGHT ⁽¹⁾	\$195 10/0
327-075	AMBER LED CLASS II CENTER ROOF MOUNTED STROBE LIGHT ⁽¹⁾	\$175 10/0
1. Not available with roof mounted condenser.		
	HEADLIGHTS	
312-003	DUAL RECTANGULAR HALOGEN HEADLIGHTS	STD
312-009	DUAL RECTANGULAR BOSCH HEADLIGHTS ⁽¹⁾	\$1,098
312-073	DUAL RECTANGULAR HEADLIGHTS WITH REPLACEABLE HALOGEN BULBS AND STANDARD CHROME BEZEL ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$248 0/0
312-074	DUAL RECTANGULAR HEADLIGHTS WITH REPLACEABLE HALOGEN BULBS AND CHROME EYEBROW BEZEL ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$259 0/0
1. Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .		
2. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS		
3. Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .		
	MARKER LIGHTS	
302-001	(5) AMBER MARKER LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
302-003	CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS ⁽¹⁾	\$19 0/0
302-022	LED MARKER LAMPS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$91 0/0
302-046	LED CHROME BULLET MARKER LIGHTS	\$89 5/0
1. Marker lights are on separate switch.		
2. Rectangular style marker lights.		
	REAR OF CAB/SLEEPER MARKER LIGHTS	
31H-998	NO REAR OF CAB/SLEEPER MARKER LIGHTS	STD
	ACCENT LIGHTS	
305-998	NO ACCENT LIGHTS	STD
	ROAD LIGHTS	
314-998	NO ROADLIGHTS	STD
314-012	PERLUX CLEAR ROADLIGHTS RECESSED IN BUMPER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$200 6/0
314-023	PERLUX CLEAR ROADLIGHTS RECESSED IN BUMPER WITH ROCK GUARDS ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	\$276 6/0
314-800	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR ROAD/DRIVING LAMPS ⁽³⁾	\$100 0/0
314-808	WIRING AND SWITCH ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED DRIVING/ROAD LIGHTS ⁽³⁾	\$86 6/0
314-809	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR ROAD/DRIVING LAMPS WITH WIRING, SWITCH AND ROCK GUARDS ⁽³⁾	\$156 0/0
314-811	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR ROAD/DRIVING LAMPS WITH ROCK GUARDS ⁽³⁾	\$73 0/0
1. Fog Lights only turn on when headlights are on low beam. Road Lights only turn on when headlights are on high beam.		
2. Not available in combination with the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any of these front frame extensions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ○ DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ○ DC 549-043 16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ○ DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE AND • Any of these 14" bumpers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ DC 556-1AV 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER ○ DC 556-1AW 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD ○ DC 556-1AX 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL BUMPER ○ DC 556-1DX 14 INCH WRAPAROUND AERO CLAD BUMPER ○ DC 556-1EF 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER 		
3. The combined total of road light/fog lights mounted in bumper and/or cut-outs in the bumper cannot exceed (4).		

28 Cab Exterior

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
ROAD LIGHTS	
314-814	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR ROAD/DRIVING LAMPS WITH WIRING AND SWITCH (1)(2) \$81 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any of these front frame extensions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 549-033 8 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ◦ DC 549-036 12 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ◦ DC 549-043 16 INCH INTEGRAL FRONT FRAME EXTENSION ◦ DC 549-082 NO FRONT FRAME EXTENSION WITH PARTIAL FRAME L-SECTION AT FRONT OF VEHICLE AND • Any of these 14" bumpers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ DC 556-1AV 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK POLISHED ALUMINUM BUMPER ◦ DC 556-1AW 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD ◦ DC 556-1AX 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK CHROMED STEEL BUMPER ◦ DC 556-1DX 14 INCH WRAPAROUND AERO CLAD BUMPER ◦ DC 556-1EF 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER <p>2. The combined total of road light/fog lights mounted in bumper and/or cut-outs in the bumper cannot exceed (4).</p>	
FOG LIGHTS	
315-998	NO FOG LIGHTS STD
315-002	6 INCH ROUND AMBER FOG LIGHTS MOUNTED ABOVE BUMPER WITH ROCK GUARD SURROUND ₍₁₎₍₂₎ \$733 6/0
315-014	PERLUX 500SRS RECTANGULAR FOG LIGHTS IN BUMPER WITH AMBER LENS, BLACK HOUSING AND ROCK GUARD ₍₁₎₍₃₎ \$267 6/0
315-808	WIRING AND SWITCH ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED FOG LIGHTS ₍₃₎ \$67 0/0
315-809	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR FOG LAMPS WITH WIRING, SWITCH AND ROCK GUARDS ₍₃₎ \$143 0/0
315-814	CUTOUTS IN BUMPER FOR (2) CUSTOMER FURNISHED RECTANGULAR FOG LAMPS WITH WIRING AND SWITCH ₍₃₎ \$67 0/0
<p>1. Fog Lights only turn on when headlights are on low beam. Road Lights only turn on when headlights are on high beam.</p> <p>2. Not available in combination with DC 556-800 TEMPORARY STEEL BUMPER.</p> <p>3. The combined total of road light/fog lights mounted in bumper and/or cut-outs in the bumper cannot exceed (4).</p>	
DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS	
311-001	DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS STD
311-998	NO DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS ₍₁₎ \$21 0/0
<p>1. Not available with DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) .</p>	
SPOTLIGHTS	
316-998	NO SPOTLIGHTS STD
316-020	HALOGEN SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS \$386 10/0
316-021	HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT IN LH DOOR POST \$206 5/0
316-023	HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT IN RH DOOR POST \$203 5/0
316-036	LED SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS \$778 10/0
316-037	LED SPOTLIGHT IN LH DOOR POST \$403 5/0
STOP/TURN/TAIL/BACK-UP LIGHTS	
294-032	FLUSH MOUNTED STOP/TAIL/BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED BELOW REAR MOST CROSSMEMBER ₍₁₎₍₂₎ STD
294-055	GROTE TORSION MOUNT INCANDESCENT STOP/TAIL/TURN/BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOX UNDER END OF FRAME ₍₃₎ \$127 0/15
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 572-002 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY or DC 572-051 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH 4 INCH X 6.5 INCH NOTCH FOR DUMP BOX HINGE, 40,000# CAPACITY .</p> <p>2. Not available for vehicles specified in the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND • DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA • DC AA6-030 DOMICILED, GERMANY <p>3. Not available in combination with DC 572-002 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY.</p>	

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
STOP/TURN/TAIL/BACK-UP LIGHTS		
294-079	LED STOP/TAIL/TURN WITH INCANDESCENT BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOXES OUTBOARD OF RAILS (1)(2)	\$208 0/15
294-082	LED STOP/TAIL/TURN WITH INCANDESCENT BACKUP LIGHTS MOUNTED IN BOX UNDER END OF FRAME(1)	\$149 0/15
1. Not available for vehicles specified in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND • DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA • DC AA6-030 DOMICILED, GERMANY 2. Includes round tail lights.		
FRONT TURN SIGNALS		
300-015	STANDARD FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMPS	STD
300-009	SQUARE CHROME FRONT TURN SIGNALS FENDER MOUNTED (1)(2)	\$8 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. 2. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 644-002 ONE PIECE FIBERGLASS HOOD • DC 644-004 FIBERGLASS HOOD • DC 644-043 HEAVY DUTY NON-SLOPING HOOD • DC 644-045 SUPER VISIBILITY HOOD WITH CAB MOUNTED QUARTER FENDERS • DC 644-047 NON-SLOPING HOOD WITH STAINLESS STEEL FENDER FILLER PANEL • DC 644-065 LOWMAX HOOD • DC 644-066 LOWMAX HOOD WITH FRAME MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL FILLER PANELS 		
EXTERIOR UTILITY LIGHT		
318-998	NO UTILITY/ADVERTISING LIGHT	STD
318-004	(2) FLUSH UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER (1)(2)	\$86 6/0
318-1BC	(1) UTILITY LIGHT WITH RUBBER HOUSING MOUNTED RH BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER (1)(3)	\$83 3/0
318-1D7	(2) FLUSH LED UTILITY LIGHTS MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER(1)	\$172 6/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 016-1C0 RH OUTBOARD FRAME MOUNTED VERTICAL AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM ASSEMBLY WITH TOPSTACK. 2. Includes separate switch. 3. Not available with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 016-001 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL SINGLE RH VERTICAL EXHAUST • DC 016-002 STATIONARY OUTBOARD OF RAIL DUAL VERTICAL EXHAUST 		
MIRROR MOUNTED UTILITY LIGHT		
31K-998	NO MIRROR ARM MOUNTED UTILITY LIGHTS	STD
31K-001	(2) CHROME LED UTILITY LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL ANTI-GLARE SHIELDS MOUNTED ON MIRROR ARMS (1)	\$341 6/0
31K-1A1	(2) CHROME INCANDESCENT UTILITY LIGHTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL ANTI-GLARE SHIELDS MOUNTED ON MIRROR ARMS (1)	\$142 6/0
1. Includes separate switch.		
UTILITY LIGHT WIRING		
31J-998	NO UTILITY LAMP WIRING	STD
31J-001	(1) SWITCH WITH INDICATOR AND WIRING FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED UTILITY LAMP MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 10 FOOT COILED CABLE	\$38 0/0
31J-002	(2) SWITCHES WITH INDICATORS AND WIRING FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED UTILITY LAMPS MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 10 FOOT COILED CABLE	\$66 0/0
LOAD LOCK CARRIERS		
596-998	NO LOAD LOCK CARRIERS	STD
PRIMARY MIRRORS		
744-007	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL MIRRORS(1)	STD
1. Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 797-001 DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS • DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 		

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	PRIMARY MIRRORS	
744-008	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS	\$46 0/0
744-009	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS	\$51 0/0
744-089	DUAL GROTE STAINLESS STEEL HEATED GRID TYPE MIRRORS WITH REINFORCED UPPER BRACKET ⁽¹⁾	\$69 0/0
744-1E0	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LH AND RH REMOTE ⁽¹⁾	\$396 0/0
744-1E1	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH RH REMOTE ⁽²⁾	\$324 0/0
744-1E2	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND LH AND RH REMOTE ⁽²⁾	\$410 0/0
744-1E3	DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND RH REMOTE ⁽²⁾	\$357 0/0
1.	Not available with the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 797-001 DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS 	
2.	Not available with all of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 797-001 DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS • DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION, DC 99C-081 ADR-80/02 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION 	
	MIRROR MOUNTING LOCATION	
797-001	DOOR MOUNTED MIRRORS ⁽¹⁾	STD
1.	DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION requires one of the following mirrors:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 744-007 DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL MIRRORS • DC 744-008 DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS • DC 744-009 DUAL WEST COAST STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS • DC 744-1A2 DUAL CHAM-CAL STAINLESS STEEL HEATED LH AND RH MOTORIZED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND REMOTE • DC 744-1BD DUAL CHAM-CAL STAINLESS STEEL HEATED LH MOTORIZED, RH FIXED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND REMOTE • DC 744-1D1 DUAL MOTO STAINLESS STEEL HEATED MIRRORS WITH LIGHTS AND LH REMOTE 	
	TRACTOR/TRAILER EQUIPMENT WIDTH	
796-001	102 INCH EQUIPMENT WIDTH	STD
796-005	114 INCH EQUIPMENT WIDTH	\$126 0/0
	MIRROR MOUNTED AUXILIARY MIRRORS	
743-998	NO MIRROR MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS	STD
743-1AA	LH AND RH SUREPLUS 574 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH HEATED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH SEPARATE ADJUSTMENT, MOUNTED BELOW MIRROR ⁽¹⁾	\$63 0/0
743-1AC	LH AND RH 8 INCH STAINLESS STEEL CONVEX MIRRORS MOUNTED BELOW PRIMARY MIRRORS	\$29 0/0
743-1AM	RH 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH CONVEX MIRROR MOUNTED UNDER PRIMARY MIRROR	\$14 0/0
743-202	LH AND RH 6 INCH BRIGHT FINISH CONVEX MIRRORS MOUNTED UNDER PRIMARY MIRRORS	\$22 0/0
743-216	RH 6 INCH BRIGHT FINISH CONVEX MIRROR MOUNTED UNDER PRIMARY MIRROR	\$11 0/0
1.	Requires a heated mirror from module Module 744 Primary Mirrors.	
	AUXILIARY MIRRORS	
74A-001	RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
74A-002	LH DOWN VIEW MIRROR ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0
74A-998	NO AUXILIARY MIRROR	(\$36) 0/0
1.	Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .	
2.	Mirror size is 4" x 9".	
3.	DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION must have at least one of the following options specified (to meet compliance requirements):	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 74A-001 RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR • DC 74B-025 RH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRROR WITH BRACKET • DC 74B-029 RH AND LH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH BRACKETS • DC 769-002 LOWER RH DOOR WINDOW WITH FRESNEL LENS 	
4.	Not available with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .	

Cab Exterior 28

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
HOOD FENDER CAB MOUNTED AUXILIARY MIRRORS		
74B-998	NO AUXILIARY MIRROR	STD
74B-025	RH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRROR WITH BRACKET ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$76 4/0
74B-029	RH AND LH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH BRACKETS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$167 8/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available for DC 644-037 FIBERGLASS HOOD WITH LH AND RH FULL LENGTH BUTTERFLY OPENINGS. 2. DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION must have at least one of the following options specified (to meet compliance requirements): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 74A-001 RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR • DC 74B-025 RH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRROR WITH BRACKET • DC 74B-029 RH AND LH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH BRACKETS • DC 769-002 LOWER RH DOOR WINDOW WITH FRESNEL LENS 		
CUSTOM NAME PLATES		
712-998	NO CUSTOM NAMEPLATE	STD
712-002	CUSTOM NAMEPLATE(S), " _____ " ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$32 0/0
712-009	(1) CUSTOM NAMEPLATE SHIPPED LOOSE IN GLOVE BOX, " _____ " ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$15 0/0
712-010	CUSTOM NAMEPLATES: (2) DOOR MOUNTED, " _____ " AND (1) SHIPPED LOOSE, " _____ " ⁽²⁾	\$48 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mounted on driver and passenger doors. 2. Text for plates must be appended to the Data Code in SpecPro when ordering. 3. Quantity of (1) total. 		
CAB/SLEEPER/CHASSIS REFLECTORS		
729-001	STANDARD SIDE/REAR REFLECTORS	STD
729-002	ADDITIONAL REFLECTORS BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER	\$10 0/0
CHASSIS REFLECTIVE DEVICE/FMVSS108		
73A-998	NO REFLECTIVE DEVICES ⁽¹⁾	STD
73A-006	REAR REFLECTIVE TAPE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$21 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractor configuration and • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) and • Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty option other than DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS and • DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS • DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS • DC 996-003 MEXICO NOM CERTIFICATION • DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or • DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION 2. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 585-1AE WESTERN STAR PAINTED MUDFLAP BRACKETS WITH TAIL LIGHT MOUNTING • DC 585-1AF WESTERN STAR PAINTED HEAVY DUTY MUDFLAP BRACKETS WITH TAIL LIGHT MOUNTING 3. When a tractor configuration is specified in combination with DC 001-425 WESTERN STAR 6900XD CHASSIS and all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES and • Module AA5 Expected Terrain/Duty option other than DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS and • DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS • DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS • DC 996-003 MEXICO NOM CERTIFICATION • DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS • DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION one of the following is required and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 73A-006 REAR REFLECTIVE TAPE 		

28 Cab Exterior

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	SECURITY DEVICES	
787-998	NO SECURITY DEVICE ⁽¹⁾	STD
787-004	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY AND 2 TRANSMITTERS ⁽²⁾	\$386 2/0
787-020	ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS, MECHANICAL KEY TUMBLER ⁽²⁾	\$188 0/0
	1. Includes DC 655-001 CAB DOOR LATCHES WITH MANUAL DOOR LOCKS .	
	2. Includes DC 655-005 LH AND RH ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS .	
	CAB/SLEEPER ACCESS STEP	
677-016	DUAL LEVEL CAB ENTRY STEPS ON BOTH SIDES ⁽¹⁾	STD
	1. Mounted on fuel tank, battery box, battery/tool box when used for cab access.	
	CAB ROOF VENT	
778-998	NO CAB ROOF VENT	STD
	SLEEPER VENT	
776-998	NO SLEEPER VENT	STD
	EXTERIOR SUN VISOR	
764-998	NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR	STD
764-001	FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR ⁽¹⁾	\$274 24/0
764-002	STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR ⁽²⁾	\$314 28/0
764-015	PAINTED STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR ⁽¹⁾	\$245 22/0
	1. Includes DC 976-995 SUNVISOR PAINTED SAME AS CAB COLOR A .	
	2. Includes DC 976-998 NO EXTERIOR SUNVISOR PAINT	
	REAR WINDOW	
768-046	17.5X35 INCH TINTED REAR WINDOW Included with daycabs	STD
768-050	17.5X35 INCH LAMINATED SAFETY GLASS TINTED REAR WINDOW	\$27 0/0
	DOOR/VENT WINDOW GLASS	
661-006	TINTED DOOR GLASS	STD
	DOOR WINDOW REGULATORS	
654-003	MANUAL DOOR WINDOW REGULATORS	(\$110) (4)/0
654-011	RH AND LH ELECTRIC POWERED WINDOWS	STD
654-006	RH ELECTRIC AND LH MANUAL WINDOWS	(\$34) (2)/0
	FRONT ROOF WINDOW	
766-998	NO FRONT ROOF WINDOW	STD
	SLEEPER CAP SIDE WINDOW	
76Z-998	NO SIDE SLEEPER CAP WINDOWS	STD
	WINDOW(S)-SIDEWALL	
767-998	NO SIDE WINDOW	STD
	LOWER DOOR WINDOW	
769-998	NO LOWER DOOR WINDOW ⁽¹⁾	STD
	1. Requires DC 74A-001 RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR when specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 74B-998 NO AUXILIARY MIRROR.	

Cab Exterior 28

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
LOWER DOOR WINDOW	
769-002 LOWER RH DOOR WINDOW WITH FRESNEL LENS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$72 7/0
1. DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION must have at least one of the following options specified (to meet compliance requirements): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 74A-001 RH DOWN VIEW MIRROR • DC 74B-025 RH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRROR WITH BRACKET • DC 74B-029 RH AND LH SURE PLUS 8 INCH BRIGHT FINISH FENDER MOUNTED CONVEX MIRRORS WITH BRACKETS • DC 769-002 LOWER RH DOOR WINDOW WITH FRESNEL LENS 	
2. DC 001-425 Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .	
WINDSHIELD	
663-014 2-PIECE TINTED CURVED BONDED WINDSHIELD	STD
663-023 2-PIECE TINTED CURVED GASKET MOUNTED HEATED WINDSHIELD	\$244 0/0
WINDSHIELD/HEADLIGHT WASHER	
659-003 1 GALLON WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$12 0/0
659-016 1.5 GALLON WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR MOUNTED UNDER CAB WITH REMOTE FILL	STD
1. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.	
2. Not available in combination with DC 266-1AA 1710 SQUARE INCH GLACIER COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR.	
WINTERFRONT	
647-998 NO WINTERFRONT	STD
647-001 WHITE WINTERFRONT ⁽¹⁾	\$98 2/0
1. Includes Western Star logo.	

28 Cab Exterior

This page intentionally left blank.

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	TRIM LEVEL AND COLOR	
707-1D0	GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR	STD
707-1D1	GRAY/MAPLE LEAF RED VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR	\$163
707-1D2	GRAY/PACIFIC FOREST GREEN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR	\$163
707-1D3	PRAIRIE BUCKSKIN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR ⁽¹⁾	\$163
707-1D4	SMOKY MOUNTAIN GRAY VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR	\$163
707-1D9	NEW OBSIDIAN BLACK VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR	\$344
	1. This option requires DC 70K-007 TAN HARD TRIM and will be selected for you.	
	HARD TRIM LEVEL AND COLOR	
70K-005	BLACK HARD TRIM ⁽¹⁾	STD
70K-006	GREY HARD TRIM ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0
70K-007	TAN HARD TRIM ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with DC 707-1D3 PRAIRIE BUCKSKIN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR.	
	2. Available in combination with the following:	
	• DC 680-033 BLACK SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER	
	• DC 680-034 TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/COOL GRAY LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER	
	3. Includes DC 680-034 TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/COOL GRAY LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER .	
	4. Requires one of the following:	
	• DC 707-1D0 GRAY VINYL BASE INTERIOR	
	• DC 707-1D1 GRAY/MAPLE LEAF RED VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR	
	• DC 707-1D2 GRAY/PACIFIC FOREST GREEN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR	
	• DC 707-1D4 SMOKY MOUNTAIN GRAY VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR	
	5. Includes DC 680-035 TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/BUCK TAN LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER .	
	6. Requires DC 707-1D3 PRAIRIE BUCKSKIN VINYL PREMIUM INTERIOR.	
	LEFT-HAND DOOR TRIM	
706-049	BASE LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM ⁽¹⁾	STD
706-048	PREMIUM LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM WITH CHERRY ACCENT ⁽²⁾	\$151
	1. Includes DC 708-049 BASE RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM .	
	2. Includes DC 708-048 PREMIUM RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM WITH CHERRY ACCENT .	
	RIGHT-HAND DOOR TRIM	
708-049	BASE RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM Included with DC 706-049 BASE LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM	STD
708-048	PREMIUM RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM WITH CHERRY ACCENT Included with DC 706-048 PREMIUM LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM WITH CHERRY ACCENT	N/C
	CAB FLOOR COVERINGS	
772-006	BLACK MATS WITH SINGLE INSULATION ⁽¹⁾	STD
772-007	BLACK MATS WITH DOUBLE INSULATION ⁽²⁾	\$45 0/0
772-025	BLACK CARPET WITH DOUBLE INSULATION ⁽²⁾	\$101 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with the following:	
	• DC 739-002 ADDITIONAL CAB SIDEWALL INSULATION	
	• DC 739-029 ADDITIONAL CAB SIDEWALL INSULATION, WITH UNDER CAB FLOOR AND TOE BOARD INSULATION	
	2. Requires DC 739-002 ADDITIONAL CAB SIDEWALL INSULATION when specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .	
	SLEEPER FLOOR COVERINGS	
773-998	NO FLOOR COVERING-SLPR (SLPR/INT) ⁽¹⁾	STD
	1. Not available in combination with 54", 68" or 82" sleepers.	
	BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT FLOOR COVERINGS	
771-998	NO BAGGAGE AREA FLOOR COVERING	STD
	DASH POWER/ACCESSORIES	
785-007	DASH MOUNTED ASH TRAY AND LIGHTER, DRIVER SIDE	STD

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	DASH POWER/ACCESSORIES	
785-023	ASH CUP AND LIGHTER	\$5 0/0
785-024	ASH CUP AND (1) POWER OUTLET	\$5 0/0
	LEFT-HAND LOWER CABINETS	
637-998	NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,LOWER	STD
	RIGHT-HAND LOWER CABINETS	
639-998	NO STORAGE-CAB INT, RH WALL, LOWER	STD
	LEFT-HAND UPPER CABINETS	
636-998	NO STORAGE-CAB INT,LH WALL,UPPER	STD
	RIGHT-HAND UPPER CABINETS	
638-998	NO STORAGE-CAB INT,RH WALL,UPPER	STD
	OVERHEAD CONSOLE	
691-001	FORWARD ROOF MOUNTED CONSOLE	STD
	CAB FLOOR STORAGE	
694-009	PASSENGER SIDE WING DASH MOUNTED GLOVE BOX WITH LOCKING DOOR	STD
694-011	CENTER STORAGE CONSOLE, FLOOR MOUNTED WITH PASSENGER SIDE WING DASH MOUNTED GLOVE BOX ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$308 10/0
1.	Not available with the following combination:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison transmissions AND • DC 346-003 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL WITH ELECTRONIC OIL LEVEL CHECK or DC 346-001 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL AND • DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO 	
2.	Requires all of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 352-009 FULLER AT-1202 M AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION, DC 352-015 SPICER APO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION, DC 352-019 SPICER ATO1750-4C AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION WITH POWER TOWER OUTPUT FORWARD, or DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION • DC 874-998 NO PUSHER/TAG AXLE LIFT 	
	CAB REAR FLOOR STORAGE	
696-998	NO REAR FLOOR STORAGE	STD
696-010	BETWEEN SEATS CONSOLE WITH COIN TRAY, CB BIN, STORAGE BIN AND CUP AND THERMOS HOLDER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$85 10/0
1.	Not available in combination with Module 400 Front Axle front drive axles and DC 829-1AA 109 INCH BBC STEEL CONVENTIONAL CAB .	
2.	Not available in combination with the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 345-006 ELECTRONIC CONTROL SHIFT LEVER, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED • DC 345-010 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED 	
3.	Available only with DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB.	
	REAR ROOF STORAGE CONSOLE	
692-998	NO STORAGE INTERIOR, REAR	STD
	CAB/SLEEPER BACKWALL STORAGE	
697-998	NO STORAGE COMPARTMENT CAB, CAB/SLEEPER BACKWALL	STD
697-012	14"X7.75" DOCUMENT POUCH MOUNTED ON BACK WALL BETWEEN SEATS	\$35 0/0
	CAB INTERIOR DOOR STORAGE	
693-025	LH AND RH DOOR MAP POCKETS	STD
	CAB INTERIOR CLOTHES/CABINET STORAGE	
741-015	(2) COAT HOOKS ON BACKWALL OF CAB ⁽¹⁾	STD
1.	Not available in combination with any Stratosphere sleeper.	
	LOWER BUNK	
826-998	NO LOWER BUNK	STD

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	UPPER BUNK	
745-998	NO UPPER BUNK	STD
	BUNK RESTRAINT	
666-998	NO BUNK RESTRAINT	STD
	CLOCK	
738-998	NO CLOCK	STD
738-005	DIGITAL OVERHEAD MOUNTED ALARM CLOCK ⁽¹⁾	\$101 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 811-1AJ DATASTAR DRIVER DISPLAY AND WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR DISPLAY, NON-DATA LINKED if any of the following are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 813-044 ROAD RELAY MONITORING SYSTEM (VERSION 4.0) • DC 813-050 ROAD RELAY MONITORING SYSTEM (VERSION 3.0), ENGLISH 		
	CUP HOLDER/THERMOS HOLDER	
742-026	(1) CUP HOLDER MOUNTED IN BOTTOM CENTER OF DASH ⁽¹⁾	STD
742-032	(1) DOUBLE CUP HOLDER WITH CELL PHONE HOLDER LH OR RH DASH ⁽²⁾	\$22 0/0
742-998	NO CUP/THERMOS HOLDER ⁽¹⁾	(\$13) 0/0
1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 785-023 ASH CUP AND LIGHTER • DC 785-024 ASH CUP AND (1) POWER OUTLET 2. Not available with DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT.		
	DASH	
680-034	TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/COOL GRAY LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 70K-005 BLACK HARD TRIM or DC 70K-006 GREY HARD TRIM	STD
680-035	TWO-TONE CHARCOAL UPPER/BUCK TAN LOWER SOFT TOUCH WING DASH WITH BLACK DRIVER SIDE COSMETIC UNDER DASH COVER ⁽²⁾ Included with DC 70K-007 TAN HARD TRIM	N/C 0/0
1. Not available for DC 70K-007 TAN HARD TRIM . 2. Not available for DC 70K-005 BLACK HARD TRIM or DC 70K-006 GREY HARD TRIM .		
	DASH WIRING	
320-004	STANDARD WIRING ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
1. When specified with the following straddle brackets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 476-059 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET AT LEAST 36 INCHES BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER available only in combination with end-of-frame receptacles 2. When specified with the following straddle brackets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 476-041 50 INCH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FLEXASTICK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS ON STRADDLE BRACKET • DC 476-047 STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS • DC 476-048 POLISHED ALUMINUM STRADDLE BRACKET MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • End-of-frame receptacles • DC 297-005 SAE J560 7-WAY PRIMARY TRAILER CABLE RECEPTACLE FRAME MOUNTED AFT CAB 		
	WINDSHIELD FAN	
716-998	NO WINDSHIELD FAN	STD
716-012	(1) DASH MOUNTED WINDSHIELD FAN ⁽¹⁾	\$238 5/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 1U1-001 TOP OF DASH NAVIGATION PREP WITH POWER AND GROUND .		
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	
720-998	NO FIRE EXTINGUISHER	STD

29 Cab Interior

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
FIRE EXTINGUISHER	
720-001 2-1/2 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER MOUNTED OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$43 5/0
720-003 5 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$60 10/0
720-034 2-1/2 LB. FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITH B AND C RATINGS ONLY	\$35 5/0

- Not available with the following:
 - DC 293-031 POSITIVE CAB POWER SHUTOFF SWITCH IN CAB OUTBOARD OF DRIVER SEAT (EXCLUDES ENGINE ECM; DATASTAR AND RADIO MEMORY POWER), DC 293-058 POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT , DC 293-060 POSITIVE LOAD DISCONNECT WITH CAB MOUNTED CONTROL SWITCH WITH LOCKING PROVISION MOUNTED OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT , DC 293-063 NEGATIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH FOR DD13/15/16 IN CAB OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT WITH LOCKING PROVISION, PARTIALLY PDI INSTALLED , DC 293-069 NEGATIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH FOR CUMMINS IN CAB OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT WITH LOCKING PROVISION, PARTIALLY PDI INSTALLED
 - DC 756-1DD BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT , DC 756-1D9 PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER, DC 756-1E1 ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK
- Category B and C only fire extinguisher.
- Shipped loose in cab.

HEATER/VENT/AIR CONDITIONING

700-002 HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	(\$21) 0/0
700-015 HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH COSMETIC COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
700-023 HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH CONSTANT TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND COSMETIC COVER ⁽⁴⁾	\$154 0/0
700-014 HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH CONSTANT OUTLET TEMPERATURE CONTROL ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$131 0/0
700-016 HEATER, DEFROSTER AND AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND COSMETIC COVER ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	\$960 0/0

- Not available in combination with all of the following:
 - OBD 16 certification
 - DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION
- Includes:
 - Four ducts at base of windshield and dedicated ducts to side windows
 - Two dash mounted louvers and two footwell outlets located on each of the driver and passenger sides
 - Bi-level heating with provision for dust/odor filter
 - Air conditioner compressor
 - DC 698-001 RADIATOR MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER
- Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and OBD 16 certifications.
- Available only in combination with OBD 16 certifications, DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS or DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- Not available in combination with DC 014-1AH DUAL STAINLESS STEEL 15 INCH DONALDSON COWL MOUNTED AIR CLEANERS WITH BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL CAPS AND BANDS.
- When specified with DC 001-423 WESTERN STAR 4900FA CHASSIS or DC 001-424 WESTERN STAR 4900SA CHASSIS, not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION.
- When specified with a sleeper available only in combination with one of the following:
 - DC 689-046 AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL
 - DC 689-057 AUXILIARY HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER IN SLEEPER WITH AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL WITH WEBASTO AIR TOP 2000 AIR HEATER
 - DC 689-998 NO AUXILIARY HVAC UNIT
- When specified with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and OBD 16 certification, available for chassis starts projected prior to 01-02-2017.
- Not available in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .

HEATER/VENT/AIR CONDITIONING DUCTING

701-001 STANDARD HVAC DUCTING	STD
701-002 HVAC DUCTING WITH MAIN FRESH AIR FILTER ⁽¹⁾	\$81 0/0

- Not recommended for dusty environments, use DC 701-001 STANDARD HVAC DUCTING or DC 701-016 HVAC DUCTING WITH FOAM MAIN FRESH AIR FILTER.

AUXILIARY HEATER/VENT/AIR CONDITIONING

689-998 NO AUXILIARY HVAC UNIT	STD
--------------------------------	------------

HEATER PLUMBING

170-015 STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING	STD
170-016 STANDARD PLUMBING WITH SHUTOFF VALVES	\$27
170-045 STANDARD HEATER PLUMBING WITH BALL SHUTOFF VALVES AT SUPPLY LINES ONLY ⁽¹⁾	\$11

- Available only in combination with DD13, DD15 or DD16 engines.

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
AIR CONDITIONING COMPRESSOR		
130-005	CLIMATE CONTROL 210 2CYL AIR CONDITIONER COMPRESSOR ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION	STD
130-031	SANDEN HEAVY DUTY AIR CONDITIONER COMPRESSOR Price with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION	\$70 0/0
130-041	VALEO HEAVY DUTY A/C REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with EPA 10 certifications	N/C 0/0
<p>1. included with either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION <p>2. Available with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 2010 certifications • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION <p>3. Included with EPA 10 certifications.</p>		
AIR CONDITIONING CONDENSER		
698-001	RADIATOR MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER ⁽¹⁾	STD
698-004	RED DOT ROOF MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$1,750 40/0
698-009	RED DOT ROOF MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSER WITH WHITE VINYL COVER ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$1,825 30/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 266-079 1600 SQUARE INCH GLACIER COPPER/BRASS RADIATOR and Allison automatic transmissions.</p> <p>2. Requires DC 784-998 NO AIR SHIELD OR BRACKETS when specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p> <p>3. Maximum of two roof mounted air horns allowed.</p>		
CAB INSULATION		
739-001	CAB INSULATION ⁽¹⁾	STD
739-002	ADDITIONAL CAB SIDEWALL INSULATION ⁽²⁾	\$162 60/10
739-029	ADDITIONAL CAB SIDEWALL INSULATION, WITH UNDER CAB FLOOR AND TOE BOARD INSULATION ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$175 40/0
<p>1. Not available when specified in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 772-007 BLACK MATS WITH DOUBLE INSULATION • DC 772-015 CARPET COLOR COORDINATED CAB WITH DOUBLE INSULATION • DC 772-025 BLACK CARPET WITH DOUBLE INSULATION <p>2. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 772-007 BLACK MATS WITH DOUBLE INSULATION • DC 772-015 CARPET COLOR COORDINATED CAB WITH DOUBLE INSULATION • DC 772-025 BLACK CARPET WITH DOUBLE INSULATION <p>3. Available only in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p>		
SLEEPER INSULATION		
73D-998	NO SLEEPER INSULATION	STD
CIRCUIT PROTECTION		
285-003	CIRCUIT FUSES ⁽¹⁾	(\$13)
285-019	AUTOMATIC SELF-RESET CIRCUIT BREAKER IN MAIN DASH POWER DISTRIBUTION BOX AND CIRCUIT BREAKER/FUSE IN AUXILIARY POWER DISTRIBUTION BOXES	STD
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .</p>		
BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS		
322-998	NO BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHT	STD
INTERIOR LIGHTS		
324-075	DOOR ACTIVATED DOME LIGHT, UNDER DASH LIGHT AND LH AND RH DOOR MOUNTED COURTESY LIGHTS	STD

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	INTERIOR LIGHTS	
324-076	DOOR ACTIVATED DOME LIGHT, UNDER DASH LIGHT WITH LH AND RH DOOR MOUNTED COURTESY LIGHTS AND LH AND RH READING LIGHTS	\$61
	SLEEPER LIGHTS	
325-998	NO SLEEPER INTERIOR LAMP	STD
	DOOR LATCH	
655-001	CAB DOOR LATCHES WITH MANUAL DOOR LOCKS Included with DC 787-998 NO SECURITY DEVICE	STD
655-005	LH AND RH ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 787-004 REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY AND 2 TRANSMITTERS or DC 787-020 ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS, MECHANICAL KEY TUMBLER	N/C 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 787-998 NO SECURITY DEVICE .		
	CAB/SLEEPER DOOR HANDLE FINISH	
64C-002	BRIGHT DOOR HANDLES	STD
	MATTRESS	
740-998	NO MATTRESS	STD
	POWER OUTLET/SLEEPER/CAB INTERIOR WIRING	
284-998	NO POWER SUPPLY SLEEPER/CAB	STD
284-112	(2) 12 VOLT POWER RECEPTACLES PLATE MOUNTED IN DASH ⁽¹⁾	\$47
1. Available only in combination with one of the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 785-019 NO DASH MOUNTED ASH TRAY, POWER RECEPTACLE IN LIEU OF LIGHTER • DC 785-023 ASH CUP AND LIGHTER • DC 785-024 ASH CUP AND (1) POWER OUTLET 		
	AC 120 VOLT CAB WIRING AND AC OUTLET	
337-998	NO AC 120V CAB WIRING AND AC OUTLET	STD
	CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN	
710-998	NO CAB PRIVACY CURTAIN	STD
	REFRIGERATOR	
719-998	NO REFRIGERATOR	STD
	REFLECTOR AND FLARE KIT	
722-998	NO REFLECTOR/FLARE KIT	STD
722-028	TRIANGULAR REFLECTORS KIT WITHOUT FLARES SHIPPED LOOSE IN CAB	\$24 10/0
	DRIVER SEAT	
756-190	NATIONAL 2000 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 6 WAY FRONT AND REAR CUSHION ADJUSTMENT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, ACTIVE CUSHION AND BOLSTER ⁽¹⁾	\$223 99999/99999
756-1D9	PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER ⁽¹⁾	\$181 40/0
756-1DD	BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT ⁽¹⁾	STD
756-1E1	ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ⁽¹⁾	\$327 20/0
1. To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior.		

Cab Interior 29

		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
DRIVER SEAT		
756-1J9	ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$1,517 60/20
756-319	SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	\$1,766 30/0
756-327	SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	\$1,917 30/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER Option incompatible because DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER Option incompatible because DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-1AA GRAY VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-1AK BLACK VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER This option: DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 758-022 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-1AA GRAY VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-1AK BLACK VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER Option incompatible because DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 757-001 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS This option: DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 757-001 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS Option incompatible because DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-007 DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-998 NO SEAT ARMREST This option: DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-007 DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS DC 759-998 NO SEAT ARMREST 		
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT		
760-190	NATIONAL 2000 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 6 WAY FRONT AND REAR CUSHION ADJUSTMENT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, ACTIVE CUSHION AND BOLSTER ⁽¹⁾	\$1,001 99999/99999
760-038	NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	STD
760-041	NATIONAL MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT ⁽⁵⁾	(\$719) (10)/0
760-1D9	PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER ⁽¹⁾	(\$229) 60/20
760-1DC	BASIC HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT	(\$713) 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior. Requires DC 696-998 NO REAR FLOOR STORAGE . Requires DC 352-016 FULLER AT-1202 A3 AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION or DC 352-998 NO AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION. Built-in headrest. Includes DC 763-003 3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS . 		

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FRONT PASSENGER SEAT	
760-1DD	BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT ⁽¹⁾	(\$484) 25/10
760-1E1	ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$385 40/15
760-1J9	ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	\$1,476 110/0
760-319	SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	\$1,384 45/20
760-327	SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT ⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	\$1,504 45/20
760-998	NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾	(\$517) (30)/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To provide the widest range of adjustment possible, air seats are capable within certain ranges of seat back recline and seat slide adjustment to contact the cab backwall for cab specified without sleeper. It is the responsibility of the operator to adjust the seat so it will not contact the back of the cab to prevent damage to seat and cab interior. 2. Only available with DC 756-1E1 ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK or DC 756-248 BOSTROM T915 WIDE RIDE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 2 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND HEATER. 3. Not available in combination with DC 756-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT. 4. This option requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 761-023 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-1AD BLACK ULTRA LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-1AK BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER 5. Option incompatible because DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 761-023 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-1AD BLACK ULTRA LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-1AK BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER 6. Option incompatible because DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 761-023 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-1AA GRAY VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-1AK BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER 7. This option: DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 761-023 BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-1AA GRAY VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-1AK BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER 8. Option incompatible because DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS 9. This option: DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires DC 757-002 BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS and will be selected for you: 10. Option incompatible because DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 759-002 INBOARD DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS • DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS • DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS 11. This option: DC 760-319 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR PASSENGER SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT requires the following and one will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 759-002 INBOARD DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS • DC 759-003 DUAL PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS • DC 759-005 DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS 12. Not available in combination with DC 756-327 SEARS ATLAS II DELUXE SERIES HIGH BACK AIR DRIVERS SEAT W/ACTIVE VIBRATION REDUCTION SYSTEM, 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, HEAT. 13. Includes DC 763-004 3 POINT DRIVER ONLY SEAT BELT RETRACTOR . 14. Includes DC 761-998 NO PASSENGER SEAT INSERT . 	

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
SEAT SUSPENSION COVER		
757-998	NO SEAT SKIRT(S) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
757-001	BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR AIR DRIVER SEAT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ Price with air suspended driver seats	\$50 2/0
757-002	BLACK SUSPENSION COVER FOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEATS ⁽⁴⁾ Price with air suspended driver and passenger seats	\$100 4/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 758-120 LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER • DC 758-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER • DC 758-122 SINGLE COLOR LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER 2. Not available in combination with DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 761-120 LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-121 BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER • DC 761-122 SINGLE COLOR LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER 3. Provides suspension cover for air suspended driver seat only. Use this option to specify driver seat only suspension cover. 4. Provides suspension cover for both driver and passenger air suspended seats. Use this option to specify suspension covers for both seats. 		
SEAT ARMRESTS		
759-998	NO SEAT ARMREST	STD
759-005	DUAL DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$142 8/0
759-007	DUAL DRIVER SEAT ARMRESTS, NO PASSENGER SEAT ARMRESTS	\$71 4/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT. 2. Not available in combination with DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT. 		
DRIVER SEAT COVER		
758-039	MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT	\$23
758-1AA	GRAY VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER	STD
758-014	BLACK CORDURA PLUS CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾	\$6
758-022	BLACK MORDURA CLOTH DRIVER SEAT COVER	\$24
758-121	BLACK LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER ⁽²⁾	\$80
758-122	SINGLE COLOR LAREDO LEATHER DRIVER SEAT COVER ⁽²⁾	\$49
758-1AK	BLACK VINYL DRIVER SEAT COVER	\$7
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 756-248 BOSTROM T915 WIDE RIDE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 2 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND HEATER. 2. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sears driver seats without ROLLTEK • National driver seats • DC 756-1DD BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT • DC 756-1D9 PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER • DC 756-1E1 ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK • DC 756-1J5 BASIC 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT • DC 756-1J6 PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 2 AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK • DC 756-1J7 ELITE 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT W/2 AIR LUMBAR, ACTIVE BOLSTER, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK, MAP POCKET, HEAT & VENTILATION • DC 756-1J8 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS 70 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT • DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT • DC 756-1K8 ISRINGHAUSEN PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 2 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK AND SWIVEL BASE 		
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT COVER		
761-039	MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT ⁽¹⁾	(\$9)
761-1AA	GRAY VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾	STD
761-014	BLACK CORDURA PLUS CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾	\$3
761-023	BLACK MORDURA CLOTH PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾	\$23
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT. 		

29 Cab Interior

Code		Suggested Retail Price
		Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
FRONT PASSENGER SEAT COVER		
761-121	BLACK LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾	\$118
761-122	SINGLE COLOR LAREDO LEATHER PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽¹⁾	(\$9)
761-1AK	BLACK VINYL PASSENGER SEAT COVER ⁽²⁾	\$8
761-998	NO PASSENGER SEAT INSERT ⁽³⁾	
	Included with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT	N/C

1. Available only in combination with any of the following:

- Sears passenger seats without ROLLTEK
- National passenger seats
- DC 760-1DC BASIC HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT
- DC 760-1DD BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND REAR CUSHION TILT
- DC 760-1D9 PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBER
- DC 760-1E1 ELITE HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH HEAT, 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, FORWARD AND REAR CUSHION TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK
- DC 760-1J2 BASIC HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION TOOL BOX PASSENGER SEAT
- DC 760-1J3 BASIC HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH MECHANICAL LUMBAR AND INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION
- DC 760-1J4 BASIC 2.0 HIGH BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT
- DC 760-1J5 BASIC 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 1 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT
- DC 760-1J6 PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 2 AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT AND ADJUSTABLE SHOCK
- DC 760-1J7 ELITE 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT W/2 AIR LUMBAR, ACTIVE BOLSTER, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK, MAP POCKET, HEAT & VENTILATION
- DC 760-1J8 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS 70 SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT
- DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT
- DC 760-1K8 ISRINGHAUSEN PREMIUM 2.0 HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 2 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHION EXTENSION, TILT, ADJUSTABLE SHOCK AND SWIVEL BASE
- DC 760-294 BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT

2. Not available in combination with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT.

3. Requires DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT.

SEAT BELTS

763-006	3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT CENTER FRONT SEAT BELT RETRACTORS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	
	Included with DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT	STD
763-003	3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	
	Included with seats other than DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT	N/C 0/0
763-004	3 POINT DRIVER ONLY SEAT BELT RETRACTOR ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	
	Included with DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT	N/C 0/0
763-012	3 POINT HIGH VISIBILITY ORANGE RETRACTOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELTS ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$14 0/0
763-028	3 POINT HIGH VISIBILITY ORANGE RETRACTOR DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT HIGH VISIBILITY ORANGE RETRACTOR CENTER FRONT SEAT BELTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$19 0/0
763-078	3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER LATCH SENSOR AND WARNING LIGHT ⁽³⁾	\$32 0/0
763-084	3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT CENTER FRONT SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER LATCH SENSOR AND WARNING LIGHT ⁽¹⁾	\$91 0/0

1. Requires DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT.

2. Not available with any of the following:

- DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA
- DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA
- DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN
- DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR
- DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT

3. Not available with the following:

- DC 760-038 NATIONAL 2 MAN TOOL/BATTERY BOX MID BACK NON SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT
- DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT

4. Requires DC 760-998 NO FRONT PASSENGER SEAT.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM

725-998	NO SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM ⁽¹⁾	STD
---------	---	------------

1. Not available in combination with DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT or DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT.

Cab Interior 29

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM	
725-010	ROLLTEK DRIVER SIDE ONLY ROLLOVER RESTRAINT AND SEAT MOUNTED AIR BAG SYSTEM ⁽¹⁾	\$1,669 30/0
725-011	ROLLTEK DRIVER AND PASSENGER SIDE ROLLOVER RESTRAINTS AND SEAT MOUNTED AIR BAG SYSTEM ⁽²⁾	\$2,769 60/0
<p>1. Available only in combination with DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT.</p> <p>2. Available only in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 756-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION DRIVER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT • DC 760-1J9 ROLLTEK EQUIPPED SEARS ATLAS II SERIES HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 4 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR AND INDEPENDENT CUSHION EXTENSION AND TILT 		
	SLEEPER CURTAIN	
709-998	NO SLEEPER CURTAIN	STD
	STEERING COLUMN	
532-002	ADJUSTABLE TILT AND TELESCOPING STEERING COLUMN	STD
	STEERING WHEEL	
540-005	2-SPOKE 20 INCH (500MM) BLACK STEERING WHEEL	STD
540-013	2-SPOKE 20 INCH (500MM) BLACK LEATHER WRAPPED STEERING WHEEL	\$66
540-020	2-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) BLACK STEERING WHEEL(S)	(\$7)
540-023	2-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) BLACK LEATHER WRAPPED STEERING WHEEL	\$65
540-067	2-SPOKE 18 INCH (450MM) CHERRY WOOD LEATHER WRAPPED	\$314
	INTERIOR VISORS	
765-002	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS	STD
765-014	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS WITH ILLUMINATED VANITY MIRROR ON DRIVER SIDE	\$27
765-015	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS WITH ILLUMINATED VANITY MIRROR ON PASSENGER SIDE	\$12
765-021	DRIVER AND PASSENGER INTERIOR SUN VISORS WITH ILLUMINATED VANITY MIRRORS	\$7

29 Cab Interior

This page intentionally left blank.

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FOOTPEDAL SYSTEM	
185-002	NON-ADJUSTABLE SUSPENDED PEDALS	STD
185-009	EXTRA GRIP FOOT CLUTCH PEDAL PAD, NON-ADJUSTABLE SUSPENDED PEDALS ⁽¹⁾	\$31 0/0
1. Not available with Allison, Eaton Fuller Ultrashift or Eaton Fuller UltraShift Plus transmissions.		
	REMOTE ENGINE CONTROL-ENABLE	
87L-998	NO REMOTE ENGINE CONTROL-ENABLE	STD
	GAUGE BEZEL FINISH	
870-004	STAR GAUGES WITH BLACK BEZELS	STD
870-005	STAR GAUGES WITH BRIGHT BEZELS	\$29
	DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL	
732-001	BLACK DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
732-018	ROYAL ROSEWOOD MATTE FINISH DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$18
732-047	FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN ULTRA GLOSS FINISH DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL ⁽⁵⁾	\$159
1. Includes DC 734-001 BLACK CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL .		
2. Maximum of (18) 2" gauges can be specified (note that options DC 840-002 and DC 840-006 each include (2) gauges).		
3. Available only in combination with the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 706-049 BASE LEFT HAND DOOR TRIM • DC 708-049 BASE RIGHT HAND DOOR TRIM 		
4. Includes DC 734-017 ROSEWOOD VINYL MATTE FINISH CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL INSERT .		
5. Includes DC 734-047 FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN ULTRA GLOSS FINISH CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL .		
	CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL	
734-001	BLACK CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 732-001 BLACK DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL	STD
734-017	ROSEWOOD VINYL MATTE FINISH CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL INSERT Included with DC 732-018 ROYAL ROSEWOOD MATTE FINISH DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL	N/C
734-047	FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN ULTRA GLOSS FINISH CENTER INSTRUMENT PANEL Included with DC 732-047 FIGURED CHERRY WOODGRAIN ULTRA GLOSS FINISH DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL	N/C
1. Requires one of the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 732-001 BLACK DRIVER INSTRUMENT PANEL 		
	BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE	
838-998	NO AIR APPLICATION GAUGE	STD
838-001	(1) SINGLE BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE	\$84 0/0
838-004	(1) SINGLE METRIC BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE	\$53 0/0
838-010	(1) TRACTOR AND (1) TRAILER BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$82 0/0
838-011	(1) TRACTOR AND (1) TRAILER BRAKE APPLICATION AIR GAUGE - METRIC ⁽¹⁾	\$140 0/0
1. Not available in combination with DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE .		
2. Requires DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION or DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION .		
3. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 		
4. Not available in combination with DC 883-998 NO TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE .		

30 Instruments and Controls

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
AIR SYSTEM PRESSURE GAUGE		
840-002	2 INCH PRIMARY AND SECONDARY AIR PRESSURE GAUGES ⁽¹⁾	N/C 0/0
840-006	METRIC PRIMARY AND SECONDARY AIR PRESSURE GAUGES ⁽²⁾	STD
840-020	PRIMARY, SECONDARY AND TRAILER AIR PRESSURE GAUGES ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	\$49 0/0
840-021	METRIC PRIMARY, SECONDARY AND TRAILER AIR PRESSURE GAUGES ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$41 0/0
<p>1. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>2. When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION</p> <p>3. Not available in combination with DC 482-998 NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE .</p> <p>4. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 888-002 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, WITHOUT GAUGE • DC 888-003 MANUAL DUMP VALVE FOR AIR SUSPENSION WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND GAUGE • DC 888-998 NO DUMP VALVE/SWITCH FOR AIR SUSPENSION 		
GAUGE/IND AIR CLNR RESTRICTION		
198-025	INTAKE MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR WITHOUT GRADUATIONS	STD
198-004	DASH MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION GAUGE ⁽¹⁾	\$64 2/0
198-008	DASH MOUNTED METRIC AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR WITH GRADUATIONS	\$64 0/0
198-024	FILTERMINDER DASH MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION GAUGE ⁽¹⁾	\$57 0/0
<p>1. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 		
AMMETER		
846-998	NO AMMETER	STD
BACK-UP ALARM		
721-998	NO BACKUP ALARM	STD
721-001	97 DB BACKUP ALARM ⁽¹⁾	\$67 0/3
721-021	87 DB TO 112 DB SELF-ADJUSTING BACKUP ALARM ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$87 0/3
<p>1. Not available in combination with DC 572-002 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH U-BOLT ATTACHMENT - 40,000# CAPACITY or DC 572-051 DROP CENTER TOWING CROSSMEMBER WITH 4 INCH X 6.5 INCH NOTCH FOR DUMP BOX HINGE, 40,000# CAPACITY .</p> <p>2. Senses external noise level and adjusts the back-up alarm volume accordingly.</p>		
CRUISE CONTROL		
149-012	CRUISE CONTROL SWITCHES IN THE CENTER PANEL	STD
MANUAL DRIVER STARTER CONTROL		
156-007	KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH AND INTEGRAL START POSITION; 4 POSITION OFF/RUN/START/ACCESSORY	STD
156-024	KEY OPERATED IGNITION SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL START POSITION AND TRANSMISSION NEUTRAL INTERLOCK	\$58

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	MANUAL REMOTE STARTER CONTROL	
157-998	NO REMOTE START	STD
	DRIVER INFORMATION MODULE	
811-001	WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR DISPLAY, NON-DATA LINKED	STD
811-033	DATASTAR DRIVER DISPLAY IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE AND WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR IN DASH NON-DATA LINK	\$203 0/0
811-1AJ	DATASTAR DRIVER DISPLAY AND WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR DISPLAY, NON-DATA LINKED ₍₁₎	\$216 0/0
	1. DataStar driver display is located in right-hand dash panel. Engine monitoring systems will be relocated to overhead console.	
	DIAGNOSTICS	
160-002	DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 6 PIN, SAE J1587/1708, LOCATED BELOW DASH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C 0/0
160-010	DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1587/1708, LOCATED BELOW DASH ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎	N/C 0/0
160-012	DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9 PIN, SAE J1587/1708/1939, LOCATED BELOW DASH ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	STD
160-038	HEAVY DUTY ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS INTERFACE CONNECTOR LOCATED BELOW LH DASH ₍₆₎	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-902 TIER 3 EPA OFF-HIGHWAY EMISSION CERTIFICATION 	
	2. Not available with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION specified with DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and automatic transmissions.	
	3. Not available with EPA 10 certifications.	
	4. Not available in combination with Cummins engines, DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION and manual transmissions.	
	5. Not available with Detroit Diesel Series 60 engines in combination with DC 003-002 RH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION , DC 99C-080 ADR-80/00 EMISSION CERTIFICATION or DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION, and manual transmissions.	
	6. Available only in combination with OBD 16 certifications.	
	FUEL LEVEL GAUGE	
844-001	2 INCH ELECTRIC FUEL GAUGE	STD
	FUEL FLOW GAUGE	
845-998	NO FUEL FLOW GAUGE ₍₁₎	STD
845-011	FUEL FILTER RESTRICTION INDICATOR ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	N/C
	1. Included with Cummins, MBE and DDC engines.	
	2. This option is not available when used in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • Any DD13/15/16 engine • Any Allison transmission • Any Module 372 PTO Controls (w/o customer furnished or DC 372-998 • DC 373-039 FABCO TC-180 TRANSFER CASE or DC 373-040 FABCO TC-180 TRANSFER CASE WITH POWER TAKE OFF 	
	3. This option is not available when used in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • Any DD13/15/16 engine • Any Allison transmission • Module 490 Anti-Lock with Traction control • Module 372 PTO Controls without customer furnished 	
	4. This option is not available when used in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • Any DD13/15/16 engine • Any Allison transmission • Module 490 Anti-Lock with traction control • DC 763-078 3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER LATCH SENSOR AND WARNING LIGHT or DC 763-084 3 POINT DRIVER AND PASSENGER AND 2 POINT CENTER FRONT SEAT BELT RETRACTORS WITH DRIVER LATCH SENSOR AND WARNING LIGHT 	
	5. This option is not available when used in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • Any DD13/15/16 engine • Any Allison transmission • DC 373-022 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE , DC 373-026 MARMON-HERRINGTON MVG-1600 2-SPEED LONG DROP TRANSFER CASE or DC 373-027 FABCO TC-142 TRANSFER CASE WITH PROPORTIONING DIFFERENTIAL 	
	6. This option is not available when used in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPA 10 certifications • Any Detroit engine • Any Allison transmission • Module 490 Anti-Lock with traction control • DC 373-039 FABCO TC-180 TRANSFER CASE or DC 373-040 FABCO TC-180 TRANSFER CASE WITH POWER TAKE OFF 	
	7. Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine.	

30 Instruments and Controls

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	WIRING-TEM INTERFACE,ENGINE	
148-003	PROGRAMMABLE RPM CONTROL - ELECTRONIC ENGINE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	STD
148-085	EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Includes DC 163-998 NO ENGINE OPT/RPM CONTROLS WIRING . 2. Not available with Detroit engines specified in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. 3. When used in combination with the following, DC 148-003 will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 99C-015 2015 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 • DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-011 2008 MEXICO EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-050 EURO V EMISSION LEVEL/STAGE 2 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS • DC 99C-040 EURO IV EMISSION CERTIFICATION • DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION • DC 99C-098 1998 EPA/CARB EMISSION CERTIFICATION 4. Not available in combination with DC EF1-010 PTO FUNCTION - DISABLE . 5. Not available with a Cummins engine. 		
	TEM INTERFACE LOC,POWERTRAIN	
163-998	NO ENGINE OPT/RPM CONTROLS WIRING ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 148-003 PROGRAMMABLE RPM CONTROL - ELECTRONIC ENGINE , DC 148-085 EMISSIONS LIMITED IDLE ADJUST and DC 148-998 NO ACCELERATOR HAND CONTROL	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 148-070 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH PRESET FAST IDLE • DC 148-071 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH INCREMENT/DECREMENT • DC 148-072 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE WITH MULTIPLE SET SPEEDS • DC 148-073 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE FOR REMOTE THROTTLE • DC 148-074 ENGINE REMOTE INTERFACE NOT CONFIGURED 		
	AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGE	
866-998	NO AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGE	STD
866-006	DUAL REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGES FOR TANDEM AXLES - METRIC, WITH SENSOR SHIELD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$143 0/0
866-008	(3) TEMPERATURE GAUGES WITH SENSOR SHIELDS FOR TRIDEM REAR AXLES ⁽³⁾	\$263 0/0
866-009	DUAL REAR AXLE TEMPERATURE GAUGES WITH SENSOR SHIELD ⁽²⁾	\$192 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with a domicile of United States or Canada. 2. Available only in combination with tandem rear axles. 3. Requires a tridem rear axle be specified. 		
	COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE	
856-001	ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾	N/C 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 		

Instruments and Controls 30

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE	6900XD
856-004	METRIC ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
1.	Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	
2.	When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	
3.	This option is required for domiciles other than the following and will be selected for you:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	
	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE	
854-998	NO ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE	STD
854-001	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾	\$34 0/0
854-005	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE - METRIC	\$26 0/0
1.	Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	
	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE	
852-002	ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾	N/C 0/0
852-006	METRIC ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
1.	Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	
2.	Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	
3.	When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	
	TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE	
864-998	NO TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾	
	Included with manual transmissions	STD
	Price with automatic transmissions	(\$62) 0/0
1.	Included with manual transmissions.	

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE	
864-001	2 INCH TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	
	Price with manual transmissions	\$68 0/0
	Included with automatic transmission	N/C 0/0
864-006	TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE - METRIC ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	
	Price with manual transmissions	\$63 0/0
864-007	(2) TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGES; (1) MAIN TRANSMISSION AND (1) AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾	
	Price with automatic transmissions	\$196 0/0
	Price with manual transmissions	\$227 0/0
864-008	ALLISON AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE GAUGE WITH TRI-COLOR CODING AND 300 DEGREE FAHRENHEIT REDLINE ⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	
	Price with automatic transmissions	N/C 0/0
1.	Not available in combination with all of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any Module 362 PTO-TRANS MTD,MAINexcept for Customer Furnished • Any Eaton Fuller transmission except FS/FO series • DC 363-002 PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION • DC 363-006 PTO MOUNTING, RH SIDE OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REVERSE ROTATION PTO ADAPTER PROVIDED IF PTO FACTORY INSTALLED • DC 363-008 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION; REQUIRES REVERSE ROTATION ADAPTER FOR CLEARANCE • DC 363-009 PTO MOUNTING, RH AND BOTTOM OF MAIN TRANSMISSION 	
2.	Included with Allison transmissions.	
3.	Not available for vehicles in other than the following domiciles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	
4.	Not available for vehicles in the following domiciles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	
5.	When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION	
6.	This option is required for domiciles other than the following and will be selected for you:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	
7.	Not available in combination with DC 352-998.	
8.	Available only in combination with Allison automatic transmissions.	
9.	Not available with EPA 10 certifications.	
	OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE GAUGE	
867-998	NO OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE GAUGE	STD
867-016	OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE GAUGE WITH FAHRENHEIT AND CELSIUS DISPLAY MOUNTED IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE ⁽¹⁾	\$117 0/0
1.	Not available in combination with all of the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 682-054 40 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-055 54 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-056 68 INCH STAR LIGHT LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-063 40 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-065 54 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-066 68 INCH STAR LIGHT ULTRA LOW ROOF SLEEPER • DC 682-998 NO SLEEPER BOX/SLEEPERCAB • DC 797-002 CAB MOUNTED MIRRORS • DC 811-033 DATASTAR DRIVER DISPLAY IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE AND WARNING LAMP/LIGHT BAR IN DASH NON-DATA LINK 	

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	HUBODOMETER	6900XD
438-998	NO HUBODOMETER	STD
	PTO CONTROLS	
372-998	NO PTO CONTROLS ₍₁₎	STD
372-034	DASH MOUNTED PTO CONTROL WITH INDICATOR LIGHT, GUARD AND PIPING ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	\$78 5/0
372-035	(1) DASH MOUNTED PTO SWITCH WITH INDICATOR LAMP ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₆₎	\$94 5/0
<p>1. When specified in combination with DD5/DD8/DD13/DD15/DD16 engines and EPA 10 certifications, available only with all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 79K-998 • DC 79P-998 • DC 79Q-998 • DC 80G-998 <p>2. Not available in combination with all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 360-998 NO FRONT ENGINE PTO • DC 361-998 NO REAR ENGINE PTO • DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO <p>3. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 343-315 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 149 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-319 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 167 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-323 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 172 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-330 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 197 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL EVS • DC 343-335 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 219 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-337 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 221 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODEL RDS • DC 343-344 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 235 - AVAILABLE ON 3000/4000 PRODUCT FAMILIES WITH VOCATIONAL MODELS RDS, PTS AND HS <p>4. Not available with Allison automatic transmissions.</p> <p>5. Not available in combination with DC 362-998 NO MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO .</p> <p>6. Available only with Allison transmissions.</p>		

CAMERA/VIDEO/IMAGING SYSTEMS

73H-998	NO CAMERA/VIDEO/IMAGING SYSTEM	STD
73H-006	PDI INSTALLED AWTI 4 CAMERA SYSTEM WITH RADAR 2 SIDES 1 FORWARD AND 1 REVERSE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$5,340 0/0
<p>1. This option requires one of the following: DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION or DC 998-040 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION) and one will be selected for you.</p> <p>2. Option incompatible because DC 73H-006 PDI INSTALLED AWTI 4 CAMERA SYSTEM WITH RADAR 2 SIDES 1 FORWARD AND 1 REVERSE requires one of the following: DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY, DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION, or DC 998-040 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION).</p>		

VEHICLE STABILITY

49B-998	NO VEHICLE STABILITY ADVISOR OR CONTROL ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
<p>1. Not available when specified with all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractors • GVWR greater than 26,000 lbs • GWR of 1st rear drive axle less than 29,000 lbs. • DC 996-001, DC 996-002, DC 996-009 or DC 996-029 • DC 99C-017, DC 99C-018, DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-204 <p>2. Not available in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single rear Airliner suspension • Single rear F/L Spring suspension • Rear axle tire quantity of 2 • DC AA1-001 TRACTOR/TRAILER CONFIGURATION • DC AA1-003 TRUCK/TRAILER CONFIGURATION 		

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	VEHICLE STABILITY	6900XD
49B-004	ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,565 0/0
<p>1. The minimum wheelbase is 165" when specified in combination with all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractors • Module 400 Front Axle Single non-drive front axles • Single Front GWR: >= 16,000 lbs • Tandem Rear GWR: >= 44,000 lbs • DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE • DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION <p>2. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single Front GWR: <= 20,000 lbs • Tandem Rear GWR: <= 52,000 lbs <p>when specified in combination with all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractors • Module 400 Front Axle Single non-drive front axles • DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE • DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION <p>3. Available only in combination with all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 31J-001 (1) SWITCH WITH INDICATOR AND WIRING FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED UTILITY LAMP MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 10 FOOT COILED CABLE or DC 31J-002 (2) SWITCHES WITH INDICATORS AND WIRING FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED UTILITY LAMPS MOUNTED BACK OF CAB/SLEEPER WITH 10 FOOT COILED CABLE • DC 844-001 2 INCH ELECTRIC FUEL GAUGE <p>4. When used in combination with all the following, DC 49B-004 or DC 49B-005 is required and one will be selected for you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • chassis starts 07-10-2017 and after • Tractors • Single front axle rated at 14,600 lbs or less • Tandem rear axle rated at 45,000 lbs or less • DC 443-998 • DC 996-001 or DC 996-009 <p>5. Note: BE AWARE THAT ESC IS AUTOMATICALLY DISABLED WHEN AWD IS ENGAGED.</p> <p>6. When used in combination with DC 002-003 or DC 002-004, and DC 482-001 BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE, requires a wheelbase 144" or greater.</p> <p>7. When specified with a Tractor and in combination with a tandem rear suspension, this option is only available with Module 626 Pusher/Tag Suspension single pusher suspension, or DC 626-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG SUSPENSION.</p> <p>8. Available only in combination with EPA 10 certifications.</p>		
	POSITIONING AND LOCATION SYSTEM	
786-998	NO POSITIONING/LOCATING SYSTEM	STD
786-800	ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) ₍₁₎	\$35 0/0
<p>1. Option incompatible because DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) requires DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE.</p>		
	POSITION/COMMUNICATION ACCESSORIES	
78A-998	NO POSITION/COMMUNICATION ACCESSORY	STD
	PYROMETER (EXHAUST TEMPERATURE)	
858-998	NO PYROMETER	STD
858-002	STANDARD SMALL FACE PYROMETER	\$28 2/0
858-023	METRIC SMALL FACE PYROMETER	\$28 2/0
	NAVIGATION SYSTEM	
1U1-998	NO NAVIGATION SYSTEM	STD
1U1-001	TOP OF DASH NAVIGATION PREP WITH POWER AND GROUND ₍₁₎	\$56 0/0
<p>1. Available only with DC 99C-050 or DC 99C-083 when used in combination with DC 003-002.</p>		
	RADIO	
746-998	NO RADIO ₍₁₎	STD
746-019	CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE ₍₂₎₍₃₎	\$195 2/0
<p>1. Includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 747-998 NO RADIO MOUNTING • DC 750-998 NO RADIO SPEAKERS <p>2. Includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 747-003 ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CUT-OUT WITH PLUG ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED RADIO • DC 750-004 (4) RADIO SPEAKERS IN CAB <p>3. Includes DC 747-003 ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CUT-OUT WITH PLUG ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED RADIO .</p>		

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	RADIO MOUNTING	
747-998	NO RADIO MOUNTING ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 746-998 NO RADIO	STD
747-002	ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE MOUNTED RADIO ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with radio options except DC 746-019	N/C 0/0
747-003	ROOF/OVERHEAD CONSOLE CUT-OUT WITH PLUG ONLY FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED RADIO Included with DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE	N/C 0/0
	1. Available only in combination with DC 746-998 NO RADIO .	
	2. Not available when DC 746-998 NO RADIO is specified.	
	3. Not available in combination with DC 746-019.	
	RADIO SPEAKER	
750-998	NO RADIO SPEAKERS Included with DC 746-998 NO RADIO	STD
750-004	(4) RADIO SPEAKERS IN CAB Included with radio options	N/C 0/0
	RADIO ANTENNA	
753-998	NO AM/FM RADIO ANTENNA ⁽¹⁾	STD
753-019	AM/FM ANTENNA MOUNTED ON RH FRONT A-PILLAR ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$32 0/0
	1. When used in combination with DC 752-998 NO CB ANTENNA, BRACKET OR LEAD , this option is only available with one of the following:	
	• DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE	
	• DC 746-998 NO RADIO	
	2. Not available in combination with DC 316-020 HALOGEN SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS , DC 316-023 HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT IN RH DOOR POST , or DC 316-036 LED SPOTLIGHTS IN LH AND RH DOOR POSTS.	
	3. Available only in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .	
	CB RADIO	
748-026	POWER AND GROUND WIRING FOR CB RADIO IN OVERHEAD CONSOLE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
748-019	COBRA 29 WX ST FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$251 5/0
748-037	COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND AND BLUETOOTH ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$301 5/0
748-998	NO CB RADIO/PROVISION	(\$21) 0/0
	1. This option does not include a mounting bracket. To have a mounting bracket, please select a factory installed C/B radio option.	
	2. Recommend DC 752-018 MULTI-BAND AM/FM/WB/CB DUAL MIRROR MOUNTED ANTENNA SYSTEM be used with CB radio options if optimal reception is desired.	
	3. Not available in combination with DC 75A-801 PREP KIT FOR CONSOLE MOUNTED VHF RADIO.	
	4. Available only in combination with DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION .	
	CB RADIO MOUNTING	
749-998	NO CB RADIO MOUNTING PROVISION	STD
	CB ANTENNA	
752-017	MULTI-BAND AM/FM/WB/CB LH MIRROR MOUNTED ANTENNA SYSTEM ⁽¹⁾	STD
752-018	MULTI-BAND AM/FM/WB/CB DUAL MIRROR MOUNTED ANTENNA SYSTEM ⁽¹⁾	\$50 4/0
752-024	MULTI-BAND AM/FM/WB/CB RH MIRROR MOUNTED ANTENNA SYSTEM ⁽¹⁾	N/C 0/0
	1. Not available for DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .	

30 Instruments and Controls

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	CB ANTENNA	
752-998	NO CB ANTENNA, BRACKET OR LEAD ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	(\$74) 0/0
	1. When used in combination with DC 753-998 NO AM/FM RADIO ANTENNA , this option is only available with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE • DC 746-998 NO RADIO 	
	2. This option is not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 748-014 COBRA 29NW LTD CLASSIC FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO • DC 748-019 COBRA 29 WX ST FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND • DC 748-037 COBRA 29 LXBT FACTORY INSTALLED CB RADIO WITH WEATHERBAND AND BLUETOOTH 	
	DIGITAL SATELLITE AUDIO ANTENNA	
78C-998	NO DIGITAL SATELLITE AUDIO RECEIVER ANTENNA ⁽¹⁾	STD
78C-003	INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$84 0/0
78C-006	INTEROPERABLE SDAR ANTENNA SHIPPED LOOSE WITH ADDITIONAL 28 FEET OF ANTENNA CABLE COILED ON CAB FLOOR FOR DEALER INSTALL ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$103 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 746-1A3 AM/FM/WB RADIO WITH XM TUNER, CD PLAYER, IPOD INTERFACE, AND USB AND FRONT AUXILIARY INPUTS • DC 746-1A4 DELPHI AM/FM/WB/XM PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE • DC 746-1A5 DELPHI AM/FM/WB/SIRIUS PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE • DC 746-1AN DELPHI AM/FM/WB/SIRIUS PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD • DC 746-1B1 AM/FM/WB/SIRIUSXM RADIO WITH CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE, USB, FRONT AND REAR AUXILIARY INPUTS AND J1939 • DC 746-116 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUS XM, CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH, IPOD INTERFACE AND USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 	
	2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 746-019 CUSTOMER FURNISHED DIN RADIO PACKAGE • DC 746-1A3 AM/FM/WB RADIO WITH XM TUNER, CD PLAYER, IPOD INTERFACE, AND USB AND FRONT AUXILIARY INPUTS • DC 746-1A4 DELPHI AM/FM/WB/XM PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE • DC 746-1A5 DELPHI AM/FM/WB/SIRIUS PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE • DC 746-1AN DELPHI AM/FM/WB/SIRIUS PREMIUM RADIO WITH CD • DC 746-1B1 AM/FM/WB/SIRIUSXM RADIO WITH CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH AND MICROPHONE, USB, FRONT AND REAR AUXILIARY INPUTS AND J1939 • DC 746-116 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUS XM, CD PLAYER, BLUETOOTH, IPOD INTERFACE AND USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 • DC 746-130 AM/FM/WB WORLD TUNER RADIO WITH SIRIUSXM, IPOD INTERFACE, USB AND AUXILIARY INPUTS, J1939 • DC 746-801 FACTORY PREWIRE FOR PDI INSTALL OF LECTRONIX T7000. DEALER MUST CONTACT PDI FOR QUOTE PRIOR TO ORDERING. 	
	3. When specified with DC AA3-002 REFRIGERATED VAN BODY , DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY or DC AA3-019 ATTIC VAN (FURNITURE MOVING) BODY , this option is only available in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stratosphere sleepers • Star light sleepers 	
	4. Not available in combination with DC AA3-002 REFRIGERATED VAN BODY .	
	UHF/VHF RADIO MOUNTING	
75A-998	NO RADIO-MTG,UHF/VHF	STD
75A-800	PREP KIT FOR UNDER DASH MOUNTED VHF RADIO	\$61 0/0
75A-801	PREP KIT FOR CONSOLE MOUNTED VHF RADIO	\$34 0/0
	UHF/VHF ANTENNA	
75B-998	NO ANTENNA-RADIO,UHF/VHF ⁽¹⁾	STD
75B-103	RH ROOF MOUNTED UHF/VHF RADIO ANTENNA ⁽²⁾	\$35 0/0
75B-104	REAR CENTER ROOF MOUNTED UHF/VHF RADIO ANTENNA ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$35 0/0
	1. Not available in combination with DC 75A-801 PREP KIT FOR CONSOLE MOUNTED VHF RADIO.	
	2. Not available in combination with DC 75A-998 NO RADIO-MTG,UHF/VHF .	
	3. Not available with DC 784-050 AIRSHIELD DEFLECTOR AND BRACKETS (H=27"-38") FACTORY PAINTED AND INSTALLED.	
	TELEVISION ANTENNA	
737-998	NO TELEVISION ANTENNA/PROVISION	STD

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	SPEEDOMETER	
810-004	ELECTRONIC SPEEDOMETER WITH ODOMETER (KPH) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
810-042	ELECTRONIC MPH SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY KPH SCALE, WITH ODOMETER ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	N/C 0/0
810-043	ELECTRONIC KPH SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY MPH SCALE, WITH ODOMETER ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C 0/0
<p>1. When specified with DC 811-042 ICU3S, 132X48 DISPLAY WITH DIAGNOSTICS, 28 LED WARNING LAMPS AND DATA LINKED, not available in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION</p> <p>2. Not available in combination with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES <p>3. Available only in combination with one of the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>4. Included with the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA <p>5. Included with and available only for vehicles with the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) <p>6. Requires one the following domiciles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-004 DOMICILED, CHILE • DC AA6-005 DOMICILED, COLOMBIA • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-022 DOMICILED, PERU • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 		
	TACHOMETER	
812-001	ELECTRONIC 3000 RPM TACHOMETER	STD
812-003	ELECTRONIC 3000 RPM TACHOMETER WITH HOUR METER ⁽¹⁾	\$28 0/0
<p>1. Not available in combination with options in Module 830 Hour Meter.</p>		
	VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR	
813-998	NO VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR	STD

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR	6900XD
813-1B4	VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$998 5/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • US or Canadian domicile • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO 2. Not available in combination with Cummins engines 3. Available only in combination with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine. 4. Option incompatible because DC 813-1B4 and other than DC 786-800 requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-001 1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-002 2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-003 3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-004 4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-005 5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED 5. Option incompatible because DC 813-1B4 and DC 786-800 requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-011 1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-012 2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-013 3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-014 4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-015 5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-021 1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-022 2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-023 3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-024 4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-025 5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8Z1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED 6. When specified with a DD13, DD15 or DD16 engine, this option requires one of the following, DC 8D1-002 will be selected for you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8D1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8D1-003 3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8D1-004 4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM • DC 8D1-005 5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM 7. Not available in combination with Cummins or Detroit Series 60 engines. 	
	DETROIT CONNECT	
8D1-998	NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICES SELECTED ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	
	Included with DC 813-998 NO VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR	STD
	Included with DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) specified with Cummins engine	N/C
8D1-002	2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	N/C
8D1-003	3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Option incompatible because Cummins engines and DC 8D1-998 NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICES SELECTED require DC 8Z1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED. 2. Selected with DC 813-998 NO VEHICLE PERFORMANCE MONITOR or DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) specified with Cummins engine. 3. This option requires DC RD1-998 NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICE SELECTED which will be selected for you. 4. Option incompatible because DC 8D1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-001 / DC 8Z1-002 / DC 8Z1-011 / DC 8Z1-012 • DC 8Z1-021 / DC 8Z1-022 / DC 8Z1-101 / DC 8Z1-102 • DC 8Z1-111 / DC 8Z1-112 / DC 8Z1-998 5. DD13, DD15 and DD16 engines select DC 8D1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM . 6. Not available in combination with Cummins or Detroit Series 60 engines. 7. This option requires DC RD1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) which will be selected for you. 8. Available only with DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE or DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) . 9. The Net/Net pricing for 8D1 codes can be found under the RD1 module in Programs/Incentives/Adjustments, Adjustments, DETROIT CONNECT NET/NET section inside SpecPro. 10. Option incompatible because DC 8D1-003 requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-001 / DC 8Z1-002 / DC 8Z1-003 / DC 8Z1-011 / DC 8Z1-012 / DC 8Z1-013 / DC 8Z1-021 / DC 8Z1-022 • DC 8Z1-023 / DC 8Z1-101 / DC 8Z1-102 / DC 8Z1-103 / DC 8Z1-111 / DC 8Z1-112 / DC 8Z1-113 / DC 8Z1-123 • DC 8Z1-998 11. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. 12. This option requires DC RD1-003 3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) which will be selected for you. 	

Instruments and Controls 30

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	DETROIT CONNECT	
8D1-004	4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C
8D1-005	5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with Cummins or Detroit Series 60 engines. 2. Available only with DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE or DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) . 3. The Net/Net pricing for 8D1 codes can be found under the RD1 module in Programs/Incentives/Adjustments, Adjustments, DETROIT CONNECT NET/NET section inside SpecPro. 4. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. 5. Option incompatible because DC 8D1-004 4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-001 / DC 8Z1-002 / DC 8Z1-003 / DC 8Z1-004 • DC 8Z1-011 / DC 8Z1-012 / DC 8Z1-013 / DC 8Z1-014 • DC 8Z1-021 / DC 8Z1-022 / DC 8Z1-023 / DC 8Z1-024 • DC 8Z1-101 / DC 8Z1-102 / DC 8Z1-103 / DC 8Z1-104 • DC 8Z1-111 / DC 8Z1-112 / DC 8Z1-113 / DC 8Z1-114 • DC 8Z1-124 / DC 8Z1-998 6. This option requires DC RD1-004 4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) which will be selected for you. 7. Option incompatible because DC 8D1-005 5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM requires the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 8Z1-001 / DC 8Z1-002 / DC 8Z1-003 / DC 8Z1-004 / DC 8Z1-005 • DC 8Z1-011 / DC 8Z1-012 / DC 8Z1-013 / DC 8Z1-014 / DC 8Z1-015 • DC 8Z1-021 / DC 8Z1-022 / DC 8Z1-023 / DC 8Z1-024 / DC 8Z1-025 • DC 8Z1-101 / DC 8Z1-102 / DC 8Z1-103 / DC 8Z1-104 / DC 8Z1-105 • DC 8Z1-111 / DC 8Z1-112 / DC 8Z1-113 / DC 8Z1-114 / DC 8Z1-115 / DC 8Z1-998 8. This option requires DC RD1-005 5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) which will be selected for you. 	
	ZONAR SYSTEMS (SCO)	
8Z1-998	NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED ₍₁₎	STD
8Z1-001	1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C
8Z1-002	2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎	N/C
8Z1-003	3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	N/C
8Z1-004	4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₉₎	N/C
8Z1-005	5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₁₀₎	N/C
8Z1-011	1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	N/C
8Z1-012	2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎	N/C
8Z1-013	3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₆₎	N/C
8Z1-014	4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₅₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₇₎	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This option requires DC RZ1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICE SELECTED which will be selected for you. 2. This option requires DC RZ1-001 1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you. 3. Not available in combination with Cummins or Detroit Series 60 engines. 4. Available only in combination DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE. 5. The Net/Net pricing for 8Z1 codes can be found under the RZ1 module in Programs/Incentives/Adjustments, Adjustments, ZONAR NET/NET section inside SpecPro. 6. This option requires DC RZ1-002 2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you. 7. This option requires DC RZ1-003 3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you. 8. Not available in combination with Cummins engines. 9. This option requires DC RZ1-004 4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you. 10. This option requires DC RZ1-005 5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE which will be selected for you. 11. Not available in combination with Detroit Series 60 engines. 12. This option requires DC RZ1-011 1 YEAR ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you. 13. When specified with other than DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) available only in combination with DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) . 14. When specified with DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) available only in combination with DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE. 15. This option requires DC RZ1-012 2 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you. 16. This option requires DC RZ1-013 3 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you. 17. This option requires DC RZ1-014 4 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you. 	

30 Instruments and Controls

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	ZONAR SYSTEMS (SCO)	
8Z1-015	5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎	N/C
8Z1-021	1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎	N/C
8Z1-022	2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎	N/C
8Z1-023	3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎	N/C
8Z1-024	4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎	N/C
8Z1-025	5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM ₍₄₎	N/C
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Net/Net pricing for 8Z1 codes can be found under the RZ1 module in Programs/Incentives/Adjustments, Adjustments, ZONAR NET/NET section inside SpecPro. Not available in combination with Detroit Series 60 engines. When specified with other than DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) available only in combination with DC 813-1B6 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE AND ZONAR TABLET PREP (WIRING ONLY) . When specified with DC 786-800 ZONAR TABLET PREP FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE (WIRING ONLY) available only in combination with DC 813-1B4 VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM HARDWARE. This option requires DC RZ1-015 5 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL which will be selected for you. 	
	ENGINE STOP CONTROL	
162-002	IGNITION SWITCH CONTROLLED ENGINE STOP ₍₁₎	STD
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available in combination with DC 80K-998 NO SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE when specified with EPA 10 certifications. 	
	WRG-TEM INTFC,SW PKG,HWD	
329-998	NO EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH	STD
329-001	ONE EXTRA SWITCH IN DASH	\$77 0/0
329-002	TWO EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH	\$49 0/0
329-003	THREE EXTRA SWITCHES IN DASH	\$109 0/0
329-010	TWO ON/OFF ROCKER SWITCHES IN THE DASH WITH INDICATOR LIGHTS AND WIRE ROUTED TO CHASSIS AT BACK OF CAB, LABEL OPT	\$107 0/0
329-012	FOUR ON/OFF ROCKER SWITCHES IN THE DASH WITH INDICATOR LIGHTS AND WIRE ROUTED TO CHASSIS AT BACK OF CAB, LABEL OPT	\$190 0/0
329-015	ONE ON/OFF ROCKER SWITCH IN THE DASH WITH INDICATOR LIGHT AND WIRE ROUTED TO CHASSIS AT BACK OF CAB, LABEL OPT	\$73 0/0
	TELEPHONE	
789-998	NO TELEPHONE	STD
	TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE	
482-998	NO TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE ₍₁₎ Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	STD
482-001	BW TRACTOR PROTECTION VALVE ₍₂₎₍₃₎ Included with tractor configuration	N/C 0/0
	Included with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION. Not available with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 914-998 NO PLUMBING FOR AIR TO END OF FRAME DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK DC 578-998 NO FIFTH WHEEL Not available in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION. 	

Instruments and Controls 30

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	TRAILER HAND CONTROL VALVE	
883-998	NO TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE ⁽¹⁾ Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	STD
883-001	TRAILER HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with tractor configuration	N/C 0/0
	Included with truck configurations in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0
883-002	REAR SPRING LOADED HAND CONTROL BRAKE VALVE ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ Price with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	\$97 2/0
883-022	(2) HAND CONTROL VALVES; (1) WITH RETURN SPRING TO TRAILER AND (1) WITHOUT SPRING TO REAR BRAKES ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾ Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$105 4/0
	1. Available only in combination with DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION.	
	2. Not available in combination with DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION.	
	3. Spring loaded.	
	4. No available in combination with all the following:	
	• DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL	
	• DC 002-003 SET FORWARD AXLE - TRUCK or DC 002-004 SET BACK AXLE - TRUCK	
	5. Requires DC 587-003 REAR TOW HOOKS or DC 587-998 NO REAR TOWING DEVICE.	
	6. Requires DC 003-001 LH PRIMARY STEERING LOCATION and DC 532-002 ADJUSTABLE TILT AND TELESCOPING STEERING COLUMN.	
	TURBO AIR PRESSURE GAUGE	
842-998	NO TURBO AIR PRESSURE GAUGE	STD
	VOLTMETER	
836-001	2 INCH VOLTMETER	STD
	WINDSHIELD WIPERS	
660-008	SINGLE ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR WITH DELAY ⁽¹⁾	STD
	1. Dash mounted control.	
	MARKER/HEADLIGHT SWITCH	
304-015	CAB/TRAILER MARKER LIGHT SWITCH WITH SEPARATE HEADLIGHT SWITCH	STD
	PARKING BRAKE CONTROL	
882-009	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR Included with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION	STD
882-004	TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR ⁽¹⁾ Included with tractor configurations	N/C 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	N/C 0/0
882-005	THREE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING INDICATOR ⁽¹⁾ Price with tractor configuration	\$230 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK	\$230 0/0
	1. Not available for DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION.	

30 Instruments and Controls

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
PARKING BRAKE CONTROL	
882-018	ONE VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH DASH VALVE CONTROL AUTONEUTRAL AND WARNING INDICATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION \$52 0/0
882-021	TWO VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH DASH VALVE CONTROL AUTONEUTRAL AND WARNING INDICATOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾
	Price with tractor configuration \$10 0/0
	Price with truck configurations and DC 019-001 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION AT END OF FRAME FOR TRUCK or DC 019-003 TRAILER TOWING PROVISION FORWARD OF FIFTH WHEEL FOR TRUCK \$10 0/0
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison 3K/4K transmissions • Eaton Fuller Advantage/Smart Advantage Automated manual transmissions • Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions • Eaton Endurant automated manual transmissions • Detroit 'DT' automated manual transmissions 2. When specified with an Allison 3000, 3200, 3500, 4000, 4500, 4700 transmission, available only with the following Module 343 Transmission Programming options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allison Vocational 3K/4K Transmission Programming • Allison Optimized Transmission Programming • Auto Neutral Transmission Programming 3. When specified with Allison transmissions available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 345-003 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, DASH MOUNTED • DC 345-006 ELECTRONIC CONTROL SHIFT LEVER, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED • DC 345-010 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL, TUNNEL/FLOOR MOUNTED • DC 345-037 ELECTRONIC CONTROL T-HANDLE SHIFT LEVER, DASH MOUNTED • DC 345-078 HEAVY DUTY ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL, COLUMN MOUNTED • DC 345-079 PUSH BUTTON ELECTRONIC SHIFT CONTROL DASH MOUNTED IN RG PANEL WITH NO SWITCHES OR GAUGES MOUNTED ABOVE SHIFTER 4. Not available for DC 019-002 STRAIGHT TRUCK PROVISION. 5. Available only in combination with Allison automatic or Eaton Fuller Ultrashift Plus transmissions. 	
TURN SIGNAL SWITCH	
299-026	VSM NON CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL HEADLAMP DIMMER WITH BRAKE OVERRIDE ⁽¹⁾
	N/C
299-032	VSM NON CANCELING TURN SIGNAL SWITCH WITH INTEGRAL HEADLAMP DIMMER WITHOUT BRAKE OVERRIDE
	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Switch is suitable for up to 16 turn signal lights. 	
TURN SIGNAL FLASHER	
298-036	PACIFIC INSIGHT ELECTRONIC FLASHER
	STD
MISCELLANEOUS GAUGE	
869-998	NO MISCELLANEOUS GAUGES
	STD

Certification 31

Suggested Retail Price
Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)

Code

6900XD

FEDERAL CERTIFICATION/COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS

31 Certification

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS <small>(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(15)(16)(17)(18)(19)(20)</small>	6900XD
996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS	N/C
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with a wheelbase $\geq 232''$ and $\leq 320''$ when specified with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8x6 tractors • DC 443-998 NO PUSHER OR TAG AXLE • chassis starts 06-03-2019 and after 2. Not available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractors • DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 3. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. • Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ 4. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. • Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ 5. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. • Wheelbases $\geq 251''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ 6. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity $> 40,000$ lb. • Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 250''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ 7. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. • Wheelbases $\geq 300''$ and $\leq 340''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 98''$ 8. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. • Wheelbases $\geq 272''$ and $\leq 299''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 86''$ 9. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. • Wheelbases $\geq 226''$ and $\leq 271''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 76''$ 10. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. • Wheelbases $\geq 214''$ and $\leq 225''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $\leq 64''$ 11. Option incompatible because 8x4 Tractor configurations with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 996-001/ DC 996-002/ DC 996-009/ DC 996-029 • Drive axle capacity $> 34,000$ lb. and $\leq 40,000$ lb. • Wheelbases $\geq 198''$ and $\leq 213''$ Requires Module 627 Pusher/Tag Axle Spacing $< 53''$ 12. Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 138'' 13. Option incompatible because 4X2 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require rear axle capacities less than or equal to 23,000 lbs 14. Option incompatible because 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations with DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and wheelbases greater than or equal to 148'' 15. Available only in combination with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-007 DOMICILED, ISRAEL • DC AA6-020 DOMICILED, ECUADOR • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-070 DOMICILED, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS 16. Option incompatible because 4X2, 6x2, and 6x4 Tractor configurations in combination with wheelbases less than 165'' and DC 996-001 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS, DC 996-002 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION, EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS , DC 996-009 U.S. AND CANADA (DUAL CERTIFICATION), EXCEPT SALES CABS AND GLIDER KITS or DC 996-029 CANADA CMVSS/SPIF CERTIFICATION require DC 49B-004 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL or DC 49B-005 ELECTRONIC STABILITY ADVISOR AND CONTROL and one of the following rear tires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 094-0HH/ DC 094-0M1/ DC 094-0RB/ DC 094-0RC/ DC 094-0RE • DC 094-0RF/ DC 094-0RV/ DC 094-0R6/ DC 094-0TB/ DC 094-0TD • DC 094-0T3/ DC 094-0T9/ DC 094-0WU/ DC 094-1AX/ DC 094-1E5 • DC 094-1FV/ DC 094-1G4/ DC 094-1G5/ DC 094-1G6/ DC 094-1G7 • DC 094-1G8/ DC 094-1JR/ DC 094-1KG/ DC 094-1KH/ DC 094-1KJ • DC 094-1KK/ DC 094-1KM/ DC 094-1MC/ DC 094-1MD/ DC 094-1MT • DC 094-1NA/ DC 094-1PB/ DC 094-1P2/ DC 094-1RJ/ DC 094-1RK • DC 094-1RM/ DC 094-1RN/ DC 094-1R4/ DC 094-1R6/ DC 094-1VK • DC 094-1VV/ DC 094-1V4/ DC 094-1V7/ DC 094-1XN/ DC 094-1X2 • DC 094-2A7/ DC 094-2BV/ DC 094-2B0/ DC 094-2B1/ DC 094-2B2 • DC 094-2B3/ DC 094-2B4/ DC 094-2B5/ DC 094-2B6/ DC 094-2CA • DC 094-2CJ/ DC 094-2C2/ DC 094-2C5/ DC 094-2C8/ DC 094-2DA • DC 094-2DE/ DC 094-2DG/ DC 094-2DH/ DC 094-2DK/ DC 094-2EH • DC 094-2E5/ DC 094-2E7/ DC 094-2E8/ DC 094-2F8/ DC 094-2F9 • DC 094-2GA/ DC 094-2GG/ DC 094-2GP/ DC 094-2GR/ DC 094-2HT • DC 094-2JT/ DC 094-2JX/ DC 094-2J1/ DC 094-2J6/ DC 094-2J9 • DC 094-2KC/ DC 094-474/ DC 094-994 17. When specified with trucks, available only in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 403-002 NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LINING • DC 403-003 ABEX ABB 931-162 FRONT BRAKE LINING • DC 403-019 FERODO NAB-456 FRONT BRAKE LINING, NON-ASBESTOS • DC 403-026 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE, NON-ASBESTOS FRONT LINING • DC 403-040 MERITOR MA212 FRONT BRAKE LINING (FRAS-LE 557) • DC 433-002 NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING • DC 433-003 ABEX 931-162 (MERITOR R301) REAR BRAKE LINING • DC 433-025 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SEVERE SERVICE NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LINING • DC 433-040 MERITOR MA212 REAR BRAKE LINING (FRAS-LE 557) 18. When specified with tractors, available only in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 403-019 FERODO NAB-456 FRONT BRAKE LINING, NON-ASBESTOS 	

Certification 31

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
996-012 EXPORT, NON COMPLIANT FMVSS BASED ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	STD
996-017 U.S. FMVSS CERTIFICATION-NON ROAD ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	N/C
996-023 CANADA CMVSS CERTIFICATION - NON ROAD ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁷⁾	N/C
1. Included with Module AA6 State(s)/Country(ies) Domiciled option other than the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN 	
2. Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND • DC AA6-006 DOMICILED, MEXICO • DC AA6-026 DOMICILED, PUERTO RICO • DC AA6-037 DOMICILED, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, NORTHERN MARIANA • DC AA6-042 DOMICILED, SAIPAN 	
3. No available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trucks • Rear air brakes • Module 490 Anti-Lock other than DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND 	
4. No available in combination with all the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tractors • Module 490 Anti-Lock other than DC 490-998 NO ANTILOCK VALVES • DC AA6-019 DOMICILED, NEW ZEALAND 	
5. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA 	
6. Requires DC AA5-010 TERRAIN/DUTY: NO PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS OR HIGHWAYS.	
7. Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) 	
SPECIAL NARRATIVE	
999-003 FRONT AND/OR REAR TIRE WIDTH EXCEEDS 2.6M (102.4 INCHES); DEALER ADVISED AND ACCEPTS	STD
999-998 NONE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	N/C
1. Not available in combination with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 502-462 ALCOA 83U65X 22.5X13.00 10-HUB PILOT 2.38 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT WHEELS • 425/65R22.5 front tires • DC 400-005, DC 400-1C1, or DC 400-033 • Cast iron front brake drums 	
2. Not available with wide track rear axles specified with 4 tires per axle.	

31 Certification

This page intentionally left blank.

Pre-Delivery Options 32

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	FACTORY PDI	
998-998	DEALER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR IN-SERVICE PDI INSPECTION (1)(2)(3)(4)	STD
998-001	CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE ONLY ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
998-005	EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (EXCLUDES PDI) ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
998-032	CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C
998-033	CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ₍₁₎₍₅₎	N/C
998-040	EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION)	N/C
1.	Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-025 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-041 DOMICILED, QATAR • DC AA6-054 DOMICILED, SAUDI ARABIA • DC AA6-056 DOMICILED, OMAN • DC AA6-059 DOMICILED, KUWAIT 	
2.	Not available in combination with Module 067 Exterior Graphic Package options.	
3.	Not available in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 293-063 NEGATIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH FOR DD13/15/16 IN CAB OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT WITH LOCKING PROVISION, PARTIALLY PDI INSTALLED • DC 293-069 NEGATIVE BATTERY SHUTOFF SWITCH FOR CUMMINS IN CAB OUTBOARD DRIVER SEAT WITH LOCKING PROVISION, PARTIALLY PDI INSTALLED 	
4.	Not available in combination with DC AA6-024 DOMICILED, SOUTH AFRICA.	
5.	Not available in combination with DC AA6-017 DOMICILED, AUSTRALIA .	
	INSPECTION-LABOR ONLY	
958-998	NO INSPECTION-LABOR ONLY	STD
958-001	PDI PERFORMED INITIAL FEDERAL FMCSR 396.11A DOT INSPECTION ₍₁₎	\$182
1.	Requires one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 998-001 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE ONLY • DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY • DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION 	
	CUST FURN PARTS-CUST TRK SVCE	
95M-998	NO CUSTOMER FURNISHED MATERIAL SPECIFIED	STD
95M-001	CUSTOMER FURNISHED MATERIAL SPECIFIED	N/C
	MODIFICATION CENTER SHIPPING	
99B-998	NO MODIFICATION CENTER SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	STD
	TRIM-HEADLIGHT,PDI INSTALLED	
82C-998	NO PDI INSTALLED HEADLIGHT TRIM	STD
	TRIM-GRILLE/HOOD,PDI INSTALLED	
82D-998	NO PDI INSTALLED GRILLE/HOOD TRIM	STD
	LAMP-ACCENT CHASSIS,PDI INST	
82E-998	NO PDI INTALLED LAMP-ACCENT CHASSIS	STD
	SERVICE BOX-TRAILER,PDI INST	
82F-998	NO TRAILER SERVICE BOX	STD
	TRIM-TRAILER CONN,,PDI INST	
82G-998	NO PDI INSTALLED TRAILER CONN TRIM	STD
	TRIM PANEL-CHASSIS,PDI INST	
82H-998	NO PDI INSTALLED CHASSIS TRIM PANEL	STD
	TRIM-DASH,PDI INSTALLED	
82J-998	NO PDI INSTALLED DASH TRIM	STD
	TRIM-HVAC,PDI INSTALLED	
82K-998	NO PDI INSTALLED HVAC TRIM	STD

32 Pre-Delivery Options

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
SHIPPING PROTECTION	
82N-998 NO SHIPPING PROTECTION	STD
82N-001 PDI APPLIED RUST INHIBITOR ₍₁₎	\$369 0/0

1. Available only in combination with the following:

- DC 998-005 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (EXCLUDES PDI)
- DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY
- DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION
- DC 998-040 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION)

Paint 33

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	PAINT DESIGN	
065-000	PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR	
	One color: DC 980-8FC CAB COLOR A: HSB905935 WHITE PPG BASE/CLEAR	STD
	One optional color in single stage—for day cabs	\$230
	One optional color in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs	\$599
	One optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$1,642
065-902	TWO COLOR CUSTOM PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	
	Two optional colors in single stage—for day cabs	\$1,521
	Two optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs	\$2,025
	Two optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$3,359
065-903	THREE COLOR CUSTOM PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	
	Three optional colors in single stage—for day cabs	\$2,359
	Three optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs	\$2,844
	Three optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$4,210
065-904	FOUR COLOR CUSTOM PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	
	Four optional colors in single stage—for day cabs	\$3,176
	Four optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs	\$3,660
	Four optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$5,382
065-905	FIVE COLOR CUSTOM PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾	
	Five optional colors in single stage—for day cabs	\$3,993
	Five optional colors in basecoat/clearcoat—for day cabs	\$4,477
	Five optional color in basecoat/metallic or pearl "M" colors—for day cabs	\$6,408

1. More than one cab color is considered a custom design and requires a custom paint chart be included with the Truck Sales Order (TSO).
2. A 980 Cab Color A and 981 Cab Color B code must be specified with this option.
3. Pinstripes are counted as a color in the overall color count.
4. A 980 Cab Color A, 981 Cab Color B and 982 Cab Color C code must be specified with this option.
5. A 980 Cab Color A, 981 Cab Color B, 982 Cab Color C and 983 Cab Color D code must be specified with this option.
6. A 980 Cab Color A, 981 Cab Color B, 982 Cab Color C, 983 Cab Color D and 984 Cab Color E code must be specified with this option.

EXTERIOR GRAPHIC PACKAGE

067-998	NO VINYL GRAPHICS	STD
---------	-------------------	------------

FRONT WHEEL PAINT

962-970	VENDOR WHITE FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PW, TKWHT21, W, TW) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	
	Included with OTR front steel disc wheels	N/C
962-998	PAINT-FRT WHEEL COLOR: NONE ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	
	Included with Aluminum front wheels	STD
962-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) FRONT WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	
	Included with steel front disc wheels	N/C
962-988	SPOKE WHEELS PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS, RIMS VENDOR GRAY (PG) ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾	
	Included with Accuride front spoke rims	N/C

1. Not available with DC 502-1A5 OTR 2510007 25.0X10.00 335-HUB PILOT 4.50 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS or DC 502-601 OTR 2510011 25.0X10.00 16-5/8 BCD 12-STUD PILOT 0.248 OUTSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS.
2. Not available with DC 499-078 OTR 2510031 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR FRONT RIMS or DC 499-082 RIMEX 2510MES/T 25.0X10.00 AUTOMOTIVE FRONT RIMS .
3. Not available with aluminum front disc wheels.
4. Optional colors are not available.
5. Included with Aluminum front wheels.
6. Not available with OTR steel disc front wheels.
7. DuPont color shown in data code is for reference only, the powder coat color from the wheel manufacturer is an approximate match of color but not an exact match due to differences in paint material and surface.
8. Not available in combination with front disc wheels.

33 Paint

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
FRONT WHEEL PAINT		
962-996	FRONT WHEEL PAINT: VENDOR BLACK ⁽¹⁾	N/C
1. Not available in combination with front disc wheels other than DC 502-1A5 OTR 2510007 25.0X10.00 335-HUB PILOT 4.50 INSET 2-HAND STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS or DC 502-601 OTR 2510011 25.0X10.00 16-5/8 BCD 12-STUD PILOT 0.248 OUTSET STEEL DISC FRONT WHEELS.		
UNDERCOATING/SEALANT/ADHESIVE		
963-998	NO UNDERCOAT	STD
963-004	CAB AND FENDER UNDERCOATING	\$85
963-005	FENDER UNDERCOATING	\$35
963-006	FENDER, UNDER CAB AND INTERIOR CAB FLOOR UNDERCOATING	\$93
963-007	UNDER CAB AND INTERIOR CAB FLOOR UNDERCOATING	\$54
963-008	FENDER AND INTERIOR CAB FLOOR UNDERCOATING	\$41
963-009	INTERIOR CAB FLOOR UNDERCOATING	\$10
963-010	UNDER CAB UNDERCOATING	\$47
963-013	PDI APPLIED INITIAL APPLICATION OF KROWN KL-73 ANTI-CORROSION SPRAY ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$519
1. Not available in combination with DC 82N-001 PDI APPLIED RUST INHIBITOR. 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 998-032 CORPORATE PDI CENTER OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION ONLY • DC 998-033 CORPORATE PDI CENTER IN-SERVICE AND OPTION INSTALLATION/MODIFICATION • DC 998-039 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (EXCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION) • DC 998-040 EXPORT PREPARATION AT CORPORATE PDI CENTER (INCLUDES PDI, INCLUDES MODIFICATION) 		
BUMPER PAINT		
964-8FC	BUMPER PAINT: HSB905935 WHITE PPG BASE/CLEAR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
964-998	NO BUMPER PAINT ⁽⁴⁾	N/C
964-XXX	Optional color ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	\$132
1. Textured chip guard finish is standard. 2. Bumpers can only be painted one color. 3. Requires one the following bumpers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 556-1BK 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1BR (2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1EG 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER • DC 556-1BT (2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD AND FRONT MUD GUARD WITH WESTERN STAR LOGO 4. Not available in combination with the following painted bumpers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 556-1AY 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1A7 10 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1DT 14 INCH PAINTED STEEL LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-001 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1AW 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1BK 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1BR (2) 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPERS WITH CHIP GUARD • DC 556-1EE 16 INCH PAINTED STEEL BUMPER • DC 556-1EF 14 INCH TAPERED SWEPTBACK PAINTED STEEL BUMPER • DC 556-1EG 11 INCH PAINTED STEEL 5/16 INCH LOGGER BUMPER 5. Contact your Factory Paint Coordinator for assistance on optional bumper paint colors. 6. Requires a painted bumper.		
REAR WHEEL PAINT		
966-970	VENDOR WHITE REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PW, TKWHT21, W, TW) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with OTR steel disc rear wheels	N/C
966-998	PAINT-RR WHEEL COLOR: NONE ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾ Included with single aluminum rear wheels and dual aluminum inside/outside rear wheels	STD
1. Not available with single aluminum rear disc wheel or dual aluminum inside/aluminum outside rear disc wheels. 2. Not available in combination with DC 504-078 OTR 2510031 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR REAR RIMS. 3. Optional colors are not available. 4. Included with single aluminum rear wheels and tandem aluminum inside/outside rear wheels. 5. Not available in combination with single rear steel disc wheels or tandem rear wheels with aluminum disc outside/steel disc inside wheels. 6. Not available with the following rear disc wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 505-1B7 ACCURIDE 29644A ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE ACCU-LITE 50408 STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS • DC 505-1D2 F/L BEVEL LOGO 29697 ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 50487 ACCU-LITE STEEL INSIDE; 22.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS • DC 505-1EC ACCURIDE 29695A ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 50180 STEEL INSIDE; 19.5X6.75 8-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS • DC 505-466 ACCURIDE 29362 ALUMINUM OUTSIDE, ACCURIDE 28409 STEEL INSIDE; 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT DISC REAR WHEELS 		

Paint 33

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	REAR WHEEL PAINT	
966-972	POWDER WHITE (N0006EA) REAR WHEELS/RIMS (PKWHT21, TKWHT21, W, TW) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	
	Included with steel disc rear wheels	N/C
	Included with Maxion rear rims	N/C
966-988	SPOKE WHEELS PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS, RIMS VENDOR GRAY (PG) ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	
	Included with ACCURIDE, MAXION and DC 504-076 OTR WI8524D 24.0X8.50 3 PIECE REAR RIMS WITH 5.30 INCH OFFSET, TUBE TYPE	N/C
966-996	REAR WHEEL PAINT: VENDOR BLACK ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	
	Included with DC 504-078 OTR 2510031 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR REAR RIMS or DC 504-082 RIMEX 2510MES/T 25X10 AUTOMOTIVE REAR RIMS	N/C 0/0

1. Not available with single aluminum rear disc wheel or dual aluminum inside/aluminum outside rear disc wheels.
2. Optional colors are not available.
3. Not available with OTR steel disc rear wheels.
4. DuPont color shown in data code is for reference only, the powder coat color from the wheel manufacturer is an approximate match of color but not an exact match due to differences in paint material and surface.
5. Not available in combination with rear disc wheels.
6. Available only in combination with DC 504-078 OTR 2510031 25.0X10.00 COMPACTOR REAR RIMS or DC 504-082 RIMEX 2510MES/T 25X10 AUTOMOTIVE REAR RIMS .
7. Not available for Accuride wheels.

PUSHER/TAG WHEEL PAINT

96E-998	NO PUSHER/TAG WHEEL PAINT ⁽¹⁾	STD
	1. Not available in combination with single or dual pusher/tag steel disc wheels or dual pusher/tag wheels with aluminum disc outside/steel disc inside wheels.	

SPARE WHEEL PAINT

96F-998	NO SPARE WHEEL PAINT ⁽¹⁾	STD
96F-970	VENDOR WHITE SPARE WHEELS/RIM ⁽²⁾	N/C
96F-996	SPARE WHEEL PAINT: VENDOR BLACK	N/C

1. Not available with steel spare wheels.
2. Available only in combination with OTR steel disc spare wheels.

CAB INTERIOR PAINT

96J-001	CAB INTERIOR PAINTED SAME AS CAB COLOR	STD
96J-10W	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST908581 MAPLE PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735
96J-8E8	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST906311 BLACK PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735
96J-8GF	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST190798 DK CONCORD BLUE MET PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735
96J-8QB	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST907117 SILVER MET (LOW GLOSS) PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735
96J-8QF	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST906833 MAROON PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735
96J-8QJ	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST907016 SILVER MET (LOW GLOSS) PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735
96J-8RK	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST907143 FLAT BLACK PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735
96J-8YH	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST906851 BAJA BEIGE PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735
96J-9EA	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST907438 HORIZON SILVER MET LOW GLOSS PPG SINGLE ⁽¹⁾	\$735
96J-9NE	PAINT-CAB INTERIOR: HST908093 BLUE PPG SINGLE STG ⁽¹⁾	\$735

1. These are the only colors available for cab interior paint.

33 Paint

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	EXTERIOR VISOR PAINT	
976-998	NO EXTERIOR SUNVISOR PAINT ⁽¹⁾ Included with DC 764-998 NO EXTERIOR SUN VISOR or DC 764-002 STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR	STD
976-995	SUNVISOR PAINTED SAME AS CAB COLOR A ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ Included with DC 764-001 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR or DC 764-015 PAINTED STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR	N/C
976-XXX	OPTIONAL COLOR ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$383
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with DC 065-000 PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR when specified with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 764-001 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-004 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH INTEGRAL MARKER LIGHTS AND POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL INSERTS DC 764-009 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH BRIGHT ACCENT BAND AND INTEGRAL MARKER LIGHTS DC 764-010 COMPOSITE EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-014 ONE PIECE FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-015 PAINTED STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-016 EXTERIOR SUN VISOR DC 764-021 FIBERGLASS EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH INTEGRAL MARKER LIGHTS, WITHOUT BRIGHT ACCENT BAND DC 764-022 PAINTED AERODYNAMIC EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH CHROME OVERLAY AND INTEGRAL LED MARKER LIGHTS Exterior sun visor must be painted the same type of paint as the cab (Single Stage or Base/Clear). An option from Module 764 Exterior Sun Visor is required. Not available in combination with DC 764-002 STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR or DC 764-020 STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR WITH INTEGRAL MARKER LIGHTS . 	
	CAB COLOR A	
980-8FC	CAB COLOR A: HSB905935 WHITE PPG BASE/CLEAR	STD
980-XXX	Cab Color A: Optional color	N/C
	CHASSIS PAINT	
986-020	BLACK, HIGH SOLIDS POLYURETHANE CHASSIS PAINT ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	STD
986-XXX	OPTIONAL COLOR IN SINGLE STAGE ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	\$295
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Chassis includes frame, spoke spider, running gear, and all frame-attached components. Running boards and bumper are not included. If fuel tanks are to be painted the same optional color as the chassis, DC 98C-995 FUEL TANK(S) PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS must be specified. Clearcoat colors are not available for chassis paint. The following data codes are no longer available for chassis paint: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 986-8E8 	
	APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGNS	
98B-998	NO APPLIED GRAPHICS DESIGN	STD
	FUEL TANK(S) PAINT	
98C-998	NO FUEL TANK PAINT COLOR ⁽¹⁾	STD
98C-995	FUEL TANK(S) PAINTED SAME AS CHASSIS ⁽²⁾ Included with (1) Steel tank. Price with (1) aluminum tank Included with (2) Steel tanks. Price with (2) aluminum tanks Price with (3) aluminum tanks Price with (1) Steel tank, (1) Aluminum tank. Price with (2) Steel tanks, (1) Aluminum tank.	N/C \$95 N/C \$190 \$285 \$95 \$95
98C-XXX	OPTIONAL COLOR-OTHER THAN CHASSIS COLOR ⁽²⁾ Price with (1) Steel tank. Price with single aluminum tank Price with (2) Steel tanks. Price with dual aluminum tanks	\$59 \$153 \$117 \$305
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with steel tanks. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LH Aluminum Fuel Tanks and DC 215-004 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS DC 215-005 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH PAINTED BANDS DC 215-006 POLISHING OF FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS DC 215-007 PLAIN ALUMINUM/PAINTED STEEL FUEL/HYDRAULIC TANK(S) WITH POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL BANDS 	
	VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR A	
98E-998	N0 VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR A	STD

Paint 33

Code	Description	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR B	
98F-998	NO VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR B	STD
	VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR C	
98G-998	NO VINYL GRAPHICS COLOR C	STD
	PAINT-GRILLE GUARD	
98L-998	NO GRILLE GUARD PAINT ₍₁₎	STD
98L-995	GRILLE GUARD PAINTED SAME AS CAB COLOR A ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C
98L-996	GRILLE GUARD PAINTED SAME AS BUMPER ₍₂₎₍₃₎	N/C

1. Not available with DC 649-006 GRILLE GUARD .
2. Available in combination with DC 649-006 GRILLE GUARD and DC 065-000 PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR .
 If specified with other than DC 065-000 PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR then CAE Review is required.
3. Either DC 98L-995 or DC 98L-996 is required in combination with DC 649-006 GRILLE GUARD and DC 065-000 PAINT: ONE SOLID COLOR .

33 Paint

This page intentionally left blank.

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
EXT COVERAGE-ELECTRICAL		
WA2-041	WIRING: HD STANDARD 4 YEAR/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$748
WA2-042	WIRING: HD STANDARD 3 YEAR/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$387
WA2-043	WIRING: HD STANDARD 3 YEAR/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$520
WA2-045	WIRING: HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$797
WA2-046	WIRING: HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₇₎	\$1,339
WA2-048	WIRING: HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,005
WA2-049	WIRING: HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$703
WA2-050	WIRING: HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$558
WA2-057	WIRING: HD EXTREME 5 YEAR/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$938
1.	Available only in combination with DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE or DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .	
2.	Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.	
3.	Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.	
4.	Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.	
5.	Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.	
6.	Time or distance, whichever occurs first.	
7.	Available only in combination with the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	
8.	Not available in combination with the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 	
9.	Available only in combination with the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AA WESTERN STAR LEVEL I WARRANTY • DC 995-1AB WESTERN STAR LEVEL II WARRANTY • DC 995-1AD FREIGHTLINER LEVEL I WARRANTY • DC 995-1AE FREIGHTLINER LEVEL II WARRANTY • DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY • DC 995-1A5 WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY 	
10.	Available only in combination with the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 	

EXT COVERAGE-STARTER/ALT		
WAB-060	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$500
WAB-061	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$725
WAB-062	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$775
WAB-063	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$552
WAB-064	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$400
WAB-065	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/375,000 MILES/603,750 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$450
1.	Not available in combination with the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 	
2.	Available only in combination with the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
EXT COVERAGE-STARTER/ALT		
WAB-066	STARTER/ALTERNATOR: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$588
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 		
EXT COVERAGE-STEERING		
WAC-047	STEERING: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$976
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 		
EXT COVERAGE-COOLING		
WAD-056	COOLING: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$550
WAD-057	COOLING: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$650
WAD-058	COOLING: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$740
WAD-059	COOLING: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXT COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$932
WAD-060	COOLING: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$300
WAD-061	COOLING: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$1,200
WAD-062	COOLING: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$630
WAD-064	COOLING: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$225
WAD-065	COOLING: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$400
WAD-066	COOLING: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/375,000 MILES/603,750 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$475
WAD-067	COOLING: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$550
WAD-068	COOLING: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$1,320
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 		

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
EXT COVERAGE-COOLING		
WAD-071	COOLING: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$960
WAD-072	COOLING: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$500
WAD-073	COOLING: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$1,776
WAD-076	COOLING: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$504
WAD-077	COOLING: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,244
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 		
EXT COVERAGE-SUSPENSION FT/RR		
WAE-048	SUSPENSION: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$474
WAE-049	SUSPENSION: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,361
WAE-050	SUSPENSION: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$597
WAE-052	SUSPENSION: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,943
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE 4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 8. Fees paid for extended warranties are not refundable. 9. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 10. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE • DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE • DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING) • DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY 		

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
EXT COVERAGE-TOWING/ROADSIDE	
WAG-009 TOWING: 6 MONTHS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$100
WAG-010 TOWING: 1 YEAR/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$200
WAG-011 TOWING: 2 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$400
WAG-012 TOWING: 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$550
WAG-013 TOWING: 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$650
WAG-014 TOWING: 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES/KM EXTENDED TOWING COVERAGE \$550 CAP FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$800
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Not available in combination with DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY and DC 995-1A5 WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY 3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 8. Not available in combination with any price level effective prior to 10/5/15. 	
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)	
WAI-10E EW2 DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$7,150
WAI-10M EW3 DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$7,500
WAI-12F EW1 DD16 VOCATIONAL \$0 DED 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,000
WAI-12G EW2 DD16 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,750
WAI-12H EW3 DD16 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322.000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,900
WAI-12J EW4 DD16 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,500
WAI-12R EW1 DD16 VOC. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,060
WAI-12T EW2 DD16 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,150
WAI-12U EW3 DD16 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$6,200
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 2. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification. 3. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty 4. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 5. Available only in combination with DD16 Engines. 6. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 7. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 8. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 9. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 10. Fees paid for extended warranties are not refundable. 11. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 	

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)	
WAI-12V	EW4 DD16 VOC \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES/402,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,700
WAI-1BE	EW1 DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,220
WAI-1BM	EW2 DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES;644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,900
WAI-1BV	EW4 DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$8,800
WAI-1YX	EW1 DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,900
WAI-42G	EW4: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,600
WAI-4F7	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,900
WAI-4F8	EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,200
WAI-4F9	EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,550
WAI-4G1	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,400
WAI-4G2	EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,800
WAI-4G3	EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,100
WAI-4G4	EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,900
WAI-4G9	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,100
WAI-4GA	EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,700
WAI-4GF	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,400
WAI-4GG	EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,650
WAI-4GH	EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,250
WAI-4GJ	EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$4,400
WAI-4GR	EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,100
WAI-4GT	EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,020
WAI-4GU	EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,400
WAI-4GV	EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILE.S/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$6,200

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
2. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
3. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
4. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
5. Available only in combination with DD16 Engines.
6. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
7. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
8. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
9. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
10. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)	
WAI-4H3	\$4,450
EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4H4	\$6,750
EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILE.S/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4H5	\$7,100
EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4H6	\$8,250
EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4HA	\$6,000
EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4HB	\$6,300
EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4HC	\$7,500
EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4HH	\$4,900
EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4HJ	\$7,150
EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4HK	\$7,500
EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4HM	\$8,800
EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4HU	\$6,000
EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4HV	\$7,900
EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4HW	\$8,250
EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4HX	\$9,240
EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES/885,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4JB	\$6,700
EW1: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4JC	\$9,100
EW2: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4JD	\$9,550
EW3: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE. 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4JE	\$10,560
EW4: DD16 HWY. \$0 DEDUCTIBLE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	
WAI-4XU	\$4,950
EW4: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	
WAI-5C0	\$3,200
EW3: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	
WAI-5C1	\$5,450
EW3: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	
WAI-5C2	\$6,050
EW4: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
2. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
3. Available only in combination with DD16 Engines.
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
11. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
EXT COVERAGE-ENGINE (EW)		
WAI-5CT	EW1: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,500
WAI-5CU	EW1: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,300
WAI-5CV	EW1: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,200
WAI-5CW	EW2: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES/161,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,900
WAI-5CX	EW2: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,125
WAI-5CY	EW2: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/241,500 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,300
WAI-5ET	EW4: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,850
WAI-982	EW3: DD16H \$0 DED VOC 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,300
WAI-987	EW4: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$8,580
WAI-993	EW3: DD16 VOC \$0 DED 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,350

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
2. Available only in combination with DC 99C-013 2013 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG14 or OBD 16 certification.
3. When specified with DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE , not available in combination with Level III Warranty
4. Not available in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
5. Available only in combination with DD16 Engines.
6. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
7. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
8. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
9. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
10. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.

EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION

WAK-126	ALLISON 4500 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,162
WAK-127	ALLISON 4500 RDS TRANSMISSION WITH RETARDER FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,241
WAK-131	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR AGRICULTURE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,312

1. Not available in combination with DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY .
2. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE .
3. Requires DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1NB ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION.
4. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
5. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
6. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
7. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
8. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
9. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
10. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
11. Requires DC 342-1M4 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER.
12. Requires DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1ND ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION.
13. Not available in combination with DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY.
14. Requires DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE .

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION	
WAK-135	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION WITH RETARDER FOR AGRICULTURE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎ \$1,928
WAK-140	ALLISON 4500 RDS SERIES TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎ \$936
WAK-149	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎ \$825
WAK-153	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎ \$655
WAK-155	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₇₎₍₁₈₎ \$800
WAK-159	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₆₎ \$1,100
WAK-182	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL FARM/HEAVY HAUL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₄₎₍₁₅₎₍₁₉₎ \$1,450
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 7. Not available in combination with DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY. 8. Requires DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE . 9. Requires DC 342-1RE ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER. 10. Requires DC 342-1M3 ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1NB ALLISON 4500 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION. 11. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 12. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 13. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 14. Only available with the following transmissions: DC 342-051, DC 342-1BP, DC 342-1BW, DC 342-1HN DC 342-1HR, DC 342-1NK, DC 342-1NN, DC 342-1NP DC 342-376 15. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 16. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE 17. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE . 18. Only available with the following transmissions: DC 342-051, DC 342-1BP, DC 342-1HN, DC 342-1HR DC 342-1NK, DC 342-1NN, DC 342-1NP, DC 342-376 19. Available only in combination with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 	

Extended Warranty 34

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
Code		6900XD
	EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION	
WAK-183	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL EXTREME/LOGGING 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,325
WAK-186	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL FARM/HEAVY HAUL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,975
WAK-187	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL EXTREME/LOGGING 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,975
WAK-213	EATON HEAVY DUTY MANUAL FARM/HEAVY HAUL 1850 FT/LBS OR ABOVE TRANSMISSION EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$870
WAK-220	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₄₎	\$1,617
WAK-221	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR UTILITY EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₅₎	\$1,706
WAK-222	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION FOR DUMP TRUCK/MIXERS EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎₍₁₆₎	\$1,334
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 3. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 4. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 5. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 6. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 7. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 8. Only available with the following transmissions: DC 342-051, DC 342-1BP, DC 342-1BW, DC 342-1HN DC 342-1HR, DC 342-1NK, DC 342-1NN, DC 342-1NP DC 342-376 9. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 10. Available only in combination with DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE or DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE 11. Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE . 12. Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 13. Requires DC 342-1NC ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION or DC 342-1ND ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITHOUT PTO PROVISION. 14. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL • DC AA3-062 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - DOES NOT UNLOAD IN A LANDFILL 15. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-005 FLATBED/PLATFORM/STAKE BODY • DC AA3-006 UTILITY BODY • DC AA3-009 RECYCLING BODY • DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY • DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY • DC AA3-015 WRECKER/RECOVERY BODY • DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY • DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY • DC AA3-022 STREET SWEEPER BODY • DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE • DC AA3-034 SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY • DC AA3-036 DRY VAN BODY WITH LIFT GATE • DC AA3-039 CONTAINER BODY • DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE • DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED 16. Available only in combination with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY • DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE • DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY • DC AA3-021 CONCRETE PUMPER BODY • DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE 	

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	EXT COVERAGE-TRANSMISSION	
WAK-224	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION WITH RETARDER FOR REFUSE EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,250
WAK-225	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION WITH RETARDER FOR UTILITY EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₂₎	\$1,928
WAK-226	ALLISON 4700 RDS TRANSMISSION WITH RETARDER FOR DUMP TRUCK/MIXERS EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/UNLIMITED MILEAGE FEX ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎₍₁₃₎	\$1,928
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only in combination with DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE . Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY Available only for vehicles in the following domiciles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. Requires DC 342-1RE ALLISON 4700 RDS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH PTO PROVISION AND OUTPUT RETARDER. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-061 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - UNLOADS IN A LANDFILL DC AA3-062 REFUSE, SIDE LOAD OR REAR PACKER BODY - DOES NOT UNLOAD IN A LANDFILL Fees paid for extended warranties are not refundable. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-005 FLATBED/PLATFORM/STAKE BODY DC AA3-006 UTILITY BODY DC AA3-009 RECYCLING BODY DC AA3-010 ROLL OFF/ROLL ON BODY DC AA3-013 TWO BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-014 CAR/TRUCK/BOAT CARRIER BODY DC AA3-015 WRECKER/RECOVERY BODY DC AA3-016 DRY BULK BODY DC AA3-020 SINGLE BUNK LOG BODY DC AA3-022 STREET SWEEPER BODY DC AA3-030 FLATBED/PLATFORM BODY WITH LIFT/PULL DEVICE/CRANE DC AA3-034 SEWER/INDUSTRIAL VACUUM BODY DC AA3-036 DRY VAN BODY WITH LIFT GATE DC AA3-039 CONTAINER BODY DC AA3-073 BELLY PLOW BODY WITH HIGH GROUND CLEARANCE DC AA3-998 NO BODY SPECIFIED Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA3-004 END DUMP BODY DC AA3-011 MIXER BODY DC AA3-012 MIXER BODY WITH LIFTABLE TRAILING ARM TAG AXLE DC AA3-018 FRONT PLOW/END DUMP BODY DC AA3-021 CONCRETE PUMPER BODY 	
	EXT COVERAGE-AXLES FT/RR	
WAL-090	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD STANDARD 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$105
WAL-091	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD STANDARD 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$137
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE Available only in combination with single rear axle. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 	

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	EXT COVERAGE-AXLES FT/RR	6900XD
WAL-092	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$127
WAL-093	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$169
WAL-094	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD STANDARD 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$168
WAL-095	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD STANDARD 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$200
WAL-096	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$190
WAL-097	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD STANDARD 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$232
WAL-098	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD MODERATE 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$133
WAL-099	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD MODERATE 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$173
WAL-100	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$161
WAL-101	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$213
WAL-102	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD MODERATE 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$212
WAL-103	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD MODERATE 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$252
WAL-104	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$240
WAL-105	AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD MODERATE 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$293
WAL-106	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD EXTREME 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$177
WAL-107	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD EXTREME 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$231
WAL-108	AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD EXTREME 3 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₂₎	\$214

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
4. Available only in combination with single rear axle.
5. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
6. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
7. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
8. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
9. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
10. Available only in combination with tandem rear axle.
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
12. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
EXT COVERAGE-AXLES FT/RR	
WAL-109 AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD EXTREME 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$284
WAL-110 AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD EXTREME 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$283
WAL-111 AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD EXTREME 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₁₎	\$336
WAL-112 AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD EXTREME 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$320
WAL-113 AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD EXTREME 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$390
WAL-114 AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD LOGGING 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎	\$252
WAL-115 AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD LOGGING 4 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎	\$329
WAL-116 AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/100,000 MILE/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎	\$305
WAL-117 AXLE: FRONT/SINGLE REAR HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎	\$406
WAL-118 AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD LOGGING 3 YEAR/200,000 MI/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$404
WAL-119 AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD LOGGING 4 YEAR/200,000 MI/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$480
WAL-120 AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/100,000 MI/161,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$456
WAL-121 AXLE: FRONT/TANDEM REAR HD LOGGING 5 YEAR/200,000 MI/322,000 KM EXTENDED AXLE COVERAGE. ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$557

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with single rear axle.
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with tandem rear axle.
11. Not available with single drive rear axles.
12. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

EXT COVERAGE-CAB AND HOOD

WAQ-044 CAB & HOOD: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$175
WAQ-045 CAB & HOOD: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MI/805,000 KM EXT COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$285
WAQ-046 CAB & HOOD: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$85

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)

Extended Warranty 34

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	Code	6900XD
	EXT COVERAGE-CAB AND HOOD	
WAQ-049	CAB & HOOD: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$252
WAQ-050	CAB & HOOD: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/518,420 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$115
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE • DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE • DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING) • DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY 4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 		
	EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-001	TC1: HD EXTREME 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$765
WBB-002	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,275
WBB-003	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,445
WBB-004	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,785
WBB-005	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,295
WBB-006	TC1: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,145
WBB-007	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,380
WBB-008	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,890
WBB-009	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,080
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 		

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-010 TC1: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,470
WBB-011 TC1: HD LOGGING 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,125
WBB-012 TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$1,875
WBB-013 TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,125
WBB-014 TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,625
WBB-015 TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,375
WBB-016 TC1: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,625
WBB-017 TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,500
WBB-018 TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,250
WBB-019 TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,000
WBB-020 TC1: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$5,100
WBB-021 TC1: HD MODERATE 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$585
WBB-022 TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$975
WBB-023 TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,105
WBB-024 TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,365
WBB-025 TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,755
WBB-026 TC1: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,405
WBB-027 TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,820

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	6900XD
WBB-028	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$2,210
WBB-029	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$3,120
WBB-030	TC1: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$2,650
WBB-031	TC1: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$450
WBB-032	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$750
WBB-033	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$850
WBB-034	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,050
WBB-035	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,350
WBB-036	TC1: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,850
WBB-037	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,400
WBB-038	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,700
WBB-039	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$2,400
WBB-040	TC1: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$2,040
WBB-071	TC2: HD EXTREME 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$1,020
WBB-072	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$1,830
WBB-073	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$1,955
WBB-074	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$2,510
WBB-075	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$3,190
WBB-076	TC2: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)	\$4,335

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-077 TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$3,785
WBB-078 TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$4,080
WBB-079 TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$5,440
WBB-080 TC2: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,895
WBB-081 TC2: HD LOGGING 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,500
WBB-082 TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,690
WBB-083 TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,875
WBB-084 TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,690
WBB-085 TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,690
WBB-086 TC2: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,375
WBB-087 TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,565
WBB-088 TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,000
WBB-089 TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$8,000
WBB-090 TC2: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,200
WBB-091 TC2: HD MODERATE 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$780
WBB-092 TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,400
WBB-093 TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,495
WBB-094 TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,920
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 8. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE 10. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE • DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE • DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING) • DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY 	

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	6900XD
WBB-095	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,440
WBB-096	TC2: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,315
WBB-097	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,895
WBB-098	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,120
WBB-099	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,160
WBB-100	TC2: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,745
WBB-101	TC2: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$600
WBB-102	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,075
WBB-103	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,150
WBB-104	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,475
WBB-105	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,875
WBB-106	TC2: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,550
WBB-107	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,225
WBB-108	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,400
WBB-109	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,200
WBB-110	TC2: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,880
WBB-141	TC3: HD EXTREME 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,615
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 8. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE • DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE • DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING) • DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY 9. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 10. Fees paid for extended warranties are not refundable. 11. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 		

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-142 TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,465
WBB-143 TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,020
WBB-144 TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,910
WBB-145 TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,845
WBB-146 TC3: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,290
WBB-147 TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,760
WBB-148 TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,780
WBB-149 TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,440
WBB-150 TC3: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,705
WBB-151 TC3: HD LOGGING 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,375
WBB-152 TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,625
WBB-153 TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,440
WBB-154 TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$5,750
WBB-155 TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$7,125
WBB-156 TC3: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$9,250
WBB-157 TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$7,000
WBB-158 TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$8,500
WBB-159 TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$10,940
WBB-160 TC3: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$9,865
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE 	

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	6900XD
WBB-161	TC3: HD MODERATE 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,235
WBB-162	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,885
WBB-163	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,310
WBB-164	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,990
WBB-165	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,705
WBB-166	TC3: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,810
WBB-167	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,640
WBB-168	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,420
WBB-169	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,690
WBB-170	TC3: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,130
WBB-171	TC3: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$950
WBB-172	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,450
WBB-173	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,775
WBB-174	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,300
WBB-175	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎	\$2,850
WBB-176	TC3: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,700
WBB-177	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,800
WBB-178	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,400
WBB-179	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,375

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	6900XD
WBB-180	TC3: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,945
WBB-211	TC4: HD EXTREME 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,040
WBB-212	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEAR/200,000 MILE/322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,060
WBB-213	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,700
WBB-214	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,760
WBB-215	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,865
WBB-216	TC4: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$8,160
WBB-217	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,675
WBB-218	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,395
WBB-219	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$9,350
WBB-220	TC4: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$8,500
WBB-221	TC4: HD LOGGING 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,000
WBB-222	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,500
WBB-223	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,440
WBB-224	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,000
WBB-225	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$8,625
WBB-226	TC4: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$12,000
WBB-227	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$9,815
WBB-228	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$10,875
WBB-229	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$13,750
WBB-230	TC4: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$12,500

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	6900XD
WBB-231	TC4: HD MODERATE 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,560
WBB-232	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,340
WBB-233	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,830
WBB-234	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,640
WBB-235	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,485
WBB-236	TC4: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,240
WBB-237	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,105
WBB-238	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,655
WBB-239	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,150
WBB-240	TC4: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,500
WBB-241	TC4: HD STANDARD 2 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,200
WBB-242	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,800
WBB-243	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,175
WBB-244	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/350,000 MILES / 563,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,800
WBB-245	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES / 724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,450
WBB-246	TC4: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,800
WBB-247	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES / 322,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,925
WBB-248	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,350
WBB-249	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,500

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-250	TC4: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/250,000 MILES / 402,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,000
WBB-285	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,740
WBB-286	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,500
WBB-287	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$11,490
WBB-288	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$9,050
WBB-291	TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$865
WBB-292	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,115
WBB-293	TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,275
WBB-294	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,115
WBB-295	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$665
WBB-296	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,620
WBB-297	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$510
WBB-298	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,245
WBB-305	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,200
WBB-306	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,050
WBB-307	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,765
WBB-308	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,490

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

Extended Warranty 34

		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-309	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$915
WBB-310	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$2,335
WBB-311	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$705
WBB-312	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,795
WBB-319	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$1,735
WBB-320	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$4,020
WBB-321	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$2,550
WBB-322	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$5,915
WBB-323	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$1,325
WBB-324	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$3,075
WBB-325	TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,020
WBB-326	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$2,365
WBB-333	TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$2,170
WBB-334	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$5,315
WBB-335	TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$3,190
WBB-336	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$7,815
WBB-337	TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$1,660

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-338 TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$4,065
WBB-339 TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$1,275
WBB-340 TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$3,125
WBB-413 TC4: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$6,500
WBB-414 TC4: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$8,450
WBB-415 TC4: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(10)	\$11,050
WBB-416 TC4: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(11)	\$16,250
WBB-424 TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$3,520
WBB-425 TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$4,815
WBB-426 TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES/966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$6,050
WBB-436 TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$2,160
WBB-437 TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$2,880
WBB-438 TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$3,940
WBB-439 TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(9)	\$4,950
WBB-440 TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$2,810
WBB-441 TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$3,745
WBB-442 TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)	\$5,120

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-443	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,435
WBB-444	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,670
WBB-445	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,895
WBB-446	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,700
WBB-447	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$8,415
WBB-448	TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,400
WBB-449	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,200
WBB-450	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$9,850
WBB-451	TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$12,375
WBB-452	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,640
WBB-453	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,430
WBB-454	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,575
WBB-455	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,260
WBB-456	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,865
WBB-465	TC1: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$1,430
WBB-466	TC2: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,015
WBB-467	TC3: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$2,760

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-468 TC4: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,500
WBB-469 TC1: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,860
WBB-470 TC2: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,620
WBB-471 TC3: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,590
WBB-472 TC4: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,550
WBB-473 TC1: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,430
WBB-474 TC2: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,425
WBB-475 TC3: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,690
WBB-476 TC4: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,950
WBB-477 TC1: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$3,575
WBB-478 TC2: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$5,040
WBB-479 TC3: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$6,900
WBB-480 TC4: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/100,000 MILES / 161,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₁₎	\$8,750
WBB-481 TC1: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,650
WBB-482 TC2: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,745
WBB-483 TC3: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,130
WBB-484 TC1: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,445

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
11. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
	EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-485	TC2: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,870
WBB-486	TC3: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,670
WBB-493	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,870
WBB-494	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,640
WBB-495	TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,740
WBB-496	TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,785
WBB-497	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,430
WBB-498	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$3,435
WBB-499	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,560
WBB-500	TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,220
WBB-501	TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,180
WBB-502	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,490
WBB-503	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,360
WBB-504	TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$8,135
WBB-527	TC4: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,280
WBB-528	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,490
WBB-529	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,130
WBB-530	TC4: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,920
1.	Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 	
2.	Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 	
3.	Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.	
4.	Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.	
5.	Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.	
6.	Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.	
7.	Time or distance, whichever occurs first.	
8.	Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE • DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE • DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING) • DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY 	
9.	Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 	
10.	Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 	

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-531 TC4: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,320
WBB-534 TC4: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,790
WBB-535 TC4: HD STANDARD 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,655
WBB-536 TC4: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,000
WBB-537 TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,237
WBB-538 TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$4,070
WBB-539 TC4: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,095
WBB-540 TC4: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,615
WBB-541 TC4: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$6,864
WBB-543 TC4: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$7,525
WBB-544 TC4: HD MODERATE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$8,650
WBB-545 TC4: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$5,200
WBB-546 TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,233
WBB-547 TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,320
WBB-548 TC4: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES/ 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$6,665
WBB-549 TC4: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$7,345
WBB-550 TC4: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$9,260
WBB-552 TC4: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$9,845

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-553 TC4: HD EXTREME 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES/ 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$11,315
WBB-554 TC4: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES/ 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$6,800
WBB-555 TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,225
WBB-556 TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$7,825
WBB-557 TC4: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$9,800
WBB-558 TC4: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$10,800
WBB-559 TC4: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$13,615
WBB-561 TC4: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$14,475
WBB-562 TC4: HD LOGGING 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES /966,000 KM EXT TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPL ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$16,640
WBB-563 TC4: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$10,000
WBB-564 TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,045
WBB-565 TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,580
WBB-566 TC3: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,125
WBB-567 TC3: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,330
WBB-568 TC3: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,335
WBB-570 TC3: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,605
WBB-571 TC3: HD STANDARD 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$5,295
WBB-572 TC3: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,155
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not available in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY • DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY • DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY 2. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 3. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE • DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE • DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE 4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price. 5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate. 6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs. 7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation. 8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first. 9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE 10. Available only in combination with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE 	

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-573	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ \$2,660
WBB-574	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ \$3,355
WBB-575	TC3: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ \$4,065
WBB-576	TC3: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ \$4,330
WBB-577	TC3: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ \$5,635
WBB-579	TC3: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ \$5,990
WBB-580	TC3: HD MODERATE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ \$6,885
WBB-581	TC3: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ \$4,100
WBB-582	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$3,480
WBB-583	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$4,385
WBB-584	TC3: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$5,315
WBB-585	TC3: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$5,660
WBB-586	TC3: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$7,370
WBB-588	TC3: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$7,830
WBB-589	TC3: HD EXTREME 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$9,000
WBB-590	TC3: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$5,365
WBB-591	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎ \$5,115
WBB-592	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎ \$6,450

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	6900XD
WBB-593	TC3: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,815
WBB-594	TC3: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$8,325
WBB-595	TC3: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$10,840
WBB-597	TC3: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$11,515
WBB-598	TC3: HD LOGGING 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$13,240
WBB-599	TC3: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$7,890
WBB-600	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,320
WBB-601	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,675
WBB-602	TC2: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,105
WBB-603	TC2: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,295
WBB-604	TC2: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,170
WBB-606	TC2: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,370
WBB-607	TC2: HD STANDARD 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$3,870
WBB-608	TC2: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,305
WBB-609	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,715
WBB-610	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,180
WBB-611	TC2: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,740
WBB-612	TC2: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,985
WBB-613	TC2: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,120

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
6900XD	
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-615	TC2: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ \$4,380
WBB-616	TC2: HD MODERATE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ \$5,030
WBB-617	TC2: HD MODERATE 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎ \$2,995
WBB-618	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$2,245
WBB-619	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$2,850
WBB-620	TC2: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$3,580
WBB-621	TC2: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$3,900
WBB-622	TC2: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$5,390
WBB-624	TC2: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$5,730
WBB-625	TC2: HD EXTREME 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$6,580
WBB-626	TC2: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎ \$3,920
WBB-627	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎ \$3,300
WBB-628	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎ \$4,190
WBB-629	TC2: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎ \$5,265
WBB-630	TC2: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎ \$5,740
WBB-631	TC2: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎ \$7,925
WBB-633	TC2: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎ \$8,425
WBB-634	TC2: HD LOGGING 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,00 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎ \$9,675

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD	
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)		
WBB-635	TC1: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$5,765
WBB-636	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$955
WBB-637	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,200
WBB-638	TC1: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,525
WBB-639	TC1: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,665
WBB-640	TC1: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,375
WBB-642	TC1: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,525
WBB-643	TC1: HD STANDARD 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$2,905
WBB-644	TC1: HD STANDARD 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₉₎	\$1,630
WBB-645	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,240
WBB-646	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,560
WBB-647	TC1: HD MODERATE 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,985
WBB-648	TC1: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,165
WBB-649	TC1: HD MODERATE 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,090
WBB-651	TC1: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 855,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,285
WBB-652	TC1: HD MODERATE 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$3,780
WBB-653	TC1: HD moderate 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,120

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
4. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
5. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
6. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
7. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
8. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
9. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
EXT COVERAGE-TRUCK (TC)	
WBB-654 TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 48,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$1,625
WBB-655 TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,040
WBB-656 TC1: HD EXTREME 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,595
WBB-657 TC1: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,830
WBB-658 TC1: HD EXTREME 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,040
WBB-660 TC1: HD EXTREME 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,295
WBB-661 TC1: HD EXTREME 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,00 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$4,940
WBB-662 TC1: HD EXTREME 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$2,770
WBB-663 TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES / 483,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$2,390
WBB-664 TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,000
WBB-665 TC1: HD LOGGING 3 YEARS/500,000 MILES / 805,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$3,815
WBB-666 TC1: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES / 644,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,165
WBB-667 TC1: HD LOGGING 4 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$5,940
WBB-669 TC1: HD LOGGING 5 YEARS/550,000 MILES / 885,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$6,315
WBB-670 TC1: HD LOGGING 6 YEARS/600,000 MILES / 966,000 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$7,265
WBB-671 TC2: HD LOGGING 7 YEARS/150,000 MILES / 241,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE. FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	\$4,075
WBB-678 TC4: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$4,560
WBB-679 TC3: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,970
WBB-680 TC2: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$2,425
WBB-681 TC1: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED TRUCK COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎	\$1,760

1. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-001 REFUSE SERVICE
 - DC A85-007 OIL FIELD SERVICE
 - DC A85-013 MINING SERVICE
4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.
9. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE
10. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE

Extended Warranty 34

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
EXT COVERAGE-CLUTCH		
WBD-025	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$175
WBD-026	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES FEX ₍₁₎₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎	\$200
WBD-027	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/450,000 MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$150
WBD-028	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₁₎	\$250
WBD-029	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH LINEHAUL EXTENDED WARRANTY, 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₀₎₍₁₂₎	\$150
WBD-035	EATON HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH LINEHAUL MANUAL EXTENDED WARRANTY, 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎₍₁₀₎	\$175
WBD-045	EATON HD LOGGING CLUTCH EXTENDED WARRANTY, 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES FEX ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₁₂₎₍₁₃₎	\$225
<p>1. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE <p>2. Only available with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH or DC 180-101 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH.</p> <p>3. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) <p>4. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.</p> <p>5. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.</p> <p>6. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.</p> <p>7. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.</p> <p>8. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.</p> <p>9. Only available with DC 180-100 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH SELF ADJUSTING CLUTCH.</p> <p>10. Available only in combination with DC A85-005 LINEHAUL/LONG HAUL SERVICE .</p> <p>11. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC A85-002 PICKUP AND DELIVERY/SHORT HAUL SERVICE • DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE • DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE • DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE • DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE • DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE • DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE • DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE • DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE <p>12. Only available with DC 180-101 EATON ADVANTAGE 15-1/2 INCH MANUALLY ADJUSTED CLUTCH.</p> <p>13. Available only in combination with DC A85-012 LOGGING SERVICE</p>		
EXT COVERAGE-CLIMATE CONTROL		
WBF-033	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$500
WBF-034	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/300,000 MILES/483,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$600
WBF-035	CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/375,000 MILES/603,700 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$700
<p>1. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC 995-1AD FREIGHTLINER LEVEL I WARRANTY • DC 995-1AE FREIGHTLINER LEVEL II WARRANTY • DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY • DC 995-1A5 WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY <p>2. Available only in combination with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES) • DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) • DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) • DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA • DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA • DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES • DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES) 		

34 Extended Warranty

Code	Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
	6900XD
EXT COVERAGE-CLIMATE CONTROL	
WBF-036	\$850
CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 3 YEARS/450,000 MILES/724,500 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	
WBF-037	\$1,050
CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/400,000 MILES/644,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	
WBF-038	\$1,200
CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 4 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	
WBF-040	\$1,450
CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/500,000 MILES/805,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	
WBF-043	\$1,015
CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD STANDARD 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE FEX APPLIES ₍₁₎₍₂₎	
WBF-048	\$1,279
CLIMATE CONTROL LESS PARKSMART: HD MODERATE 5 YEARS/200,000 MILES/322,000 KM EXTENDED COVERAGE ₍₂₎₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎₍₆₎₍₇₎₍₈₎₍₉₎	

1. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AD FREIGHTLINER LEVEL I WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AE FREIGHTLINER LEVEL II WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A4 WESTERN STAR ON-HIGHWAY WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A5 WESTERN STAR VOCATIONAL WARRANTY
2. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC AA6-001 DOMICILED, USA 50 STATES (INCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-002 DOMICILED, USA (EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES)
 - DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC)
 - DC AA6-047 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF ALASKA, USA
 - DC AA6-078 DOMICILED AND OPERATED ONLY IN THE STATE OF HAWAII, USA
 - DC AA6-082 DOMICILED, USA 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES
 - DC AA6-104 DOMICILED, USA, CALIFORNIA REGISTERED (FOR NATURAL GAS VEHICLES)
3. Not available in combination with the following:
 - DC 995-1AF FREIGHTLINER LEVEL III WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1AW WESTERN STAR OFF ROAD WARRANTY
 - DC 995-1A6 WESTERN STAR SEVERE SERVICE WARRANTY
4. Available only in combination with the following:
 - DC A85-006 RESCUE AND EMERGENCY SERVICE
 - DC A85-009 FARM SERVICE
 - DC A85-010 UTILITY/REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICE
 - DC A85-011 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
 - DC A85-014 WRECKING SERVICE
 - DC A85-015 AIRPORT SERVICE
 - DC A85-016 RECREATION SERVICE
 - DC A85-020 FIRE SERVICE
 - DC A85-027 HEAVY HAUL SERVICE
 - DC A85-031 ROAD/RAIL SERVICE
 - DC A85-039 ARMORED CAR SERVICE
 - DC A85-041 MOBILE LAB SERVICE (MEDICAL, EDUCATION, TRAINING)
 - DC A85-042 MOBILE COMMAND CENTER - EMERGENCY
5. Adding, removing, or modifying extended service coverages will not affect the vehicle price.
6. Canadian orders are subject to current Canadian exchange rate.
7. Extended Service Coverages will appear on the New Truck invoice after all discounts have been taken. These dollar amounts are not discountable by concessions or programs.
8. Extended Service Coverages are not subject to Federal Excise Tax. Do not include in your FET calculation.
9. Time or distance, whichever occurs first.

Net/Net Adjustment 36

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
COMPONENT PRICE ESC/SURCHARGE		
PMR-998	NO ESCALATOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Not available in combination with EPA 10 certifications and DC PRL-07W WESTERN STAR PRL-07W (EFF:09/18/13) or any price level effective prior. Not available in combination with DC 99C-083 ADR-80/03 EMISSION CERTIFICATION. 		
COMPONENT PRICE ESC/SURCHARGE		
PMU-998	NO ESCALATOR ₍₁₎₍₂₎	STD
PMU-017	2016 OBD/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 ESCALATOR ₍₃₎₍₄₎₍₅₎ Price with DD13/DD15/DD16, Cummins ISX or Cummins X15 diesel engines	\$350
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Selected when specified with other than DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. Not available in combination with DC 99C-016 2016 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 BUT NOT FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION or DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION and price levels prior to 01-15-2019. Requires DC PRL-18W WESTERN STAR PRL-18W (EFF:4/17/18) or any price level effective prior. When used in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION, DC PMU-017 2016 OBD/2010 EPA/CARB/GHG17 ESCALATOR will be selected for you. Available only in combination with DC 99C-017 2016-2019 ONBOARD DIAGNOSTICS/2010 EPA/CARB/FINAL GHG17 CONFIGURATION. 		
ADDITIONAL DELIVERY CHARGES		
P7A-100	TOW ONLY CHARGE X EXCHANGE RATE ₍₁₎₍₂₎	\$500
P7A-200	TOW ONLY CHARGE ₍₃₎	\$500
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Price shown in USD. Final Canadian price will be determined based upon exchange rate on individual orders. Available only in combination with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) Not available with DC AA6-003 DOMICILED, CANADA (OTHER THAN QUEBEC) or DC AA6-033 DOMICILED, CANADA (QUEBEC) . 		
DETROIT CONNECT NET/NET		
RD1-998	NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICE SELECTED ₍₁₎	STD
RD1-002	2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) ₍₂₎	N/C
RD1-003	3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) ₍₃₎	\$96
RD1-004	4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) ₍₄₎	\$192
RD1-005	5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) ₍₅₎	\$288
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only with DC 8D1-998 NO DETROIT CONNECT SERVICES SELECTED. Available only in combination with DC 8D1-002 2 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM . Available only in combination with DC 8D1-003 3 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM Available only in combination with DC 8D1-004 4 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM Available only in combination with DC 8D1-005 5 YEARS DETROIT CONNECT BASE PACKAGE (VIRTUAL TECHNICIAN, DETROIT CONNECT PORTAL ACCESS) FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM 		
ZONAR NET/NET		
RZ1-998	NO ZONAR SERVICE SELECTED ₍₁₎	STD
RZ1-001	1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ₍₂₎	\$174
RZ1-002	2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ₍₃₎	\$348
RZ1-003	3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ₍₄₎	\$522
RZ1-004	4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ₍₅₎	\$696
RZ1-005	5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE ₍₆₎	\$870
RZ1-011	1 YEAR ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ₍₇₎	\$405
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Available only with DC 8Z1-998 NO ZONAR SERVICES SELECTED. Available only with DC 8Z1-001 1 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM. Available only with DC 8Z1-002 2 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM . Available only with DC 8Z1-003 3 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM . Available only with DC 8Z1-004 4 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM . Available only with DC 8Z1-005 5 YEAR ZONAR GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL SERVICE FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM. Available only with DC 8Z1-011 1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM. 		

36 Net/Net Adjustment

Code		Suggested Retail Price Weight - Front/Rear (lb.)
		6900XD
	ZONAR NET/NET	
RZ1-012	2 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ₍₁₎	\$810
RZ1-013	3 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ₍₂₎	\$1,215
RZ1-014	4 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ₍₃₎	\$1,620
RZ1-015	5 YEARS ZONAR 2020 TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ₍₄₎	\$2,025
RZ1-021	1 YEAR ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ₍₅₎	\$335
RZ1-022	2 YEARS ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ₍₆₎	\$670
RZ1-023	3 YEARS ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ₍₇₎	\$1,005
RZ1-024	4 YEARS ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ₍₈₎	\$1,340
RZ1-025	5 YEARS ZONAR BASIC TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL ₍₉₎	\$1,675

1. Available only with DC 8Z1-012 2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
2. Available only with DC 8Z1-013 3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
3. Available only with DC 8Z1-014 4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
4. Available only with DC 8Z1-015 5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
5. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-021 1 YEAR ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
6. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-022 2 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
7. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-023 3 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
8. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-024 4 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.
9. Available only in combination with DC 8Z1-025 5 YEARS ZONAR TABLET LITE SERVICE PACKAGE WITH GROUND TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR VT-HU CONNECTIVITY PLATFORM.